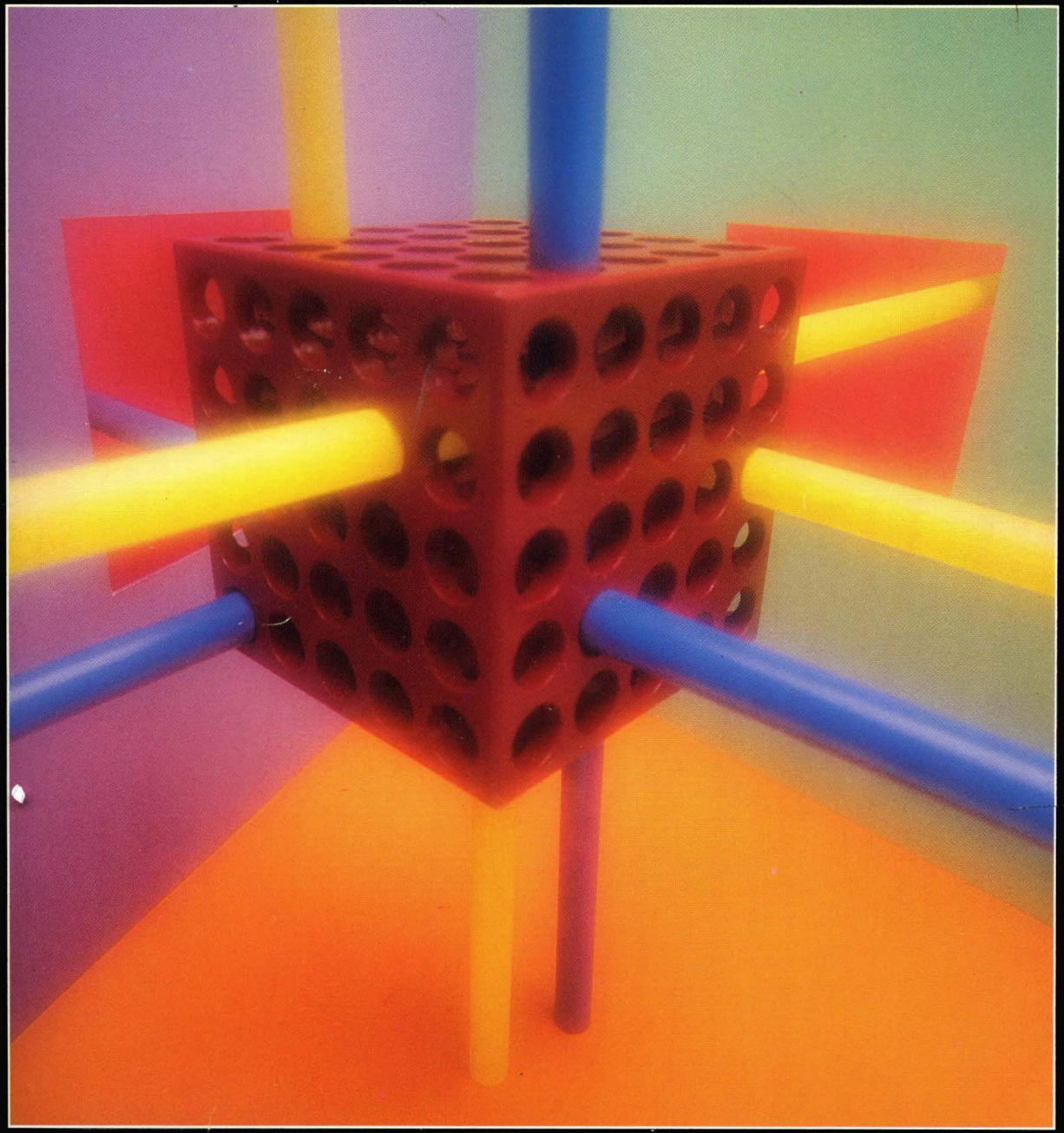
intel

OEM Boards and Systems Handbook

1987

intel

# OEM Boards and Systems Handbook



Order Number: 280407-001

intel

# LITERATURE

To order Intel literature write or call:

Intel Literature Sales
P.O. Box 58130
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8130

Intel Literature:
(800) 548-4725

Use the order blank on the facing page or call our **Toll Free** Number listed above to order literature. Remember to add your local sales tax and a 10% postage charge for U.S. and Canada customers, 20% for outside U.S. customers.

## 1987 HANDBOOKS

Product line handbooks contain data sheets, application notes, article reprints and other design information.

| NAME | ORDER NUMBER | *PRICE IN U.S. DOLLARS |
|---|---|---|
| **COMPLETE SET OF 9 HANDBOOKS**<br>Save $50.00 off the retail price of $175.00 | 231003 | **$125.00** |
| **MEMORY COMPONENTS HANDBOOK** | 210830 | **$18.00** |
| **MICROCOMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK** | 231658 | **$20.00** |
| **EMBEDDED CONTROLLER HANDBOOK**<br>(includes Microcontrollers and 8085, 80186, 80188) | 210918 | **$18.00** |
| **MICROPROCESSOR AND PERIPHERAL HANDBOOK**<br>(2 Volume Set) | 230843 | **$25.00** |
| **DEVELOPMENT TOOLS HANDBOOK** | 210940 | **$18.00** |
| **DOS DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE CATALOG** | 280199 | **N/C** |
| **OEM BOARDS AND SYSTEMS HANDBOOK** | 280407 | **$18.00** |
| **MILITARY HANDBOOK** | 210461 | **$18.00** |
| **COMPONENTS QUALITY/RELIABILITY HANDBOOK** | 210997 | **$20.00** |
| **SYSTEMS QUALITY/RELIABILITY HANDBOOK** | 231762 | **$20.00** |
| **PRODUCT GUIDE**<br>Overview of Intel's complete product lines | 210846 | **N/C** |
| **LITERATURE PRICE LIST**<br>List of Intel Literature | 210620 | **N/C** |
| **INTEL PACKAGING OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS**<br>Packaging types, number of leads, etc. | 231369 | **N/C** |

*These prices are for the U.S. and Canada only. In Europe and other international locations, please contact your local Intel Sales Office or Distributor for literature prices.

intel

# LITERATURE SALES ORDER FORM

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

COUNTRY: _____

PHONE NO.: ( ) _____

| ORDER NO. | TITLE | QTY. | PRICE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Subtotal _____

Must Add Your Local Sales Tax _____

Must add appropriate postage to subtotal (10% U.S. and Canada, 20% all other) → Postage _____

Total _____

Pay by Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Check, Money Order, or company purchase order payable to Intel Literature Sales. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Expiration Date _____

Account No. _____

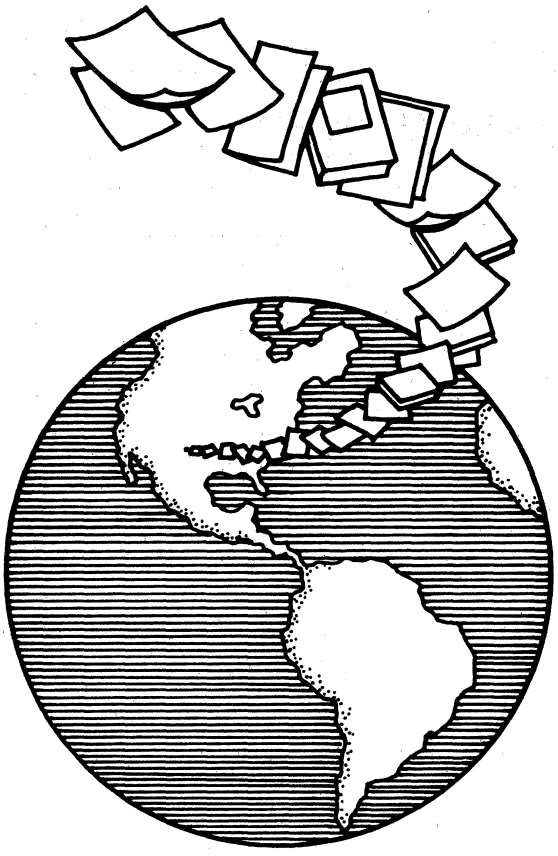
Signature: _____

**Mail To:** Intel Literature Sales
P.O. Box 58130
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8130

**Call Toll Free:** **(800) 548-4725** for phone orders

Prices good until 12/31/87.

Source HB



# We Bring Our World to Your Door

## Intel's New Product Literature Subscription Service.

Keeping up with today's technology takes a lot of tim and effort. With Intel's new Literature Subscriptio Service you will receive a package of current literatur plus automatic quarterly updates on all the latest product and service news from Intel. From microprocessors — to peripherals and memories — to OEM boards, systems and software, you can choose to receive information from one, or all three, product categories for an entire year at a low one-time cost.

## Save Time and Money. Subscribe Today.

Save 10% when ordering two or more packages.

## To order, use the literature order form provided in this book or call TOLL FREE 800-548-4725

The charge for this service covers our printing, postage an handling costs only.

intel®

### Each Literature Package Contains:

Newly published Data Sheets, Fact Sheets, Application Notes, Reliability Reports, Errata Reports, Article Reprints, Promotional Offers, Brochures, Flyers, Benchmark Reports, Technical Papers and more...

### In Addition, Each Individual Package Contains:

**1**

**Microprocessors, etc.**

Product Line Handbooks on Microprocessors, Development Tools and Embedded Controllers.
**plus**
Quality/Reliability Information, The Product Guide, Literature Guide and Packaging Information.
**plus**
Three Quarterly Updates containing all new documentation on these products. (Retail Value of Handbooks alone: $81)

Your price for the complete package with quarterly updates: $70

Order Number 555100

**2**

**Peripherals, Memories, etc.**

Product Line Handbooks on Peripherals, Microcommunications, Memories and EPLD
**plus**
Quality/Reliability Information, The Product Guide, The Literature Guide, Packaging Information and other supporting information.
**plus**
Three Quarterly Updates containing all new documentation on these products. (Retail value of Handbooks alone: $83)

Your price for the complete package with quarterly updates: $70

Order Number 555101

**3**

**OEM Boards, Systems and Software**

Produce Line Handbooks on OEM Boards and Systems
**plus**
Quality/Reliability Information, The Product Guide, The Literature Guide, and other supporting information.
**plus**
Three Quarterly Updates containing all new documentation on these products. (Retail Value of Handbooks alone: $38)

Your price for the complete package with quarterly updates: $60

Order Number 555102

**Customers outside the U.S. and Canada should order directly from the U.S. on the U.S. literature order form.**

Offer expires 12/31/87

# OEM BOARDS AND SYSTEMS HANDBOOK

**1987**

*About Our Cover:*
*Intel's OEM boards and systems are the architectural "foundation" of successful design solutions in today's rapidly advancing technologies. Here we've chosen to represent this foundation abstractly as the "nucleus" or center of a structure which is expandable and is able to meet the needs of the future.*

*Concept/Design: Hall Kelley, Concept/Photography: R.J. Muna*

Additional copies of this manual or other Intel literature may be obtained from:

Intel Literature Department
SC6-59
P.O. Box 58065
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8065

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

# ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

# ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

# CUSTOMER SUPPORT

## CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Customer Support is Intel's complete support service that provides Intel customers with hardware support, software support, customer training, and consulting services. For more information contact your local sales offices.

After a customer purchases any system hardware or software product, service and support become major factors in determining whether that product will continue to meet a customer's expectations. Such support requires an international support organization and a breadth of programs to meet a variety of customer needs. As you might expect, Intel's customer support is quite extensive. It includes factory repair services and worldwide field service offices providing hardware repair services, software support services, customer training classes, and consulting services.

## HARDWARE SUPPORT SERVICES

Intel is committed to providing an international service support package through a wide variety of service offerings available from Intel Hardware Support.

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT SERVICES

Intel's software support consists of two levels of contracts. Standard support includes TIPS (Technical Information Phone Service), updates and subscription service (product-specific troubleshooting guides and COMMENTS Magazine). Basic support includes updates and the subscription service. Contracts are sold in environments which represent product groupings (i.e., iRMX environment).

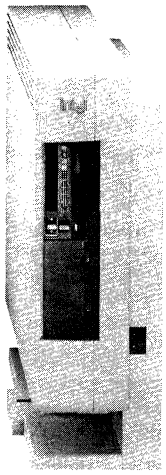
## CONSULTING SERVICES

Intel provides field systems engineering services for any phase of your development or support effort. You can use our systems engineers in a variety of ways ranging from assistance in using a new product, developing an application, personalizing training, and customizing or tailoring an Intel product to providing technical and management consulting. Systems Engineers are well versed in technical areas such as microcommunications, real-time applications, embedded microcontrollers, and network services. You know your application needs; we know our products. Working together we can help you get a successful product to market in the least possible time.

## CUSTOMER TRAINING

Intel offers a wide range of instructional programs covering various aspects of system design and implementation. In just three to ten days a limited number of individuals learn more in a single workshop than in weeks of self-study. For optimum convenience, workshops are scheduled regularly at Training Centers worldwide or we can take our workshops to you for on-site instruction. Covering a wide variety of topics, Intel's major course categories include: architecture and assembly language, programming and operating systems, bitbus and LAN applications.

# Integrated Microcomputer Systems 1



# SYSTEM 310 AP

- *Advanced Processor — based on the 8 MHz 80286 CPU and 80287 numeric coprocessor with zero wait state memory access*
- *Advanced Peripherals — 3 peripherals in one system: tape backup, Winchester storage, floppy*
- *Open System MULTIBUS® architecture for upgradeability and growth*
- *Winchester storage expandable to 560MB using the 311 Peripheral Subsystem*
- *XENIX* Operating System*
- *Total hardware and software support from Intel's worldwide customer support organization*

## ■ SYSTEM 310 AP PERFORMANCE

The System 310 AP is faster than many minicomputers. Powerful dedicated processors for communications and mass storage input/output control allow the 8 MHz 80286 CPU to concentrate on application software. The System 310 AP can even accommodate additional CPUs to deliver up to 4.8 MIPS using Intel's APEX performance upgrade products.

## ■ SYSTEM 310 AP EXPANDABILITY

The System 310 AP is an Intel open system designed with expansion in mind. It accommodates up to 9MB of parity-checked RAM, all accessible with no wait states across Multibus's Local Bus Extension (LBX™).

The System 310 AP supports 20MB-140MB of Winchester storage on a single disk drive. Mass storage can be expanded to 560MB using the 311 Peripheral Subsystem. The 310 AP also supports a 320KB 5¼" floppy drive and a 60MB streaming tape cartridge drive.

For terminal communications, up to a total of 18 RS232 serial ports are supported in the System 310 AP. Intel's OpenNET™ local area network is also available with the system. Multiple 310 AP systems can interoperate over OpenNET for large installations.

## ■ SYSTEM 310 AP — AN OPEN SYSTEM

The System 310 AP is open, which means you can upgrade performance and/or functionality in the future without purchasing a new system. The open system design protects your investment from becoming obsolete. Open systems design also means easy system customization with Intel and third-party add-in Multibus boards.

## ■ SYSTEM 310 AP MULTIUSER AND SERVER SYSTEMS

The 310 AP is delivered in various multiuser system and OpenNET server configurations. XENIX on the 310 AP meets the microsystems marketplace head on with industry standards delivered at high performance.

## ■ SYSTEM 310 AP SUPPORTS A FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE

The System 310 AP runs the most popular microsystem version of UNIX** — XENIX. That means lots of languages, utilities and application packages are available. Intel's XENIX features an optimized file I/O system, Intel's Universal Development Interface for support of all Intel UDI compatible languages and utilities, OpenNET support, and Intel's Virtual Protocol Machine.

## ■ INTEL SERVICE AND SUPPORT

The System 310 AP is backed by Intel's worldwide service and support organization. Total hardware and software support is available, including a hotline number for when you need help fast.



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER 270129-003

## THE RIGHT MODELS TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

| SYSTEM<br>Number of Users | 310 AP-17<br>2 | 310 AP-44<br>4 | 310 AP-41<br>8 | 310 AP-42<br>8 | 310 AP-88<br>8 | 310 AP-142<br>8 | 310 AP-82<br>12 | 310 AP-141<br>Server* | 310 AP-143<br>12 | 310 AP-145<br>Server* | 310 AP-146<br>16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Microprocessor | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz | 80286<br>8 MHz |
| Numeric Coprocessor | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 | 80287 |
| RAM Memory<br>· Expandable to | 1MB<br>9MB | 1MB<br>9MB | 1MB<br>9MB | 1MB<br>9MB | 2MB<br>9MB | 2MB<br>9MB | 2MB<br>9MB | 1MB<br>9MB | 2MB<br>9MB | 2MB<br>9MB | 2MB<br>9MB |
| Mass Storage (unformatted) | 19MB<br>Winchester | 40MB<br>Winchester | 40MB<br>Winchester | 40MB<br>Winchester | 85MB<br>Winchester | 140MB<br>Winchester | 85MB<br>Winchester | 140MB<br>Winchester | 140MB<br>Winchester | 140MB<br>Winchester | 140MB<br>Winchester |
| Serial I/O Ports<br>· Expandable to | 2<br>18 | 6<br>18 | 10<br>18 | 10<br>18 | 10<br>18 | 10<br>18 | 14<br>18 | 2<br>18 | 14<br>18 | 10<br>18 | 18<br>18 |
| Tape Backup | NA | NA | NA | 60MB | 60MB | 60MB | 60MB | 60MB | 60MB | 60MB | 60MB |
| Parallel Ports | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

*Server delivered with OpenNET controller integrated (SXM 552).

## ■ OPTIONAL FEATURES

**OpenNET:** High-performance LAN delivering transparent PC interoperation.

**iDIS Software:** Menu-driven office productivity software package which provides word processing, spreadsheet, and database management capabilites.

**Host Communications:** Several Host Communication packages, including 3270 BSC, 2780/3780 RJE, and 3270 HASP and 3270 SNA.

**311 Peripheral Subsystem:** Separate peripheral system to accommodate up to three additional Winchester mass storage devices.

**312 Floorstand:** A floorstand to allow the System 310 AP to be used in a tower orientation.

**APEX: Advanced Processor EXtensions for advanced performance:** Transparently increase processing power. APEX multi-CPU products deliver CPU performance of up to 4.8 MIPS through dual, tri, and quad 286 CPU systems.

**Over 400 Intel Multibus Boards:** Add unique capabilities to the System 310 AP through the use of Intel and third-party Multibus boards inserted in the system.

## ■ TECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

System Expansion: 2 to 4 Multibus (IEEE796) slots for adding Memory, Additional Communication Controllers and/or other Multibus boards.

Environmental Specifications: 10°C to 35°C (Winchester only); to 35°C (with diskette) (26°C maximum wet bulb temp) (20% to 70% relative humidity, non-condensing). Altitude: sea level to 8,000 feet.

DC Power Output: 360 watt maximum

Meets: UL 114 — Safety; CSA 22.2 — Safety; FCC Docket 20780 Class A — RFI/EMI

Designed to Meet: IEC435 — Safety; VDE0871 Class A — RFI/EMI

AC Power Input: 88-132VAC or 180-264VAC, 47-63Hz (user-selectable on chassis)

310 Dimensions: Height, 6½"; Width, 17"; Depth, 22"

Weight: Approximately 55 lbs.

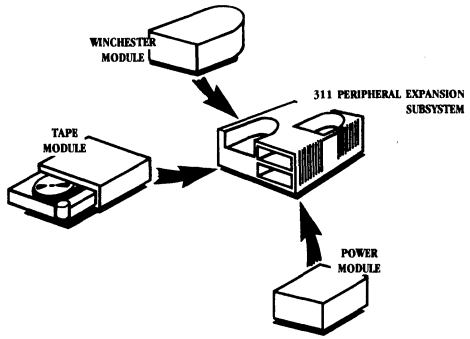
## ORDERING INFORMATION

System 310 AP can be ordered in one of four models:

A — Hardware only
X — Includes XENIX operating system
XN — Includes XENIX operating system and OpenNET LAN
XD — Includes XENIX and iDIS administration and application software package.

For example, a system 310 AP—142 with XENIX and the OpenNET LAN is SYS310AP142XN.

# 311 PERIPHERAL EXPANSION SUBSYSTEM




- ▶ *3 full-height peripheral bays, offering*
  - *— tape back-up and archiving*
  - *— high capacity Winchester drive expansion*
- ▶ *Ergonomically compatible with System 310 Product Family design*
- ▶ *High degree of configurability and upgradeability*
- ▶ *Vehicle for custom peripheral configurations*
- ▶ *Support of high-capacity devices*
- ▶ *Worldwide service and support from Intel*

Intel's 311 is a flexible peripheral expansion subsystem for the Intel 310 Product Family. With three full-height 5.25" bays, the 311 provides a wide range of peripheral expansion options.

## ■ 45MB STREAMING TAPE BACK-UP

The 5.25" half-height streaming tape option provides the user with 45MB of back-up capacity (or up to 60MB with a 600' tape cartridge). Thus, a 40MB Winchester disk drive can be quickly, conveniently, and reliably backed up with a single tape cartridge. The tape option also presents the user with convenient removable archiving capability. One tape cartridge functionally replaces more than one hundred floppy diskettes.

## ■ INCREASED DISK STORAGE CAPACITY

Users requiring higher Winchester disk storage capacities than those provided by a host system now have the option of adding three full height 5.25" Winchester disk drives. The 311 can be configured with a choice of 40 or 140MB drives, thus providing as much as 420MB of additional disk storage.

## ■ HIGH DEGREE OF CONFIGURABILITY AND UPGRADEABILITY

The 311 can be configured to most combinations of 5.25" peripherals desired by users. The 311 can be ordered in its maximum configuration, with two full height Winchester drives and tape, or in many subsets of that configuration (for example, a "tape only" configuration or a "Winchester disk/tape" configuration).

## ■ OPEN TO 5.25" PERIPHERALS

The 311 serves as an excellent base for OEMs who wish to integrate and remarket non-Intel qualified peripherals. Upgrade kits are available that provide the OEM with all the necessary brackets, cabling, power supply upgrades and documentation to integrate most non-Intel supplied 5.25" Winchester disks.

## ■ A COMPLETE SOLUTION

The 311 provides the user with a complete solution. It comes with all the external cables, power and documentation that are necessary to connect the 311 to its host system.

"Host controller kits," for preparing the host 310 with appropriate cabling, are sold separately. Both 215/218/217- and 214-based hosts are supported.

## ■ THE POWER SUPPLY

The 311 power system consists of five independent power supplies. The fully configured "Wini/Wini/tape" 311 uses all five power supplies, whereas the "tape only" and the "Wini only" configurations require only two. Each power supply provides 2.5A of +12V, 2.5A of +5V and 0.1A of -12V. To reconfigure the power supply between 115V and 220V requires one jumper change.

## ■ WORLDWIDE COMPATIBILITY

The 311 adheres to a broad set of worldwide safety and signal radiation regulations. It meets class A FCC standards for radio frequency interference (RFI) and electromagnetic interference (EMI), and is designed to comply with the UL, CSA, and the European TUV and IEC-435 safety regulations.



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270023-004

## ■ COMPLETE DEPARTMENT SERVICE NETWORK CONFIGURATIONS

Complete DEPARTMENT SERVICE NETWORK configurations include either MultiSERVER Model 1 or Model 2, a single PC LAN add-in card, the PC network service software, cables, and complete installation of the entire network including attachment of one approved printer and terminal (printer and terminal not provided). Additional PC connections, communication links and peripheral expansion are available as options. Ethernet backbone cable installation is the responsibility of the customer.

**Department Service Network Options.** Options include installation when purchased together with a Department Service Network Configuration.

1. Additional 140MB Fixed Disk Subsystem
2. Additional PC Connection (controller, cables, software)
3. 9-Channel Ethernet Multiplexer (eliminates the need to install Ethernet cable and transceivers)
4. Ethernet Transceiver
5. IBM 3270 SNA Communication Subsystem
6. IBM BISYNC Mainframe Protocols, include: HASP, 2780/3780, 3270BSC, RBTE (for Model 2 only)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Complete installation is included. Customer supplies PCs and Ethernet backbone cabling as required. Backbone Ethernet cable and installation can be provided by Intel for an additional charge. A 9-channel Ethernet Multiplexer (Intellink) installation may be substituted for transceiver connections.

DEPARTMENT SERVICE NETWORK CONFIGURATION 1

DSNCFG01
- MultiSERVER Model 1 with: XENIX* Operating System (includes print service), XENIX-NET File Service Software, XENIX Virtual Terminal Service Software, iBASE Administration Service Software
- One MultiSERVER 10-meter Transceiver Cable
- One Complete PC LAN Connection with 20′ Cable
- DOS Virtual Terminal Service Software

DEPARTMENT SERVICE NETWORK CONFIGURATION 2

DSNNCFG02
- MultiSERVER Model 2 with: XENIX Operating System (includes print service), XENIX-NET File Service Software, XENIX Virtual Terminal Service Software, iBASE Administration Service Software
- ASYNC/BISYNC Virtual Protocol Comm Service Software
- One MultiSERVER 10-meter Transceiver Cable
- One Complete PC LAN Connection
- DOS Virtual Terminal Service Software

DEPARTMENT SERVICE NETWORK OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| DSNOPT01 | PC Connection with 20′ Cable |
| DSNOPT02 | PC Connection with 160′ Cable |
| DSNOPT03 | 9-Channel Ethernet Concentrator |
| DSNOPT04 | Ethernet Transceiver |
| DSNOPT05 | SNA 3270 Communication Subsystem |
| DSNOPT06 | 140MB Fixed Disk Expansion |

MultiSERVER Model 1 OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| DSNMS01 | MultiSERVER Model 1 |

MultiSERVER Model 2 OPTIONS

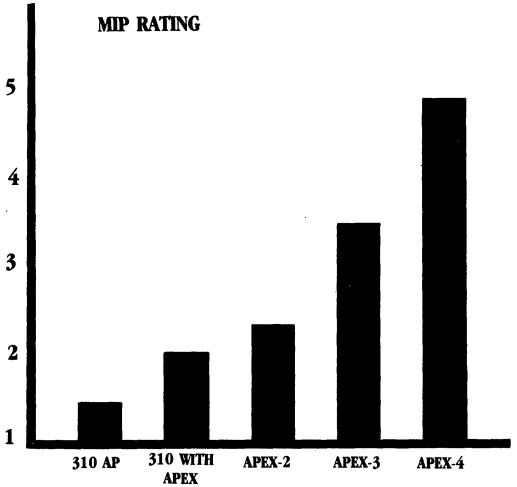
| | |
|---|---|
| DSNMS02 | MultiSERVER Model 2 |
| DSNMSO20PT01 | IBM HASP Protocol Emulation |
| DSNMSO20PT02 | IBM 2780/3780 Protocol Emulation |
| DSNMSO20PT03 | 3270BSC Protocol Emulation |

APPROVED PERIPHERAL LIST:

| PRINTERS | TERMINALS |
|---|---|
| C.Itoh D300 | C. Itoh CI 414a |
| C. Itoh D600 | C. Itoh CI 467 |
| C. Itoh F10-40 | Kimpro KT-67 |
| C. Itoh F10-55 | Wyse WY-50 |
| C. Itoh 3500 | Wyse WY-75 |
| Tally 1602 Printer | Wyse 350 |

Other devices may be attached for an additional charge.

*XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.




# APEX ADVANCED PROCESSOR EXTENSION SERIES

- *Two to four 8 MHz 80286/287 CPUs*
- *Transparent to users and applications*
- *Automatic CPU workload balancing*
- *Graphic display of CPU, memory and I/O load*
- *Up to 16MB of zero wait state memory*
- *Upgrade kits for System 310 and 310 AP*
- *Supported by Intel's worldwide service and software support organizations*

## ■ VERY HIGH PERFORMANCE XENIX* SYSTEMS

The Advanced Processor EXtension series (APEX) adds processing power to Intel's XENIX-based microcomputer systems. The APEX architecture is designed for as many as four CPUs in a system. The addition of a second, third or fourth processor provides a broad range of processing power from 2.4 MIPS extending up to 4.8 MIPS. The processing power of multiple CPUs can be sized to accommodate a wide range of application requirements, whether to support a larger number of concurrent users, CPU-intensive programs or the distributed processing needs of a large-scale OpenNET™ local area network.

## ■ PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

Intel's multiple processor technology is completely transparent to your XENIX software investment, and will remain compatible with future Intel XENIX enhancements.

With APEX, you no longer have to wait for the next generation of VLSI technology to get greater processing power and application capabilities.

## ■ PROTECT YOUR HARDWARE INVESTMENT

The 8 MHz APEX processors come with zero wait state memory and can be installed in existing systems with 6 MHz or 8 MHz 286/287 CPUs by a trained Intel Customer Engineer. This system upgrade capability provides you with a smooth and transparent migration path to the latest Intel System technology.

## ■ THE APEX ARCHITECTURE

The APEX architecture is engineered to handle multiple computing processes executed simultaneously. To accomplish this, APEX divides the system processes between application tasks, and operating system and I/O tasks. APEX automatically balances the workload over the number of processors in the system. Any process that is created is sent to the least utilized CPU. No special programming is required to take advantage of this processing architecture.

## ■ AN OPEN SYSTEM ENGINEERED TO BE CONFIGURABLE

Each processor has its own memory with a dedicated local memory bus to maximize the performance of each CPU. Additionally, portions of memory may be configured into RAM disk for the ultimate in performance. The amount of memory associated with each CPU can vary. Shared memory is also supported.

Intel's Open System design also allows integration of Multibus I boards and software, host communication and OpenNET networking.

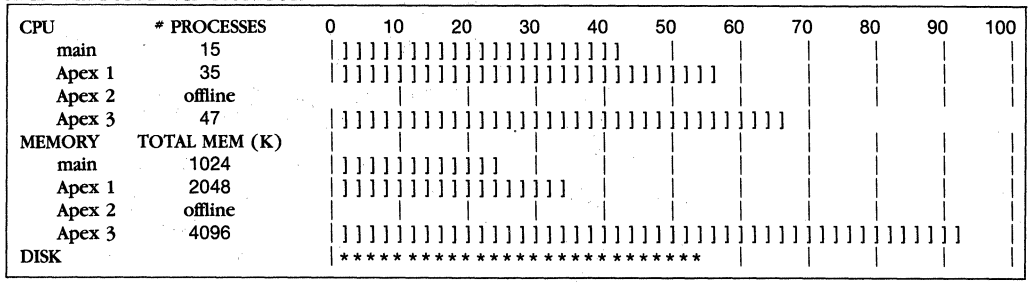
## ■ THE APEX ARCHITECTURE IS ADDRESSABLE BY CPU

Programs can be directed to execute on a specific CPU within a multiprocessor system. A programmer or system administrator can use this feature to optimize special processing requirements or to interleave execution of two or more programs. The APEX architecture also supports automatic workload balancing and scheduling. Analysis of the CPU utilization can easily be made using the graphic performance monitor.



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270130-003

## APEX PERFORMANCE MONITOR




## DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING USING APEX ON AN OpenNET NETWORK

The APEX architecture is compatible with the OpenNET network. Thus, an Intel system with multiple APEX processors can be used as a distributed "super processing node" on a XENIX OpenNET network. This feature also permits large programs or data files to be downloaded from a mainframe computer and processed locally in the network.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Central Processors: Up to 4 processors, each containing both an 80286 microprocessor, and an 80287 math co-processor on each Multibus I (IEEE 796) single board computer.

Mass Storage: System 310 Product Family: from 40MB through 140MB Winchesters. System 311 Peripheral chassis: from 40MB through 420MB storage.

System Expansion: System 310 Product Family: up to 4 Multibus I expansion slots. System 313 expansion chassis: up to 6 additional Multibus I card slots available for APEX processors, memory or other boards.

Environmental Specifications: From 10°C to 35°C (with diskette), 26°C maximum wet bulb temperature, 20% to 80% relative humidity, non-condensing. Altitude: sea level to 8,000 feet.

Regulatory Specifications: Meets UL 114 Safety, CSA 22.2 Safety; IEC 435 Safety, FCC docket 20780 RFI/EMI; VDE 0871 Class A RFI/EMI.

AC Power Input: 88-132 VAC or 180-264 VAC, 47-63HZ (user selectable).

Required Hardware: A 286/310 system with at least a 270 W power supply.

Required Software: Intel's XENIX 286 R 3.0 with update 3 applied.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

APEX 8 MHz Upgrade Kits*

| | |
|---|---|
| APEX21-6 | First 1MB kit for 6 MHz 310s |
| APEX22-6 | First 2MB kit for 6 MHz 310s |
| APEX21-8 | First 1MB kit for 8 MHz 310 APs |
| APEX22-8 | First 2MB kit for 8 MHz 310 APs |
| APEX24-8 | First 4MB kit for 8 MHz 310 APs |
| APEX32 | Second 2MB kit for 310s and 310 APs |
| APEX34 | Second 4MB kit for 310s and 310 APs |
| APEX42 | Third 2MB kit for 310s and 310 APs |
| APEX44 | Third 4 MB kit for 310s and 310 APs |
| SYS313 | APEX Expansion Chassis for 6 additional board slots† |

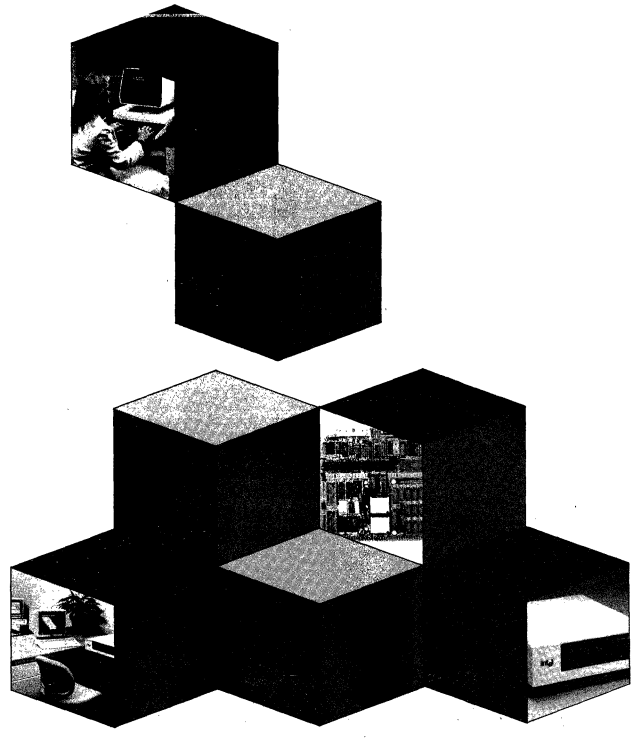
*All upgrade kits require a minimum power supply of 270 Watts.
†APEX Expansion Chassis required for expansion of System 310 and 310 AP to Tri and Quad APEX systems.

intel

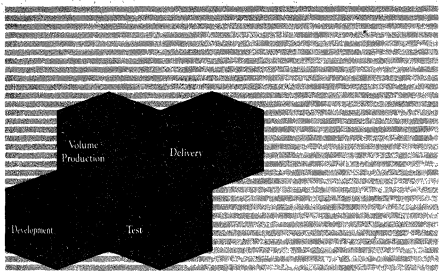
# Custom Systems Integration

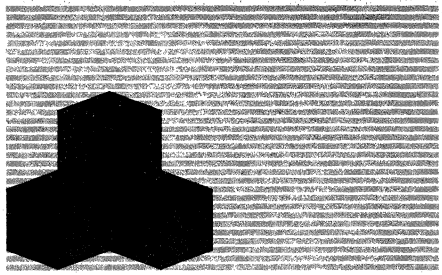
*Factory Integrated Custom Systems Solutions*

- Integrated Systems Which Fit Your Application Requirements Exactly
- Manufactured from Mutually Developed Specifications
- Complete Hardware, Firmware and Diagnostics Development
- Volume Manufacturing Process
- Tailored Service Through Intel Customer Support Operation



280404-001



**Intel Factory Resource**

Custom Systems Integration will assign an engineering/manufacturing team to develop and deliver your custom product.

We listen and respond to your unique specification requirements, from special environmentals to other MULTIBUS® compatible peripherals and boards.

Custom systems are manufactured under the same rigorous manufacturing process and quality standards as Intel's widely acclaimed standard MULTIBUS systems and board products.

Intel's volume manufacturing facilities mean product is available when you need it.

Service support programs are tailorable to your unique requirements through Intel's Customer Support Operation.

***Intel Custom Systems Integration Affords Unique Added Value...***

**1: Discovery, configuration and quote.** Complete the design configurator on the following pages. Contact your Intel sales representative for assistance (non-disclosure available on request).

Mail configurator to your local Intel sales representative or send to:

Intel Corporation
Custom Systems Integration
5200 NE Elam Young Parkway
Hillsboro, Oregon 97124
Mail Stop: HF2-60
Attn: Mike Kemple/Jackie Randall
or call (503) 640-7800

One of Intel's custom systems marketing representatives will call to review with you the configration and delivery details.

Intel will then deliver a quote specifying per unit price, non-recurring engineering costs, and delivery estimates based on volume.

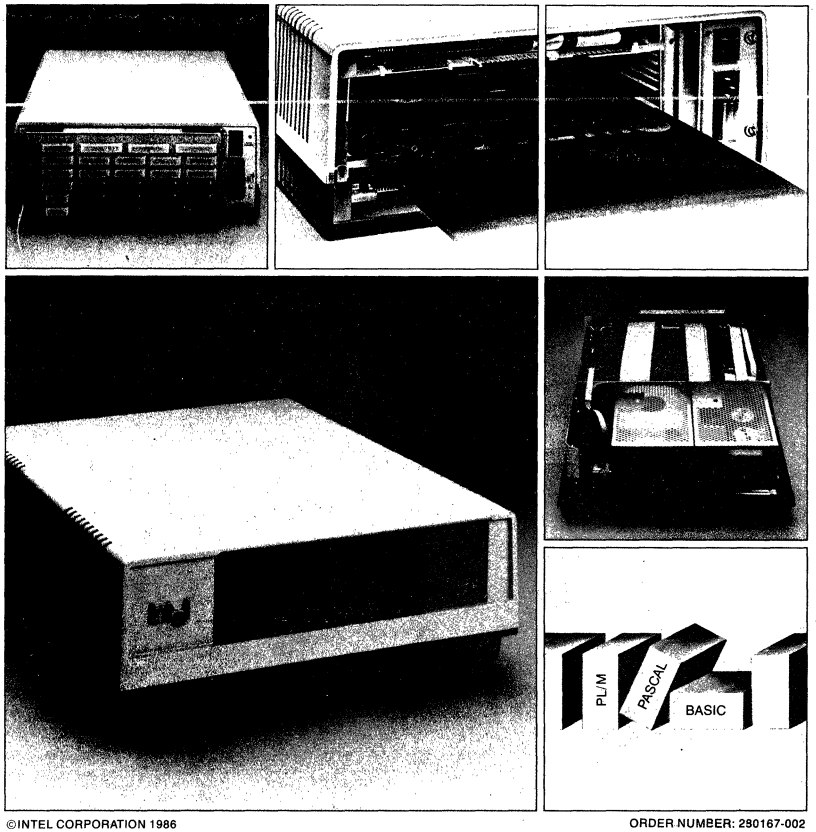
***Three Easy Steps to your Custom Systems Success...***

**2: Detailed product specification and contract.** Intel will work closely with you to develop a detailed product specification for mutual signoff, define contractual terms and conditions, and contract signoff.

**3: Ordering and delivery.** Intel will assign a project team and set manufacturing schedules. A prototype will be made available for approval and final signing of product specification prior to volume shipments. Intel will meet with you periodically for project review.

# SYSTEM 310 AP ADVANCED PERFORMANCE

- **System 310 AP Makes New Technologies Easy to Use. Advanced microprocessors, high capacity peripherals, graphics, networks: computer innovations in all areas continue rapidly and it can be difficult to keep up. How do you turn technology advances into production quality solutions — fast?**
- **System 310 AP is the answer. Through our Open Systems Design Methods, we've made it easy to use new technology in a systems solution. You no longer have to design your own computer system from scratch in order to stay on the leading edge.**
- **Whether it's magnetic bubble memory or speech recognition, cartridge tape drives or host communications, System 310 AP makes it easy for you to stay ahead.**
- **Technology leadership — Intel makes it easy for you.**






ORDER NUMBER: 280167-002

Performance aside, the MULTIBUS system bus is a public standard which has received official sanction from the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE 796). As a result, you can count on MULTIBUS architecture compatible offerings from a wide variety of vendors. You're not locked into a single vendor solution.

Multiprocessing, Multiple buses, official IEEE sanction. A recent survey showed that MULTIBUS architecture is #1 on the factory floor. It's easy to understand why.

## Designed for Original Equipment Manufacturers

Choices. Options. Customization. The System 310 AP was designed to make it easy for Original Equipment Manufacturers to succeed.

We designed our hardware around Original Equipment Manufacturers. The choice of MULTIBUS architecture gives the System 310 AP one of the most extensive sets of hardware expansion options around. More than 1000 MULTIBUS boards are available for areas including networking, mainframe communication, graphics, analog and digital Input/Output, magnetic bubbles, GPIB, speech recognition, and more. With MULTIBUS expansion, you can find the solution for your application.

Nor did we forget the fine details that make an OEM's life easy. We remembered things like lots of Input/Output connectors (33), an extra large power supply (360 watts), three system mounting options (desktop, rack mount, or floorstand), and extensive regulatory agency approval.

We even designed our service around Original Equipment Manufacturers. With over 80 offices, our service operation is extensive and offers a variety of service plans from Open Systems Maintenance to the IMCDP Diagnostics system. When you choose Open Systems Maintenance Intel takes care of **everything,** even non-Intel equipment used with our System 310 AP computers.

System 310 AP, designed for Original Equipment Manufacturers.

## Open Systems — Designs with a Future

Intel's Open Systems design methods allow your system 310 AP to stay at the leading edge of technology long after other vendors machines have been consigned to the scrapheap.

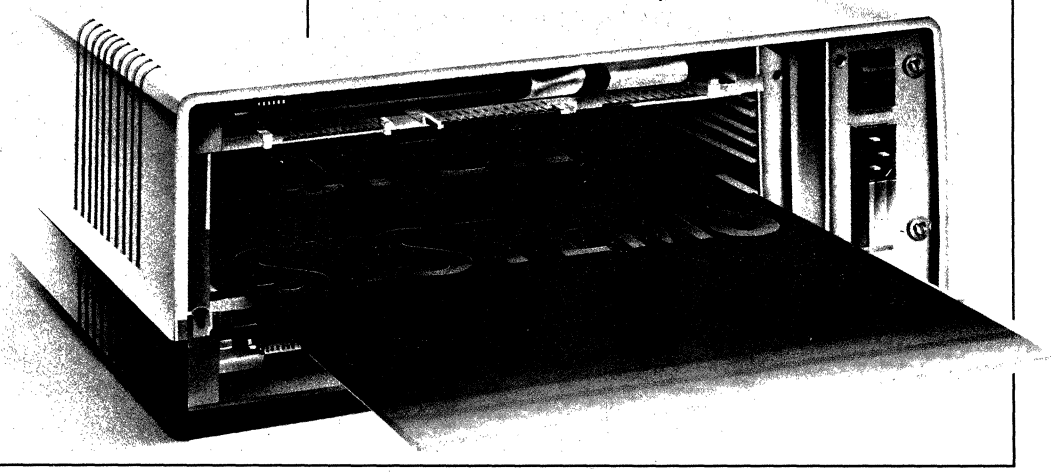
Some years ago, a group of people at Intel began to wonder if there wasn't a better way to keep up with technology than throwing away your computer every few years. After much thought and discussion, these people began to talk about a design philosophy called Open Systems.

Traditionally, when one key component of a computer system becomes obsolete, the entire system has to be replaced. The Open Systems design philosophy proposed a new approach. We would replace only the obsolete component and save the rest of the system. If we could succeed in this goal, the savings to our customers would be enormous.

Making Open Systems a reality required more than just a new design philosophy. The hard part was creating new design methods. We had to carefully partition the system into replaceable modules, and define long lasting electrical and mechanical interfaces between them. Proprietary interfaces went out the window. Industry standard interfaces came in.

System 310 made the Open System concept a reality. Originally an 8086 based machine, it was upgraded to the 6 megahertz 80286 as the first production 80286 system in the world. Today the original System 310 is upgradeable to the same 8 megahertz 80286 which comes standard with the System 310 AP.

System 310 AP continues the Open Systems innovation. When you buy a System 310 AP, you are buying not only today's performance but tomorrow's.



## COMMUNICATIONS OPTIONS

### RS232C Serial Input/Output

All System 310 AP models come with a minimum of two RS232C serial channels on the iSBC 286/12 Central Processing Unit. These serial channels are ideal for console use, or in one or two user systems. However, for larger systems, a multiprocessing solution is recommended for optimum performance. The use of a dedicated processor to handle serial input/output frees the 80286 central processor to work more effectively on other tasks.

The 310 AP backpanel supports up to 21 RS232C channels using standard 25 pin D subminiature connectors. All factory installed RS232C serial channels come configured as Data Communications Equipment (DCE) to allow direct connection to a terminal.

### iSXM™ 544A Multiprocessing 4 Channel Serial Board

The iSXM 544A board uses an 8085A microprocessor to support the Input/Output activities of up to four RS232C channels.

### iSXM™ 188/48 Multiprocessing Serial Controller

The iSXM 188/48 board uses an 80188 microprocessor to support the Input/Output activities of up to 8 RS232C serial channels. Two of the iSBC 188/48 serial channels may be configured to support host communications such as SNA, HDLC/SDLC, Async, and Bisync.

### iSBX™ 354 Two Channel Serial Board

Two additional serial channels which may be added to the iSBC 188/48 board through the iSBX bus. Up to two iSBX 354 boards may be added to the iSBC 188/48 MULTIMODULES, bringing the iSBC 188/48 board up to a total of 12 serial channels.

### Communications and Local Area Networks

Intel is a leader in communications and the AP series offers a wide variety of communications solutions for the factory or office.

### * iSXM™ 552 Multiprocessing Ethernet Controller

Ethernet is a high performance office network originally developed by Intel, Digital Equipment Corporation, and XEROX, and now an industry standard (IEEE 802.3). The iSXM 522 kit features an 80186 microprocessor and an 82586 Local Area Network Coprocessor to offload all networking tasks from the central processor. OpenNET software is available from Intel to support this controller. OpenNET allows file access among systems running the iRMX 86, XENIX, iNDX, MS-DOS 3.1, and PC-DOS 3.1 operating systems, and communications via the Network Resource Manager with the NDS-II microprocessor development environment including Series II/III/IV.

### * iSXM™ 554 Multiprocessing Map Controller

The Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) is an industry standard (IEEE 802.4) broadband token bus network intended for factory applications. The iSXM 554 kit features an 80186 microprocessor to offload all networking tasks from the 310 AP central processing unit, and supports the full 10 megabits per second specification.

### * iSBC® 561 Multiprocessing Connection to IBM Mainframes

The iSBC 561 board provides a high speed serial link to IBM 4361 mainframes via the Serial OEM Interface (SOEMI). The Serial OEM Interface provides greater flexibility and better performance (360 kilobits per second average aggregate throughput) than traditional mainframe interfaces such as 3270. The iSBC 561 board features an 8086 microprocessor to offload all networking tasks from the 310 AP central processing unit.

### * iSBX™ 344 Multiprocessing BITBUS™ Controller

BITBUS serial bus provides a high speed serial communication link for real time distributed control applications such as data acquisition and monitoring, process control, robotics, and machine control. The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE features an 8044 microprocessor.

### * iSBX™ 488 GPIB Interconnect

The iSBX 488 provides complete IEEE 488-1978 talker/listener and control functions.

### iSXM™ 188/48 Host Communications Controller

The iSXM 188/48 board supports up to two channels of host communications such as X.25 and SNA. This board is also discussed under serial Input/Output expansion for its ability to support up to 12 RS232C lines when used with the iSBX 354 MULTIMODULE.

## SPECIAL PURPOSE

### * iSBC® 576 Multiprocessing Speech Recognition Board

The iSBC 576 board recognizes up to 200 words or phrases even against significant background noise. It features an 8086 microprocessor to completely offload the 310 AP central processor from speech recognition tasks.

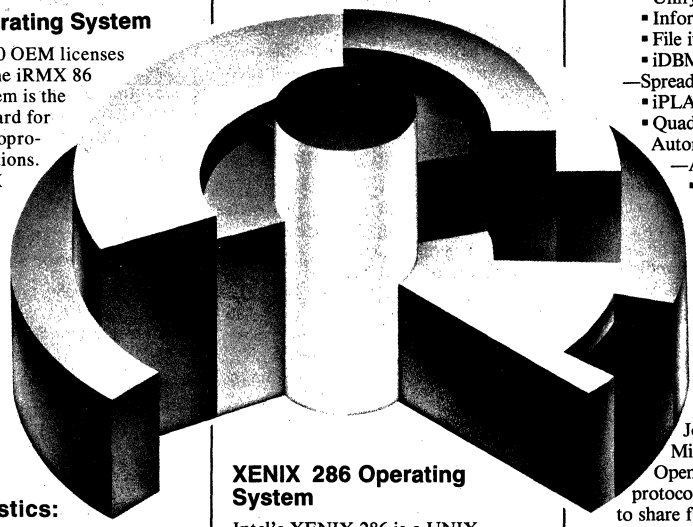
### * iSBC® 186/78A Multiprocessing Graphics Controller

The iSBC 186/78A board supports graphic screen resolutions of 640 x 480 non interlaced, or 1024 x 800 interlaced. It allows you to choose 16 colors from a palette of 4096 and supports simultaneous multiwrite into all planes. The polygon drawing rate is 150K pixels per second. The iSBC 186/78A board features an 80186 to completely offload the 310 AP central processor from graphics tasks.

## SOFTWARE OPTION

### iRMX™ Operating System

With over 4000 OEM licenses outstanding, the iRMX 86 operating system is the industry standard for real-time microprocessor applications. Now the iRMX 286 operating system is available with 16 megabyte memory addressability and hardware traps for enhanced reliability and easier debugging.



### Characteristics:

- Real-time, event driven, priority based scheduling
- Object orientation
- PROMable
- Memory resident
- Configurable
- Modular
- 1 megabyte (iRMX 86 operating system) or 16 megabyte (iRMX 286 operating system) memory addressability
- Available languages: PL/M, System Utilities, Assembler, FORTRAN, C on both operating systems, PASCAL on iRMX 86 operating system (planned for iRMX 286 operating system); BASIC on iRMX 86 operating system only.
- Available software tools: AEDIT Editor, PSCOPE symbolic debugger software toolbox (iRMX 86 operating system only), Softscope Symbolic debugger (iRMX 286 Operating System only), iSDM 86, iSDM 286 System Debug Monitors

### XENIX 286 Operating System

Intel's XENIX 286 is a UNIX System III compatible operating system with a difference, and that difference is performance. If you've been running a UNIX operating system on another computer, try the same program on a System 310 AP running XENIX 286. Chances are you'll see a dramatic difference. Our performance is more than 200% better than some of our competitors.

### Characteristics:

- True licensed UNIX derivation
- System III compatible
- PC AT XENIX compatible
- Available Languages: C, COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, PL/M
- Available application software:
  - —Application Environments
    - ▪ iBASE
    - ▪ iMENU
    - ▪ Quadratron Office Automation Package
  - —Word Processors
    - ▪ Lyrix
    - ▪ iWORD
    - ▪ Quadratron Office Automation Package
  - —Databases
    - ▪ Unify
    - ▪ Informix
    - ▪ File it
    - ▪ iDBM
  - —Spread Sheets
    - ▪ iPLAN
    - ▪ Quadratron Office Automation Package
  - —Accounting
    - ▪ MCBA Accounting
  - —Graphics
    - ▪ High Tech Graphics
  - —Host Communications
    - ▪ HASP
    - ▪ 2780/3780
    - ▪ 3270 BISYNC

### OpenNET™ Networking Software

Jointly developed by Intel, Microsoft and IBM, the OpenNET communications protocols allow you to share files between personal computers running MS-DOS 3.1 and the System 310 AP. The System 310 AP makes an ideal network manager and file server when used in this way. OpenNET software also allows the System 310 AP to communicate via the Network Resource Manager with the NDS-II microprocessor development environment including Series II/III/IV.

The OpenNET operating system is currently available for use with the iSXM 552 Ethernet controller.

## DIAGNOSTICS

### System Confidence Test

The System Confidence Test (SCT) comes standard with every 310 AP system. Factory Installed in EPROM on the iSBC 286/12 board, the SCT is a diagnostic which checks the integrity of major system components every time the System 310 AP is powered on. The check takes about 30 seconds, and assures you that your system hardware is reliable and ready to run.

## CONCEPTS

### Advanced Performance

System 310 AP's leadership performance is made possible thanks to impressive new system hardware and a multiprocessing systems architecture.

The heart of the System 310 AP is the high speed 8 megahertz 80286 central processor and the 8 megahertz 80287 numeric data processor. These state of the art processors communicate over the high speed synchronous interface with up to 16 megabytes of zero wait state random access memory.

The iSBC 214 multiprocessing peripheral controller is a key part of the System 310 AP. This controller features its own 80186 microprocessor and 32 kilobytes of software transparent cache memory. The 80186 offloads the 80286 central processing unit from virtually all peripheral controller tasks, while the cache memory greatly reduces apparent access times to hard disk memory.

Also available with the System 310 AP is a state of the art 126 megabyte hard disk drive with 25 milliseconds average access time. This new drive significantly improves system performance for applications which are dependent on disk Input/Output.

Multiprocessing makes the System 310 AP's leadership performance possible. Most system options feature their own dedicated microprocessors, so the central processing unit can concentrate on your job rather than system tasks such as peripheral control, communications, or character handling.

### 8086 Family Architecture — The World Standard

Other microprocessor architectures have come and gone, but the 8086 family architecture continues to lead the industry. The customer list for the 8086 family microprocessors reads like a Who's Who of the electronics industry: IBM, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, General Electric, Wang, Compaq . . . With companies like these, you can't go wrong when you choose the 8086 family architecture.

The dramatic success of the 8086 family architecture means that you have the broadest selection of software available for any microprocessor. Intel publishes a book called the **Intel Yellow Pages** which lists all the software available for Intel microprocessors.

The 8086 family architecture is a guarantee of the future. When you choose the 8086 family architecture, you can count on continuing microprocessor advancements which maintain software compatibility. We have already delivered on this vision with the 80186 and 80286 advanced microprocessors — both of which are used in the System 310 AP. Our record of success continues with the recently introduced 80386, the emerging 32 bit microprocessor standard.

The 8086 family architecture.... your guarantee of the future.

### The MULTIBUS® System Bus Difference

Performance is more than just a matter of advanced microprocessors and peripherals. The electronic bus connecting your system components is also critical. System 310 AP features Intel's MULTIBUS system bus architecture — a multiprocessing system bus designed with performance in mind.

Many system buses require one microprocessor to take total control of the system bus until finished. Meanwhile, other microprocessors are locked out of system resources which they need to complete their tasks. Since only one microprocessor at a time is fully efficient, this traditional bus architecture doesn't give you all the performance available from multiple microprocessors.

MULTIBUS system bus architecture is designed to take real advantage of multiple microprocessors. Thanks to priority based arbitration, MULTIBUS system bus architecture shares system resources efficiently and allows multiple microprocessors to operate concurrently. The result is vastly improved performance and flexibility.

Some system buses are jacks of all trades, but masters of none. They feature one general purpose system bus which works at many different tasks. MULTIBUS system bus architecture is a master of all trades because it features multiple buses, each a master in its class. MULTIBUS architecture includes a high speed memory bus (high speed synchronous interface), an Input/Output bus (iSBX™ bus), a high speed Direct Memory Access bus (MULTICHANNEL™ bus) a high speed serial bus for real time distributed control (BITBUS bus) and of course the main system bus. The MULTIBUS System bus features a multiple bus architecture which greatly enhances system performance and flexibility.

## HIGHLIGHTS

### System 310 AP Advanced Performance

Now with super minicomputer performance on a desktop

- 8 megahertz 80286 central processor
- 8 megahertz 80287 numeric data processor
- 0 wait state random access memory expandable to 16 megabytes
- Multiprocessing peripheral controller with 32 kilobytes of cache memory
- Multiprocessing serial Input/Output controller options
- Optional 126 megabyte hard disk with 25 millisecond average access time
- Performance tuned software

### Advanced Capability

- MULTIBUS® System Architecture
- Optional 1/4streaming cartridge tape for backup or archiving
- Up to 378 megabytes of hard disk storage when used with the 311 peripheral expansion box
- Simultaneous support of a hard disk, flexible disk, and cartridge tape in the 310 AP system package
- 360 watt power supply
- 8086 family microprocessor architecture

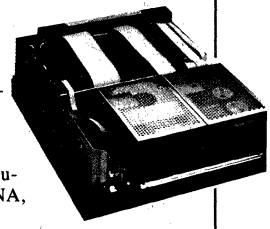
### Advanced Software


- iRMX™ 286 Real-time Operating System featuring:
  - —16 megabyte memory addressability and hardware traps for enhanced reliability and easier debugging
- iRMX 86 industry standard real time operating system
- XENIX* 286 time sharing operating system featuring:
  - —UNIX* System III compatibility
  - —PC AT XENIX compatibility with higher performance
- Programming languages: C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/M, PASCAL, BASIC
- A broad variety of applications software including:
  - —applications environments
  - —word processors
  - —data bases
  - —spread sheets
  - —accounting
  - —host communications
- OpenNET™ networking software featuring:
  - —file access among computers running the iRMX 86, XENIX 286, iNDX, PC-DOS 3.1, or MS-DOS* 3.1 operating systems
  - —communications via the NRM with the NDS-II microprocessor development environment including the Series II/III/IV

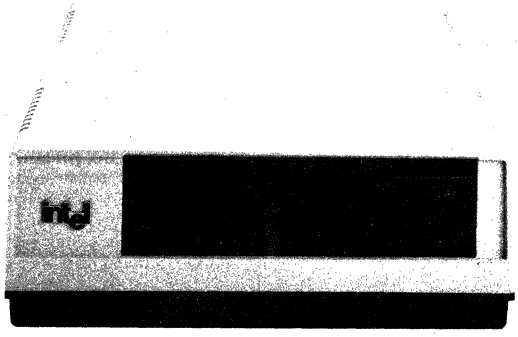
### Advanced Expandability

- Designed for Original Equipment Manufacturers
- Open Systems Design Methods
- Up to five MULTIBUS expansion slots
- Over 1000 MULTIBUS expansion boards available including:

—IEEE 802.4 (MAP*) token network
—IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) network
—SOEMI communication to IBM 4361 mainframes
—Host Communication (SNA, X.25)



—BITBUS™ distributed control serial bus
—Analog and digital Input/Output
—Magnetic bubble memory
—Graphics
—Speech recognition
—GPIB 488
—iAPEX Multiprocessing
—Mass Storage SMD Support



*MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs
*MAP is a trademark of GM

## Bootloader and System Debugger

The bootloader and system debugger come standard with every 310 AP system. Factory installed in EPROM on the iSBC 286/12 board, the bootloader loads the operating system from disk into system memory on power up so that you are ready to run. The system debugger is an operating system independent program which is ideal for people writing machine dependent software.

## *iMCDP Configured Diagnostic Program

This Open System diagnostic tool is intended for customers who wish to do their own custom configured diagnostics suites for internal use. An iRMX development environment is required for this product.

# DOCUMENTATION

## iSYP 3144 Documentation

An extensive hardware documentation set is available as an option. All factory integrated System 310 AP's normally ship with the *System 310 AP Owner's Manual.*

## System 310 AP — Factory Integrated and Tested Systems

All models listed below are configured from the 310 AP base system that consists of the following: 8 MHz Processor, peripheral controller, System Confidence Test diagnostics, 37MB Flexible Disk Drive, 360 watt power supply and system packaging.

| Model | Total RAM KB | WINI Formatted | Tape | Total Serial I/O | LAN | Other | Expansion Slots |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17C | 1 | 16 | — | 2 | — | — | 5 |
| 40B | 1 | 37 | — | 2 | — | — | 5 |
| 41B | 1 | 37 | — | 10 | — | — | 4 |
| 42 | 1 | 37 | Streamer | 10 | — | — | 4 |
| 44B | 1 | 37 | — | 2 | 6 | — | 4 |
| 53B | 1 | — | — | 2 | — | — | 5 |
| 82 | 2 | 80 | Streamer | 14 | — | — | 3 |
| 88 | 2 | 80 | Streamer | 10 | — | — | 3 |
| 142 | 2 | 126 | Streamer | 10 | — | — | 3 |
| 145 | 2 | 126 | Streamer | 10 | OpenNET™ | — | 2 |
| 344 | 1 | 37 | — | 2 | — | BITBUS™ | 5 |
| 401 | 1 | 37 | Streamer | 2 | — | — | 5 |
| 404 | 1 | 37 | Streamer | 6 | — | — | 5 |

## Custom Systems Integration

Looking for something a little different? In addition to the standard models listed above, System 310 AP is also available in custom models designed to your specification.

Our Custom Systems Integration (CSI) facility creates System 310 AP models with almost any combination of building blocks including other Intel boards, other vendor's boards, and special Peripherals. Custom colors, logos, and packaging are also available. Customer volumes for this service are typically a minimum of 200 systems per year.

Technology.leadership — Intel makes it easy for you.

## iSBC® 286/12 Central Processing Unit

The iSBC 286/12 is a new high speed central processing unit featuring the following:

- 8 megahertz 80286 microprocessor
- 8 MHz 80287 numeric data processor
- 1 megabyte of 0 wait state memory
- Support for the high speed synchronous memory interface
- 16 levels of vectored interrupts
- One parallel channel configured for a Centronics compatible printer
- Two serial channels
- Soft reset. The iSBC 286/12 board is set for real or protected mode (i.e. 1 megabyte or 16 megabyte memory addressability) by a software bit. Physical restrapping is not required.

## 80287 Numeric Data Processor

An 8 megahertz 80287 numeric data processor comes standard with every 310 AP system. The 80287 executes floating point and trigonometric functions 50 to 100 times faster than standard software routines. The 80287 complies with the IEEE P754 standard, so you're assured that software written for the 80287 will be compatible with future IEEE P754 floating point processors.

## Random Access Memory Options

All AP series systems come with a minimum of 1 megabyte of 0 wait state random access memory on board the iSBC 286/12 board. In addition customers may add up to an additional 15 megabytes of 0 wait state random access memory through the use of the EX memory boards. These memory boards feature 256 kilobit memory devices and parity for reliability. They also have dual port addressing for communication to both the main system bus and the high speed synchronous interface.

Three EX boards are available:

### iSBC® 010EX Board

- Provides an additional 1 megabyte of 0 wait state random access memory.

### iSBC® 020EX Board

- Provides an additional 2 megabytes of 0 wait state random access memory.

### iSBC® 040EX Board

- Provides an additional 4 megabytes of 0 wait state random access memory.

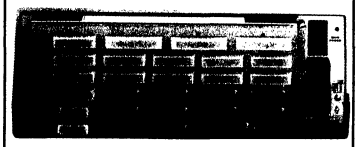
Other MULTIBUS memory cards (such as the CX series) may also be used with the System 310 AP, but will generally have less performance.

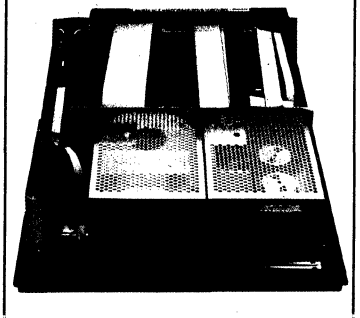
## MASS STORAGE

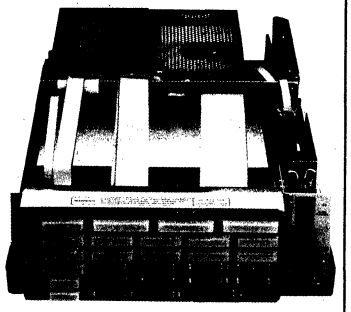
### iSBC® 214 Multiprocessing Peripheral Controller

The iSBC 214 board features an 80186 microprocessor, Direct Memory Access, and a 32 kilobyte memory cache for extremely high performance hard disk Input/Output. With its own 80186 microprocessor, the iSBC 214 board gives a big boost to system performance. This single MULTIBUS board will support up to two hard disks, four flexible disk drives and four streaming tapes.

| Characteristics | |
|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Memory Addressability | 1 or 16 megabytes |
| MicroProcessor | 80186 |
| DMA | Yes |
| Devices Supported | Up to two hard disks (more with multiplexor), four flexible disk drives, and four streaming tapes |
| Software Transparent Cache | 32 kilobytes random access memory |
| Data Integrity — Flexible Disk Drive | Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) |
| Data Integrity — Hard Disk | Error Detection and Correction (ECC) using a 32 bit polynomial with up to 11 bits of error correction |
| Data Integrity — Streaming Tape | Cyclic Redundancy Check and rewriting of bad blocks. The CRC on tape is a function of the tape device rather than the iSBC 214 |
| Device Interfaces Supported | SA450/460 Flexible Disk Drives; ST506 Hard Disk Drives; QIC-02 Cartridge Tape Devices |







## MASS STORAGE OPTIONS

### Flexible Disk Drive

A flexible disk drive with 320 kilobytes of formatted capacity is available for the 310 AP.

This half height 5 1/4″ drive is media compatible with the IBM PC and when used in conjunction with the XENIX 286 operating system allows you to use many off the shelf programs available for XENIX 286 on the IBM PC AT.

| Characteristics | |
|---|---|
| Data Capacity Formatted | 327.68 kilobytes per disk |
| Data Capacity Unformatted | 500 kilobytes per disk |
| Average Access Time | 93 milliseconds |
| Step Rate | 6 milliseconds |
| Data Transfer Rate | 250 kilobits per second |
| Recording Mode | MFM |
| Hard Error Rate | 1 in $10^{12}$ bits read |
| Controller Interface | SA450 |

### Streaming Tape Option

Hard disk backup and data archiving are greatly simplified with the streaming tape option. Instead of fumbling with dozens of floppies and directory copy commands you can back up an entire 37MB hard disk on one cartridge with simple XENIX or iRMX commands.

The streaming tape option provides 45MB of formatted capacity on a 450′ long 1/4″ cartridge tape. Transportability between systems is assured because everything about the streaming tape option is standard: QIC-02 controller interface, QIC-24 recording format, and a publicly available 1/4″ tape cartridge.

The design of the streaming tape option is highly compact. The tape mechanism fits into a single 1/2 height 5 1/4″ peripheral bay. A tape formatter board is located behind the system backplane. This compact design allows you to have a hard disk, a flexible disk drive, and a streaming tape—all internal to the 310 AP.

| Characteristics | |
|---|---|
| Tape Cartridge | Archive |
| Storage Capacity Formatted | Mod 09C-45MB;<br>Mod 60C-60MB |
| Number of Tracks | 9 track serpentine |
| Controller Interface | QIC-02 |
| Tape Format | QIC-24 |
| Recording Format | NRZI with GCR encoding |
| Hard Error Rate | 1 in $10^{10}$ bits |
| Dimensions-Tape Mechanism | 5.87″ × 8.0″ × 1.69″ |
| Dimensions-Formatter Board | 5.5″ × 7.75″ × 1.7″ |
| Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) | Yes |
| Rewriting of Bad Blocks | Yes |
| Recording Speed — iRMX System | 800 kilobytes/minute |
| Recording Speed — XENIX using TAR | 900 kilobytes/minute |

## Hard Disk Options

System 310 AP offers you up to 378 megabytes of hard disk storage in a variety of options.

### 16 MB Hard Disk Drive

The 16 megabyte drive offers you exceptional value in a full height 5 1/4" peripheral.

### Characteristics:

| | |
|---|---|
| Formatted capacity | 16 megabytes |
| Unformatted capacity | 19 megabytes |
| Average access time | 80 milliseconds |
| Data transfer rate | 5.0 megabits/sec |
| Interface | ST506/ST412 |
| Hard errors | 1 in $10^{12}$ bits |

### 37 MB Hard Disk Drive

The 37 megabyte drive offers you excellent capacity and performance in a full height 5 1/4" peripheral.

### Characteristics:

| | |
|---|---|
| Formatted capacity | 37.75 megabytes |
| Unformatted capacity | 42.66 megabytes |
| Average access time | 50 milliseconds |
| Data transfer rate | 5.0 megabits/sec |
| Interface | ST506/ST412 |
| Hard errors | 1 in $10^{12}$ bits |

### 75 MB Hard Disk Drive

The 75 megabyte drive offers you excellent capacity and performance with full height 5 1/4" peripheral.

### Characteristics:

| | |
|---|---|
| Formatted capacity | 75.5 megabyes |
| Unformatted capacity | 85.3 megabytes |
| Average access time | 27 milliseconds |
| Data transfer rate | 5.0 megabits/sec |
| Interface | ST506/ST412 |
| Hard Errors | 1 in $10^{12}$ bits |

### 126 MB Hard Disk Drive

The 126 megabyte drive offers you state of the art performance and capacity in a full height 5 1/4" peripheral.

### Characteristics:

| | |
|---|---|
| Formatted capacity | 126.9 megabytes |
| Unformatted capacity | 143.55 megabytes |
| Average access time | 25 milliseconds |
| Data transfer rate | 5.0 megabits/sec |
| Interface | ST506/ST412 |
| Hard Errors | 1 in $10^{12}$ bits |

Dimensions and environmentals are identical to the System 310 AP.

## 311 Peripheral Expansion Box

The 311 peripheral expansion subsystem allows you to add additional hard disk expansion to your System 310 AP system. Up to two additional 126 megabyte hard disks may be attached.

Dimensions and environmentals are identical to the System 310 AP.

# NONVOLATILE MEMORY OPTIONS

## Magnetic Bubble Memory

Rotating media such as disk and tape drives are the most unreliable part of any computer system. Now with the availability of magnetic bubble memory it is possible to build a system of amazing reliability by replacing these mechanical devices with solid state magnetic bubble memory. Magnetic bubbles have a Mean Time Between Failure of 40 years, and a standard temperature range of 0 to 60° C. Compare that to any disk drive on the market!

Magnetic bubble memory is non-volatile so it is also exceptionally valuable when your computer system may be subject to power failures or fluctuations, and it requires no preventive maintenance.

### * iSBC® 264 Two Megabyte Bubble Memory Card

The iSBC 264 board is a full size MULTIBUS card with two megabytes of magnetic bubble memory.

It is a super reliable replacement for small hard disk drives or a non-volatile replacement for random access memory.

| Characteristics | |
|---|---|
| Memory Type | Magnetic bubble, non-volatile, read/write memory |
| Memory Size | Two megabytes |
| Average Access Time | 88 milliseconds |
| Data Transfer Rate | 100 kilobytes/second maximum |
| Data Transfer Modes | Polled, Interrupt and DMA |
| Error Detection and Correction | Yes |
| Automatic Power Fail Circuitry | Yes |
| ACLO Input | Yes |
| Power Requirements | 7.0 Amps +5 volts maximum |
| Dimensions | At .59" depth, the iSBC 264 varies from the standard MULTIBUS form factor and may require two slots. |
| Mean Time Between Failures | 40 years, serial access; 10 years, parallel access |

### * iBCK 12 Bubble Memory Cassette

Say goodbye to the unreliability of flexible disk drives, with the bubble memory cassette option.

| Characteristics | |
|---|---|
| Memory Type | Magnetic bubble, non-volatile, read/write memory |
| Average Access Time | 48 milliseconds |
| Memory Size | 128 kilobytes per cassette |
| ECC | Yes |
| Data Transfer Modes | Polled. Interrupt and DMA |
| Data Transfer Rate | 50 kilobytes/second maximum; 8 kilobytes/second average |
| Power Requirements | .285 Amps +5 volts |
| Dimensions | Takes one full height 5 1/4" peripheral bay |

## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

System 310 AP building blocks are described below. The customer is responsible for installation and testing of options marked with an asterisk (*).

## AP System Package

The AP System Package supports seven MULTIBUS board slots and up to three 5 1/4" peripherals. Several features of the 310 AP are new. For example, the AP systems package will now support a full height hard disk, half height flexible disk drive, and a pseudo half height cartridge tape simultaneously. Also new are a 360 watt power supply, and an Input/Output panel with additional connector and cable space.

## Characteristics:

**SYSTEM BACKPLANE:**
- Seven MULTIBUS slots, two double wide
- Parallel priority arbitration

**HIGH SPEED SYNCHRONOUS MEMORY INTERFACE:**
- Standard: three slots

*Extended: a maximum of five slots

**MAIN SYSTEM BUS MEMORY ADDRESS SPACE:**
- Standard: seven slots with 16 megabytes of memory address space.

*Optional:
—one to three slots with 1 megabyte of memory address space;
—Remaining slots with 16 megabytes of memory address space.
(This option allows the use of MULTIBUS boards which do not support 16 megabytes of memory address space.)

**PERIPHERAL MOUNTING AREA** (Two full height 5 1/4" peripheral bays with the following total area):
—Height: 8.5 centimeters 3 3/8"
—Width: 30.0 centimeters 11 3/4"
—Depth: 22.0 centimeters 8 3/4"

**SYSTEM DIMENSIONS** (Horizontal Orientation):
—Height: 16.5 centimeters 6 1/2"
—Width: 43.2 centimeters 17"
—Depth: 55.9 centimeters 22"

**WEIGHT:**
- Less than 25 kilograms (55 pounds)
- Varies with configuration

**SYSTEM MOUNTING:**
- Standard desk top mounting
- Optional rack mounting
- Optional floorstand

**AVAILABLE POWER:**

| Output | Continuous Maximum |
|---|---|
| + 5.1VDC | 45 Amps |
| + 12.4VDC | 8 Amps |
| −12.1VDC | 2.5 Amps |

- Maximum from all three outputs is 360 watts.

**AC POWER INPUT:**
- User selectable: 88-132 Volts Alternating Current or 180-264 Volts Alternating Current, 47-63 Hertz
- Maximum power consumption: 540 watts

**SYSTEM COOLING:**
- Two cooling fans

**INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR SUPPORT:**

| Connector Type | Typical Use | Qty |
|---|---|---|
| 25 pin D subminiature | RS232C | 21 |
| 15 pin D subminiature | Networks | 2 |
| 37 pin D subminiature | Misc. | 3 |
| 36 pin Delta | Parallel printer | 1 |
| 26 pin Delta | GPIB 488 | 1 |
| BNC | Video | 5 |

**OPERATING ENVIRONMENT:**
- Temperature: 10°C to 35°C
- Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity non-condensing; 26°C maximum wet bulb temperature
- Altitude: sea level to 2400 meters
- Shock: 30 G nonoperating
- Vibration: 5Hz to 1KHz Random 0.001 $G^2/Hz$ (1 G rms) operating

Note: The operating environment is defined by flexible disk drive specifications. Configurations without flexible disk drives have broader environmental specifications.

**REGULATORY AGENCY SPECIFICATIONS:**
- Factory integrated and tested systems are:
  —UL listed to UL478 5th edition
  —Certified to CSA22.2 no. 154
  —Certified to TUV for IEC 435 and VDE 0806
  —Certified to FCC 47 CFR Part 15 Subpart J Class A
  —Certified to VDE 0871 Level A
- Compliance for non-factory integrated systems is the responsibility of the integrator.

## * iSYP 312 Floorstand

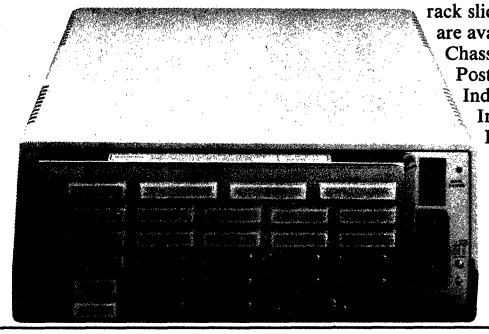
A floorstand which encloses either the System 310 AP or the 311 peripheral expansion box. None of the environmental specifications of the 310 AP are changed by use of the floorstand.

**DIMENSIONS:**
—Height: 62.0 centimeters 24.4"
—Width: 21.6 centimeters 8.5"
—Depth: 58.4 centimeters 23.0"

**WEIGHT:**
- Less than 6.8 kilograms (15 pounds)

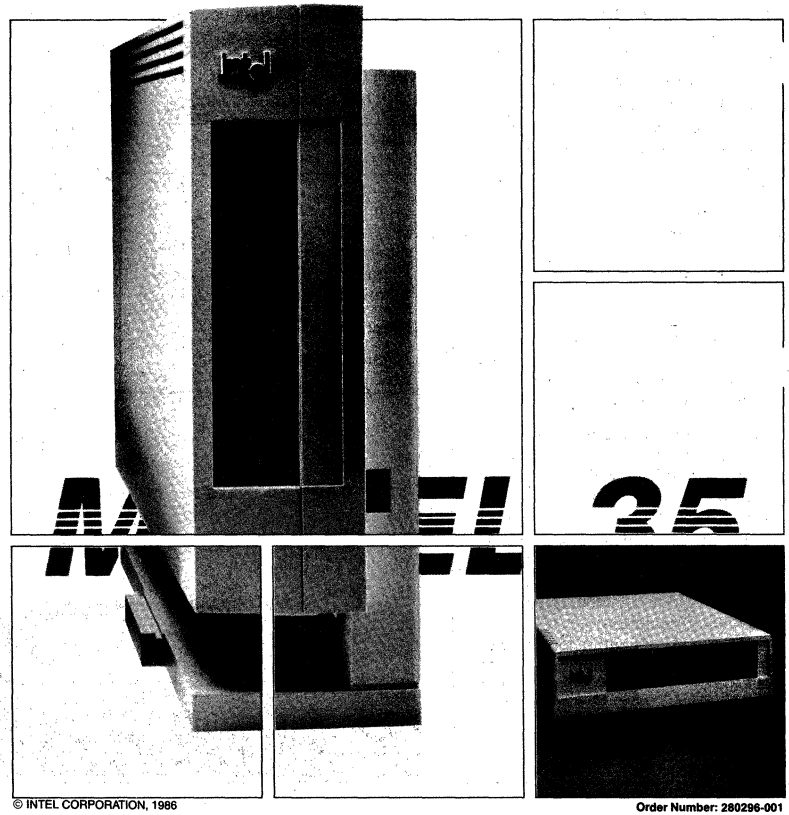
## * Rack Mount Slides

Chassis Trak 300S non-pivoting rack slides or equivalent are available from:
Chassis Trak, Inc.,
Post Office Box 39100,
Indianapolis,
Indiana 46239.
Phone: (317) 897-7000



# SYSTEM 310 MODEL 35

- A Complete Base Unit for Process Control, Data Concentration or SCADA Systems
- Real-Time Operating Support (iRMX™ 86), (Optional)
- 8MHz 8086 CPU and 8087 NDP
- Five MULTIBUS® Expansion Slots
- 16MB Formatted Winchester Drive
- 320KB Floppy Disk Drive
- Operational from 47Hz to 63Hz, 100/120/220/240 VAC ± 10%
- Designed for Slide Rack Mounting, Table Top or Floorstand Use
- Meets UL, CSA, and FCC Class A requirements for data processing equipment

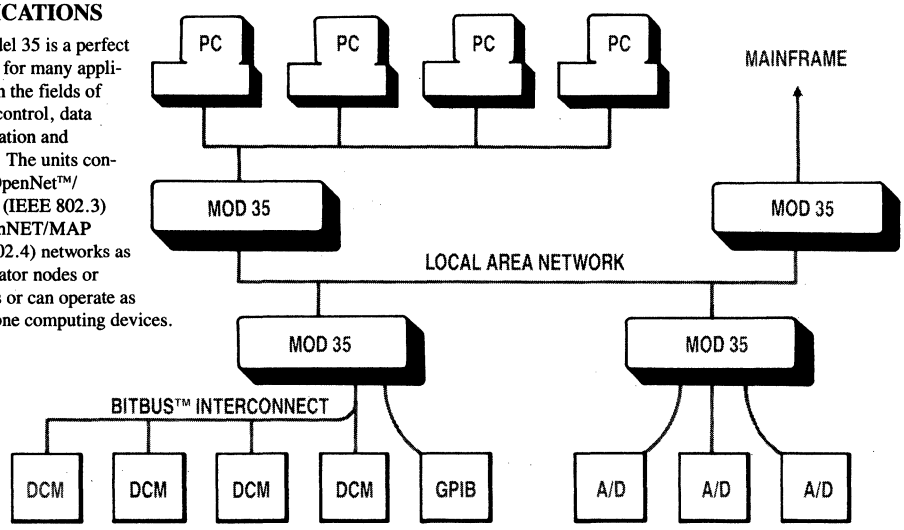




Order Number: 280296-001

## APPLICATIONS

The Model 35 is a perfect platform for many applications in the fields of process control, data concentration and SCADA. The units connect to OpenNet™/ Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) and OpenNET/MAP (IEEE 802.4) networks as concentrator nodes or gateways or can operate as stand-alone computing devices.

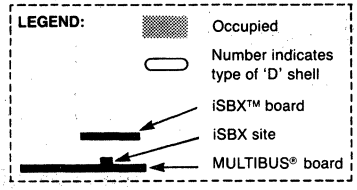


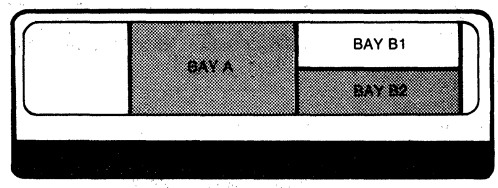

## EXPANDABILITY

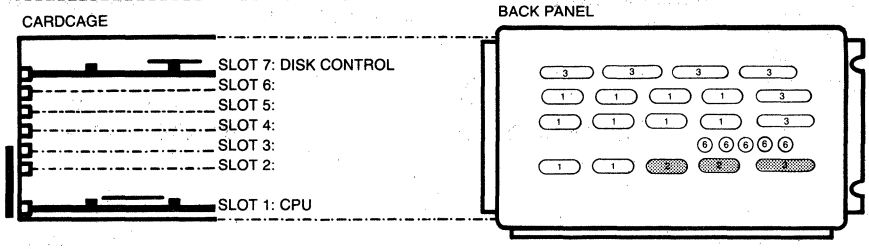
Additional features may be added to the system within the bounds of DC power, expansion slots, and back panel mechanical ports. A short menu of the most popular options for the Model 35 is listed below. The *System 310/310AP Configuration Guide* (175203) contains a complete list of expansion options.

| Short Menu of Options For the Model 35 | | Slots | iRMX 86 Driver | Power Required +5V | +12V | −12V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Memory Expansion** | | | | | | |
| 128KB RAM, Parity | iSBC 304 | 1 | N/R | .75 | | |
| 512KB RAM, Parity | iSBC 314 | 1 | N/R | .11 | | |
| 2MB BUBBLE | iSBC 264 | 1 | N/R | 3.0 | 1.4 | |
| **Serial I/O** | | | | | | |
| 8-Channel | iSBC 188/48 | 1 | Y | 7.5 | 0.2 | 0.18 |
| 4-Channel | iSXM 544A | 1 | Y | 2.7 | 0.33 | 0.2 |
| 2-Channel | iSBX 354 | 1 | Y | 0.5 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| BITBUS Interconnect | iSBX 344 | 1 | Y | 0.90 | | |
| GPIB/488 | iSBX 488 | 1 | Y | 0.6 | | |
| **Communications** | | | | | | |
| Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) | iSBC 186/51 | 1 | Y | 6.8 | 0.05 | 0.45 |

## MAJOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS




| | FIELD 1 | | FIELD 2 | | | | | | FIELD 3 | | | FIELD 4 | FIELD 5 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION CODE | SLOTS | PORT TYPE 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | DRIVER R | R² | X | hsi | POWER REQUIRED @ +5V | @ +12V | @ −12V |
| SLOT 7 | SBX218A<br>SBC215G | 1 | | | | | | | Y<br>Y | N<br>N | N<br>N | | 1.7<br>3.5 | | 0.1 |
| SLOT 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 1 | SBC337A/<br>304<br>SBC86/35 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | N/R<br>Y | N/R<br>N | N/R<br>N | | 5.8 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CARDCAGE SUBTOTALS = | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ×0.8 = | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | + | + | + | + |
| BAY A | 15MBWIN | 1 BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 2.9 | 2.5 | |
| BAY B1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BAY B2 | 320KBFLP | ½ BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | .7 | 1.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CURRENT TOTALS | MAX 30 | MAX 4.7 | MAX 4.7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ×5 | ×12 | ×12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | POWER TOTALS | | | |

| | PRODUCT CODE | DISK REQ. | RAM REQ. |
|---|---|---|---|
| O.S. | | | |
| LANG. | | | |

**TEMPLATE CHECK LIST**

- ENOUGH CURRENT & POWER?
- ENOUGH SLOTS & BAYS?
- ENOUGH BACK PANEL PORTS?
- DRIVERS FOR OPTIONS?
- ENOUGH DISK & RAM?

TOTAL SYSTEM POWER → MAX 220

For complete details see *System 310/310AP Configuration Guide* (175203).

## SPECIFICATIONS

**CPU:** 8 MHz 8086

**NDP:** 8 MHz 8087

**RAM:** 640KB 0 wait state dual ported on board RAM

**I/O:** One RS232 serial communications port,
One Centronics parallel port

**Mass Storage:** 5 1/4" units:
320KB Flexible disk drive,
16MB Formatted Winchester drive

**DC Power Output:** 220 Watts Maximum (Expansion)
+5V @ 30A (17A)
+12V @ 4.7A (1.1A)
−12V @ 4.7A (4.5A)

**MULTIBUS® expansion slots:** 5 @ 0.625 in.

**Environmental Specification:**
Operating: 10°C to 35°C
26°C maximum Wet Bulb temperature
20% to 80% Relative Humidity, non-condensing

Altitude: Sea Level to 2,400 meters

Shock: 30 G Non-operating

Vibration: 5 Hz to 1KHz Random
0.001 G2/Hz (1 G rms) Operating

System 310 Model 35 is not intended for use in mobile or high vibration environments.

**Regulatory Agency Specifications:**
Meets: UL 114-Safety
CSA 22.2 Safety
Docket 20780 Class A - RFI/EMI
Designed to Meet: IEC 435-Safety
VDE 0871 Class A - RFI/EMI

Actual compliance will depend on any additional user installed options to the System 310 Model 35.

**Dimensions:** Height: 165 mm (6.5 in)
Width: 432 mm (17 in)
Depth: 508 mm (20 in)
Weight: 25Kg/51 Lb

## ORDERING INFORMATION

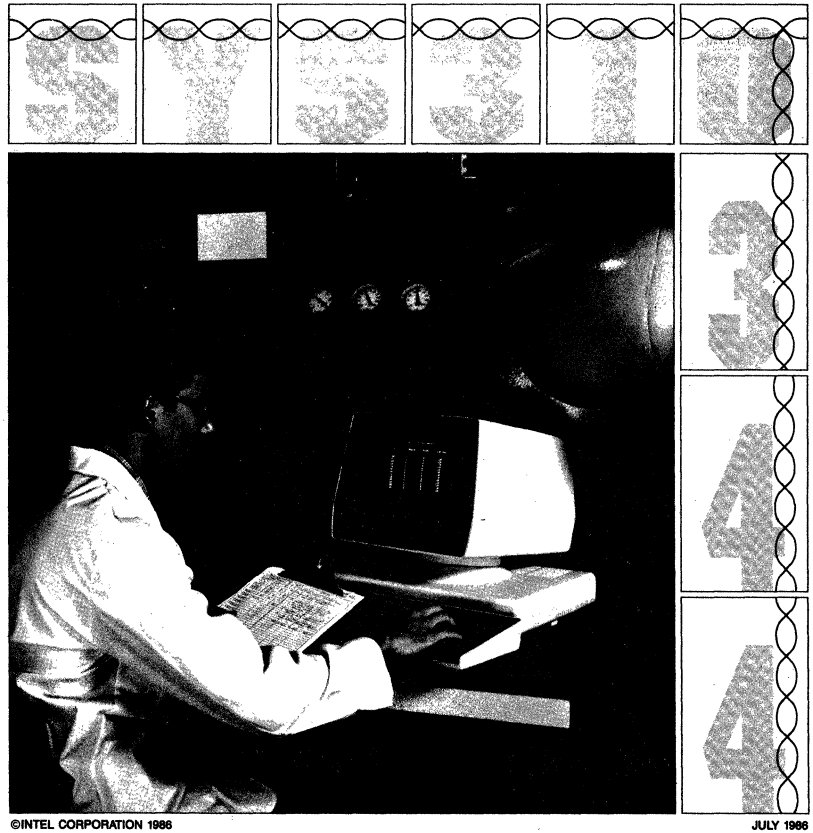
System Hardware: SYS31035
System with iRMX 86 Software: SYS31035R
System with iRMX 86 Software and Debug tools: SYS31035SK
System with OpenNet Software: SYS31035AN
Floorstand: SYP312

Chassis Trak 300S non-pivoting rack slides or equivalent are available from Chassis Trak, Inc., P.O. Box 39100, Indianapolis, Indiana 46239.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

# SYSTEM 310
# MODEL 344

- A preconfigured system for applications that utilize the BITBUS™ distributed control bus
- Optional Real-Time Operating System support; iRMX™ 286, iRMX 86
- 8 MHz 80286 CPU and 80287 NPD
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial ports, 1 BITBUS port
- Five MULTIBUS® Expansion Slots
- 40 MB unformatted Winchester Drive
- Meets UL, CSA, FCC Class A, IEC 435 and VDE Level A requirements for data processing equipment

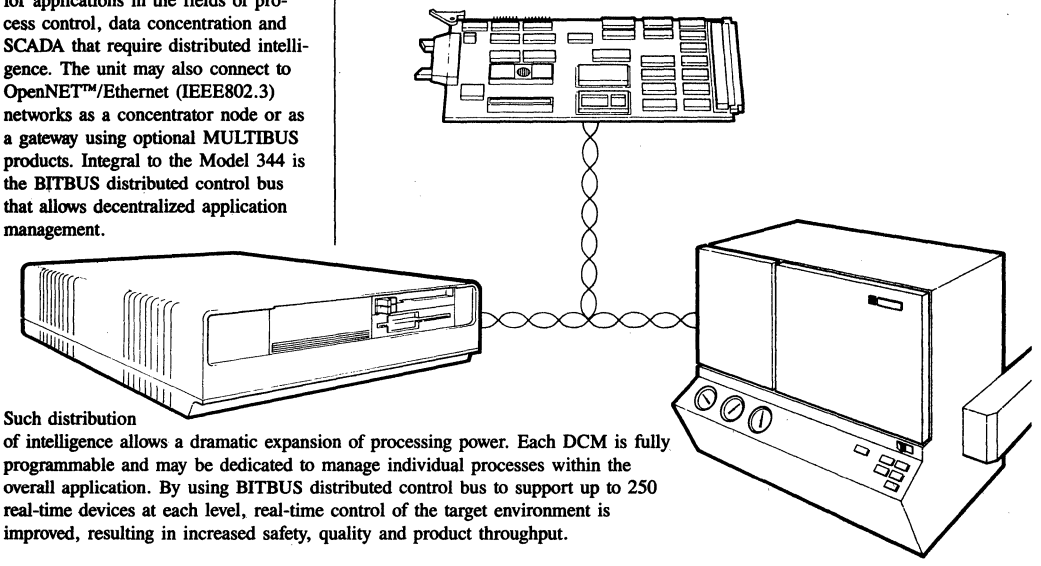





JULY 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 280297-001

## APPLICATIONS

The Model 344 is the ideal platform for applications in the fields of process control, data concentration and SCADA that require distributed intelligence. The unit may also connect to OpenNET™/Ethernet (IEEE802.3) networks as a concentrator node or as a gateway using optional MULTIBUS products. Integral to the Model 344 is the BITBUS distributed control bus that allows decentralized application management.



Such distribution of intelligence allows a dramatic expansion of processing power. Each DCM is fully programmable and may be dedicated to manage individual processes within the overall application. By using BITBUS distributed control bus to support up to 250 real-time devices at each level, real-time control of the target environment is improved, resulting in increased safety, quality and product throughput.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**CPU:** 8 MHz 80286

**NDP:** 8 MHz 80287

**RAM:** 1MB dual ported 0 wait state on-board RAM

**I/O:** Two RS232 serial communications ports
One Centronics parallel port
One BITBUS Control Bus port

**Mass Storage:** 5¼" units
320KB Flexible disk drive
36MB Formatted Winchester drive

**DC Power Output:** 360 Watts Maximum
+5V @ 45A
+12V @ 8A
−12V @ 2.5A

**MULTIBUS® Expansion Slots:**
5 @ 0.65 in.

**Environmental Specifications:**
Operating: 10°C to 35°C
26°C maximum wet bulb temperature
20% to 80% Relative Humidity, non-condensing

Altitude: Sea Level to 2,400 meters

Shock: 30 G Non-operating

Vibration: 5 Hz to 1 KHz Random
0.001 G2/Hz (1 G rms)
Operating

System 310 Model 344 is not intended for use in mobile or high vibration environments

**Regulatory Agency Specifications:**
Meets: UL 487 Safety
CSA C22.2 no. 154 - Safety
FCC Class A 47CFR Part 15
IEC 435 and VDE 0806 - Safety
Subpart J - EMI
VDE 0871 Level A - EMI

Actual compliance will depend on any user installed options.

**Dimensions:** Height: 165 mm (6.5 in)
Width: 432 mm (17.0 in)
Depth: 508 mm (20.0 in)
Weight: 27Kg/56 lb

## ORDERING INFORMATION

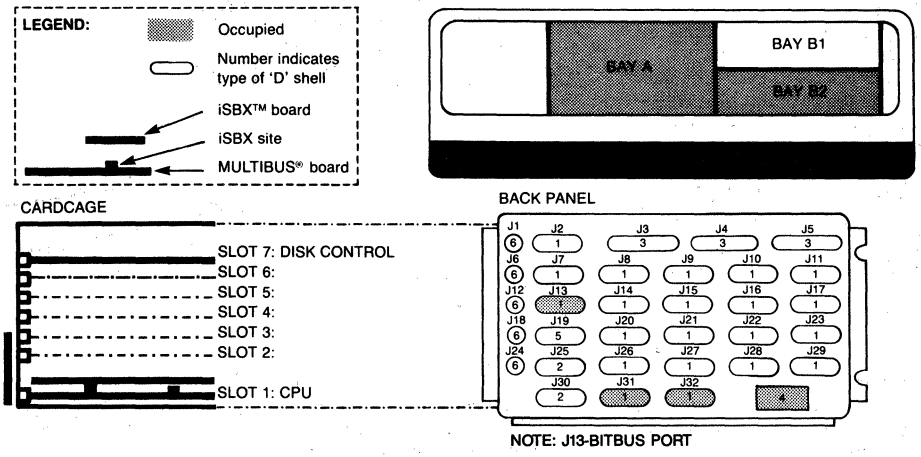
System Hardware: SYS310AP344
System with iRMX 86 Software:
SYS420AP344R
Floorstand: SYP312

Chassis Trak 300S non-pivoting rack slides or equivalent are available from Chassis Trak, Inc., P.O. Box 39100, Indianapolis, Indiana 46239.

Intel believes that the information in this document is accurate as of its publication date; such information is subject to change without notice. Intel is not responsible for any inadvertent errors.

## MAJOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS

The following diagrams show the configuration of the system as it ships to you. The planning sheet below can be used to determine the power budget that you have to work with in the event that you need to add additional hardware to the Model 344.




| | | | FIELD 1 | FIELD 2 | | | | | | FIELD 3 | | | FIELD 4 | FIELD 5 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PORT TYPE | | | | | | DRIVER | | | | POWER REQUIRED | | |
| | OPTION CODE | SLOTS | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | R | R² | X | hsi | @ +5V | @ +12V | @ −12V |
| SLOT 7 | SBC214 | 1 | | | | | | | Y | Y | Y | | 3.6 | 0.05 | |
| SLOT 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 1 | SBX344 SBC286/12 | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | | | Y | Y | Y | Y | 10.65 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CARDCAGE SUBTOTALS = | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ×0.8 = | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | + | + | + |
| BAY A | 37MBWIN | 1 BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 1.5 | 2.0 | |
| BAY B1 | | | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | | | |
| BAY B2 | 320KBFLP | ½ BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 0.7 | 1.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CURRENT TOTALS | MAX 45 | MAX 8 | MAX 2.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ×5 | ×12 | ×12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | POWER TOTALS | | | |

| | PRODUCT CODE | DISK REQ. | RAM REQ. |
|---|---|---|---|
| O.S. | | | |
| LANG. | | | |

**TEMPLATE CHECK LIST**

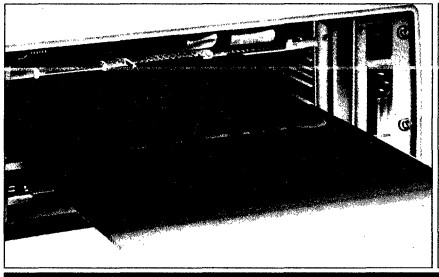
- ENOUGH CURRENT & POWER?
- ENOUGH SLOTS & BAYS?
- ENOUGH BACK PANEL PORTS?
- DRIVERS FOR OPTIONS?
- ENOUGH DISK & RAM?
- hsi CONFIGURED CORRECTLY?

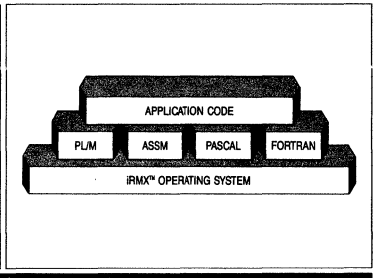
TOTAL SYSTEM POWER — MAX 360

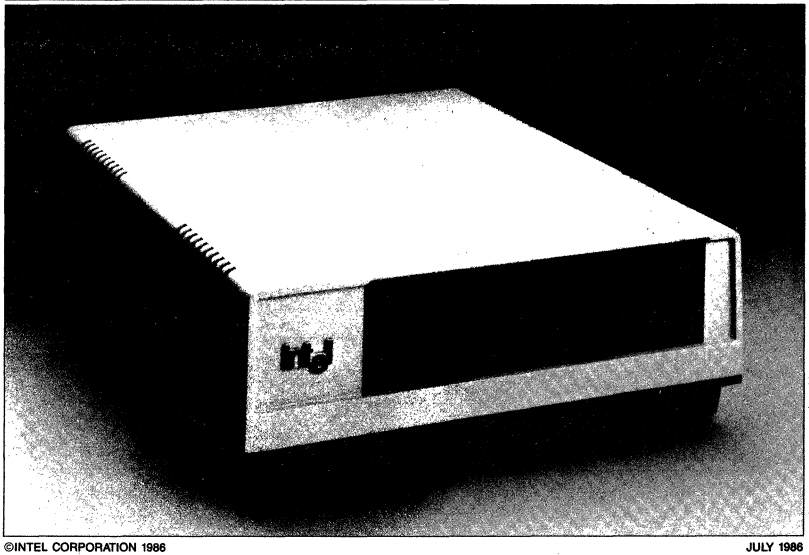
For complete details see *System 310/310AP Configuration Guide* (175203).

# SYSTEM 310
# MODEL 401

- A complete base unit for a Process Control System requiring tape backup
- Optional Real-Time Operating System support; iRMX™ 286, iRMX 86
- 8 MHz 80286 CPU and 80287 NPD
- Five MULTIBUS® Expansion Slots
- 40 MB Unformatted Winchester Drive
- 320 KB Floppy Disk Drive
- 45 MB Streamer Tape
- Meets UL, CSA, FCC Level A, IEC 435 and VDE Level A requirements for data processing equipment





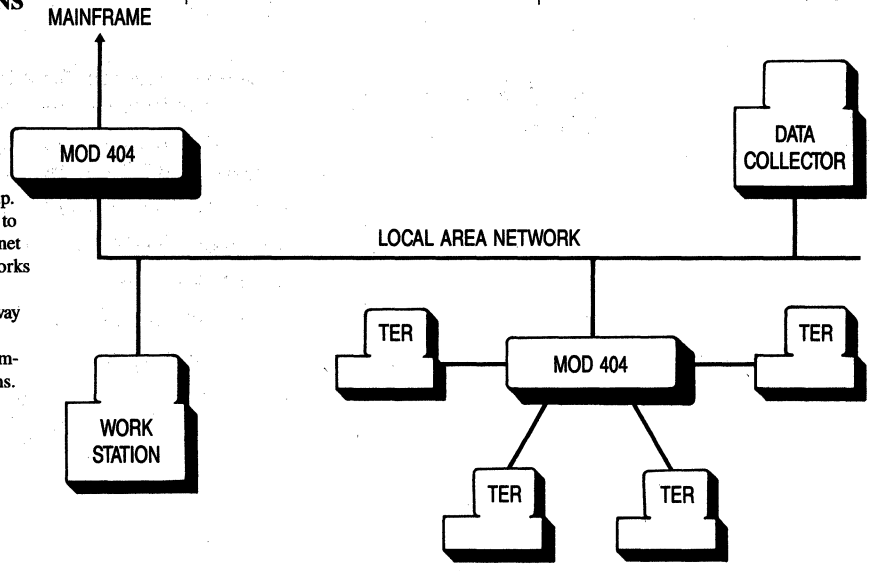





JULY 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 280398-001

## APPLICATIONS

The Model 401 is the ideal platform for real-time applications in the fields of process control, and data concentration that require tape backup. The unit connects to OpenNET™/Ethernet (IEEE802.3) networks as a concentrator node or as a gateway with the use of the appropriate communications options.




## EXPANDABILITY

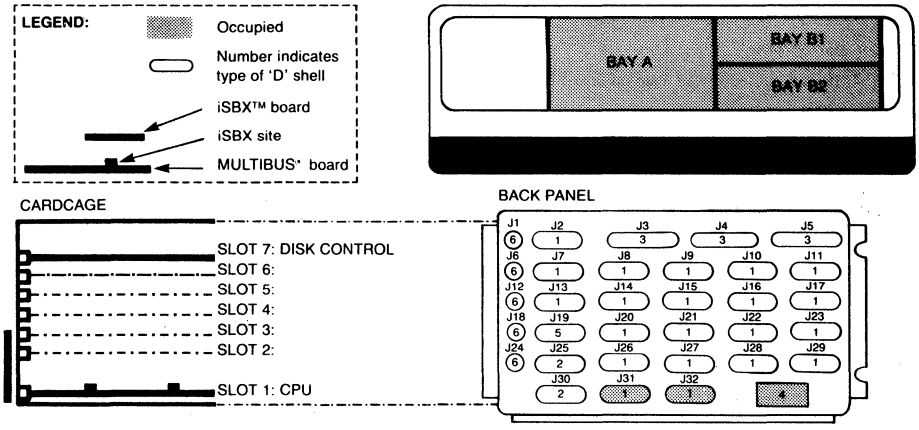
Additional features may be added to the system within the bounds of DC power, expansion slots, and back panel mechanical ports. A short menu of the most popular options for the Model 401 is listed below. The System 310/310AP Configuration Guide (175203) contains a complete list of expansion slots.

| Short Menu of Options for the Model 401 | | Slots | iRMX™ Driver Available 86 | 286 | Power Required +5 V | +12 V | −12 V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Memory Expansion** | | | | | | | |
| 1 MB RAM | iSBC 010EX | 1 | N/R | N/R | 5.0 | | |
| 2 MB RAM | iSBC 020EX | 1 | N/R | N/R | 5.2 | | |
| 2 MB BUBBLE | iSBC 264 | 1 | N/R | N/R | 3.0 | 1.4 | |
| **Serial I/O** | | | | | | | |
| 8-Channel | iSBC 188/48 | 1 | Y | Y | 7.5 | 0.2 | 0.18 |
| 4-Channel | iSXM 544A | 1 | Y | Y | 3.4 | 0.35 | 0.2 |
| BITBUS™ Interconnect | iSBX 344 | 1 | Y | Y | 0.93 | | |
| **Communications** | | | | | | | |
| Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) | iSBC 552 | 1 | iRMXNET | N | 5.9 | 0.5 | |

N/R — Not Required

## MAJOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS

The following diagrams show the configuration of the system as it ships to you. The planning sheet below can be used to determine the power budget that you have to work with in the event that you need to add additional hardware to the Model 401.




| | | | FIELD 1 | FIELD 2 | | | | | FIELD 3 | | | FIELD 4 | FIELD 5 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OPTION CODE | SLOTS | PORT TYPE 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | DRIVER R | R² | X | hsi | POWER REQUIRED @ +5V | @ +12V | @ −12V |
| SLOT 7 | SBC214 | 1 | | | | | | | Y | Y | Y | | 3.6 | 0.05 | |
| SLOT 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 1 | SBC286/12 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | Y | Y | Y | Y | 9.75 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CARDCAGE SUBTOTALS = | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | × 0.8 = | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | + | + | + |
| BAY A | 37MBWIN | 1 BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 2.1 | 1.5 | |
| BAY B1 | 320KBFLP | ½ BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 0.7 | 1.0 | |
| BAY B2 | 45/60MBST | ½ BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 2.4 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | CURRENT TOTALS | MAX 45 | MAX 8 | MAX 2.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | × 5 | × 12 | × 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | POWER TOTALS | | | |

| | PRODUCT CODE | DISK REQ. | RAM REQ. |
|---|---|---|---|
| O.S. | | | |
| LANG. | | | |

**TEMPLATE CHECK LIST**

- ENOUGH CURRENT & POWER?
- ENOUGH SLOTS & BAYS?
- ENOUGH BACK PANEL PORTS?
- DRIVERS FOR OPTIONS?
- ENOUGH DISK & RAM?
- hsi CONFIGURED CORRECTLY?

TOTAL SYSTEM POWER — MAX 360

For complete details see *System 310/310AP Configuration Guide* (175203).

## SPECIFICATIONS

**CPU:** 8 MHz 80286

**NDP:** 8 MHz 80287

**RAM:** 1MB dual ported 0 wait state on-board RAM

**I/O:** Six RS232 serial communications ports
One Centronics parallel port

**Mass Storage:** 5¼" units
320KB Flexible disk drive
40MB Unformatted Winchester drive
45/60MB Streamer Tape

**DC Power Output:** 360 Watts Maximum
+5V @ 45A
+12V @ 8A
−12V @ 2.5A

**MULTIBUS Expansion Slots:** 5 @ 0.65 in.

**Environmental Specifications:**
Operating: 10°C to 35°C
26°C maximum wet bulb temperature
20% to 80% Relative Humidity, non-condensing

Altitude: Sea Level to 2,400 meters

Shock: 30 G Non-operating

Vibration: 5 Hz to 1 KHz Random
0.01 G2/Hz (3.16 G rms) Operating

System 310 Model 404 is not intended for use in mobile or high vibration environments

**Regulatory Agency Specifications:**
Meets: UL 487 Safety
CSA C22.2 no. 154 - Safety
FCC Class A 47CFR Part 15
IEC 435 and VDE 0806 - Safety Subpart J - EMI
VDE 0871 Level A - EMI

Actual compliance will depend on any user installed options.

**Dimensions:** Height: 165 mm (6.5 in)
Width: 432 mm (17.0 in)
Depth: 508 mm (20.0 in)
Weight: 27Kg/56 lb

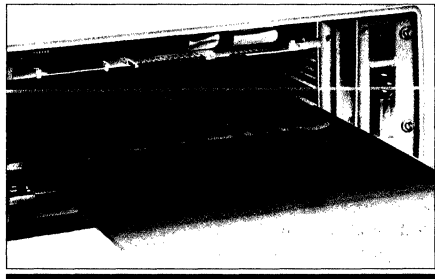
## ORDERING INFORMATION

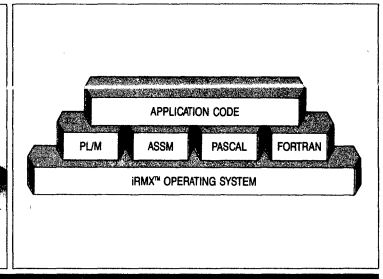
System Hardware: SYS310AP401
Floorstand: SYP312

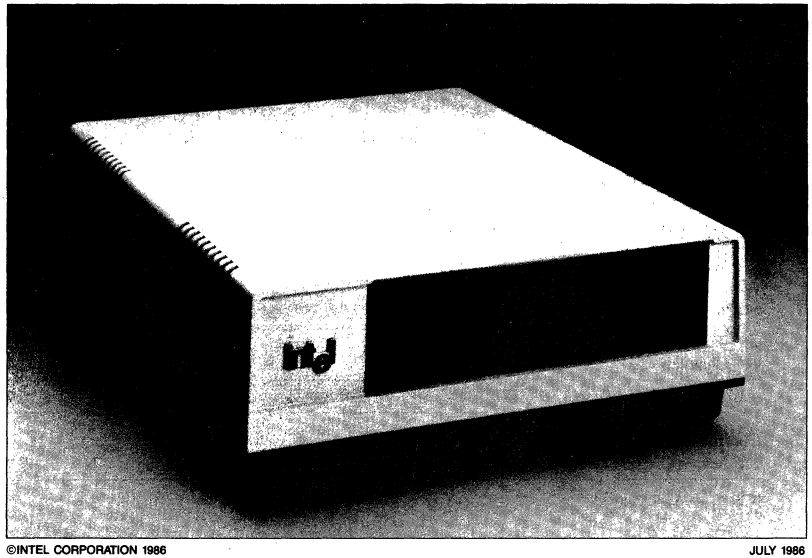
Chassis Trak 300S non-pivoting rack slides or equivalent are available from Chassis Trak, Inc., P.O. Box 39100, Indianapolis, Indiana 46239.

# SYSTEM 310
# MODEL 404

- A complete base unit for Process Control, Data Concentration or SCADA Systems requiring multiple serial I/O ports and tape backup
- Optional Real-Time Operating System support; iRMX™ 286, iRMX 86
- 8 MHz 80286 CPU and 80287 NPD
- Four MULTIBUS® Expansion Slots
- 40 MB Unformatted Winchester Drive
- 320 KB Floppy Disk Drive
- 45 MB Streamer Tape
- Meets UL, CSA, FCC Level A, IEC 435 and VDE Level A requirements for data processing equipment





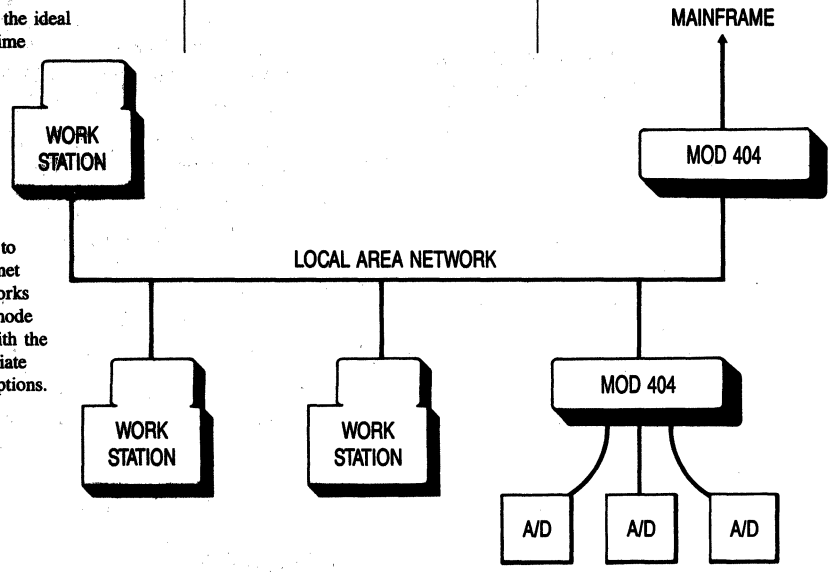





JULY 1986
ORDER NUMBER 280399-001

## APPLICATIONS

The Model 404 is the ideal platform for real-time applications in the fields of process control, and SCADA that require up to six channels of serial I/O and tape backup. The unit connects to OpenNET™/Ethernet (IEEE802.3) networks as a concentrator node or as a gateway with the use of the appropriate communications options.




## EXPANDABILITY

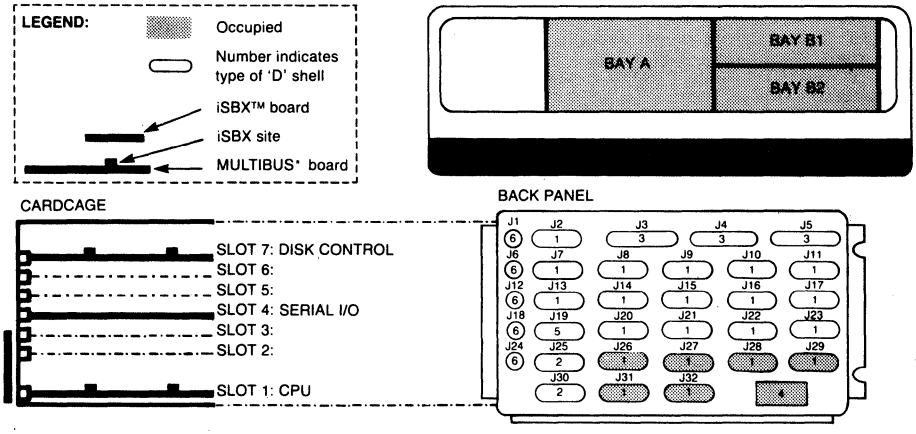
Additional features may be added to the system within the bounds of DC power, expansion slots, and back panel mechanical ports. A short menu of the most popular options for the Model 404 is listed below. The System 310/310AP Configuration Guide (175203) contains a complete list of expansion slots.

| Short Menu of Options for the Model 404 | | Slots | iRMX™ Driver Available 86 | 286 | Power Required +5 V | +12 V | −12 V |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Memory Expansion** | | | | | | | |
| 1 MB RAM | iSBC 010EX | 1 | N/R | N/R | 5.0 | | |
| 2 MB RAM | iSBC 020EX | 1 | N/R | N/R | 5.2 | | |
| 2 MB BUBBLE | iSBC 264 | 1 | N/R | N/R | 3.0 | 1.4 | |
| **Serial I/O** | | | | | | | |
| 8-Channel | iSBC 188/48 | 1 | Y | Y | 7.5 | 0.2 | 0.18 |
| 4-Channel | iSXM 544A | 1 | Y | Y | 3.4 | 0.35 | 0.2 |
| BITBUS™ Interconnect | iSBX 344 | 1 | Y | Y | 0.93 | | |
| **Communications** | | | | | | | |
| Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) | iSBC 552 | 1 | iRMXNET | N | 5.9 | 0.5 | |

N/R — Not Required

## MAJOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS

The following diagrams show the configuration of the system as it ships to you. The planning sheet below can be used to determine the power budget that you have to work with in the event that you need to add additional hardware to the Model 404.




| | | | FIELD 1 | FIELD 2 | | | | | FIELD 3 | | | FIELD 4 | FIELD 5 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PORT TYPE | | | | | DRIVER | | | | POWER REQUIRED | | |
| | OPTION CODE | SLOTS | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | R | R² | X | hsi | @ +5V | @ +12V | @ −12V |
| SLOT 7 | SBC214 | 1 | | | | | | | Y | Y | Y | | 3.6 | 0.05 | |
| SLOT 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 4 | SBC548 | 1 | 4 | | | | | | Y | Y | | | 3.9 | 6.25 | 0.25 |
| SLOT 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLOT 1 | SBC286/12 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | Y | Y | Y | Y | 9.75 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CARDCAGE SUBTOTALS = | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ×0.8 = | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | + | + | + |
| BAY A | 37MBWIN | 1 BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 2.1 | 1.5 | |
| BAY B1 | 320KBFLP | ½ BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | .7 | 1.0 | |
| BAY B2 | 45/60MBST | ½ BAY | | | | | | | N/R | N/R | N/R | | 2.4 | 4.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | CURRENT TOTALS | MAX 8 | MAX 1.8 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ×5 | ×12 | ×12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | POWER TOTALS | | |

| | PRODUCT CODE | DISK REQ. | RAM REQ. |
|---|---|---|---|
| O.S. | | | |
| LANG. | | | |

**TEMPLATE CHECK LIST**

- ENOUGH CURRENT & POWER?
- ENOUGH SLOTS & BAYS?
- ENOUGH BACK PANEL PORTS?
- DRIVERS FOR OPTIONS?
- ENOUGH DISK & RAM?
- hsi CONFIGURED CORRECTLY?

TOTAL SYSTEM POWER — MAX 360

For complete details see *System 310/310AP Configuration Guide* (175203).

## SPECIFICATIONS

**CPU:** 8 MHz 80286

**NDP:** 8 MHz 80287

**RAM:** 1MB dual ported 0 wait state on-board RAM

**I/O:** Six RS232 serial communications ports
One Centronics parallel port

**Mass Storage:** 5¼" units
320KB Flexible disk drive
40MB Unformatted Winchester drive
45/60MB Streamer Tape

**DC Power Output:** 360 Watts Maximum
+5V @ 45A
+12V @ 8A
−12V @ 2.5A

**MULTIBUS Expansion Slots:** 5 @ 0.65 in.

**Environmental Specifications:**
Operating: 10°C to 35°C
26°C maximum wet bulb temperature
20% to 80% Relative Humidity, non-condensing

Altitude: Sea Level to 2,400 meters

Shock: 30 G Non-operating

Vibration: 5 Hz to 1 KHz Random
0.01 G2/Hz (3.16 G rms) Operating

System 310 Model 404 is not intended for use in mobile or high vibration environments

**Regulatory Agency Specifications:**
Meets: UL 487 Safety
CSA C22.2 no. 154 - Safety
FCC Class A 47CFR Part 15
IEC 435 and VDE 0806 - Safety Subpart J - EMI
VDE 0871 Level A - EMI

Actual compliance will depend on any user installed options.

**Dimensions:** Height: 165 mm (6.5 in)
Width: 432 mm (17.0 in)
Depth: 508 mm (20.0 in)
Weight: 27Kg/56 lb

## ORDERING INFORMATION

System Hardware: SYS310AP404
Floorstand: SYP312

Chassis Trak 300S non-pivoting rack slides or equivalent are available from Chassis Trak, Inc., P.O. Box 39100, Indianapolis, Indiana 46239.

# iSXM™ SERIES SYSTEM EXTENSION MODULES

- **iSXM™ 953 RS232 Serial I/O Cable Extension Module for Use with iSXM™ 534 or 544 in Intel SYSTEM 380 Family Microcomputer Systems, or as a Second Cable Set for the SYSTEM 86/330A**
- **iSXM™ 951 RS232 Serial I/O Cable Extension Module for Use with iSXM™ 534 or 544 in Intel SYSTEM 310 Family Microcomputer Systems**
- **iSXM™ 544A int$_e$ligent Four-Channel Serial Communication Extension Modules for High-Performance Multi-User Systems**
- **iSXM™ 955 Communication Cabling for Use with the iSBC® 188/48 Eight Channel Communication Board in the SYSTEM 310 Family**

The iSXM family of System Extension Modules is designed to extend the hardware capability of the SYSTEM 86/300, SYSTEM 310AP, and SYSTEM 286/300 Series microcomputers. All hardware is fully configured and can easily be installed in the system. An easy-to-follow installation manual as well as all hardware documentation is included in each package.

## iSXM™ 544A Intelligent FOUR-CHANNEL I/O EXTENSION MODULE

The iSXM 544A int$_e$ligent Four-channel Serial I/O Module contains the iSBC 544A board, fully configured for use in Intel SYSTEM 300 Series microcomputer systems, two 2732A EPROMS containing firmware to control the iSBC 544A, installation instructions and Hardware Reference Manual.

Installation of this module adds four serial I/O channels to the one already resident on the 86/35 processor board, or to the two resident on the 286/12 processor board. They interface directly to the system through the MULTIBUS® system bus. The four serial ports fully support RS232C (configured) asynchronous communications.

This System Extension Module is fully supported by RMX86, RMX286 and XENIX 286.

Cables and mounting hardware are required for use in Intel microcomputer systems. Order the iSXM 951, 952, or 953 depending on your system type.

For a full explanation of the iSBC 544, please refer to the data sheet.

## iSXM™ 951 RS232 SERIAL I/O CABLES

This module contains four 1-foot cables for use from the edge connectors of the iSXM 534 or 544 to the back of the SYSTEM 86/310 Series or SYSTEM 286/310 Series chassis. An installation guide is also included.

## iSXM™ 953 RS232 SERIAL I/O CABLES

This module contains four 2-foot cables for use from the edge connectors of the iSXM 534 or 544 to the back of the SYSTEM 86/380 Series or SYSTEM 286/380 Series chassis, and an installation guide.

†XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



**Order Number: 230877-003**

## REFERENCE MANUALS

| | |
|---|---|
| **173177-001** | System Terminal Communication Installation Guide |
| **980450** | iSBC 534 Hardware Reference Manual |
| **980616** | iSBC 544 Hardware Reference Manual |
| **173074-001** | iSXM 951 Installation Guide |
| **173076-001** | iSXM 953 Installation Guide |

## ORDERING INFORMATION

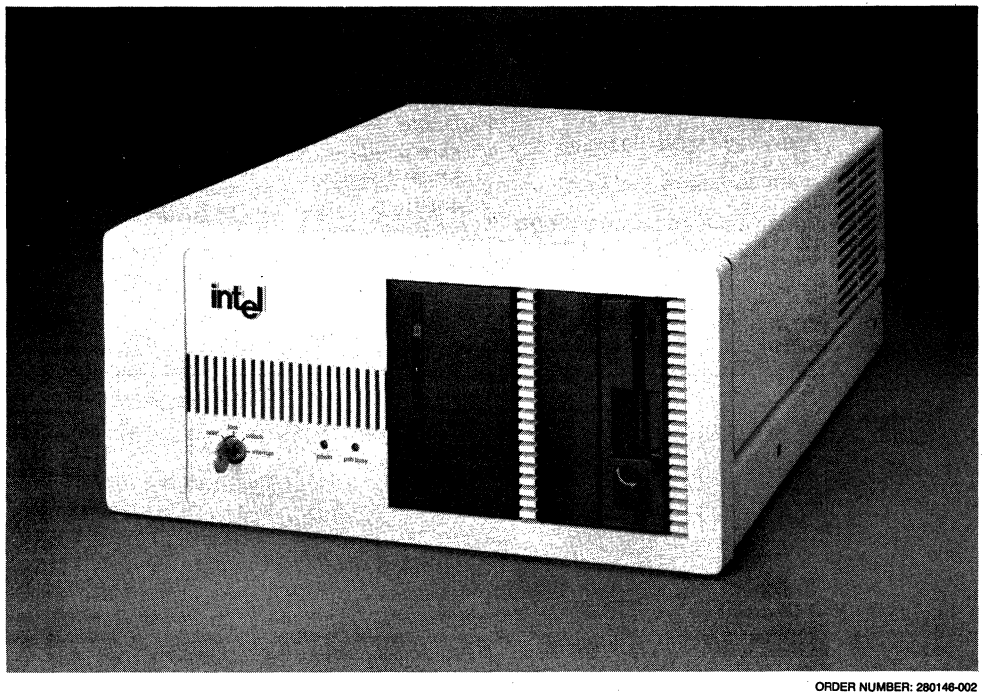
| | |
|---|---|
| iSXM 544 or PSXM 544 | inteligent 4-channel I/O Extension Module |
| iSXM 544A or PSXM 544A | 16 MB inteligent 4 Channel I/O Extension Module |
| iSXM 951 or PSXM 951 | Cables for SYSTEM 86/310, SYSTEM 286/310 |
| iSXM 953 or PSXM 953 | Cables for SYSTEM 86/380, SYSTEM 286/380 |
| iSXM 955 or PSXM 955 | Cables for the iSBC 188/48 in any SYSTEM 310 |

# MULTIBUS® II
# Integrated Microcomputer Systems

2

# MULTIBUS® II STARTER SYSTEM

- **Ready-to-Run MULTIBUS® II system based on Intel's 80286**
- **Supports Industry standard iRMX™ Operating System and languages**
- **5.25″ 40 MB Winchester disk and 320 KB floppy disk for data storage, backup, and software interchange**
- **One day of free technical consultation on the customer site**
- **Total system support from Intel's world-wide field service and support organization**




ORDER NUMBER: 280146-002

## Ready-to-Run MULTIBUS® II System

Intel's MULTIBUS II System offers OEMs a complete hardware and software MULTIBUS II development environment. Intel has done the integration so you get a ready-to-run system. (The iRMX Operating System must be ordered separately.) Use the system for software development in the iRMX™/ MULTIBUS II environment or move existing iRMX applications to the system with no changes needed to the application code. The system also offers an excellent development and test environment for custom MULTIBUS II board design.

Intel is offering one day of free technical consultation on the customer site with the system. Use this valuable resource in any way you wish – for software installation, for orientation to the MULTIBUS II environment, for training on the iRMX Operating System, or for your own unique needs. (Travel expenses not included if beyond a 50 mile radius of major Intel Service Centers.) In addition, the system comes with a 90 day warranty.

## MULTIBUS® II Architecture at the Highest Level of Integration

As a fully integrated MULTIBUS II hardware and software environment, the system takes advantage of the new system features of the MULTIBUS II architecture: geographic addressing, bus parity protection, software configurability, message based interrupts, centralized system-wide control, 32 bit transfers, and high reliability physical connections.

The system employs the MULTIBUS II multiple bus architecture to achieve a high performance 80286-based design. These busses are the Parallel System Bus (iPSB), the Local Bus Expansion Bus (iLBX™ II), and the I/O expansion bus (iSBX™). For detailed information on the iPSB, iLBX II, and iSBX busses see the MULTIBUS II Data Book (Order Number: 280055-002).

## Ample Storage for Software Development

The MULTIBUS II System ships with a 40 MB Winchester disk drive and a 320 KB diskette drive. The system also includes 1 MB of RAM. This provides more than enough system memory and mass storage for most development environments.

## Industry Standard iRMX™ Operating System and Languages

Intel's MULTIBUS II System supports iRMX 86 – the industry standard real-time operating system for Intel microprocessors. The iRMX 86 Operating System is supported by a wide range of development tools and high level languages including PSCOPE 86, ASM 86, C, FORTRAN, Pascal, and BASIC. With the MULTIBUS II system these tools are now available in a MULTIBUS II system environment.

## Expansion Capability for Custom Design

The MULTIBUS II System provides both peripheral and board-level expansion capabilities. As shipped, the system has one and a half 5.25″ peripheral bays available for expansion and two MULTIBUS II expansion slots. 16.7A of +5V is available for expansion power.

## Specifications:

| | |
|---|---|
| CPU: | 80286 on SBC 286/100 board<br>Optional 80287 |
| RAM: | 1 MB on SBC MEM/310 board |
| Mass Storage: | 320 KB floppy<br>40 MB Winchester |
| Temp Range: | 10 °C – 40 °C |
| AC Power Input: | 88-132 VAC or 180-264 VAC; 47-63Hz |
| Designed to Meet: | UL 114; CSA 22.2; FCC Class A;<br>VDE Class A |
| Height: | 7.75″ |
| Width: | 17″ |
| Depth: | 23″ |
| Weight: | 60 lbs. |

## Ordering Information:

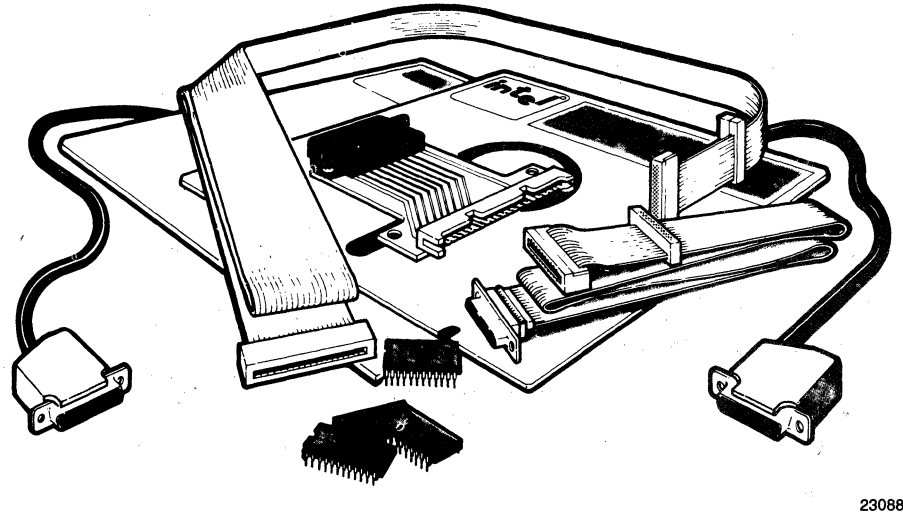
| | |
|---|---|
| MULTIBUS II Starter System:<br>(Includes Documentation) | SYSMB2 |
| iRMX 86 Operating System:<br>(Release 7 required) | SYR86J |
| MULTIBUS II Starter System Kit:<br>(Includes SYPMB2, SYR86J) | SYSMB2R |

# System Software 3

# iSDM™ 86
# SYSTEM DEBUG MONITOR

- **Supports Target System Debugging for iSBC®/8086, 8088, 80186 and 80188-Based Applications**
- **Provides Interactive Debugging Commands Including Single-Step Code Execution and Symbolic Displays of Results**
- **Supports 8087 Numeric Processor Extension (NPX) for High-Speed Math Applications**
- **Allows Building of Custom Commands Through the Command Extension Interface (CEI)**
- **Supports Application Access to ISIS-II Files**
- **Provides Program Load Capability from an Intellec® Development System**
- **Contains Configuration Facilities which Allow an Applications Bootstrap from iRMX™ 86 and 88 File Compatible Peripherals**
- **Modular to Allow Use from an Intellec® Development System or from a Stand-Alone Terminal**

The Intel iSDM™ 86 System Debug Monitor package contains the necessary hardware, software, cables, EPROMs and documentation required to interface, through a serial or parallel connection, an iSBC 86/05, 86/12A, 86/14, 86/30, 88/25, 88/40, 88/45, 186/03, 186/51, 188/48, or 8086, 8088, 80186 or 80188 target system to an MDS 800, Series II, Series III, or Series IV Intellec® Microcomputer Development System for execution and interactive debugging of applications software on the target system. The Monitor can: load programs into the target system; execute the programs instruction by instruction or at full speed; set breakpoints; and examine/modify CPU registers, memory content, and other crucial environmental details. Additional custom commands can be built using the Command Extension Interface (CEI). The Monitor supports the OEM's choice of the iRMX 86 Operating System, the iRMX 88 Real-Time Multi-Tasking Executive or a custom system for the target application system. OEM's may utilize any iRMX 86, 88 supported target system peripheral for a bootstrap of the application system or have full access to the ISIS-II files of the Intellec System.



230882-1



**Order Number: 230882-003**

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Overview

The iSDM 86 Monitor extends the software development capabilities of the Intellec system so the user can effectively develop applications to ensure timely product availability.

The iSDM 86 package consists of four parts:

- The loader program
- The iSDM 86 Monitor
- The Command Extension Interface (CEI)
- The ISIS-II Interface

The user can use the iSDM 86 package to load programs into the target system from the development system, execute programs in an instruction-by-instruction manner, and add custom commands through the command extension interface. The user also has the option of using just the iSDM 86 Monitor and the CEI in a stand-alone application, without the use of an Intellec development system.

## Powerful Debugging Commands

The iSDM 86 Monitor contains a powerful set of commands to support the debugging process. Some of the features included are: bootstrap of application software; selective execution of program modules based on breakpoints or single stepping requests; examination, modification and movement of memory contents; examination and modification of CPU registers, including NPX registers. All results are displayed in clearly understandable formats. Refer to Table 1 for a more detailed list of the iSDM 86 monitor commands.

## Numeric Data Processor Support

Arithmetic applications utilizing the 8087 Numeric Processor Extension (NPX) are fully supported by the iSDM 86 Monitor. In addition to executing applications with the full NPX performance, users may examine and modify the NPX's registers using decimal and real number format.

This feature allows the user to feel confident that correct and meaningful numbers are entered for the application without having to encode and decode complex real, integer, and BCD hexadecimal formats.

## Command Extension Interface (CEI)

The Command Extension Interface (CEI) allows the addition of custom commands to the iSDM 86 Monitor commands. The CEI consists of various procedures that can be used to generate custom commands. Up to three custom commands (or sets of

**Table 1. Monitor Commands**

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| B | **Bootstrap** application program from target system peripheral device |
| C | **Compare** two memory blocks |
| D | **Display** contents of memory block |
| E* | **Exit** from loader program to ISIS-II Interface |
| F | **Find** specified constant in a memory block |
| G | **Execute** application program |
| I | **Input** and display data obtained from input port |
| L* | **Load** absolute Intellec® object file into target system memory |
| M | **Move** contents of memory block to another location |
| N | **Display and execute** single instruction |
| O | **Output** data to output port |
| P | **Print** values of literals |
| R* | **Load and execute** absolute Intellec® object file in target system memory |
| S | **Display and (optionally) modify** contents of memory |
| T* | **Transfer** block of memory to an Intellec® file |
| U, V, W | **User** defined custom commands extensions |
| X | **Examine and (optionally) modify** CPU and NPX registers |

*Commands require an attached Series II/Series III.

commands) can be added to the monitor without programming new EPROMs or changing the monitor's source code.

## ISIS-II Interface

The ISIS-II interface consists of libraries which contain interfaces to ISIS-II I/O calls. A program running on an 8086, 8088, 80186, or 80188-based system can use the ISIS-II interface and access the individual ISIS-II I/O calls. The interface allows the inclusion of these calls into the program; however, most of the calls require a Series II/Series III system. Table 2 contains a summary of the major I/O calls and parameters.

## Program Load Capability

The iSDM 86 loader allows the loading of 8086, 8088, 80186, or 80188-based programs into the target system. It executes on an Intellec Microcomputer Development System and communicates with the target system through a serial or a parallel load interface. If a Series II/Series III/Series IV system containing an Intel I/O expansion board is being used, the board can be used as a fast parallel load interface, freeing up the UPP port for application use.

## Configuration Facility

The monitor contains a full set of configuration facilities which allows it to be carefully tailored to the requirements of the target system. Pre-configured EPROM-resident monitors are supplied by Intel for the iSBC 86/05, 86/12A, 86/14, 86/30, 88/45, 186/03, 186/51, and 188/48 boards. The monitor must be configured by the user for the iSBC 88/25, 88/40 boards and for other 8086, 8088, 80186, or 80188 applications. iRMX 86 and iRMX 88 system users may use the configuration facilities to include the 8086, 8088 Bootstrap Loader (V5.0 or newer) in the monitor.

## Variety of Connections Available

The physical interface between the Intellec Microcomputer Development System and the target system can be established in one of three ways. The systems can be connected via a serial link, a parallel link or a fast parallel link. The fast parallel link requires the use of an iSBC 108(A), 116(A), 517 or 519 I/O expansion board in the Intellec system and is only available for connections with the Series II/Series III/Series IV systems. The cabling arrangement is different depending upon the development system being used. Figure 1 displays the cable connections needed between an Intellec Series III system and a target system for a serial interface.

The iSDM 86 Monitor does not require the use of a development system. The monitor can be used by simply attaching a stand-alone terminal to the target system. Figure 1 also displays the cable connections needed for this arrangement.

**Table 2. Routines for ISIS-II Services Available to Target System Applications**

| Routine | Target System Function |
|---|---|
| ATTRIB | Changes to ISIS-II file **attribute** |
| CI | Returns a character **input** from the **console** |
| CO | Transfers a character for **console output** |
| CLOSE | **Closes** an opened ISIS-II file |
| DELETE | **Deletes** the specified ISIS-II file |
| DQ$CFG | Returns information about monitor's communication link and type |
| ERROR | Displays an **error** message on the Intellec® console |
| EXIT | **Exits** to the target system monitor |
| LOAD | **Loads** target system memory with ISIS-II object code file |
| OPEN | **Opens** an ISIS-II file for access |
| READ | **Reads** up to 4096 bytes from an ISIS-II file to memory |
| RENAME | **Renames** an ISIS-II disk file |
| SEEK | **Seeks** to the specified ISIS-II file location |
| WRITE | **Writes** up to 4096 bytes from memory to an ISIS-II file |

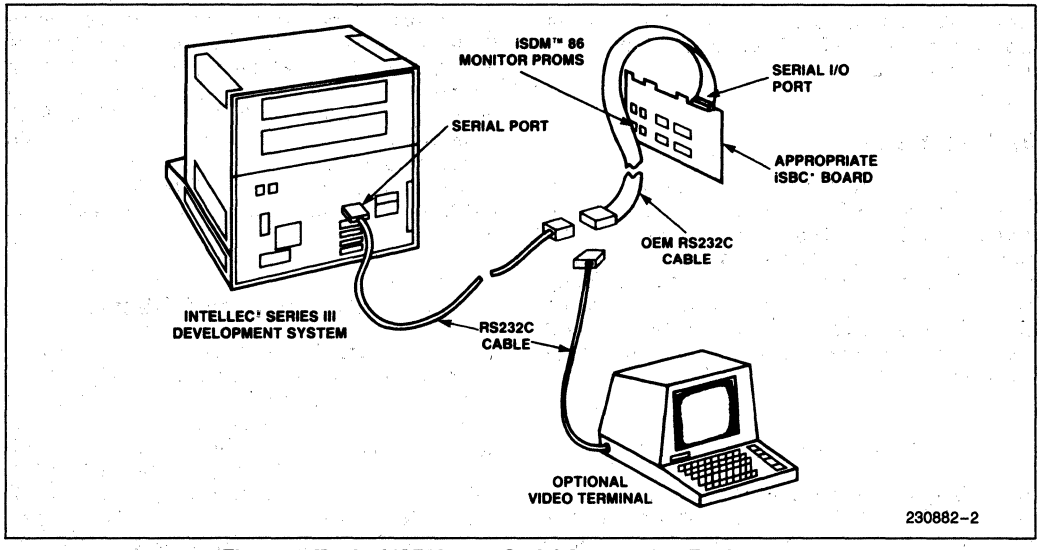



**Figure 1. Typical iSBM™ 86 Serial Connection Environment**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Development System Environment

The Intellec Microcomputer Development System may be utilized for application program development and, if used, requires the following to support the iSDM 86 package:

- 48 Kbytes memory
- Double density or single density diskette subsystem
- ISIS-II Operating System and associated language translators

#### 8086, 8088, 80186, or 80188 TARGET SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT

To support the iSDM 86 package, the target system must contain the following:

- 2K read-write memory beginning at location 0H
- 16K read-only memory beginning at location FC000H
- For parallel Link:

— 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface

- For Serial Link:

— 8251A USART or 8274 Multiprotocol Serial Controller, and 8253/4 or 80130 or iAPX 186/188 timer, or

— 82530 Serial Communications Controller, including 82530 timer

### Hardware

- Supported iSBC Microcomputers:

| | |
|---|---|
| iSBC 86/05 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 86/12A | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 86/14 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 86/30 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 88/25 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 88/40 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 88/45 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 186/30 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 186/51 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 188/48 | Single Board Computer |

- Supported iSBX MULTIMODULE Boards:
  iSBX 350 Parallel I/O MULTIMODULE Board
  iSBX 351 Serial I/O MULTIMODULE Board

## iSDM™ 86 Package Contents

Cables:

1—Parallel I/O Cable (upload/download)
2—RS232 Cables

Adaptors:

1—Parallel Status Adaptor
1—Parallel Adaptor

I/O Drivers and Terminators:

4—Pull-up Resistor Packs
4—Pull-up/down Resistor Packs
4—Line Driver Packs

Interface and Execution Software Diskettes:

1—SSISD, ISIS 11-Format 8″
1—SSIDD, ISIS 11-Format 8″
1—DSIDD, iRMX-Format 5¼″

System Monitor EPROMs:

| Microcomputer | EPROM |
|---|---|
| iSBC 86/05<br>iSBC 86/12A<br>iSBC 86/14<br>iSBC 86/30 | Four 2732A EPROMs |
| iSBC 88/45 | Two 2764 EPROMs |
| iSBC 186/03<br>iSBC 186/51 | Two 2764 EPROMs |
| iSBC 188/48 | Two 2764 EPROMs |

## Reference Manual (Supplied):

**146165-001**—iSDM 86 System Debug Monitor Reference Manual

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSDM 86 RO | Object Software<br>Intellec to target system interface and target system monitor, suitable for use on iSBC 86, 88, 186, 188 computers, or other iAPX 86, 88, 186, 188 microcomputers. Package includes cables, EPROMs, software and reference manual.<br>The OEM license option listed here allows users to incorporate iSDM 86 into their applications. Each use requires payment of an Incorporation Fee.<br>The iSDM 86 package, also includes 90 days of support services that include Software Program Report Services.<br>As with all Intel Software, purchase of any of these options requires execution of a standard Intel Software License Agreement. |

# iSDM™ 286
# iAPX 286 SYSTEM DEBUG MONITOR

- **Development Support for iSBC® 286- and iAPX 286-Based Applications**
- **Real Address Mode (RAM) and Protected Virtual Address Mode (PVAM) Support**
- **Support of MULTIBUS® 1 and MULTIBUS® II Environments**
- **Powerful Debugging Commands, Including Single Step CPU Operation**
- **For MULTIBUS® II, Software Configuration of System Boards at Start-up and Automatic Configuration of Memory Boards**
- **Universal Development Interface (UDI) Support Via Development System Connection**
- **Command Execution, Including Program Load Capability from Intellec® Series III or Series IV Development Systems**
- **Supports 80287 Numeric Processor Extension (NPX) for High-Speed Math Applications**

The Intel iSDM™ 286 System Debug Monitor package contains the necessary software, cables, EPROMs, and documentation required to interface an iSBC® 286 board or iAPX 286 application to an Intellec® Series III or Series IV through a high-speed link. The System Debug Monitor supports OEM's choice of MULTIBUS® I or MULTIBUS II environments, and the iRMX™ Real-Time Multitasking Operating System or a custom operating system. The monitor contains debugging tools that examine CPU registers, memory content, CPU descriptor tables, and other crucial environmental details. The Monitor also allows programs to access files on the development system via the internal UDI support and the serial communication link.


280382-1



**Order Number: 280382-003**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overview

The iSDM 286 System Debug Monitor provides programmers of iAPX 286-based applications with the debugging tools needed to test new applications ranging from single-user systems to complex operating systems executing in either a MULTIBUS I or MULTIBUS II environment. Programmers are given direct access to both the Real Address (RAM) and Protected Virtual Address (PVAM) modes of the CPU via a simple terminal interface or via an Intellec Series III or Series IV Development System.

### Powerful Debugging Commands

The iSDM 286 Monitor contains a powerful set of user functions, including commands to:

- Examine and modify CPU registers
- Examine, modify, and move memory locations
- Symbolic reference to variable names
- Find and compare memory contents
- Set program breakpoints
- Bootstrap load application software from iRMX file compatible peripherals (requires the iRMX Operating System for Bootstrap Loader)
- Single-step CPU operation
- Switch from Real Address Mode to Protected Virtual Address Mode

### Formatted Displays

The iSDM 286 Monitor formats all iAPX 286 predefined data structures into clearly understandable displays. This display gives programmers a formatted view of such CPU structures as LDTs, GDTs, IDTs, Segment Selectors, and Task State Segments—not just a series of unconnected digits.

### Universal Development Interface (UDI)

Via the Universal Development Interface (UDI), the iSDM 286 Monitor can support the excecution of iRMX Operating System, Series III, Series IV, or any other UDI-based applications. The Monitor emulates many of the UDI calls (RAM or PVAM), and passes all requests for a file system to the host development system. UDI applications, such as compilers and other programs available from Independent Software Vendors, can be tested in the target iAPX 286 environment immediately.

### MULTIBUS® II Software Configuration of System Boards

The MULTIBUS II Interconnect Space Registers allow the software to configure boards, eliminating much of the need for jumpers and wire wraps. The iSDM 286 Monitor can initialize these registers at configuration time using user-defined values. The Monitor can also automatically configure memory boards, defining the addresses for each board sequentially in relation to the board's physical placement in the card cage. This feature allows for the swapping, adding, and deleting of memory boards on a dynamic basis.

### Command Execution

Commands to the iSDM 286 Monitor are entered interactively via a stand-alone terminal, an Intellec® Series III or a Series IV Development System. The target application hardware is connected to the terminal or development system via a serial link. Figure 1 shows a typical MULTIBUS I environment and Figure 2 shows a typical MULTIBUS II environment. All control operations and UDI file manipulations occur over the serial link through the cables supplied. More than one channel can be configured for the communication since the Monitor scans all configured channels to determine which channel is in use.

### Numeric Data Processor Support

In addition to executing 80287 Numeric Processor Extension (NPX) applications with full NPX performance, programmers may examine and modify NPX registers using decimal and real number format. Any location in memory known to contain numeric values in standard real format (IEEE-P754) may be examined or modified using normal decimal notation. In this manner, programmers may feel confident that correct and meaningful numbers are available to applications without having to encode and decode complex real, integer, and BCD hexadecimal formats.

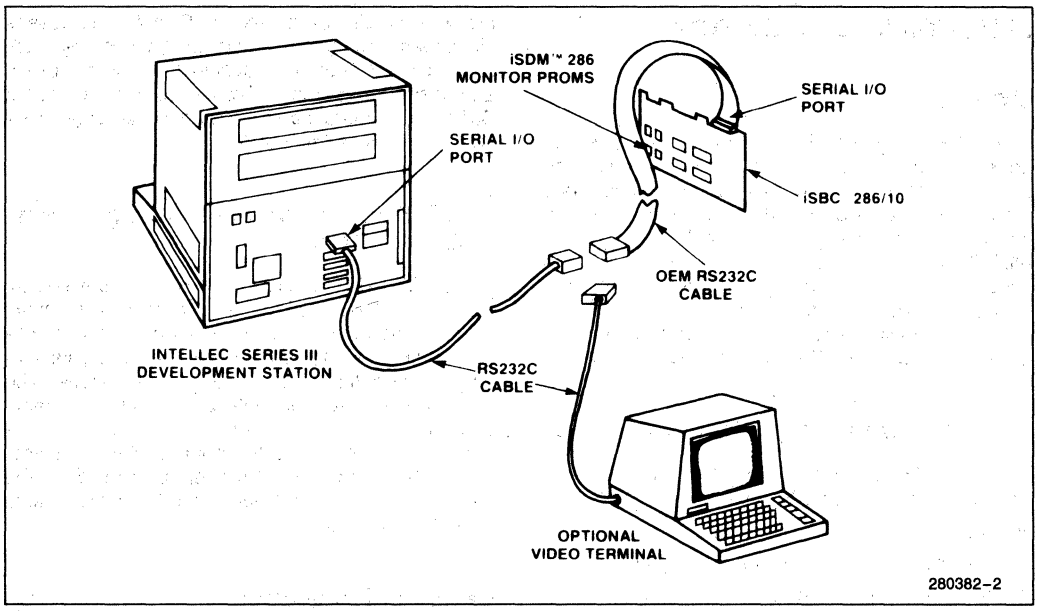



**Figure 1. Typical MULTIBUS® I Environment**

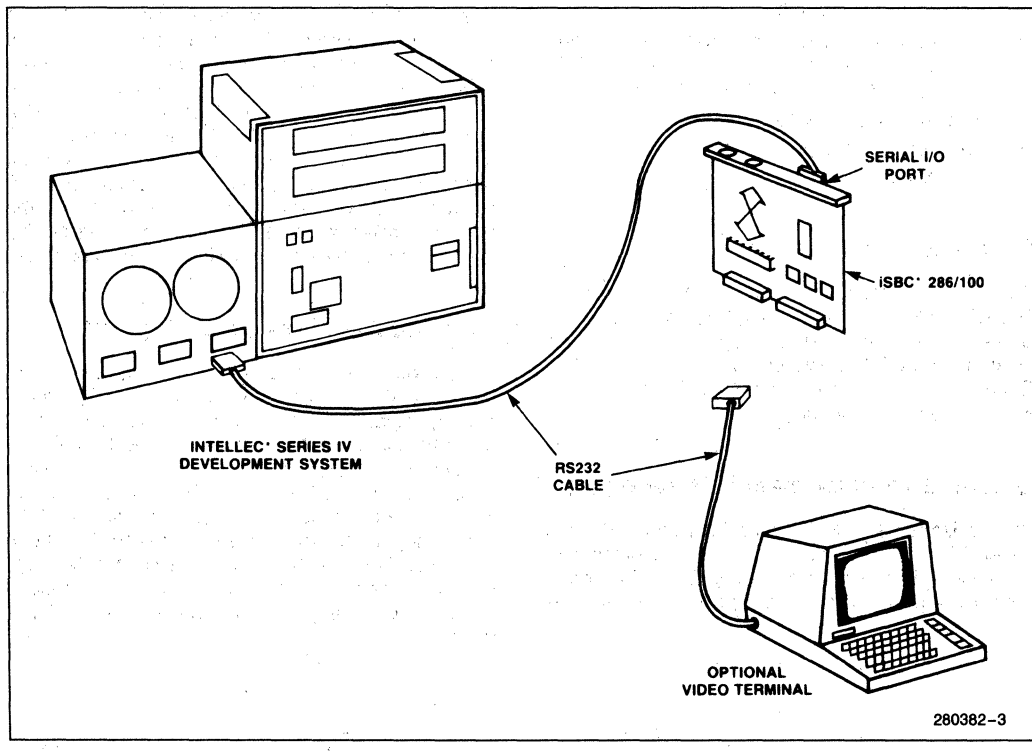



**Figure 2. Typical MULTIBUS® II Environment**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Development System Environment

Intellec Series III or Series IV Development System with 128K of memory and 1 disk drive.

### Target System Environment

Any iAPX 286 system with at least 4K of read-write memory starting at location 0H and 32K of read-only memory starting at location 0FF8000H.

Serial communication with a stand-alone terminal or development system requires either a 8274 USART and 8253 or 8254 PIT, or an 82530 SCC.

Monitor EPROMs are supplied for locations 0FF8000H through 0FFFFFFH.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

The iSDM 286 System Debug Monitor package includes cables, EPROMs, software, and a reference manual. The software is provided on a single-sided, double-density ISIS-format 8″ diskette for Series III Development System use and on a double-sided, double-density iRMX-format 5¼″ diskette for Series IV Development System use.

The OEM license option listed here allows users to incorporate iSDM 286 into their applications. Each use requires payment of an Incorporation Fee.

**ORDER CODE: iSDM 286 RO.**

The iSDM 286 RO product also includes 90 days of support services that includes the Software Problem Report service.

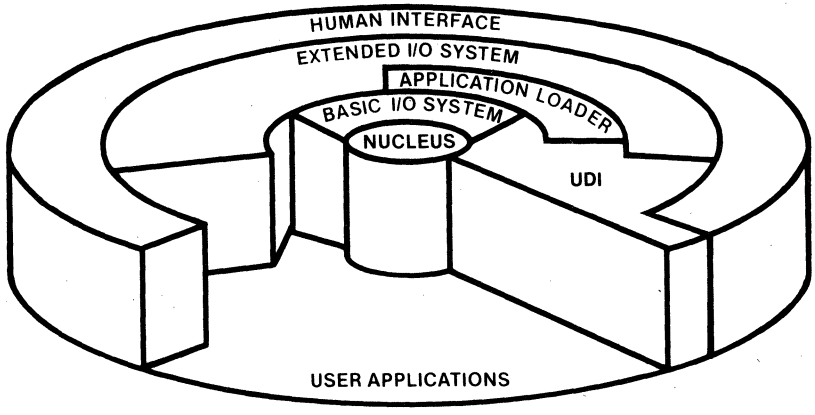
Another licensing option includes prepayment of all future incorporation fees.

As with all Intel software, purchase of any of these options requires the execution of a standard Intel Software License Agreement.

# iRMX™ 86 OPERATING SYSTEM

- **Real-time processor management for time-critical iAPX 86, iAPX 88, iAPX 186, iAPX 188, and iAPX 286 (Real Address Mode) applications**
- **On-target system development with Universal Development Interface (UDI)**
- **Configurable system size and function for diverse application requirements**
- **All iRMX™ 86 code can be (P)ROM'ed to support totally solid state designs**
- **Configured systems for the iAPX 86 and iAPX 286 processors in Intel integrated system products (iSYS 86/300 and iSYS 286/300)**
- **Multi-terminal support with multi-user human interface**
- **Broad range of device drivers included for industry standard MULTIBUS® peripheral controllers**
- **Complete support of 8087 and 80287 processor extension**
- **Powerful utilities for interactive configuration and real-time debugging**

The iRMX™ 86 Operating System is an easy-to-use, real-time, multi-tasking and multi-programming software system designed to manage and extend the resources of iSBC® 86, iSBC 88, iSBC 186, iSBC 188, and iSBC 286 Single Board Computers, as well as other iAPX 86, iAPX 88, iAPX 186, iAPX 188, and iAPX 286 (Real Address Mode) based microcomputers. iRMX 86 functions are available in silicon with the iAPX 86/30, 88/30, 186/30 and 188/30 Operating System Processors, in a user configurable software package. iRMX 86 functions are also fully integrated into the SYSTEM 86/300 and SYSTEM 286/300 Family of Microcomputer Systems. The Operating System provides a number of standard interfaces that allow iRMX 86 applications to take advantage of industry standard device controllers, hardware components, and a number of software packages developed by Independent Software Vendors (ISVs). Many high-performance features extend the utility of iRMX 86 Systems into applications such as data collection, transaction processing, and process control where immediate access to advances in VLSI technology is paramount. These systems may deliver real-time performance and explicit control over resources; yet also support applications with multiple users needing to simultaneously access terminals. The configurable layers of the System provide services ranging from interrupt management and standard device drivers for many sophisticated controllers, to data file maintenance commands provided by a comprehensive multi-user human interface. By providing access to the standard Universal Development Interface (UDI) for each user terminal, Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) can pass program development and target application customization capabilities to their users.




**iRMX™ VLSI Operating System**

The iRMX 86 Operating System is a complete set of system software modules that provide the resource management functions needed by computer systems. These management functions allow Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) to best use resources available in microcomputer systems while getting their products to market quickly, saving time and money. Engineers are relieved of writing complex system software and can concentrate instead on their application software.

This data sheet describes the major features of the iRMX 86 Operating System. The benefits provided to engineers who write application software and to users who want to take advantage of improving microcomputer price and performance are explained. The first section outlines the system resource management functions of the Operating System and describes several system calls. The second section gives a detailed overview of iRMX 86 features aimed at serving both the iRMX 86 system designer and programmer, as well as the end users of the product into which the Operating System is incorporated.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

To take best advantage of iAPX 86, 88, 186, 188, and 286 (Real Address Mode) microprocessors in applications where the computer is required to perform many functions simultaneously, the iRMX 86 Operating System provides a multiprogramming environment in which many independent, multi-tasking application programs may run. The flexibility of independent environments allows application programmers to separately manage each application's resources during both the development and test phases.

The resource management functions of the iRMX 86 System are supported by a number of configurable software layers. While many of the functions supplied by the innermost layer, the Nucleus, are required by all systems, all other functions are optional. The I/O systems, for example, may be omitted in systems having no secondary storage requirement. Each layer provides functions that encourage application programmers to use modular design techniques for quick development of easily maintainable programs.

The components of the iRMX 86 Operating System provide both implicit and explicit management of system resources. These resources include processor scheduling, up to one megabyte of system memory, up to 57 independent interrupt sources, all input and output devices, as well as directory and data files contained on mass storage devices and accessed by a number of independent users. Management of these system resources and methods for sharing resources between multiple processors and users is discussed in the following sections.

### Process Management

To implement multi-tasking application systems, programmers require a method of managing the different processes of their application, and for allowing the processes to communicate with each other. The Nucleus layer of the iRMX 86 System provides a number of facilities to efficiently manage these processes, and to effectively communicate between them. These facilities are provided by system calls that manipulate data structures called tasks, jobs, regions, semaphores and mailboxes. The iRMX 86 System refers to these structures as "objects".

**Tasks** are the basic element of all applications built on the iRMX 86 Operating System. Each task is an entity capable of executing CPU instructions and issuing system calls in order to perform a function. Tasks are characterized by their register values (including those of an optional 8087 or 80287 Numeric Processor Extension), a priority between 0 and 255, and the resources associated with them.

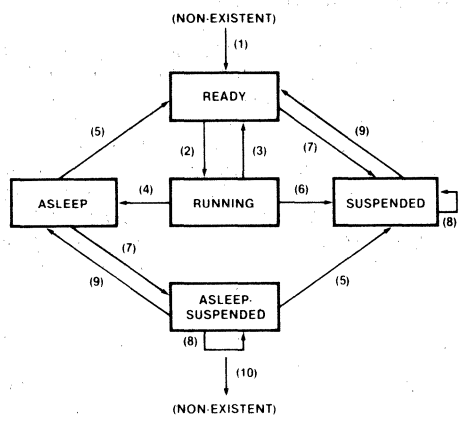
Each iRMX 86 task in the system is scheduled for operation by the iRMX 86 Nucleus. Figure 1 shows the five states in which each task may be placed, and some examples of how a task may move from one state to another. The iRMX 86 Nucleus ensures that each task is placed in the correct state, defined by the events in its external environment and by the task issuing system calls. Each task has a priority to indicate its relative importance and need to respond to its environment. The Nucleus guarantees that the highest priority ready-to-run task is the task that runs.

**Jobs** are used to define the operating environment of a group of tasks. Jobs effectively limit the scope of an application by collecting all of its tasks and other objects into one group. Because the environment for execution of an application is defined by an iRMX 86 job, separate applications can be efficiently developed by separate development teams.

The iRMX 86 Operating System provides two primary techniques for real-time event synchronization in multitask applications: regions and semaphores.

**Regions** are used to restrict access to critical sections of code and data. Once the iRMX 86 Operating System gives a task access to resources guarded by a region, no other tasks may make use of the resources, and the task is given protection against deletion and suspension. Regions are typically used to protect data structures from being simultaneously updated by multiple tasks.

**Semaphores** are used to provide mutual exclusion between tasks. They contain abstract "units" that are sent between the tasks, and can be used to implement the cooperative sharing of resources.




NOTES:
(1) Task is created
(2) Task becomes highest priority ready task
(3) Task gets pre-empted by one with higher priority
(4) Task calls SLEEP or task waits at an exchange
(5) Task sleep period has ended, message was sent to waiting task or wait has ended
(6) Task calls SUSPEND on self
(7) Task suspended by other than self
(8) Task suspended by other than self or a resume that did not bring suspension depth to zero
(9) Task was resumed by other task
(10) Task is deleted

**Figure 1. Task State Diagram**

Multi-tasking applications must communicate information and share system resources among cooperating tasks. The iRMX 86 Operating System assigns a unique 16-bit number, called a token, to each object created in the System. Any task in possession of this token is able to access the object. The iRMX 86 Nucleus allows tasks to gain access to objects, and hence system resources, at run-time with two additional mechanisms: mailboxes and object directories.

**Mailboxes** are used by tasks wishing to share objects with other tasks. A task may share an object by sending the object token via a mailbox. The receiving task can check to see if a token is there, or can wait at the mailbox until a token is present.

**Object Directories** are also used to make an object available to other tasks. An object is made public by cataloging its token and name in a directory. In this manner, any task can gain access to the object by knowing its name, and job environment that contains the directory.

Two example jobs are shown in Figure 2 to demonstrate how two tasks can share an object that was not

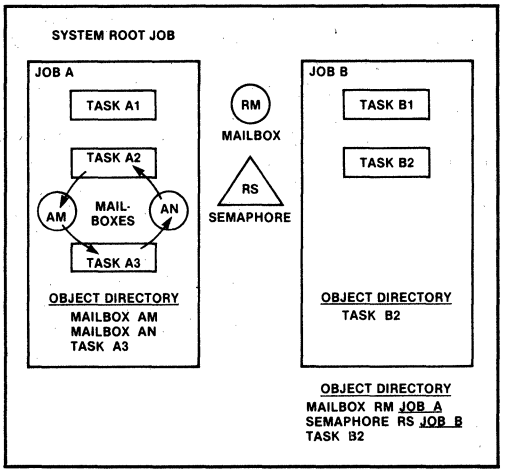



**Figure 2. Multiple Jobs Example**

known to the programmer at the time the tasks were developed. Both Job 'A' and Job 'B' exist within the environment of the 'Root Job' that forms the foundation of all iRMX 86 systems. Each job possesses a directory in which tasks may catalog the name of an object. Semaphore 'RS', for example, is accessable by all tasks in the system, because its name is cataloged in the directory of the Root Job. Mailbox 'AN' can be used to transfer objects between Tasks 'A2' and 'A3' because its token is accessable in the object directory for Job 'A'.

Table 1 lists the major functions of the iRMX 86 Nucleus that manage system processes.

## Memory Management

Each job in an iRMX 86 System defines the amount of the one megabyte of addressable memory to be used by its tasks. The iRMX 86 Operating System manages system memory and allows jobs to share this critical resource by providing another object type: segments.

**Segments** are contiguous pieces of memory between 16 Bytes and 64K Bytes in length, that exist within the environment of the job in which they were created. Segments form the fundamental piece of system memory used for task stacks, data storage, system buffers, loading programs from secondary storage, passing information between tasks, etc.

The example in Figure 2 also demonstrates when information is shared between Tasks 'A2' and 'A3'; 'A2' only needs to create a segment, put the information in the memory allocated, and send it via the Mailbox 'AM' using the RQ$SEND$MESSAGE system call (see Table 1). Task 'A3' would get the message by using the RQ$RECEIVE$MESSAGE system call. The Figure also shows how the receiving task could signal the sending task by sending an acknowledgement via the second Mailbox 'AN'.


Order Number: 210885-002

**Table 1. Process Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$CREATE$JOB | Creates an environment for a number of tasks and other objects, as well as creating an initial task and its stack. |
| RQ$DELETE$JOB | Deletes a job and all the objects currently defined within its bounds. All memory used is returned to the job from which the deleted job was created. |
| RQ$OFFSPRING | Provides a list of all the current jobs created by the specified job. |
| RQ$CATALOG$OBJECT | Enters a name and token for an object into the object directory of a job. |
| RQ$UNCATALOG$OBJECT | Removes an object's token and its name from a job's object directory. |
| RQ$LOOKUP$OBJECT | Returns a token for the object with the specified name found in the object directory of the specified job. |
| RQ$GET$TYPE | Returns a code for the type of object referred to by the specified token. |
| RQ$CREATE$MAILBOX | Creates a mailbox with queues for waiting tasks and objects with FIFO or PRIORITY discipline. |
| RQ$DELETE$MAILBOX | Deletes a mailbox. |
| RQ$SEND$MESSAGE | Sends an object to a specified mailbox. If a task is waiting, the object is passed to the appropriate task according to the queuing discipline. If no task is waiting, the object is queued at the mailbox. |
| RQ$RECEIVE$MESSAGE | Attempts to receive an object token from a specified mailbox. The calling task may choose to wait for a specified number of system time units if no token is available. |
| RQ$DISABLE$DELETION | Prevents the deletion of a specified object by increasing its disable count by one. |
| RQ$ENABLE$DELETION | Reduces the disable count of an object by one, and if zero, enables deletion of that object. |
| RQ$FORCE$DELETE | Forces the deletion of a specified object if the disable count is either 0 or 1. |
| RQ$CREATE$TASK | Creates a task with the specified priority and stack area. |
| RQ$DELETE$TASK | Deletes a task from the system, and removes it from any queues in which it may be waiting. |
| RQ$SUSPEND$TASK | Suspends the operation of a task. If the task is already suspended, its suspension depth is increased by one. |
| RQ$RESUME$TASK | Resumes a task. If the task had been suspended multiple times, the suspension depth is reduced by one, and it remains suspended. |
| RQ$SLEEP | Causes a task to enter the ASLEEP state for a specified number of system time units. |
| RQ$GET$TASK$TOKENS | Gets the token for the calling task or associated objects within its environment. |
| RQ$SET$PRIORITY | Dynamically alters the priority of the specified task. |
| RQ$GET$PRIORITY | Obtains the current priority of a specified task. |
| RQ$CREATE$REGION | Creates a region, with an associated queue of FIFO or PRIORITY ordering discipline. |
| RQ$DELETE$REGION | Deletes the specified region if it is not currently in use. |
| RQ$ACCEPT$CONTROL | Gains control of a region only if the region is immediately available. |
| RQ$RECEIVE$CONTROL | Gains control of a region. The calling task may specify the number of system time units it wishes to wait if the region is not immediately available. |
| RQ$SEND$CONTROL | Relinquishes control of a region. |
| RQ$CREATE$SEMAPHORE | Creates a semaphore. |
| RQ$DELETE$SEMAPHORE | Deletes a semaphore. |
| RQ$SEND$UNITS | Increases a semaphore counter by the specified number of units. |
| RQ$RECEIVE$UNITS | Attempts to gain a specified number of units from a semaphore. If the units are not immediately available, the calling task may choose to wait. |

Each job is created with both maximum and minimum limits set for its memory pool. Memory required by all objects and resources created in the job is taken from this pool. If more memory is required, a job may be allowed to borrow memory from the pool of its containing job (the job from which it was created). In this manner, initial jobs may efficiently allocate memory to jobs they subsequently create, without knowing their exact requirements.

The iRMX 86 Operating System supplies other memory managment functions to search specific address ranges for available memory. The System performs this search at system initialization, and can be configured to ignore non-existent memory and addresses reserved for I/O devices and other application requirements.

Table 2 lists the major system calls used to manage the system memory.

## Interrupt Management

Real-time systems, by their nature, must respond to asynchronous and unpredictable events quickly. The iRMX 86 Operating System uses interrupts and the event-driven Nucleus described earlier to give real-time response to events. Use of a pre-emptive scheduling technique ensures that the servicing of high priority events always takes precedence over other system activities.

The iRMX 86 Operating System gives applications the flexibility to optimize either interrupt response time or interrupt response capability by providing two tiers of Interrupt Management. These two distinct tiers are managed by Interrupt Handlers and Interrupt Tasks.

**Interrupt Handlers** are the first tier of interrupt service. For small simple functions, interrupt handlers are often the most efficient means of responding to an event. They provide faster response than interrupt tasks, but must be kept simple since interrupts (except the iAPX 86, 88, 186, 188, and 286 non-maskable interrupt) are masked during their execution. When extended service is required, interrupt handlers "signal" a waiting interrupt task that, in turn, performs more complicated functions.

**Interrupt Tasks** are distinct tasks whose priority is associated with a hardware interrupt level. They are permitted to make any iRMX 86 system call. While an interrupt task is servicing an interrupt, interrupts of lower priority are not allowed to pre-empt the system.

Table 3 shows the iRMX 86 System Calls provided to manage interrupts.

**Table 2. Memory Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$CREATE$SEGMENT | Dynamically allocates a memory segment of the specified size. |
| RQ$DELETE$SEGMENT | Deletes the specified segment by deallocating the memory. |
| RQ$GET$POOL$ATTRIBUTES | Returns attributes such as the minimum and maximum, as well as current size of the memory in the environment of the calling task's job. |
| RQ$GET$SIZE | Returns the size (in bytes) of a segment. |
| RQ$SET$POOL$MIN | Dynamically changes the minimum memory requirements of the job environment containing the calling task. |

**Table 3. Interrupt Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$SET$INTERRUPT | Assigns an interrupt handler and, if desired, an interrupt task to the specified interrupt level. Usually the calling task becomes the interrupt task. |
| RQ$RESET$INTERRUPT | Disables an interrupt level, and cancels the assignment of the interrupt handler for that level. If an interrupt task was assigned, it is deleted. |
| RQ$GET$LEVEL | Returns the number of the highest priority interrupt level currently being processed. |
| RQ$SIGNAL$INTERRUPT | Used by an interrupt handler to signal the associated interrupt task that an interrupt has occurred. |
| RQ$WAIT$INTERRUPT | Used by an interrupt task to SLEEP until the associated interrupt handler signals the occurrence of an interrupt. |
| RQ$EXIT$INTERRUPT | Used by an interrupt handler to relinquish control of the System. |
| RQ$ENABLE | Enables the hardware to accept interrupts from a specified level. |
| RQ$DISABLE | Disables the hardware from accepting interrupts at or below a specified level. |

### INTERRUPT MANAGEMENT EXAMPLE

Figure 3 illustrates how the iRMX 86 Interrupt System may be used to output strings of characters to a printer. In the example, a mailbox named 'PRINT' is used by all tasks in the system to queue messages to be printed. Application tasks put the characters in segments that are transmitted to the printer interrupt task via the PRINT Mailbox. Once printing is complete, the same interrupt task passes the messages on to another application via the FINISHED Mailbox so that an operator message can be displayed.

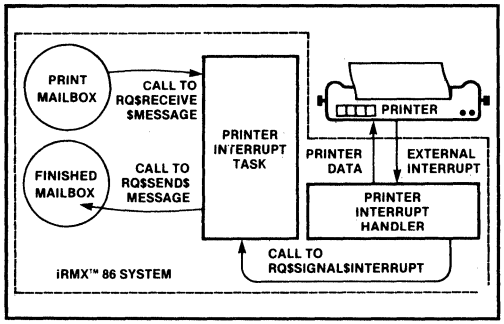



Figure 3. Interrupt Management Example

## Basic I/O System

The Basic I/O System (BIOS) provides the direct access to I/O devices needed by real-time applications. The BIOS allows I/O functions to overlap other system functions. In this manner, application tasks make asynchronous calls to the iRMX 86 BIOS, and proceed to perform other activities. When the I/O request must be completed before an application can continue, the task waits at a mailbox for the result of the operation.

Some system calls provided by the BIOS are listed in Table 4.

The Basic I/O System communicates with peripheral devices through device drivers. These device drivers provide the System with four basic functions needed to control and communicate with devices: Initialize I/O, Finish I/O, Queue I/O, and Cancel I/O. Using the device driver interface, users of non-standard devices may write custom drivers compatible with the I/O System.

The iRMX 86 Operating System includes a number of device drivers to allow applications to use standard USART serial communications devices, multiple CRTs and keyboards, bubble memories, diskettes, disks, a Centronics-type parallel printer, and many of Intel's iSBC and iSBX™ device controllers (see Table 8). If an application requires use of a non-standard device, users need only write a device driver to be included with the BIOS, and access it as if it were part of the standard system. For most common random-access devices, this job is further simplified by using standard routines provided with the System. Use of this technique ensures that applications can remain device independent.

## Multi-Terminal Support

The iRMX 86 Terminal Support provides line editing and terminal control capabilities. The Terminal Support communicates with devices through simple drivers that do only character I/O functions. Dynamic terminal reconfiguration is provided so that attributes such as terminal type and line speed may be changed without modifying the application or the Operating System. Dynamic configuration may be typed in, generated programmatically or stored in a file and copied to a terminal I/O connection.

**Table 4. Key BIOS I/O Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$A$ATTACH$FILE | Creates a Connection to an existing file. |
| RQ$A$CHANGE$ACCESS | Changes the types of accesses permitted to the specified user(s) for a specific file. |
| RQ$A$CLOSE | Closes the Connection to the specified file so that it may be used again, or so that the type of access may be changed. |
| RQ$A$CREATE$DIRECTORY | Creates a Named File used to store the names and locations of other Named Files. |
| RQ$A$CREATE$FILE | Creates a data file with the specified access rights. |
| RQ$A$DELETE$CONNECTION | Deletes the Connection to the specified file. |
| RQ$A$GET$FILE$STATUS | Returns the current status of a specified file. |
| RQ$A$OPEN | Opens a file for either read, write, or update access. |
| RQ$A$READ | Reads a number of bytes from the current position in a specified file. |
| RQ$A$SEEK | Moves the current data pointer of a Named or Physical file. |
| RQ$A$WRITE | Writes a number of bytes at the current position in a file. |
| RQ$WAIT$IO | Synchronizes a task with the I/O System by causing it to wait for I/O operation results. |

The iRMX 86 Terminal Support provides automatic translation of control characters to specific control sequences for each terminal. This translation enables applications using standard control characters to function with non-standard terminals. The translation requirements for each terminal can be stored in terminal description files and copied to a connection, as described above.

## Disk I/O Performance

Figure 4 shows iRMX 86 performance obtained using the iSBC 215 Winchester Disk and iSBX 218A Diskette Controllers under the specified conditions. The vertical axis is a linear scale of throughput in units of 10,000 bytes per second. The horizontal axis is a logrithmic scale showing the transfer size for the reads and writes. Each data point on the graph indicates the time required for a read/write request of 64K bytes. Therefore each transfer size on the horizontal scale less than 64K was repeated until a total request of 64K was read or written.

Each device driver can be used to interface to a number of separate and, in some cases, different devices (see Figure 5). The iSBC 215 Device Driver, supplied with the system, is capable of supporting the iSBC 215 Winchester Disk Controller, the iSBC 220 SMD Disk Controller, and the iSBX 218A Flexible Disk Controller (when mounted on an iSBC 215 board). Each device controller may, in turn, control a number of separate device units. In addition, each driver may control a number of like device controllers. This capability allows the use of large storage systems with a minimum of I/O system code to write or maintain.

## Extended I/O System

The iRMX 86 Extended I/O System (EIOS) adds a number of I/O management capabilities to simplify access to files. Whereas the BIOS provides users with the basic system calls needed for direct management of I/O resources, many users prefer to have the system perform all the buffering and synchronization of I/O requests automatically. The EIOS allows users to access I/O devices without having to write procedures for buffering data, or to specify particular devices with constant device names.

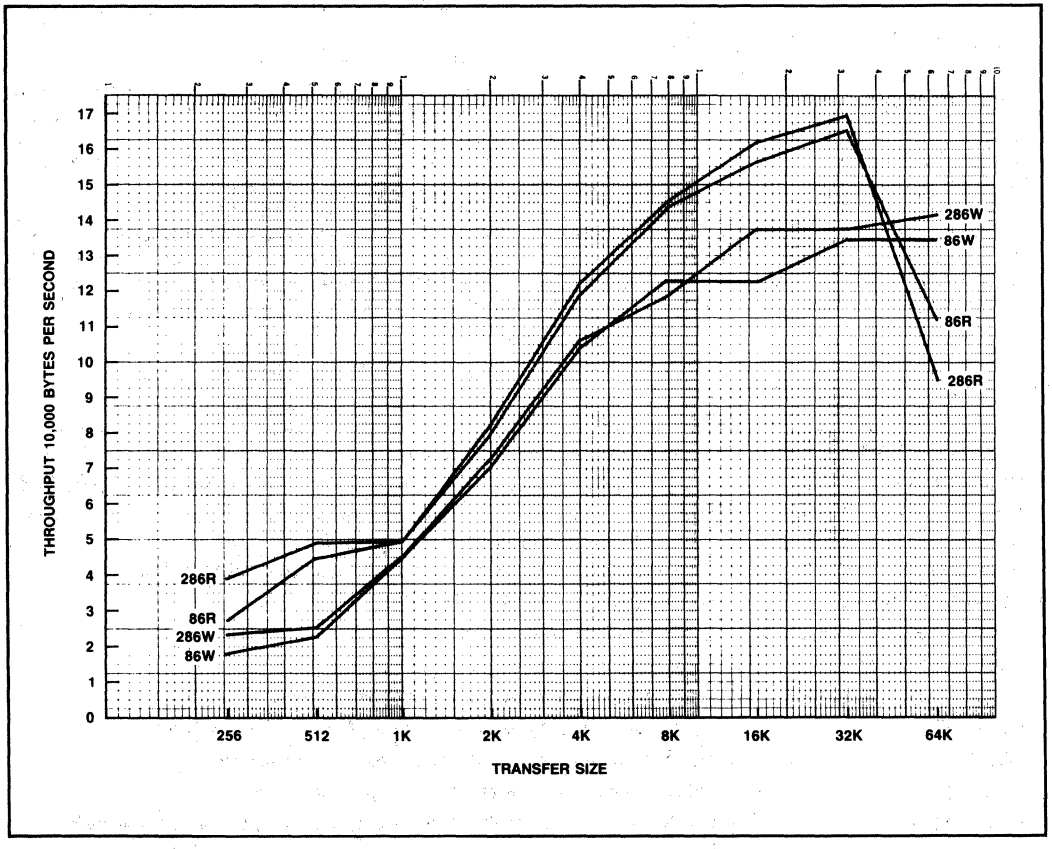



**Figure 4. iRMX™ 86 Disk I/O Performance**

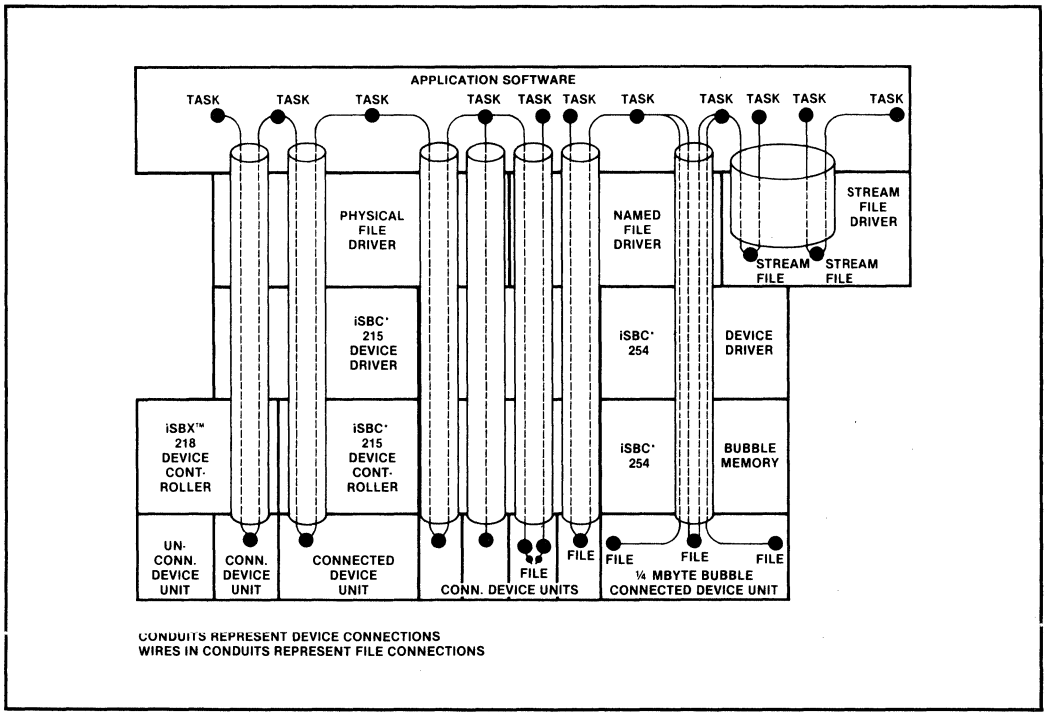



**Figure 5. Device Driver and Controller Relationships**

By performing device buffering automatically, the iRMX 86 EIOS optimizes accesses to disks and other devices. Often, when an application task asks the System to READ a portion of a file, the System is able to respond immediately with the data it has read in advance of the request. Similarly, the EIOS will not delay a task for writing data to a device unless it is specifically told to, or if its output buffers are filled.

Logical file and device names are provided by the EIOS to give applications complete file and device independence. Applications may send data to the 'line printer' (:LP:) without needing to know which specific device will be used as the printer. This logical name may, in fact, not be a printer at all, but it could be a disk file that is later scheduled for printing.

The EIOS uses the functions provided by the BIOS to synchronize individual I/O requests with results returned by device drivers. Most EIOS system calls are similar to the BIOS calls, except that they appear to suspend the operation of the calling task until the I/O requests are completed.

Two new primitives have been added to the EIOS. These are: RQ$HYBRID$DETACH$DEVICE and RQ$GET$LOGICAL$DEVICE$STATUS.

RQ$HYBRID$DETACH$DEVICE allows a programmer to temporarily detach a device physically so it can be temporarily attached another way.

RQ$GET$LOGICAL$DEVICE$STATUS provides information about a logical device: the physical device name, file driver, number of connections to the device, and the owner of the device.

## File Management

The iRMX 86 Operating System provides three distinct types of files to ensure efficient management of both program and data files: Named Files, Physical Files, and Stream Files. Each file type provides access to I/O devices through the standard device drivers mentioned earlier. The same device driver is used to access physical and named files for a given device.

### NAMED FILES

Named files allow users to access information on secondary storage by referring to a file with its ASCII name. The names of files stored on a device are stored in special files called directories. As directories are themselves named files, the iRMX 86 File System allows directories to contain the names of other directories. Figure 6 illustrates the resulting hierarchical file structure. This structure is useful for isolating file names to particular user applications, and for tailoring system data to the requirements of users and applications sharing storage devices. Using different branches on the directory tree, different users do not have to coordinate in naming their files to ensure unique names.



Order Number: 210885-002

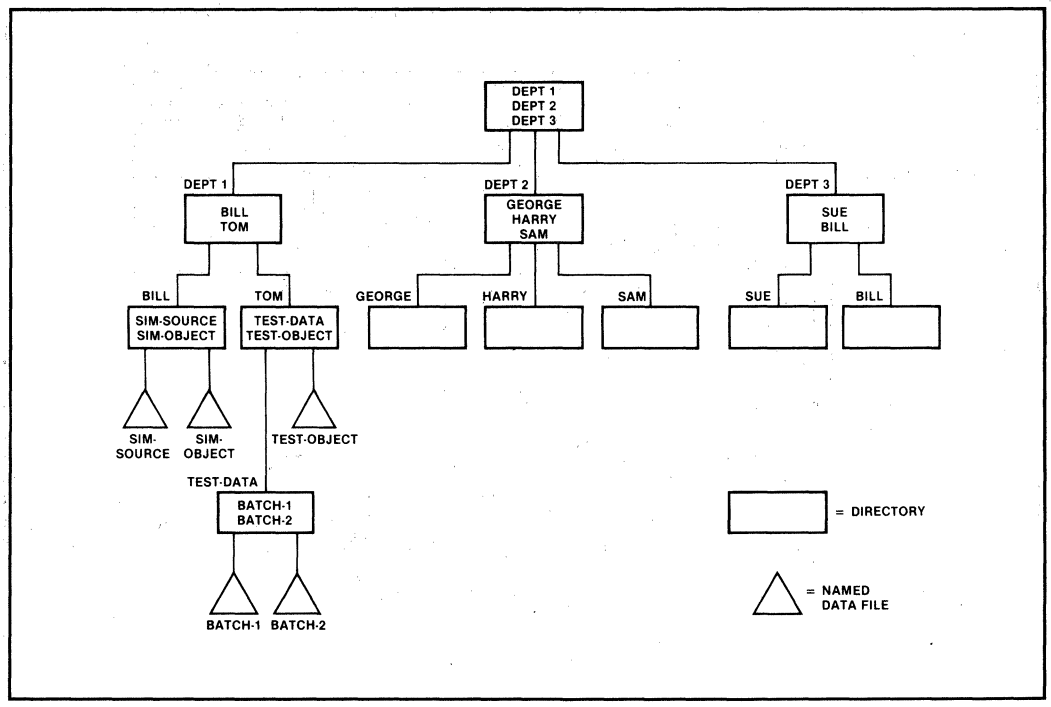



**Figure 6. Hierarchical Named File Structure**

Whenever a request is made involving a file name, the System will search the appropriate directory in order to find the necessary information about the file's size, access rights, and specific location on the storage device.

The iRMX 86 BIOS uses an efficient format for writing the directory and data information into secondary storage. This standard iRMX 86 format is fully compatible with the ISO Media standard, and other Intel systems such as the iRMX 88 Operating System. This structure enables the system to directly access any byte in a file, often without having to do additional I/O to access space allocation information. The maximum size of an individual file is 4.3 billion bytes.

### EASE OF ACCESS

The hierarchical file structure is provided to isolate and organize collections of named files. To give operators fast and simple access to any level within the file tree, an ATTACHFILE command is provided. This command allows operators to create a logical name to a point in the tree so that a long sequence of characters need not be typed each time a file is referred to.

### ACCESS PROTECTION

Access to each Named File is protected by the rights assigned to each user by the owner of the file. Rights to read, append, update, and delete may be selectively granted to other users of the system. In general, users of Named Files are classified into one of two categories: User and World. Users are used when different programmers and programs need to share information stored in a file. The World classification is used when rights are to be granted to all who can use the system.

### PHYSICAL FILES

Physical Files allow more direct device access than Named Files. Each Physical File occupies an entire device, treated as a single stream of individually accessable bytes. No access control is provided for Physical Files as they are typically used for such applications as driving a printing device, translating from one device format to another, driving a paper tape device, real-time data acquisition, and controlling analog mechanisms.

### STREAM FILES

Stream Files provide applications with a method of using iRMX 86 file management methods for data that does not need to go into secondary storage. Stream Files act as direct channels, through system memory, from one task to another. These channels are very useful to programs, for example, wishing to preserve file and device independence allowing data sent to a printer one time, to a disk file another time, and to another program on a different occasion.



Order Number: 210885-002

### BOOTSTRAP AND APPLICATION LOADERS

Two utilities are supplied with the System to load programs and data into system memory from secondary storage devices:

The iRMX 86 Bootstrap Loader can be configured to a size of less than 1K Bytes of P(ROM), and is typically used to load the initial system from the system disk into memory, and begin its execution. Error reporting and debug switch features have been added to the Bootstrap Loader. When the Bootstrap Loader detects errors such as: file does not exist or device not ready, an error message is reported back to the user. The debug switch will cause the Bootstrap Loader to load the system but not begin its execution. Instead the Bootstrap Loader will pass control to the monitor at the first instruction to be executed by the system.

The Application Loader is typically used by application programs already running in the system to load additional programs and data from any secondary storage device. The Human Interface layer, for example, uses the Application Loader to load the non-resident Human Interface Commands. The Application Loader is capable of loading both relocatable and absolute code as well as program overlays.

## Human Interface

The flexibility of the interface between computer controlled machines and their users often determines the usability and ultimate success of the machines. Table 11 lists iRMX 86 Human Interface functions giving users and applications simple access to the file and system management capabilities described earlier. The process, interrupt, and memory managment functions described earlier, are performed automatically for Human Interface users.

### MULTI-USER ACCESS

Using the multi-terminal support provided by the BIOS, the iRMX 86 Human Interface can support several simultaneous users. The real-time nature of the system is maintained by providing a priority for each user, and using the event-driven iRMX 86 Nucleus to schedule tasks. High-performance interrupt response is guaranteed even while users interact with various application packages. For example, multi-terminal support allows one person to be using the iRMX 86 Editor, while another compiles a FORTRAN 86 or PASCAL 86 program, while several others load and access applications.

Each terminal attached to the iRMX 86 multi-user Human Interface is automatically associated with a user, a memory pool, and an initial program to run when the terminal is connected. This association is made using a file that may be changed at any time. Changes are effective the next time the system is initialized.

The initial program specified for each terminal can be a special application program, a custom Human Interface, or the standard iRMX 86 Command Line Interpreter (CLI). For example, you may choose to use the Microsoft Basic Interpreter as this initial program. After system start-up, each terminal user would be able to run the interpreter without asking for it to be loaded. From the BASIC interpreter, an operator, for example, could run a data collection program, written in BASIC, that communicates with several laboratory instruments, and prints charts and reports based on certain test results. When finished entering, changing, or running a BASIC program, the terminal would remain in BASIC for the next user.

Specifying an application program as a terminal's initial program makes the interface between operators and the computer system much simpler. Each operator need only be aware of the function of a particular application; not needing to interact with any unfamiliar functions also available on the application system.

Specifying the standard iRMX 86 Human Interface CLI as the initial program enables users of the terminals to access all iRMX 86 functions. This CLI makes it easy to manage iRMX 86 files, load and execute Intel-supplied and custom programs, and submit command files for execution.

# FEATURE OVERVIEW

The iRMX 86 Operating System is well suited to serve the demanding needs of real-time applications executing on complex microprocessor systems. The iRMX 86 System also provides many tools and features needed by real-time system developers and programmers. The following sections describe features useful in both the development and execution environments. The description of each feature outlines the advantages given to hardware and software engineers concerned with overall system cost, expandability with custom and industry standard options, and long-term maintenance of iRMX 86-based systems. The development environment features also describe the ease with which the iRMX 86 Operating System can be incorporated into overall system designs.

## Execution Environment Features

### REAL-TIME PERFORMANCE

The iRMX 86 Operating System is designed to offer the high performance, multi-tasking functions required by real-time systems. Designers can make use of the latest VLSI devices such as the 8087 or 80287 Numeric Processor Extension. Typical iRMX 86 system performance characteristics are shown in Table 5.

Many real-time systems require high performance operation. To meet this requirement, all of iRMX 86 can be put into zero wait-state P(ROM). This approach eliminates the possibility of disk access times slowing down performance, while allowing system designers to take advantage of high performance memory devices.

## CONFIGURABILITY

The iRMX 86 Operating System is configurable by system layer, and by system call within each layer. In addition all the I/O port addresses used by the System are configurable by the user. This flexibility gives designers the freedom to choose configurations of hardware and software that best suit their size and functional requirements. Two example configurations are shown in Figure 7.

**Table 5. iRMX™ Real-Time Performance Using iSBC® 86/30 and iSBC® 286/10 Single Board Computers**

| Real-Time Function | iSBC® 86/30 Execution Time (msec) | iSBC® 286/10 Execution Time (msec) |
|---|---|---|
| Suspend Task | 1.02 | 0.83 |
| Interrupt Latency (to handler) | 0.29 (Max) | 0.20 (Max) |
| Interrupt Latency (to handler) | 0.02 (Typical) | 0.03 (Typical) |
| Context Switch Caused By Interrupt | 0.84 (Max) | 0.78 (Max) |
| Send Message (no context switch) | 0.32 | 0.25 |
| Send Message (with context switch) | 0.58 | 0.49 |
| Send Control (no context switch) | 0.21 | 0.16 |
| Send Control (with context switch) | 0.64 | 0.54 |
| Receive Control (no waiting) | 0.26 | 0.19 |

Context switch time is the time between executing in the context of a task, and the first instruction to execute in the context of another task.

The execution times shown in Column 2 were measured using an 8MHz iSBC Single Board Computer, 256K on-board RAM, and all program and data stored in on-board RAM.

The execution times shown in Column 3 were measured using a 5MHz iSBC 286/10 Single Board Computer, no on-board RAM, and all program and data stored in LBX RAM.

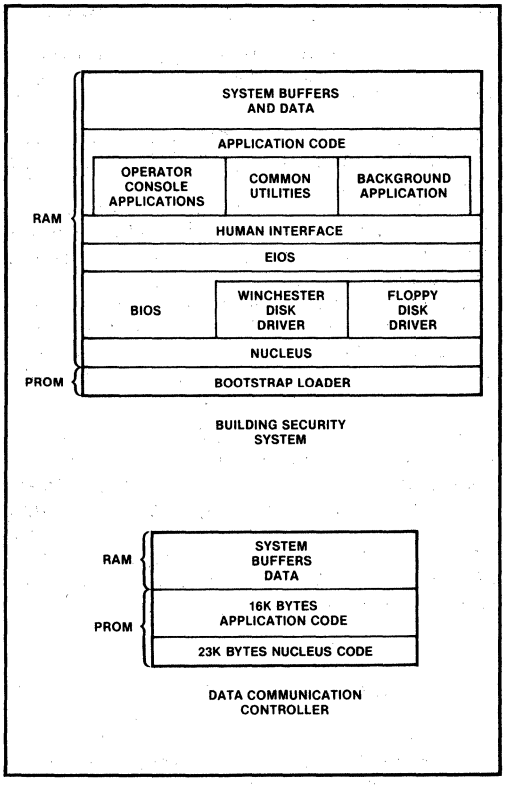



**Figure 7. Typical iRMX™ 86 Configurations**

Most configuration options are selected during system design stages. Others may be selected during system operation. For example, the amount of memory devoted to queues within a Mailbox can be specified at the time the Mailbox is created. Devoting more memory to the Mailbox allows more messages to be transmitted to other tasks without having to degrade system performance to allocate additional memory dynamically.

The chart shown in Table 6 indicates the actual memory size required to support these different configurations of the iRMX 86 System. Systems requiring only Nucleus level functions may require no more than 13K bytes for the Operating System. (Use of the iAPX 86/30 requires only 4K bytes of RAM, and 23K bytes of initialization code in EPROM.) Other applications, needing I/O management functions, may select portions of additional layers that fit their needs and size constraints.

This configurability also applies to the Terminal Handler, Dynamic Debugger, and System Debugger. The Terminal Handler provides a serial terminal interface in a system that otherwise doesn't need an I/O system. Either one of the debuggers need to be included only as debugging tools (usually only during system development).

**Table 6. iRMX™ 86 Configuration Size Chart**

| System Layer | Min. ROMable Size | Max. Size | Data Size |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bootstrap Loader | 1K | 1.5K | 6K* |
| Nucleus | 10.5K | 24K | 2K |
| BIOS | 26K | 78K | 1K |
| Application Loader | 4K | 10K | 2K |
| EIOS | 10.5K | 12.5K | 1K |
| Human Interface | 22K | 22K | 15K |
| UDI | 8K | 8K | 0 |
| Terminal Handler | 3K | 3K | 0.3K |
| System Debugger | 20K | 20K | 1K |
| Dynamic Debugger | 28.5K | 28.5K | 1K |
| Human Interface Commands | | | 116K |
| Interactive Configuration Utility | | | 308K |

* Usable by System after bootloading.

## MULTI-USER ACCESS

Many real-time systems must provide a variety of users access to system control functions and collected data. The iRMX 86 System provides easy-to-use support for applications to access multiple terminals. It also enables multiple and different users to access different applications concurrently.

Figure 8 illustrates a typical iRMX 86 application simultaneously supporting multi-terminal data collection and real-time environments. Shown is a group of terminals used by machinists on a shop floor to communicate with a job management program, a building security system that constantly monitors energy usage requirements, a system operator console capable of accessing all system functions, and a group of terminals in the Production Engineering department used to monitor job costs while developing new device control specifications instructions. The iSBC 544 Intelligent Terminal Interface supports multiple user terminals without degrading system performance to handle character I/O.

## EXTENDABILITY

The iRMX 86 Operating System provides three means of extensions. This extendability is essential for support of OEM and volume end user value added features. This ability is provided by: user-defined operating system calls, user-defined objects (similar to Jobs, Tasks, etc.), and the ability to add functions later in the product life cycle. The modular, layered structure of the System easily facilitates later additions to iRMX 86 applications. User-defined objects are supported by the functions listed in Table 7.

Using standard iRMX 86 system calls, users may define custom objects, enabling applications to easily manipulate commonly used structures as if they were part of the original operating system.

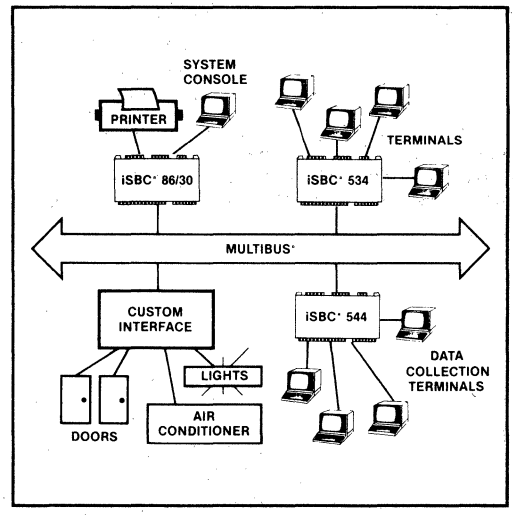



**Figure 8. Multi-Terminal and Multi-User Real-Time System**



Order Number: 210885-002

**Table 7. User Extension System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$CREATE$COMPOSITE | Creates a custom object built of previously defined objects. |
| RQ$DELETE$COMPOSITE | Deletes the custom object, but not the various objects from which it was built. |
| RQ$INSPECT$COMPOSITE | Returns a list of Token Identifiers for the component objects from which the specified composite object is built. |
| RQ$ALTER$COMPOSITE | Replaces a component object of a composite object. |
| RQ$CREATE$EXTENSION | Creates a new type of object and assigns a mailbox used for collecting these objects when they are deleted. |
| RQ$DELETE$EXTENSION | Deletes an extension definition. |

## EXCEPTION HANDLING

The System includes predefined exception handlers for typical I/O and parameter error conditions. The error handling mechanism is both configurable and extendable.

## SUPPORT OF STANDARDS

The iRMX 86 Operating System supports the many hardware and software standards needed by most application systems to ensure that commonly available hardware and software packages may be interfaced with a minimum of cost and effort. The iRMX 86 System supports the iSBC family of products built on the Intel MULTIBUS (IEEE Standard 796), and a number of standard software interfaces such as the UDI and the common device driver interface (See Figure 9). The procedural interfaces of the UDI are listed in Table 9.

The Operating System includes support for the proposed IEEE 80-bit extended real-variable format of the 8087 Numeric Data Processor, and the IEEE 796 (MULTIBUS) hardware interface. Other standards such as the iMMX 800 MULTIBUS Message Exchange, and an Ethernet communication interface are supported by optional software packages available to run on the iRMX 86 System.

## SPECTRUM OF CPU PERFORMANCE

The iRMX 86 Operating System supports a broad range of Intel processors. In addition to support for iAPX 86 and 88 based systems, the iRMX 86 system has been enhanced to support iAPX 186, 188, and 286 (Real Address Mode)-based Systems. This new support enables the user to take advantage of the faster speed and higher performance of Intel's 286 based microprocessors such as the iSBC 286/10 single board computer. By choosing the appropriate CPU, designers can choose from a wide range of performance options, without having to change application software.

## COMPONENT LEVEL SUPPORT

The iRMX 86 System may be tailored to support specific hardware configurations. In addition to system memory,

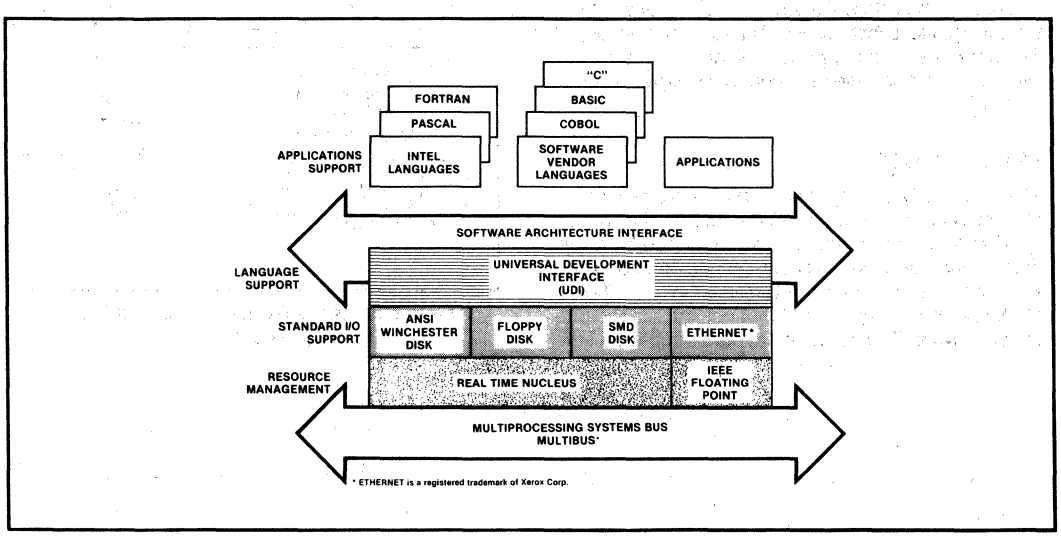



**Figure 9. iRMX™ 86 Standard Interfaces**

only an iAPX 86, iAPX 88, iAPX 186, iAPX 188, or iAPX 286 microprocessor, an 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC), and either an 8253, 8274, or 82530 Programmable Interval Timer (PIT) are required as follows:

- iAPX 86 and iAPX 88 systems need either:
  - 8253 PIT and 8259A PIC (master) or
  - 80130 firmware (PIC is master)
- iAPX 186 and iAPX 188 systems where 186 PIC is slave, needs either:
  - 8253 PIT and 8259A PIC (master) or
  - 80130 firmware (PIC is master)

  where 186 PIC is master:
  - Uses 186 PIT for the system clock; no external PIT is needed
  - Can use either
    186 PIC (master) only or
    8259A/80130 PIC (slave)
- iAPX 286 systems need
  - 8253 PIT and 8259A PIC.

For systems requiring extended mathematics capability, an 8087 or 80287 Numeric Data Processor may be added to perform these functions up to 100 times faster than equivalent software. For applications servicing more than 8 interrupt sources, additional 8259A's may be configured as slave controllers.

### BOARD LEVEL SUPPORT

The iRMX 86 Operating System includes device drivers to support a broad range of MULTIBUS device controllers. The particular boards and types of devices supported are listed in Table 8. The device controllers all adhere to industry standard electrical and functional interfaces.

In addition to the on-CPU board terminal drivers, the iRMX 86 BIOS includes two iSBC board-level device drivers to support multiple terminal interfaces:

The iSBC 544 Intelligent Four-Channel Terminal Interface Device Driver provides support for multiple controllers each supporting up to four standard RS232 terminals. The iSBC 544 driver takes advantage of an on-board 8085 processor to greatly reduce the system processor time required for terminal I/O by locally managing input and output buffers. The iSBC 544 firmware provided with the operating system can offload the system CPU by as much as 75% when doing character outputting.

The iSBC 534 Four-Channel USART Controller Device Driver also provides support for multiple controller boards each supporting up to four standard RS232 terminals.

The new RAM disk feature in iRMX 86 makes a portion of the memory address space look like a disk drive to the I/O system.

**Table 8. Supported Devices**

| ISBC® Device Controller | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC® 86,88 | Serial Port to CRT, Parallel Port to Centronics-type Printer, Interval Timer and Interrupt Controller. |
| iSBC® 186/03 | Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) Supporting All Random Access "Extended Standard" SCSI/SASI hard disk controllers. |
| iSBC® 204 | Single Density Diskette. |
| iSBC® 206 | Cartridge-Type Hard Disk. |
| iSBC® 208 | Single & Double Density, Single & Double Sided, 8" & 5.25" Diskettes. |
| iSBC® 215(G) | Standard Winchester Disks. |
| iSBX® 218 | Single or Double density, Single or double sided, 8-inch diskettes (when used on an iSBC 215(G)). |
| iSBX® 218A | Single or Double Density, Single or Double Sided, 8" & 5.25" Diskette (when used on an iSBC 215G Winchester Controller). |
| iSBC® 220 | Standard Storage Module Board. |
| iSBX® 251 | Bubble Memory Multimodule Board. |
| iSBC® 254(S) | Bubble Memory Board. |
| iSBX® 351 | 1-Channel Serial Port to CRTs, Modems. |
| iSBC® 534,544 | 4-Channel Serial Ports to CRTs, Modems. |
| iSBX™ 270 | Black and White CRTs and full ASCII keyboards. |

**NOTE:** (G) = optional iSBC 215, iSBC 215B, or iSBC 215G
(S) = optional iSBC 254 or iSBC 254S

## Development Environment Features

The iRMX 86 Operating System supports the efficient utilization of programming time by providing important tools for program development. Some of the tools necessary to develop and debug real-time systems are included with the Operating System. Others, such as language compilers, are available from Intel and from leading Independent Software Vendors.

### LANGUAGES

The iRMX 86 Operating System supports 31 standard system calls known as the Universal Development Interface (UDI). Figure 9 shows the iRMX 86 standard interfaces to many compilers and language translators, including the iAPX 86 and 88 Macro Assembler; the PASCAL 86/88, PL/M 86/88, FORTRAN 86/88 and C86 compilers available from Intel. Also included are other

Intel development tools, language translators and utilities available from other vendors. Any application that ran on the iRMX 86 Release 5 Universal Runtime Interface (URI) will run on the iRMX 86 Release 6 UDI. The full set of UDI calls (which includes the URI system calls) is required to run a compiler.

These standard software interfaces (the UDI) ensure that users of the iRMX 86 Operating System may transport their applications to future releases of the iRMX 86 Operating System and other Intel and independent vendor software products. The calls available in the UDI are shown in Table 9.

**Table 9. UDI System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| **Memory Management:** | |
| DQ$ALLOCATE | Creates a Segment of a specified size. |
| DQ$FREE | Returns the specified segment to the System. |
| DQ$GET$SIZE* | Returns the size of the specified Segment. |
| DQ$RESERVE$IO$MEMORY* | Reserves memory to OPEN and ATTACH files. |
| **File Management:** | |
| DQ$ATTACH | Creates a Connection to a specified file. |
| DQ$CHANGE$ACCESS* | Changes the user access rights associated with a file or directory. |
| DQ$CHANGE$EXTENSION | Changes the extension of a file name in memory. |
| DQ$CLOSE | Closes the specified file Connection. |
| DQ$CREATE | Creates a Named File. |
| DQ$DELETE | Deletes a Named File. |
| DQ$DETACH | Closes a Named File and deletes its Connection. |
| DQ$OPEN | Opens a file for a particular type of access. |
| DQ$GET$CONNECTION$STATUS* | Returns the current status of the specified file Connection |
| DQ$FILE$INFO* | Returns data about a file Connection. |
| DQ$READ | Reads the next sequence of bytes from a file. |
| DQ$RENAME* | Renames the specified Named File. |
| DQ$SEEK | Moves the position pointer of a file. |
| DQ$TRUNCATE | Truncates a file. |
| DQ$WRITE | Writes a sequence of bytes to a file. |
| **Process Management:** | |
| DQ$EXIT | Exits from the current application job. |
| DQ$OVERLAY* | Causes the specified overlay to be loaded. |
| DQ$SPECIAL | Performs special I/O related functions on terminals with special control features. |
| DQ$TRAP$CC | Captures control when CNTRL/C is typed. |
| **Exception Handling:** | |
| DQ$GET$EXCEPTION$HANDLER | Returns a pointer to the program currently being used to process errors. |
| DQ$DECODE$EXCEPTION | Returns a short description of the specified error code. |
| DQ$TRAP$EXCEPTION | Identifies a custom exception processing program for a particular type of error. |
| **Application Assistance:** | |
| DQ$DECODE$TIME | Returns system time and date in binary and ASCII character format. |
| DQ$GET$ARGUMENT* | Returns the next argument from the character string used to invoke the application program. |
| DQ$GET$SYSTEM$ID* | Returns the name of the underlying operating system supporting the UDI. |
| DQ$GET$TIME* | Returns the current time of day as kept by the underlying operating system. |
| DQ$SWITCH$BUFFER | Selects a new buffer from which to process commands. |

* Calls available only through the UDI.

The high performance of the iRMX 86 Operating System enhances the throughput of compilers and other development utilities. Table 10 indicates the average performance of typical development environment functions operating in the same configuration described in Figure 4.

**Table 10. Development Environment Performance**

| Function | Average Execution Time |
|---|---|
| Directory Command (S Format with 25 files) | 5.3 sec |
| Load the COPY Command | 1.2 sec |
| Copy a 1K Byte File (Winchester to Winchester) | 1.0 sec |
| Copy a 16K Byte File | 1.7 sec |
| Copy a 64K Byte File | 3.9 sec |
| Copy a 1K Byte File (Winchester to Diskette) | 1.4 sec |
| Compile PL/M 86 | 393 lpm |
| Compile PASCAL 86 Program | 453 lpm |

## TOOLS

Certain tools are necessary for the development of microcomputer applications. The iRMX 86 Human Interface includes many of these tools as non-resident commands. They can be included on the system disk of a application system, and brought into memory when needed to perform functions as listed in Table 11.

**Table 11. Major Human Interface Utilities**

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| BACKUP | Copy directories and files from one device to another. |
| COPY | Copy one or more files to one or more destination files. |
| CREATEDIR | Create a directory file to store the names of other files. |
| DIR | List the names, sizes, owners, etc. of the files contained in a directory. |
| ATTACHFILE | Give a logical name to a specified location in a file directory tree. |
| PERMIT | Grant or rescind user access to a file. |
| RENAME | Change the name of a file. |
| SUBMIT | Start the processing of a series of commands stored in a file. |
| SUPER | Change operator's ID to that of the System Manager with global access rights and privileges. |

**Table 11. Major Human Interface Utilities (Con.t.)**

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| TIME | Set the system time-of-day clock. |
| VERIFY | Verify the structure of an iRMX™ 86 Named File volume, and check for possible disk data errors. |

## INTERACTIVE CONFIGURATION UTILITY

The iRMX 86 Operating System is designed to provide OEMs the ability to configure for specific system hardware and software requirements. The Interactive Configuration Utility (ICU) builds iRMX 86 configurations by asking appropriate questions and making reasonable assumptions. It runs on either an Intellec® Series III development system or iRMX 86 development system that includes a hard disk and the UDI. Table 12 lists the hardware and support software requirements of different iRMX 86 development system environments.

**Table 12. iRMX™ Development Environment**

| |
|---|
| Intellec® Series III:<br>MDS 313 PL/M 86/88 Compiler<br>One hard disk and one diskette drive |
| iRMX™ 86 Development System<br>iRMX™ 860 ASM 86 Assembler and Utilities<br>iRMX™863 PL/M 86/88 Compiler<br>iSDM 86 or 286 System Debug Monitor<br>512K Bytes of RAM<br>5M Byte On-Line Storage and one double-density diskette drive |
| SYSTEM 86/300 or 286/300 Series<br>Microcomputer System Basic configuration |

Figure 10 shows one of the many screens displayed during the process of defining a configuration. It shows the abbreviations for each choice on the left, a more complete description with the range of possible answers in the center, and the current (sometimes default) choice on the right. The bottom of the screen shows three changes made by the operator (lower case lettering), and a request for help on the Exception Mode question. In response to a request for help, the ICU displays an additional screen outlining possible choices and some overall system effects.

The ICU requests only information required as a result of previous choices. For example, if no Extended I/O System functions are required, the ICU will not ask any further questions about the EIOS. Once a configuration session is complete, the operator may save all the information in a file. Later when small changes are necessary, this file can be modified. A completely new session is not required.

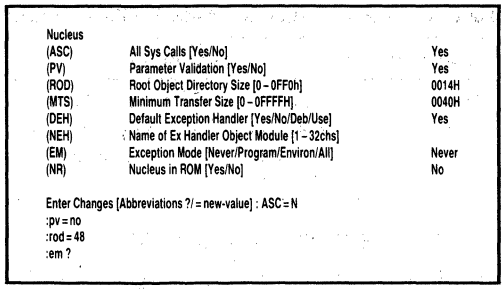



**Figure 10. ICU Screen for iRMX™ 86 Nucleus**

## REAL-TIME DEBUGGING TOOLS

The iRMX 86 Operating System supports two distinct debugging environments: Static and Dynamic. While the iRMX 86 Operating System does support a multi-user Human Interface, these real-time debugging aids are usually most useful in a single-user environment where modifications made to the system cannot affect other users.

### System Debugger

The static debugging aid is the iRMX 86 System Debugger. This debugger is an extension of the iSDM 86 and the iSDM 286 System Debug Monitors. The System Debugger provides static debugging facilities when the system hangs or crashes, when the Nucleus is inadvertently overwritten or destroyed, or when synchronization requirements prevent the debugging of certain tasks. The System Debugger stops the system and allow you to examine the state of the system at that instant, and allows you to:

— Identify and interpret iRMX 86 system calls.

— Display information about iRMX 86 objects.

— Examine a task's stack to determine system call history.

### iRMX™ 86 Dynamic Debugger

The iRMX 86 Dynamic Debugger runs as part of an iRMX 86 application. It may be used at any time during program development, or may be integrated into an OEM system to aid in the discovery of latent errors. The Dynamic Debugger can be used to search for errors in any task, even while the other tasks in the system are running. The iRMX 86 Dynamic Debugger communicates with the developer via a terminal handler that supports full line editing.

## PARAMETER VALIDATION

Some iRMX 86 System Calls require parameters that may change during the course of developing iRMX 86 applications. The iRMX 86 Operating System includes an optional set of routines to validate these parameters to ensure that correct numeric values are used and that correct object types are used where the System expects to manipulate an object. For systems based only on the iRMX 86 Nucleus, these routines may be removed to improve the performance and code size of the System once the development phase is completed.

## START-UP SYSTEMS

Two ready-to-run, multi-user start-up systems are included in the iRMX 86 Operating System package. These iRMX 86 start-up systems are fully configured, multi-user iRMX 86 Operating Systems ready to be loaded into memory by the Bootstrap Loader. Both start-up systems are configured to include all of the system calls for each layer and most of the features provided by iRMX 86. iRMX start-up systems include UDI support so that users may run languages such as PL/M-86, Pascal, FORTRAN, and software packages from independent vendors.

The start-up system for the iAPX 86 processor is configured for Intel SYSTEM 86/300 Series microcomputers with a minimum of 384K bytes of RAM. The following devices are supported.

- iSBC 215/iSBX 218 or iSBC 215G/iSBX 218A
- iSBC 254(S)
- Line Printer
- 8251A Terminal Driver
- iSBC 544 Terminal Driver

The start-up system for the iAPX 286 processor is configured for Intel SYSTEM 286/300 Series microcomputers with a minimum of 512K bytes and a maximum of 896K bytes of RAM. The following devices are supported.

- iSBC 208
- iSBC 215/iSBX 218 or iSBC 215G/iSBX 218A
- iSBC 254(S)
- Line Printer for iSBC 286/10
- 8274 Terminal Driver
- iSBC 544 Terminal Driver

Either system will run without hardware or software configuration changes and can be reconfigured on a standard system with at least 512K bytes of RAM. Definition files are also included for iSBC 186/03, 186/51 and 188/48 configurations.

This start-up system may be used to run the ICU (if a Winchester disk is attached to the system) to develop custom configurations such as those pictured in Figure 8. As shipped, the Human Interface supports a single user terminal. However, the Start-up System terminal configuration file may be altered easily to support from two to five users.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Supported Software Products

| | |
|---|---|
| iRMX 860 | iRMX 86 Development Utilities Package, including the iAPX 86 and 88 Linker, Locater, Macro Assembler, Librarian, and the iRMX 86 Editor. |
| iRMX 861 | PASCAL 86/88 Compiler |
| iRMX 862 | FORTRAN 86/88 Compiler |
| iRMX 863 | PL/M 86/88 Compiler |
| iRMX 864 | AEDIT Screen-oriented Editor |
| iRMX PSCOPE 86 | High Level Language Debugger |

### Supported Hardware Products

#### COMPONENTS

iAPX 86 and 88 Microprocessors
iAPX 186 and 188 Microprocessors
iAPX 286 Microprocessors (Real Address Mode only)
8087 Numeric Data Processor Extension
80287 Numeric Data Processor Extension
8253 and 8254 Programmable Interval Timers
8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller
8251A USART Terminal Controller
8255 Programmable Parallel Interface
8274 Terminal Controller
82530 Serial Communications Controller

#### iSBC® MULTIBUS BOARD AND SYSTEM PRODUCTS

iSBC 86/12A, 86/05, 86/14, 86/30, 86/35, 88/25, and 88/40 Single Board Computers
iSBC 186/03 Single Board Computer
iSBC 186/51 Ethernet Controller
iSBC 188/48 Communications Controller
iSBC 286/10 Single Board Computer(Real Address Mode only)
iSBC 204 Diskette Controller
iSBC 206 Hard Disk Controller
iSBC 208 Diskette Controller
iSBC 215(G) Winchester Disk Controller
iSBX 218(A) Flexible Diskette Multi-Module Controller
iSBC 220 SMD Disk Hard Controller
iSBC 254(S) Bubble Memory System
iSBC 534 4-Channel Terminal Interface
iSBC 544 Intelligent 4-Channel Terminal Interface and Controller
iSBX 251 Bubble Memory Multi-Module
iSBX 350 Parallel Port (Centronics-type Printer Interface)
iSBX 351 Serial Communications Port
iSBX 270 CRT Light Pen and Keyboard Interface
SYSTEM 86/300 Family
SYSTEM 286/300 Family

## AVAILABLE LITERATURE

The iRMX 86 Documentation Set is comprised of the following five volumes of reference manuals. Order numbers are associated with these five volumes only.

Volume I iRMX 86 OPERATING SYSTEM USER GUIDES
Order Number: 148001

Volume II iRMX 86 SYSTEM CALLS
Order Number: 148002

Volume III iRMX 86 OPERATING SYSTEM UTILITIES
Order Number: 148003

Volume IV iRMX 86 INSTALLATION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDES
Order Number: 148004

Volume V iRMX 86 INTERACTIVE CONFIGURATION UTILITY REFERENCE GUIDE
Order Number: 148005

### Training Courses

The iRMX 86 Operating System

### Customer Seminars

Contact local Intel Sales Office for details on available video-tape and slide presentations.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

The iRMX 86 Operating System is available under a number of different licensing options as noted here. Source listings are available on microfiche. Reconfigurable object libraries are provided on double density ISIS-formatted diskettes or on either double density, single sided iRMX 86-formatted 8″ diskettes, or double density, double sided, 5.25″ diskettes. ISIS-format diskettes may be used on Intel Intellec Development Systems. The iRMX 86-format may be used on any iRMX 86-based system supporting the appropriate compilers and development environment.

The OEM license options listed here allow users to incorporate the iRMX 86 Operating System into their applications. Each use requires payment of an Incorporation Fee.

| ORDER CODE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| iRMX 86 KIT BRO: | Double density, single-sided 8″ ISIS format OEM license |
| iRMX 86 KIT ERO: | Double density, single sided 8″ iRMX 86-Format OEM license for use on iRMX 86-based environments. |
| iRMX 86 KIT JRO: | Double density, double sided 5.25″ iRMX 86-Format OEM license for use on iRMX 86-based environments. |

Other licensing options include prepayment of all future incorporation fees, single use rights for a single machine, use at a second development site, one year update service extensions, the right to make copies for additional development systems, and source listing materials.

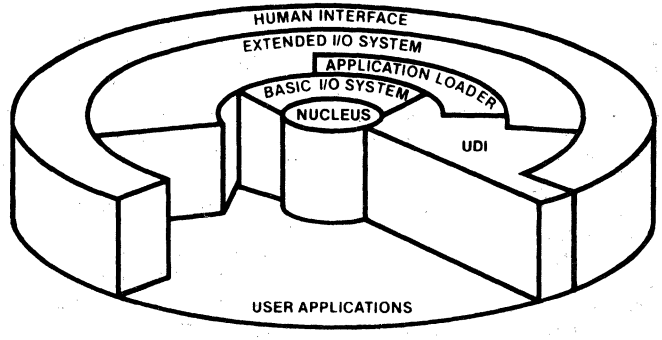
Each option includes 90 days of support service that provides the quarterly iRMX 86 Technical Report, Software Problem Report Service, and copies of System Updates that occur during this period. Except for source listings, all initial licenses include a complete set of iRMX 86 Documentation.

As with all Intel software, purchase of any of these options requires the execution of a standard Intel Master Software License. The specific rights granted to users depends on the specific option and the License signed.

# iRMX® 286 OPERATING SYSTEM

- **Real-Time Processor Management for Time-Critical iAPX 286 (Native Mode) Applications**
- **16 Megabytes of Memory Addressable**
- **Hardware Traps Aid in Debugging**
- **Call Gates Provide Fast Access to System Calls and OS Extensions**
- **On-Target System Development with Universal Development Interface (UDI)**
- **Configurable System Size and Function for Diverse Application Requirements**
- **All iRMX® 286 System Code Can Be (P)PROM'ed to Support Totally Solid State Designs**
- **Configured System for the iAPX 286 Processors in Intel Integrated System Products (iSYS 286/300)**
- **Multi-Terminal Support with Multi-User Human Interface**
- **Range of Device Drivers Included for Industry Standard MULTIBUS® Peripheral Controllers**
- **Complete Support of 80287 Processor Extension**
- **Powerful Utilities for Interactive Configuration and Debugging**
- **Application Source Code Compatible with the iRMX™ 86 Operating System**

The iRMX 286 Operating System is an easy-to-use, real-time, multi-tasking and multi-programming software system designed to manage and extend the resources of iSBC® 286 Single Board Computers, as well as other iAPX 286 (Native Mode) based microcomputers. The iRMX 286 Operating System functions are also fully integrated into the SYSTEM 286/300 family of microcomputer systems. The operating system provides a number of standard interfaces that allow applications to take advantage of industry standard device controllers, hardware components, and software packages developed by Independent Software Vendors (ISVs). With the processing power of the iAPX 286 processor and the 16M byte address space, the utility of iRMX 286 systems extends into applications such as communications networks, transaction processing, and simulation where immediate access to advances in VLSI technology is paramount. These systems deliver real-time performance and explicit control over resources; yet also support applications with multiple users needing to simultaneously access terminals. The configurable layers of the system provide services ranging from interrupt management and standard device drivers for many sophisticated controllers to data file maintenance commands provided by a comprehensive multi-user human interface. By providing access to the standard Universal Development Interface (UDI) for each user terminal, Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) can pass program development and target application customization capabilities to their users. By maintaining application source code compatibility with the iRMX 86 Operating System, users can preserve their software investment.




280082-1

**iRMX® 286 VLSI Operating System**



**Order Number: 280082-002**

## OVERVIEW

The iRMX 286 Operating System is a complete set of system software modules that provide the resource management functions needed by computer systems. These management functions allow Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) to best use resources available in microcomputer systems while getting their products to market quickly, saving time and money. Engineers are relieved of writing complex operating system software and can instead concentrate on their application software.

This data sheet describes the major features of the iRMX 286 Operating System. The benefits provided to engineers who write application software and to users who want to take advantage of improving microcomputer price and performance are explained. Compatibility with the iRMX 86 Operating System is discussed. The first section outlines the system resource management functions of the operating system and describes several system calls. The second section gives a detailed overview of iRMX 286 system features aimed at serving both the iRMX 286 system designer and programmer, as well as the end users of the product into which the operating system is incorporated.

## Comparison of iRMX® 86 and iRMX® 286 Operating Systems

The iRMX 286 Operating System is application source code compatible with the iRMX 86 Operating System to preserve the software investments of the iRMX 86 Operating System users. In several areas there are differences between the two operating systems, to allow the iRMX 286 Operating System to take advantage of some of the iAPX 286 processor features available in the native mode. Some new system calls have been added to support these additional features. The new system call names begin with RQE$. All calls beginning with RQ$ are supported by both operating systems.

New calls have been added in the Nucleus, the EIOS, and the Application Loader to take advantage of the 16M byte addressibility of the iRMX 286 Operating System. New calls have been added to the Nucleus to allow the use of descriptor tables, and to allow marking access rights to segments. Call gates rather than software interrupts are used to gain access to system calls, and to implement OS extensions. The 286 OMF is used by the iRMX 286 Operating System, which requires that application source code be recompiled using the iAPX 286 translators and utilities.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

To take best advantage of iAPX 286 microprocessors in applications where the computer is required to perform many functions simultaneously, the iRMX 286 Operating System provides a multi-programming environment in which many independent, multi-tasking application programs may run. The flexibility of independent environments allows application programmers to separately manage each application's resources during both the development and test phases.

The resource management functions of the iRMX 286 Operating System are supported by a number of configurable software layers. While many of the functions supplied by the innermost layer, the Nucleus, are required by all systems, all other functions are optional. The I/O systems, for example, may be omitted in systems having no secondary storage requirement. Each layer provides functions that encourage application programmers to use modular design techniques for quick development of easily maintainable programs.

The components of the iRMX 286 Operating System provide both implicit and explicit management of system resources. These resources include processor scheduling, up to sixteen megabytes of system memory, up to 57 independent interrupt sources, all input and output devices, as well as directory and data files contained on mass storage devices and accessed by a number of independent users. Management of these system resources is discussed in the following sections.

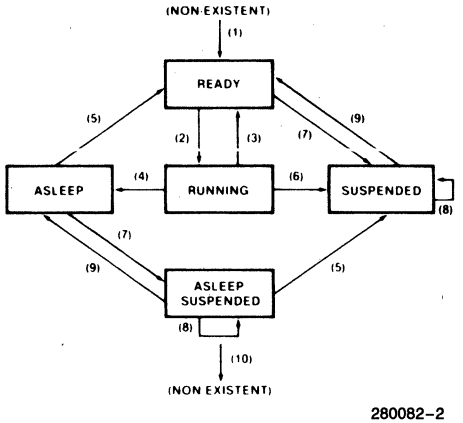
### Process Management

To implement multi-tasking application systems, programmers require a method of managing the different processes of their application, and for allowing the processes to communicate with each other. The Nucleus layer of the iRMX 286 system provides a number of facilities to efficiently manage these processes, and to effectively communicate between them. These facilities are provided by system calls that manipulate data structures called tasks, jobs, regions, semaphores and mailboxes. The iRMX 286 system refers to these structures as "objects".

Tasks are the basic element of all applications built on the iRMX 286 Operating System. Each task is an entity capable of executing CPU instructions and issuing system calls in order to perform a function. Tasks are characterized by their register values (including those of an optional 80287 Numeric Processor Extension), a priority between 0 and 255, and the resources associated with them.

Each task in the system is scheduled for operation by the iRMX 286 Nucleus. Figure 1 shows the five states in which each task may be placed, and some examples of how a task may move from one state to another. The iRMX 286 Nucleus ensures that each task is placed in the correct state, defined by events in its external environment and by the task issuing system calls. Each task has a priority to indicate its relative importance and need to respond to its environment. The Nucleus guarantees that the highest priority ready-to-run task is the task that runs.

Jobs are used to define the operating environment of a group of tasks. Jobs effectively limit the scope of an application by collecting all of its tasks and other objects into one group. Because the environment for execution of an application is defined by a job, separate applications can be efficiently developed by separate development teams.




**NOTES:**
1. Task is created.
2. Task becomes highest priority ready task.
3. Task gets pre-empted by one with higher priority.
4. Task calls SLEEP or task waits at an exchange.
5. Task sleep period has ended, message was sent to waiting task or wait has ended.
6. Task calls SUSPEND on self.
7. Task suspended by other than self.
8. Task suspended by other than self or a resume that did not bring suspension depth to zero.
9. Task was resumed by other task.
10. Task is deleted.

**Figure 1. Task State Diagram**

The iRMX 286 Operating System provides two primary techniques for real-time event synchronization in multi-task applications: regions and semaphores.

Regions are used to restrict access to critical sections of code and data. Once the iRMX 286 Operating System gives a task access to resources guarded by a region, no other tasks may make use of the resources and the task is given protection against deletion and suspension. Regions are typically used to protect data structures from being simultaneously updated by multiple tasks.

Semaphores are used to provide mutual exclusion between tasks. The contain abstract "units" that are sent between the tasks, and can be used to implement the cooperative sharing of resources.

Multi-tasking applications must communicate information and share system resources among cooperating tasks. The iRMX 286 Operating System assigns a unique 16-bit number, called a token, to each object created in the system. Any task in possession of this token is able to access the object. The iRMX 286 Nucleus allows tasks to gain access to objects, and hence system resources, at run-time with two additional mechanisms: mailboxes and object directories.

Mailboxes are used by tasks wishing to share objects with other tasks. A task may share an object by sending the object token via a mailbox. The receiving task can check to see if a token is there, or can wait at the mailbox until a token is present.

Object directories are also used to make an object available to other tasks. An object is made public by cataloging its token and name in a directory. In this manner, any task can gain access to the object by knowing its name, and job environment that contains the directory.

Two example jobs are shown in Figure 2 to demonstrate how two tasks can share an object that was

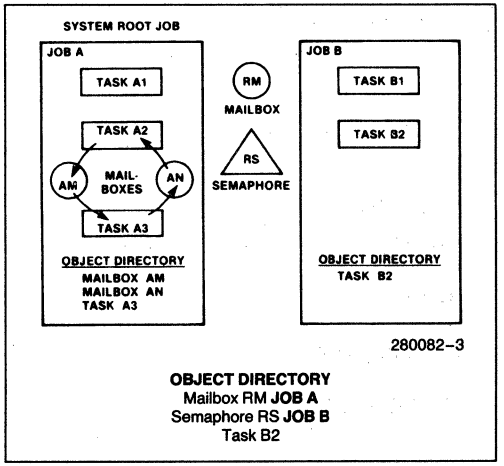



**Figure 2. Multiple Jobs Example**

not known to the programmer at the time the tasks were developed. Both Job 'A' and Job 'B' exist within the environment of the 'Root Job' that forms the foundation of all iRMX 286 systems. Each job possesses a directory in which tasks may catalog the name of an object. Semaphore 'RS', for example, is accessable by all tasks in the system, because its name is cataloged in the directory of the Root Job. Mailbox 'AN' can be used to transfer objects between Tasks 'A2' and 'A3' because its token is accessable in the object directory for Job 'A'. Mailbox 'AN' cannot be used by tasks in Job 'B'.

Table 1 lists the major functions of the iRMX 286 Nucleus that manage system processes.

## Memory Management

Each job in an iRMX 286 system defines the amount of the 16M bytes of addressable memory to be used by its tasks. All addresses used by the iRMX 286 Operating System are logical addresses. The address is a selector which points to an entry in a descriptor table, and an offset. The iRMX 286 Operating System manages system memory and allows jobs to share this critical resource by providing another object type: segments.

Segments are contiguous pieces of memory up to 64K bytes in length that exist within the environment of the job in which they were created. Segments form the fundamental piece of system memory used for task stacks, data storage, system buffers, loading programs from secondary storage and passing information between tasks.

Segments may be accessed only in the modes (read, write or execute) permitted for them. Segment bound checking and stack overflow are enforced by the hardware. It is estimated that 90% of coding errors will be caught by these hardware traps.

The example in Figure 2 also demonstrates sharing information between Tasks 'A2' and 'A3'; 'A2' only needs to create a segment, put the information in the A2 and memory allocated, and send its token via the Mailbox 'AM' using the RQ$SEND$MESSAGE system call (see Table 1). Task 'A3' would get the message by using the RQ$RECEIVE$MESSAGE system call. The figure also shows how the receiving task could signal the sending task by sending an acknowledgement via the second Mailbox 'AN'.

Each job is created with both maximum and minimum limits set for its memory pool. Memory required by all objects and resources created in the job is taken from this pool. If more memory is required, a job may be allowed to borrow memory from the pool of its containing job (the job from which it was created). In this manner, initial jobs may efficiently allocate memory to jobs they subsequently create without knowing their exact requirements.

The iRMX 286 Operating System supplies other memory management functions to search specific address ranges for available memory. The system performs this search at system initialization, and can be configured to ignore non-existent memory and addresses reserved for I/O devices and other application requirements.

**Table 1. Process Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$CREATE$JOB | Creates an environment with a memory pool of up to 1M byte for a number of tasks and other objects, as well as creating an initial task and its stack. |
| RQ$DELETE$JOB | Deletes a job and all the objects currently defined within its bounds. All memory used is returned to the job from which the deleted job was created. |
| RQ$OFFSPRING | Provides a list of all the current jobs created by the specified job. |
| RQ$CATALOG$OBJECT | Enters a name and token for an object into the object directory of a job. |
| RQ$UNCATALOG$OBJECT | Removes an object's token and its name from a job's object directory. |
| RQ$LOOKUP$OBJECT | Returns a token for the object with the specified name found in the object directory of the specified job. |
| RQ$GET$TYPE | Returns a code for the type of object referred to by the specified token. |
| RQ$CREATE$MAILBOX | Creates a mailbox with queues for waiting tasks and objects with FIFO or PRIORITY discipline. |
| RQ$DELETE$MAILBOX | Deletes a mailbox. |

**Table 1. Process Management System Calls** (Continued)

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$SEND$MESSAGE | Sends an object to a specified mailbox. If a task is waiting, the object is passed to the appropriate task according to the queuing discipline. If no task is waiting, the object is queued at the mailbox. |
| RQ$RECEIVE$MESSAGE | Attempts to receive an object token from a specified mailbox. The calling task may choose to wait for a specified number of system time units if no token is available. |
| RQ$DISABLE$DELETION | Prevents the deletion of a specified object by increasing its disable count by one. |
| RQ$ENABLE$DELETION | Reduces the disable count of an object by one, and if zero, enables deletion of that object. |
| RQ$FORCE$DELETE | Forces the deletion of a specified object if the disable count is either 0 or 1. |
| RQ$CREATE$TASK | Creates a task with the specified priority and stack area. |
| RQ$DELETE$TASK | Deletes a task from the system, and removes it from any queues in which it may be waiting. |
| RQ$SUSPEND$TASK | Suspends the operation of a task. If the task is already suspended, its suspension depth is increased by one. |
| RQ$RESUME$TASK | Resumes a task. If the task had been suspended multiple times, the suspension depth is reduced by one, and it remains suspended. |
| RQ$SLEEP | Causes a task to enter the ASLEEP state for a specified number of system time units. |
| RQ$GET$TASK$TOKENS | Gets the token for the calling task or associated objects within its environment. |
| RQ$SET$PRIORITY | Dynamically alters the priority of a specified task. |
| RQ$GET$PRIORITY | Obtains the priority of a specified task. |
| RQ$CREATE$REGION | Creates a region, with an associated queue of FIFO or PRIORITY ordering discipline. |
| RQ$DELETE$REGION | Deletes the specified region if it is not currently in use. |
| RQ$ACCEPT$CONTROL | Gains control of a region only if the region is immediately available. |
| RQ$RECEIVE$CONTROL | Gains control of a region. The calling task may specify the number of system time units it wishes to wait if the region is not immediately available. |
| RQ$SEND$CONTROL | Relinquishes control of a region. |
| RQ$CREATE$SEMAPHORE | Creates a semaphore. |
| RQ$DELETE$SEMAPHORE | Deletes a semaphore. |
| RQ$SEND$UNITS | Increases a semaphore counter by the specified number of units. |
| RQ$RECEIVE$UNITS | Attempts to gain a specified number of units from a semaphore. If the units are not immediately available, the calling task may choose to wait. |
| RQE$CHANGE$OBJECTS$ ACCESS | Changes the access byte of an object. |
| RQE$GET$OBJECT$ ACCESS | Returns the value of an object's access byte. |
| RQE$CREATE$JOB | Creates an environment with a menory pool of up to 16M bytes for tasks and objects, and creates an initial task and its stack. |
| RQE$GET$ADDRESS | Returns the physical address of an object. |

Code written using the system calls which exist in the iRMX 86 Operating System will run on an iRMX 286 Operating System after recompiling, with few exceptions. The RQ$SET$OS$EXTENSION call is replaced by the new RQE$SET$OS$EXTENSION system call. If more than one megabyte of memory is required in an individual task or job, the new iRMX 286 system calls must be used. Table 2 lists the major system calls used to manage the system memory.

## Descriptor Management

Descriptors are used by the iRMX 286 Operating System to make an area of memory addressable. Each descriptor is an entry in a descriptor table and contains the physical address of a segment. Each object is assigned a descriptor when it is created.

There are three types of descriptor tables. The Global Descriptor Table (GDT) is a table containing up to 8000 descriptor entries which contain 24-bit physical addresses used by the system. One Local Descriptor Table (LDT) is reserved for system use. The Interrupt Descriptor Table (IDT) replaces the interrupt vector table used by the iRMX 86 Nucleus. When an interrupt occurs, the processor refers to the IDT to determine the address of the interrupt handling code to be executed.

System calls used in descriptor management are shown in Table 3.

## Interrupt Management

Real-time systems, by their nature, must respond to asynchronous and unpredictable events quickly. The iRMX 286 Operating System uses interrupts and the event-driven Nucleus described earlier to give real-time response to events. Use of a preemptive scheduling technique ensures that the servicing of high priority events always takes precedence over other system activities.

The iRMX 286 Operating System gives applications the flexibility to optimize either interrupt response time or interrupt response capability by providing two tiers of interrupt management. These two distinct tiers are managed by interrupt handlers and interrupt tasks.

Interrupt handlers are the first tier of interrupt service. For small simple functions, interrupt handlers are often the most efficient means of responding to an event. They provide faster response than interrupt tasks, but must be kept simple since interrupts (except the iAPX 286 non-maskable interrupt) are masked during their execution. When extended service is required, interrupt handlers "signal" a waiting interrupt task that, in turn, performs more complicated functions.

**Table 2. Memory Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$CREATE$SEGMENT | Dynamically allocates a memory segment of the specified size. |
| RQ$DELETE$SEGMENT | Deletes the specified segment by deallocating the memory. |
| RQ$GET$POOL$ATTRIBUTES | Returns attributes such as the minimum and maximum, as well as current size of the memory in the environment of the calling task's job. Attributes have a maximum size of 1M byte. |
| RQ$GET$SIZE | Returns the size (in bytes) of a segment. |
| RQ$SET$POOL$MIN | Dynamically changes the minimum memory requirements of the job environment containing the calling task. |
| RQ$GET$POOL$ATTRIB | Returns minimum, maximum, and current size of memory pools up to 16M bytes. Also returns the amount of memory borrowed and the token of the parent of the target job. |

**Table 3. Descriptor Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function |
|---|---|
| RQE$CREATE$DESCRIPTOR | Returns a segment token for a hardware descriptor. |
| RQE$CHANGE$DESCRIPTOR | Changes the physical address contained in the GDT to a different physical address or size. |
| RQE$DELETE$DESCRIPTOR | Removes a descriptor slot from the descriptor table and returns the slot to the free space manager. |

Interrupt Tasks are distinct tasks whose priority is associated with a hardware interrupt level. They are permitted to make any iRMX 286 system call. While an interrupt task is servicing an interrupt, interrupts of lower priority are not allowed to preempt the system.

Table 4 shows the iRMX 286 system calls provided to manage interrupts.

## Interrupt Management Example

Figure 3 illustrates how the iRMX 286 interrupt system may be used to output strings of characters to a printer. In the example, a mailbox named 'PRINT' is used by all tasks in the system to queue messages to be printed. Application tasks put the characters in segments that are transmitted to the printer interrupt task via the 'PRINT' mailbox. Once printing is complete, the same interrupt task passes the messages on to another application via the 'FINISHED' mailbox so that an operator message can be displayed.

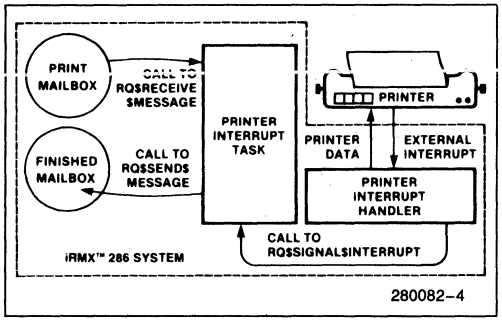



**Figure 3. Interrupt Management Example**

## Hardware Traps

Hardware traps (exception conditions) and their resulting exception codes have been added as a result of the hardware protection features of the iAPX 286 processor. These traps may occur, for example, when a program tries to execute out of its segment bounds, causes a stack overflow, or tries to write in a segment that has been defined as read only.

## Basic I/O System

The Basic I/O System (BIOS) provides the direct access to I/O devices needed by real-time applications. The BIOS allows I/O functions to overlap other system functions. In this manner, application tasks make asynchronous calls to the iRMX 286 BIOS, and proceed to perform other activities. When the I/O request must be completed before an application can continue, the task waits at a mailbox for the result of the operation.

The BIOS will check segment boundaries and access rights of segments when system calls are made, which aids in debugging programs. Some system calls provided by the BIOS are listed in Table 5.

The Basic I/O System communicates with peripheral devices through device drivers. These device drivers provide the system with four basic functions needed to control and communicate with devices: Initialize I/O, Finish I/O, Queue I/O, and Cancel I/O. Using the device driver interface, users of non-standard devices may write custom drivers compatible with the I/O system.

The iRMX 286 Operating System includes a number of device drivers to allow applications to user standard USART serial communications devices, multiple CRTs and keyboards, bubble memories, diskettes, disks, a Centronics-type parallel printer, and other Intel iSBC and iSBX device controllers (see Table 12). If an application requires use of a non-standard device, users need only write a device driver to be included with the BIOS, and access it as if it were part of the standard system. For most common random-access devices, this job is further simplified by using standard routines provided with the system. Use of this technique ensures that applications can remain device independent.

## Multi-Terminal Support

The iRMX 286 Terminal Support provides line editing and terminal control capabilities. The Terminal Support communicates with devices through simple drivers that do only character I/O functions. Dynamic terminal reconfiguration is provided so that attributes such as terminal type and line speed may be changed without modifying the application or the iRMX 286 Operating System. Dynamic configuration may be typed in, generated programmatically or stored in a file and copied to a terminal I/O connection.

The iRMX 286 Terminal Support provides automatic translation of control characters to specific control sequences for each terminal. This translation enables applications using standard control characters to function with non-standard terminals. The translation requirements for each terminal can be stored in terminal description files and copied to a connection, as described above.

**Table 4. Interrupt Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$SET$INTERRUPT | Assigns an interrupt handler and, if desired, an interrupt task to the specified interrupt level. Usually the calling task becomes the interrupt task. |
| RQ$RESET$INTERRUPT | Disables an interrupt level, and cancels the assignment of the interrupt handler for that level. If an interrupt task was assigned, it is deleted. |
| RQ$GET$LEVEL | Returns the number of the highest priority interrupt level currently being processed. |
| RQ$SIGNAL$INTERRUPT | Used by an interrupt handler to signal the associated interrupt task that an interrupt has occurred. |
| RQ$WAIT$INTERRUPT | Used by an interrupt task to SLEEP until the associated interrupt handler signals the occurrence of an interrupt. |
| RQ$EXIT$INTERRUPT | Used by an interrupt handler to relinquish control of the System. |
| RQ$ENABLE | Enables the hardware to accept interrupts from a specified level. |
| RQ$DISABLE | Disables the hardware from accepting interrupts at a specified level. |

**Table 5. Key BIOS I/O Management System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$A$ATTACH$FILE | Creates a Connection to an existing file. |
| RQ$A$CHANGE$ACCESS | Changes the types of accesses permitted to the specified user(s) for a specific file. |
| RQ$A$CLOSE | Closes the Connection to the specified file so that it may be used again, or so that the type of access may be changed. |
| RQ$A$CREATE$DIRECTORY | Creates a Named File used to store the names and locations of other Named Files. |
| RQ$A$CREATE$FILE | Creates a data file with the specified access rights. |
| RQ$A$DELETE$CONNECTION | Deletes the Connection to the specified file. |
| RQ$A$GET$FILE$STATUS | Returns the current status of a specified file. |
| RQ$A$OPEN | Opens a file for either read, write, or update access. |
| RQ$A$READ | Reads a number of bytes from the current position in a specified file. |
| RQ$A$SEEK | Moves the current data pointer of a Named or Physical file. |
| RQ$A$WRITE | Writes a number of bytes at the current position in a file. |
| RQ$WAIT$IO | Synchronizes a task with the I/O System by causing it to wait for I/O operation results. |

## Random Access Support

Random access devices supported include the iSBC 215G Winchester Disk, iSBX 218A Diskette Controllers and the iSBX 251 Bubble Memory Controller.

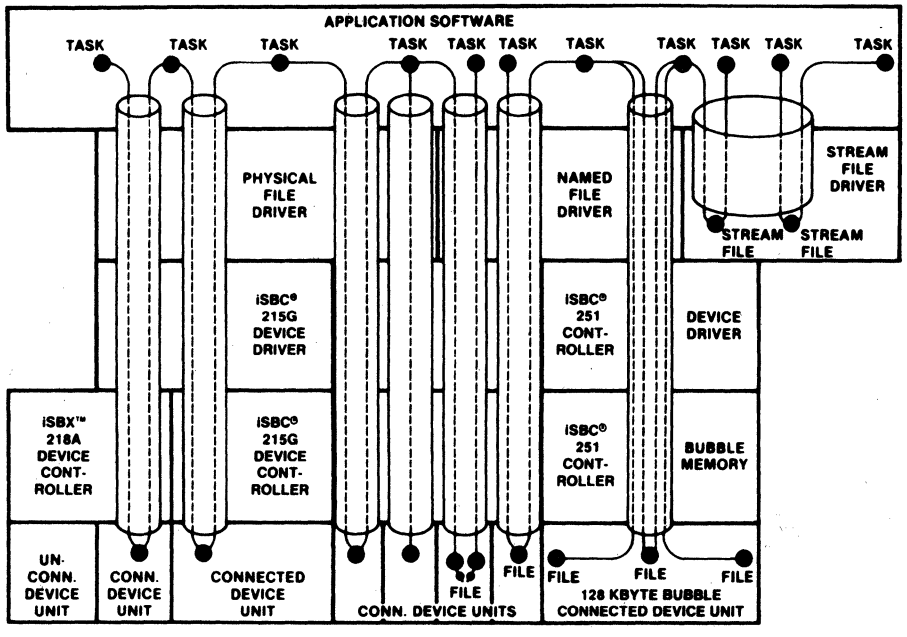
Each device driver can be used to interface to a number of separate and, in some cases, different devices (see Figure 4). The iSBC 215G Device Driver, supplied with the system, is capable of supporting the iSBC 215G Winchester Disk Controller and the iSBX 218A Flexible Disk Controller. Each device controller may, in turn, control a number of separate device units. In addition, each driver may control a number of like device controllers. Other device drivers may be added using the random access support code provided in the operating system. This capability allows the use of large storage systems with a minimum of I/O system code to write or maintain.

## Extended I/O System

The iRMX 286 Extended I/O System (EIOS) adds a number of I/O management capabilities to simplify access to files. Whereas the BIOS provides users with the basic system calls needed for direct management of I/O resources, many users prefer to have the system perform all the buffering and synchronization of I/O requests automatically. The EIOS allows users to access I/O devices without having to write procedures for buffering data, or to specify particular devices with constant device names.

By performing device buffering automatically, the iRMX 286 EIOS optimizes accesses to disks and other devices. Often, when an application task asks the system to READ a portion of a file, the system is able to respond immediately with the data it has read in advance of the request. Similarly, the EIOS will not delay a task for writing data to a device unless it is specifically told to, or if its output buffers are filled.

Logical file and device names are provided by the EIOS to give applications complete file and device independence. Applications may send data to the 'line printer' (:LP:) without knowing which specific device will be used as the printer. This logical name may, in fact, not be a printer at all, but it could be a disk file that is later scheduled for printing.




Conduits represent device connections.
Wires in conduits represent file connections.

**Figure 4. Device Driver and Controller Relationships**

The EIOS uses the functions provided by the BIOS to synchronize individual I/O requests with results returned by device drivers. Most EIOS system calls are similar to the BIOS calls, except that they appear to suspend the operation of the calling task until the I/O requests are completed. The RQE$-CREATE$IO$JOB system call can be used to allow jobs of up to 16M bytes to be created. I/O jobs can also be created using the RQ$CREATE$IO$JOB system call, which will allow compatibility with existing application code, and has a 1M byte memory limitation.

The EIOS will check segment boundaries and access rights of segments when system calls are made, which aids in debugging programs.

## File Management

The iRMX 286 Operating System provides three distinct types of files to ensure efficient management of both program and data files: named files, physical files, and stream files. Each file type provides access to I/O devices through the standard device drivers mentioned earlier. The same device driver is used to access physical and named files for a given device.

### NAMED FILES

Named files allow users to access information on secondary storage by referring to a file with its ASCII name. The names of files stored on a device are stored in special files called directories. As directories are themselves named files, the file system allows directories to contain the names of other directories. Figure 5 illustrates the resulting hierarchical file structure. This structure is useful for isolating file names to particular user applications, and for tailoring system data to the requirements of users and applications sharing storage devices. Using different branches on the directory tree, different users do not have to coordinate in naming their files to ensure unique names.

Whenever a request is made involving a file name, the system will search the appropriate directory in order to find the necessary information about the file's size, access rights, and specific location on the storage device.

The iRMX 286 BIOS uses an efficient format for writing the directory and data information into secondary storage. This standard iRMX format is fully compatible with the ISO media standard and other Intel systems such as the iRMX 86 and iRMX 88 Operating Systems.

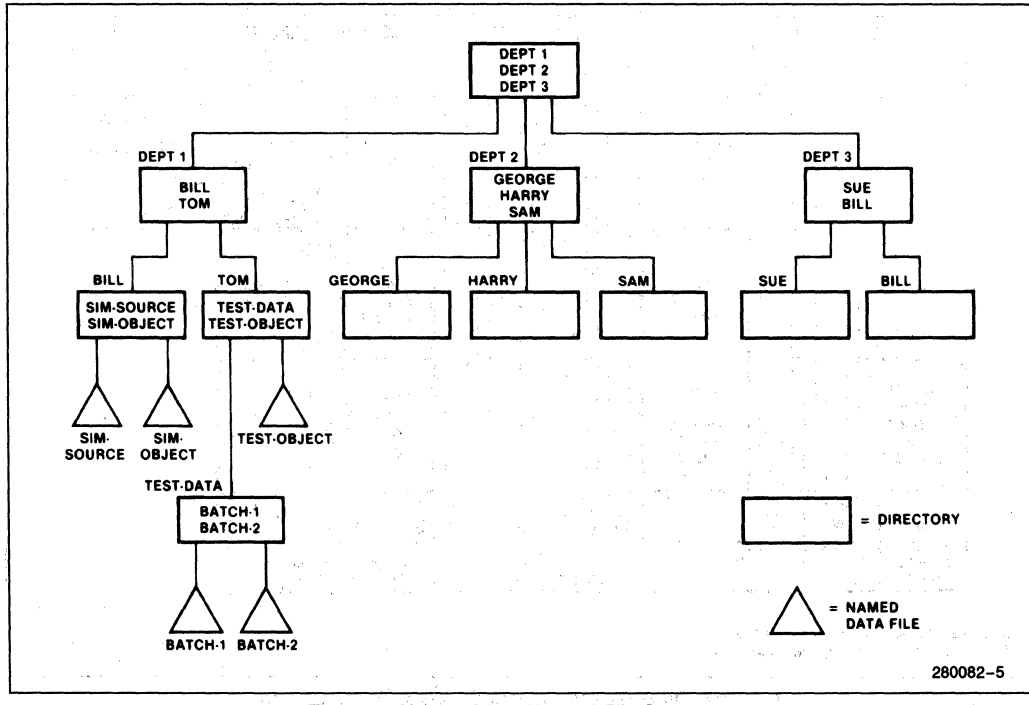



**Figure 5. Hierarchical Named File Structure**

This structure enables the system to directly access any byte in a file, often without having to do additional I/O to access space allocation information. The maximum size of an individual file is 4.3 billion bytes.

#### EASE OF ACCESS

The hierarchical file structure is provided to isolate and organize collections of named files. To give operators fast and simple access to any level within the file tree, an ATTACHFILE command is provided. This command allows operators to create a logical name to a point in the tree so that a long sequence of characters need not be typed each time a file is referred to.

#### ACCESS PROTECTION

Access to each named file is protected by the rights assigned to each user by the owner of the file. Rights to read, append, update, and delete may be selectively granted to other users of the system. In general, users of named files are classified into one of two categories: User and World. Users are specified when certain programmers and programs need to share information stored in a file. The World classification is used when rights are to be granted to all who can use the system.

#### PHYSICAL FILES

Physical files allow more direct device access than named files. Each physical file occupies an entire device, treated as a single stream of individually accessable bytes. No access control is provided for physical files as they are typically used for such applications as driving a printing device, translating from one device format to another, driving a paper tape device, real-time data acquisition, and controlling analog mechanisms.

#### STREAM FILES

Stream files provide applications with a method of using iRMX 286 file management methods for data that does not need to go into secondary storage. Stream files act as direct channels, through system memory, from one task to another. These channels are very useful to programs, for example, wishing to preserve file and device independence by allowing data to be sent to a printer one time, to a disk file another time, and to another program on a different occasion.

## Bootstrap and Application Loaders

Two utilities are supplied with the iRMX 286 Operating System to load programs and data into system memory from secondary storage devices.

The iRMX 286 Bootstrap Loader is typically used to load the initial system from the system disk into memory, and begin its execution.

The Application Loader is typically used by application programs already running in the system to load additional programs and data from any secondary storage device. The Human Interface layer, for example, uses the Application Loader to load the nonresident Human Interface Commands. The Application Loader loads relocatabie code as well as program overlays. The Application Loader retains the existing system calls which can load I/O jobs of up to 1M byte in size. New system calls are also included to allow loading I/O jobs up to 16M bytes in size. The Application Loader system calls are listed in Table 6.

## Human Interface

The flexibility of the interface between computer controlled machines and their users often determines the usability and ultimate success of the machines. Table 7 lists iRMX 286 Human Interface functions giving users and applications simple access to the file and system management capabilities described earlier. The process, interrupt, and memory management functions described earlier, are performed automatically for Human Interface users.

#### MULTI-USER ACCESS

Using the multi-terminal support provided by the BIOS, the iRMX 286 Human Interface can support several simultaneous users. The real-time nature of the system is maintained by providing a priority for each user, and using the event-driven iRMX 286 Nucleus to schedule tasks. High-performance interrupt response is guaranteed even while users interact with various applications packages. For example, multi-terminal support allows one person to be using the AEDIT 286 Editor, while another compiles a PL/M 286 program, while several others load and access applications.

Each terminal attached to the iRMX 286 multi-user Human Interface is automatically associated with a user, a memory pool, and an initial program to run when the terminal is connected. This association is made using a file that may be changed at any time. Changes are effective the next time the system is initialized.

**Table 6. Application Loader System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$A$LOAD | Asynchronously loads code or data into memory. |
| RQ$A$LOAD$IO$JOB | Asynchronously creates an I/O job with a memory pool of up to 1M byte, and loads the code as the initial task. |
| RQE$A$LOAD$IO$JOB | Asynchronously creates an I/O job with a memory pool of up to 16M bytes, and loads the code as the initial task. |
| RQ$S$LOAD$IO$JOB | Synchronously creates an I/O job with a memory pool of up to 1M byte, and loads the code as the initial task. |
| RQE$S$LOAD$IO$JOB | Synchronously creates an I/O job with a memory pool of up to 16M bytes, and loads the code as the initial task. |
| RQ$S$OVERLAY | Synchronously loads an overlay into memory. |

**Table 7. Major Human Interface Utilities**

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| ATTACHDEVICE | Attach a physical device to the system and catalog its logical name. |
| ATTACHFILE | Give a logical name to a specified location in a file directory tree. |
| COPY | Copy one or more files to one or more destination files. |
| CREATEDIR | Creat a directory file to store the names of other files. |
| DIR | List the names, sizes, owners, etc. of the files contained in a directory. |
| DISKVERIFY | Verify the structure of an iRMX named file volume, and check for possible disk data errors. |
| PERMIT | Grant or rescind user access to a file. |
| RENAME | Change the name of a file. |
| RESTORE | Copy files from a backup volume to a named volume. |
| SUBMIT | Start the processing of a series of commands stored in a file. |
| SUPER | Change operator's ID to that of the System Manager with global access rights and privileges. |
| TIME | Set the system time-of-day clock. |

The initial program specified for each terminal can be a special application program, a custom Human Interface, or the standard iRMX 286 Command Line Interpreter (CLI).

Specifying an application program as a terminal's initial program makes the interface between operators and the computer system much simpler. Each operator need only be aware of the function of a particular application; not needing to interact with any unfamiliar functions also available on the application system.

Specifying the standard iRMX 286 Human Interface CLI as the initial program enables users of the terminals to access all iRMX 286 systems functions. This CLI makes it easy to manage files, load and execute Intel-supplied and custom programs, and submit command files for execution.

## FEATURE OVERVIEW

The iRMX 286 Operating System is well suited to serve the demanding needs of real-time applications

executing on complex microprocessor systems. The iRMX 286 system also provides many tools and features needed by real-time system developers and programmers. The following sections describe features useful in both the development and execution environments. The description of each feature outlines the advantages given to hardware and software engineers concerned with overall system cost, expandability with custom and industry standard options, and long-term maintenance of iRMX 286-based systems. The development environment features also describe the ease with which the iRMX 286 Operating System can be incorporated into overall system designs.

## Execution Environment Features

### REAL-TIME PERFORMANCE

The iRMX 286 Operating System is designed to offer the high performance, multi-tasking functions required by real-time systems. Designers can make use of the latest VLSI devices such as the 80287 Numeric Processor Extension to improve their system cost/performance ratio.

Primitives that create objects will in general take longer in the iRMX 286 Operating System than in the iRMX 86 Operating System because the iAPX 286 has some instructions which take longer to execute in native mode than in real address mode. However, other primitives which manipulate the created objects are in general faster. Typical iRMX 286 system performance characteristics are shown in Table 8.

Many real-time systems require high performance operation. To meet this requirement, all of the iRMX 286 Operating System can be put into zero wait-state P(ROM). This approach eliminates the possibility of disk access times slowing down performance, while allowing system designers to take advantage of high performance memory devices.

### CONFIGURABILITY

The iRMX 286 Operating System is configurable by system layer, and by system call within each layer. In addition all the I/O port addresses used by the System are configurable by the user. This flexibility gives designers the freedom to choose configurations of hardware and software that best suit their size and functional requirements. Two example configurations are shown in Figure 6. Most configuration options are selected during system design stages. Others may be selected during system operation.

**Table 8. iRMX® 86 and 286 Real-Time Performance Using iSBC® 286/12 Single Board Computer**

| Real-Time Function | iRMX™ 86 Execution Time (ms) | iRMX™ 286 Execution Time (ms) |
|---|---|---|
| Interrupt Latency (to handler) | 0.012 (Min) | 0.015 (Min) |
| | 0.016 (Typical) | 0.019 (Typical) |
| | 0.101 (Max) | 0.093 (Max) |
| Context Switch from Handler to Task | 0.137 (Min) | 0.132 (Min) |
| | 0.155 (Typical) | 0.150 (Typical) |
| | 0.456 (Max) | 0.428 (Max) |
| Task Switch | 0.164 | 0.149 |
| Create Task | 0.831 | 1.718 |
| Send Message (no context switch) | 0.308 (Typical) | 0.361 (Typical) |
| Send Control (no context switch) | 0.077 (Typical) | 0.065 (Typical) |
| Receive Control (no waiting) | 0.095 (Typical) | 0.081 (Typical) |

**NOTES:**
1. Interrupt latency is defined to be the time elapsed between the point when the interrupt occurred and the point when the interrupt handler got control. The interrupt latency measurement is based upon the interrupt level zero (highest priority interrupt). The background environment included two tasks performing job management primitives and an active interrupt task at level four. The system clock was at level one. Note that these times are for a Nucleus only system, and that the latency will probably be higher if an I/O system is used. All memory is contiguous.
2. Context switch time is defined to be the time elapsed from the signal interrupt until the first instruction of the interrupt task.
3. The execution times shown in Columns 2 and 3 were measured using an 8 MHz iSBC 286/12 Single Board Computer, 1M byte on-board memory, and all program and data stored in on-board memory. All memory was at 0 wait states.

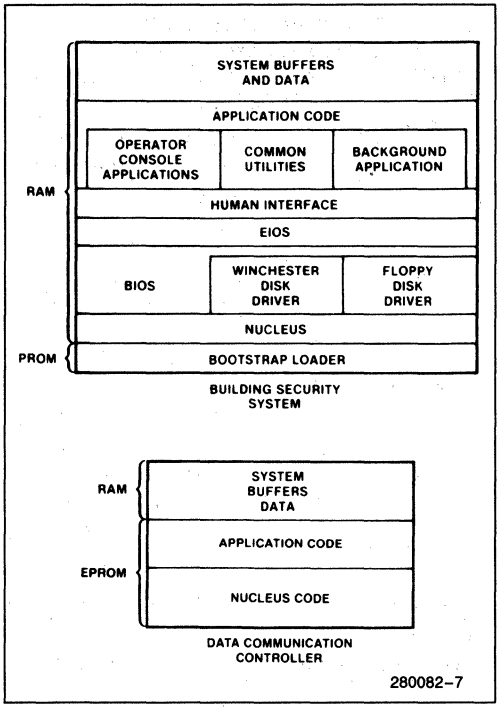



**Figure 6. Typical iRMX® 286 System Configurations**

The chart shown in Table 9 indicates the actual memory size required to support these different configuration of the iRMX 286 system. Systems requiring only Nucleus level functions may require no more than 27K bytes for the Operating System. Other applications, needing I/O management functions, may select portions of additional layers that fit their needs and size constraints.

This configurability also applies to the System Debugger. The debugger needs to be included only as a debugging tool (usually only during system development).

## MULTI-USER ACCESS

Many real-time systems must provide a variety of users access to system control functions and collected data.

The iRMX 286 system provides easy-to-use support for applications to access multiple terminals. It also enables multiple and different users to access different applications concurrently.

**Table 9. iRMX® 286 System Configuration Size Chart**

| System Layer | Code Size | Data Size |
|---|---|---|
| Nucleus | 27K | 3.5K |
| BIOS | 67K | 19.5K |
| EIOS | 16K | 16.75K |
| Application Loader | 11K | 2K |
| Human Interface | 26K | 1K |
| UDI | 9.4K | 0.1K |
| Bootstrap Loader | 32K | 6K |
| System Debugger | 23K | 0.8K |
| Interactive Configuration Utility | | 384K |

Figure 7 illustrates a typical iRMX 286 Operating System application simultaneously supporting multi-terminal data collection and real-time environments. Shown is a group of terminals used by machinists on a shop floor to communicate with a job management program, a building security system that constantly monitors energy usage requirements, a system operator console capable of accessing all systems functions, and a group of terminals in the production engineering department used to monitor job costs while developing new device control specifications instructions. The iSBC 188/48 Intelligent Terminal Interface supports multiple user terminals without degrading system performance to handle character I/O.

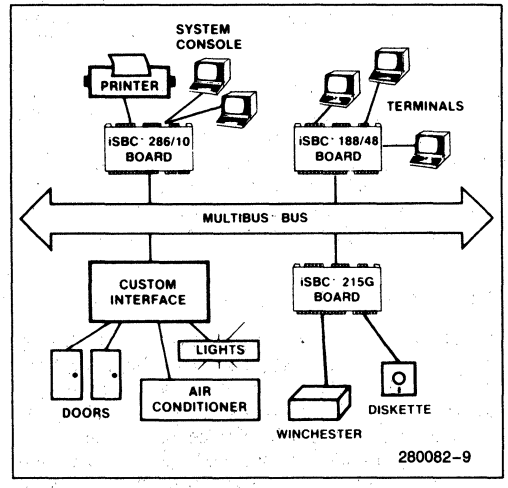



**Figure 7. Multi-Terminal and Multi-User Real-Time System**

## EXTENDABILITY

The iRMX 286 Operating System provides three means of extensions. This extendability is essential for support of OEM and volume end user value added features. This ability is provided by: user-defined operating system calls using OS extensions, user-defined objects (similar to Jobs, Tasks, etc.) and the ability to add functions later in the product life cycle. The modular, layered structure of the iRMX 286 system easily facilitates later additions to applications. User-defined objects are supported by the functions listed in Table 10.

Using standard iRMX 286 system calls, users may define custom objects, enabling applications to easily manipulate commonly used structures as if they were part of the original operating system. OS extensions are implemented using call gates rather than software interrupts. This allows OS extensions to have high performance and yet be easy to use.

## EXCEPTION HANDLING

The system includes predefined exception handlers for typical I/O and parameter error conditions. The error handling mechanism is both configurable and extendable.

## SUPPORT OF STANDARDS

The iRMX 286 Operating System supports the many hardware and software standards needed by most application systems to ensure that commonly available hardware and software packages may be interfaced with a minimum of cost and effort. The iRMX 286 system supports the iSBC board family of products built on the Intel MULTIBUS architecture specification (IEEE Standard 796), and a number of standard software interfaces such as the UDI and the common device driver interface (see Figure 8). The procedural interfaces of the UDI are listed in Table 11.

The operating system includes support for the proposed IEEE 80-bit extended real-variable format of the 80287 Numeric Data Processor, and the MULTIBUS hardware interface (IEEE 796).

## CPU PERFORMANCE

The iRMX 286 Operating System supports iAPX 80286-based systems. This support enables the user to take advantage of the faster speed and higher performance of Intel's 80286-based microprocessors and the iSBC 286/10, iSBC 286/10A, and iSBC 286/12 Single Board Computers.

## COMPONENT LEVEL SUPPORT

The iRMX 286 System may be tailored to support specific hardware configurations. In addition to system memory only an iAPX 286 microprocessor, an 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC), an 8255A Programmable Parallel Interface, and either an 8253 or 8254 Programmable Interval Times (PIT) are required.

For systems requiring extended mathematics capability, an 80287 Numeric Data Processor may be added to perform these functions up to 100 times faster than equivalent software. For applications servicing more than 8 interrupt sources, additional 8259A's may be configured as slave controllers.

**Table 10. User Extension System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| RQ$CREATE$COMPOSITE | Creates a custom object built of previously defined objects. |
| RQ$DELETE$COMPOSITE | Deletes the custom object, but not the various objects from which it was built. |
| RQ$INSPECT$COMPOSITE | Returns a list of Token Identifiers for the component objects from which the specified composite object is built. |
| RQ$ALTER$COMPOSITE | Replaces a component object of a composite object. |
| RQ$CREATE$EXTENSION | Creates a new type of object and assigns a mailbox used for collecting these objects when they are deleted. |
| RQ$DELETE$EXTENSION | Deletes an extension definition. |
| RQE$SET$OS$EXTENSION | Attaches the entry point address of a user written OS extension to a call-gate. |
| RQ$SIGNAL$EXCEPTION | Used by OS extensions to signal the occurence of an exception. |

**Table 11. UDI System Calls**

| System Call | Function Performed |
|---|---|
| **Memory Management** | |
| DQ$ALLOCATE | Creates a Segment of a specified size. |
| DQ$FREE | Returns the specified segment to the System. |
| DQ$GET$SIZE | Returns the size of the specified Segment. |
| DQ$RESERVE$IO$MEMORY* | Reserves memory to OPEN and ATTACH files. |
| **File Management** | |
| DQ$ATTACH | Creates a Connection to a specified file. |
| DQ$CHANGE$ACCESS* | Changes the user access rights associated with a file or directory. |
| DQ$CHANGE$EXTENSION | Changes the extension of a file name in memory. |
| DQ$CLOSE | Closes the specified file Connection. |
| DQ$CREATE | Creates a Named File. |
| DQ$DELETE | Deletes a Named File. |
| DQ$DETACH | Closes a Named File and deletes its Connection. |
| DQ$OPEN | Opens a file for a particular type of access. |
| DQ$GET$CONNECTION$STATUS* | Returns the current status of the specified file Connection. |
| DQ$FILE$INFO* | Returns data about a file Connection. |
| DQ$READ | Reads the next sequence of bytes from a file. |
| DQ$RENAME* | Renames the specified Named File. |
| DQ$SEEK | Moves the position pointer of a file. |
| DQ$TRUNCATE | Truncates a file. |
| DQ$WRITE | Writes a sequence of bytes to a file. |
| **Process Management** | |
| DQ$EXIT | Exits from the current application job. |
| DQ$OVERPLAY* | Causes the specified overlay to be loaded. |
| DQ$SPECIAL | Performs special I/O related functions on terminals with special control features. |
| DQ$TRAP$CC | Captures control when CNTRL/C is typed. |
| **Exception Handling** | |
| DQ$GET$EXCEPTIONS$HANDLER | Returns a pointer to the program currently being used to process errors. |
| DQ$DECODE$EXCEPTION | Returns a short description of the specified error code. |
| DQ$TRAP$EXCEPTION | Identifies a custom exception processing program for a particular type of error. |
| **Application Assistance** | |
| DQ$DECODE$TIME | Returns system time and date in binary and ASCII character format. |
| DQ$GET$ARGUMENT* | Returns the next argument from the character string used to invoke the application program. |
| DQ$GET$SYSTEM$ID* | Returns the name of the underlying operating system supporting the UDI. |
| DQ$GET$TIME* | Returns the current time of day as kept by the underlying operating system. |
| DQ$SWITCH$BUFFER | Selects a new buffer from which to process commands. |

*Calls available only through the UDI.

### BOARD LEVEL SUPPORT

The iRMX 286 Operating System includes device drivers to support a range of MULTIBUS architecture device controllers. The particular boards and types of devices supported are listed in Table 12. The device controllers all adhere to industry standard electrical and functional interfaces.

**Table 12. Supported Device**

| Device Controller | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 215G Board | Standard Winchester Disks |
| iSBX 218A Board | Single or Double Density, Single or Double Sided, 8″ & 5.25″ Diskette |
| iSBX 251 Board | Bubble Memory MULTIMODULE™ Board |
| iSBX 350 Board | 1-Channel Parallel Port |
| iSBX 351 Board | 1-Channel Serial Port to CRTs, Modems |
| iSBC 188/48 Board | 8-Channel Serial Ports to CRTs, Modems |
| 8274 Usart | 2-Channel Serial Ports to CRTs, Modems |
| iSBC 286/10 Board Line Printer | Line Printer Port |

## Development Environment Features

The iRMX 286 Operating System supports the efficient utilization of programming time by providing important tools for program development. Some of the tools necessary to develop and debug real-time systems are included with the operating system. Others, such as language compilers, are available from Intel and from leading independent software vendors.

### LANGUAGES

The iRMX 286 Operating System supports 31 standard system calls known as the Universal Development Interface (UDI). Figure 8 shows the iRMX 286 standard interfaces to many compilers and language translators, including the iAPX 286 Macro Assembler and PL/M 286 compilers available from Intel. Also available are other Intel development tools, language translators and utilities available from other vendors. The full set of UDI calls is required to run a compiler.

These standard software interfaces (the UDI) ensure that users of the iRMX 286 Operating System may transport their applications to future releases of the iRMX 286 Operating System and other Intel and independent vendor software products. The calls available in the UDI are shown in Table 11.

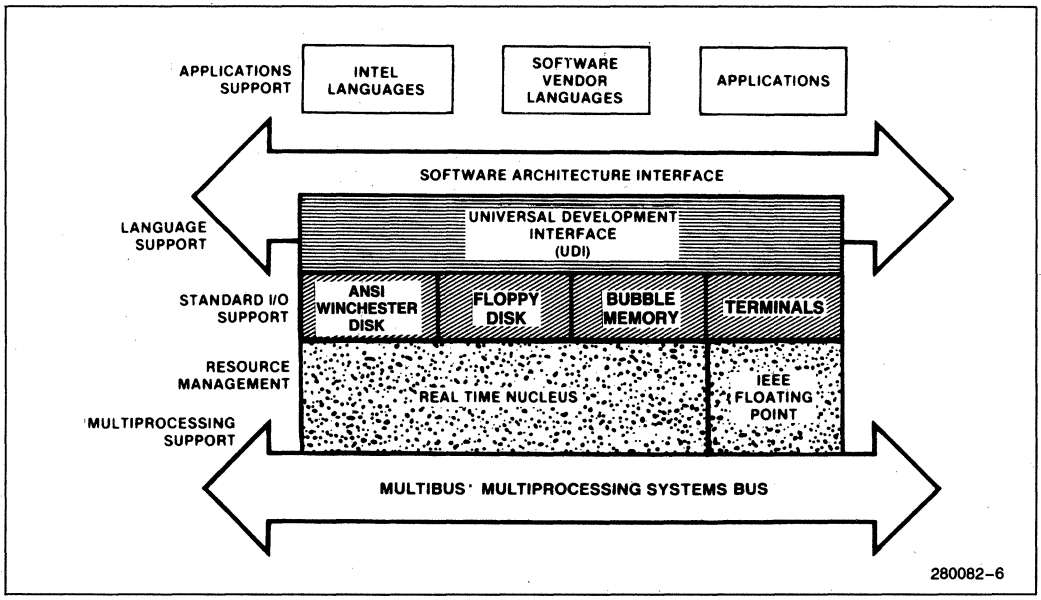



**Figure 8. iRMX™ 286 Operating System Standard Interfaces**

The high performance of the iRMX 286 Operating System enhances the throughput of compilers and other development utilities. Table 13 indicates the average performance of typical development environment functions.

**Table 13. Development Environment Performance**

| Function | iRMX® 286 System Execution Time | iRMX® 86 System Execution Time |
|---|---|---|
| Directory Command (S format with 79 files) | 8.8 sec | 9.2 sec |
| Load the COPY Command | 0.9 sec | 1.5 sec |
| Copy a 4K Byte File (Winchester to Winchester) | 2.4 sec | 2.6 sec |
| Copy a 32K Byte File | 3.7 sec | 3.9 sec |
| Copy a 128K Byte File (Winchester to Winchester) | 7.9 sec | 8.7 sec |
| Compile PL/M (555 line program) | 49 sec<br>680 lpm | 45 sec<br>740 lpm |

## TOOLS

Certain tools are necessary for the development of microcomputer applications. The iRMX 286 Human Interface includes many of these tools as non-resident commands. They can be included on the system disk of a application system, and brought into memory when needed to perform functions as listed in Table 7.

## INTERACTIVE CONFIGURATION UTILITY

The iRMX 286 Operating System is designed to provide OEMs the ability to configure for specific system hardware and software requirements. The Interactive Configuration Utility (ICU) builds iRMX 286 system configurations by asking appropriate questions and making reasonable assumptions. It runs on either an Intellec® Series III or Series IV development system or iRMX 286 development system that includes a hard disk and the UDI. Table 14 lists the hardware and support software requirements of different development evironments for iRMX 286 Operating Systems-based development.

Figure 9 shows one of the many screens displayed during the process of defining a configuration. It shows the abbreviations for each choice on the left, a more complete description with the range of possible answers in the center, and the current (sometimes default) choice on the right. The bottom of the screen shows the changes made by the operator (lower case lettering), and a request for help on the Exception Mode question. In response to a request for help, the ICU displays an additional screen outlining possible choices and some overall system effects.

**Table 14. iRMX® 286 Development Environments**

| | Series III | Series IV | iRMX™ 286 System | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Order Media Type:** | **B (ISIS 8 in)** | **J (iRMX 5.25 in)** | **E (iRMX 8 in)** | **or J (iRMX 5.25 in)** |
| Languages Available: | ASM 286 | Available | ASM 286 | Available |
| | R&L 286 | Available | R&L 286 | Available |
| | PL/M 286 | Available | PL/M 286 | Available |
| | ASM 86 | Available | ASM 86 | Available |
| | R&L 86 | Available | R&L 86 | Available |
| | | | FORTRAN 286 | * |
| | Pascal 286 | Available | Pascal 286 | * |
| | MW C 286 | * | MW C 286 | * |
| | PL/M 86 | Available | PL/M 86 | * |
| Tools Available: | AEDIT | Available | AEDIT 286 | Available |
| | | | PSCOPE 286 | * |
| | | | OpenNet architecture | * |
| Minimum System Requirements: | 192 KB Hard Disk | 192 KB Hard Disk | 700 KB Hard Disk | |

*Contact sales office for availability dates.

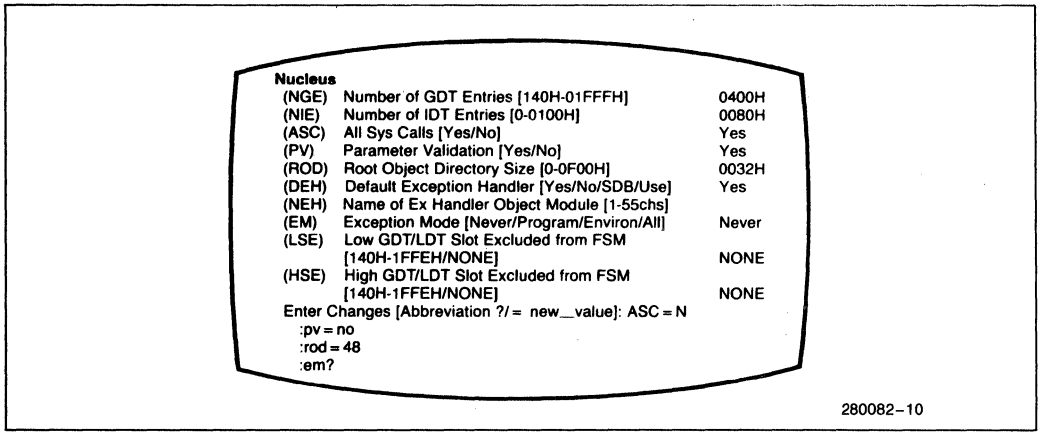



**Figure 9. ICU Screen for iRMX® 286 Nucleus**

The ICU requests only information required as a result of previous choices. For example, if no Extended I/O System functions are required, the ICU will not ask any further questions about the EIOS. Once a configuration session is complete, the operator may save all the information in a file. Later when small changes are necessary, this file can be modified. A completely new session is not required.

## SYSTEM DEBUGGER

The static debugging aid is the iRMX 286 System Debugger. This debugger is an extension of the iSDM 286 System Debug Monitor. The System Debugger provides static debugging facilities when the system hangs or crashes, when the Nucleus is inadvertently overwritten or destroyed, or when synchronization requirements prevent the debugging of certain tasks. The System Debugger stops the system and allows you to examine the state of the system at that instant, and allows you to:

- Identify and interpret iRMX 286 system calls.
- Display information about iRMX 286 system objects.
- Examine a task's stack to determine system call history.

While the iRMX 286 Operating System does support a multi-user Human Interface, the System Debugger is usually most useful in a single-user environment where modifications made to the system cannot affect other users.

## PARAMETER VALIDATION

Some iRMX 286 system calls require parameters that may change during the course of developing iRMX 286 applications. The iRMX 286 Operating System includes an optional set of routines to validate these parameters to ensure that correct numeric values are used and that correct object types are used where the operating system expects to manipulate an object. For systems based only on the iRMX 286 Nucleus, these routines may be removed to improve the performance and code size of the System once the development phase is completed.

## START-UP SYSTEMS

A ready-to-run, multi-user start-up system is included in the iRMX 286 Operating System package. This iRMX 286 start-up system is a fully configured, multi-user iRMX 286 Operating System ready to be loaded into memory by the Bootstrap Loader. The start-up system is configured to include all of the system calls for each layer and most of the features provided by the iRMX 286 Operating System. The iRMX 286 start-up system includes UDI support so that users may run languages such as PL/M 286, the AEDIT 286 editor, and software packages from independent vendors.

The start-up system for the iAPX 286 processor is configured for Intel SYSTEM 286/310 or SYSTEM 286/380 with a minimum of 700K bytes of RAM. The System Debugger is included in the start-up system. The following devices are supported:

- iSBC 215G/iSBX 218A disk controllers
- Line Printer for iSBC 286/10 CPU board
- 8274 Terminal Driver

The system will run without hardware or software configuration changes and can be reconfigured on a standard system with at least 700K bytes of RAM.

This start-up system may be used to run the ICU (if a Winchester disk is attached to the system) to develop custom configurations such as those pictured in Figure 6. As shipped, the Human Interface supports two users.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Supported Software Products

| | |
|---|---|
| R286ASM286 | iRMX 286 Development Utilities Package, including the iAPX 286 Builder, Binder, Librarian, Mapper, Overlay Generator and Macro Assembler |
| R286PLM286 | PL/M 286 Compiler |
| R286ASM86 | iRMX 286 Development Utilities Package, including the iAPX 86 Linker, Locator, Macro Assembler, Object to Hex Converter, and Librarian |
| R286EDI286 | AEDIT 286 Screen-oriented Editor |

The following products are also planned. Check local Intel Sales offices for availability information.

- Mark Williams C 286 Compiler
- FORTRAN 286 Compiler
- Pascal 286 Compiler
- PL/M 86 Compiler

### Supported Hardware Products

#### COMPONENTS

iAPX 286 Microprocessors (Native Mode)
80287 Numeric Data Processor Extension
8253 and 8254 Programmable Interval Timers
8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller
8251A USART Terminal Controller
8255 Programmable Parallel Interface
8274 Terminal Controller

#### iSBC® MULTIBUS® BOARD AND SYSTEM PRODUCTS

iSBC 286/10 Single Board Computer (Native Mode)
iSBC 286/10A Single Board Computer (Native Mode)
iSBC 286/12 Single Board Computer (Native Mode)
iSBC 215G Winchester Disk Controller
iSBX 218A Flexible Diskette Multi-Module Controller
iSBX 251 Bubble Memory Multi-Module

iSBX 350 Parallel Port (Centronics-type Printer Interface)
iSBX 351 Serial Communications Port
SYSTEM 286/300 Family

## AVAILABLE LITERATURE

The iRMX 286 Documentation Set is comprised of the following five volumes of reference manuals. Order numbers are associated with these five volumes only.

iRMX 286 REFERENCE MANUAL FOR RELEASE 1
Order Number: 146693-001

iRMX 86 INTRODUCTION AND OPERATOR'S REFERENCE MANUAL FOR RELEASE 6
Order Number: 146545-001

Introduction to the iRMX 86 Operating System

iRMX 86 Operator's Manual

iRMX 86 Disk Verification Utility Reference Manual

iRMX 86 PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE MANUAL FOR RELEASE 6, PART I
Order Number: 146546-001

iRMX 86 Nucleus Reference Manual

iRMX 86 Basic I/O System Reference Manual

iRMX 86 Extended I/O System Reference Manual

iRMX 86 PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE MANUAL FOR RELEASE 6, PART II
Order Number: 146547-001

iRMX 86 Application Loader Reference Manual

iRMX 86 Human Interface Reference Manual

iRMX 86 Universal Development Interface Reference Manual

Guide to Writing Device Drivers for iRMX 86 and iRMX 88 I/O Systems

iRMX 86 Programming Techniques

iRMX 86 Terminal Handler Reference Manual

iRMX 86 Debugger Reference Manual

iRMX 86 System Debugger Reference Manual

iRMX 86 Crash Analyzer Reference Manual

iRMX 86 Bootstrap Loader Reference Manual

iRMX 86 INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION GUIDE FOR RELEASE 6
Order Number: 146548-001

iRMX 86 Installation Guide

iRMX 86 Configuration Guide

Master Index for Release 6 of the iRMX 86 Operation System

## TRAINING COURSES

Intel offers training workshops related to the iRMX Operating Systems, the PL/M high-level programming language, and other microcomputer topics. An advanced iRMX Application and Debug workshop was announced in Spring 1985.

## CUSTOMER SEMINARS

Contact local Intel Sales Office for details on available video-tape and slide presentations.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

The iRMX 286 Operating System is available under a number of different licensing options as noted here. Reconfigurable object libraries are provided on double density ISIS-formatted diskettes or on either double density, single sided iRMX-formatted 8" diskettes, or double density, double sided, iRMX-formatted 5.25" diskettes. ISIS-format diskettes may be used on Intel Intellec Series III Development Systems. The iRMX-format diskettes may be used on any iRMX 286-based system supporting the appropriate compilers and development environment. The 5.25" iRMX-formatted diskettes may be used on the Intellec Series IV Development System.

The OEM license options listed here allow users to incorporate the iRMX 286 Operating System into their applications. Each use requires payment of an Incorporation Fee:

| Order Code | Description |
|---|---|
| RMX286KITBRO: | Double density 8" ISIS format OEM license |
| RMX286KITERO: | Double density, single sided 8" iRMX-format OEM license for use on iRMX 286-based environments |
| RMX286KITJRO: | Double density, double sided 5.25" iRMX-format OEM license for use on iRMX 286-based environments or Intellec Series IV Development Systems |

Other licensing options include prepayment of all future incorporation fees, single use rights for a single machine, use at a second development site and the right to make copies for additional development systems.

Each option includes 90 days of support service that provides the quarterly iRMX 286 Technical Report, Software Problem Report Service, and copies of System Updates that occur during this period. All initial licenses include a complete set of iRMX 286 Documentation. Service after this 90 day period is available through Software Support Contracts.

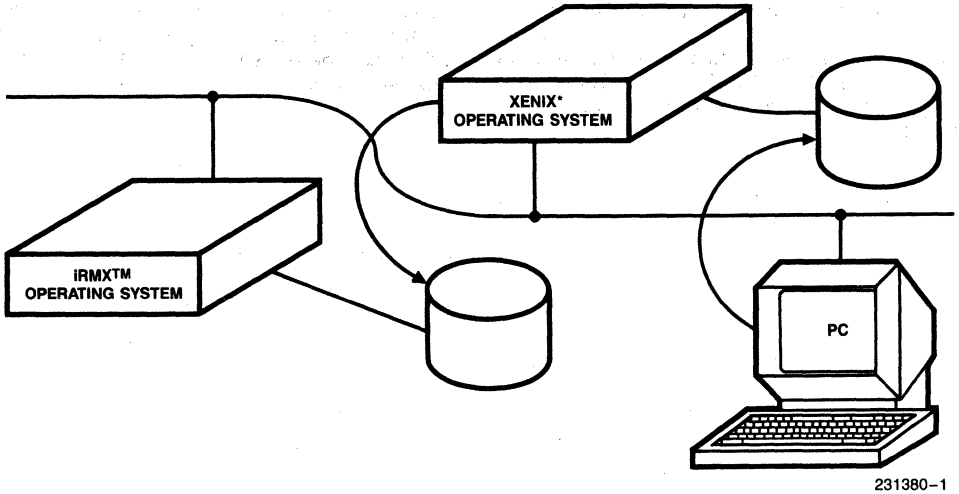
As with all Intel software, purchase of any of these options requires the execution of a standard Intel Master Software License. The specific rights granted to users depends on the specific option and the License signed.

# XENIX* NETWORKING SOFTWARE

## MEMBER OF THE OpenNET PRODUCT FAMILY

- **Transparent Network File Access Allows Existing Applications to be Distributed without Change**
- **Interoperation between iRMX™, XENIX and MS/DOS* Based Systems over a Local Area Network (LAN).**
  - **— Interoperation between XENIX and DOS**
  - **— Interoperation between XENIX and iRMX by Rel 2.0**
- **Runs under XENIX 3.0 on 286/310, 286/310AP and 286/310APEX**
- **Supports OpenNET™ Hardware and Software**
  - **— iSXM™ 552 Ethernet COMMengine**
  - **— iNA 960 Transport Software**
- **Supports File Server Applications**

XENIX Networking software is a part of Intel's OpenNET Product Family which provides transparent file access between iRMX, XENIX and MS/DOS systems across a LAN. Users can use local file systems commands to read, write, open, close, etc. files residing at remote iRMX, MS/DOS and XENIX systems. The XENIX Networking Software implements the upper layer protocols used by Microsoft Networks. Interoperation among these systems is supported by Intel's OpenNET LAN product line including the iSXM 552 Transport Engine, iNA 961 (a preconfigured version of iNA 960 transport software) the iSBC® 186/51 COMMputer™ and the iNA™ 960 Transport software. Networked XENIX systems serve in a wide range of applications, such as distributed data processing, development, scientific and engineering applications, and graphics. Below is a diagram of the OpenNET Local Area Network.




231380-1

* XENIX and MS/DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

## XENIX—NETWORKING FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The XENIX Networking software provides transparent remote file access capability through a file consumer and a file server module. The consumer intercepts file commands from the local user application and transmits them across the LAN to the server at a network system or node where the target file resides. The server receives, interprets, and executes the command acting as a user to its local file system. The user has the option of configuring either or both the consumer and server in his target system.

The XENIX Networking Software also includes a name server which allows a logical name to be used to refer to remote nodes instead of the physical LAN address.

The capabilities allow XENIX systems to interoperate over the LAN with RMX systems (with release 2.0) configured with RMX Networking software or MS/DOS systems using Microsoft Networks. This interoperation entails accessing data and loading programs through the network, sharing common servers, and communication between users.

The XENIX Networking Software requires the support of an underlying ISO 8073 compatible transport service provided in the iNA 960 network software running on the iSXM 552 Transport Engine. In terms of the ISO OSI reference model, XENIX Networking in conjunction with the transport service and Ethernet hardware provides complete seven layer functionality and serves as the fundamental building block for the development of other services such as mail and remote execution (see Figure 1).

## TRANSPARENT REMOTE FILE ACCESS

XENIX Networking provides transparent remote file access at the application interface level. This means that all XENIX 3.0 applications written using operating system file access commands can be used without change in a networked environment where the referenced files may reside at other nodes of the network.

With the XENIX Networking software, the user (file consumer) can transparently access files resident at remote systems configured with XENIX or MS/DOS file servers. While a XENIX file server supports remote nodes configured with both XENIX and Microsoft Networks and file consumers. For a table showing the combinations supported with the OpenNET product line, please refer to Figure 2.

Transparent remote file access enables the user to manipulate and use remote files as if they were local. This capability is used for key network services, such as mail, print server, and remote execution on other XENIX nodes.

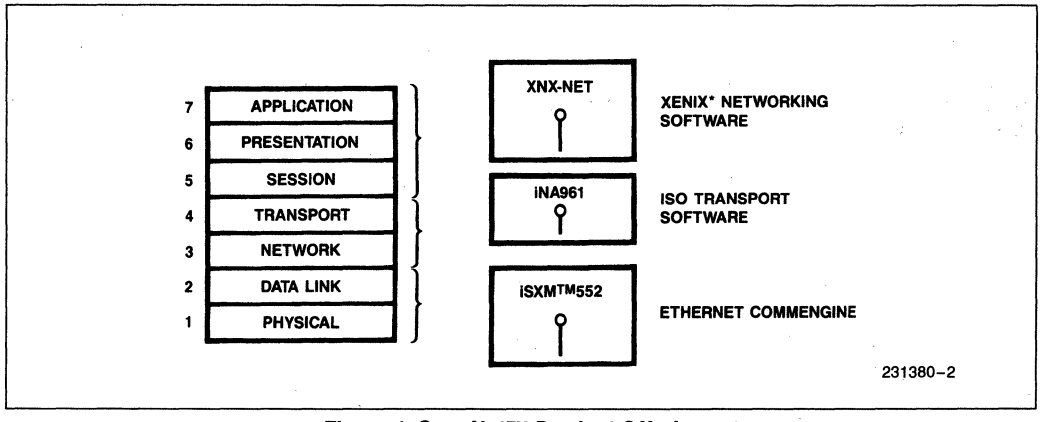



**Figure 1. OpenNet™ Product Offerings**

| Consumer | Server | Protocol Used | Supported In |
|---|---|---|---|
| iRMX™ | iRMX™ | EXT. | R1.0 |
| iRMX™ | XENIX* | EXT. | R2.0 |
| XENIX* | iRMX™ | EXT. | R2.0 |
| XENIX* | XENIX | EXT. | R1.0 |
| XENIX | MS/DOS* | CORE | R1.0 |
| MS/DOS* | iRMX™ | CORE | R1.0 |
| MS/DOS* | XENIX* | CORE | R1.0 |
| MS/DOS* | MS/DOS* | CORE | MICROSOFT NETWORKS |

**Figure 2. Interoperation**

## NETWORK FILE ACCESS PROTOCOLS

File sharing among different operating systems across the network is made possible through implementing a common set of file access (or file sharing) protocols under these operating systems. Network file sharing protocols are a set of rules governing the interaction between a file consumer and a file server on the same local area network. The file access protocols used by the OpenNET product line were jointly developed by Intel, Microsoft, and IBM.

Since the file systems of DOS, XENIX, and iRMX are not identical, two protocol sets have devised to support transparency in the various server-consumer combinations. The core protocols support transparent file access between a MS/DOS consumer and remote server. The "extended protocols" support transparent file access between RMX and XENIX nodes. The extended protocols contain the core protocols as a subset. See Figure 3 for an illustration.

The core and extended protocols are in public domain and can be implemented under other operating systems, thus enabling a host of otherwise incompatible systems to share data resources and to communicate across the network.

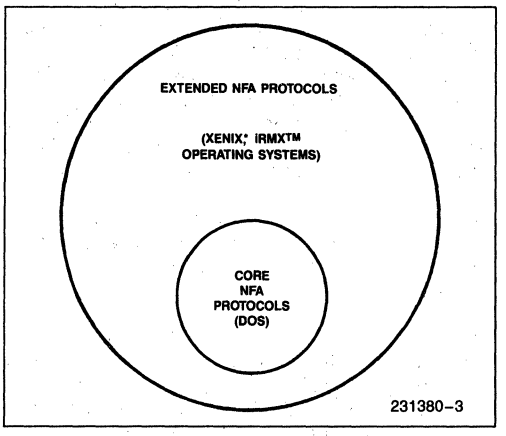



**Figure 3. Network File Access Protocols**

## NETWORK HIERARCHICAL FILE SYSTEM

The file sharing protocols implemeted in a network extend the file systems of the individual nodes into a hierarchical file system. Within a network any user can access each of the "public" files through a unique path of the network directory. For an illustration of the latter, refer to Figure 4. Within a network hierarchical file system the same access right options are available as under XENIX 3.0, that is a remote file can be read only, written into or searched if the requesting user has the appropriate permissions.

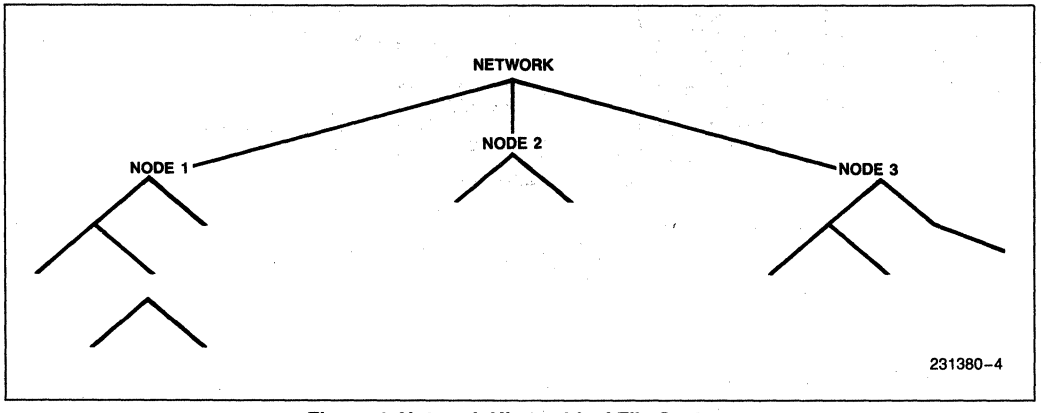



**Figure 4. Network Hierarchical File System**

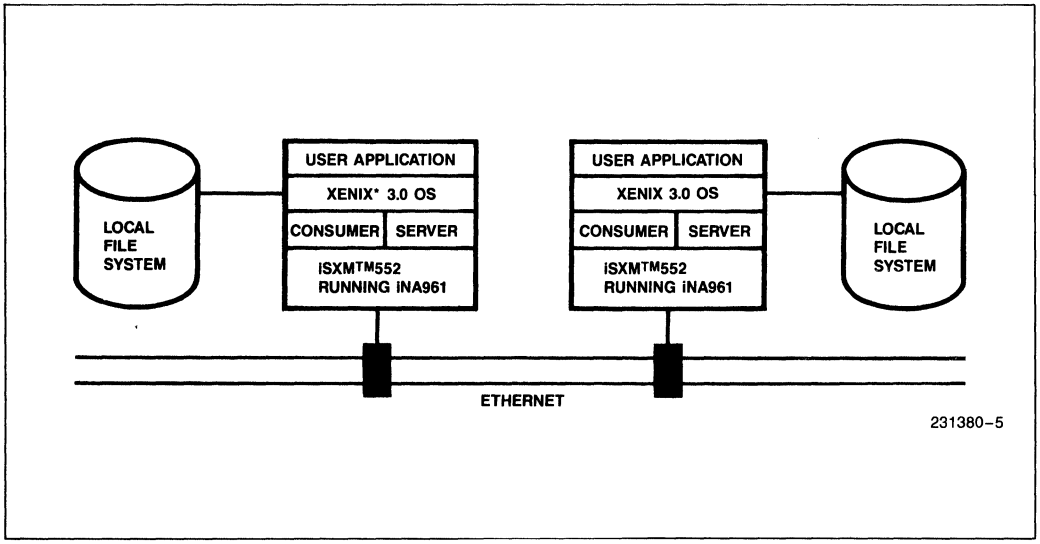



**Figure 5. XENIX Networking Consumer/Server**

## IMPLEMENTATION

The XENIX Networking software implements file access across the network through enhancing the file naming syntax. The logical name associated with a remote system (or node) is appended by the user to the path name of the required file. This nomenclature is distinguished from normal path names by a double slash (//). A similar technique is used for MS/DOS and RMX.

//<node name>/<path name

The standard XENIX 3.0 Operating System offered by Intel detects remote file accesses. XENIX Networking consists of a consumer task and server task. All local commands referencing remote files are intercepted at the kernel level and are redirected through the consumer software to the network.

The server software receives the command from the network and forwards it to the local operating system acting as a user for the local file system. For an implementation block diagram see Figure 5.

The consumer includes a name server module which is configured to run with the iNA 961 Transport Software and is operating system independent. The name server accesses a local file which keeps track of valid node names and their physical LAN address.

## SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT

The XENIX Networking software can be used on any system running Intel's XENIX 3.0. This includes the 286/310, 286/310AP and 286/310APEX systems. Since networking "hooks" are already included in the operating system nothing other than loading the XENIX Networking software onto the local system is necessary. Special network utilities are included for building and maintaining the network configuration files so that the network can be tailored to meet each customers needs.

The network supports a single community of users which means that a user name is unique across the network and therefore users can log-in at any system on the network.

File security is provided by the standard XENIX 3.0 file protection of owner, group, and other access. A local node can restrict local access for remote users by allowing all, none, or a selected few remote nodes.

## USING XENIX NETWORKING

When the networking software and configuration files are located in each node, all each node has to do is start the consumer and/or start its server to make its files available to other network systems to start referencing remote files immediately. Each node can talk to as many as 20 other nodes at

the same time. This is dynamic and a node can switch to any other nodes at any time as long as it doesn't exceed 20. This limit is only for consumer tasks talking to server tasks and vice versa and in no way limits the number of users at a node which can have remote file access, i.e., all user requests from a single node are multiplexed through a single consumer.

The standard XENIX 3.0 mail works via XENIX Networking across the LAN as well as remote execution on XENIX 3.0 systems via the AT command.

As a consumer to RMX servers there are a few limitations to transparency, for example, the "LOCK" and "LINK" XENIX commands are not supported under RMX. As a file server to a RMX consumer, XENIX Networking does provide full transparency.

## SPECIFICATIONS

—Code size: —about 60 KB
plus 40 KB for buffers

—System requirements —XENIX 3.0

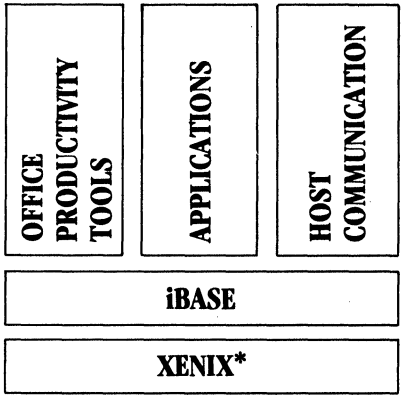
—iNA 961

— XENIX Networking along with the iNA 961 software and the iSXM 552 have been qualified for the 286/310-17, 286/310-41, and 286/380 systems.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| XNX-NET-NSO | Xenix Networking Software (5¼" double sided, double density) plus rights for eight copies |
| XNX-NET-961-NSU | XENIX Networking and iNA 961 Object Software (5¼" double sided, double density) plus rights for 8 copies |
| XNX-NET-KIT-NRI | XENIX Networking and iNA 961 Object Software (5¼" double sided, double density) plus iSXM 552 Transport Engine for pass through use |
| XNX-NET-RO | XENIX Networking and iNA 961 Object Software (5¼" double sided, double density) plus license rights |
| XNX-NET-RF | Software Incorporation Fee |
| XNX-NET-NSR | Machine Readable source code for the XENIX Networking Software. (5¼" double sided, double density) |
| iNA-961-RO | iNA 961 Transport Software plus license rights |
| iSXM 552 | Ethernet Transport Engine plus one iNA 961 Software Incorporation Fee |
| SYS 310-41XN | XENIX System 286/310-41 with Xenix Networking Software, iNA961 Transport Software and iSXM 552 Transport Engine |
| iMDX 457 | Ethernet Transceiver Cable |
| iMDX 3015 | Ethernet Transceiver |
| iMDX 3016-1 | Ethernet Cable |
| iDCM 911-1 | Intellink TM |

Ethernet hardware and software for the IBM Personal Computer is available from Ungermann Bass, Inc.




# iBASE — BASE APPLICATION SOFTWARE ENVIRONMENT

- *Friendly, easy-to-use menus*
- *Menu-driven system and network administration*
- *Platform for integrated and independently provided application software*
- *Peripheral resource administration and allocation*
- *File management*
- *Electronic mail and directory*
- *PC and host mainframe communication options*
- *OpenNET™ local area network compatible*

## ■ iBASE BASE APPLICATION SOFTWARE ENVIRONMENT

iBASE is an easy-to-use software platform which serves as a menu-driven environment for system administration, network administration and application software access. In addition, iBASE provides electronic mail, electronic personal calendar and on-line help facilities as well as data conversion tools for facilitating communication with both mainframe hosts and PCs.

**Easy-to-use menus.** The menus provide quick and user-friendly access to capabilities of the system without the need to learn the underlying operating system. Because it is easy to learn, the user can quickly select desired activities such as application packages, mail, remote operation, system administration, or tools for application development. The menus may be customized and enhanced with the optional iMENU menu development package.

**Electronic mail.** The electronic mail service, an enhanced version of the XENIX electronic mail, is an office automation tool that supports the timely exchange of business messages in a multiuser and network environment. The mail service can be integrated with a wordprocessor to easily compose longer messages.

**Electronic directory.** The built-in electronic directory provides an on-line listing of the system and network users. Information includes system addresses for electronic mail as well as standard phone book information. Directory facilities include phonetic lookup capabilities when users are not sure of exact spellings.

**Electronic personal calendar.** The electronic personal calendar is an office automation tool which works with electronic mail to provide an automatic reminder of future appointments.

**File management.** The file management system provides the capability to view, edit, print and copy files between the various system work areas. Conversion routines facilitate file format translations among popular applications.

**On-line help facility.** The help facility, a comprehensive on-line documentation feature, is accessible from the menu system so the user need not constantly refer to manuals when using integrated applications. With the optional iMENU facility, an experienced user can extend or modify the help facility to specify help information for other applications.

**Remote operations access.** iBASE provides menu-driven access to host communications subsystems. By adding the optional Virtual Protocol Machine (iVPM) facility and corresponding protocols, users can access remote mainframe hosts. Also, local users can appear as a terminal to a remote system using the TTY-Passthrough feature provided in iBASE.



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270187-002

## ■ SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

**Defining users and work areas.** The System Administration features of iBASE allow the administrator to quickly and easily add additional users to the system. Each user can be customized for access to software and various system resources. In addition, the administrator can establish user work areas and default text editors. This tailoring of the system enables multiple users to operate as groups and share certain files while maintaining security on other files.

**User-specific resource allocation.** The system administrator can specify access permissions for physical devices and software features. Thus, users can be assigned to devices based on workloads, physical proximity, and job-specific needs.

**Archiving.** The system provides two levels of archiving. The administrator can selectively backup individual, group and public work areas. This grouping capability simplifies the task for the administrators. While restoring information, the administrator can read either the whole archive or specific units. Additionally, individuals can backup and restore their own information on authorized resource devices.

## ■ NETWORK ADMINISTRATION

**Network setup.** The Network Administration features of iBASE provide network node setup. The network nodes can be identified as application vehicles or public servers providing resources and other capabilities. In this way, the network administrator can optimize network resource utilization.

**Network resource definition and assignments.** iBASE extends the concepts of a system resource by allowing the administrator to view the network as a larger system. Thus, users with proper authorization can perform tasks such as printing or archiving on remote nodes independent of physical location.

**Extending system tasks across the network.** Electronic office capabilities which were useful on a single multiuser system take on a new dimension when extended across the network. Electronic mail is easily routed to individuals and groups of individuals across the network in a timely manner. Many of the day-to-day administrative tasks for multiple nodes can be accomplished from a single network node. This increased convenience for the operators improves productivity and ensures more timely execution of the administration function.

## ■ APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS AND SYSTEM FACILITIES

**iMENU menu development.** The optional iMENU facility, a version of /menus from Schmidt Associates, allows users to create integrated, friendly, menu-driven interfaces to XENIX applications. Programmers and users can apply the iMENU facility in maintaining or creating menus, forms or help screens for new and existing applications.

**Remote file transfer.** The iXTRACT remote-file transfer facility enables bidirectional transfer of a "flat file" to/from a mainframe host or a PC and converts the file to/from the iDB relational database format. iXTRACT is included in iBASE.

**iBPC iBASE PC extensions.** The optional iBPC extensions provide the XENIX portion of PC connection software, a menu-driven terminal emulation, file conversion and file transfer facility. iBPC enables file sharing between PCs and multiuser XENIX systems. The user can convert database and spreadsheet files from standard PC formats (including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE-II, and Multiplan) to relational database formats during the two-way file transfer. The package can be used in four distinct modes: terminal emulation, local MS-DOS control, passthrough host sessions, and file transfer/transform operations. The PC connection operates either over serial lines (direct or remote) or across the OpenNET local area network. The MS-DOS portion of the PC connection software is provided by the optional DOS-NET Virtual Terminal software.

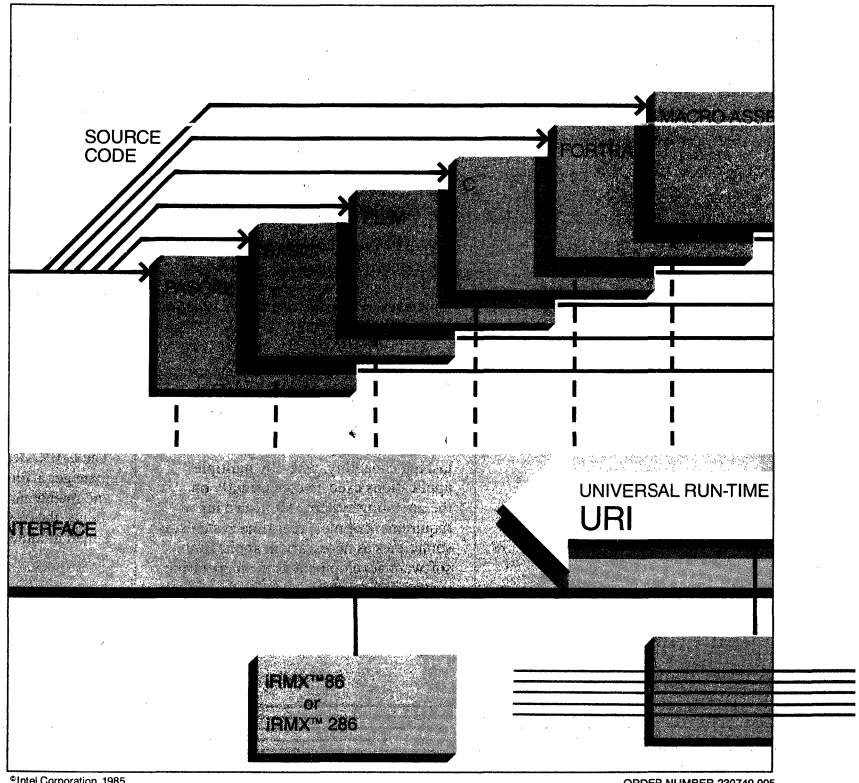


## ORDERING INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| XNXIBASEKRI | iBASE Base Application Software Environment object software and documentation (includes iXTRACT) |
| XNXIMENUKRI | iMENU menu and forms development object software and documentation |
| XNXIBPCKRI | iBPC iBASE PC Extensions |
| DOSNETVTSKRI | DOS-NET Virtual Terminal (formerly iPC) |

# iRMX™ LANGUAGES

- **Industry-standard languages and utilities for developing applications on iRMX-based systems. Includes FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC, PL/M, Macro assembler, AEDIT text editor**
- **Complete set of utilities to create and manage object modules**
- **Mix languages on single application system with UDI standard**
- **Intel 8087 and 80287 math coprocessor support**
- **8086 and 80286 compatibility**
- **Worldwide post-sales service and support organization**





*XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
†UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

ORDER NUMBER 230749-005

## Full Language Support for iRMX™-Based Systems

Intel's iRMX™ 86 and iRMX™ 286-based systems are completely supported by a wide variety of popular languages and utilities with which to build fast, real-time, multi-tasking applications. Included are the latest versions of FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, PL/M and Macro Assembler for Intel's 8086 and 80286 processors. Previously developed applications using any of these languages port easily to iRMX-based systems with minimal source code modifications.

In addition to the wealth of languages available, iRMX-based systems are complemented by utilities with which to create and manage object modules. For the iRMX 286 system, utilities which allow system programmers to initialize and manage the memory protection features of the 80286 transparently to the applications programmer are provided. This latitude in configurability allows programmers to team their efforts in order to achieve a shorter development time than would otherwise be possible.

Because the high-level languages are actually resident on the iRMX-based system, OEMs can pass application software directly on to end users. End users may then tailor the OEM's system to better meet application needs by writing programs using the same languages.

## Language-Independent Application Development

Intel's Universal Development Interface (UDI) and Object Module Format (OMF) enable several users to write different modules of an application, in different languages, then link them together.

The OMF provides users with the ability to mix languages on a single application system, affording the luxury of choosing exactly the right language tools for specific pieces of the application, rather than compromising specialized tasks for the sake of one, project-wide language.

iRMX languages are fully compatible with the Intel Series III/IV Development System, should the user choose to develop applications on a specialized development system. Applications are easily moved to the final target system for test, debug and minor redevelopment.

## Fast, Lean Programs for Rapid Processing

The iRMX language products enable programmers to write the smallest, fastest programs available in high-level languages, due to the compiler's superior ability to optimize code.

It is also possible to make iRMX operating system calls directly from FORTRAN, PASCAL and PL/M. This means that application developers can take full advantage of the iRMX multi-tasking capability, whereby multiple applications execute concurrently on the operating system. Multi-tasking, a requirement of most real-time systems, is sometimes as necessary in application software development as in an operating system environment.

## Standardized REALMATH Support

All the iRMX languages (except BASIC and C) support the REALMATH floating point standard. This ensures universal consistency in numeric computation results and enables the user to take advantage of the Intel 8087 and 80287 Numeric Data Processor or iSBX™ 337 MULTIMODULE™ boards, which boost performance two to four times over that possible on a mini-computer.

## Complete Set of Program Linkage and System Building Utilities

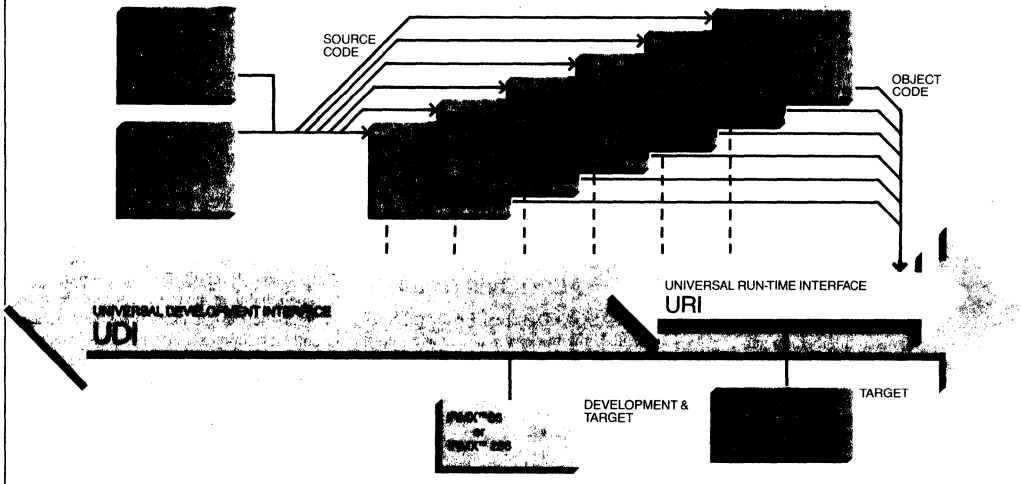
Utilities for iRMX 86 operating systems include Intel's own LINK 86, LOCATE 86 and LIBRARIAN. For iRMX 286, BIND 286 & BUILD 286 replace Link & Locate.

Using the LINK 86 or BIND 286 programs, users may combine individually compiled object modules to form a single, relocatable object module. This provides the ability to merge work from several programmers into one cohesive application system.

The LOCATE 86 utility maps relocatable object code into the processor memory segments, allowing user definition of module/memory type allocation. For example, often-used portions of an application may be mapped to (P)ROM.

The BUILD 286 utility provides the major capabilities of LOCATE 86 plus allows the system programmer to specify the memory protection scheme for the 80286 system.

The LIBRARIAN object code library manager affords easy creation, collection and maintenance of related object code to reduce the overhead of separately maintained modules.




Finally, the MACRO Assemblers for the 8086 and 80286 processors generate extremely efficient code and invoke 8086/8087 or 80286/287 machine instructions.

## iRMX™ Pascal

iRMX Pascal meets the proposed ISO language standard and implements several microcomputer extensions. A compile-time option checks conformance to the standard, making it easy to write uniform code. Industry-standard specifications contribute to portability of application programs and provide greater reliability.

iRMX 86 Pascal supports extensions, such as an interrupt-handler and direct port I/O extension, that allow programs to be written specifically for microcomputers. Separate module compilation allows linkage of Pascal modules with modules written in other high-level languages.

## iRMX™ FORTRAN

The iRMX FORTRAN compiler provides total compatibility with FORTRAN 66 language standards, plus most new features provided by the FORTRAN 77 language standard including complex numbers. iRMX FORTRAN includes extensions specifically for microcomputer application development. Programming is simplified by relocatable object libraries, which provide run-time support for execution time activities.

iRMX FORTRAN 86 supports the 8087 math coprocessor and iRMX FORTRAN 286 supports the 80287 for the most powerful microcomputer solutions available in number-intensive applications.

## iRMX™ PL/M

PL/M offers full access to micro-computer architecture while simultaneously offering all the benefits of a high-level language. Invented by Intel in 1976, PL/M 80 was the first microcomputer-specific, block-structured, high-level language available. Since then, thousands of users have generated code for millions of microcomputer-based systems using PL/M 80, PL/M 86, and PL/M 286.

Software written for 8-bit processors (PL/M 80) are easily ported to the more powerful 16-bit (PL/M 86) environment. The same portability is available for the 80286 (PL/M 286).

## iRMX™ BASIC

Intel's offering of Microsoft BASIC 86 is a standardized version of the most popular high-level language in the world. Existing BASIC programs are easily ported to iRMX-based systems. BASIC is an excellent pass-through language by which an OEM can offer customers the ability to write and modify their own applications.

## iRMX™ 86 C Compiler

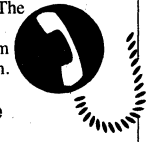
The popular programming language C, is fully supported on iRMX-based systems. iRMX C offers both small and large segmentation models, enabling applications to be written efficiently. The iRMX C compilers combine assembly language efficiency with high-level language convenience; it can manipulate on a machine-address level while maintaining the power and speed of a structured language.

The iRMX 86 C compiler affords easy portability of existing C programs to iRMX-based systems.

## iRMX™ AEDIT Text Editor

The iRMX AEDIT Text Editor is screen-oriented, menu-driven and easy to learn. Guided by the menu of commands always before him, the user can edit text and programs easily and efficiently.

iRMX AEDIT Text Editor allows the simultaneous edit of two files. This allows easy transferral of text between files and use of existing material in the creation of new files. Creating macros, strings of frequently-used commands, is also very simple. The editor "remembers" the selected commands and allows the user to re-use them repeatedly. The iRMX 286 version also supports operating system level command execution.



## Worldwide Service and Support

All iRMX systems are completely supported by Intel's worldwide staff of trained hardware and software engineers. Support available includes Hotline (telephone) Support, Software Updates, and a Subscription Service.

Complete documentation is provided for all operating system and application software languages, as well as for system hardware components. An Intel system is not a collection of hardware and software pieces as much as a cohesive whole that is supported and serviced as such.

## Intel Has Total Solutions for Real-Time Systems

iRMX 86 and iRMX 286 are the fastest, most powerful operating systems available for multi-tasking, multi-user, real-time applications. Complemented by a wide range of industry-standard languages and utilities, the iRMX-based systems are highly flexible and configurable.

Application development for iRMX-based systems is possible at the board or the system level. OEMs can integrate functionality at the most profitable level of product design, using one system for both development and target use. Intel's choice of industry standard high-level languages enables the end user to extend OEM-provided functionality even further, if desired.

Who is better qualified to write and supply software for Intel VLSI than Intel? Today you have the ability to tap into hundreds of available application software packages, languages and utilities, peripherals and controllers and MULTIBUS® boards.

Tomorrow, and ten years down the road, you will be able to tap into the latest, high-performance VLSI—without losing today's software investment.

## Specifications

### Required Hardware

- Any 8086/286 based or iSBC 86/286 based system including Intel's System 86/300 and 286/300 family. In addition, object code from the 8086 compilers will run on 8088 or 80186 based systems.
- 700KB of memory
- Two iRMX compatible floppy disks or one hard disk
- One 8″ single density or 5.25″ double-density floppy disk drive for distribution of software
- System console device

### Required Software

The iRMX 86 Operating System Release 6 or later including the Nucleus, Basic I/O System, Extended I/O System and Human Interface layers.

— or —

The iRMX 286 Operating System including the Nucleus, Basic I/O System, Extended I/O System and Human Interface.

Purchasing of any iRMX 86-resident language requires signing of Intel's Software License Agreement (SLA). A software license is shipped with each iRMX 286-resident language.

### Data Sheets

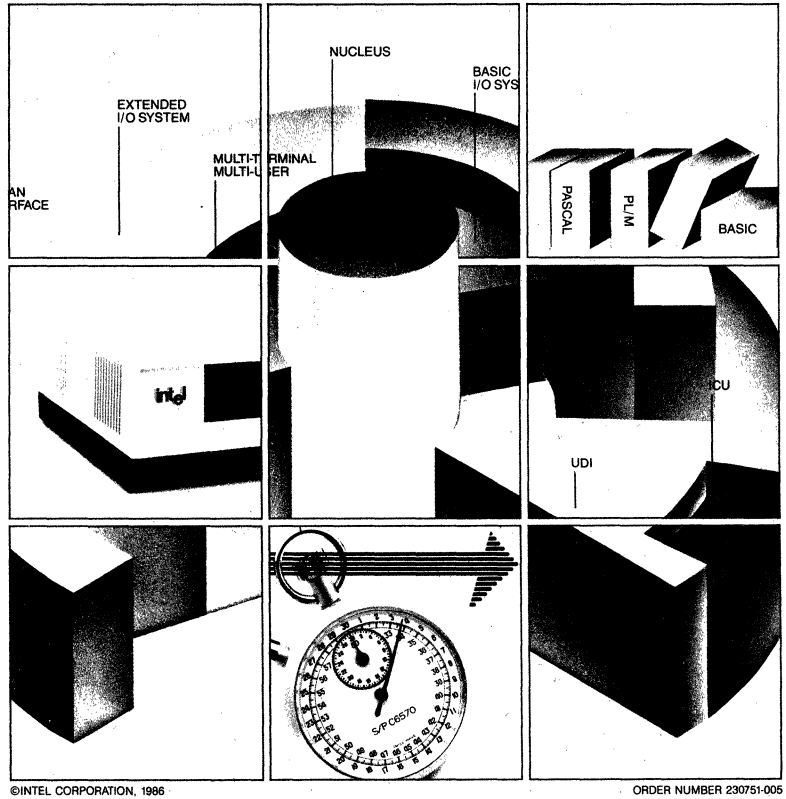
- 8086 Compilers:
  8086/88/186/188 Software Packages (Intel order number 210689)
- 80286 Compilers:
  80286 Software Development Tools (Intel order number 231665)

## Ordering Information

| iRMX 86 LANGUAGES | | iRMX 286 LANGUAGES | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Language** | **Order Code** | **Language** | **Order Code** |
| ASM 86, Utilities | R86 ASM 86 | ASM 286, Utilities | R286 ASM 286 |
| FORTRAN 86 | R86 FOR 86 | ASM 86, Utilities | R286 ASM 86 |
| PL/M 86 | R86 PLM 86 | AEDIT Text Editor | R286 EDI 286 |
| AEDIT Text Editor | RMX 864 | PL/M 286 | R286 PLM 286 |
| BASIC 86 | RMX 865 | | |
| Pascal 86 | R86 PAS 86 | | |
| C 86 | R86 C 86 | | |

# iRMX® 86 OPERATING SYSTEM

- **High-performance, real-time, multi-tasking operating system for Intel's 86/3xx and 286/3xx microcomputer systems**
- **Highly configurable, modular structure for easy system expansion**
- **Wealth of design facilities and industry-standard languages to support fast, easy development**
- **Application software portable to next generation of Intel VLSI**
- **Supported by Intel's post-sales software support organization**






ORDER NUMBER 230751-005

## The Total Solution for the Real-Time Application OEM

Intel's iRMX® 86 Operating System is a real-time, multi-tasking, multiuser, multiprogramming operating system designed to support high performance, time-critical applications such as factory automation, industrial control and communications networks. The iRMX 86 operating system serves as an optimized event-driven executive for managing and extending the resources of Intel's System 86/3xx and 286/3xx series microcomputers in real-time applications where high speed and low interrupt latency are required. Added performance for demanding numeric-intensive tasks comes from support of Intel's floating point math coprocessors.

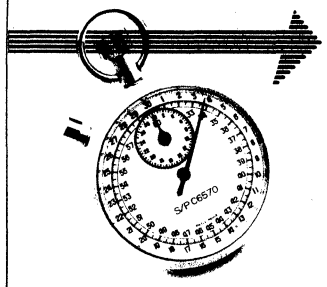
Comprised of modular layers, Intel's iRMX 86 operating system is highly configurable, allowing the OEM to easily customize the system to meet the needs of target applications. In addition, the iRMX 86 operating system provides OEMs with complete development capabilities. It has system debuggers, screen editors, utilities, and an Interactive Configuration Utility (ICU) — everything the development engineer needs to design and configure efficiently.

To further reduce development time, a complete set of industry-standard languages enables OEMs to take advantage of existing application software. This shaves months off development time and is a key advantage to the competitive OEM.

## Speed, the Name of the Real-Time Game

In a real-time system the computer must respond to interrupts instantly; time is always at a premium. Intel's iRMX 86 Operating System delivers superior real-time performance, thanks to ultra-fast context switching, task synchronization and memory-based message passing.

The iRMX 86 Operating System manages the resources of the System 286/3xx series microcomputer in real-address mode. iRMX 86 software



makes possible the utilization of the high-performance capabilities of Intel's 80286 microprocessor for those demanding high-speed applications.

Further accelerating processing power in number-crunching and floating point math applications is the iRMX 86 Operating System's support of Intel's math coprocessors.

Our 8087 numeric data processor in our iRMX 86-based systems can perform floating point operations four times faster than competitive minicomputers with hardware math processors. For even greater performance. OEMs can select the 80286 and the 80287 coprocessor working in tandem in the iRMX 86 system.

The superior price/performance ratio that results from combining Intel's iRMX 86 Operating System and the System 3xx family makes the choice clear: a more competitive Intel micro-based system over a more expensive minicomputer-based system.

## Add More Processors for More Power, More Speed

Need still more micro-muscle in your application? In an iRMX 86-based system, additional intelligent boards can be added to enhance system throughput.

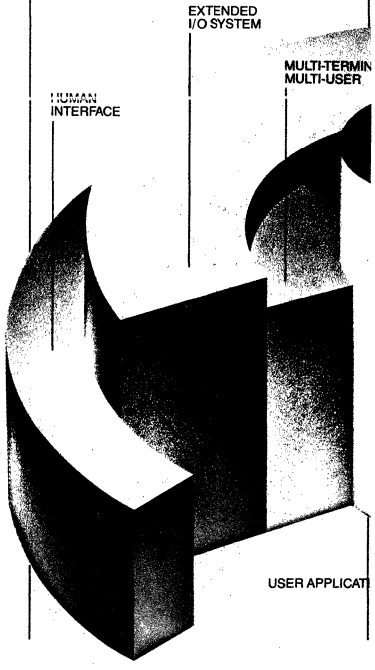
With the MULTIBUS II, the iRMX 86 Operating system supports a loosely-coupled multiprocessing environment.

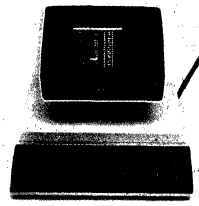
Tasks running on one board may communicate with tasks running on other boards by using dual-port messages.

Overall system performance and flexibility can be greatly enhanced by off-loading the main CPU with such intelligent I/O boards as Intel's serial communication controllers, digital controller or Ethernet communications controller.

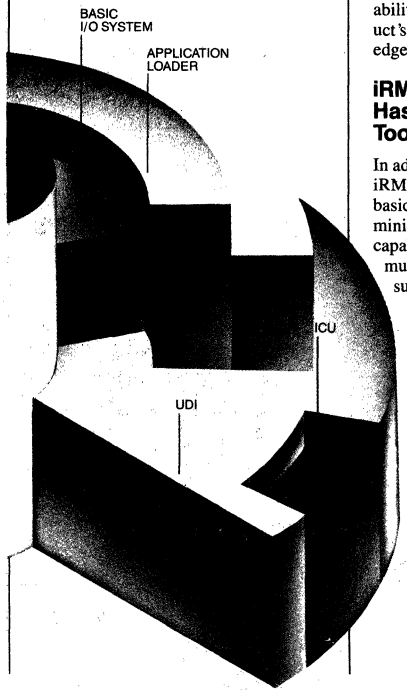
## Modular Software for Versatile, Easy Configuration

The iRMX 86 Operating Systems shipped with Intel's 86/3xx and 286/3xx hardware systems are preconfigured at the factory to support a standard board set; however, the OEM can additionally configure or extend the operating system to meet specific needs.





Intel's iRMX 86 Operating System is configurable by system layer and by system call within each layer. Such flexibility gives designers the ability to choose software features that best suit their application's size and functional requirements. The iRMX 86 Operating System also includes I/O drivers for many of Intel's MULTIBUS I and MULTIBUS II boards and industry-standard peripherals. You simply select the ones you need.




The Interactive Configuration Utility (ICU) is a built-in facility for assisting the OEM in the configuration process. The ICU prompts the user for system parameters and requirements, then builds a command file to compile, assemble, link, and locate necessary files.

The net results for the OEM: fast, easy system configuration with quick time-to-market benefits.

For customizing and extending your iRMX 86 system, Intel has provided all the "hooks" necessary to make the job easy. The iRMX 86 Operating System contains extendability features that enable the OEM to add custom operating system calls, custom features, and custom functionality to his application—at any time in the appilcation's life. The ability to add functions late in a product's life is key to an OEM's competitive edge in a fast-changing market.

## iRMX® 86 Operating System Has All the Fundamentals, Too!

In addition to multiprocessing, Intel's iRMX 86 Operating System has all the basics you would expect to find in a minicomputer operating system... capabilities such as multitasking, multiprogramming, and multiterminal support.

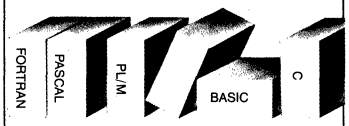
Multitasking requires a method of managing the different processes of an application and for allowing these processes to communicate with each other. The iRMX 86 Nucleus provides these facilities plus task scheduling. The Basic I/O System provides users with the system calls for direct management of I/O devices needed for real-time applications. The Extended I/O System adds a number of I/O management capabilities to simplify access to files, such as automatic buffering and synchronization of I/O requests.

The Human Interface functions give users and applications simple access to the file and system management capabilities. Using the multiterminal support provided by the Basic I/O system, the Human Interface can support several simultaneous users. For example, multi-terminal support allows one person to use the iRMX 86 Editor, while another compiles a FORTRAN or Pascal program, while several others load and access applications.

## On-Target Development: One System Does It All

The beauty of Intel systems lies in their flexibility. Engineers developing an iRMX 86-based target system can use the same iRMX 86-based system in the development process; the development and target systems are one in the same. The bottom-line benefit is low entry-level costs for the OEM.

On-target development contributes immeasurably to a shorter development curve and decreased time-to-market, since it isn't necessary to purchase and learn separate development systems. With Intel's iRMX 86-based system, one system does it all.




## Tap into a Wide Range of Languages and Utilities

An Intel iRMX 86-based system supports many industry-standard and widely available languages: FORTRAN 77, Pascal (ISO Draft Standard) and PL/M compilers; Intel Assemblers, and popular independent vendor products, such as Microsoft's BASIC and Mark Williams' C compiler.

The iRMX 86 Operating System also has a menu-driven, screen-oriented text editor and a variety of utilities for

manipulating object code to facilitate the development process.

Multiple-language support is made possible by a set of systems calls known

as the Universal Development Interface (UDI) which enables the iRMX 86 system to interface with many compilers and language translators. UDI ensures that users will be able to transport applications to future releases of the iRMX 86 Operating System as well as use language and utilities of other software vendors that support UDI. (For more information on Intel iRMX languages, see the iRMX Langauges Fact Sheet.)

## Intel's Open Systems Approach Means Freedom to Grow

At Intel, we believe that systems need to expand in order to meet the needs of a changing market; and that is how we design our products.

Standards are the key to systems that are open to future expansion, future technology and future markets.

Intel's iRMX 86 Operating System is built from the inside-out with industry standards: UDI (Universal Development Interface), RTI (Runtime Interface), MULTIBUS System Bus (IEEE 796), Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) extended math format (IEEE P754), and industry-standard peripheral device interfaces.

An OEM who builds his product around one of Intel's iRMX 86-board systems is assured of multi-vendor hardware/software alternatives and a future upgrade path. In today's highly competitive markets, that is the only kind of system to build.

Today, you'll have the ability to tap into readily available application software packages, languages, and utilities, MULTIBUS boards, and peripherals. Tomorrow, you will be able to tap into the latest, high-performance VLSI without sacrificing today's software investment. Applications written on iRMX 86 will run on Intel's 8086, 8088, 80186, 80188 and 80286 (Real Address Mode) based systems.

Not to be forgotten are the advantages of starting from the systems level to begin with. Intel has invested hundreds of man-years in software and hardware development for its systems products. For the OEM trying to meet a market window, time-to-market is much faster when starting with a system instead of boards or components. It makes good business sense to let Intel provide the "micro-engine", so you can concentrate on your area of expertise and get to market sooner!

## Worldwide Service and Support

The iRMX 86 Operating System is a mature proven product with thousands of installations at the componet, board and systems level. Post-sales software support is available to Intel iRMX 86 Operating System OEMs in the form of software updates and routine systems software maintenance. Software support is extendable in one-year increments after the initial 90-day support period. Technical Information Phone Service is available separately to customers needing quick regional software support. All software is completely documented, and users receive monthly technical reports, newsletters and access to the iRMX 86 Users Group (iRUG) and software libraries.

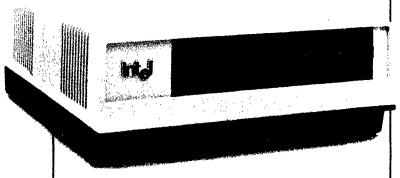
iRMX 86 users can also take advantage of Intel's worldwide staff of trained hardware and software engineers for application design assistance. We offer complete training for operating system software and associated system hardware, bringing OEM's up to speed and helping get their products to market quickly.

## Intel, the Technology Leader ... With the Total Solution

Intel started the microprocessor revolution with the 4004 and has been the market leader with every generation of advanced microprocessor VLSI since. We not only invented the microprocessor but MULTIBUS single board computers, as well.

Intel's technology leadership has, by necessity, extended from microprocessors into operating system software. The iRMX 86 system is recognized as one of the industry's leading real-time VLSI operating systems.

OEMs can enhance their product's marketability by leveraging their value-added on top of the solid foundation of an iRMX 86-based Intel Series 3xx microcomputer system. Intel's solution offers the most price/performance with the least risk to progressive OEMs... because we know the real-time game from the inside out.



**OPERATING SYSTEM**

## Specifications

### Supported Software Products

| | |
|---|---|
| iRMX 860 | iRMX 86 Development Utilities Package including the 8086 and 88 Linker, Locator, Macro Assembler, Librarian, and the iRMX 86 Editor |
| iRMX 861 | Pascal 86/88 Compiler |
| iRMX 862 | FORTRAN 86/88 Compiler |
| iRMX 863 | PL/M 86/88 Compiler |
| iRMX 864 | TX Screen-Oriented Editor |
| iRMX 865 | BASIC Interpreter |
| iRMX 866 | C Compiler |

### Supported Hardware Products

**iSBC® MULTIBUS® Products**

| | |
|---|---|
| iSBC 86/12A, | 86/05, 86/14, 86/30, 86/35, 88/25 and 88/40 Single Board Computers |
| iSBC 186/03 | Single Board Computer |
| iSBC 186/51 | Ethernet Controller |
| iSBC188/48, | 188/56, 546, 547, 548 Communications Controller |
| iSBC 186/224 | Disk Controller |
| iSBC 286/10, | 286/12, 286/20, 286/100 Single Board Computers (Real Address Mode only) |
| iSBC 204 | Flexible Disk Controller |
| iSBC 206 | Hard Disk Controller |
| iSBC 208 | Flexible Disk Controller |
| iSBC 214 | Multi-Math-Peripheral Controller |
| iSBC 215(G) | Winchester Disk Controller |
| iSBC 217C | Tape Controller |
| iSBC 220 | SMD Disk Controller |
| iSBC 226 | SMD Disk Controller |
| iSBX 251 | Bubble Memory System |
| iSBC 254, | 264 Bubble Memory System |
| iSBC 534 | 4-Channel Terminal Interface |
| iSBC 544 | Intelligent 4-Channel Terminal Interface and Controller |
| iSBX 218(A) | Flexible Disk Controller |
| iSBX 350 | Parallel Port (Centronix-type Printer Interface) |
| iSBX 351 | Serial Communications Port |
| iSBX 270 | CRT, Light Pen and Keyboard Interface |

System 86/3xx Family

System 286/3xx Family

### Available Literature

The iRMX 86 Documentation Set consists of the following five volumes of reference manuals. Order numbers are associated with these five volumes only.

**Volume 1:** iRMX 86 Operating System User's Guides (Order Number 148001-001)

**Volume 2:** iRMX 86 System Calls (Order Number 148002-001)

**Volume 3:** iRMX 86 Operating System Utilities (Order Number 148003-001)

**Volume 4:** iRMX 86 Installation and Programmer's Guides (Order Number 148004-001)

**Volume 5:** iRMX 86 Interactive Configuration Utility Reference (Order Number 148005-001)

**Entire Set:** (All volumes and binders) (Order Number 148000-001)

### iRMX® 86 Configuration Size Chart

| System Layer | Min. ROMable Size | Max. Size | Data Size |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bootstrap Loader | 1K | 1.5K | 6K* |
| Nucleus | 10.5K | 24K | 2K |
| BIOS | 26K | 78K | 1K |
| Application Loader | 4K | 10K | 2K |
| EIOS | 10.5K | 12.5K | 1K |
| Human Interface | 22K | 22K | 15K |
| UDI | 8K | 8K | 0 |
| Terminal Handler | 3K | 3K | 0.3K |
| Debugger | 28.5K | 28.5K | 1K |
| Human Interface Commands | | | 116K |
| Interactive Configuration Utility | | | 308K |

System 86/300 Memory: 384KB
Maximum Adressable Memory: 1MB
Minimum Memory Required with ICU Loaded: 512KB

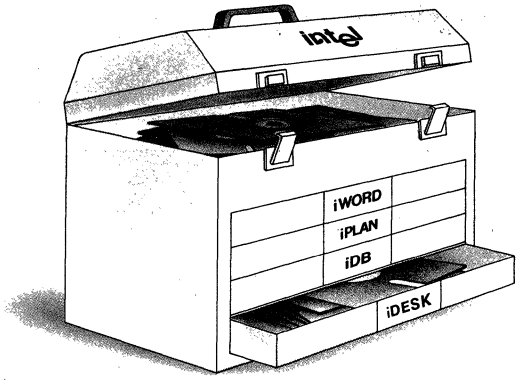
*Usable by System after Bootloading.

## Ordering Information

Each iRMX operating system includes four startup systems supporting Intel's System 300 standard hardware and Intel processor boards. Intel System customers also receive the 8086 Assembler, Linker, Locator, Libraries, Editor, Utilities, the PL/M 86 and the AEDIT screen editor. Also included: Software Problem Reporting Service (SPR), and a 90 day System Software Subscription (new s/w release updates). Also includes System Software documentation.

Refer to Intel's OEM price list, OEM Microcomputer System section, for ordering information.

As with all Intel software, purchase of the iRMX 86 Operating System requires the execution of a standard Intel Software License Agreement.




# OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

- *Friendly, easy-to-use*
- *Applications access from menus*
- *Integrated office productivity tools with on-line help facility*
- *Fully relational DBMS option with report writer and forms input*
- *Wordprocessor*
- *Spreadsheet*
- *Enhanced electronic mail*
- *Personal calendars with group scheduling*
- *OpenNET ™ local area network compatible*

## ■ INTEGRATED OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

Intel offers an integrated set of office productivity tools consisting of a database management system, wordprocessor, desktop organizational utilities and spreadsheet. Data can be interchanged among the iWORD Wordprocessor, the iPLAN Spreadsheet and the iDB Database System. These, together with the on-line help facility, provide an easy-to-use powerful set of decision support, analysis and productivity tools.

## ■ iDB DATABASE MANAGER AND REPORT WRITER

The iDB database management system is a full-function, mainframe-caliber relational DBMS that supports an interactive query/update language which is a functional superset of IBM's SQL. The Report Writer package included with iDB allows users to prepare custom reports quickly. iDB, Intel's version of the Empress* database management system from Rhodnius, Inc., also features a user-prompting data entry and update subsystem, a bulk loading and unloading utility for rapid transfer of data among files and databases, extensive on-line help facilities, and programmatic interfaces to the C language and XENIX† shell.

## ■ iWORD WORDPROCESSOR

The iWORD package, a version of the Latitude** Wordprocessor from LatiCorp, Inc., is a powerful full-function wordprocessor with mailmerge, spell checking and an integrated tabulator (spreadsheet). The wordprocessor supports all standard text editing, storage and formatting functions. File management and editing concepts are very easy for beginning users yet powerful enough for experienced users. The software allows users to visually format documents and print them as they are displayed on the screen.

## ■ iDESK DESKTOP ORGANIZATIONAL UTILITIES

The iDESK Desktop Organizational Utilities, a version of SYNC**: The Executive Desk from LatiCorp Inc., provides an enhanced set of office automation capabilities. iDESK provides an enhanced electronic mail interface, additional calendar capabilities including group scheduling, reminders and telephone message facilities. iWORD is a prerequisite of iDESK.


*EMPRESS IS A TRADEMARK OF RHODNIUS, INC.
†XENIX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION

JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270211-001
**LATITUDE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LITICORP, INC., SYNC IS A TRADEMARK OF LATICORP, INC.

## ■ iPLAN SPREADSHEET

The iPLAN Spreadsheet, a version of Microsoft's Multiplan†, is a powerful easy-to-use "electronic worksheet" that supports 'what-if' decision modeling using simple English commands. This two-dimensional matrix can be tailored to a variety of applications including financial modeling, tabulations and formula calculations. Up to eight windows are available for both vertical and horizontal scrolling and as many as eight interrelated worksheets can be linked and updated. iDB SQL queries can be embedded in iPLAN cells to ensure spreadsheet analysis utilizes current database data.

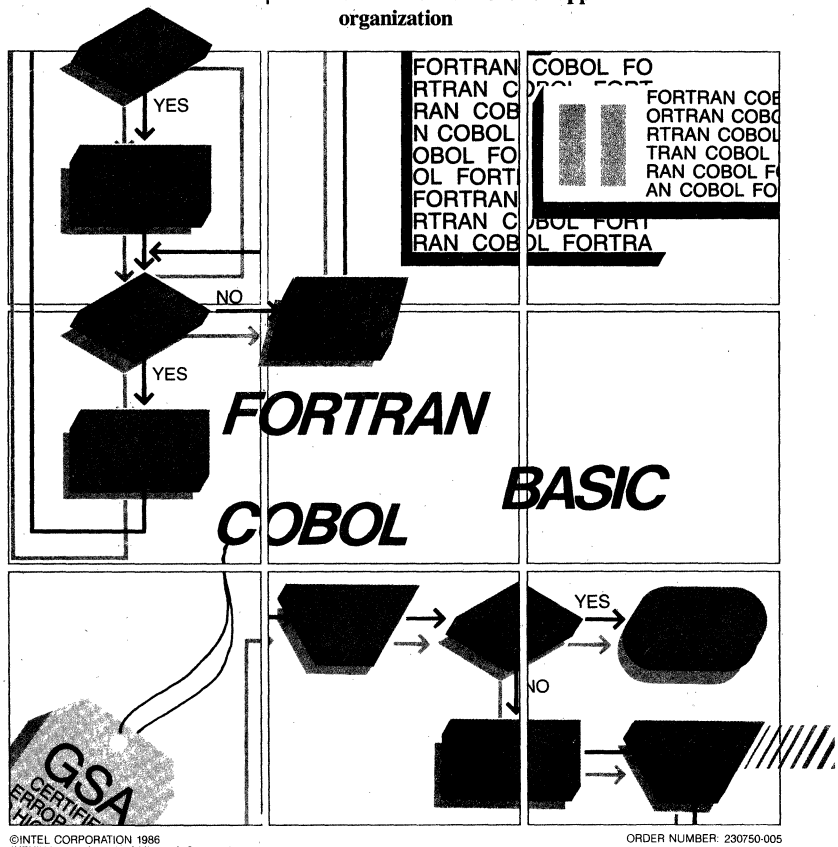
†Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| XNXIBASEKRI | iBASE Base Application Software Environment object software and documentation (includes iXTRACT) |
| XNXIDBKRI | iDB relational database management and report writer object software and documentation |
| XNXIWORDKRI | iWORD word processor object software and documentation |
| XNXIDESKKRI | iDESK desktop organization utilities object software and documentation |
| XNXIPLANKRI | iPLAN spreadsheet object software and documentation |

# XENIX* LANGUAGES

- **COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN and PL/M support for XENIX-based systems**
- **Conformation to international standards: ANSI 77 subset FORTRAN, ANSI X3.23 1974 COBOL to Federal High Level and ANSI X3.60—1978 subset BASIC**
- **Powerful microcomputer extensions to ANSI standards**
- **Easy porting of mainframe and minicomputer applications to micro environment**
- **Intel 80287 math coprocessor support in FORTRAN**
- **Worldwide service and support organization**






ORDER NUMBER: 230750-005

## High-level Language Support for XENIX-Based Systems

Intel's XENIX operating system, available for component, board, or system-level integration, is a multi-user operating system well suited for both technical and commercial interactive applications. Typical applications include small business systems, software development/engineering workstations, distributed data processing and graphics.

For OEM and end-user application development on XENIX, Intel has provided four industry-standard, high-level languages — FORTRAN, COBOL, PL/M and BASIC — with which to build microcomputer-based solutions for systems products or component and board-level applications. XENIX BAISC, PL/M, FORTRAN and COBOL accommodate easy porting of existing mainframe and mini-based applications to the micro environment.

## XENIX FORTRAN for Scientific and Technical Applications

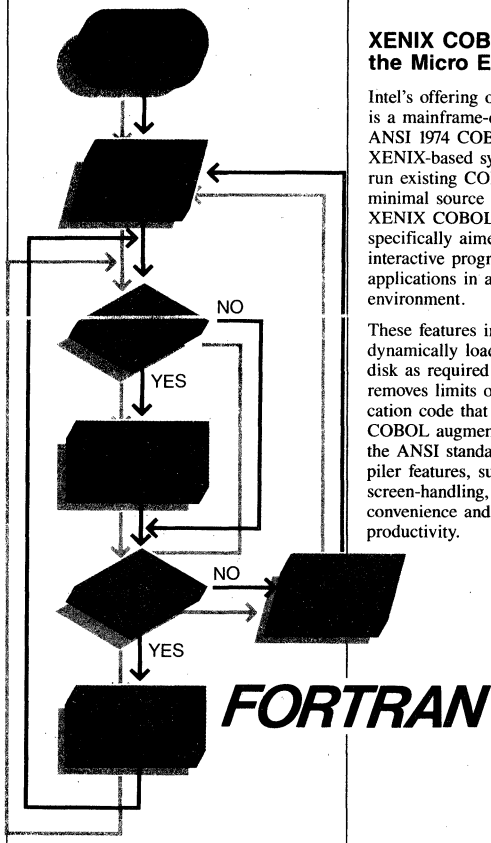
FORTRAN is the most popular programming language for scientific and numerical applications. There are thousands of existing FORTRAN programs and subroutines written in mainframe and microcomputer environments, most of which can be ported to a micro environment via Intel's FORTRAN.

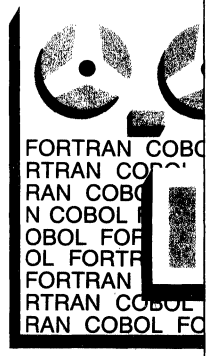
Compliance with the 1977 ANSI standard for FORTRAN at the subset level ensures portability with minimal source sode modifications. By moving to a microcomputer-based system, you lose none of your mainframe and mini-developed software investment.

## Speed and Accuracy Where They're Needed

Scientific, math-oriented applications usually require fast, highly accurate processing. XENIX FORTRAN delivers accuracy with double-precision arithmetic which handles numbers containing 15 significant digits.

High speed results from XENIX FORTRAN support of the Intel 80287 floating point coprocessor, as well as from an extensive subroutine library, which includes subroutines for 16- and 32-bit integer arithmetic and 32- and 64-bit floating point arithmetic. Because of XENIX FORTRAN's 80287 math coprocessor support, some programs written in XENIX FORTRAN will execute from two to four times faster than their minicomputer counterparts. The product also inlcudes the CMO-286 object module format converter.




## XENIX COBOL for the Micro Environment

Intel's offering of Microfocus COBOL is a mainframe-caliber compiler for ANSI 1974 COBOL programs, enabling XENIX-based systems to compile and run existing COBOL programs with minimal source code modification. XENIX COBOL also contains features specifically aimed at facilitating the interactive program development of new applications in a microcomputer environment.

These features include a facility for dynamically loading sub-programs from disk as required which effectively removes limits on the size of the application code that can be run. XENIX COBOL augments the functionality of the ANSI standard with additional compiler features, such as interactive screen-handling, that further increase convenience and programmer productivity.

# BASIC

TRAN COBOL F
RAN COBOL FO
AN COBOL FOR
I COBOL FORT
COBOL FORTR
OBOL FORTRA

Users can license a separate run-time support package. This enables OEMs to pass COBOL applications on to customers at a much lower cost than that involved in transferring full COBOL packages.

XENIX COBOL is one of only eleven COBOL compilers in existence — and the only one for microcomputers — that has been GSA-certified as error-free at the High Level. A special ANSI-defined communications module provides the user with a standfard mechanism for program-to-program message-passing in multi-user networks such as those found in an "office of the future" setting.

## Forms-2™ Support for Screen-Painting

XENIX COBOL supports FORMS-2, a powerful visual programming tool that speeds the creation of programs involving interactive screen-handling. In an extremely user-friendly environment, the user "paints" a form on the screen, and FORMS-2 generates the COBOL source code to support it. FORMS-2 results in greatly improved programmer productivity in a microcomputer, screen-building environment.


## XENIX BASIC for Maximum Flexibility

Intel's offering of Microsoft BASIC opens a whole window of applications to the XENIX user. Since their BASIC is the same as that used on MS-DOS* based machines, most programs written for MS-DOS can now run on XENIX unchanged. When developing your own programs, BASIC is simple and easy for quick prototyping, yet complete enough for total development. Conforming to the ANSI X3.60 1978 subset standard, BASIC also has powerful extensions, 16 significant digit Double Precision floating point arithmetic, and assembly languages routine calling capabilities. From using applications to designing your own programs BASIC is easy, complete, and extremely flexible.

# COBOL

## Worldwide Service and Support

All XENIX systems are fully supported by Intel's worldwide staff of trained hardware and software engineers. Complete documentation is provided for all operating sysems and application software languages, as well as for system hardware components. The XENIX and XENIX Languages warranty includes Hotline support, Software Updates, and Subscription Service.

## XENIX PL/M for Systems Programming

PL/M is an advanced, structured, high-level systems programming language. PL/M was the first high-level language written for microprocessors. It was created specifically for software development under the 8086 architecture and to support program modularity in a manner that makes managing large or small development projects easier and programs more readable and maintainable. Its object modules are compatible with modules generated by all other 8086 compilers and assemblers. PL/M 286 also includes the CMO-286 object module format converter for native XENIX modules.

PL/M is a cost-effective alternative to Assembly language programming for high-performance system software. Programs written in PL/M are largely self-documenting due to the fact that program statements naturally express program algorithms, and substantially fewer PL/M statements are necessary for a given application requirement than are required for assembly or machine code-level programs. Thus, initial development costs as well as ongoing maintenance costs are minimized. Four levels of optimization are offered with PL/M compilers to further enhance its efficiency and performance. PL/M is an easy-to-learn, block-structured language which has been highly optimized for the 80286 architecture and provides one of the most powerful system software development and management environments available for any microprocessor today.

## Total Solutions for Interactive, Multi-User Applications

Intel's XENIX-based systems offer the most complete solutions for interactive, multi-user applications requiring fast, accurate throughput and a friendly programming environment. XENIX is complemented by industry-standard, high-level languages with which OEMs can create flexible and open end-user systems.

XENIX languages are completely portable — from one level of integration to another (chip to board to system).

Intel is paving the way into the future of VLSI and pioneering VLSI-based systems. We are committed to providing customers with smooth, uninterrupted application development on the latest VLSI-based systems — today and tomorrow.

*MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.

## Specifications

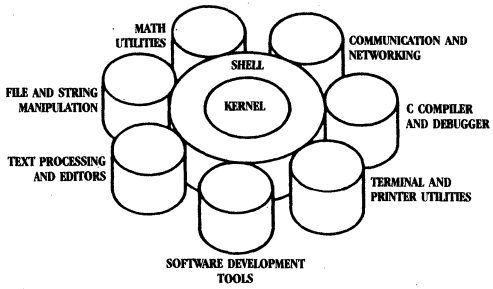
| Required Hardware: | Required Software: | |
|---|---|---|
| • Any 80286 based or iSBC 286 based system including Intel's 286/300 family<br>• 196 KB memory<br>• Two floppy disks or one hard disk<br>• One 8″ double-density or 5.25″ double-density floppy disk drive for distribution of media | • Intel's XENIX 286 3.0 Operating System<br>• Purchase of any Xenix Language requires signing of Intel's Softwae License Agreement (SLA) | |

## Ordering Information

| Language | Order Code | Product Contents | Warranty |
|---|---|---|---|
| COBOL | XNX 2867 | Three 5.25″ diskettes<br>Level II COBOL Language Reference Manual — 122158<br>Level II COBOL Operating Guide — 122159<br>Forms II Utility Manual — 122160<br>Level II COBOL Pocket Guide — 122161 | **90 days:**<br>Software Updates, Subscription Service |
| | XNX 2868 | Incorporation Fee for passing through the COBOL Runtime System | |
| FORTRAN | X286FOR286 | Four 5.25″diskettes<br>Fortran Reference Manual<br>Fortran User's Guide | **90 days:**<br>Software Updates, Subscription Service |
| BASIC | XNX 2865 | One 8″ diskette and one 5.25″ diskette<br>BASIC Reference Manual<br>BASIC User's Guide | **90 days:**<br>Software Updates, Subscription Service |
| PL/M | X286PLM286 | Two 5.25″ diskettes<br>PL/M 286 User's Guide | **90 days:**<br>Software Updates, Subscription Service |

FORMS-2 is a trademark of Micro Focus.

# XENIX* OPERATING SYSTEM




XENIX 286

- *Industry standard multiuser, multi-tasking operating system*
- *Licensed version of the UNIX† operating system optimized for the 80286 processor*
- *Extensive commercial and performance enhancements*
- *Configurable for specific applications and requirements*
- *Multiple 80286 processor support*
- *Supported by Intel's worldwide software support organizations*

## ■ POWERFUL, PORTABLE, FLEXIBLE

Intel 286 XENIX is the highest performance UNIX 286 available. XENIX, UNIX and DOS* applications can be ported quickly and all system elements are user configurable. Over 200 utilities support a rich, Open System environment.

## ■ INTEL XENIX ... THE MOST CONFIGURABLE

Intel XENIX supports a range of system software and hardware options unsurpassed by any other XENIX implementation. A menu-driven installation utility and other installation utilities ensure that the user can build exactly what is required, interactively.

## ■ NETWORK AND HOST COMMUNICATION

Intel XENIX supports OpenNET™. OpenNET's Network File Access is compatible with Microsoft's MS* NET and IBM's PC Networks Program and is a powerful superset. System resources and the processing power of XENIX 286 can be shared among PCs and terminal users over the network. Extensive mail facilities are supported across an OpenNET network. Intel XENIX also supports all popular host communication protocols sold directly by Intel or by third-party suppliers.

## ■ A LARGE SOFTWARE BASE

Intel XENIX supports a broad range of application and system software. Programs for business data processing, scientific and engineering applications, communication, database management, word processing, graphics and many more are available from Intel and third-party suppliers. A complete set of programming languages are also available, in addition to the C compiler included with the system.

## ■ MULTIPLE 286 PROCESSOR SUPPORT

Up to four 80286/287 processor and memory subsystems can be transparently configured into your Intel XENIX system. CPU-intensive and application code intensive environments can benefit from this significant boost in system processing power. The addition of APEX CPUs is totally transparent to applications and users.

## ■ FAST FLOATING POINT PROCESSING

XENIX offers complete support for the 80287 numeric coprocessor, which implements the IEEE floating point standard.

## ■ COMPLETE SOFTWARE SUPPORT

A range of software support services are available for XENIX 286 from Intel. The XENIX warranty includes 90 days of support. Software support contracts are available to provide ongoing software updates, hotline services, troubleshooting guides, a technical newsletter and software consulting services.

*XENIX AND MS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION
†UNIX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AT&T

JUNE 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270221-001

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

System Configurations 286/310 and 311
- 1-9MB RAM, Single 80286 processor
- 2-16MB RAM, Multiple 286 processors
- 40-560MB ST506 Winchester Disk Storage
- 320KB Floppy Disk
- 60MB Cartridge Tape
- OpenNET LAN
- Host Communications
- Multiple Modems, Terminals, PCs and Printers are supported.

MULTIBUS® system architecture is the standard (IEEE 796) system bus supported by XENIX 286. It supports many special-purpose Intel boards and a multitude of third-party MULTIBUS boards can be configured into the operating system.

iLBX, the local memory bus, is an Intel innovation and extension of the MULTIBUS standard. It significantly increases system throughput.

Automatic disk recovery is an improvement of the UNIX file system that supports automatic recovery of the file system in the event of unexpected or improper system shutdown.

Three standard editors are provided: vi, the Visual editor, which is a screen-oriented editor; sed, a stream editor; and ed, a line editor.

MS-DOS/PC-DOS File Access and Transfer are supported with doscat, doscp, dosdir, dosls, dosld, dosrm, dosmkdir and dosrmdir commands.

Intel XENIX and OpenNET support a broad range of PC applications services and resource sharing.

Intel XENIX system software is completely configurable. The kernel can be tuned for specific application requirements and all system and buffer parameters may be set independently.

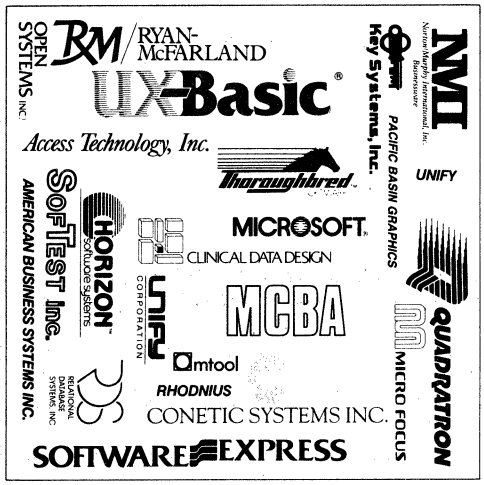
Four command shells and a business menu system are available: the CShell, RShell, Visual Shell and the Bourne Shell, plus Intel's iBASE option. iBASE is a menu-driven, user-friendly interface for multiple integrated applications.

Complete documentation is available. Full installation, configuration, maintenance and user documentation is provided in two sets: a basic set of seven volumes serving all users and a development documentation set serving the program developer.

Software development tools for the 80286 and 80386 processors are supported by the Intel XENIX 286 environment. High-level languages, assemblers, debugging tools and many development utilities are available.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| XNX286CTR3.4 | Basic and Extended (for development) system software. ¼" Cartridge tape media. |
| XNX286KR3.4 | Same as above. 5¼" flexible disk media. |
| XNX286HR3.4 | Same as above. 8" flexible disk media. |
| XNX286DOCAR43.4 | Basic documentation: XENIX 286 Overview, System Administrator's Guide, User's Guide, Command Reference Manual, Communication Guide, Visual Shell User's Guide (Installation and Configuration Guide included in System Software package). |
| XNX286DOCBR3.4 | Development documentation for the Extended System: XENIX 28 Programmer's Guide, C Library Guide, Device Driver Guide, Text Formating Guide. |
| XNX286RI3.4 | Incorporation license code. |
| XNX286RF3.4 | Incorporation unit code for complete (basic and extended) system software. |
| XNX286RTF3.4 | Incorporation unit code for XENIX runtime (basic) system software |




# XENIX† 286 APPLICATION AND DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

- *Choice of packages in most application areas*
- *Choice of application development tools*
- *Major software packages available directly from Intel*
- *Worldwide support available for many software packages*

| CATEGORY | PRODUCT NAME | VENDOR |
|---|---|---|
| Accounting | MCBA Accounting | MCBA |
| | BACS Accounting | American Business Systems |
| | Conetic Accounting | Conetic Systems |
| | Thoroughbred Accounting | Concept Omega |
| | Open Systems Accounting | Open Systems |
| | MBSI RealWorld Accounting | Megascore |
| Application Tools | APPGEN Application Generator | Software Express |
| | APPGEN Query Language | Software Express |
| | *iMENU | Intel |
| Communications | Fusion | Network Research Company |
| Database Management | C-ISAM | Relational Database Systems |
| | File IT! | Relational Database Systems |
| | *Informix | Relational Database Systems |
| | Informix SQL | Relational Database Systems |
| | C/Tools | Conetic Systems |
| | *iDB(Mistress) | Intel |
| | MDBS III | Micro Data Base Systems |
| | Unify | Unify |
| | ZIM | Zanthe |
| Graphics | *PBG200 | Pacific Basin Graphics |
| | *PBG Subroutine Libraries | Pacific Basin Graphics |
| | *High Tech Business Graphics | High Tech Marketing |
| | GraphHopper | Data Business Vision |
| | Grafsman | Southwind Software |



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270128-002

| CATEGORY | PRODUCT NAME | VENDOR |
|---|---|---|
| Languages | *ASM286 Assembler/RL286 | Intel |
| | *ASM386 Cross Assembler | Intel |
| | *Mark Williams 'C' | Intel |
| | *Fortran-286 | Intel |
| | *MicroFocus Cobol | Intel |
| | *Microsoft Basic | Intel |
| | *cENGLISH | cLINE |
| | *dBASE II to cENGLISH | cLINE |
| | *PL/M-286 | Intel |
| | *PL/M-386 Cross Compiler | Intel |
| | CCS Basic | Control C |
| | DB/C (Databus Compiler) | Subject Wills & Company |
| | DBL (Dibol) | DISC |
| | Microsoft Fortran | Microsoft |
| | Pascal | Human Computing Resources |
| | RM Cobol | Ryan McFarland |
| | RM Fortran | Ryan McFarland |
| | *Softbol | Omtool |
| | Thoroughbred Basic | Concept Omega |
| | UX Basic | UX Software |
| | Unilisp | R/L Group |
| Manufacturing | Manufacturing Control Systems | Micro Manufacturing |
| | ProfitKey | ProfitKey International |
| Medical | MDX | Clinical Data Design |
| Office Automation | *iWORD | Intel |
| | *Q-Office | Quadratron |
| | R Office | R Systems |
| | Lex86 | SofTest |
| | Sofgram | SofTest |
| | CrystalWriter | Syntactics |
| | *Lyrix | Santa Cruz Operation |
| Personnel | Personnel Searcher | NMI |
| Project Management | VUE | National Information Systems |
| Publishing | Circulation Management | NMI |
| | SofType | SofTest |
| Spreadsheet | *iPLAN (Multiplan) | Intel |
| | 20/20 | Access Technology |
| | UltraCalc | Olympus Software |

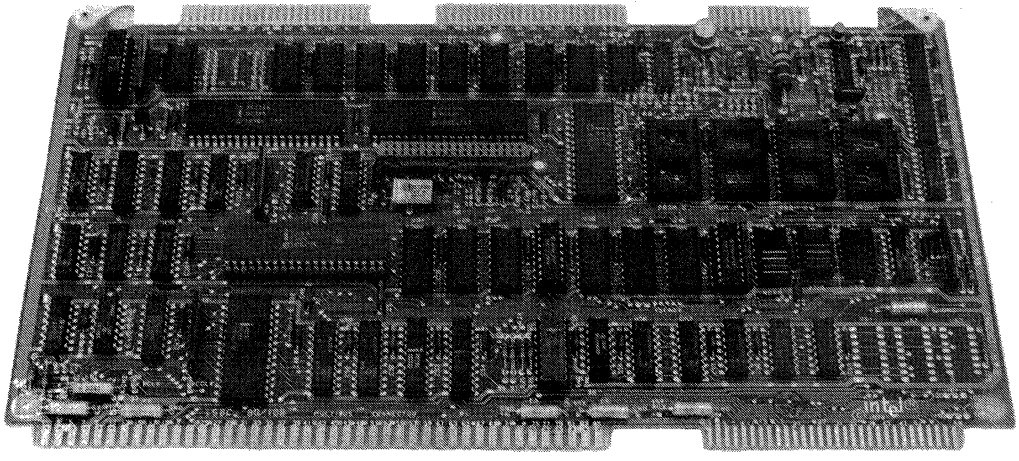
* Available Directly from Intel

# Single Board Computers 4

# iSBC® 80/10B
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8080A CPU Used as Central Processing Unit**
- **One iSBX™ Bus Connector for iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board Expansion**
- **1K Byte of Read/Write Memory with Sockets for Expansion up to 4K Bytes**
- **Sockets for up to 16K Bytes of Read Only Memory**
- **48 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers and Terminators**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous Communications Interface with Selectable RS232C or Teletypewriter Compatiblity**
- **Single Level Interrupt with 11 Interrupt Sources**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus and Power-Fail Interrupt Control Logic for RAM Battery Backup**
- **1.04 Millisecond Interval Timer**
- **Limited Master MULTIBUS® Interface**

The Intel® iSBC 80/10B board is a member of Intel's complete line of OEM microcomputer systems which take full advantage of Intel's LSI technology to provide economical, self-contained computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The iSBC 80/10B board is a complete computer system on a single 6.75 x 12.00-inch printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, iSBX bus interface, read/write memory, read only memory sockets, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, bus control logic, and drivers all reside on the board.



280217-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 280217-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Intel's powerful 8-bit n-channel MOS 8080A CPU, fabricated on a single LSI chip, is the central processor for the iSBC 80/10B board. The 8080A contains six 8-bit general purpose registers and an accumulator. The six general purpose registers may be addressed individually or in pairs, providing both single and double precision operators. A block diagram of iSBC 80/10B board functional components is shown in Figure 1.

## iSBX™ Bus MULTIMODULE™ Board Expansion

The new iSBX bus interface brings an entirely new dimension to system design offering incremental on-board expansion with small iSBX boards. One iSBX bus connector interface is provided to accomplish plug-in expansion with any iSBX MULTIMODULE board. iSBX boards are available to provide expansion equivalent to the I/O available on the iSBC 80/10B board or the user may configure entirely new functionality such as math directly on-board. The iSBX 350 programmable I/O MULTIMODULE board provides 24 I/O lines using an 8255A programmable peripheral interface. Therefore, the iSBX 350 module together with the iSBC 80/10B board may offer 72 lines of programmable I/O. Alternately, a serial port may be added using the iSBX 351 serial I/O multimodule board or math may be configured on-board with the iSBX 332 floating point math MULTIMODULE board.

The iSBX board is a logical extension of the on-board programmable I/O and is accessed by the iSBC 80/10B single board computer as common I/O port locations. The iSBX board is coupled directly to the 8080A CPU and therefore becomes an integral element of the iSBC 80/10B single board computer providing optimum performance.

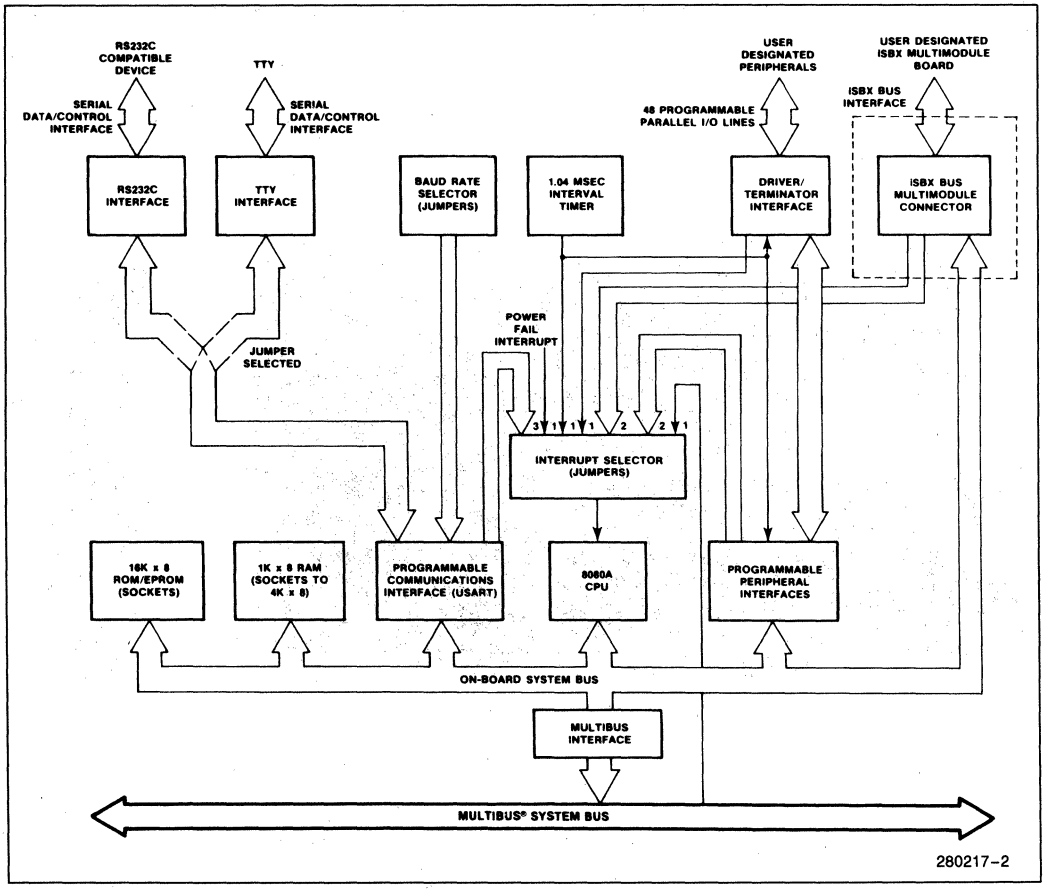



**Figure 1. iSBC® 80/10B Single Board Computer Block Diagram**

## Memory Addressing

The 8080A has a 16-bit program counter which allows direct addressing of up to 64K bytes of memory. An external stack, located within any portion of read/write memory, may be used as a last-in/first-out storage area for the contents of the program counter, flags, accumulator, and all of the six general purpose registers. A 16-bit stack pointer controls the addressing of this external stack. This stack provides subroutine nesting bounded only by memory size.

## Memory Capacity

The iSBC 80/10B board contains 1K bytes of read/write static memory. In addition, sockets for up to 4K bytes of RAM memory are provided on board. Read/write memory may be added in 1K byte increments using two 1K x 4 Intel 2114A-5 static RAMs. All on-board RAM read and write operations are performed at maximum processor speed. Sockets for up to 16K bytes of nonvolatile read-only-memory are provided on the board. Read-only-memory may be added in 1K byte increments up to 4K bytes (using Intel 2708 or 2758); in 2K byte increments up to 8K bytes (using Intel 2716); or in 4K byte increments up to 16K bytes (using Intel 2732). All on-board ROM or EPROM read operations are performed at maximum processor speed.

## Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 80/10B board contains 48 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using two Intel 8255A programmable peripheral interfaces. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output, and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. Therefore, the I/O interface may be customized to meet specific peripheral requirements. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators. Hence, the flexibility of the I/O interface is further enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. The 48 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to two 50-pin edge connectors that mate with flat cable or round cable.

## Serial I/O Interface

A programmable communications interface using the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the board. A jumper selectable baud rate generator provides the USART with all common communications frequencies. The USART can be programmed

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (Qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | Control |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Unlatched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 8 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| 4 | 8 | X | | X | | | |
| 5 | 8 | X | | X | | | |
| 6 | 4 | X | | X | | | |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | |

**NOTE:**
1. Port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.

by the system software to select the desired synchronous or asynchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bi-Sync). The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format and parity are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double-buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The inclusion of jumper selectable TTY or RS232C compatible interfaces on the board, in conjunction with the USART, provides a direct interface to teletypes, CRTs, RS232C compatible cassettes, and asynchronous and synchronous modems. The RS232C or TTY command lines, serial data lines, and signal ground lines are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector that mates with RS232C compatible flat or round cable.

## Interrupt Capability

Interrupt requests may originate from 11 sources. Two jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the programmable peripheral interface when a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., input buffer is full) or a byte of information has been transferred to a peripheral device (i.e., output buffer is empty). Three jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the USART when a character is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., receive channel buffer is full), a character is ready to be transmitted (i.e., the USART is ready to accept a character from the CPU), or when the transmitter is empty (i.e., the USART has no character to transmit). These five interrupt request lines are all maskable under program control. Two interrupt request lines may be interfaced directly to user designated peripheral devices; one via the MULTIBUS system bus and the other via the I/O edge connector. One jumper selectable interrupt request may be interfaced to the power-fail interrupt control logic. One jumper selectable interrupt request may originate from the interval timer. Two general purpose interrupt requests are jumper selectable from the iSBX interface. These two signals permit a user installed MULTIMODULE board to interrupt to 8080A CPU. The eleven interrupt request lines share a single CPU interrupt level. When an interrupt request is recognized, a restart instruction (RESTART 7) is generated. The processor responds by suspending program execution and executing a user defined interrupt service routine originating at location $38_{16}$.

## Power-Fail Control

A power-fail interrupt may be detected through the AC-low signal generated by the power supply. This signal may be configured to interrupt the 8080A CPU to initiate an orderly power down instruction sequence.

## Interval Timer

A 1.04 millisecond timer is available for interval interrupts or as a clock output to the parallel I/O connector. The timer output is jumper selectable to the programmable parallel interface, the parallel I/O connector (J1), or directly to the 8080A CPU.

## MULTIBUS® System Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS™ system compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded to 65,536 bytes by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be increased by adding digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. In addition, the iSBC 80/10B board performs as a limited bus master in that it must occupy the lowest priority when used with other MULTIBUS masters. The bus master may take control of the MULTIBUS system bus by halting the iSBC 80/10B board program execution. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single density diskette, double density diskette, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

## System Development Capability

The development cycle of iSBC 80/10B-based products may be significantly reduced using Intel's system development tools available today. For those not requiring hardware emulation capability, Intel provides a new low cost microcomputer development system. The iPDS, Personal Development System, provides low cost system development for the iSBC 80/10B board, while at the same time providing personal computer capability for the engineer. The Intellec® Series II family of compatible microcomputer development systems provides a range of capability from a low cost disk-based edit debug workstation to a high performance, fully compatible hard-disk-based software development system. A unique in-circuit emulator (ICE-80) option provides the capability of developing and debugging software directly on the iSBC 80/10B.

## Programming Capability

**PL/M-80**—Intel's high level programming language. PL/M, is also available as a resident Intellec microcomputer development system option. PL/M provides the capability to program in a natural, algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory. PL/M programs can be written in a much shorter time than assembly language programs for a given application.

**FORTRAN-80**—For applications requiring computational and formatted I/O capabilities, the ANSI 77 standard high level FORTRAN-80 programming language is available as a resident option of the Intellec system. The FORTRAN compiler produces relocatable object code that may be easily linked with PL/M or assembly language program modules. In addition, the iSBC 801 FORTRAN-80 run-time package is a complete, ready-to-use set of linkable object modules which are fully compatible with iRMX 80 systems. The modules, when combined with the FORTRAN-80 coded application, provide the appropriate interfaces to the disk file and terminal I/O of iRMX 80, and to the iSBC 310A Math Unit for applications requiring high speed math.

**BASIC-80**—A high level language interpreter is available with extended disk capabilities which operates under the iRMX 80 Real-Time Multitasking Executive and translates BASIC-80 source programs into an internally executable form. This language interpreter, provided as a set of linkable object modules, is ideally suited to the OEM who requires a pass through programming language. The BASIC-80 programs may be created, stored, and interpreted on the iSBC 80 based systems using the iSBC 802 BASIC-80 Configurable iRMX 80 Disk-Based Interpreter. The iSBC 802 Interpreter has a complete ready-to-use set of linkable object modules which are fully compatible with Intel's iRMX 80 Real-Time Multitasking Executive Software. The modules provide interfaces to disk file and terminal I/O, software floating point, or interface to other routines provided by the user.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

Instruction: 8, 16, or 24 bits
Data: 8 bits

## Cycle Time

Basic Instruction Cycle: 1.95 $\mu$s

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction (i.e., four clock cycles).

## Memory Addressing

**On-Board ROM/EPROM**
0–0FFF using 2708, 2758
0–1FFF using 2716
0–3FFF using 2732

**On-Board RAM**
3C00–3FFF with no RAM expansion
3000–3FFF with 2114A-5 expansion

**NOTE:**
All RAM configurations are automatically moved up to a base address of 4XXX when configuring EPROM for 2732.

## Memory Capacity

**On-Board ROM/EPROM**
16K bytes (sockets only)

**On-Board RAM**
1K byte with user expansion in 1K increments to 4K byte using Intel 2114A-5 RAMs.

**Off-Board Expansion**
Up to 64K bytes using user specified combinations of RAM, ROM, and EPROM.

## I/O Addressing

**On-Board Programmable I/O**

| Device | I/O Address |
|---|---|
| 8255 No. 1 | |
| Port A | E4 |
| Port B | E5 |
| Port C | E6 |
| Control | E7 |
| 8255 No. 2 | |
| Port A | E8 |
| Port B | E9 |
| Port C | EA |
| Control | EB |
| 8251A | |
| Data | EC |
| Control | ED |
| iSBX Multimodule | |
| MCS0 | F0–F7 |
| MCS1 | F8–FF |

## Serial Baud Rates

| Frequency (kHz) (Jumper Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous (Program Selectable) | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 307.2 | — | 19200 | 4800 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 6.98 | 6980 | — | 110 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |

## Connectors

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins (Qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS System | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 2KH43/9AMK12 Wire-wrap |
| iSBX Bus | 36 | 0.1 | iSBX 960-5 |
| Parallel I/O (2) | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 Flat |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | AMP 87194-6 Flat |

## I/O Capacity

Parallel: 48 programmable lines

Serial: 1 transmit, 1 receive

MULTIMODULE: 1 iSBX Bus MULTIMODULE Board

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous: 5–8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion

Asynchronous: 5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detectors

## Interrupts

Single-level with on-board logic that automatically vectors the processor to location 38H using a restart instruction (RESTART 7). Interrupt requests may originate from user specified I/O (2); the programmable peripheral interface (2); the iSBX MULTIMODULE board (2); the programmable communications interface (3); the power fail interrupt (1); or the interval timer (1).

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS: All signals TTL compatible

iSBX Bus: All signals TTL compatible

Parallel I/O: All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O: RS232C or a 20 mil current loop TTY interface (jumper selectable)

Interrupt Requests: All TTL compatible (active-low)

## Clocks

System Clock: 2.048 MHz ±0.1%

Interval Timer: 1.042 ms ±0.1% (959.5 Hz)

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in (30.48 cm)

Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)

Depth: 0.05 in. (1.27 cm)

Weight: 14 oz. (397.3 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

**DC Power Requirements**

| Voltage | Without EPROM(1) | With 2708 EPROM(2) | With 2758, 2716, or 2732 EPROM(3) | Power Down Requirements (RAM and Support Circuit) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ = +5V ±5% | $I_{CC}$ = 2.0A(4) | 3.1A | 3.46A | 84 mA + 140 mA/K (2114A-5) |
| $V_{DD}$ = +12V ±5% | $I_{DD}$ = 150 mA | 400 mA | 150 mA | Not Required |
| $V_{BB}$ = −5V ±5% | $I_{BB}$ = 2 mA | 200 mA | 2 mA | Not Required |
| $V_{AA}$ = −12V ±5% | $I_{AA}$ = 175 mA | 175 mA | 175 mA | Not Required |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power required for optional ROM/EPROM, I/O drivers, or I/O terminators.
2. With four Intel 2708 EPROMS and 220Ω/330Ω for terminators, installed for 48 input lines. All terminator inputs low.
3. Same as #2 except with four 2758s, 2716s, or 2732s installed.
4. $I_{CC}$ shown without RAM supply current. For 2114-5 add 140 mA per K byte to a maximum of 560 mA.

## Line Drivers and Terminators

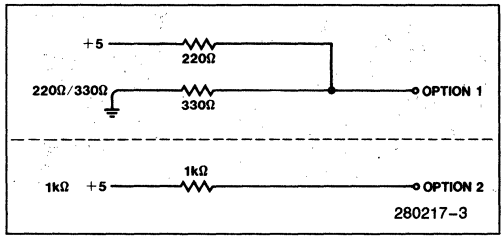
I/O Drivers: The following line drivers and terminators are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 80/10B Board:

| Driver | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I, OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI, OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I—inverting, NI—non-inverting, OC—open collector.

Port 1 has 25 nA totem pole drivers and 1 kΩ terminators.

I/O Terminators: 220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pull up.




## MULTIBUS® Drivers

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 25 |
| Address | Tri-State | 25 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 25 |

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

## Equipment Supplied

iSBC 80/10B Single Board Computer
iSBC 80/10B Schematics

## Reference Manual

9803119-01— iSBC 80/10B Single Board Computer Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED).

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

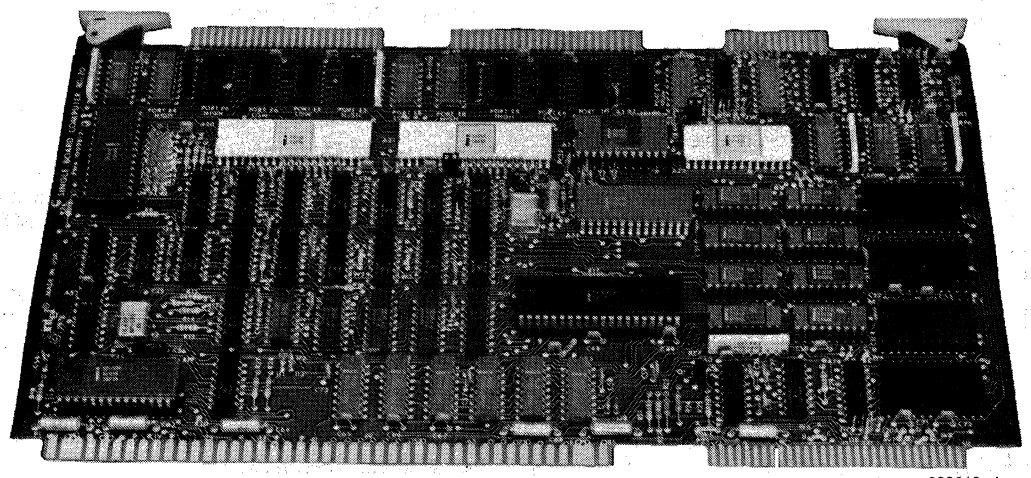
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC80/10B | Single Board Computer |

# iSBC® 80/20-4
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8080A CPU Used as Central Processor**
- **4K Bytes of Static Read/Write Memory**
- **Sockets for up to 8K Bytes of Erasable Reprogrammable or Masked Read Only Memory**
- **48 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers and Terminators**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous RS232C Compatible Serial Interface with Fully Software Selectable Baud Rate Generation**
- **Full MULTIBUS® Control Logic Allowing up to 16 Masters to Share System Bus**
- **Two Programmable 16-bit BCD and Binary Timers**
- **Eight-Level Programmable Interrupt Control**
- **Compatible with Optional Memory and I/O Expansion Boards**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus, Memory Protect, and Power-Fail Interrupt Control Logic Provided for Battery Backup RAM Requirements**

The iSBC 80/20-4 Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of OEM computer systems which take full advantage of Intel's LSI technology to provide economical, self-contained computer-based solutions for OEM applications. Each iSBC 80/20-4 is a complete computer system on a single 6.75 × 12.00-inch printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, read/write memory, nonvolatile read only memory, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic, two programmable timers, MULTIBUS control logic, and bus expansion drivers all reside on each board.



280218-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 280218-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Intel's powerful 8-bit n-channel MOS 8080A CPU, fabricated on a single LSI chip, is the central processor for the iSBC 80/20-4. The 8080A contains six 8-bit general purpose registers and an accumulator. The six general purpose registers may be addressed individually or in pairs, providing both single and double precision operators. Minimum instruction execution time is 1.86 microseconds. A block diagram of iSBC 80/20-4 functional components is shown in Figure 1.

### Memory Addressing

The 8080A has a 16-bit program counter which allows direct addressing of up to 65,536 bytes of memory. An external stack, located within any portion of read/write memory, may be used as a last-in/first-out storage area for the contents of the program counter, flags, accumulator, and all of the six general purpose registers. A 16-bit stack pointer controls the addressing of this external stack. This stack provides subroutine nesting bounded only by memory size.

### Memory Capacity

The iSBC 80/20-4 contains 4K bytes of static read/write memory using Intel low power static RAMs. All on-board RAM read and write operations are performed at maximum processor speed. Power for on-board RAM memory is provided on an auxiliary power bus, and memory protect logic is included for battery backup RAM requirements. Sockets for up to 8K bytes of nonvolatile read only memory are provided on the board. Read only memory may be added in 1K byte increments using Intel 2708 erasable and electrically reprogrammable ROMs (EPROMs), or read only memory may be added in 2K byte increments using Intel 2716 EPROMs. All on-board ROM read operations are performed at maximum processor speed.

### Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 80/20-4 contains 48 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using two Intel 8255 programmable peripheral interfaces. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of the unidirectional input/output, and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. Therefore, the I/O interface may be customized to meet specified peripheral requirements. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators. Hence, the flexibility of the I/O interface is further enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. The 48 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to two 50-pin edge connectors that mate with flat, woven, or round cable.

### Serial I/O Interface

A programmable communications interface using Intel's 8251 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the iSBC 80/20-4 board. A software selectable baud

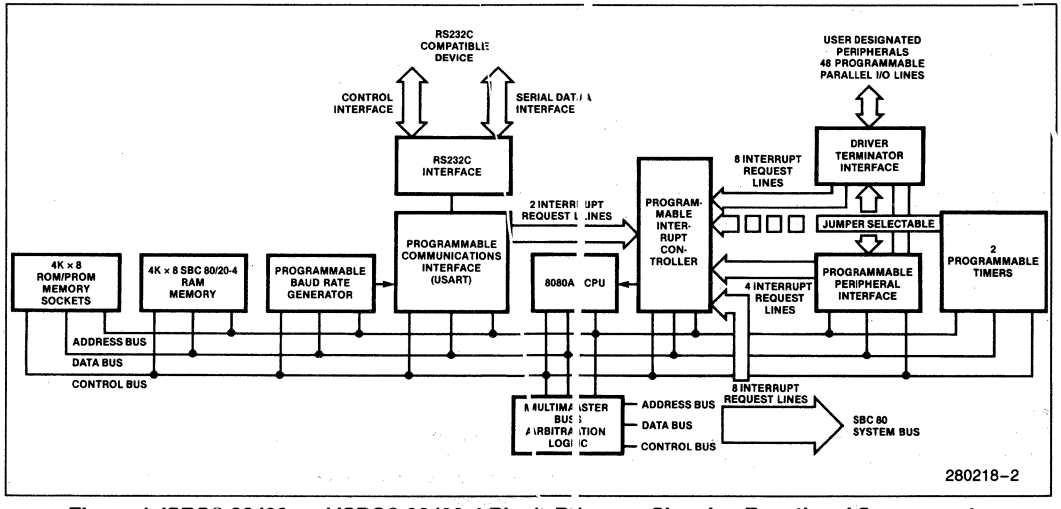



**Figure 1. iSBC® 80/20 and iSBC® 80/20-4 Block Diagram Showing Functional Components**

rate generator provides the USART with all common communications frequencies. The USART can be programmed by the system software to select the desired asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bi-Sync). The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251 provides full duplex, double-buffered transmit and recieve capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The RS232C compatible interface on each board, in conjunction with the USART, provides a direct interface to RS232C compatible terminals, cassettes, and asynchronous and synchronous modems. The RS232C command lines, serial data lines, and signal ground line are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector that mates with RS232C compatible flat or round cable.

## Multimaster Capability

The iSBC 80/20-4 is a full computer on a single board with resources capable of supporting the majority of OEM system requirements. For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically share system tasks with communication over the system bus), the iSBC 80/20-4 provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 80/20-4 or high speed controllers to share the system bus in serial (daisy chain) priority fashion, and up to 16 masters may share the system bus with the addition of an external priority network. Once bus control is attained, a bus bandwidth of up to 5M bytes/sec may be achieved.

The bus controller provides its own clock which is derived independently from the processor clock. This allows different speed controllers to share resources on the same bus, and transfers via the bus proceed asynchronously. Thus, transfer speed is dependent on transmitting and receiving devices only. This design prevents slow master modules from being handicapped in their attempts to gain control of the bus, but does not restrict the speed at which faster modules can transfer data via the same bus. Once a bus request is granted, single or multiple read/write transfers can proceed at a maximum rate of 5 million data words per second. The most obvious applications for the master-slave capabilities of the bus are multiprocessor configurations, high speed direct-memory-access (DMA) operations and high speed peripheral control, but are by no means limited to these three.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 80/20-4 board provides three fully programmable and independent BCD and binary 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing an Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timer. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing of these counters is jumper selectable. Each may be independently routed to the programmable interrupt controller, the I/O line drivers

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | Control |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Unlatched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| 4 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 5 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 6 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(2) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(2) |

**NOTES:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.
2. Part of port 6 must be used as a control port when either port 4 or port 5 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 4 is used as a bidirectional port.

and terminators, or outputs from the 8255 programmable peripheral interfaces. The third interval timer in the 8253 provides the programmable baud rate generator for the iSBC 80/20-4 RS232C USART serial port. In utilizing the iSBC 80/20-4, the systems designer simply configures, via software, each timer independently to meet system requirements. Whenever a given time delay or count is needed, software commands to the programmable timers/event counters select the desired function. Seven functions are available, as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation with simple read operations for event counting applications, and special commands are included so that the contents of each counter can be used "on the fly."

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on terminal count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable one-shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low-going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-wave rate generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software triggered strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware triggered strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge on counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counting "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

## Interrupt Capability

**Operation and Priority Assignments**—An Intel 8259 Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides vectoring for eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 3, a selection of four priority processing modes is available to the systems designer so that the manner in which requests are processed may be configured to match system requirements. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from the programmable parallel and serial I/O interfaces, the programmable timers, the system bus, or directly from peripheral equipment. The PIC then determines which of the incoming requests is of the highest priority, determines whether this request is of higher priority than the level currently being serviced, and if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked through storage via software, of a single byte to the interrupt register of the PIC.

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until the next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register. |

**Interrupt Addressing**—The PIC generates a unique memory address for each interrupt level. These addresses are equally spaced at intervals of 4 or 8 (software selectable) bytes. This 32- or 64-byte block may be located to begin at any 32- or 64-byte boundary in the 65,536-byte memory space. A single 8080 jump instruction at each of these addressed then provides linkage to locate each interrupt service routine independently anywhere in memory.

**Interrupt Request Generation**—Interrupt requests may originate from 26 sources. Four jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the programmable peripheral interface when a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., input buffer is full) or a byte of information has been transferred to a peripheral device (i.e., output buffer is empty). Two jumper selectable interrupt

requests can be automatically generated by the USART when a character is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., receive channel buffer is full), or a character is ready to be transmitted (i.e., transmit channel data buffer is empty). A jumper selectable request can be generated by each of the programmable timers. Nine additional interrupt request lines are available to the user for direct interface to user designated peripheral devices via the system bus, and eight interrupt request lines may be jumper routed directly from peripherals via the parallel I/O driver/terminator section.

**Power-Fail Control**—Control logic is also included for generation of a power-fail interrupt which works in conjunction with the AC-low signal from iSBC 635 Power Supply or equivalent.

## Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. High speed integer and floating-point arithmetic capabilities may be added by using the iSBC 310A High Speed Mathematics Unit. Memory may be expanded to 65,536 bytes by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be increased by adding digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers as subsystems. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

## System Development Capability

The development cycle of iSBC 80/20-4-based products may be significantly reduced using Intel's system development tools available today. For those not requiring hardware emulation capability, Intel provides a new low cost microcomputer development system. The iPDS, Personal Development System, provides low cost system development for the iSBC 80/20-4 board, while at the same time providing personal computer capability for the engineer. The Intellec Series II family of compatible microcomputer development systems provides a range of capability from a low cost disk-based edit debug workstation to a high performance, fully compatible hard-disk-based software development system. A unique in-circuit emulator (ICE-80) option provides the capability of developing and debugging software directly on the iSBC 80/20-4 board.

## Programming Capability

**PL/M-80**—Intel's high-level programming language, PL/M, is also available as a resident Intellec microcomputer development system option. PL/M provides the capability to program in a natural, algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory. PL/M programs can be written in a much shorter time than assembly language programs for a given application.

**FORTRAN-80**—For applications requiring computational and formatted I/O capabilities, the high level FORTRAN-80 programming language is also available as a resident option of the Intellec system. The FORTRAN compiler produces relocatable object code that may be easily linked with PL/M or assembly language program modules. This gives the user a wide flexibility in developing software.

**BASIC-80**—A high level language interpreter with extended disk capabilities which operates under the RMX/80 Real-Time Multi-Tasking Executive and translates BASIC-80 source programs into an internally executable form. This language interpreter, provided as a set of linkable object modules, is ideally suited to the OEM who requires a pass through programming language. The BASIC-80 programs may be created, stored and interpreted on the iSBC 80 based system. The BASIC-80 language has a rich complement of statements, functions, and commands to program applications requiring a full range of 1) string manipulation and disk I/O for data processing, 2) single and double precision floating point and array handling for numeric analysis, or 3) port I/O with mask operations controlled through bitwise Boolean logical operators.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

Instruction: 8, 16, or 24 bits
Data: 8 bits

## Cycle Time

Basic Instruction Cycle: 1.86 $\mu$s

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction (i.e., four clock cycles).

## Memory Addressing

On-Board ROM/EPROM—0-0FFF (2708) or 0-1FFF (2716)

On-Board RAM—4K bytes ending on a 16K boundary (e.g., $3FFF_H$, $7FFF_H$, $BFFF_H$, ... $FFFF_H$)

## Memory Capacity

On-Board ROM/EPROM—8K bytes (sockets only)

On-Board RAM—4K bytes

Off-Board Expansion—Up to 65,536 bytes in user specified RAM, ROM, and EPROM

**NOTE:**
ROM/EPROM may be added in 1K or 2K-byte increments.

## I/O Addressing

**On-Board Programmable I/O** (see Table 1)

| Port | 8255 No. 1 | | | 8255 No. 2 | | | 8255 No. 1 | 8255 No. 2 | USART | USART |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Control | Control | Data | Control |
| Address | E4 | E5 | E6 | E8 | E9 | EA | E7 | EB | EC | ED |

## I/O Capacity

Parallel—48 programmable lines (see Table 1)

**NOTE:**
Expansion to 504 input and 504 output lines can be accomplished using optional I/O boards.

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous—5-8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion.

Asynchronous—5-8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection.

## Baud Rates

| Frequency (kHz) (Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | + 16 | + 64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTE:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register.

**Register Address** (hex notation, I/O address space)

DE Baud rate register

**NOTE:**
Baud rate factor (16 bits) is loaded as two sequential output operations to same address ($DE_H$).

## Interrupts

**Register Addresses** (hex notation, I/O address space)

DA Interrupt request register
DA In-service register
DB Mask register
DA Command register
DB Block address register
DA Status (polling register)

**NOTE:**
Several registers have the same physical address; sequence of access and one data bit of control word determine which register will respond.

## Timers

**Register Addresses** (hex notation, I/O address space)

DF Control register
DC Timer 1
DD Timer 2

**NOTE:**
Timer counts loaded as two sequential output operations to same address, as given.

## Input Frequencies

| Reference | Event Rate |
|---|---|
| 1.0752 MHz ±10% (0.930 μs period, nominal) | 1.1 MHz max |

**NOTE:**
Maximum rate for external events in event counter function.

## Interfaces

Bus: All signals TTL compatible
Parallel I/O: All signals TTL compatible
Interrupt Requests: All TTL compatible
Timer: All signals compatible
Serial I/O: RS232C compatible, data set configuration

## System Clock (8080A CPU)

2.1504 MHz ±0.1%

## Auxiliary Power

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selections of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## Memory Protect

An active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences.

## Connectors

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors* |
|---|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS System Bus | 86 | 0.156 | ELFAB BS1562043PBB<br>Viking 2KH43/9AMK12<br>Soldered PCB Mount<br>EDAC 337086540201<br>ELFAB BW1562D43PBB<br>EDAC 337086540202<br>ELFAB BW1562A43PBB<br>Wire Wrap |
| Auxiliary Bus | 60 | 0.100 | EDAC 345060524802<br>ELFAB BS1020A30PBB<br>EDAC 345060540201<br>ELFAB BW1020D30PBB<br>Wire Wrap |
| Parallel I/O (2) | 50 | 0.100 | 3M 3415-001 Flat Crimp<br>GTE Sylvania<br>6AD01251A1DD<br>Soldered |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.100 | AMP 15837151<br>EDAC 345026520202<br>PCB Soldered<br>3M 3462-0001<br>AMP 88373-5 Flat Crimp |

**NOTE:**
*Connectors compatible with those listed may also be used.

## Output Frequencies/Timing Intervals

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (Two Timers Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hr |
| Programmable One-Shot | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hr |
| Rate Generator | 16.407 Hz | 537.61 kHz | 0.00025 Hz | 268.81 kHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 16.407 Hz | 537.61 kHz | 0.00025 Hz | 268.31 kHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hr |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hr |

## Line Drivers and Terminators

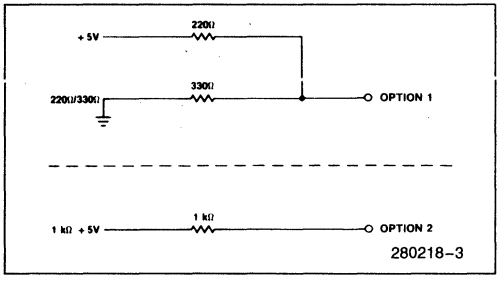
I/O Drivers—The following line drivers are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the ISBC 80/20-4.

| Driver | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I, OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI, OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector.

Ports 1 and 4 have 20 mA totem-pole bidirectional drivers and 1 kΩ terminators.

**I/O Terminators**—220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pull-up




## Bus Drivers

| Driver | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 50 |
| Address | Tri-State | 50 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)

Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)

Depth: 0.50 in. (1.26 cm)

Weight: 14 oz. (397.6 gm)

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

## Reference Manual

**9800317D**—iSBC 80/20-5 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manuals are shipped with each product only if designated SUPPLIED (see above). Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 80/20-4 | Single Board Computer with 4K bytes RAM |

## Electrical Characteristics

### DC POWER REQUIREMENTS

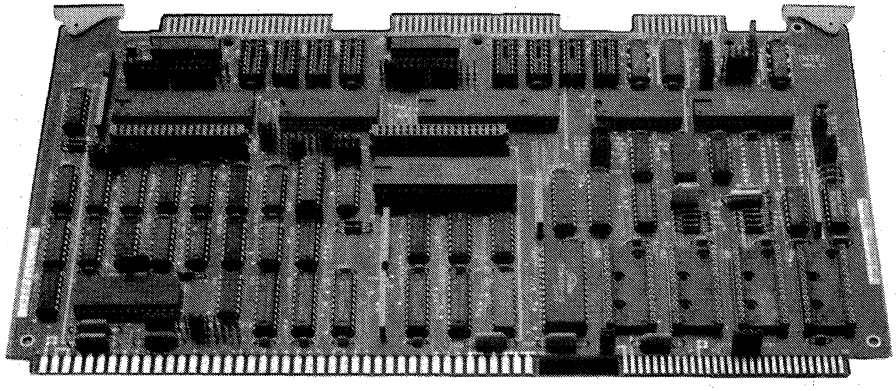
| Voltage (±5%) | Without PROM[1] (max) | With 4K PROM[2] (max) | With iSBC 530[3] (max) | RAM Only[4] (max) | With 8K PROM[5] (max) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ = +5V | $I_{CC}$ = 4.0A | 4.9A | 4.9A | 1.1A | 5.2A |
| $V_{DD}$ = +12V | $I_{DD}$ = 90 mA | 350 mA | 450 mA | — | 90 mA |
| $V_{BB}$ = −5V | $I_{BB}$ = 2 mA | 180 mA | 180 mA | — | 2 mA |
| $V_{AA}$ = −12V | $I_{AA}$ = 20 mA | 20 mA | 120 mA | — | 20 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power required for optional PROM, I/O drivers, and I/O terminators.
2. With four 2708 EPROMs and 220Ω/330Ω input terminators installed for 32 I/O lines, all terminator inputs low.
3. With four 2708 EPROMs, 220Ω/330Ω input terminators installed for 32 I/O lines, all terminator inputs low, and iSBC 530 Teletypewriter Adapter drawing power from serial port connector.
4. RAM chips powered via auxiliary power bus.
5. With four 8716 EPROMs and eight 220Ω/330Ω input terminators installed, all terminator inputs low.

# iSBC® 80/24A
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **Upward Compatible with iSBC 80/20-4 Single Board Computer**
- **8085A-2 CPU Operating at 4.8 or 2.4 MHz**
- **Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors for iSBX MULTIMODULE™ Board Expansion**
- **8K Bytes of Static Read/Write Memory**
- **Sockets for Up to 32K Bytes of Read Only Memory**
- **48 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers and Terminators**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous RS232C Compatible Serial Interface with Software Selectable Baud Rates**
- **Full MULTIBUS® Control Logic for Multimaster Configurations and System Expansion**
- **Two Programmable 16-Bit BCD or Binary Timers/Event Counters**
- **12 Levels of Programmable Interrupt Control**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus, Memory Protect, and Power-Fail Interrupt Control Logic Provided for Battery Backup RAM Requirements**

The Intel 80/24A Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of OEM microcomputer systems which take full advantage of Intel's LSI technology to provide economical, self-contained computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The iSBC 80/24A board is a complete computer system on a single 6.7 × 12.00-inch printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, iSBX bus interface, read/write memory, read only memory sockets, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic, and programmable timers all reside on the board. Full MULTIBUS interface logic is included to offer compatibility with the Intel OEM Microcomputer Systems family of Single Board Computers, expansion memory options, digital and analog I/O expansion boards, and peripheral and communications controllers.



142927-1



**Order Number: 142927-003**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Central Processing Unit

Intel's powerful 8-bit N-channel 8085A-2 CPU fabricated on a single LSI chip, is the central processor for the iSBC 80/24A board operating at either 4.8 or 2.4 MHz (jumper selectable). The 8085A-2 CPU is directly software compatible with the Intel 8080A CPU. The 8085A-2 contains six 8-bit general purpose registers and an accumulator. The six general purpose registers may be addressed individually or in pairs, providing single and double precision operators. Minimum instruction execution time is 826 nanoseconds. A block diagram of the iSBC 80/24A functional components is shown in Figure 1.

### MULTIMODULE™ Board Expansion

The iSBX bus interface brings designers incremental on-board expansion at minimal cost. Two iSBX bus MULTIMODULE connectors are provided for plug-in expansion of any iSBX MULTIMODULE board. The iSBX MULTIMODULE concept provides the ability to adapt quickly to new technology, the economy of buying only what is needed, and the ready availability of a spectrum of functions for greater application potential. iSBX boards are available to provide expansion equivalent to the I/O available on the iSBC 80/24A board or the user may configure entirely new functionality, such as math, directly on board.

The iSBX 350 Parallel I/O MULTIMODULE board provides 24 I/O lines using an 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface. Therefore two iSBX 350 modules together with the iSBC 80/24A board may offer 96 lines of programmable I/O. Alternately, a serial port may be added using the iSBX 351 Serial I/O MULTIMODULE board and math may be configured on-board with the iSBX 331 Fixed/Floating Point Math MULTIMODULE board. Future iSBX products are also planned. The iSBX MULTIMODULE board is a logical extension of the on-board programmable I/O and is accessed by the iSBC 80/24A single board computer as common I/O port locations. The iSBX board is coupled directly to the 8085A-2 CPU and therefore becomes an integral element of the iSBC 80/24A single board computer providing optimum performance. All MULTIMODULE boards offer incremental expansion, optimum performance, and minimal cost.

### Memory Addressing

The 8085A-2 has a 16-bit program counter which allows direct addressing of up to 64K bytes of memory. An external stack, located within any portion of read/write memory, may be used as a last-in/first-out storage area for the contents of the program counter, flags, accumulator, and all of the six general purpose registers. A 16-bit stack pointer controls the addressing of this external stack. This stack provides subroutine nesting bounded only by memory size.

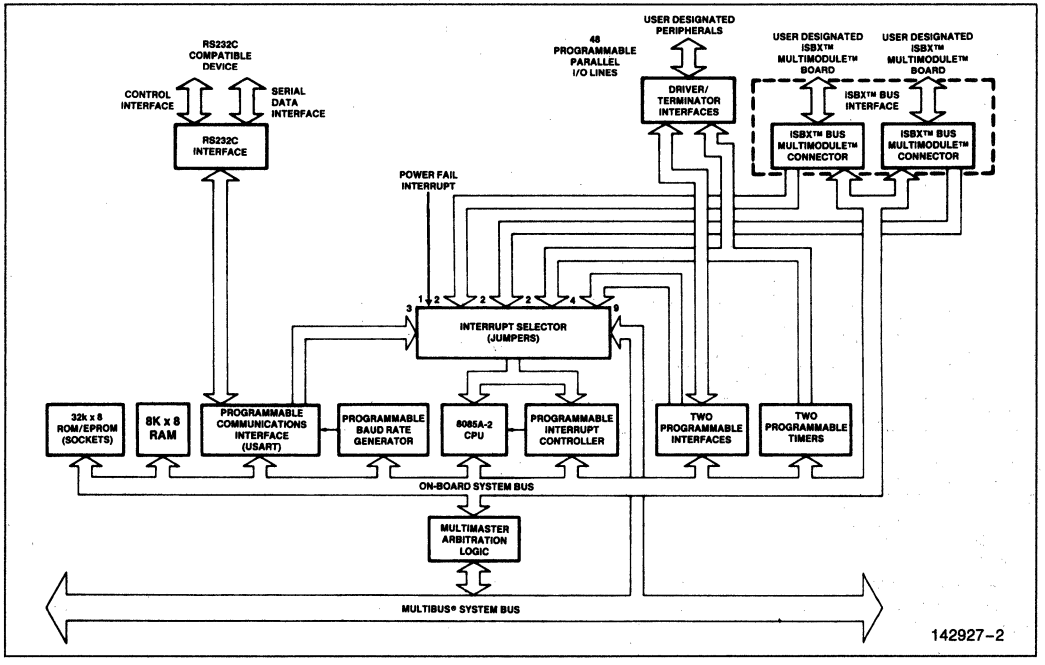



**Figure 1. iSBC® 80/24A Single Board Computer Block Diagram**

## Memory Capacity

The iSBC 80/24A board contains 8K bytes of static read/write memory using an 8K × 8 SRAMs. All RAM read and write operations are performed at maximum processor speed. Power for the on-board RAM may be provided on an auxiliary power bus, and memory protect logic is included for RAM battery backup requirements.

Four sockets are provided for up to 32K bytes of nonvolatile read only memory on the iSBC 80/24A board. EPROM may be added as shown with the 2732A.

## Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 80/24A board contains 48 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using two Intel 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interfaces. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports as indicated in Table 1. Therefore, the I/O interface may be customized to meet specific peripheral requirements. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators. Hence, the flexibility of the I/O interface is further enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. The 48 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to two 50-pin edge connectors that mate with flat, woven, or round cables.

## Serial I/O Interface

A programmable communications interface using the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the iSBC 80/24A board. A software selectable baud rate generator provides the USART with all common communication frequencies. The USART can be programmed by the system software to select the desired asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bi-Sync). The mode of operation (i.e. synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The RS232C compatible interface, in conjunction with the USART, provides a direct interface to RS232C compatible terminals, cassettes, and asynchronous and synchronous modems. The RS232C command lines serial data lines, and signal ground line are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector that mates with RS232C compatible flat or round cable.

## Multimaster Capability

The iSBC 80/24A board is a full computer on a single board with resources capable of supporting a large variety of OEM system requirements. For

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Unlatched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |
| 4 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 5 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 6 | 4 | X | | X | | | X[2] |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X[2] |

**NOTES:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.
2. Part of port 6 must be used as a control port when either port 4 or port 5 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 4 is used as a bidirectional port.

those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e. several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication over the system bus), the iSBC 80/24A board provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 80/24A boards or other bus masters to share the system bus in serial (daisy chain) priority fashion, and up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with the addition of an external priority network. The MULTIBUS arbitration logic operates synchronously with a MULTIBUS clock (provided by the iSBC 80/24A board or optionally connected directly to the MULTIBUS clock) while data is transferred via a handshake between the master and slave modules. This allows different speed controllers to share resources on the same bus since transfers via the bus proceed asynchronously. Thus, transfer speed is dependent on transmitting and receiving devices only. This design provides slow master modules from being handicapped in their attempts to gain control of the bus, but does not restrict the speed at which faster modules can transfer data via the same bus. The most obvious applications for the master-slave capabilities of the bus are multiprocessor configurations, high speed direct memory access (DMA) operations. and high speed peripheral control, but are by no means limited to these three.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 80/24A board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8254 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs and gate/trigger inputs of two of these counters is jumper selectable. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller, to the I/O line drivers associated with the 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface, or may be routed as inputs to the 8255A chip. The gate/trigger inputs may be routed to I/O terminators associated with the 8255A or as output connections from the 8255A. The third interval timer in the 8254 provides the programmable baud rate generator for the RS232C USART serial port. In utilizing the iSBC 80/24A board, the systems designer simply configures, via software, each timer independently to meet system requirements. Whenever a given time delay or count is needed, software commands to the programmable timers/event counters select the desired function. Seven functions are available, as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation with simple read operations for event counting applications, and special commands are included so that the contents of each counter can be read "on the fly".

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on terminal count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable one-shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low-going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-wave rate generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software triggered strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware triggered strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge on counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occuring after the counting "window' has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 80/24A board provides vectoring for 12 interrupt levels. Four of these levels are handled directly by the interrupt processing capability of the 8085A-2 CPU and represent the four highest priority interrupts of the iSBC 80/24A board. Requests are routed to the 8085A-2 interrupt inputs—TRAP, RST 7.5, RST 6.5, and RST 5.5 (in decreasing order of priority), each of which generates a call instruction to

a unique address (TRAP: 24H; RST 7.5: 3CH; RST 6.5: 34H; and RST 5.5: 2CH). An 8085A-2 JMP instruction at each of these addresses then provides linkage to interrupt service routines located independently anywhere in memory. All interrupt inputs with the exception of the trap interrupt may be masked via software. The trap interrupt should be used for conditions such as power-down sequences which require immediate attention by the 8085A-2 CPU. The Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 3, a selection of four priority processing modes is available to the systems designer for use in designing request processing configurations to match system requirements. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from the programmable parallel and serial I/O interfaces, the programmable timers, the system bus, iSBX bus, or directly from peripheral equipment. The PIC then determines which of the incoming requests is of the highest priority, determines whether this request is of higher priority than the level currently being serviced, and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked, via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt mask register of the PIC. The PIC generates a unique memory address for each interrupt level. These addresses are equally spaced at intervals of 4 or 8 (software selectable) bytes. This 32 or 64-byte block may be located to begin at any 32 or 64-byte boundary in the 65,536-byte memory space. A single 8085A-2 JMP instruction at each of these addresses then provides linkage to locate each interrupt service routine independently anywhere in memory.

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Autorotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register. |

## Interrupt Request Generation

Interrupt requests may originiate from 23 sources. Two jumper selectable interrupt requests can be generated by each iSBX MULTIMODULE board. Two jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by each programmable peripheral interface when a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., input buffer is full) or a byte of information has been transferred to a peripheral device (i.e., output buffer is empty). Three jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the USART when a character is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., receiver channel buffer is full), a character is ready to be transmitted (i.e., the USART is ready to accept a character from the CPU), or when the transmitter is empty (i.e., the USART has no character to transmit). A jumper selectable request can be generated by each of the programmable timers. Nine interrupt request lines are available to the user for direct interface to user designated peripheral devices via the MULTIBUS system bus. A power-fail signal can also be selected as an interrupt source.

## Power-Fail Control

A power-fail interrupt may be detected through the AC-low signal generated by the power supply. This signal may be configured to interrupt the 8085A-2 CPU to initiate an orderly power down instruction sequence.

## MULTIBUS® System Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS system compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded to 65,536 bytes by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be increased by adding digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette or hard disk controllers as subsystems. Expanded communication needs can be handled by communication controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and card cages are available to support multiboard systems.

## System Development Capability

The development cycle of iSBC 80/24A-based products may be significantly reduced using Intel's system development tools available today. For those not requiring hardware emulation capability, Intel provides a new low cost microcomputer develop-

ment system. The iPDS, Personal Development System, provides low cost system development for iSBC 80/24A board, while at the same time providing personal computer capability for the engineer. The Intellec Series II family of compatible microcomputer development systems provides a range of capability from a low cost disk-based edit debug workstation to a high performance, fully compatible hard-disk-based software development system. A unique in-circuit emulator (ICE-85A) option provides the capability of developing and debugging software directly on the iSBC 80/24A board.

## Programming Capability

**PL/M-80**—Intel's high level system programming language, PL/M, is also available as a resident Intellec microcomputer development system option. PL/M provides the capability to program in a natural, algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory. PL/M programs can be written in a much shorter time than assembly language programs.

**FORTRAN-80**—For applications requiring computational and formatted I/O capabilities, the ANSI 77 standard high level FORTRAN-80 programming language is available as a resident option of the Intellec system. The FORTRAN compiler produces relocatable object code that may be easily linked with PL/M or assembly language program modules. In addition, the iSBC 801 FORTRAN-80 Run-Time Package is a complete, ready-to-use set of linkable object modules which are fully compatible with iRMX 80 systems. The modules, when combined with the FORTRAN-80 coded application, provide the appropriate interfaces to the disk file and terminal I/O of iRMX 80 Operating System.

**BASIC-80**—A high level language interpreter is available with extended disk capabilities which operates under the iRMX 80 Real-Time Multitasking Executive and translates BASIC-80 source programs into an internally executable form. This language interpreter, provided as a set of linkable object modules, is ideally suited to the OEM who requires a pass through programming language. The BASIC-80 programs may be created, stored, and interpreted on the iSBC 80-based systems using the iSBC 802 BASIC-80 Configurable iRMX 80 Disk-Based Interpreter. The iSBC 802 Interpreter has a complete ready-to-use set of linkable object modules which are fully compatible with Intel's iRMX 80 Real-Time Multitasking Executive Software. The modules provide interfaces to disk file and terminal I/O, software floating point, or interface to other routines by the user.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

Instruction— 8, 16 or 24 bits
Data — 8 bits

## Cycle Time

### BASIC INSTRUCTION CYCLE

826 ns (4.84 MHz operating frequency)
1.65 μs (2.42 MHz operating frequency)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction (i.e., four clock cycles).

## Memory Addressing

### ON-BOARD EPROM

0-0FFF using 2708, 2758 (1 wait state)
0-1FFF using 2716 (1 wait state)
0-3FFF using 2732 (1 wait state)
using 2732A (no wait states)
0-7FFF using 2764A (no wait states)

### ON-BOARD RAM

E000-FFFF

**NOTE:**
Default configuration—may be reconfigured to top end of any 16K boundary.

## Memory Capacity

### ON-BOARD EPROM

32K bytes (sockets only)

May be added in 1K (using 2708 or 2758), 2K (using 2716), 4K (using Intel 2732A), or 8K (using Intel 2764A) byte increments.

### ON-BOARD RAM

8K bytes

### OFF-BOARD EXPANSION

Up to 64K bytes using user specified combinations of RAM, ROM, and EPROM.

Up to 128K bytes using bank select control via I/O port and 2 jumper options.

May be disabled using PROM ENABLE via I/O port and jumper option, resulting in off-board RAM overlay capability.

## I/O Addressing

### ON-BOARD PROGRAMMABLE I/O

| Device | I/O Address |
|---|---|
| 8255A No. 1 | |
| Port A | E4 |
| Port B | E5 |
| Port C | E6 |
| Control | E7 |
| 8255A No. 2 | |
| Port A | E8 |
| Port B | E9 |
| Port C | EA |
| Control | EB |
| 8251A | |
| Data | EC, EE |
| Control | ED, EF |
| iSBX MULTIMODULE J5 | |
| MCS0 | C0–C7 |
| MCS1 | C8–CF |
| iSBX MULTIMODULE J6 | |
| MCS0 | F0–F7 |
| MCS1 | F8–FF |

## I/O Capacity

Parallel — 48 programmable lines

Serial — 1 transmit, 1 receive, 1 SID, 1 SOD

iSBX MULTIMODULE — 2 iSBX MULTIMODULE Boards

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous — 5–8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion

Asynchronous — 5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detectors

**Baud Rates**

| Output Frequency in kHz | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTE:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register.

**Register Address** (hex notation, I/O address space)

DE Baud rate register

**NOTE:**
Baud rate factor (16 bits) is loaded as two sequential output operations to same address ($DE_H$).

## Interrupts

**Addresses for 8259A Registers** (hex notation, I/O address space)

DA or D8 Interrupt request register
DA or D8 In-service register
DB or D9 Mask register
DA or D8 Command register
DB or D9 Block address register
DA or D8 Status (polling register)

**NOTE:**
Several registers have the same physical address; sequence of access and one data bit of control word determine which register will respond.

Interrupt levels routed to 8085A-2 CPU automatically vector the processor to unique memory locations:

| Interrupt Input | Memory Address | Priority | Type |
|---|---|---|---|
| TRAP | 24 | Highest | Non-maskable |
| RST 7.5 | 3C | ↓ | Maskable |
| RST 6.5 | 34 | | Maskable |
| RST 5.5 | 2c | Lowest | Maskable |

**Output Frequencies/Timing Intervals**

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (Two Timers Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hrs |
| Programmable One-Shot | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hrs |
| Rate Generator | 16.407 Hz | 537.61 kHz | 0.00025 Hz | 268.81 kHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 16.407 Hz | 537.61 kHz | 0.00025 Hz | 268.81 kHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hrs |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 1.86 μs | 60.948 ms | 3.72 μs | 1.109 hrs |

**NOTE:**
Input frequency to timers is 1.0752 MHz (default configuration).

## Timers

**Register Addresses** (hex notation, I/O address space)

DF Control register
DC Timer 0
DD Timer 1
DE Timer 2

**NOTE:**
Timer counts loaded as two sequential output operations to same address as given.

## Input Frequencies

Reference: 1.0752 MHz ±0.1% (0.930 μs period, nominal)

Event Rate: 1.1 MHz max

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS — All signals TTL compatible
iSBX Bus — All signals TTL compatible
Parallel I/O — All signals TTL compatible
Serial I/O — RS232C compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal
Timer — All signals TTL compatible
Interrupt Requests — All TTL compatible

## System Clock (8085A-2 CPU)

4.84 or 2.42 MHz ±0.1% (jumper selectable)

## Auxiliary Power

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## Connectors

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins (qty) | Centers (In.) | Mating Connectors* |
|---|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS System Bus | 86 | 0.156 | ELFAB BS1562043PBB<br>Viking 2KH43/9AMK12 Soldered PCB Mount<br>EDAC 337086540201<br>ELFAB BW1562D43PBB<br>EDAC 337086540202<br>ELFAB BW1562A43PBB Wire Wrap |
| Auxiliary Bus | 60 | 0.100 | EDAC 345060524802<br>ELFAB BS1020A30PBB<br>EDAC 345060540201<br>ELFAB BW1020D30PBB Wire Wrap |
| iSBX Bus (2) | 36 | 0.100 | iSBX 960-5 |
| Parallel I/O (2) | 50 | 0.100 | 3M 3415-001 Flat Crimp<br>GTE Sylvania 6AD01251A1DD Soldered |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.100 | AMP 15837151<br>EDAC 345026520202 PCB Soldered<br>3M 3462-0001<br>AMP 88373-5 Flat Crimp |

***NOTE:**
Connectors compatible with those listed may also be used.

## Memory Protect

An active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences.

## Line Drivers and Terminators

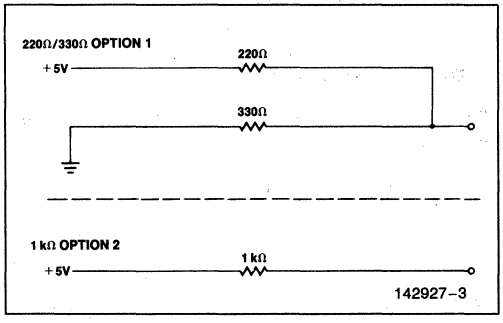
I/O Driver— The following line drivers and terminators are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 80/24A Board:

| Driver | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I, OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI, OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector.

Ports E4 and E8 have 32 mA totem-pole drivers and 1K terminators.

I/O Terminators— 220Ω/330Ω divider of 1 kΩ pull-up.




## Bus Drivers

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 32 |
| Address | Tri-State | 32 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 12.64 oz. (354 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

**DC POWER REQUIREMENTS**

| Configuration | Current Requirements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $V_{CC}$ = +5V ±5% (max) | $V_{DD}$ = +12V ±5% (max) | $V_{BB}$ = −5V ±5% (max) | $V_{AA}$ = −12V ±5% (max) |
| Without EPROM(1) | 2.66A | 40 mA | — | 20 mA |
| RAM Only(2) | 0.01A | — | — | — |
| With iSBC 530(3) | 2.66A | 140 mA | — | 120 mA |
| With 4K EPROM(4) (using 2708) | 3.28A | 300 mA | 180 mA | 20 mA |
| With 4K EPROM(4) (using 2758) | 3.44A | 40 mA | — | 20 mA |
| With 8K EPROM(4) (using 2716) | 3.44A | 40 mA | — | 20 mA |
| With 16K EPROM(4) (using 2732A) | 3.46A | 40 mA | — | 20 mA |
| With 32K EPROM(4) (using 2764A) | 3.42A | 40 mA | — | 20 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power for optional EPROM, I/O drivers, and I/O terminators.
2. RAM chips powered via auxiliary power bus.
3. Does not include power for optional EPROM, I/O drivers, I/O terminators. Power for iSBC 530 Adapter is supplied via serial port connector.
4. Includes power required for four EPROM chips, and I/O terminators installed for 16 I/O lines; all terminators inputs low.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

## Reference Manual

**148437-001**— iSBC 80/24A Single Board Computer Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

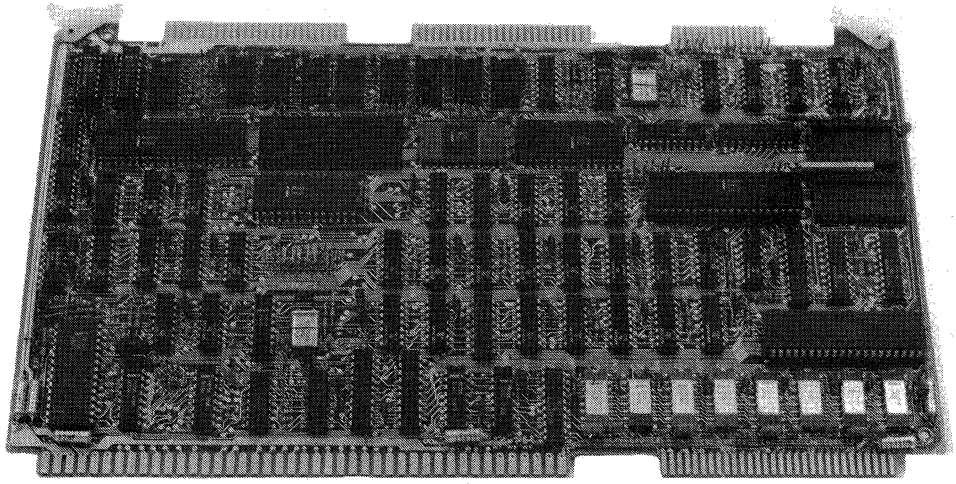
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 80/24A | Single Board Computer |

# iSBC® 80/30
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8085A CPU Used as Central Processing Unit**
- **16K Bytes of Dual Port Dynamic Read/ Write Memory with On-Board Refresh**
- **Sockets for up to 8K Bytes of Read Only Memory**
- **Sockets for 8041A/8741A Universal Peripheral Interface and Interchangeable Line Drivers and Line Terminators**
- **24 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers and Terminators**
- **Full MULTIBUS® Control Logic Allowing up to 16 Masters to Share the System**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous RS232C Compatible Serial Interface with Fully Software Selectable Baud Rate Generation**
- **12 Levels of Programmable Interrupt Control**
- **Two Programmable 16-Bit BCD or Binary Counters**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus, Memory Protect, and Power-Fail Interrupt Control Logic for RAM Battery Backup**
- **Compatible with Optional iSBC® 80 CPU, Memory, and I/O Expansion Boards**

The iSBC 80/30 Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of OEM computer systems which take full advantage of Intel's LSI technology to provide economical self-contained computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The iSBC 80/30 is a complete computer system on a single 6.75 x 12.00-inch printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, read/write memory, nonvolatile read only memory, universal peripheral interface capability, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic, programmable timers, MULTIBUS control logic, and bus expansion drivers all reside on the board.



280219-1



**Order Number: 280219-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Central Processing Unit

Intel's powerful 8-bit n-channel 8085A CPU, fabricated on a single LSI chip, is the central processor for the iSBC 80/30. The 8085A CPU is directly software compatible with the Intel 8080A CPU. The 8085A contains six 8-bit general purpose registers and an accumulator. The six general purpose registers may be addressed individually or in pairs, providing both single and double precision operators. The minimum instruction execution time is 1.45 microseconds. The 8085A CPU has a 16-bit program counter. An external stack, located within any portion of iSBC 80/30 read/write memory, may be used as a last-in/first-out storage area for the contents of the program counter, flags, accumulator, and all of the six general purpose registers. A 16-bit stack pointer controls the addressing of this eternal stack. This stack provides subroutine nesting bounded only by memory size.

### Bus Structure

The iSBC 80/30 has an internal bus for all on-board memory and I/O operations and a system bus (i.e., the MULTIBUS) for all external memory and I/O operations. Hence, local (on-board) operations do not tie up the system bus, and allow true parallel processing when several bus masters (i.e., DMA devices, other single board computers) are used in a multimaster scheme. A block diagram of the iSBC 80/30 functional components is shown in Figure 1.

### RAM Capacity

The iSBC 80/30 contains 16K bytes of dynamic read/write memory using Intel 2117 RAMs. All RAM read and write operations are performed at maximum processor speed. Power for the on-board RAM may be provided on an auxiliary power bus, and memory protect logic is included for RAM battery backup requirements. The iSBC 80/30 contains a dual port controller, which provides dual port capability for the on-board RAM memory. RAM accesses may occur from either the iSBC 80/30 or from any other bus master interfaced via the MULTIBUS. Since on-board RAM accesses do not require the MULTIBUS, the bus is available for any other concurrent operations (e.g., DMA data transfers) requiring the use of the MULTIBUS. Dynamic RAM refresh is accomplished automatically by the iSBC 80/30 for accesses originating from either the CPU or via the MULTIBUS. Memory space assignment can be selected independently for on-board and MULTIBUS RAM accesses. The on-board RAM, as seen by the 8085A CPU, may be placed anywhere within the 0- to 64K-address space. The iSBC 80/30 provides extended addressing jumpers to allow the on-board RAM to reside within a one megabyte address space when accessed via the MULTIBUS. In addition, jumper options are provided which allow the user to reserve 8K- and 16K-byte segments of on-board RAM for use by the 8085A CPU only. This reserved RAM space is not accessible via the MULTIBUS and does not occupy any system address space.

### EPROM/ROM Capacity

Sockets for up to 8K bytes of nonvolatile read only memory and provided on the iSBC 80/30 board. Read only memory may be added in 1 K-byte increments up to a maximum of 2 K-bytes using Intel 2708 or 2758 erasable and electrically reprogrammable ROMs (EPROMs); in 2 K-byte increments up to a maximum of 4 K-bytes using Intel 2716 EPROMs; or in 4 K-byte increments up to 8K-bytes maximum using Intel 2732 EPROMs. All on-board EPROM/ROM operations are performed at maximum processor speed.

### Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 80/30 contains 24 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using the Intel 8255A Programmable Peripharal Interface. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. Therefore, the I/O interface may be customized to meet specific peripheral requirements. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators. Hence, the flexibility of the I/O interface is further enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. The 24 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to a 50-pin edge connector that mates with flat, woven, or round cable.

### Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI)

The iSBC 80/30 provides sockets for a user supplied Intel 8041A/8741A Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI) chip and the associated line drivers and terminators for the UPI's I/O ports. The 8041A/8741A is a single chip microcomputer containing a CPU, 1K bytes of ROM (8041A) or EPROM (8741A), 64 bytes of RAM, 18 programmable I/O lines, and an 8-bit timer. Special interface registers included in the chip allow the 8041A to function as a

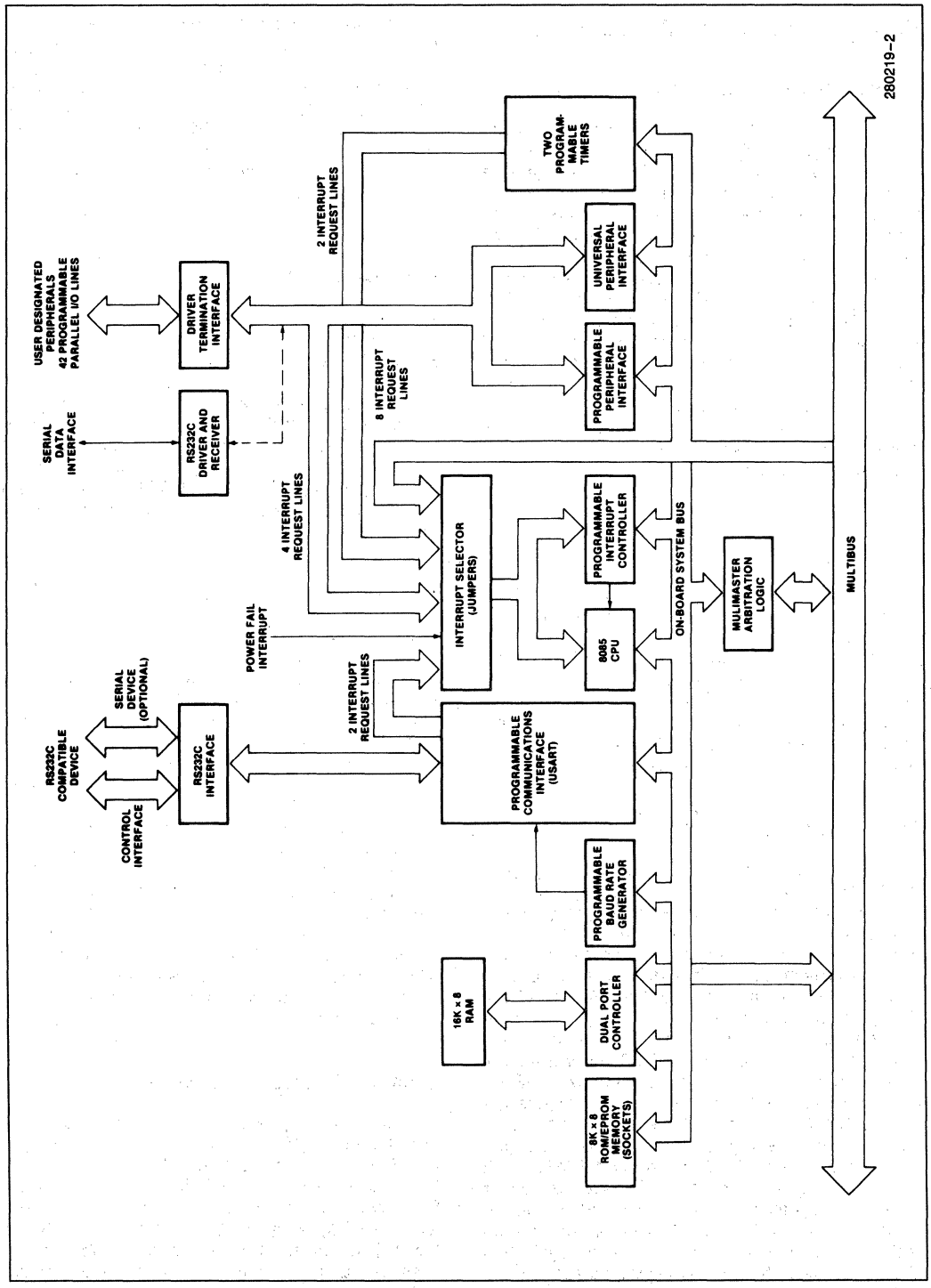



**Figure 1. iSBC® 80/30 Single Board Computer Block Diagram**

slave processor to the iSBC 80/30's 8085A CPU. The UPI allows the user to specifiy algorithms for controlling user peripherals directly in the chip, thereby relieving the 8085A for other system functions. The iSBC 80/30 provides an RS232C driver and an RS232C receiver for optional connection to the 8041A/8741A in applications where the UPI is programmed to handle simple serial interfaces. For additional information, including 8041A/8741A instructions, refer to the UPI-41A User's Manual and application note AP-41.

## Serial I/O

A programmable communications interface using the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the iSBC 80/30. A software selectable baud rate generator provides the USART with all common communication frequencies. The USART can be programmed by the system software to select the desired asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM By-Sync). The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The RS232C compatible interface on each board, in conjunction with the USART, provides a direct interface to RS232C compatible terminals, cassettes, and asynchronous and synchronous modems. The RS232C command lines, serial data lines, and signal ground line are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector that mates with RS232C compatible flat or round cable.

## Multimaster Capability

The iSBC 80/30 is a full computer on a single board with resources capable of supporting a great variety of OEM system requirements. For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication over the system bus), the iSBC 80/30 provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 80/30's or other bus masters to share the system bus in serial (daisy chain) priority fashion, and up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS with the addition of an external priority network. The MULTIBUS arbitration logic operates synchronously with a MULTIBUS clock (provided by the iSBC 80/30 or optionally connected directly to the MULTIBUS clock) while data is transferred via a handshake between the master and slave modules. This allows different speed controllers to share resources on the same bus, and transfer via the bus proceed asynchronously. Thus, transfer speed is dependent on transmitting and receiving devices only. This design prevents slow master modules from being handicapped in their attempts to gain control of the bus, but does not restrict the speed at which faster modules can transfer data via the same bus. The most obvious applications for the master-slave capabilities of the bus are multiprocessor configurations, high speed direct memory access (DMA) operations, and high speed peripheral control, but are by no means limited to these three.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 80/30 provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capabile of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs and gate/trigger inputs of two of these counters is jumper selectable. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Program-

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Unlatched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |

**NOTE:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.

mable Interrupt Controller, to the I/O line drivers associated with the 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface, and to the 8041A/8741A Universal Programmable Interface, or may be routed as inputs to the 8255A and 8041A/8741A chips. The gate/trigger inputs may be routed to I/O terminators associated with the 8255A or as output connections from the 8255A. The third interval timer in the 8253 provides the programmable baud rate generator for the iSBC 80/30 RS232C USART serial port. In utilizing the iSBC 80/30, the systems designer simply configures, via software, each timer independently to meet system requirements.

Whenever a given time delay or count is needed, software commands to the programmable timers/event counters select the desired function. Seven functions are available, as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation with simple read operations for event counting applications, and special commands are included so that the contents of each counter can be read "on the fly".

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low-going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge on counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counting "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 80/30 provides vectoring for 12 interrupt levels. Four of these levels are handled directly by the interrupt processing capability of the 8085A CPU and represent the four highest priority interrupts of the iSBC 80/30. Requests are routed to the 8085A interrupt inputs, TRAP, RST 7.5, RST 6.5, and RST 5.5 (in decreasing order of priority) and each input generates a unique memory address (TRAP: 24H; RST 7.5: 3CH; RST 6.5: 34H; and RST 5.5: 2CH). An 8085A jump instruction at each of these addresses then provides linkage to interrupt service routines located independently anywhere in memory. All interrupt inputs with the exception of the trap interrupt may be masked via software. The trap interrupt should be used for conditions such as power-down sequences which require immediate attention by the 8085A CPU. The Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 3, a selection of four priority processing modes is available to the systems designer for use in designing request processing configurations to match system requirements. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from the programmable parallel and serial I/O interfaces, the programmable timers, the system bus, or directly from peripheral equipment. The PIC then determines which of the incoming requests is of the highest priority, determines whether this request is of higher priority than the level currently being serviced, and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked, via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt mask register of the PIC. The PIC generates a unique memory address for each interrupt level. These addresses are equally spaced at intervals of 4 or 8 (software selectable) bytes. This 32- or 64-byte block may be located to begin at any 32- or 64-byte boundary in the 65,536-byte memory space. A single 8085A jump instruction at each of these addresses then provides linkage to locate each interrupt service routine independently anywhere in memory.

**Interrupt Request Generation**—Interrupt requests may originate from 18 sources. Two jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the programmable peripheral interface when

a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., input buffer is full) or a byte of information has been transferred to a peripheral device (i.e., output buffer is empty). Two jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the USART when a character is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., receive channel buffer is full), or a character is ready to be transmitted (i.e., transmit channel data buffer is empty). A jumper selectable request can be generated by each of the programmable timers and by the universal peripheral interface, eight additional interrupt request lines are available to the user for direct interface to user designated peripheral devices via the system bus, and two interrupt request lines may be jumper routed directly from peripherals via the parallel I/O driver/terminator section.

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully Nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific Priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register. |

## Power-Fail Control

Control logic is also included to accept a power-fail interrupt in conjunction with the AC-low signal from the iSBC 635 Power Supply or equivalent.

## Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added by using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. High speed integer and floating point arithmetic capabilities may be added by using the iSBC 310A High Speed Mathematics Unit. Memory may be expanded to 65,536 bytes by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be increased by adding digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers as sub-systems. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multi-board systems.

## System Development Capability

The development cycle of iSBC 80/30-based products may be significantly reduced using Intel's system development tools available today. For those not requiring hardware emulation capability, Intel provides a new low cost microcomputer development system. The iPDS, Personal Development System, provides low cost system development for the iSBC 80/30 board, while at the same time providing personal computer capability for the engineer. The Intellec Series II family of compatible microcomputer development systems provides a range of capability from a low cost disk-based edit debug workstation to a high performance, fully capatible hard-disk-based software development system. A unique in-circuit emulator (ICE-85A) option provides the capability of developing and debugging software directly on the iSBC 80/30 board.

## Programming Capability

**PL/M-80**—Intel's high level programming language, PL/M, is also available as a resident Intellec microcomputer development system option. PL/M provides the capability to program in a natural, algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory. PL/M programs can be written in a much shorter time than assembly language programs for a given application.

**FORTRAN-80**—For applications requiring computational and formatted I/O capabilities, the high level FORTRAN-80 programming language is also available as a resident option of the Intellec system. FORTRAN-80 meets and exceeds the ANS FORTRAN 77 subset language specification. The FORTRAN-80 compilers produces relocatable object code that may be easily linked with other FORTRAN-80, PL/M, or assembly language program modules. This gives the user wide flexibility in developing software by using the best software tool for a particular functional module within the user's application.

**BASIC-80**—A high level language interpreter with extended disk capabilities which operates under the iRMX 80 Real-Time Multi-tasking Executive and translates BASIC-80 source programs into an internally executable form. This language interpreter, provided as a set of linkable object modules, is ideally suited to the OEM who requires a pass thru programming language. The BASIC-80 programs may be created, stored and interpreted on the iSBC 80-based system. The BASIC-80 language has a rich complement of statements, functions, and commands to program applications requiring a full range of 1) string manipulation and disk I/O for data processing, 2) single and double precision floating

point and array handling for numeric analysis, or 3) port I/O with mask operations controlled through bit-wise Boolean logical operators.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction: 8, 16, or 24 bits
Data: 8 bits

### Cycle Time

Basic Instruction Cycle: 1.45 μs

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction (i.e., four clock cycles).

### Memory Addressing

On-Board ROM/EPROM: 0-07FF (using 2708 or 2758 EPROMs); 0-0FFF (using 2716 EPROMs); 0-1FFF (using 2716 EPROMs; 0-1FFF (using 2732 EPROMs).

On-Board RAM: 16K bytes of dual port RAM starting on a 16K boundary. One or two 8 K-byte segments may be reserved for CPU use only.

### Memory Capacity

On-Board Read Only Memory: 8K bytes (sockets only)
On-Board RAM: 16K bytes
Off-Board Expansion: Up to 65,536 bytes in user specified combinations of RAM, ROM, and EPROM

**NOTE:**
Read only memory may be added in 1K, 2K, or 4K byte increments.

### I/O Addressing

On-Board Programmable: I/O (see Table 1)

| Port | 8255A | | | | 8041A/8741A | | USART | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | Control | Data | Control | Data | Control |
| Address | E8 | E9 | EA | EB | E4 or E6 | E5 or E7 | EC | ED |

### I/O Capacity

Parallel: 42 programmable lines using one 8255A (24 I/O lines) and an optional 8041A/8741A (18 I/O lines)

Serial: 2 programmable lines using one 8251A and an optional 8041A/8741A programmed for serial operation

**NOTE:**
For additional information on the 8041A/8741A refer to the UPI-41 User's Manual (Publication 9800504).

### Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous: 5–8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion.

Asynchronous: 5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection.

**Baud Rates**

| Frequency (kHz) (Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷ 16 | ÷ 64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTE:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register (8253 Timer 2).

### Interrupts

Addresses for 8259A Registers (Hex notation, I/O address space)
DA Interrupt request register
DA In-service register
DB Mask register
DA Command register
DB Block address register
DA Status (polling register)

**NOTE:**
Several registers have the same physical address; sequence of access and one data bit of control word determine which register will respond.

Interrupt Levels routed to 8085A CPU automatically vector the processor to unique memory locations:

| Interrupt Input | Memory Address | Priority | Type |
|---|---|---|---|
| TRAP | 24 | Highest | Non-maskable |
| RST 7.5 | 3C | ↑ | Maskable |
| RST 6.5 | 34 | ↓ | Maskable |
| RST 5.5 | 2C | Lowest | Maskable |

## Timers

Register Addresses (Hex notation, I/O address space)

DF Control register

DC Timer 0

DD Timer 1

DE Timer 2

**NOTE:**
Timer counts loaded as two sequential output operations to same address, as given.

### Input Frequencies

Reference: 2.46 MHz ±0.1% (0.041 μs period, nominal); 1.23 MHz ±0.1% (0.81 μs period, nominal); or 153.60 kHz ±0.1% (6.51 μs period nominal).

**NOTE:**
Above frequencies are user selectable

Event Rate: 2.46 MHz max

**NOTE:**
Maximum rate for external events in event counter function.

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS: All signals TTL compatible

Parallel I/O: All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests: All TTL compatible

Timer: All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O: RS232C compatible, data set configuration

## System Clock (8085A CPU)

2.76 MHz ±0.1%

## Auxiliary Power

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## Connectors

| Interface | Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bus | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 2KH43/9AMK12 |
| Parallel I/O | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3462-000 |

## Memory Protect

An active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences.

### Output Frequencies/Timing Intervals

| Function | Single Timer/ Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (Two Timers Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26 μs | 466.50 min |
| Programmable One-Shot | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26 μs | 466.50 min |
| Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26 μs | 466.50 min |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26 μs | 466.50 min |

## Line Drivers and Terminators

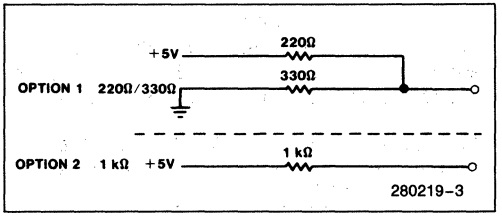
I/O Drivers: The following line drivers are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 80/30

| Driver | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I, OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI, OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector

Port 1 of the 8255A has 20 mA totem-pole bidirectional drivers and 1 kΩ terminators.

I/O Terminators: 220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pullup




**Bus Drivers**

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 50 |
| Address | Tri-State | 50 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 18 oz. (509.6 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

**DC POWER REQUIREMENTS**

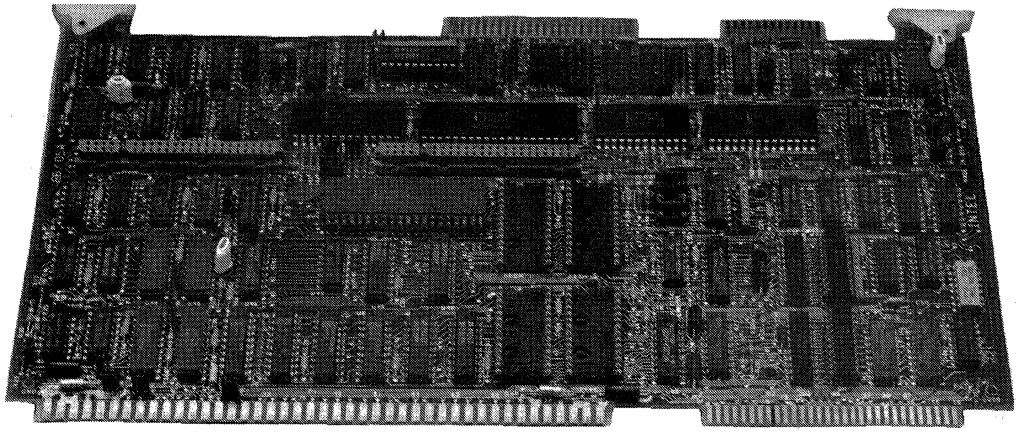
| Configuration | Current Requirements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $V_{CC}$ = +5V ±5% (max) | $V_{DD}$ = +12V ±5% (max) | $V_{BB}$ = −5V ±5% (max) | $V_{AA}$ = −12V ±5% (max) |
| Without EPROM(1) | $I_{CC}$ = 3.5A | $I_{DD}$ = 220 mA | $I_{BB}$ = − | $I_{AA}$ = 50 mA |
| With 8041/8741(2) | 3.6A | 220 mA | — | 50 mA |
| RAM only(3) | 350 mA | 20 mA | 2.5 mA | — |
| With iSBC 530(4) | 3.5A | 320 mA | — | 150 mA |
| With 2K EPROM(5) (using 8708) | 4.4A | 350 mA | 95 mA | 40 mA |
| With 2K EPROM(5) (using 2758) | 4.6A | 220 mA | — | 50 mA |
| With 4K EPROM(5) (using 2716) | 4.6A | 220 mA | — | 50 mA |
| With 8K EPROM(5) (using 2332) | 4.6A | 220 mA | — | 50 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power required for optional EPROM/ROM, 8041A/8741A I/O drivers, and I/O terminators.
2. Does not include power required for optional EPROM/ROM. I/O drivers and I/O terminators.
3. RAM chips powered via auxiliary power bus.
4. Does not include power required for optional EPROM/ROM, 8041A/8741A I/O drivers, and I/O terminators. Power for iSBC 530 is supplied through the serial port connector.
5. Includes power reqiured for two EPROM/ROM chips, 8041A/8741A and 220Ω/330Ω input terminators installed for 34 I/O lines; all terminator inputs low.

# iSBC® 86/05A
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8086/10 (8086-2) Microprocessor with 5 or 8 MHz CPU Clock**
- **Software Compatible with 8086, 8088, 80186, 80286 Based 16-bit Single Board Computers**
- **Optional 8086/20 Numeric Data Processor with iSBC® 337 A MULTIMODULE™ Processor**
- **8K bytes of Static RAM; Expandable On-Board to 16K Bytes**
- **Sockets for up to 256K Bytes of JEDEC 24/28-Pin Standard Memory Devices; Expandable On-Board to 512K Bytes**
- **Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous RS232C Compatible Serial Interface with Software Selectable Baud Rate**
- **24 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines**
- **Two Programmable 16-Bit BCD or Binary Timers/Event Counters**
- **9 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control, Expandable to 65 Levels**
- **MULTIBUS® Bus Interface for Multimaster Configurations and System Expansion**
- **Supported by a Complete Family of Single Board Computers, Memory, Digital and Analog I/O, Peripheral Controllers, Packaging and Software**

The iSBC 86/05A Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of OEM microcomputer systems which take full advantage of Intel's technology to provide economical, self-contained, computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The iSBC 86/05A board is a complete computer system on a single 6.75 x 12.00 in. printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, read/write memory, nonvolatile read only memory, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic and programmable timers, all reside on the board. The large control storage capacity makes the iSBC 86/05A board ideally suited for control-oriented applications such as process control, instrumentation, industrial automation, and many others.



143325-1



**Order Number: 143325-002**

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 86/05A board is Intel's iAPX 86/10 (8086-2) CPU. a clock rate of 8 MHz is supported with a jumper selectable option of 5 MHz. The CPU architecture includes four 16-bit byte addressable data registers, two 16-bit memory base pointer registers and two 16-bit index registers. All are accessed by a total of 24 operand addressing modes for comprehensive memory addressing and for support of the data structures required for today's structured, high level languages as well as assembly language.

## Instruction Set

The 8086 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8- and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions.

For enhanced numerics processing capability, the iSBC 337A MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor extends the iAPX 86/10 architecture and data set. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integer, and 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary.

## Architectural Features

A 6-byte instruction queue provides pre-fetching of sequential instructions and can reduce the 740 ns minimum instruction cycle to 250 ns for queued instructions. The stack-oriented architecture readily supports modular programming by facilitating fast, simple, inter-module communication, and other programming constructs needed for asynchronous real-time systems. The memory expansion capabilities offer a 1 megabyte addressing range. The dynamic relocation scheme allows ease in segmentation of pure procedure and data for efficient memory utilization. Four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) contain program loaded offset values which are used to map 16-bit addresses to 20-bit addresses. Each register maps 64K bytes at a time with activation of a specific register controlled explicity by program control and selected implicity by specific functions and instructions. All Intel languages support the extended memory capability, relieving the programmer of managing the megabyte memory space yet allowing explicit control when necessary.

## Memory Configuration

The iSBC 86/05A microcomputer contains 8K bytes of high-speed 8K x 4 bit static RAM on-board. In addition, the above on-board RAM may be expanded to 16K bytes with the iSBC 302 MULTIMODULE RAM option which mounts on the iSBC 86/05A board. All on-board RAM is accessed by the 8086-2 CPU with no wait states, yielding a memory cycle time of 500 ns.

The iSBC 86/05A board also has four 28-pin, 8-bit wide (byte-wide) sockets, configured to accept JEDEC 24/28-pin standard memory devices. Up to 256K bytes of EPROM are supported in 64K byte increments with Intel 27512 EPROMs. The iSBC 86/05A board also supports 2K x 8, 4K x 8, 8K x 8, 16K x 8 and 32K x 8 EPROM memory devices. These sites also support 2K x 8 and 8K x 8 byte-wide static RAM (SRAM) devices and iRAM devices, yielding up to 32K bytes of SRAM in 8K byte increments on the baseboard.

When the addition of the iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE EPROM option, the on-board capacity for these devices is doubled, providing up to 512K bytes of EPROM and 64K bytes of byte-wide SRAM capacity on-board.

## Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 86/05A Single Board Computer contains 24 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using the Intel 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. In order to take advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators, allowing the selection of the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators with the required drive/termination characteristics. The 24 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to a 50-pin edge connector.

## Serial I/O

A programmable communications interface using the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the iSBC 86/05A board. A software selectable baud rate generator provides the USART with all common communication frequencies. The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all

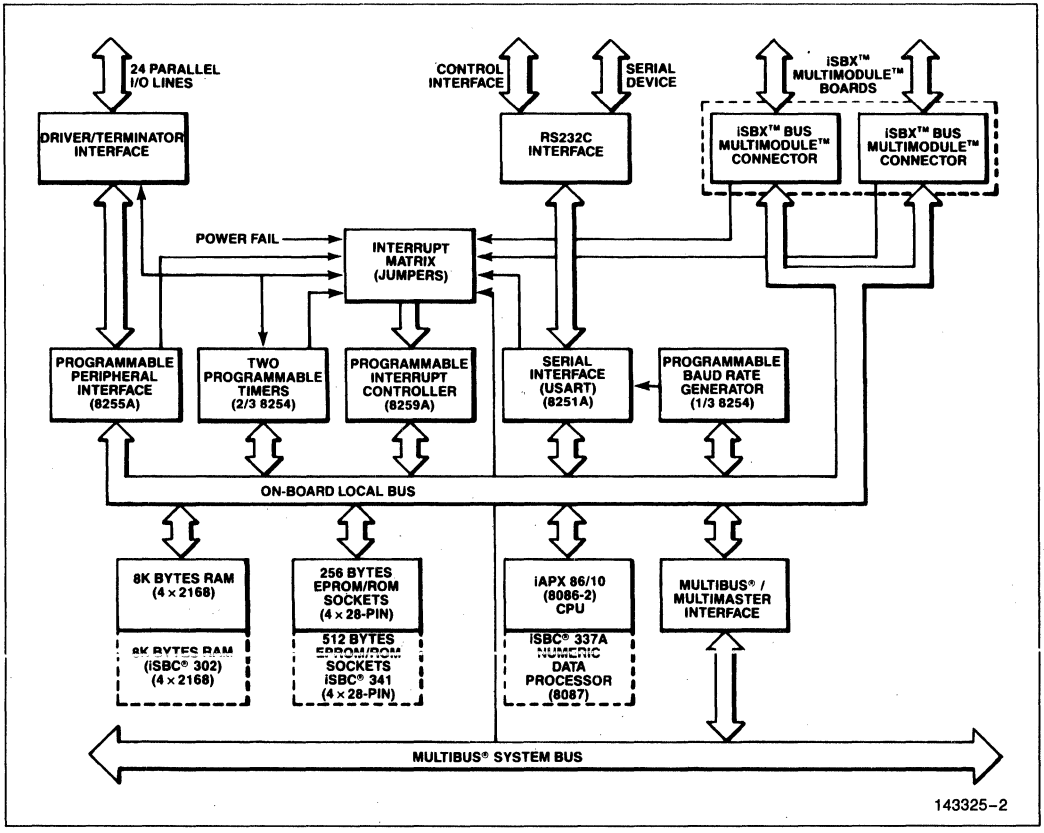



**Figure 1. iSBC® 86/05A Block Diagram**

incorporated in the USART. The RS232C compatible interface in conjunction with the USART, provides a direct interface to RS232C compatible terminals, cassettes, and asynchronous/synchronous modems. The RS232C command lines, serial data lines and signal ground line are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 86/05A board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8254 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs and gate/trigger inputs of two of these counters is jumper selectable. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller and to the I/O terminators associated with the 8255A to allow external devices or an 8255A port to gate the timer or to count external events. The third interval timer in the 8254 provides the programmable baud rate generator for the iSBC 86/05A board RS232C USART serial port. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Seven functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

## iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ On-Board Expansion

Two 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 86/05A microcomputer. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O and memory functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards support functions such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, mass storage device controllers (e.g., cassettes and floppy disks), BITBUS™ controllers, bubble memory, and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less inter-

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Latched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latcched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |

**NOTE:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When Terminal Count is Reached, an Interrupt Request is Generated. This Function is Extremely Useful for Generation of Real-Time Clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output Goes Low upon Receipt of an External Trigger Edge or Software Command and Returns High when Terminal Count is Reached. This Function is Retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N Counter. The Output will go Low for One Input Clock Cycle, and the Period from One Low Going Pulse to the Next is N Times the Input Clock Period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will Remain High Until One-Half the Count has been Completed, and go Low for the Other Half of the Count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output Remains High Until Software Loads Count (N). N Counts After Count is Loaded, Output goes Low for One Input Clock Period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output Goes Low for One Clock Period N Counts After Rising Edge Counter Trigger Input. The Counter is Retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a Jumper Selectable Basis, the Clock Input Becomes an Input from the External System. CPU may Read the Number of Events Occurring After the Counter "Window" has been Enabled or an Interrupt may be Generated After N Events Occur in the System. |

face logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost result when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS form factor compatible boards. The iSBX connectors on the iSBC 86/05A board provide all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 86/05A microcomputer. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available in this family from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed for use on the iSBC 86/05A board. An iSBX bus interface specification is available from Intel.

## MULTIBUS SYSTEM BUS AND MULTIMASTER CAPABILITIES

### Overview

The MULTIBUS system bus (IEEE 796) is Intel's industry standard microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the MULTIBUS structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the MULTIBUS system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the MULTIBUS structure also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processors and intelligent slave I/O, and peripheral boards capable of solving the most demanding microcomputer applications. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, LSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

### Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers.

### Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication of the system bus), the iSBC 86/05A board provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 86/05A boards or other bus masters to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme and allows up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder. In addition to the multiprocessing configurations made possible with multimaster capability, it also provides a very efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers.

### Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 86/05A board provides 9 vectored interrupt levels. The highest level is the NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt) line which is directly tied to the 8086 CPU. This interrupt is typically used for signaling catastrophic events (e.g., power failure). The Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides control and vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 3, a selection of four priority processing modes is available for use in designing request processing configurations to match system requirements for efficient interrupt servicing with minimal latencies. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from all on-board I/O resources and from the MULTIBUS system bus. The PIC then resolves requests according to the selected mode and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt mask register of the PIC. In systems requiring additional interrupt levels, slave 8259A PICs may be interfaced via the MULTIBUS system bus, to generate additional vector addresses, yielding a total of 65 unique interrupt levels.

### Interrupt Request Generation

Interrupt requests to be serviced by the iSBC 86/05A board may originate from 24 sources. Table 4 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts. All interrupt signals are brought to the interrupt jumper matrix where any combination of interrupt sources may be strapped to the desired interrupt request level on the 8259A PIC or the NMI input to the CPU directly.

### Power-Fail Control and Auxiliary Power

Control logic is also included, to accept a power-fail interrupt in conjunction with a power-supply having AC-low signal generation capabilities, to initiate an orderly shut down of the system in the event of a power failure. Additionally, an active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully Nested | Interrupt Request Line Priorities Fixed at 0 as Highest, 7 as Lowest. |
| Auto-Rotating | Equal Priority. Each Level, After Receiving Service, Becomes the Lowest Priority Level until next Interrupt Occurs. |
| Specific Priority | System Software Assigns Lowest Priority Level. Priority of all Other Levels Based in Sequence Numerically on this Assignment. |
| Polled | System Software Examines Priority-Encoded System Interrupt Status via Interrupt Status Register. |

## System Development Environment

Development support for the iSBC 86/05A Board is offered on the Series II, Series III and Series IV Microcomputer Development Systems, as well as the iRMX 86 Operating System Development environment. Cross development support of 8085 based designs is provided by the Series II, languages

**Table 4. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Bus Interface | Requests from MULTIBUS Resident Peripherals or Other CPU Boards | 8; may be Expanded to 64 with Slave 8259A PICs on MULTIBUS Boards |
| 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface | Signals Input Buffer Full or Output Buffer Empty; also BUS INTR OUT General Purpose Interrupt from Driver/Terminator Sockets | 3 |
| 8251A USART | Transmit Buffer Empty and Receive Buffer Full | 2 |
| 8254 Timers | Timer 0, 1 Outputs; Function Determined by Timer Mode | 2 |
| iSBX Connectors | Function Determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE Board | 4 (2 per iSBX Connector) |
| Bus Fail Safe Timer | Indicates Addressed MULTIBUS Resident Device has not Responded to Command within 6–10 ms | 1 |
| Power Fail Interrupt | Indicates AC Power is not within Tolerance | 1 |
| Power Line Clock | Source of 120 Hz Signal from Power Supply | 1 |
| External Interrupt | General Purpose Interrupt from Auxiliary (P2) Connector on Backplane | 1 |
| iSBC 337A MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor | Indicates Error or Exception Condition | 1 |

offered are Assembler and PLM-86. In Series III, IV, and iRMX 86 operating system development environments languages offered are Assembler, PLM-86, C, Fortran and Pascal. A powerful software debugger, PSCOPE, is also offered on all development systems. PSCOPE provides Software Trace Execution, defineable breakpoints and user defined/executable debugging procedures.

## In-Circuit Emulator

The I²ICE™/ICE™-86A In-Circuit Emulators provide the necessary link between the software development environment provided by the Intellec system and the "target' iSBC 86/05A board, the I²ICE/ICE-86A In-Circuit Emulator provides a sophisticated command set to assist in debugging software and final integration of the user hardware and software.

## iSDM™ 86 System Debug Monitor

The Intel iSDM 86 System Debug Monitor package contains the necessary hardware, software, cables, EPROMs and documentation required to interface, through a serial or parallel connection, an iSBC 86/05A target system to an MDS 800, Series II, Series III, or Series IV Intellec® Microcomputer Development System for execution and interactive debugging of applications software on the target system. The Monitor can: load programs into the target system; execute the programs instruction by instruction or at full speed; set breakpoints; and examine/modify CPU registers, memory content, and other crucial environmental details. Additional custom commands can be built using the Command Extension Interface (CEI).

## Software Support

The iRMX 86 operating system provides users with a powerful set of system building blocks for developing many different real-time applications. Key iRMX 86 operating system features include multitasking, multiprogramming, interrupt management, device independence, file protection and control, interactive debugging, plus interfaces to many Intel and non-Intel developed hardware and software products.

The iRMX 86 operating system is highly modular and configurable, and includes a sophisticated file management, I/O system, and powerful human interface. The iRMX 86 operating system is also easily customized and extended by the user to match unique requirements.

# SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction: 8, 16, 24, or 32 bits
Data: 8, 16 bits

### System Clock

5.00 MHz or 8.00 MHz ± 0.1% (jumper selectable)

## Basic Instruction Cycle

At 8 MHz: 750 ns
250 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)
At 5 MHz: 1.2 sec.
400 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles).

## Memory Cycle Time

500 ns cycle time (no wait states requires a memory component access time of 250 ns or less)
RAM: 500 ns
EPROM: Jumper selectable from 500 ns to 875 ns

## Memory Capacity/Addressing

| JEDEC 24/28 Pin Sites | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Device** | **Total Capacity** | **Address Range** |
| 2K × 8 | 8K bytes | FE000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 4K × 8 | 16K bytes | FC000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 8K × 8 | 32K bytes | F8000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 16K × 8 | 64K bytes | F0000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 32K × 8 | 128K bytes | E0000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 64K × 8 | 256K bytes | C0000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| **With iSBC® 341 MULTIMODULE™ EPROM/SRAM** | | |
| **Device** | **Total Capacity** | **Address Range** |
| 2K × 8 | 16K bytes | FC000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 4K × 8 | 32K bytes | F8000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 8K × 8 | 64K bytes | F0000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 16K × 8 | 128K bytes | E0000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 32K × 8 | 256K bytes | C0000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 64K × 8 | 512K bytes | 80000-FFFFF$_H$ |

**NOTE:**
iSBC 86/05A EPROM sockets support JEDEC 24/28-pin standard EPROMs and RAMS.

## ON-BOARD STATIC RAM

8K bytes — 0–1FFF$_H$

16K bytes— 0–3FFF$_H$ (with iSBC 302 MULTIMODULE Board)

## I/O CAPACITY

PARALLEL — 24 programmable lines using one 8255A.

SERIAL — 1 programmable line using one 8251A.

iSBX MULTIMODULE— 2 iSBX single wide MULTIMODULE board or 1 iSBX double-width MULTIMODULE board.

## SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS CHARACTERISTICS

SYNCHRONOUS — 5–8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion.

ASYNCHRONOUS— 5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit direction.

## Baud Rates

| Frequency (KHz) (Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTE:**
1. Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register (8254 Timer 2).

## TIMERS

### Input Frequencies

Reference: 2.46 MHz ±0.1% (0.041 sec. period, nominal); or 153.60 KHz ±0.1% (6.51 sec. period, nominal)

**NOTE:**
Above frequencies are user selectable

Event Rate: 2.46 MHz max

### Output Frequencies/Timing Intervals

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (Two Timers Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Programmable One-Shot | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Event Counter | — | 2.46 MHz | — | — |

## INTERFACES

MULTIBUS Bus: All signals TTL compatible

iSBX BUS Bus: All signals TTL compatible

PARALLEL I/O: All signals TTL compatible

SERIAL I/O: RS232C compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal

TIMER: All signals TTL compatible

INTERRUPT REQUESTS: All TTL compatible

### Connectors

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS System | 86 | 0.156 | Viking Wire Wrap |
| iSBX Bus | | | |
| 8-Bit Data | 36 | 0.1 | iSBX 960-5 |
| 16-Bit Data | 44 | 0.1 | iSBX 961-5 |
| Parallel I/O (2) | 50 | 0.1 | 3M Flat or T1 PINS |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M Flat or AMP Flat |

## LINE DRIVERS AND TERMINATORS

### I/O Drivers

The following line drivers are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 86/05A board.

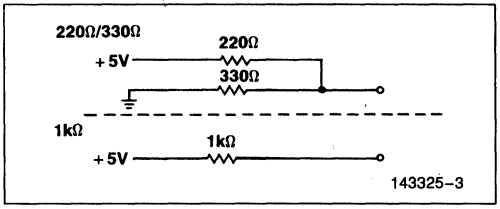
| Driver | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I,OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI,OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTES:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector.

Port 1 of the 8255A has 20 mA totem-pole bidirectional drivers and 1K terminators

### I/O Terminators

220/330 divider or 1K pullup




## MULTIBUS® DRIVERS

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 50 |
| Address | Tri-State | 50 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 20 |

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.70 in. (1.78 cm)
Weight: 14 oz (388 gm)

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

### DC Power Requirements

| Configuration | Current Requirements (All Voltages ±5%) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | +5V | +12V | −12V |
| Without EPROM(1) RAM only(2) | 4.7A 120 mA | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 8K EPROM(3) (using 2716) | 5.0A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 16K EPROM(3) (using 2732) | 4.9A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 32K EPROM(3) (using 2764) | 4.9A | 25 mA | 23 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power for optional ROM/EPROM, I/O drivers, and I/O terminators.
2. RAM chips powered via auxiliary power bus in power-down mode.
3. Includes power required for 4 ROM/EPROM chips, and I/O terminators installed for 16 I/O lines; all terminator inputs low.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## REFERENCE MANUAL

Order no. 147162-001—*iSBC 86/05A Hardware Reference Manual* (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

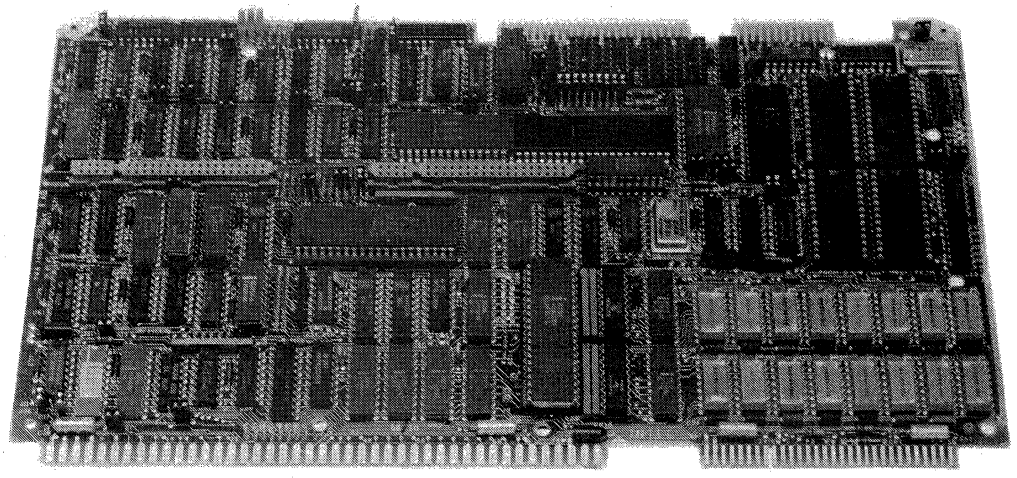
## ORDER INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 86/05A | 16-bit Single Board Computer with 8K bytes RAM |

# iSBC® 86/14 AND iSBC® 86/30 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

- 8086 Microprocessor with 5 or 8 MHz CPU Clock
- Fully Software Compatible with iSBC® 86/12A Single Board Computer
- Optional 8086 Numeric Data Processor with iSBC® 337A MULTIMODULE™ Processor
- 32K/128K bytes of Dual-Port Read/Write Memory Expandable On-Board to 256K bytes with On-Board Refresh
- Sockets for up to 64K bytes of JEDEC 24/28-pin Standard Memory Devices
- Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors
- 24 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines
- Programmable Synchronous/Asynchronous RS232C Compatible Serial Interface with Software Selectable Baud Rates
- Two Programmable 16-Bit BCD or Binary Timers/Event Counters
- 9 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control, Expandable to 65 Levels
- MULTIBUS® Interface for Multimaster Configurations and System Expansion
- Supported by a Complete Family of Single Board Computers, Memory, Digital and Analog I/O, Peripheral Controllers, Packaging and Software

The iSBC 86/14 and iSBC 86/30 Single Board Computers are members of Intel's complete line of OEM microcomputer systems which take full advantage of Intel's technology to provide economical, self-contained, computer-based solutions for OEM applications. Each board is a complete computer system on a single 6.75 x 12.00-in. printed circuit card distinguished by RAM memory content with 32K bytes and 128K bytes provided on the iSBC 86/14 and iSBC 86/30 board, respectively. The CPU, system clock, read/write memory, nonvolatile read only memory, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic and programmable timers, all reside on the boards.



280007-1



**Order Number: 280007-003**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 86/XX* boards is Intel's iAPX 86/10 (8086-2) CPU. A clock rate of 8 MHz is supported with a jumper selectable option of 5 MHz. The CPU architecture includes four 16-bit byte addressable data registers, two 16-bit memory base pointer registers and two 16-bit index registers, all accessed by a total of 24 operand addressing modes for comprehensive memory addressing and for support of the data structures required for today's structured, high level languages as well as assembly language.

**NOTE:**
iSBC 86/XX designates both the iSBC 86/14 and iSBC 86/30 CPU boards.

### Instruction Set

The 8086 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions.

For enhanced numerics processing capability, the iSBC 337A MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor extends the 8086/10 architecture and data set. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16-, 32, and 64-bit integer, and 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary.

### Architectural Features

A 6-byte instruction queue provides pre-fetching of sequential instructions and can reduce the 750 nsec minimum instruction cycle to 250 nsec for queued instructions. The stack-oriented architecture readily supports modular programming by facilitating fast, simple, inter-module communication, and other programming constructs needed for asynchronous real-time systems. The memory expansion capabilities offer a 1 megabyte addressing range. The dynamic relocation scheme allows ease in segmentation of pure procedure and data for efficient memory utilization. Four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) contain program loaded offset values which are used to map 16-bit addresses to 20-bit addresses. Each register maps 64K bytes at a time and activation of a specific register is controlled explicitly by program control and is also selected implicitly by specific functions and instructions.

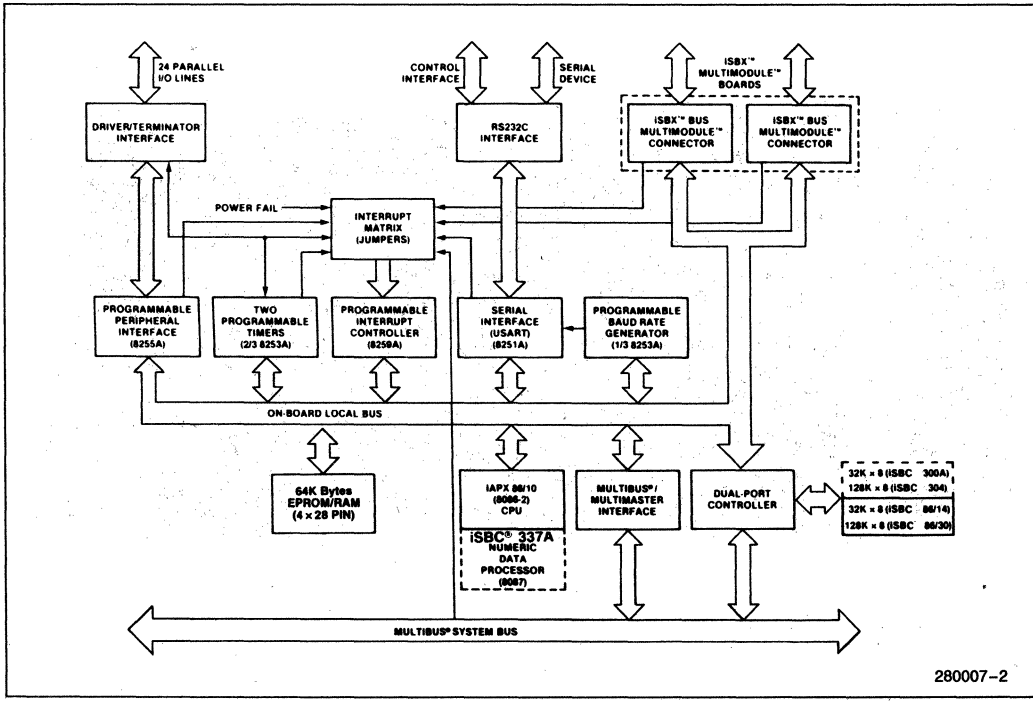



**Figure 1. iSBC® 86/XX Block Diagram**

## RAM Capabilities

The iSBC 86/14 and iSBC 86/30 microcomputers contain 32K bytes and 128K bytes of dual-port dynamic RAM, respectively. In addition, on-board RAM may be doubled on each microcomputer by optionally adding RAM MULTIMODULE boards. The on-board RAM may be expanded to 256K bytes with the iSBC 304 MULTIMODULE Board mounted onto the iSBC 86/30 board. Likewise, the iSBC 86/14 microcomputer may be expanded to 64K bytes with the iSBC 300A MULTIMODULE option. The dual-port controller allows access to the on-board RAM (including RAM MULTIMODULE options) from the iSBC 86/XX boards and from any other MULTIBUS master via the system bus. Segments of on-board RAM may be configured as a private resource, protected from MULTIBUS system access. The amount of memory allocated as a private resource may be configured in increments of 25% of the total on-board memory ranging from 0% to 100% (optional RAM MULTIMODULE boards double the increment size). These features allow the multiprocessor systems to establish local memory for each processor and shared system memory configurations where the total system memory size (including local on-board memory) can exceed one megabyte without addressing conflicts.

## EPROM Capabilities

Four 28-pin sockets are provided for the use of Intel 2716s, 2732As, 2764s, 27128s, and their respective ROMs. When using 27128s, the on-board EPROM capacity is 64K bytes. Other JEDEC standard pinout devices are also supported, including byte-wide static RAMs.

## Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 86/XX Single Board Computers contain 24 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using the Intel 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. In order to take advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators, allowing the selection of the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators with the required drive/termination characteristics. The 24 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to a 50-pin edge connector.

## Serial I/O

A programmable communications interface using the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the iSBC 86/XX boards. A software selectable baud rate generator provides the USART with all common communication frequencies. The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The RS232C command lines, serial data lines and signal ground line are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 86/XX boards provide three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8253 Programmable In-

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (Qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | Control |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Latched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |

**NOTE:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.

terval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs and gate/trigger inputs of two of these counters is jumper selectable. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller and to the I/O terminators associated with the 8255A to allow external devices or an 8255A port to gate the timer or to count external events. The third interval timer in the 8253 provides the programmable baud rate generator for the iSBC 86/XX boards' RS232C USART serial port. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Seven functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation or real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an internal trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

## iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ On-Board Expansion

Two 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 86/XX microcomputers. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., cassettes and floppy disks), and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost result when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS form factor compatible boards. The iSBX connectors on the iSBC 86/XX boards provide all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 86/XX microcomputers. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available in this family from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed for use on the iSBC 86/XX boards. An iSBX bus interface specification and iSBX connectors are available from Intel.

## MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS AND MULTIMASTER CAPABILITIES

### Overview

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard microcomputer bus structure. Both 8 and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the MULTIBUS structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the MULTIBUS system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the MULTIBUS structure also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processors and intelligent slave I/O, and peripheral boards capable of solving the most demanding microcomputer applications. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, LSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

### Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. On-

board EPROM capacity may be expanded to 128K by user reprogramming of a PAL device to support 27256 EPROM devices. Input/output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

## Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication of the system bus), the iSBC 86/XX boards provide full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 86/XX boards or other bus masters, including iSBC 80 family MULTIBUS compatible 8-bit single board computers to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme and allows up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder. In addition to the multiprocessing configurations made possible with multimaster capability, it also provides a very efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers.

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 86/XX boards provide 9 vectored interrupt levels. The highest level is the NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt) line which is directly tied to the 8086 CPU. This interrupt is typically used for signaling catastrophic events (e.g., power failure). The Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides control and vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 3, a selection of four priority processing modes is available for use in designing

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully Nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-Rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific Priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register. |

request processing configurations to match system requirements for efficient interrupt servicing with minimal latencies. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from all on-board I/O resources and from the MULTIBUS system bus. The PIC then resolves requests according to the selected mode and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt mask register of the PIC. In systems requiring additional interrupt levels, slave 8259A PICs may be interfaced via the MULTIBUS system bus, to generate additional vector addresses, yielding a total of 65 unique interrupt levels.

## Interrupt Request Generation

Interrupt requests to be serviced by the iSBC 86/XX boards may originate from 28 sources. Table 4 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts. All interrupt signals are brought to the interrupt jumper matrix where any combination of interrupt sources may be strapped to the desired interrupt request level on the 8259A PIC or the NMI input to the CPU directly.

## Power-Fail Control and Auxiliary Power

Control logic is also included to accept a power-fail interrupt in conjunction with the AC-low signal from the iSBC 635 and iSBC 640 Power Supply or equivalent, to initiate an orderly shut down of the system in the event of a power failure. Additionally, an active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences. An auxiliary power bus is also provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery back-up of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## System Development Capabilities

The development cycle of iSBC 86/XX products can be significantly reduced and simplified by using either the System 86/310 or the Intellec Series Microcomputer Development Systems. The Assembler, Locating Linker, Library Manager, Text Editor and System Monitor are all supported by the ISIS-II disk-based operating system. To facilitate conversion of 8080A/8085A assembly language programs to run on the iSBC 86/XX boards, CONV-86 is available under the ISIS-II operating system.

### IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

The Intellec ICE-86 In-Circuit Emulator provides the necessary link between the software development environment provided by the Intellec system and the "target" iSBC 86/XX execution system. In addition to providing the mechanism for loading executable code and data into the iSBC 86/XX boards, the ICE-86 In-Circuit Emulator provides a sophisticated command set to assist in debugging software and final integration of the user hardware and software.

## PL/M-86

Intel's system's implementation language, PL/M-86, is standard in the System 86/310 and is also available as an Intellec Microcomputer Development System option. PL/M-86 provides the capability to program in algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory while still allowing explicit control of the system's resources when needed. FORTRAN 86 and PASCAL 86 are also available on Intellec or 86/310 systems.

## Run-Time Support

Intel also offers two run-time support packages; iRMX 88 Realtime Multitasking Executive and the iRMX 86 Operating System. The iRMX 88 executive is a simple, highly configurable and efficient foundation for small, high performance applications. Its multitasking structure establishes a solid foundation for modular system design and provides task scheduling and management, intertask communication and synchronization, and interrupt servicing for a variety of peripheral devices. Other configurable options include terminal handlers, disk file system, debuggers and other utilities. The iRMX 86 Operating System is a high functional operating system with a very rich set of features and options based on an object-oriented architecture. In addition to being modular and configurable, functions beyond the nucleus include a sophisticated file managment and I/O system, and powerful human interface. Both packages are easily customized and extended by the user to match unique requirements.

**Table 4. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface | Requests from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU boards. | 8; may be Expanded to 64 with Slave 8259A PICs on MULTIBUS Boards |
| 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface | Signals input buffer full or output buffer empty; also BUS INTR OUT general purpose interrupt from driver/terminator sockets. | 3 |
| 8251A USART | Transmit buffer empty and receive buffer full. | 2 |
| 8253 Timers | Timer 0, 1 outputs; function determined by timer mode. | 2 |
| iSBX Connectors | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE board. | 4 (2 per iSBX Connector) |
| Bus Fail Safe Timer | Indicates addressed MULTIBUS resident device has not responded to command within 6 ms. | 1 |
| Power Fail Interrupt | Indicates AC power is not within tolerance. | 1 |
| Power Line Clock | Source of 120 Hz signal from power supply. | 1 |
| External Interrupt | General purpose interrupt from auxiliary (P2) connector on backplane. | 1 |
| iSBC 337A MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor | Indicates error or exception condition. | 1 |
| Parity Error | Indicates on-board RAM parity error from iSBC 303 parity MULTIMODULE board (iSBC 86/14 option). | 1 |
| Edge-Level Conversion | Converts edge triggered interrupt request to level interrupt. | 1 |
| OR-Gate Matrix | Outputs of OR-gates on-board for multiple interrupts. | 2 |

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

Instruction: 8, 16, 24, or 32 bits

Data: 8, 16 bits

## System Clock

5.00 MHz or 8.00 MHz ±0.1% (jumper selectable)

## Cycle Time

**BASIC INSTRUCTION CYCLE**

8 MHz: 750 ns
250 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

5 MHz: 1.2 μs
400 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles).

## Memory Cycle Time

RAM: 750 ns

EPROM: Jumper selectable from 500 ns to 875 ns

## Memory Capacity/Addressing

**ON-BOARD EPROM**

| Device | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2716 | 8K bytes | FE000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2732A | 16K bytes | FC000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2764 | 32K bytes | F8000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27128 | 64K bytes | F0000–FFFFF$_H$ |

**NOTE:**
iSBC 86/XX EPROM sockets support JEDEC 24/28-pin standard EPROMs and RAMs. Total EPROM capacity may be increased to 128 bytes by the user reprogramming an on-board PAL.

**ON-BOARD RAM**

| Board | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC 86/14 | 32K bytes | 0–07FFF$_H$ |
| iSBC 86/30 | 128K bytes | 0–1FFFF$_H$ |

**WITH MULTIMODULE™ RAM**

| Board | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC 300A (with iSBC 86/14) | 64K bytes | 0–0FFFF$_H$ |
| iSBC 304 (with iSBC 86/30) | 256K bytes | 0–3FFFF$_H$ |

## I/O Capacity

Parallel: 24 programmable lines using one 8255A

Serial: 1 programmable line using one 8251A

iSBX MULTIMODULE: 2 iSBX boards

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous: 5–8 bits characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion

Asynchronous: 5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit direction

**BAUD RATES**

| Frequency (kHz) (Software Selectable | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTE:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register (8253 Timer 2).

## Timers

**INPUT FREQUENCIES**

Reference: 2.46 MHz ±0.1% (0.041 μsec period, nominal); or 153.60 kHz ±0.1% (6.51 μsec period, nominal)

**NOTE:**
Above frequencies are user selectable.

Event Rate: 2.46 MHz max

### OUTPUT FREQUENCIES/TIMING INTERVALS

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/counter (Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 1.63μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Programmable One-Shot | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 1.63μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Event Counter | — | 2.46 MHz | — | — |

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS: All signals TTL compatible

iSBX Bus: All signals TTL compatible

Parallel I/O: All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O: RS232C compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal

Timer: All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests: All TTL compatible

## Connectors

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| MUILTIBUS System | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 Wire Wrap |
| iSBX Bus 8-Bit Data | 36 | 0.1 | iSBX 960-5 |
| Parallel I/O (2) | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 Flat or TI H312125 Pins |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3462-0001 Flat or AMP 88106-1 Flat |

## Line Drivers and Terminators

### I/O DRIVERS

The following line drivers are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 86/05 board.

| Driver | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I,OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI,OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

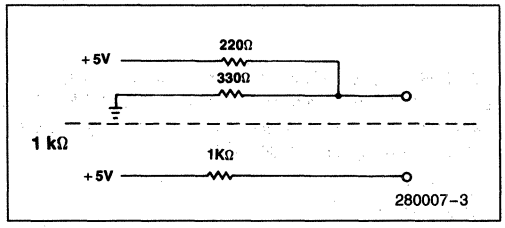
**NOTE:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector.

Port 1 of the 8255A has 20 mA totem-pole bidirectional drivers and 1 KΩ terminators

### I/O TERMINATORS

220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pullup

### 220Ω/330Ω




## MULTIBUS® Drivers

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 32 |
| Address | Tri-State | 32 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 20 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.70 in. (1.78 cm)
Weight: 14 oz (388 gm)

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C
Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Electrical Characteristics

**DC POWER REQUIREMENTS**

| Configuration | Current Requirements (All Voltages ±5%) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | +5V | +12V | −12V |
| Without EPROM[1] | 5.1A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| RAM only[2] | 600 mA | — | — |
| With 8K EPROM[3] (using 2716) | 5.4A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 16K EPROM[3] (using 2732A) | 5.5A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 32K EPROM[3] (using 2764) | 5.6A | 25 mA | 23 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power for optional ROM/EPROM, I/O drivers, and I/O terminators.
2. RAM chips powered via auxiliary power bus in power-down mode.
3. Includes power required for 4 ROM/EPROM chips, and I/O terminators installed for 16 I/O lines; all terminator inputs low.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C
Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manual

144044-001: iSBC 86/14 and iSBC 86/30 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

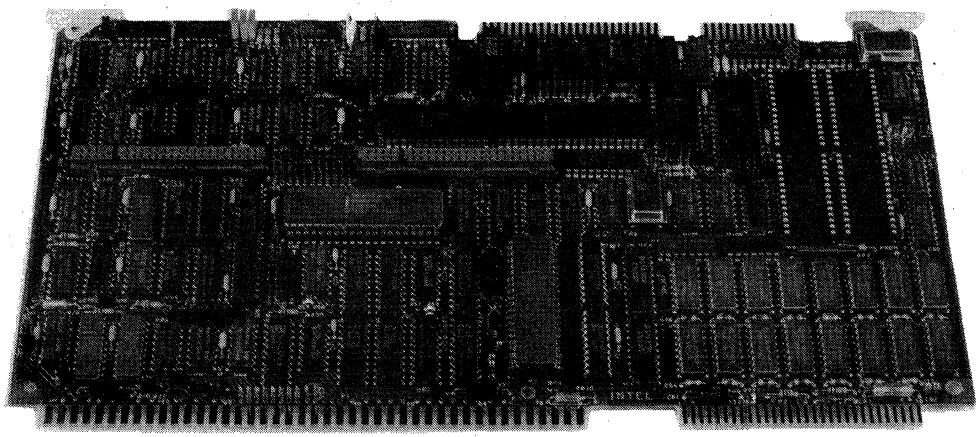
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 86/14 | Single Board Computer |
| SBC 86/30 | Single Board Computer |

# iSBC® 86/35
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8086 (8086-2) Microprocessor with 5 or 8 MHz CPU Clock**
- **Optional 8086 Numeric Data Processor with iSBC® 337A MULTIMODULE™ Processor**
- **Upward Compatible with iSBC 86/30 Single Board Computer**
- **512K Bytes of Dual-Port Read/Write Memory Expandable On-Board to 640K or 1M Bytes**
- **Sockets for up to 128K Bytes of JEDEC 24/28-Pin Standard Memory Devices**
- **Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors**
- **24 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous RS232C Compatible Serial Interface with Software Selectable Baud Rates**
- **Three Programmable 16-Bit BCD or Binary Timers/Event Counters**
- **9 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control, Expandable Off Board to 65 Levels**
- **MULTIBUS® Interface for Multimaster Configurations and System Expansion**
- **Supported by a Complete Family of Single Board Computers, Memory, Digital and Analog I/O, Peripheral Controllers, Packaging and Software**

The iSBC 86/35 Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of OEM microcomputer systems that take full advantage of Intel's technology to provide economical, self-contained, computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The board is a complete computer system containing the CPU, system clock, dual port read/write memory, nonvolatile read only memory, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic and programmable timers, all on a single 6.75 x 12.00 in. printed circuit card. The iSBC 86/35 board is distinguished by its large RAM content of 512K bytes which is expandable on-board to 1 megabyte; the direct addressing capability of the 8086-2 CPU. The large, on-board memory resource combined with the 8086 microprocessor provides high-level system performance ideal for applications, such as robotics, process control, medical instrumentation, office systems, and business data processing.



210219-1



**Order Number: 210219-003**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overview

The iSBC 86/35 board combines the power of the industry standard 8086 CPU with up to a megabyte page of board resident, dual ported system memory to improve the system's overall performance. By placing the direct memory addressing capability of the iAPX 86/10 CPU on board, MULTIBUS® access to system memory can be eliminated, significantly improving system throughput. Intel's incorporation of 256K bit DRAM technology, parallel and serial I/O, iSBX™ connectors, and interrupt control capabilities make this high performance single board computer system a reality.

### Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 86/35 board is Intel's iAPX 86/10 (8086-2) CPU. A clock rate of 8 MHz is supported with a jumper selectable option for 5 MHz. The CPU architecture includes four 16-bit byte addressable data registers, two 16-bit index registers, all accessed by a total of 24 operand addressing modes for comprehensive memory addressing and for support of the data structures required for today's structured, high level languages as well as assembly language.

### Instruction Set

The 8086 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions.

For enhanced 5 or 8 MHz numerics processing capability, the iSBC 337A MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor extends the iAPX 86/10 architecture and data set. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integer, and 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary.

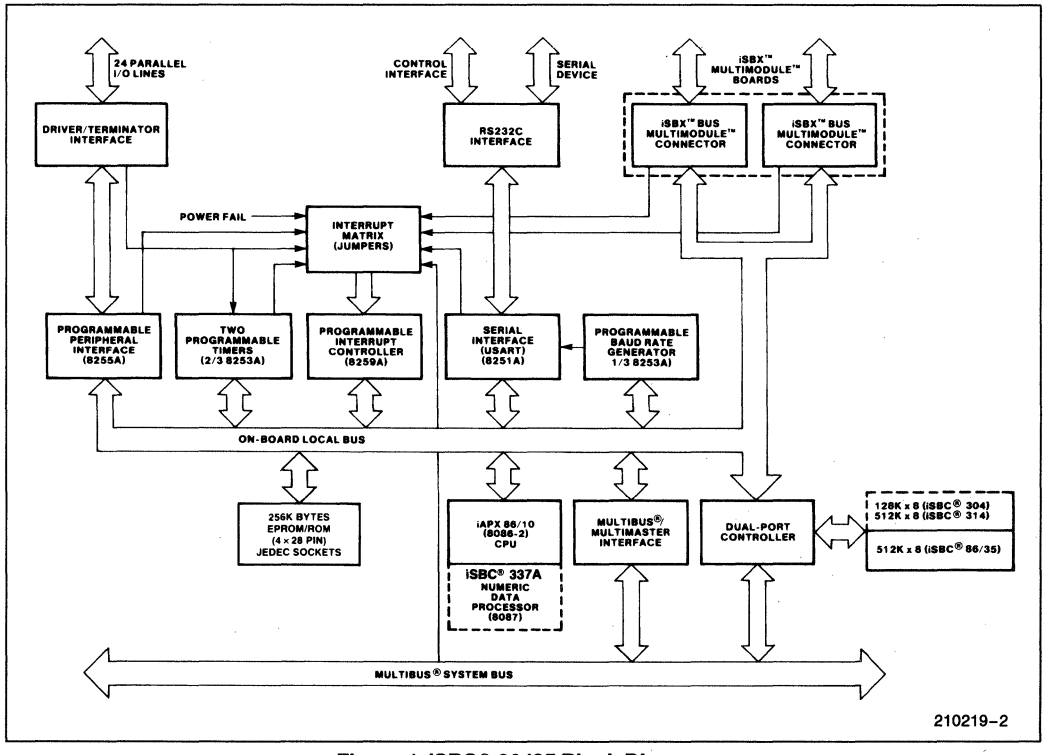



**Figure 1. iSBC® 86/35 Block Diagram**

## Architectural Features

A 6-byte instruction queue provides pre-fetching of sequential instructions and can reduce the 750 ns minimum instruction cycle to 250 ns for queued instructions. The stack-oriented architecture readily supports modular programming by facilitating fast, simple, inter-modular communication, and other programming constructs needed for asynchronous real-time systems. The memory expansion capabilities offer a 1 megabyte addressing range. The dynamic relocation scheme allows ease in segmentation of pure procedure and data for efficient memory utilization. Four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) contain program loaded offset values which are used to map 16-bit addresses to 20-bit addresses. Each register maps 64K bytes at a time and activation of a specific register is controlled explicitly by program control and is also selected implicitly by specific functions and instructions.

## RAM Capabilities

The iSBC 86/35 microcomputer contains 512K bytes of dual-port dynamic RAM which may be expanded on-board by adding a RAM Multimodule board as an option. The on-board RAM may be expanded to 640K bytes with the iSBC 304 MULTIMODULE board mounted onto the iSBC 85/35 board. Likewise, the iSBC 86/35 microcomputer may be expanded to 1 Megabyte with the iSBC 314 MULTIMODULE board option.

The dual-port controller allows access to the on-board RAM (including RAM MULTIMODULE board options) from the iSBC 86/35 board and from any other MULTIBUS master via the system bus. Segments of on-board RAM may be configured as a private resource, protected from MULTIBUS system access.

## EPROM Capabilities

Four 28-pin JEDEC sockets are provided for the use of Intel 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512, EPROMs and their respective ROMs. When using 27512, the on-board EPROM capacity is 256K bytes. Other JEDEC standard pinout devices are also supported, including byte-wide static RAMs.

## Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 86/35 Single Board Computer contains 24 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using the Intel 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. In order to take advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators, allowing the selection of the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators with the required drive/termination characteristics. The 24 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to a 50-pin edge connector.

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Latched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X[1] |

**NOTE:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.

## Serial I/O

A programmable communications interface using the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the iSBC 86/35 board. A software selectable baud rate generator provides the USART with all common communication frequencies. The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The RS232C command lines, serial data lines and signal ground line are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 86/35 board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate timer intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs and gate/trigger inputs of two of these counters is jumper selectable. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller and to the I/O terminators associated with the 8255A to allow external devices or an 8255A port to gate the timer or to count external events. The third interval timer in the 8253 provides the programmable baud rate generator for the iSBC 86/35 board's RS232C USART serial port. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Seven functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on terminal count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable one-shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-wave rate generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software triggered strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware triggered strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

## iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ On-Board Expansion

Two 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 86/35 microcomputer. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., cassettes and floppy disks),

and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost result when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS form factor compatible boards. The iSBX connectors on the iSBC 86/35 board provides all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 86/35 microcomputer. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available in this family from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed for use on the iSBC 86/35 board. An iSBX bus interface specification and iSBX connectors are available from Intel.

## MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS CAPABILITIES

### Overview

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard (IEEE 796) microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the MULTIBUS structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the MULTIBUS system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the MULTIBUS structure also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processors and intelligent slave I/O, and peripheral boards capable of solving the most demanding microcomputer applications. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, LSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes. Please refer to the MULTIBUS Handbook (order number 210883) for more detailed information.

### Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e. several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication on the system bus), the iSBC 86/35 board provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows both serial (daisy chain) and parallel priority schemes. The serial scheme allows up to three iSBC 86/35 boards/bus masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus; while up to 16 masters may be connected using the parallel scheme and external decode logic.

### Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 86/35 board provides 9 vectored interrupt levels. The highest level is the NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt) line which is directly tied to the 8086-2 CPU. This interrupt is typically used for signaling catastrophic events (e.g., power failure). The Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides control and vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 3, a selection of four priority processing modes is available for use in designing request processing configurations to match system requirements for efficient interrupt servicing with minimal latencies. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from all on-board I/O resources and from the MULTIBUS system bus. The PIC then resolves requests according to the selected mode and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt mask register of the PIC. In systems requiring additional interrupt levels, slave 8259A PICs may be interfaced via the MULTIBUS system bus, to generate additional vector addresses, yielding a total of 65 unique interrupt levels.

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Masks**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register. |

## Interrupt Request Generation

Interrupt requests to be serviced by the iSBC 86/35 board may originate from 28 sources. Table 4 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts. All interrupt signals are brought to the interrupt jumper matrix where any combination of interrupt sources may be strapped to the desired interrupt request level on the 8259A PIC or the NMI input to the CPU directly.

## Power-Fail Control and Auxiliary Power

Control logic is included to accept a power-fail interrupt in conjunction with the AC-low signal from the Power Supply to initiate an orderly shut down of the system in the event of a power failure. Additionally, an active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-

**Table 4. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS® interface | Requests from MULTIBUS® resident peripherals or other CPU boards | 8; may be expanded to 64 with slave 8259A PICs on MULTIBUS® boards |
| 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface | Signals input buffer full or output buffer empty; also BUS INTR OUT general purpose interrupt from driver/terminator sockets | 3 |
| 8251A USART | Transmit buffer empty and receive buffer full | 2 |
| 8253 Timers | Timer 0, 1 outputs; function determined by timer mode | 2 |
| iSBX™ connectors | Function determined by iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ board | 4 (2 per iSBX™ connector) |
| Bus fail safe timer | Indicates addressed MULTIBUS® resident device has not responded to command within 6 ms | 1 |
| Power fail interrupt | Indicates AC power is not within tolerance | 1 |
| Power line clock | Source of 120 Hz signal from power supply | 1 |
| External interrupt | General purpose interrupt from auxiliary (P2) connector on backplane | 1 |
| iSBC 337A MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor | Indicates error or exception condition | 1 |
| Edge-level conversion | Converts edge triggered interrupt request to level interrupt | 1 |
| OR-gate matrix | Outputs of OR-gates on-board for multiple interrupts | 2 |

down sequences. An auxiliary power bus is also provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## System Development Capabilities

The development cycle of iSBC 86/35 products can be significantly reduced and simplified by using either the System 86/330 or the Intellec® Series Microcomputer Development Systems. The Assembler, Locating Linker, Library Manager, Text Editor and System Monitor are all supported by the ISIS-II disk-based operating system.

### IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

The Intellec ICE™-86A In-Circuit Emulator provides the necessary link between the software development environment provided by the Intellec system and the "target" iSBC 86/35 execution system. In addition to providing the mechanism for loading executable code and data into the iSBC 86/35 board, the ICE-86A In-Circuit Emulator provides a sophisticated command set to assist in debugging software and final integration of the user hardware and software.

## Software Support

Real time support for the iSBC 86/35 board is provided by the iRMX 86 operating system. The iRMX 86 Operating System is a highly functional operating system with a rich set of features and options based on an object-oriented architecture. In addition to being modular and configurable, functions beyond the nucleus include a sophisticated file management and I/O system, and powerful human interface. Both packages are easily customized and extended by the user to match unique requirements.

Interactive multi-user support will be provided by the Xenix* operating system. Xenix is a compatible derivative of UNIX**, System III.

Language support for the iSBC 86/35 board includes Intel's ASM 86, PL/M 86, and PASCAL, and FORTRAN, as well as many third party 8086 languages. Programs developed in these languages can be downloaded from an Intel Series II, or Series III development system to the iSBC 86/35 board via the ISDM™ 86 system debug monitor. The iSDM 86 monitor also provides on-target, interactive system debug capability including breakpoint and memory examination features. The monitor supports iSBC/iAPX 86, 88, 186, and 188 based applications.

*Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

**INSTRUCTION** — 8, 16, 24, or 32 bits

**DATA** — 8, 16 bits

## System Clock

5 MHz or 8 MHz ±0.1% (jumper selectable)

## Cycle Time

### BASIC INSTRUCTION CYCLE

8 MHz — 250 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

5 MHz — 400 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles). Jumper selectable for 1 wait-state on-board memory access.

## Memory Capacity/Addressing

### ON-BOARD EPROM

| Device | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2764 | 32K bytes | $F8000-FFFFF_H$ |
| 27128 | 64K bytes | $F0000-FFFFF_H$ |
| 27256 | 128K bytes | $E0000-FFFFF_H$ |
| 27512 | 256K bytes | $D0000-FFFFF_H$ |

### ON-BOARD RAM

| Board | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC 86/35 | 512K bytes | $0-7FFFF_H$ |

### WITH MULTIMODULE™ RAM

| Board | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC 304 | 640K bytes | $8-9\ FFFF_H$ |
| iSBC 314 | 1M bytes | $8-FFFFF_H$ |

## I/O Capacity

PARALLEL—24 programmable lines using one 8255A.

SERIAL—1 programmable line using one 8251A.

iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™—2 iSBX boards

## Serial Communications Characteristics

SYNCHRONOUS—5–8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion

ASYNCHRONOUS—5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection

**BAUD RATES**

| Frequency (kHz) (Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTE:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register (8253 Timer 2).

## Timers

**INPUT FREQUENCIES**

Reference: 2.46 MHz ±0.1% (0.041 μs period, nominal); or 153.60 kHz ±0.1% (6.51 μs period, nominal)

**NOTE:**
Above frequencies are user selectable.

Event Rate: 2.46 MHz max

**OUTPUT FREQUENCIES/TIMING INTERVALS**

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| **Real-time** Interrupt | **1.63** μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Programmable one-shot | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Rate generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Square-wave rate generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 kHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 kHz |
| Software triggered strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Hardware triggered strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Event counter | — | 2.46 MHz | — | — |

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS®—All signals TTL compatible

iSBX™ BUS—All signals TTL compatible

PARALLEL I/O—All signals TTL compatible

SERIAL I/O—RS232C compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal

TIMER—All signals TTL compatible

INTERRUPT REQUESTS—All TTL compatible

## Connectors

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins | (in.) | Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS® System | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 Wire Wrap |
| iSBX™ Bus | | | Viking |
| 8-Bit Data | 36 | 0.1 | 000292-0001 |
| 16-Bit Data | 44 | 0.1 | 000293-0001 |
| Parallel I/O (2) | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 Flat or TI H312125 Pins |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3462-0001 Flat or AMP 88106-1 Flat |

## Line Drivers and Terminators

I/O DRIVERS—The following line drivers are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 86/05 board

| Driver | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I,OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI,OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

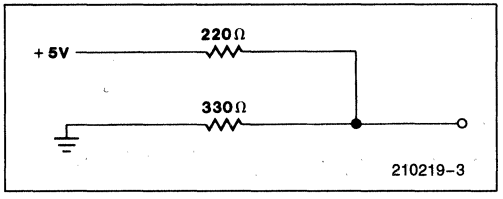
**NOTE:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector.

Port 1 of the 8255A has 20 mA totem-pole bi-directional drives and 1 kΩ temrinators

I/O TERMINATORS—220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pullup

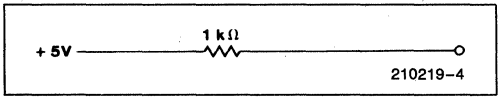
**(OPTION 1)**

**220Ω/330Ω**




**(OPTION 2)**

**1 kΩ**




## MULTIBUS® Drivers

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 32 |
| Address | Tri-State | 32 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 20 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.70 in. (1.78 cm)
Weight: 14 oz. (388 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

**DC POWER REQUIREMENTS**

| Configuration | Current Requirements (All Voltages ±5%) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | +5V | +12V | −12V |
| Without EPROM(1) | 5.1A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| RAM only(2) | 660 mA | — | — |
| With 32K EPROM(3) (using 2764) | 5.6A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 64K EPROM (using 27128) | 5.7A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 128K EPROM (using 27256) | 5.8A | 25 mA | 23 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power for optional ROM/EPROM, I/O drivers, and I/O terminators.
2. RAM chips powered via auxiliary power bus in power-down mode.
3. Includes power required for 4 ROM/EPROM chips, and I/O terminators installed for 16 I/O lines; all terminator inputs low.

## Environmental Characteristics

**OPERATING TEMPERATURE** — 0°C to 55°C @ 200 linear feet per minute (LFM) air velocity

**RELATIVE HUMIDITY** — to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manual

**146245-002** — iSBC 86/35 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

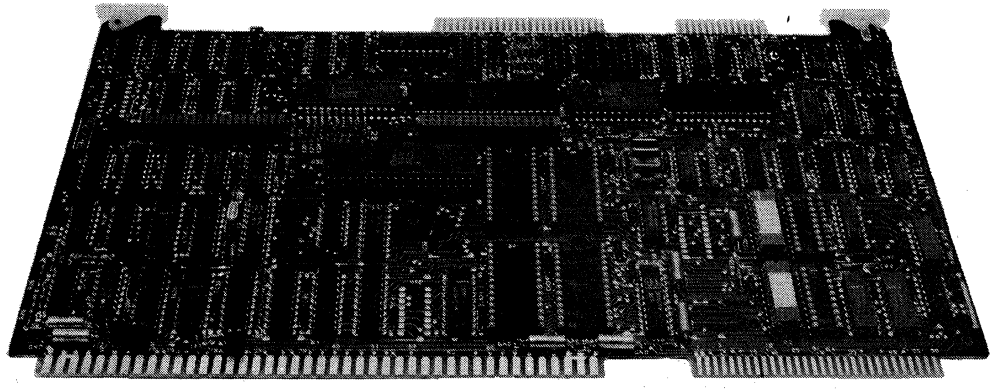
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 86/35 | Single Board Computer |

# iSBC® 88/25
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8-Bit 8088 Microprocessor Operating at 5 MHz**
- **One Megabyte Addressing Range**
- **Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors**
- **Optional Numeric Data Processor with iSBC® 337 MULTIMODULE™ Processor**
- **4K Bytes of Static RAM; Expandable On-Board to 16K Bytes**
- **Sockets for up to 64K Bytes of JEDEC 24/28-Pin Standard Memory Devices; Expandable On-Board to 128K Bytes**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous RS232C Compatible Serial Interface with Software Selectable Baud Rates**
- **24 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines**
- **Two Programmable 16-Bit BCD or Binary Timers/Event Counters**
- **9 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control, Expandable to 65 Levels**
- **MULTIBUS® Interface for Multimaster Configurations and System Expansion**
- **Development Support with Intel's iPDS, Low Cost Personal Development System, and EMV-88 Emulator**

The iSBC 88/25 Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of OEM microcomputer systems which take full advantage of Intel's technology to provide economical, self-contained, computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The iSBC 88/25 board is complete computer system on a single 6.75 × 12.00-in. printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, read/write memory, nonvolatile read only memory, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic and programmable timers, all reside on the board. The large control storage capacity makes the iSBC 88/25 board ideally suited for control-oriented applications such as process control, instrumentation, industrial automation and many others.



143847-1



**Order Number: 143847-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 88/25 board is Intel's 8088 CPU operating at 5 MHz. The CPU architecture includes four 16-bit byte addressable data registers, two 16-bit memory base pointer registers and two 16-bit index registers, all accessed by a total of 24 operand addressing modes for comprehensive memory addressing and for support of the data structures required for today's structured, high level languages, as well as assembly language.

### Instruction Set

The 8088 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions.

For enhanced numerics processing capability, the iSBC 337 MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor extends the architecture and data set. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16, 32, and 64-bit integer, and 32 and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary.

### Architectural Features

A 4-byte instruction queue provides pre-fetching of sequential instructions and can reduce the 750 ns minimum instruction cycle to 250 ns for queued instructions. The stack-oriented architecture readily supports modular programming by facilitating fast, simple, inter-module communication, and other programming constructs needed for asynchronous real-time systems. The memory expansion capabilities

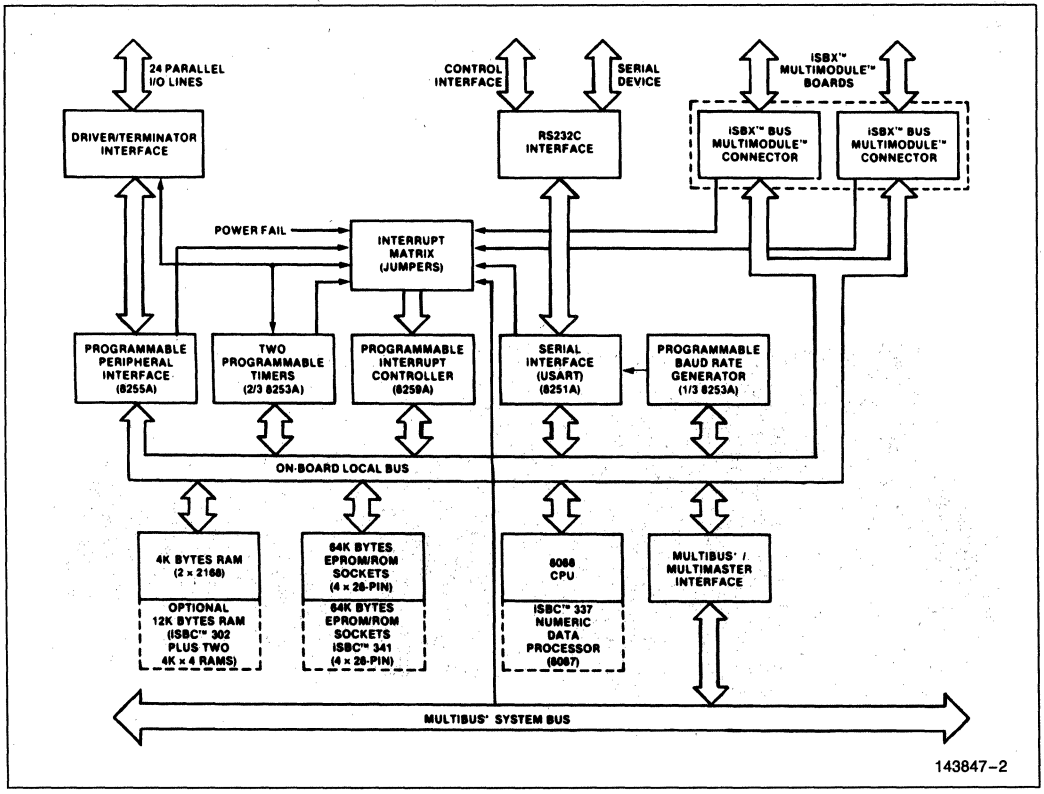



**Figure 1. iSBC® 88/25 Block Diagram**

offer a 1 megabyte addressing range. The dynamic relocation scheme allows ease in segmentation of pure procedure and data for efficient memory utilization. Four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) contain program loaded offset values which are used to map 16-bit addresses to 20-bit addresses. Each register maps 64 Kbytes at a time and activation of a specific register is controlled explicitly by program control and is also selected implicitly by specific functions and instructions. All Intel languages support the extended memory capability, relieving the programmer of managing the megabyte memory space, yet allowing explicit control when necessary.

## Memory Configuration

The iSBC 88/25 microcomputer contains 4 Kbytes of high-speed static RAM on-board. In addition, the on-board RAM may be expanded to 12 Kbytes via the iSBC 302 8 Kbyte RAM module which mounts on the iSBC 88/25 board and then to 16 Kbytes by adding two 4K × 4 RAM devices in sockets on the iSBC 302 module. All on-board RAM is accessed by the 8088 CPU with no wait states, yielding a memory cycle time of 800 ns.

In addition to the on-board RAM, the iSBC 88/25 board has four 28-pin sockets, configured to accept JEDEC 24/28-pin standard memory devices. Up to 64 Kbytes of EPROM are supported in 16 Kbyte increments with Intel 27128 EPROMs. The iSBC 88/25 board is also compatible with the 2716, 2732 and 2764 EPROMs allowing a capacity of 8K, 16K and 32 Kbytes, respectively. Other JEDEC standard pinout devices are also supported, including byte-wide static and integrated RAMs.

With the addition of the iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE EPROM option, the on-board capacity for these devices is doubled, providing up to 128 Kbytes of EPROM capacity on-board.

## Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 88/25 Single Board Computer contains 24 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using the Intel 8255A Programmable Peripheral interface. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. In order to take advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators, allowing the selection of the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators with the required drive/termination characteristics.

The 24 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to a 50-pin edge connector.

## Serial I/O

A programmable communications interface using the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) is contained on the iSBC 88/25 board. A software selectable baud rate generator provides the USART with all common communication frequencies. The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The RS232C compatible interface on each board, in conjunction with the USART, provides a direct interface to RS232C compatible terminals, cassettes and asynchronous and synchronous modems. The RS232C command lines, serial data lines and signal ground line are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector.

**Table1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Latched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |

**NOTE:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 88/25 board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs and gate/trigger inputs of two of these counters is jumper selectable.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller and to the I/O terminators associated with the 8255A to allow external devices or an 8255A port to gate the timer or to count external events. The third interval timer in the 8253 provides the programmable baud rate generator for the iSBC 88/25 board RS232C USART serial port. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Seven functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

## ISBX™ MULTIMODULE™ On-Board Expansion

Two 8-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 88/25 microcomputer. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULES optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., cassettes and floppy disks), and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost result when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS form factor compatible boards. The iSBX connectors on the iSBC 88/25 provide all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available in this family from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed for use on the iSBC 88/25 board. An iSBX bus interface specification and iSBX connectors are available from Intel.

## MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS AND MULTIMASTER CAPABILITIES

### Overview

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard microcomputer bus structure. Both 8 and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the MULTIBUS structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the MULTIBUS system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the MULTIBUS structure also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processor and intelligent slave I/O, and peripheral boards capable of solving the most demanding microcomputer applications. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, LSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

## Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

## Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication of the system bus), the iSBC 88/25 board provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 88/25 boards or other bus masters, including iSBC 80 and iSBC 86 family MULTIBUS compatible single board computers to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme and allows up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder. In addition to the multiprocessing configurations made possible with multimaster capability, it also provides a very efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers.

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 88/25 board provides 9 vectored interrupt levels. The highest level is the NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt) line which is directly tied to the 8088 CPU. This interrupt is typically used for signaling catastrophic events (e.g., power failure). The Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides control and vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 3, a selection of four priority processing modes is available for use in designing request processing configurations to match system requirements for efficient interrupt servicing with minimal latencies. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from all on-board I/O resources and from the MULTIBUS system bus. The PIC then resolves requests according to the selected mode and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt mask register of the PIC. In systems requiring additional interrupt levels, slave 8259A PICs may be interfaced via the MULTIBUS system bus, to generate additional vector addresses, yielding a total of 65 unique interrupt levels.

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Mode**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully Nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-Rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific Priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register. |

## Interrupt Request Generation

Interrupt requests to be serviced by the iSBC 88/25 board may originate from 24 sources. Table 4 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts. All interrupt signals are brought to the interrupt jumper matrix where any combination of interrupt sources may be strapped to the desired interrupt request level on the 8259A PIC or the NMI input to the CPU directly.

## Power-Fail Control and Auxiliary Power

Control logic is also included to accept a power-fail interrupt in conjunction with the AC-low signal from the iSBC 635 and iSBC 640 Power Supply or equivalent, to initiate an orderly shut down of the system in the event of a power failure. Additionally, an active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out of the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences. An auxiliary power bus is also provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## System Development Capabilities

The development cycle of iSBC 88/25 products can be significantly reduced and simplified by using the Intellec Series Microcomputer Development Systems. The Assembler, Locating Linker, Library Manager, Text Editor and System Monitor are all supported by the ISIS-II disk-based operating system. To facilitate conversion of 8080A/8085A assembly language programs to run on the iSBC 88/25 board, CONV-86 is available under the ISIS-II operating system. The iSBC 88/25 board is also supported by Intel's iPDS, Personal Development System. This system provides low cost development support while at the same time providing personal computer capability for the engineer.

### IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

The ICE-88 In-Circuit Emulator provides the necessary link between the software development environment provided by the Intellec system and the "target" iSBC 88/25 execution system. In addition to providing the mechanism for loading executable code and data into the iSBC 88/25 board, the ICE-88 In-Circuit Emulator provides a sophisticated command set to assist in debugging software and final integration of the user hardware and software. The EMV-88 Emulator, designed for 8088-based product support on the iPDS, provides for a complete development solution at low cost.

### PL/M-86

Intel's system's implementation language, PL/M-86, is also available as an Intellec Microcomputer Development System option. PL/M-86 provides the capability to program in algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory while still allowing explicit control of the system's resources when needed.

## Run-Time Support

Intel also offers two run-time support packages; iRMX 88 Realtime Multitasking Executive and the iRMX 86 Operating System. iRMX 88 is a simple, highly configurable and efficient foundation for small, high performance applications. Its multitasking structure establishes a solid foundation for modular system design and provides task scheduling and management, intertask communication and synchronization, and interrupt servicing for a variety of peripheral devices. Other configurable options include terminal handlers, disk file system, debuggers and other utilities. iRMX 86 is a high functional operating system with a very rich set of features and options based on an object-oriented architecture. In addition to being modular and configurable, functions beyond the nucleus include a sophisticated file management and I/O system, and powerful human interface. Both packages are easily customized and extended by the user to match unique requirements.

**Table 4. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface | Requests from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU boards | 8; may be expanded to 64 with slave 8259A PIC's on MULTIBUS boards |
| 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface | Signals into buffer full or output buffer empty; also BUS INTR OUT general purpose interrupt from driver/ terminator sockets | 3 |
| 8251A USART | Transmit buffer empty and receive buffer full | 2 |
| 8253 Timers | Timer 0, 1 outputs; function determined by timer mode | 2 |
| iSBX Connectors | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE board | 4 (2 per iSBX connector) |
| Bus Fail Safe Timer | Indicates addressed MULTIBUS resident device has not responded to command within 6 ms | 1 |
| Power Fail Interrupt | Indicates AC ower is not within tolerance | 1 |
| Power Line Clock | Source of 120 Hz signal from power supply | 1 |
| External Interrupt | General purpose interrupt from parallel port J1 connector | 1 |
| iSBC 337 MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor | Indicates error or exception condition | 1 |

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction—8, 16, 24, or 32 bits
Data—8 bits

### System Clock

5.00 MHz or 4.17 MHz ±0.1% (jumper selectable)

**NOTE:**
4.17 MHz required with the optional iSBC 337 module.

### Cycle Time

**BASIC INSTRUCTION CYCLE**

At 5 MHz—1.2 μs
—400 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

**NOTES:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles).

### Memory Cycle Time

RAM—800 ns (no wait states)
EPROM—Jumper selectable from 800 ns to 1400 ns

### Memory Capacity/Addressing

**ON-BOARD EPROM**

| Device | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2716 | 8 Kbytes | FE000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2732 | 16 Kbytes | FC000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2764 | 32 Kbytes | F8000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27128 | 64 Kbytes | F0000-FFFFF$_H$ |

**WITH iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE EPROM**

| Device | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2716 | 16 Kbytes | FC000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2732 | 32 Kbytes | F8000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2764 | 64 Kbytes | F0000-FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27128 | 128 Kbytes | E0000-FFFFF$_H$ |

**NOTES:**
iSBC 88/25 EPROM sockets support JEDEC 24/28-pin standard EPROMs and RAMs (2 sockets); iSBC 341 sockets also support E$^2$PROMs.

**ON-BOARD RAM**

4 Kbytes—0-0FFF$_H$

**WITH iSBC 302 MULTIMODULE RAM**

12 Kbytes—0-2FFF$_H$

**WITH iSBC 302 MULTIMODULE BOARD AND TWO 4K x 4 RAM CHIPS**

16 Kbytes—0-3FFF$_H$

### I/O Capacity

Parallel—24 programmable lines using one 8255A
Serial—1 programmable line using one 8251A
iSBX Multimodule—2 iSBX MULTIMODULE boards

### Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous—5 8-bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion
Asynchronous—5 8-bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection

### Baud Rates

| Frequency (KHz) (Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTES:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register (8253 Timer 2).

## Timers

### INPUT FREQUENCIES

Reference: 2.458 MHz ±0.1% (406.9 ns period, nominal); or 1.229 MHz ±0.1% (813.8 ns period, nominal); or 153.6 KHz ± 0.1% (6.510 μs period, nominal)

**NOTE:**
Above frequencies are user selectable.

Event Rate: 2.46 MHz max

### OUTPUT FREQUENCIES/TIMING INTERVALS

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (Two Timers Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Programmable One-Shot | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 KHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 KHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 2.342 Hz | 613.5 KHz | 0.000036 Hz | 306.8 KHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 1.63 μs | 427.1 ms | 3.26s | 466.50 min |
| Event Counter | — | 2.46 MHz | — | — |

## Interfaces

Multibus: All signals TTL compatible

iSBX Bus: All signals TTL compatible

Parallel I/O: All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O: RS232C compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal

Timer: All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests: All TTL compatible

### CONNECTORS

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS System | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 Wire Wrap |
| iSBX Bus 8-Bit Data | 36 | 0.1 | iSBX 960-5 |
| Parallel I/O (2) | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 Flat or TI H312125 Pins |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3462-0001 Flat or AMP 88106-1 Flat |

## Line Drivers and Terminators

I/O Drivers: The following line drivers are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 88/25 board.

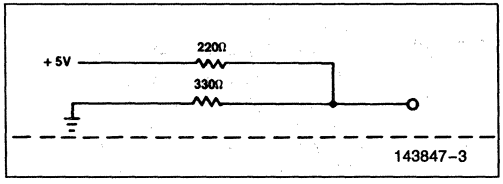
| Driver | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I,OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI,OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTES:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector.

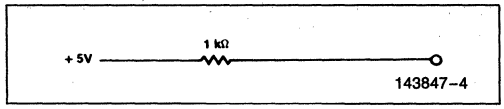
Port 1 of the 8255A has 32 mA totem-pole bidirectional drivers and 10Ω terminators.

I/O Terminators: 220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 KΩ pullup.

**220Ω/330Ω Option 1**




**1 KΩ Option 2**



## MULTIBUS Drivers

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 32 |
| Address | Tri-State | 24 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 20 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)

Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)

Depth: 0.70 in. (1.78 cm)

Weight: 14 oz. (388 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

### DC POWER REQUIREMENTS

| Configuration | Current Requirements (All Voltages ±5%) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | +5V | +12V | −12V |
| Without EPROM(1) | 3.8A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| RAM only(2) | 104 mA | | |
| With 8K EPROM(3) (using 2716) | 4.3A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 16K EPROM(3) (using 2732) | 4.4A | 25 mA | 23 mA |
| With 32K EPROM(3) (using 2764) | 4.4A | 25 mA | 23 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power for optional ROM/EPROM, I/O drivers and I/O terminators.
2. RAM chips powered via auxiliary power bus in power-down mode. Does not include power for optional RAM.
3. Includes power required for 4 ROM/EPROM chips, and I/O terminators installed for 16 I/O lines; all terminator inputs low.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manual

143825-001—iSBC 88/25 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

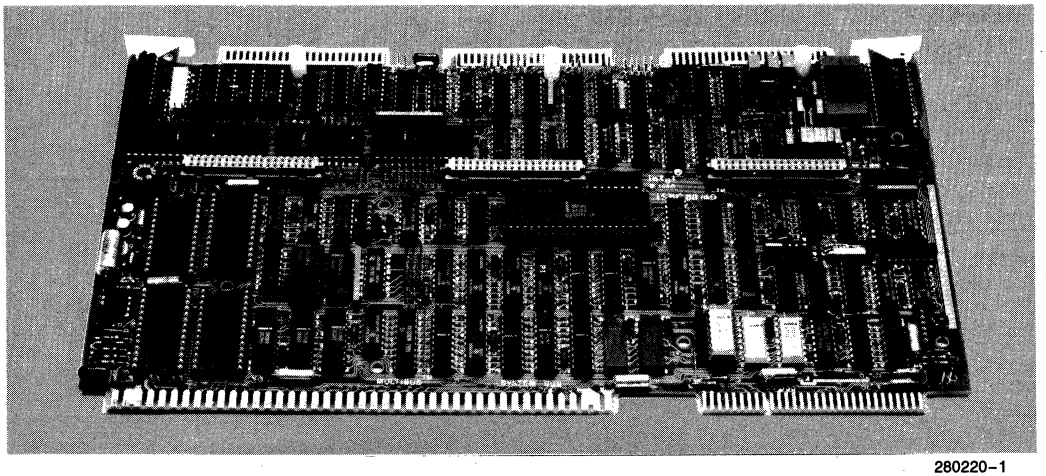
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 88/25 | 8-bit Single Board Computer with 4 Kbytes RAM |

# iSBC® 88/40A
# MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL COMPUTER

- **High Performance 4.8/6.67 MHz 8088 8-Bit HMOS Processor**
- **12-Bit KHz Analog-to-Digital Converter with Programmable Gain Control**
- **16-Bit Differential/32 Single-Ended Analog Input Channels**
- **Three iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Connectors for Analog, Digital, and other I/O Expansion**
- **4K Bytes Static RAM, Expandable via iSBC® 301 MULTIMODULE™ RAM to 8K Bytes (1K Byte Dual-Ported)**
- **Four EPROM/E²PROM Sockets for up to 64K Bytes, Expandable to 128K Bytes with iSBC® 341 Expansion MULTIMODULE™**
- **MULTIBUS® Intelligent Slave or Multimaster**

The Intel iSBC 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer is a member of Intel's large family of Single Board Computers that takes full advantage of Intel's VLSI technology to provide an economical self-contained computer based solution for applications in the areas of process control and data acquisition. The on-board 8088 processor with its powerful instruction set allows users of the iSBC 88/40A board to update process loops as much as 5–10 times faster than previously possible with other 8-bit microprocessors. For example, the high performance iSBC 88/40A can concurrently process and update 16 control loops in less than 200 milliseconds using a traditional PID (Proportional-Integral-Derivative) control algorithm. The iSBC 88/40A board consists of a 16 differential/32 single ended channel analog multiplexer with input protected circuits, A/D converter, programmable central processing unit, dual port and private RAM, read only memory sockets, interrupt logic, 24 channels of parallel I/O, three programmable timers and MULTIBUS control logic on a single 6.75 by 12.00-inch printed circuit card. The iSBC 88/40A board is capable of functioning by itself in a stand-alone system or as a multimaster or intelligent slave in a large MULTIBUS system.



280220–1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Three Modes of Operation

The iSBC 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer (MACC) is capable of operating in one of three modes: stand-alone controller, bus multimaster or intelligent slave. A block diagram of the iSBC 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer is shown in Figure 1.

### Stand-Alone Controller

The iSBC 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer may function as a stand-alone single board controller with CPU, memory and I/O elements on a single board. The on-board 4K bytes of RAM and up to 64K bytes of read only memory, as well as the analog-to-digital converter and programmable parallel I/O lines allow significant control and monitoring capabilities from a single board.

### Bus Multimaster

In this mode of operation the iSBC 88/40A board may interface and control a wide variety of iSBC memory and I/O boards or even with additional iSBC 88/40 boards or other single board computer masters or intelligent slaves.

### Intelligent Slave

The iSBC 88/40A board can perform as an intelligent slave to any Intel 8- or 16-bit MULTIBUS master CPU by not only offloading the master of the analog data collection, but it can also do a significant amount of pre-processing and decision-making on its own. The distribution of processing tasks to intelligent slaves frees the system master to do other system functions. The Dual port RAM with flag bytes for signaling allows the iSBC 88/40A board to process and store data without MULTIBUS memory or bus contention.

### Central Processing Unit

The central processor unit for the iSBC 88/40A board is a powerful 8-bit HMOS 8088 microprocessor. By moving on-board jumpers, the user can select either a 4.8 or 6.67 MHz CPU clock rate. The iSBC 88/40A board can also run at 8 MHz by changing the CPU clock oscillator to a 24 MHz unit. For 8 MHz operation, the iSBC 88/40A board should either be the only MULTIBUS master in the system or be an intelligent slave that never directly accesses the MULTIBUS interface.

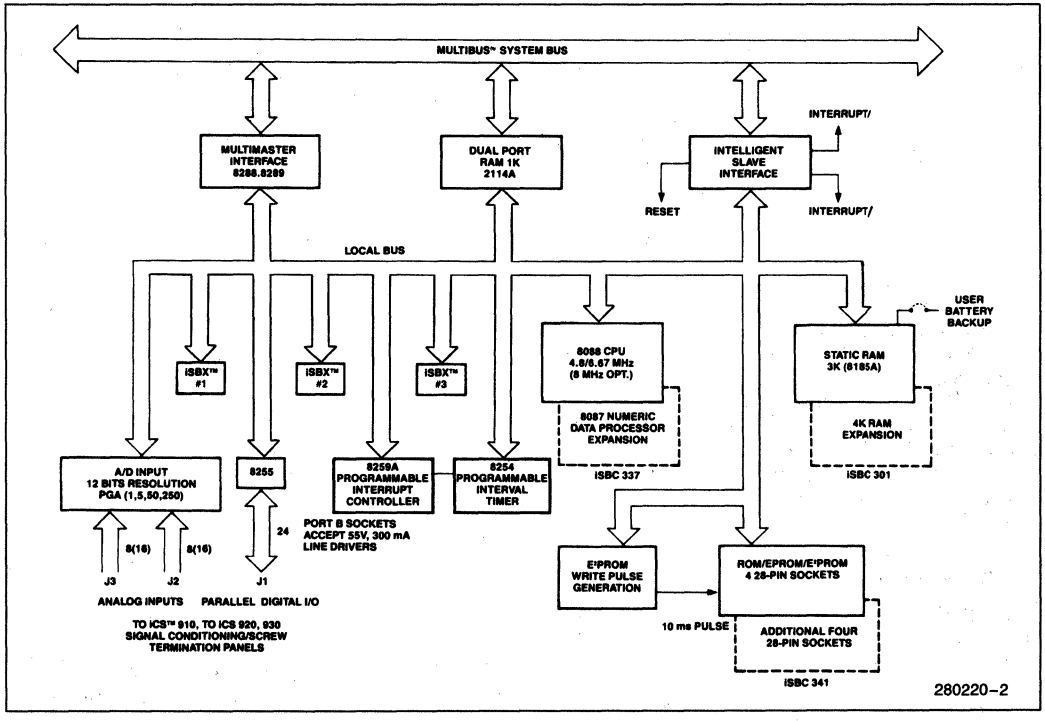



**Figure 1. iSBC® 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer Block Diagram**

**INSTRUCTION SET**—The 8088 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions. The instruction set of the 8088 is a superset of the 8080A/8085A family and with available software tools, programs written for the 8080A/8085A can be easily converted and run on the 8088 processor. Programs can also be run that are implemented on the 8088 with little or no modification.

**ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES**—A 4-byte instruction queue provides pre-fetching of sequential instructions and can reduce the 1.04 ms minimum instruction cycle to 417 ns (at 4.8 MHz clock rate) for queued instructions. The stack oriented architecture facilitates nested subroutines and co-routines, reentrant code and powerful interrupt handling. The memory expansion capabilities offer a 1 megabyte addressing range. The dynamic relocation scheme allows ease in segmentation of pure procedure and data for efficient memory utilization. Four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) contain program loaded offset values which are used to map 16-bit addresses to 20-bit addresses. Each register maps 64K bytes at a time and activation of a specific register is controlled explicitly by program control and is also selected implicitly by specific functions and instructions.

## Bus Structure

The iSBC 88/40A single board computer has three buses: 1) an internal bus for communicating with on-board memory, analog-to-digital converter, ISBX MULTIMODULES and I/O options; 2) the MULTIBUS system bus for referencing additional memory and I/O options, and 3) the dual-port bus which allows access to RAM from the on-board CPU and the MULTIBUS system bus. Local (on-board) accesses do not require MULTIBUS communication, making the system bus available for use by other MULTIBUS masters (i.e., DMA devices and other single board computers transferring to additional system memory). This feature allows true parallel processing in a multiprocessor environment. In addition, the MULTIBUS interface can be used for system expansion through the use of other 8- and 16-bit iSBC computers, memory and I/O expansion boards.

## RAM Capabilities

**DUAL-PORT RAM**—The dual-port RAM of the iSBC 88/40A board consists of 1K bytes of static RAM, implemented with Intel 2114A chips. The on-board base address of this RAM is 00C00 (3K) normally; it is relocated to 01C00 (7K) when the iSBC 301 MULTIMODULE RAM is added to the protected RAM. The MULTIBUS port base address of the dual-port RAM can be jumpered to any 1K byte boundary in the 1M byte address space. The dual-port RAM can be accessed in a byte-wide fashion from the MULTIBUS system bus. When accessed from the MULTIBUS system bus, the dual-port RAM decode logic will generate INH1/ (Inhibit RAM) to allow dual-port RAM to overlay other system RAM. The dual-port control logic is designed to favor an on-board RAM access. If the dual-port is not currently performing a memory cycle for the MULTIBUS system port, only one wait state will be required. The on-board port any require more than one wait state if the dual-port RAM was busy when the on-board cycle was requested. The LOCK prefix facility of the iAPX 88/10 assembly language will disallow system bus accesses to the dual-port RAM. In addition, the on-board port to the dual-port RAM can be locked by other compatible MULTIBUS masters, which allows true symmetric semaphore operation. When the board is functioning in the master mode, the LOCK prefix will additionally disable other masters from obtaining the system bus.

**PRIVATE RAM**—In addition to the 1K byte dual-port RAM, there is a 3K byte section of private static RAM not accessible from the system bus. This RAM has a base address of 00000, and consists of three Intel 8185 RAM chips which are interfaced to the multiplexed address/data bus of the 8088 microprocessor. Expansion of this private RAM from 3K to 7K byte scan be accomplished by the addition of an iSBC 301 MULTIMODULE RAM (4K bytes). When the 301 is added, protected RAM extends from 0 to 7K, and the base address of the dual-port RAM is relocated from 3K (00C00) to 7K (01C00). All protected RAM accesses require one wait state. The private RAM resides on the local on-board bus, which eliminates contention problems between on-board accesses to private RAM and system bus accesses to dual-port AM. The private RAM can be battery backed (up to 16K bytes).

Additional RAM can be added by utilizing JEDEC-compatible static RAMs in the available EPROM sockets.

## Parallel I/O Interface

The iSBC 88/40A single board computer contains 24 programmable parallel I/O lines implemented using the Intel 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. There the I/O interface may be customized to meet specific peripheral requirements. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O

configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators. Port 2 can also accept TTL compatible peripheral drives, such as 75461/462, 75471/472, etc. These are open collector, high voltage drivers (up to 55 volts) which can sink 300 mA. Hence, the flexibility of the I/O interface is further enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. The 24 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to a 50-pin edge connector that mates with flat, woven, or round cable. This edge connector is also compatible with the Intel ICS™ 920 Digital I/O and iCS 930 AC Signal Conditioning/Termination Panels, for field wiring, optical isolation and high power (up to 3 amp) power drive.

## EPROM Capabilities

Four 28-pin sockets are provided for the use of Intel 2716s, 2732s, 2764s, 27128s, future JEDEC-compatible 128K and 256K bit EPROMs and their respective ROMs. When using 27128s the on-board EPROM capacity is 64K bytes. Read only memory expansion is available through the use of the iSBC 341 EPROM/ROM memory expansion MULTIMODULE. When the iSBC 341 is used an additional four EPROM sockets are made available, for a total iSBC 88/40A board capacity of 128K bytes EPROM with Intel 27128s.

## E²PROM Capabilities

The four 28-pin sockets can also accommodate Intel 2817A or 2816A E²PROMs, for dynamic storage of control loop setpoints, conversion parameters, or other data (or programs) that change periodically but must be kept in nonvolatile storage.

## Timing Logic

The iSBC 88/40A board provides an 8254-2 Programmable Interval Timer, which contains three independent, programmable 16-bit timers/event counters. All three of these counters are available to generate time intervals or event counts under software control. The outputs of the three counters may be independently routed to the interrupt matrix. The inputs and outputs of timers 0 and 1 can be connected to parallel I/O lines on the J1 connector, where they replace 8255A port C lines. The third counter is also used for timing E²PROM write operations.

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 88/40A board provides 9 vectored interrupt levels. The highest level is NMI (Nonmaskable Interrupt) line which is directly tied to the 8088 CPU. This interrupt cannot be inhibited by software and is typically used for signalling catastrophic events (i.e., power failure). On servicing this interrupt, program control will be implicitly transferred through location $00008_H$. The Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) provides vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 2, a selection of four priority processing modes is available to the designer to match system requirements. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PCI accepts interrupt requests from the programmable parallel and/or iSBX interfaces, the programmable timers, the system bus, or directly from peripheral equipment. The PIC then determines which of the incoming requests is of the highest priority than the level currently being serviced, and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked, via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt make register of the PIC. The PIC generates a

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | Control |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Latched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |

**NOTE:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.

unique memory address for each interrupt level. These addresses are equally spaced at 4-byte intervals. This 32-byte lock may begin at any 32-byte boundary in the lowest 1K bytes of memory, and contains unique instruction pointers and code segment offset values (for expanded memory operation) for each interrupt level. After acknowledging an interrupt and obtaining advice identifier byte from the 8259A PIC, the CPU will store its status flags on the stack and execute an indirect CALL instruction through the vector location (derived from the device identifier) to the interrupt service routine.

**NOTE:**
The first 32 vector locations are reserved by Intel for dedicated vectors. Users who wish to maintain compatibility with present and future Intel products should not use these locations for user-defined vector addresses.

**Table 2. Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully Nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific Priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register. |

**INTERRUPT REQUEST GENERATION**—Interrupt requests may originate from 26 sources. Two jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the programmable peripheral interface when a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., input buffer is full) or a byte of information has been transferred to a peripheral device (i.e., output buffer is empty). A jumper selectable request can be generated by each of the programmable timers. An additional interrupt request line may be jumpered directly from the parallel I/O driver terminator section. Eight prioritized interrupt request lines allow the iSBC 88/40A board to recognize and service interrupts originating from peripheral boards interfaced via the MULTIBUS system bus. The fail safe timer can be selected as an interrupt source. Also, interrupts are provided from the iSBX connectors (6), end-of-conversion, PFIN and from the power line clock.

## Power-Fail Control

Control logic is also included to accept a power-fail interrupt in conjunction with the AC-low signal from the iSBC 635, iSBC 640, and iCS 645 Power Supply or equivalent.

## iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Expansion Capabilities

Three iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 88/40A board. Up to three single wide MULTIMODULE or one double wide and one single wide iSBX MULTIMODULE can be added to the iSBC 88/40A board. A wide variety of peripheral controllers, analog and digital expansion options are available. For more information on specific iSBX MULTIMODULES consult the Intel OEM Microcomputer System Configuration Guide.

## Processing Expansion Capabilities

The addition of a iSBC 337 Multimodule Numeric Data Processor offers high performance integer and floating point math functions to users of the iSBC 88/40A board. The iSBC 337 incorporates the Intel 8087 and because of the MULTIMODULE implementation, it allows on-board expansion directly on the iSBC 88/40A board, eliminating the need for additional boards or floating point requirements.

## MULTIBUS® Expansion

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded further and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combination of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or memory combination boards. Input/output capacity may be increased by adding digital I/O and analog I/O MULTIBUS expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers either through the use of expansion boards and iSBX MULTIMODULES. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

**NOTE:**
Certain system restrictions may be incurred by the inclusion of some of the iSBC 80 family options in an iSBC 88/40 system. Consult the Intel OEM Microcomputer System Configuration Guide for specific data.

## Analog Input Section

The analog section of the iSBC 88/40A board receives all control signals through the local bus to

initiate channel selection, gain selection, sample and hold operation, and analog-to-digital conversion. See Figure 2.

**INPUT CAPACITY**—32 separate analog signals may be randomly or sequentially sampled in single-ended mode with the 32 input multiplexers and a common ground. For noisier environments, differential input mode can be configured to achieve 16 separate differential signal inputs, or 32 pseudo differential inputs.

**RESOLUTION**—The analog section provides 12-bit resolution with a successive approximation analog-to-digital converter. For bipolar operation (−5 to +5 or −10 to +10 volts) it provides 11 bits plus sign.

**SPEED**—The A-to-D converter conversion speed is 50 μs (20 kHz samples per second). Combined with the programming interface, maximum throughput via the local bus and into memory will be 55 microseconds per sample, or 18 kHz samples per second, for a single channel, a random channel, or a sequential channel scan at a gain of 1, 5 ms at a gain of 5,250 ms at a gain of 50, and 20 ms at a gain of 250. A-to-D conversion is initiated via a programmed command from the 8088 central processor. Interrupt on end-of-conversion is a standard feature to ease programming and timing constraints.

**ACCURACY**—High quality components are used to achieve 12 bits resolution and accuracy of 0.035% full scale range ±½ LSB at gain = 1. Offset is adjustable under program control to obtain a nominal ±0.024% FSR ±½ LSB accuracy at any fixed temperature between 0°C and 60°C (gain = 1). See specifications for other gain accuracies.

**GAIN**—To allow sampling of millivolt level signals such as strain gauges and thermocouples, gain is made configurable via user program commands up to 250 × (20 millivolts full scale input range). User can select gain ranges of 1 (5V), 5 (1V), 50 (100 mV), 250 (20 mV) to match his application.

**OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION**—The iSBC 88/40A single board computer addresses the analog-to-digital converter by executing IN or OUT instructions to the port address. Analog-to-digital conversions can be programmed in either of two modes: 1) start conversion and poll for end-of-conversion (EOC), or 2) start conversion and wait for interrupt at end of conversion. When the conversion is complete as signaled by one of the above techniques, INput instructions read two bytes (low and high bytes) containing the 12-bit data word.

**Output Command**—Select input channel and start conversion.

| | GAIN | | CONNECTOR | CHANNEL SELECT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIT POSITION | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| INPUT CHANNEL | G1 | G2 | | J | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 |

**Input Data**—Read converted data (low byte) or Read converted data (high byte).

| | DATA | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIT POSITION | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| LOW/STATUS BYTE | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | | EOC |

| | DATA | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HIGH BYTE | D11 | D10 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 |

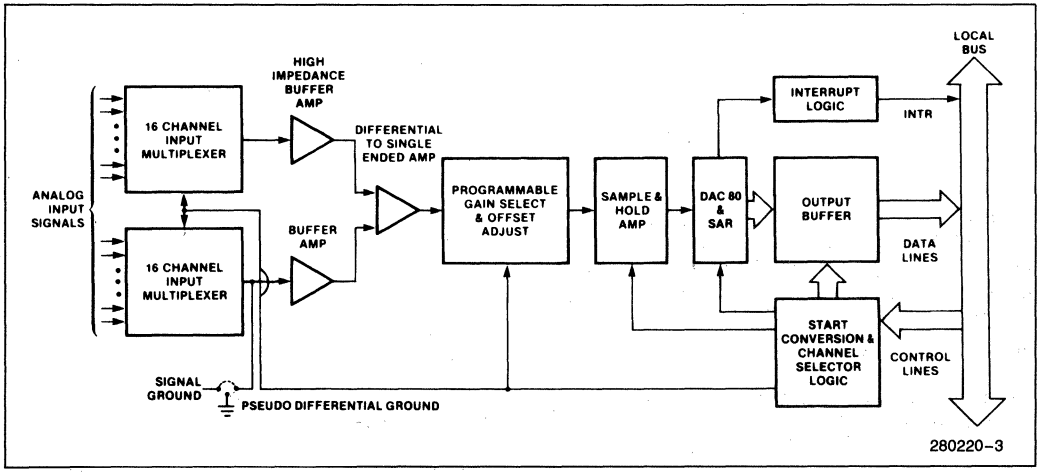



**Figure 2. iSBC® 88/40 Analog Input Section**

**Offset Correction**—At higher gains (×50, ×250) the voltage offset tempco in the A/D circuitry can sometimes cause unacceptable inaccuracies. To correct for this offset, one channel can be dedicated to be used as a reference standard. This channel can be read from the program to determine the amount of offset. The reading from this channel will then be subtracted from all other channel readings, in effect eliminating the offset tempco.

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

The development cycle of the iSBC 88/40 board may be significantly reduced using an Intel Intellec Microcomputer Development System and Intel's FORTRAN, PASCAL, or PL/M 86/88 Software packages.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

**Instruction**—8, 16, or 32 bits
**Data**—8 bits

**Instruction Cycle Time (minimum)**

| Instruction | 8088 Clock Rate | | | Number of Clock Cycles |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.8 MHz | 6.67 MHz | 8.0 MHz | |
| In Queue | 417 ns | 300 ns | 250 ns | 2 |
| Not in Queue | 1.04 ns | 750 ns | 625 ns | 5 |

## MEMORY CAPACITY

**On-Board ROM/EPROM/E²PROM**

Up to 64K bytes; user installed in 2K, 4K, 8K or 16K byte increments or up to 128K if iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE EPROM option installed. Up to 8K bytes of E²PROM using Intel 2816As or 2817As may be user-installed in increments of 2, 4, or 8 bytes.

**On-Board RAM**

4K bytes or 8K bytes if the iSBC 301 MULTIMODULE RAM is installed. Integrity maintained during power failure with user-furnished batteries. 1K bytes are dual-ported.

**Off-Board Expansion**

Up to 1 megabyte of user-specified combination of RAM, ROM, and EPROM.

## MEMORY ADDRESSING

**On-Board ROM/EPROM**

FE000-FFFFF (using 2716 EPROMs)
FC000-FFFFF (using 2732 EPROMs)
F8000-FFFFF (using 2764 EPROMs)
F0000-FFFFF (using 27128 EPROMs)

**On-Board ROM/EPROM** (With iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE EPROM option installed)

FC000-FFFFF (using 2716 EPROMs)
F8000-FFFFF (using 2732 EPROMs)
F0000-FFFFF (using 2764 EPROMs)
E0000-FFFFF (using 27128 EPROMs)

**On-Board RAM** (CPU Access)

00000-00FFF
00000-01FFF (if iSBC 301 MULTIMODULE RAM option installed)

**On-Board RAM**

Jumpers allow 1K bytes of RAM to act as slave RAM for access by another bus master. Addressing may be set within any 1K boundary in the 1-megabyte system address space.

**Slave RAM Access**

Average: 350 ns

## INTERVAL TIMER

**Output Frequencies**

| Function | Single Timer | | Dual Timers (Two Timers Cascaded) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | |
| Real-Time Interrupt Interval | 0.977 μs | 64 ms | 69.9 minutes maximum |
| Rate Generator (Frequency | 15.625 Hz | 1024 KHz | 0.00024 Hz minimum |

## CPU CLOCK

4.8 MHz ±0.1% or 6.67 MHz ±0.1%. (User selectable via jumpers);

8.0 MHz (with user installed 24 MHz oscillator)

## I/O Addressing

All communications to parallel I/O ports, iSBX bus, A/D port, timers, and interrupt controller are via read and write commands from the on-board 8088 CPU.

## Interface Compatability

**Parallel I/O**—24 programmable lines (8 lines per port); one port includes a bidirectional bus driver. IC sockets are included for user installation of line drivers and/or I/O terminators and/or peripheral drivers as required for interface ports.

## Interrupts

8088 CPU includes a non-maskable interrupt (NMI). NMI interrupt is provided for catastrophic events such as power failure. The on-board 8259A PIC provides 8-bit identifier of interrupting device to CPU. CPU multiplies identifier by four to derive vector address. Jumpers select interrupts from 26 sources without necessity of external hardware. PIC may be programmed to accommodate edge-sensitive or level-sensitive inputs.

## Analog Input

16 differential (bipolar operation) or 32 single-ended (unipolar operation).

**Full Scale Voltage Range**—−5 to +5 volts (bipolar), 0 to +5 volts (unipolar).

**NOTE:**
Ranges of 0 to 10V and ±10V achievable with externally supplied ±15V power.

**Gain**—Program selectable for gain of 1, 5, 50, or 250.

**Resolution**—12 bits (11 bits plus sign for ±5, ±10 volts).

**Accuracy**—Including noise and dynamic errors.

| Gain | 25°C |
|---|---|
| 1 | ±0.035% FSR* |
| 5 | ±0.06% FSR* |
| 50 | ±0.07% FSR* |
| 250 | ±0.12% FSR* |

**NOTE:**
FSR = Full Scale Range ±½ LSB. Figures are in percent of full scale reading. At any fixed temperature between 0°C and 60°C, the accuracy is adjustable to ±0.05% of full scale.

**Gain TC (at gain = 1)**—30 PPM (typical), 56 PPM (max) per degree centigrade, 40 PPM at other gains.

| Offset TC— (In % of FSR/°C) | Gain | Offset TC (typical) |
|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 0.0018% |
| | 5 | 0.0036% |
| | 50 | 0.024% |
| | 250 | 0.12% |

Sample and Hold-Sample Time: 15 μs
Aperature-Hold Aperature Time: 120 ns
Input Overvoltage Protection: 30 volts
Input Impedance: 20 megohms (min.)
Conversion Speed: 50 μs (max.) at gain = 1
Common Mode Rejection Ratio: 60 dB (min.)

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 30.48 cm (12.00 in.)

Length: 17.15 cm (6.75 in.)

Height: 1.78 cm (0.7 in.)
2.82 cm (1.13 in.) with iSBC Memory Expansion, MULTIMODULES, iSBX Numeric Data Processor or iSBX MULTIMODULES.

## Electrical Requirements

**Power Requirements**

| Voltage | Current | |
|---|---|---|
| | Maximum | Typical |
| +5V | 5.5A | 4A |
| +5V Aux | 150 mA | 100 mA |
| +12V | 120 mA | 80 mA |
| −12V | 40 mA | 30 mA |

**NOTES:**
1. The current requirement includes one worst case (active-standby) EPROM current.
2. If +5V Aux is supplied by the iSBC 88/40A board, the total +5V current is the sum of the +5V and the +5V Aux.

## Environmental Requirements

Operating Temperature: 0° to +60°C with 6 CFM min. air flow across board

Relative Humidity: to 90% without condensation

**Equipment Supplied**

iSBC 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer Schematic diagram

## REFERENCE MANUALS

147049-001— SBC 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer Hardware Reference Manual (Order Separately).

Manuals may be ordered from an Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

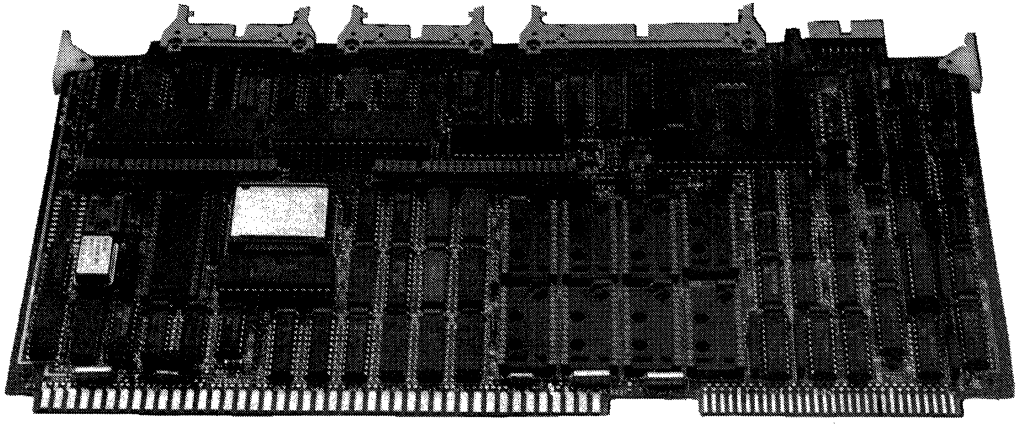
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 88/40A | Measurement and Control Computer |

# iSBC® 186/03A
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8.0 MHz 80186 Microprocessor with Optional 8087 Numeric Data Processor**
- **Eight (Expandable to 12) JEDEC 28-Pin Sites**
- **Six Programmable Timers and 27 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control**
- **MULTIBUS® Interface for System Expansion and Multimaster Configuration**
- **24 Programmable I/O Lines Configurable as a SCSI Interface, Centronics Interface or General Purpose I/O**
- **Two iSBX™ Bus Interface Connectors for Low Cost I/O Expansion**
- **iLBX™ (Local Bus Extension) Interface for High-Speed Memory Expansion**
- **Two Programmable Serial Interfaces; One RS 232C, the Other RS 232C or RS 422 Compatible**

The iSBC 186/03A Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of microcomputer modules and systems that take advantage of Intel's VLSI technology to provide economical, off-the-shelf, computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The board is a complete microcomputer system on a 7.05 x 12.0 inch printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, memory, sockets, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic and programmable timers, all reside on the board.

The iSBC 186/03A board incorporates the 80186 CPU and SCSI interface on one board. The extensive use of high integration VLSI has produced a high-performance single-board system. For large memory applications, the iLBX local bus expansion maintains this high performance.



230988-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 230988-004**

# OVERVIEW

## Operating Environment

The iSBC 186/03A single board computer features have been designed to meet the needs of numerous microcomputer applications. Typical applications include:

- Multiprocessing single board computer
- BITBUS master controller
- Stand-alone singel board system

### MULTIPROCESSING SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

High-performance systems often need to divide system functions among multiple processors. A multiprocessing single board computer distributes an applications processing load over multiple processors that communicate over a system bus. Since these applications use the system bus for inter-processor communication, it is required that each processor has local execution memory.

The iSBC 186/03A board supports loosely coupled multiprocessing (where each processor performs a specific function) through its MULTIBUS compatible architecture. The IEEE 796 system bus facilitates processor to processor communication, while the iLBX bus makes high-speed data and execution memory available to each CPU as shown in Figure 1. This architecture allows multiple processors to run in parallel enabling very high-performance applications.

### BITBUS™ MASTER CONTROLLER

The BITBUS interconnect environment is a high performance low-cost microcontroller interconnect technology for distributed control of intelligent industrial machines such as robots and process controllers. The BITBUS interconnect is a special purpose serial bus which is ideally suited for the fast transmission of short messages between the microcontroller nodes in a modularly distributed system.

The iSBC 186/03A board can be implemented as the MULTIBUS-based master controller CPU which monitors, processes and updates the control status of the distributed system. The iSBX 344 board is used to interface the iSBC 186/03A board to the BITBUS interconnect. Actual message transfer over the iSBX bus can be accomplished by either software polling by the CPU or by using the on-chip 80186 DMA hardware instead of the CPU. Using DMA, the CPU is only required to start the DMA process and then poll for the completion of the message transfer, thus dramatically improving the data transmission rate and master control processor efficiency. The maximum transfer rates over the iSBX bus for the iSBC 186/03A board are about 900 messages/second in polled mode and 2500 messages/second in DMA mode. An 8 MHz iSBC 186/03A board in DMA mode is 3 times as fast as a typical 5 MHz iSBC 86/30 board running in polled mode. The iSBC 186/03A board in DMA mode provides the highest performance/price solution for BITBUS message transmission out of all of Intel's complete line of 16-bit CPU modules.

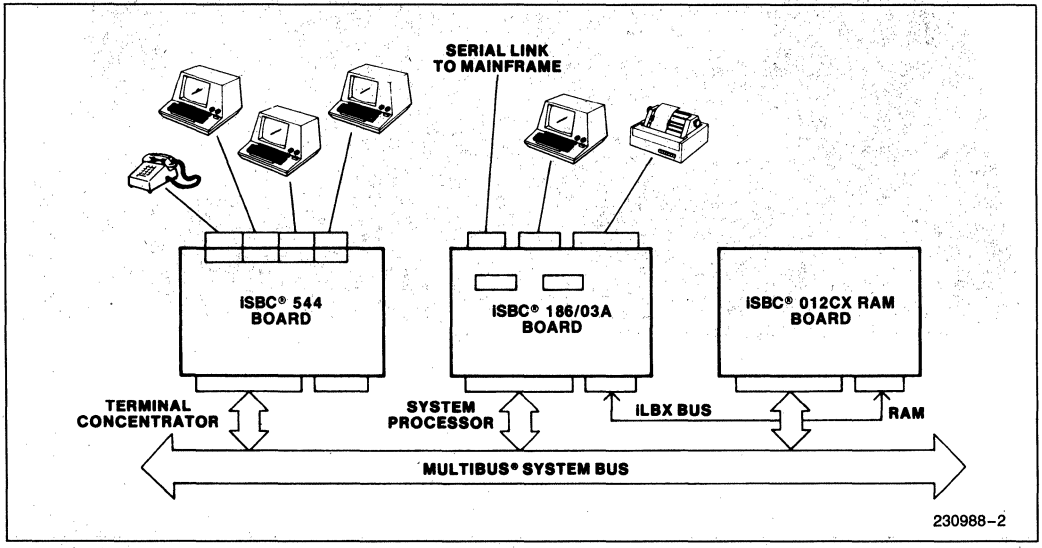



**Figure 1. A Multiprocessing Single Board Computer Application**

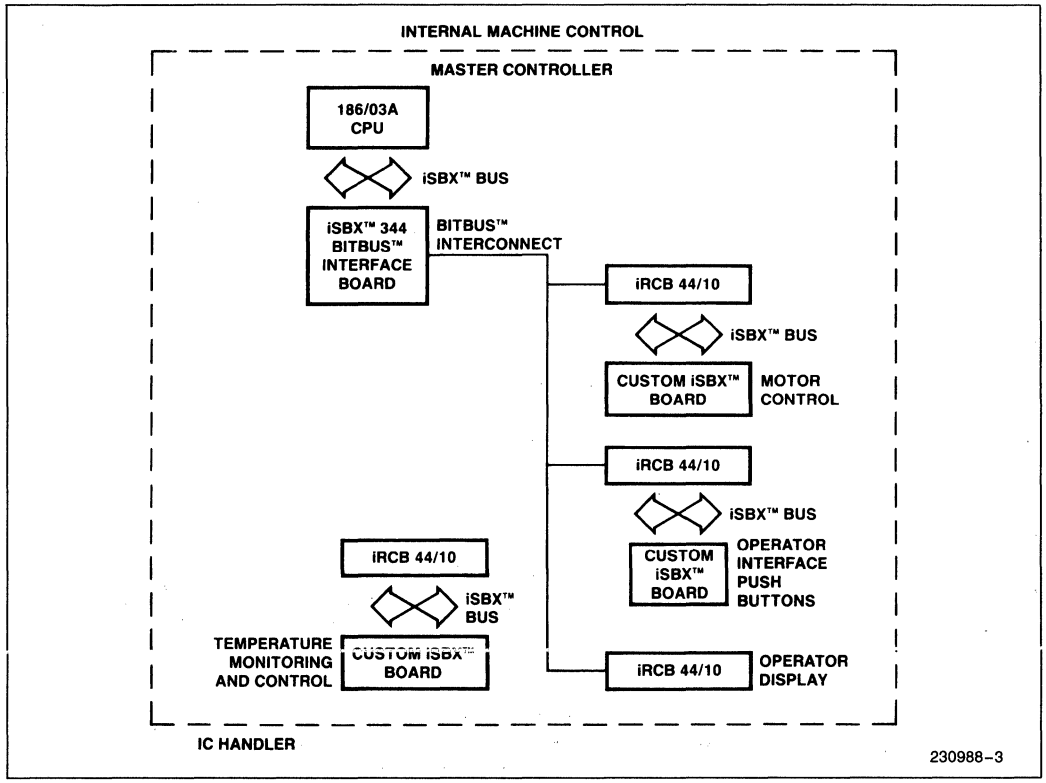



**Figure 2. Sample iSBC® 186/03A BITBUS™ Master Application**

### STAND-ALONE SINGLE BOARD SYSTEM

A stand-alone single board system is a complete computer system on one board. By reducing the system's board count, the single board system saves space, power, and ultimately, costs. The on-board resources need to be capable of performing all of the basic system functions. These applications typically require terminal support, peripheral control, local RAM and program execution. In previous generations of single board computers, these functions could only be obtained with multiple board solutions.

The iSBC 186/03A board integrates all the functions of a general purpose system (CPU, memory, I/O and peripheral control) onto one board. The iSBC 186/03A board can also be customized as a single board system by the selection of memory and iSBX I/O options. The board's 8 JEDEC 28-pin sockets can accommodate a wide variety of byte-wide memory devices. For example, four 27256 EPROMS and four 2186 IRAMs can be installed for a total of 128 KB of EPROM program storage and 32 KB of RAM data storage. In addition, Intel's JEDEC site compatible 27916 KEPROM™ (Keyed Access EPROM) memory device may be configured for use on the iSBC 186/03A board. The KEPROM memory device employs a data protection mechanism which makes the memory array unreadable until unlocked by an authorized 64-bit "key". KEPROMs protect system software from unauthorized use. If more memory is needed, an optional iSBC 341 memory site expansion board can be added to provide an additional four JEDEC sites. Two iSBX MULTIMODULE™ boards can be added to the iSBC 186/03A board to customize the board's I/O capabilities. As shown in Figure 3, the iSBX connectors can support a single-board system with the analog input and output modules needed by machine or process control systems.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Architecture

The iSBC 186/03A board is functionally partitioned into six major sections: central processor, memory, SCSI compatible parallel interface, serial I/O, interrupt control and MULTIBUS bus expansion. These areas are illustrated in Figure 4.

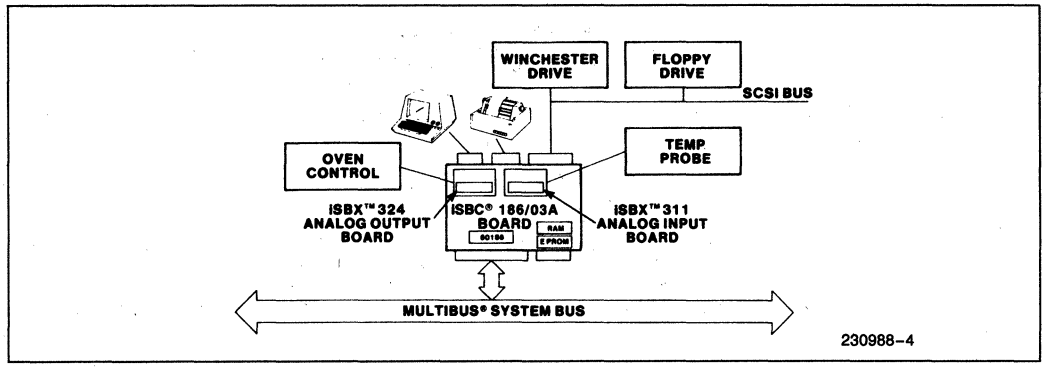



**Figure 3. A Stand-Alone Single Board System Application**

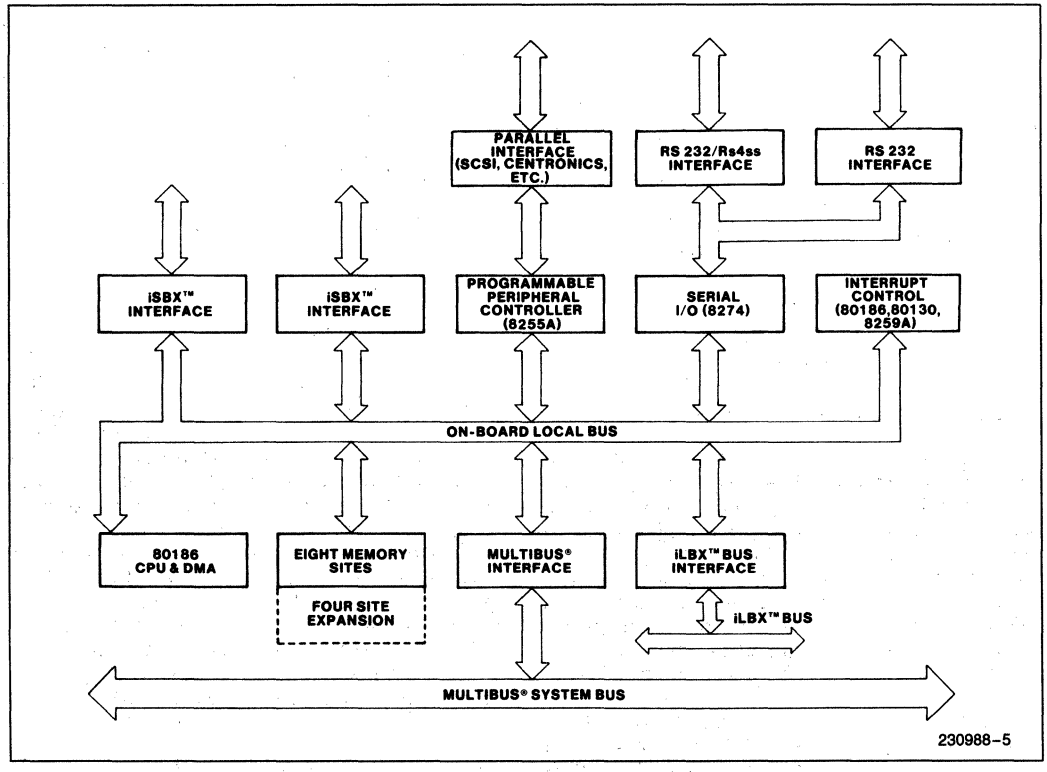



**Figure 4. iSBC® 186/03A Board Block Diagram**

## CENTRAL PROCESSOR

The 80186 component is a high-integration 16-bit microprocessor. It combines several of the most common system components onto a single chip (i.e. Direct Memory Access, Interval Timers, Clock Generator and Programmable Interrupt Controller). The 80186 instruction set is a superset of the 8086. It maintains object code compatability while adding ten new instructions. Added instructions include: Block I/O, Enter and Leave subroutines, Push Immediate, Multiply Quick, Array Bounds Checking, Shift and Rotate by Immediate, and Pop and Push All.

Use of the 80130 component is limited to the 3 timers and 8 levels of interrupts available. Direct processor execution of the 16K bytes of iRMX 86 Operating System nucleus primitives is not supported.

An optional 8087 Numeric Data Processor may be installed by the user to dramatically improve the 186/03A board's numerical processing power. The interface between the 8087 and 80186 is provided by the factory-installed 82188 Integrated Bus Controller which completes the 80186 numeric data processing system. The 8087 Numeric Data Processor option adds 68 floating-point instructions and eight 80-bit floating point registers to the basic iSBC 186/03A board's programming capabilities. Depending on the application, the 8087 will increase the performance of floating point calculations by 50 to 100 times.

## TIMERS

The 80186 provides three internal 16-bit programmable timers. Two of these are highly flexible and are connected to four external pins (two per timer). They can be used to count external events, time external events, generate nonrepetitive waveforms, etc. As shipped on the iSBC 186/03A board, these two timers are connected to the serial interface, and provide baud rate generation. The third timer is not connected to any external pins, and is useful for real-time coding and time-delay applications. In addition, this third timer can be used as a prescaler to the other two, or as a DMA request source. The 80130 provides three more programmable timers. One is a factory default baud rate generator and outputs an 8254 compatible square wave that can be used as an alternate baud rate source to either serial channel. The 80130's second timer is used as a system timer. The third timer is reserved for use by the iRMX Operating System. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Available functions include: interrupt on terminal count, programmable one-shot, rate generator, square-wave generator, software triggered strobe, hardware triggered strobe and event counter. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

## MEMORY

There are eight JEDEC 28-pin memory sites on the iSBC 186/03A board providing flexible memory expansion. Four of these sites (EPROM sites) may be used for EPROM or $E^2$PROM program storage, while the other four (RAM sites) may be used for static RAM or iRAM data storage or used as additional program storage. The eight sites can be extended to twelve by the addition of an iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE board. These additional sites will provide up to 64K bytes of RAM using 8K x 8 SRAM or iRAM devices. The EPROM sites (Bank B) are compatible with 8K x 8 (2764), 16K x 8 (27128A), 32K x 8 (27256), 64K x 8 (27512) as well as 2K x 8 (2817A) and 8K x 8 (2864) $E^2$PROMs. The RAM sites (Bank A) are compatible with all bytewide SRAM, iRAM or NVRAM devices. NVRAM usage requires additional circuitry in order to guarantee data retention. (Refer to AP-173 for further information.) Bank A can be reassigned to upper memory just below the assigned memory space for Bank B to support additional EPROM or $E^2$PROMs.

Memory addressing for the JEDEC sites depends on the device type selected. The four EPROM sites are top justified in the 1 MB address space and must contain the power-on instructions. The device size determines the starting address of these devices. The four RAM sites are, by default, located starting at address 0. The addressing of these sites may be relocated to upper memory (immediately below the EPROM site addresses) in applications where these sites will contain additional program storage. The optional iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE sites are addressable immediately above the RAM site addresses.

Power-fail control and auxiliary power are provided for protection of the RAM sites when used with static RAM devices. A memory protect signal is provided through an auxiliary connector (J4) which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences. An auxiliary power bus is also provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery back-up of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## SCSI PERIPHERAL INTERFACE

The iSBC 186/03A board includes a parallel peripheral interface that consists of three 8-bit parallel ports. As shipped, these ports are configured for general purpose I/O. The parallel interface may be reconfigured to be compatible with the SCSI disk interface by adding two user-supplied and programmed Programmable Array Logic (PAL) devices, moving jumpers and installing a user-supplied 74LS640-1 device. Alternatively, the parallel interface may be reconfigured as a DMA controlled Centronics compatible line printer interface by adding one PAL and changing jumpers. Refer to the iSBC 186/03A Hardware Reference Manual for PAL equations and a detailed implementation procedure.

The SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) interface allows up to 8 mass storage peripherals such as Winchester disk drives, floppy disk drives and tape drives to be connected directly to the iSBC 186/03A board. Intel's iSBC 186/03A board utilizes a single initiator, single target implementation of the SCSI bus specification. Bus arbitration and deselect/reselect SCSI features are not supported. Single host, multiple target configurations can be used. However, the iSBC 186/03A board will stay connected to one target until the transaction is completed before switching to the second target. The iSBC 186/03A board's SCSI interface implements a 5 megabit/second transfer rate. A sample SCSI application is shown in Figure 5. Intel tested iSBC 186/03A board compatible SCSI controllers include Adaptek 4500, DTC 1410, Iomega Alpha 10, Shugart 1601 and 1610, Vermont Research 8103 and Xebec 1410.

The Centronics interface requires very little software overhead since a PAL device is used to provide necessary handshake timing. Interrupts are generated for printer fault conditions and a DMA request is issued for every character. The interface supports Centronics type printers compatible with models 702 and 737.

## SERIAL I/O

The iSBC 186/03A Single Board Computer contains two programmable communications interfaces using the Intel 8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC).

Two 80186 timer outputs are used as software selectable baud rate generators capable of supplying the serial channels with common communications frequencies. An 80130 baud rate timer may be jumpered to either serial port to provide higher frequency baud rates. The mode of operation (i.e., asynchronous, byte synchronous or bisynchronous protocols), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8274 provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the MPSC. The iSBC 186/03A board supports operation in the polled, interrupt and DMA driven interfaces through jumper options. The default configuration is with channel A as RS422A/RS449, channel B as RS232C. Channel A can optionally be configured to support RS232C. Both channels are default configured as data set (DCE). Channel A can be reconfigured as data terminal (DTE) for connection to a modem-type device.

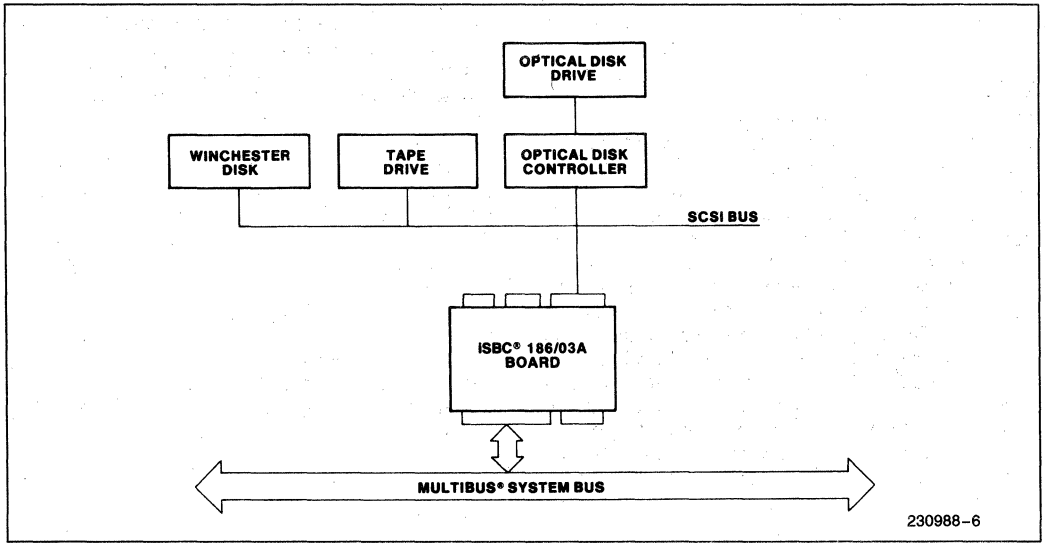



**Figure 5. Sample SCSI Application**

### INTERRUPT CONTROL

The iSBC 186/03A board provides 27 on-board vectored interrupt levels to service interrupts generated from 33 possible sources.

The interrupts are serviced by four programmable interrupt controllers (PICs): one in the 80186 component, one in the 80130 component, one in the 8259A component and one in the 8274 component. The 80186, 8259A and 8274 PICs act as slaves to the 80130 master PIC. The highest priority interrupt is the Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) line which is tied directly to the 80186 CPU. This interrupt is typically used to signal catastrophic events (e.g. power failure). The PICs provide prioritization and vectoring for the other 26 interrupt requests from on-board I/O resources and from the MULTIBUS system bus. The PICs then resolve the requests according to the programmable priority resolution mode, and if appropriate, issue an interrupt to the CPU.

Table 1 contains a list of devices and functions capable of generating interrupts. These interrupt sources are jumper configurable to the desired interrupt request level.

## Expansion

### OVERVIEW

The iSBC 186/03A board architecture includes three bus structures: the MULTIBUS system bus, the iLBX local bus expansion and the iSBX MULTIMODULE expansion bus as shown in Figure 6. Each bus structure is optimized to satisfy particular system requirements. The system bus provides a basis for general system design including memory and I/O expansion as well as multiprocessing support. The iLBX bus allows large amounts of high performance memory to be accessed by the iSBC 186/03A board over a private bus. The iSBX MULTIMODULE expansion board bus is a means of adding inexpensive I/O functions to the iSBC 186/03A board. Each of these bus structures are implemented on the iSBC 186/03A board providing a flexible system architecture solution.

### MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS—IEEE 796

The MULTIBUS system bus is an industry standard (IEEE 796) microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the IEEE 796 structure with 20 or 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and I/O). However, the IEEE 796 bus also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processors and intelligent slave, I/O and peripheral boards capable of solving the most demanding microcomputer applications. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board-level products, LSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

**Table 1. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Bus Interface INT0–INT7 | Requests from MULTIBUS Bus Resident Peripherals or Other CPU | 8 |
| 8274 Serial Controller | Transmit Buffer Empty, Receive Buffer Full and Channel Errors | 8 |
| Internal 80186 Timer and DMA | Timer 0, 1, 2, Outputs (Function Determined by Timer Mode) and 2 DMA Channel Interrupts | 5 |
| 80130 Timer Output | iRMX System Timer (SYSTICK) | 1 |
| iSBX Bus Connectors | Function Determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE Board | 6 (3 per iSBX Connector) |
| Bus Fail-Safe Timer | Indicates Addressed MULTIBUS Bus Resident Device Has Not Responded to Command within 10 ms | 1 |
| 8255A Parallel I/O Controller | Parallel Port Control | 2 |
| J4 Connector | External/Power-Fail Interrupts | 2 |

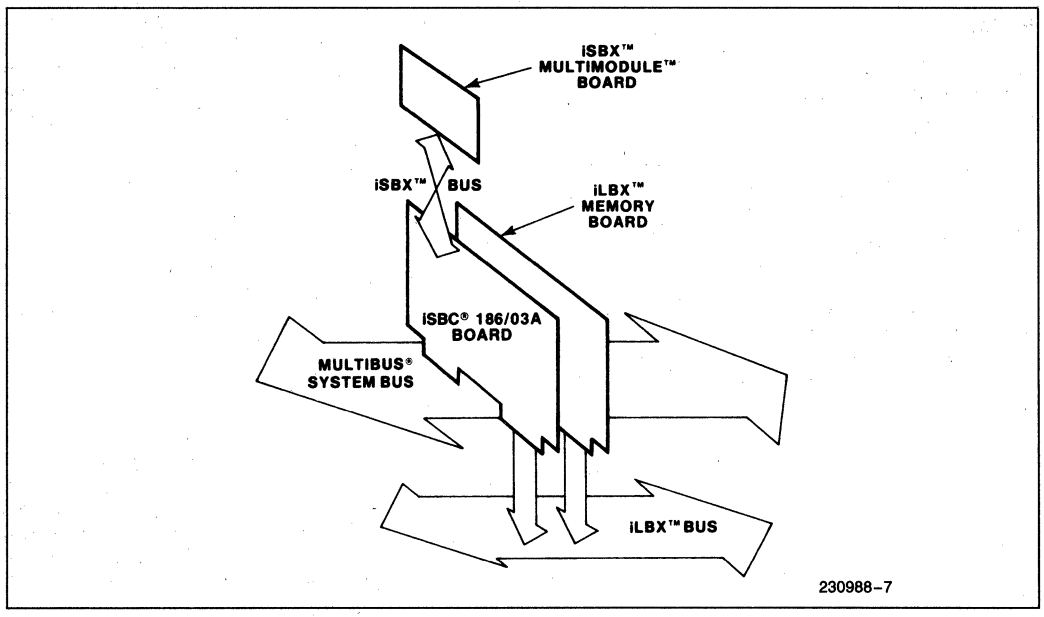



**Figure 6. iSBC® 186/03A Board System Architecture**

### iLBX™ BUS—LOCAL BUS EXTENSION

The iSBC 186/03A board provides a local bus extension (iLBX) interface. This standard extension allows on-board memory performance with physically off-board memory. The combination of a CPU board and iLBX memory boards is architecturally equivalent to a single board computer and thus can be called a "virtual single board computer". The iLBX bus is implemented over the P2 connector and requires independent cabling or backplane connection.

### iSBX™ BUS MULTIMODULE™ ON-BOARD EXPANSION

Two iSBX MULTIMODULE board connectors are provided on the iSBC 186/03A microcomputer board. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, and graphics control. The iSBX bus connectors on the iSBC 186/03A board provide all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 186/03A board. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available from Intel. Custom iSBX bus modules may also be designed. An iSBX bus interface specification is available from Intel.

## OPERATING SYSTEM SUPPORT

Intel's iRMX 86 Operating System is a highly functional operation system with a very rich set of features and options based on an object-oriented architecture. In addition to being modular and configurable, functions include a sophisticated file management and I/O system, and a powerful human interface. The iRMX 86 Release 6 Operating System can be used with the iSBC 186/03A board to generate application code for iRMX 86 based systems.

**NOTE:**
Intel does not support the direct processor execution of the 16K bytes of the iRMX 86 Operating System nucleus primitives from the 80130 component.

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel offers numerous tools to aid in the development of iSBC 186/03A board applications. These include on-target development, full development systems, in-circuit emulators and programming languages. Some of the features of each are described below.

Using the iRMX 86 Release 6 Operating System, software development can be performed directly on the iSBC 186/03A board. This on-target development is the most economical way to develop iSBC 186/03A board based projects.

The development cycle of iSBC 186/03A board products can be significantly reduced and simplified by using either the System 86/3XX (iRMX 86-based) or the Intellec® Series Microcomputer Development Systems. The Assembler, Locating Linker, Library Manager, Text Editor and System Monitor are all supported by the ISIS-II disk-based operating system. To facilitate conversion of 8080A/8085A assembly language programs to run on the iSBC 186/03A boards, CONV-86 is available under the ISIS-II operating system.

The integrated instrumentation in-Circuit Emulator ($I^2ICE^{TM}$) provides the necessary link between an Intellec development system and the "target" iSBC 186/03A execution system. In addition to providing the mechanism for loading executable code and data into the iSBC 186/03A boards, the $I^2ICE$ 186 emulator provides a sophisticated command set to assist in debugging software and final integration of the user hardware and software.

Intel has two systems implementation languages, PL/M 86 and C 86. Both are available for use on the iRMX 86 Operating System, on the System 86/3XX and on the Intellec Microcomputer Development System. PL/M 86 provides the capability to program in algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory while still allowing explicit control of the system's resources when needed. C 86 is especially appropriate in applications requiring portability and code density. FORTRAN 86, PASCAL 86, and BASIC 86 are also available on the iRMX 86 operating system, on the System 86/3XX and on the Intellec development system.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction—8, 16, 24 or 32 bits
Data—8 or 16 bits

### System Clock

8.0 MHz

### Numeric Data Processor (optional)

8087-1

### Basic Instruction Cycle Time

750 ns

250 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e. two clock cycles plus instruction fetch). Zero wait-state memory is assumed.

**MEMORY RESPONSE TIMES**

| Device Type | Max Access Time (from Chip Enable) | Min Cycle Time |
|---|---|---|
| EPROM Memory Sites | | |
| 0 Wait States | 245 ns | 318 ns |
| 1 Wait State | 370 ns | 443 ns |
| RAM Memory Sites | | |
| with SRAMs or EPROMs | | |
| 0 Wait States | 197 ns | 318 ns |
| 1 Wait States | 322 ns | 443 ns |
| with 2186 IRAMs | | |
| 1 Wait State | 261 ns | 443 ns |
| 2 Wait States | 386 ns | 568 ns |

**NOTE:**
The number of wait states inserted is jumper selected depending on memory device specifications.

## MEMORY CAPACITY/ADDRESSING

| Four EPROM Sites | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Device** | **Capacity** | **Address Range** |
| 2764 EPROM | 32 KB | $F8000_H$–$FFFFF_H$ |
| 27128 EPROM | 64 KB | $F0000_H$–$FFFFF_H$ |
| 27256 EPROM | 128 KB | $E0000_H$–$FFFFF_H$ |
| 27512 EPROM | 256 KB | $C0000_H$–$FFFFF_H$ |
| **Four RAM Sites** | | |
| **Device** | **Capacity** | **Address Range** |
| 2K SRAM | 8 KB | $0$–$01FFF_H$ |
| 8K SRAM | 32 KB | $0$–$07FFF_H$ |
| 32K SRAM | 128 KB | $0$–$1FFFF_H$ |
| 2186 RAM | 32 KB | $0$–$07FFF_H$ |
| 2817A E²PROM | 8 KB | $F0000_H$–$F7FFF_H$* |
| 2764 EPROM | 32 KB | $F0000_H$–$F7FFF_H$ (below EPROM Sites) |
| 27128 EPROM | 64 KB | $E0000_H$–$EFFFF_H$ (below EPROM Sites) |
| 27256 EPROM | 128 KB | $C0000_H$–$DFFFF_H$ (below EPROM Sites) |
| **Four iSBC® 341 Expansion Sites** | | |
| **Device** | **Capacity** | **Address Range** |
| 2K SRAM | 8 KB | $02000_H$–$03FFF_H$ |
| 8K SRAM | 32 KB | $08000_H$–$0FFFF_H$ |
| 32K SRAM | 128 KB | $10000_H$–$1FFFF_H$ |
| 2186 RAM | 32 KB | $08000_H$–$0FFFF_H$ |
| 2817A E²PROM | 8 KB | $02000_H$–$03FFF_H$** |

**NOTE:**
All on board memory is local to the CPU (i.e. not dual-ported).

*Must use 8k x 8 decode option, there are four copies of the E²PROM in the 8K x 8 address area.

**(May be mixed with 2K x 8 SRAM)

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous— 5–8 bit characters, internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion; break character generation

Asynchronous— 5–8 bit characters; 1, ½, or 2 stop bit; false start bit detection.

| Common Baud Rates | |
|---|---|
| **Using 80186 Timers:** | **Using 80130 Timer:** |
| 500K | 750K |
| 125K | 500K |
| 64K | 125K |
| 48K | 64K |
| 19.2K | 48K |
| 9600 | 19.2K |
| 4800 | 9600 |
| 2400 | 4800 |
| 1200 | 2400 |
| 600 | 1200 |
| 300 | 600 |
| 150 | 300 |
| 110* | 150 |
| 75* | 110* |
| | 75* |

*Asynchronous use only

**NOTE:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register of 80186 or 80130 timers.

## Timer Input Frequency

80186 Reference: 2.0 MHz ±0.1%
80130 Reference: 8.0 MHz ±0.1%

## Interface Compliance

MULTIBUS— IEEE 796 compliance: Master D16 M24 116 VO EL

iSBX Bus— Two 8/16 bit iSBX bus connectors allow use of up to 2 single-wide modules or 1 single-wide and 1 double-wide module. Intel iSBX bus compliance: D16/16 DMA

iLBX— Intel iLBX bus compliance: PM D16

Serial— Channel A: Configurable as RS 422A or RS 232C compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal

Channel B: RS 232C compatible, configured as data set

Parallel I/O— SCSI (ANSI—X3T9, 2/82-s) compatible or Centronics 702 or 737 compatible (requires user supplied PALs and 74LS640-1)

## CONNECTORS

| Interface | Double-sided Pins | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS System | 86 (P1) | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 Wire Wrap |
| | 60 (P2) | Viking 3KH30/9JNK |
| iSBX Bus 8-Bit Data | 36 | Viking 000292-0001 |
| 16-Bit Data | 44 | Viking 000293-0001 |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 3M 3452-0001 Flat AMP88106-1 Flat |
| iLBX Bus | 60 | Kelam RF30-2853-542 |
| Parallel Interface | 50 | 3M 3425-6000 3M 3425-6050 w/strain Ansley 609-5001M |

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 186/03A | 186-based single board computer |

## REFERENCE MANUAL

iSBC® 186/03A Single Board Computer Hardware Reference Manual—Order Number 148060

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Length: 7.05 in (17.90 cm)
Height: 0.50 in. (1.78 cm)
Weight: 13 ounces

## ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 60°C at 6 CFM airflow over the board.

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

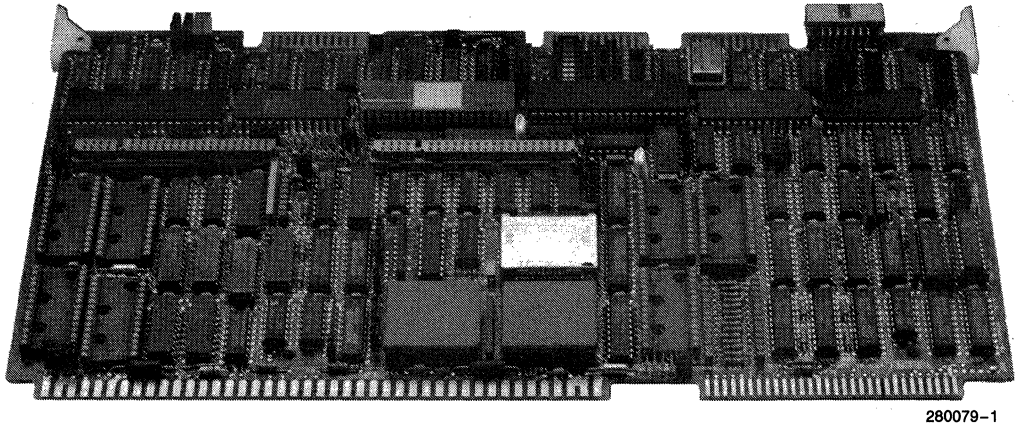
The maximum power required per voltage is shown below. These numbers do not include the power required by the optional memory devices, SCSI PALs, battery back-up or expansion modules.

| Voltage (volts) | Max. Current (amps) | Max Power (watts) |
|---|---|---|
| +5 | 5.4 | 27 |
| +12 | 0.04 | 0.48 |
| −12 | 0.04 | 0.48 |

# iSBC® 286/10A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- 8 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
- Supports User Installed 80287 Numeric Data Processor
- iLBX™ Interface for iLBX Memory Board Expansion
- 0 Wait-State Synchronous Interface to EX Memory Expansion Boards
- Eight JEDEC 28-Pin Sites for Optional SRAM/iRAM/EPROM/E²PROM Components
- Optional Expansion to Sixteen JEDEC 28-Pin Sites with Two iSBE® 341 Boards
- Maximum On-Board Memory Capacity 384 KB
- Two iSBX™ Bus Interface Connectors for I/O Expansion
- 16 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control
- Centronics-Compatible Parallel I/O Printer Interface
- Two Programmable Multiprotocol Synchronous/Asynchronous Serial Interfaces; One RS232C, the Other RS232C or RS422/449 Compatible

The iSBC® 286/10A Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's complete line of microcomputer modules and systems which take advantage of Intel's VLSI technology to provide economical, off-the-shelf, computer-based solutions for OEM applications. The board is a complete microcomputer system on a 6.75 x 12.0 inch printed circuit card. The CPU, system clock, memory sockets, I/O ports and drivers, serial communications interface, priority interrupt logic and programmable timers all reside on the board. The iSBC 286/10A board offers both a standard iLBX interface for high-speed memory access to Intel's series of iLBX memory boards and a new, 0 wait-state, synchronous interface for use with Intels EX series of memory boards. The iSBC 286/10A Single Board Computer is fully compatible with its predecessor, the iSBC 286/10A board, and can be used in applications originally designed for the earlier model.



280079-1

* XENIX™ is a trademark of MICROSOFT Inc.
* UNIX® is a registered trademark of BELL Labs.

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Overview

The iSBC 286/10A board utilizes the powerful 80286 CPU within the MULTIBUS® system architecture, enhanced by the industry standard iLBX bus and a new, 0 wait-state, synchronous memory interface, to provide a high performance 16-bit solution. This board also includes on-board interrupt, memory and I/O features facilitating a complete signal board computer system. The iSBC 286/10A board is designed to be fully compatible with the iSBC 286/10 board, and only minor changes to software timing loops may be required.

## Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 286/10A board is the 80286 CPU operating at a 8.0 MHz clock rate. The 80286 CPU is upwardly compatible with Intel's 8088 and iAPX 86 CPUs. The 80286 CPU runs 8088 and 86 code at substantially higher speeds due to it's parallel chip architecture. In some cases, software timing loops may have to be adjusted to accommodate the faster CPU clock. In addition, the 80286 CPU provides on chip memory management and protection and virtual memory addressing of up to 1 gigabyte per task. Numeric processing power may be enhanced with the user installed 80287 numerics processor. The clock rates for the 80286 and the 80287 are independent with the 80287 rate jumper selectable at either 5.3 or 8.0 MHz.

## Instruction Set

The 80286 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions.

For enhanced numerics processing capability, the 80287 Numeric Data Processor extends the 80286 architecture and data set. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integer, 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary. The 80287 meets the proposed IEEE P754 standard for numeric data processing and maintains compatibility with 8087-based systems.

## Architectural Features

The 8086, 8088, 80186 and the 80286 microprocessor family contains the same basic set of registers, instructions, and addressing modes. The 80286 processor is upward compatible with the 8086, 8088, and 80186 CPUs.

The 80286 operates in two modes: 8086 real address mode, and protected virtual address mode. In 8086 real address mode, programs use real address with up to one megabyte of address space. Programs use virtual addresses in protected virtual address mode, also called protected mode. In protected mode, the 80286 CPU automatically maps 1 gigabyte of virtual addresses per task into a 16 megabyte real address space. This mode also provides memory protection to isolate the operating system and ensure privacy of each task's programs and data. Both modes provide the same base instruction set, registers, and addressing modes.

### VECTORED INTERRUPT CONTROL

Incoming interrupts are handled by two on-board 8259A programmable interrupt controllers and by the 80286's NMI line. Interrupts originating from up to 16 sources are prioritized and then sent to the CPU as a vector address. Further interrupt capability is available through bus vectored interrupts where slave 8259 interrupt controllers are resident on separate iSBC boards and are then cascaded into the on-board interrupt control.

### INTERRUPT SOURCES

Twenty-three potential interrupt sources are routed to the interrupt jumper matrix where the user can connect the desired interrupt sources to specific interrupt levels. Table 1 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts.

### MEMORY CAPABILITIES

There are a total of eight 28-pin JEDEC sites on board. Four sites are for local memory and can contain up to 256K bytes of EPROM devices. The four other sites are known as the dual-port memory and may be addressed by the MULTIBUS interface and the on-board CPU bus. Up to 128K bytes of either iRAM, SRAM, EPROM, or $E^2$PROM can reside in these sites. Both the local and dual-port memory can be expanded to eight sites each by using two iSBC 341 JEDEC expansion modules. In this way, smaller size memory devices can be used up to the 256KB (local) and 128KB (dual-port) memory capacities.

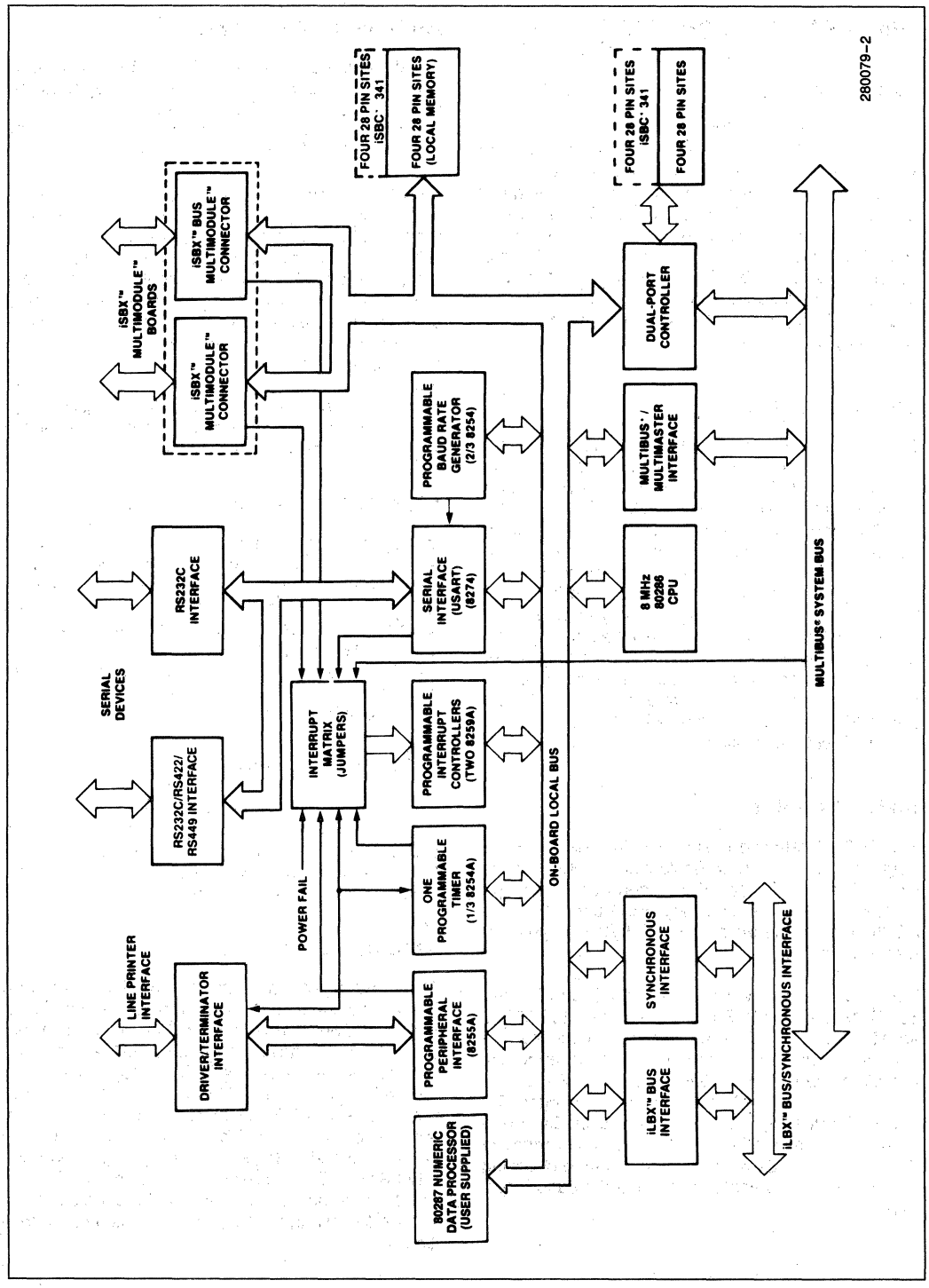



**Figure 1. iSBC® 286/10A Block Diagram**

**Table 1. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface | Requests from MULTIBUS Resident Peripherals or Other CPU Boards | 8* |
| 8259A Programmable Interrupt Conroller | 8 Level Vectored Interrupt Request Cascaded to Master 8259A | 1 |
| 8274 Serial Controller | 8 Level Vectored Interrupt Request Cascaded to Master 8259A | 1 |
| 8255A Line Printer Interface | Signals Output Buffer Empty | 1 |
| 8254 Timers | Timer 0, 1 Outputs; Function Determined by Timer Mode | 2 |
| iSBX Connectors | Function Determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE Board | 4 (2 per iSBX™ Connector) |
| Bus Fail Safe Timer | Indicates Addressed MULTIBUS Resident Device Has not Responded to Command within 6 ms | 1 |
| Power Fail Interrupt | Indicates AC Power Is not within Tolerance | 1 |
| External Interrupt | General Purpose Interrupt from Auxiliary Connector, Commonly Used as Front Panel Interrupt | 1 |
| On-Board Logic | Conditioned Interrupt Source from Edge Sense Latch, Inverter, or OR Gate | 3 |

* May be expanded to 56 with slave 8259A PICs on MULTIBUS* boards

## SERIAL I/O

A two channel serial communications interface using Intel's 8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC) is contained on the iSBC 286/10 board. Two independent software selectable baud rate generators provide the MPSC with all common communication frequencies. The protocol (i.e., asynchronous, IBM* bisync, or SDLC/HDLC), data format, control character format, parity and baud rate are all under program control. Software interfacing to the MPSC can be via either a polled or interrupt driven routine. One channel may be configured for an RS232C or RS422/RS449 interface with the other channel RS232C only. The data, command and signal ground lines for each channel are brought out to two 26-pin edge connectors.

## PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS

The iSBC 286/10A board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8254 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs of these counters is jumper selectable. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller or to the 8274 MPSC to count external events or provide baud rate generation. The third interval timer in the 8254 is dedicated to providing a clock for the programmable baud rate generator in the iSBC 286/10A board's MPSC serial controller. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Seven functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

## LINE PRINTER INTERFACE

An 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) provides a line printer interface, several on-board functions, and four non-dedicated input bits. Drivers are provided for a complete Centronics compatible line printer interface. The on-board functions implemented with the PPI are power fail sense, override, NMI mask, non-volatile RAM enable, clear timeout interrupt, LED 0 and 1, clear edge sense flop, MULTIBUS interrupt, and serial channel A loopback. The PPI's I/O lines are divided into three eight bit ports: A, B, and C. Four non-dedicated input bits allow the state of four user-configured jumper connections to be input. The PPI must be programmed for mode 0 with ports A and C used as outputs and port B as input. A 16-bit write to Port B is used to set the iSBC 286/10A board into 24-bit address mode. The parallel port assignment is shown in Table 3.

**Table 2. Programmable Time Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Even Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

**Table 3. Parallel Port Bit Assignment**

| Port A—Output | |
|---|---|
| **Bit** | **Function** |
| 0 | Line Printer Data Bit 0 |
| 1 | Line Printer Data Bit 1 |
| 2 | Line Printer Data Bit 2 |
| 3 | Line Printer Data Bit 3 |
| 4 | Line Printer Data Bit 4 |
| 5 | Line Printer Data Bit 5 |
| 6 | Line Printer Data Bit 6 |
| 7 | Line Printer Data Bit 7 |
| **Port B—Input** | |
| **Bit** | **Function** |
| 0 | General Purpose Input 0 |
| 1 | General Purpose Input 1 |
| 2 | General Purpose Input 2 |
| 3 | General Purpose Input 3 |
| 4 | Line Printer ACK/ (Active Low) |
| 5 | Power Fail Sense/ (Active Low) |
| 6 | Line Printer Error (Active Hi) |
| 7 | Line Printer Busy (Active Hi) |
| **Port C—Output** | |
| **Bit** | **Function** |
| 0 | Line Printer Data Strobe (Active Hi) |
| 1 | Override/ (Active Low) |
| 2 | NMI Mask (0 = NMI Enabled) |
| 3 | Non-Volatile RAM Enable; Clear Timeout Interrupt/ |
| 4 | LED 0 (1 = On); Clear Edge Sense Flop/ |
| 5 | MULTIBUS Interrupt (1 = Active) |
| 6 | Serial CHA Loopback (0 = Online, 1 = Loopback) |
| 7 | LED 1 (1 = On); Clear Line Printer Ack Flop/ |

## MULTIBUS® SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

### Overview

The MULTIBUS system architecture includes three bus structures: the system bus, the local bus extension and the MULTIMODULE expansion bus as shown in Figure 2. Each bus structure is optimized to satisfy particular system requirements. The system bus provides a basis for general system design including memory and I/O expansion as well as multiprocessing support. The local bus extension allows large amounts of high performance memory to be accessed from a CPU board over a private bus. The MULTIMODULE extension bus is a means of adding inexpensive I/O functions to a base CPU board. Each of these three bus structures are implemented on the iSBC 286/10A board providing a total system architecture solution.

#### SYSTEM BUS—IEEE 796

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard, IEEE 796, microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the IEEE 796 structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the IEEE 796 bus also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations using multiple processors, I/O boards, and peripheral boards. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a board array of board level products. VLSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

## SYSTEM BUS—EXPANSION CAPABILITIES

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, bubble memory boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

## SYSTEM BUS—MULTIMASTER CAPABILITIES

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication of the system bus), the iSBC 286/10A board provides full system bus arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 286/10A board or other bus masters, including the iSBC 80 board family of MULTIBUS compatible 8-bit single board computers to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme and allows up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder. In addition to multiprocessing configuration made possible with multimaster capability, it also provides a very efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers.

## HIGH SPEED OFF-BOARD MEMORY

The iSBC 286/10A board can access off-board memory either over the MULTIBUS (P1) interface, or over the P2 interface as shown in Figure 3. Memory transfers over the P2 interface are faster because the CPU board doesn't have to arbitrate for access to the MULTIBUS interface.

Using the P2 interface, the iSBC 286/10A Board can be configured to operate with either a standard iLBX interface or with a high-performance, synchronous interface.

The iSBC 286/10A Board as supplied is configured to operate with a synchronous, P2 interface. This high-performance interface is designed to connect to Intel's new EX series of memory expansion boards to yield a CPU to memory read/write time of 0 wait-states. The EX memory expansion boards are available in sizes ranging from 512K bytes up to 4M

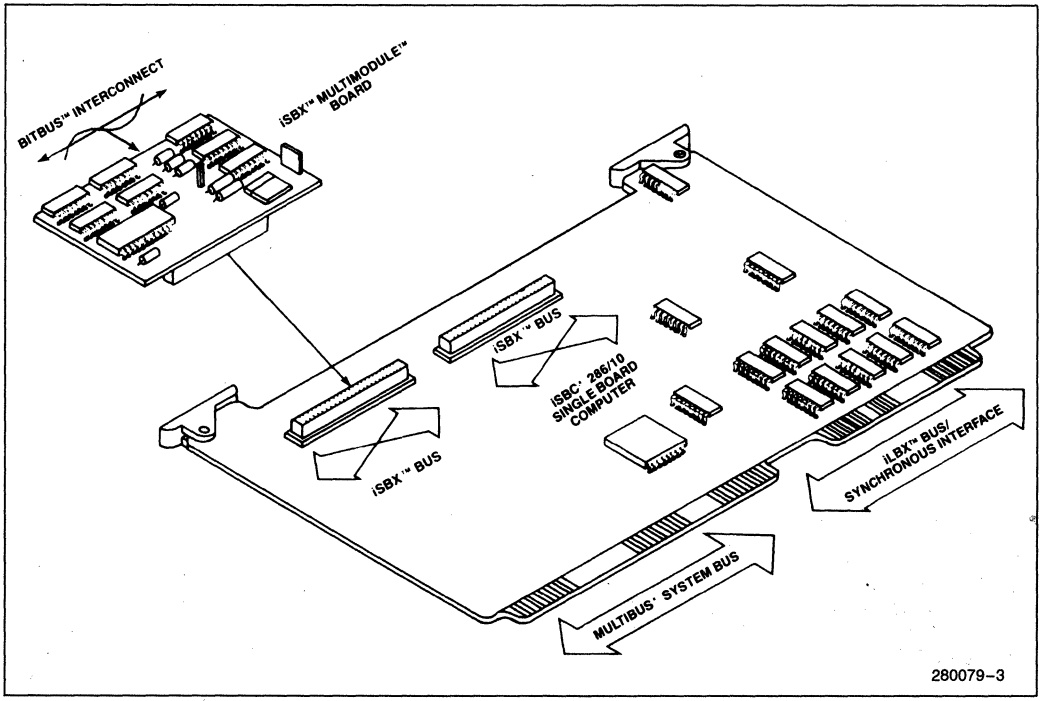



**Figure 2. MULTIBUS® System Architecture**

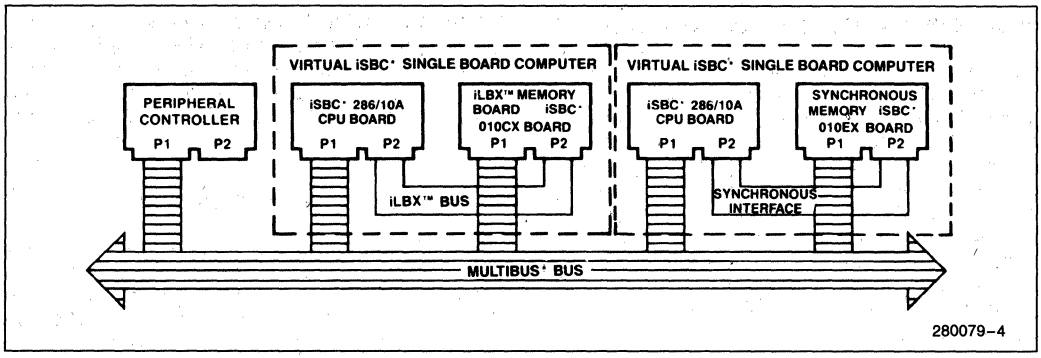



**Figure 3. MULTIBUS®/iLBX™/Synchronous Interface Configurations**

bytes and available in sizes ranging from 512K bytes up to 2M bytes. Memory expansion boards from other manufacturers that meet the iLBX standard may also be used. CPU to memory access time is usually 1 or more wait-states depending on the speed of the memory used.

A total of four memory boards can be placed on the iLBX or synchronous interface bus. With 4M byte memory boards, this results in a total of 16M bytes on the memory expansion bus.

### iSBX™ BUS MULTIMODULE™ ON-BOARD EXPANSION

Two 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 286/10A microcomputer board. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULEs optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., bubble cassettes and floppy disks), and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost result when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS Board form factor compatible boards. The iSBX interface connectors on the iSBC 286/10A provide all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 286/10A microcomputer board. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed. An iSBX bus interface specification and iSBX connectors are available from Intel.

## Software Support

Software support from Intel includes the iRMX 86, iRMX 286, and XENIX* operating systems, assembly and high level languages, development systems, in-circuit emulators, and various other hardware and software tools.

For those applications needing a real-time, multitasking operating system, Intel offers the iRMX 86 Release 6 and iRMX 286 Release 1 operating systems. The iRMX operating systems are particularly well suited for industrial or commercial applications where the processor is simultaneously controlling multiple, real-time, interrupt intensive processes. Typical applications include machine and process control, data aquisition, signal processing, front-end processing, and digital PABX control. The iRMX operating systems employ a highly configurable, modular structure that allows easy system configuration and expansion.

The iRMX 86 Release 6 operating system enables the iSBC 286/10A board to address up to 1MB of memory in real address mode. Using the iRMX 286 operating system, this address range is extended to 16 MB in native mode. The iRMX 286 operating system also allows the user to take advantage of the hardware traps built into the 80286 processor that provide expanded debug capabilities and increased code reliability.

Applications software written for earlier releases of the iRMX Operating System is upwardly compatible through Release 6. Furthermore, application code written for the iRMX 86 operating system can be compiled using 286 compilers to run under the iRMX 286 operating system. Application code will require only minor changes.

Assembly and many high level languages are supported by the iRMX operating systems and Intellec® Series III and Series IV development systems. Lan-

guage support for the iSBC 286/10A board in real address board includes Intel's ASM 86, PL/M 86, PASCAL 86, FORTRAN 86, and C86, as well as many third party 8086 languages. Language support for native address mode include ASM 286, PL/M 286, PASCAL 286 and FORTRAN 286. Programs developed in these languages can be downloaded from an Intel Series III or IV Development System to the iSBC 286/10A board via the iSDM 286 System Debug Monitor. The iSDM 286 monitor also provides on-target program debugging support including breakpoint and memory examination features.

Intel also offers the XENIX operating system which is designed for those applications needing an interactive, multiple user system. Typical applications include small business systems, software development/engineering workstations, distributed data processing, communications, and graphics.

Intel's XENIX operating system is a fully licensed deriyative of UNIX*, enhanced by Intel to provide device driver support for Intel board and component products plus other features that yield greater flexibility, increased reliability, and easier configurability. Intel's XENIX operating system has been optimized for use with the 80286 microprocessor and supports such features as on-chip memory management and protection which provide ease of portability and higher performance.

Applications software can be written in either Intel's FORTRAN, COBOL, or BASIC languages using a XENIX-based, Intel 286/310 or 286/380 system, or by using an Intel iDIS™ Database Information System. The user can also select from a wide variety of existing third party languages and applications software.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction—8, 16, 24, 32 or 40 bits
Data—8 or 16 bits

### System Clock

CPU—8.0 MHz
Numeric Processor—5.3 or 8.0 MHz (Jumper Selectable)

### Cycle Time

Basic Instruction—8.0 MHz—375 ns; 250 ns (assumes instruction in queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles)

### Local Memory

Number of sockets—Four 28-pin JEDEC sites, expandable to 8 sites using iSBC 341 JEDEC Expansion Module

Maximum Size—256 KB

Compatible Devices—EPROM, up to 64K x 8 (Intel 27512)

### Dual-Port Memory

Number of sockets—Four 28-pin JEDEC sites, expandable to 8 sites using iSBC 341 JEDEC Expansion Module

Maximum Size—128 KB

Compatible Devices—EPROM, up to 32K x 8 (Intel 27256)

SRAM
iRAM, up to 8K x 8 (Intel 2186)
$E^2$PROM, up to 2K x 8 (Intel 2817A)

### Off-Board Physical Memory

| Operating System | Address Mode | Size |
|---|---|---|
| iRMX 86 Rlse. 6 | Real | 1MB |
| iRMX 286 Rlse. 1 | Native | 16 MB |
| XENIX Rlse. 3 | Native | 16 MB |

### I/O Capability

Parallel—Line printer interface, on-board functions, and four non-dedicated input bits

Serial—Two programmable channels using one 8274 device

Timers—Three programmable timers using one 8254 device

Expansion—Two 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors

**BAUD RATES**

| Frequency (kHz) (Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | | | |
| Reference: 1.23 MHz | ÷1 | ÷1 | ÷16 | ÷32 | ÷64 |
| 615. | 615,000 | 615,000 | 38,400 | 19,200 | 9,600 |
| 307. | 307,000 | 307,000 | 19,200 | 9,600 | 4,800 |
| 154. | 154,000 | 154,000 | 9.600 | 4,800 | 2,400 |
| 76.8 | 76,800 | 76,800 | 4,800 | 2,400 | 1,200 |
| 56.0 | 56,000 | — | — | — | — |
| 38.4 | 38,400 | 38,400 | 2,400 | 1,200 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19,200 | 19,200 | 1,200 | 600 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9,600 | 9.600 | 600 | 300 | 150 |
| 4.6 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 300 | 150 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 150 | 75 | — |
| 1.2 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 75 | — | — |
| 0.6 | 600 | 600 | — | — | — |

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous—5–8 bit characters; internal or HDLC/SDLC character synchronization; automatic sync insertion; even or odd parity

Asynchronous—5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection; even or odd parity

## Interrupt Capacity

Potential Interrupt Sources—25, 5 fixed, 20 jumper selectable

Interrupt Levels—16 vectored requests using two 8259As and the 80286's NMI line.

## Timers

Input Frequencies—1.23 MHz ±0.1% or 3.00 MHz ±0.1% (Jumper Selectable)

**OUTPUT FREQUENCIES/TIMING INTERVALS**

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (two timers cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 667 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.33 μs | 58.2 min |
| Programmable One-Shot | 667 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.33 μs | 58.2 min |
| Rate Generator | 18.8 Hz | 1.50 MHz | 0.000286 Hz | 750 kHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 18.8 Hz | 1.50 MHz | 0.000286 Hz | 750 kHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 667 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.33 μs | 58.2 min |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 667 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.33 μs | 58.2 min |
| Event Counter | — | 8.0 MHz | — | — |

**MATING CONNECTORS (OR EQUIVALENT PART)**

| Function | # of Pins | Centers (in) | Connector Type | Vendor | Vendor Part No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| iSBX Bus Connector 16-Bit (J5, J6) | 44 | 0.1 | Soldered | Viking | 000293-001 |
| I/O Connectors (J1–J3) | 26 | 0.1 | Flat Crimp | 3M | 3462-0001 |
| Front Panel Connector (J4) | 14 | 0.5 | Flat Crimp | 3M | 3385-6014 |
| iLBX/Synch. Interface Edge Connector (P2) | 60 | 0.1 | Flat Crimp | KEL-AM<br>T & B Ansley | RF30-2803-5<br>A3020 |

**INTERFACES**

MULTIBUS Bus—All signals TTL compatible

iSBX Bus—All signals TTL compatible

iLBX Bus—All signals TTL compatible

Synchronous Interface—All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O—Channel A: RS232C/RS422/RS449 compatible, DCE or DTE; Channel B; RS232C compatible, DCE only

**NOTE:**
User supplied 34487 line driver and SIP termination resistor need to be installed for RS422/RS499 operation.

Timer—All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests—All TTL compatible

**MULTIBUS® DRIVERS**

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 16 |
| Address | Tri-State | 16 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 20 |

**iLBX™ DRIVERS**

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 9 |
| Address | Tri-State | 20 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 8 |
| Bus Control | TTL | 8 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.4 in. (1.0 cm)
Minimum Slot Spacing: 0.6 in. (1.5 cm)
Weight: 14 oz. (397 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Requirements: +5V, 7.0A; ±12V, 50 mA (serial I/O)

**NOTE:**
Does not include power for optional EPROM, $E^2$PROM, or RAM memory devices, or installed MULTIMODULE boards

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 60°C with 7 CFM airflow across board

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manual

**147532-001**—iSBC® 286/10A Hardware Reference Manual (order separately)

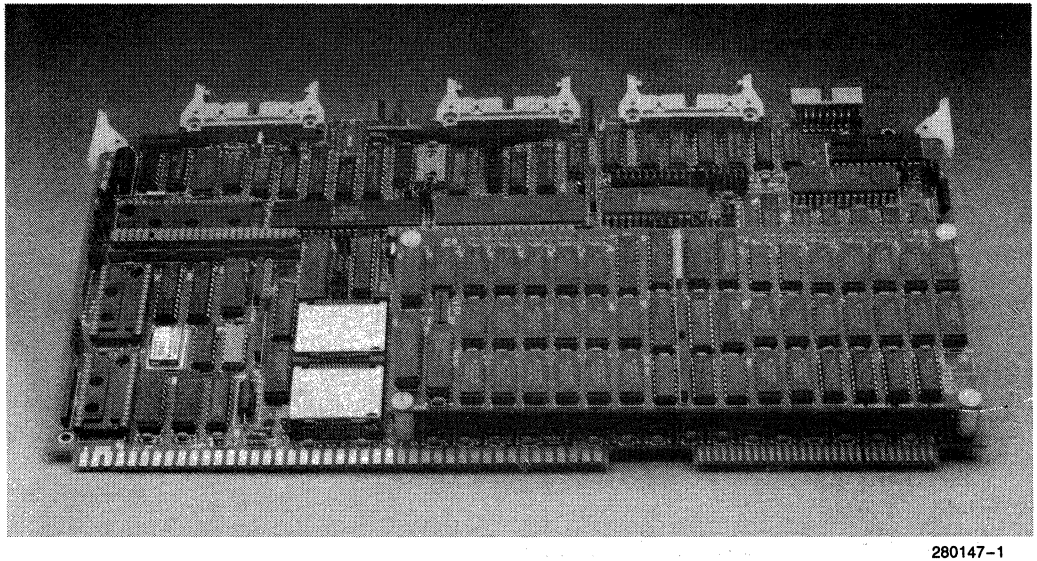
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 286/10A | Single Board Computer |

# iSBC® 286/12, 286/14, 286/16 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

- **8 MHz 80286 Microprocessor**
- **Two JEDEC 28-Pin Sites for up to 128K Bytes of Local EPROM Memory, Expandable to 256K Bytes Using an iSBC® 341 Expansion Module**
- **1, 2, or 4 Megabyte, 0 Wait-State, Dual-Port, Parity Memory**
- **Supports User Installed 80287 Numeric Data Processor and 82258 Advanced DMA Controller Devices**
- **Two iSBX™ Bus Interface Connectors for I/O Expansion**
- **Synchronous High-Speed Interface for 0 Wait-State Read/Write to EX Memory Expansion Boards**
- **iLBX™ Interface for iLBX Memory Board Expansion**
- **16 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control**
- **Centronics-Compatible Parallel I/O Printer Interface**
- **Two Programmable Multiprotocol Synchronous/Asynchronous Serial Interfaces; One RS232C, the Other RS232C or RS422/449 Compatible**

The iSBC 286/12, iSBC 286/14, and iSBC 286/16 Single Board Computers are members of Intel's high performance family of 16-bit microcomputers. The boards feature an 80286 microprocessor running at 8 MHz together with 1, 2, or 4 megabytes of dual-ported, 0 wait-state, parity memory. These features make the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards the ideal single board solution for applications requiring high performance and up to 1, 2, or 4 megabytes of memory. For those applications needing more memory, up to four memory expansion boards may be connected to the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards over its P2 interface. The P2 interface supports both standard iLBX memory boards and Intel's EX series of synchronous, 0 wait-state, memory boards that provide up to 16 megabytes of system memory. The iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards also feature two sockets for user installed 80287 Numeric Data Processor and 82258 Advanced Direct Memory Access Controller devices. These components further increase board performance by off-loading time intensive tasks from the 80286 microprocessor. The iSBC 286/12/14/16 CPU boards are true single-board solutions that also include two serial I/O channels, one parallel line printer channel, local memory, interrupt controllers and programmable timers all on one board.



280147-1

*XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overview

The iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards utilizes the powerful 80286 CPU within the MULTIBUS® system architecture, enhanced by the industry standard iLBX bus and a new, 0 wait-state, synchronous memory interface, to provide a high-performance 16-bit solution. This board features 1, 2, or 4 megabytes of dual-port, 0 wait-state, parity memory, plus interrupt, memory and I/O features facilitating a complete single-board computer system. The iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards can be used in many applications originally designed for Intel's other 16-bit microcomputers. Only minor changes to the system hardware or applications software may be required to match the application to the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards. These changes may include adjusting software timing loops, changing the (jumper) default configuration of the board, and using pin and socket I/O connectors in place of edge connectors.

### Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 286/12/14/16 board is the 80286 CPU operating at an 8.0 MHz clock rate. The 80286 CPU is upwardly compatible with Intel's 8088 and 8086 CPUs. The 80286 CPU runs 8088 and 8086 code at substantially higher speeds due to its parallel architecture. In addition, the 80286 CPU provides on-chip memory management and protection and virtual memory addressing of up to 1 gigabyte per task. Processing speed and efficiency may be further enhanced by installing an 80287 numerics coprocessor and an 82258 ADMA controller. The clock rates for the 80286 and the 80287 are independent with the 80287 rate jumper selectable at either 5.3 MHz or 8.0 MHz.

### Instruction Set

The 80286 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions.

### Numeric Data Processor

For enhanced numerics processing capability, the 80287 Numeric Data Processor extends the 80286 architecture and data set. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental,

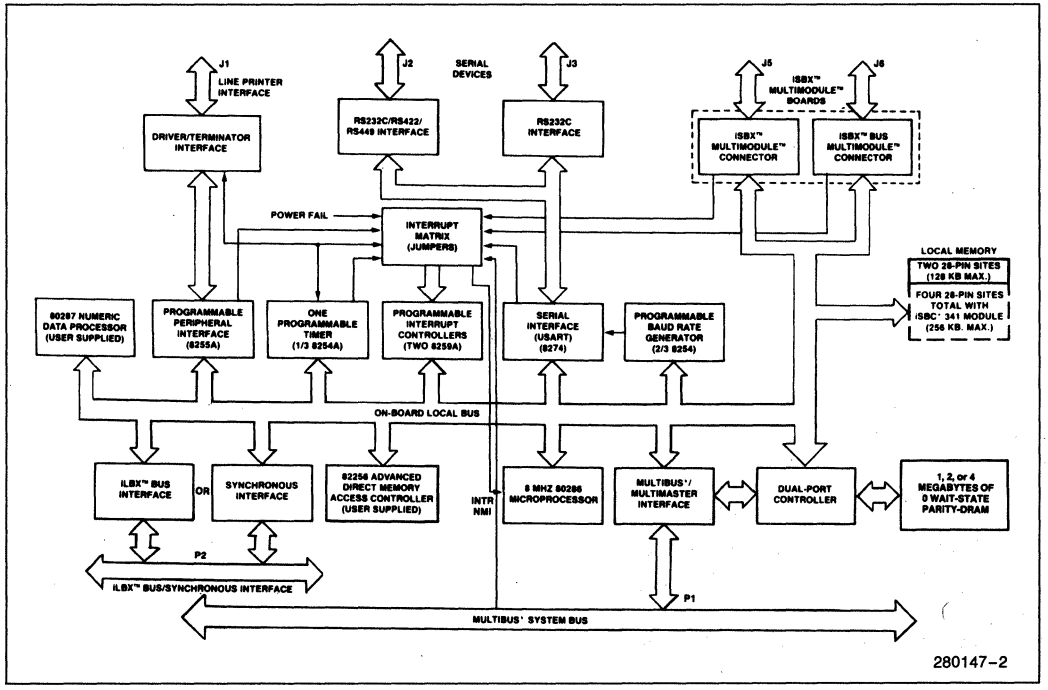



**Figure 1. iSBC® 286/12 Block Diagram**

logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integer, 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary. The 80287 meets the IEEE P754 standard for numeric data processing and maintains compatibility with 8087-based systems.

## Advanced DMA Controller

For those applications that require frequent moving of large blocks of data, the user may install an Intel 82258, 4 channel, advanced DMA (ADMA) controller to further increase system performance. The ADMA Controller supports DMA requests from the 8274 USART (2 channels) and the iSBX interfaces on the board (1 per interface). The ADMA can also perform data transfers over the on-board CPU bus, the MULTIBUS (P1) interface, and the iLBX/synchronous (P2) interface. With this arrangement, the device can rapidly move blocks of data between the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards and iSBX MULTIMODULE™ Boards installed on the baseboard, between the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards and other boards installed in the system, or between any other memory/controller/I/O boards installed in the system.

## ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

The 8086, 8088, 80186 and 80286 microprocessor family contains the same basic set of registers, instructions, and addressing modes. The 80286 processor is upward compatible with the 8086, 8088, and 80186 CPUs.

The 80286 operates in two modes: 8086 real address mode, and protected virtual address mode. In 8086 real address mode, programs use real address with up to one megabyte of address space. Programs use virtual addresses in protected virtual address mode, also called protected mode. In protected mode, the 80286 CPU automatically maps 1 gigabyte of virtual addresses per task into a 16 megabyte real address space. This mode also provides memory protection to isolate the operating system and ensure privacy of each task's programs and data. Both modes provide the same base instruction set and registers.

## Vectored Interrupt Control

Incoming interrupts are handled by two on-board 8259A programmable interrupt controllers (PIC) and by the 80286's NMI line. Interrupts originating from up to 15 sources are prioritized and then sent to the CPU. The 8259 devices support both polled and vectored mode of operation. Further interrupt capability is available through bus vectored interrupts where slave 8259 interrupt controllers resident on separate iSBC Boards supply an interrupt vector to the on-board CPU.

**Table 1. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface | Requests from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU boards | 8* |
| 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller | 8 level vectored interrupt request from slave 8259A | 1 |
| 8274 Serial Controller | 6 internal interrupt requests directed to master 8259A | 1 |
| 8255A Line Printer Interface | Signals output buffer empty. Directed to slave PIC | 1 |
| 8254 Timers | Timer 0, 1 outputs; function determined by timer mode | 2 |
| iSBX connectors | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE board Directed to slave PIC | 2 per iSBX Connector |
| Bus Fail Safe Timer | Indicates addressed MULTIBUS resident device has not responded to command within 10 ms | 1 |
| Power Fail Interrupt | Indicates AC power is not within tolerance (from power supply) | 1 |
| ADMA Interrupt | Common interrupt for 4 DMA channels | 1 |
| Parity Interrupt | Parity error indicator from memory module | 1 |
| On-Board Logic | Conditioned interrupt source from edge sense latch, inverter, or OR gate | 3 |
| Bus Request Error | Indicates CPU was unable to access the MULTIBUS interface | 1 |
| External Interrupt | Supports system front panel reset switch | 1 |

**NOTE:**
*May be expanded to 56 with slave 8259A PICs on MULTIBUS boards.

## Interrupt Sources

Twenty-six potential interrupt sources are routed to the slave PIC device and to the interrupt jumper matrix where the user can connect the desired interrupt sources to specific interrupt levels. Table 1 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts.

## Memory Capabilities

### DUAL-PORT MEMORY

The iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards feature 1, 2, or 4 megabytes of 0 wait-state, parity memory installed on the board. This memory, which is implemented using 256 Kb or 1 Mb DRAMs installed on a daughter board, is dual-ported to the on-board CPU bus and the MULTIBUS (P1) interface. For those applications requiring more memory, the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards also feature an iLBX and synchronous memory interface to increase physical memory capacity to 16 megabytes.

### LOCAL MEMORY

Two, 28-pin sites are provided for installing up to 128 KB of EPROM firmware.

By installing an iSBC 341 EPROM expansion module, local memory can be increased to four sites to support up to 256 KB of EPROM. Local memory access time is selectable at one, two, or three wait-states and is a function of the speed of the devices used.

## Serial I/O

A two-channel serial communications interface using Intel's 8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC) is contained on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards. Two independent software selectable baud rate generators (⅔ of the 8254 timer) provide the MPSC with all common communication frequencies. The protocol (i.e. asynchronous, bisync, or SDLC/HDLC), data format, control character format, parity and baud rate are all under program control. Software interfacing to the MPSC can be via either a polled or interrupt driven routine. Channel A may be configured for an RS232C or RS422/RS449 interface; channel B is set for RS232C operation only. DMA operation for channel A is available if the optional 82258 (ADMA) is installed. The data, clock, control, and signal ground lines for each channel are brought out to two 26-pin, pin and socket connectors.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards provide three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8254 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Two of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. Routing for the outputs of these counters is jumper selectable. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller or to the 8274 MPSC to count external events or provide baud rate generation. The third interval timer in the 8254 is dedicated to providing a clock for the programmable baud rate generator in the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards' MPSC serial controller. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Seven functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When a terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Outputs goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

## Line Printer Interface/Board ID

An 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) provides a Centronics compatible line printer interface, several on-board functions, and four non-dedicated input bits. Drivers are provided for a complete Centronics compatible line printer interface. The on-board functions implemented with the PPI are Power Fail Sense, Lock Override, NMI Mask, Clear Timeout Interrupt, LED 1 and 4, Clear Edge Sense flop, and MULTIBUS interface directed interrupts (2). The PPI's I/O lines are divided into three eight bit ports; A, B, and C. The PPI must be programmed for mode 0 with ports A and C used as outputs and port B as input. A 16-bit write to Port B is used to set the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards into 24 bit address mode.

**Table 3. Parallel Port Bit Assignment**

| Port A—Output | |
|---|---|
| **Bit** | **Function** |
| 0 | Line Printer Data Bit 0 |
| 1 | Line Printer Data Bit 1 |
| 2 | Line Printer Data Bit 2 |
| 3 | Line Printer Data Bit 3 |
| 4 | Line Printer Data Bit 4 |
| 5 | Line Printer Data Bit 5 |
| 6 | Line Printer Data Bit 6 |
| 7 | Line Printer Data Bit 7 |
| **Port B—Input** | |
| **Bit** | **Function** |
| 0 | Board ID Bit 0 |
| 1 | Board ID Bit 1 |
| 2 | Board ID Bit 2 |
| 3 | LPT Interrupt (Active High) |
| 4 | Line Printer ACK/(Active Low) |
| 5 | Power Fail Sense/(Active Low) |
| 6 | Line Printer Error (Active High) |
| 7 | Line Printer Busy (Active High) |
| **Port C—Output** | |
| **Bit** | **Function** |
| 0 | Line Printer Data Strobe (Active High) |
| 1 | Override/(0 = lock asserted) |
| 2 | NMI Mask (0 = NMI Enabled) |
| 3 | Clear Timeout Interrupt (Active High) |
| 4 | LED 0 (1 = On); Clear Edge Sense Flop/ |
| 5 | MULTIBUS Interrupt 1 (Active High) |
| 6 | MULTIBUS Interrupt 2 (Active High) |
| 7 | LED 1 (1 = On); Clear Line Printer ACK Flop/(Active High) |

Three jumpers on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards let the software determine, by examining bits 0, 1, and 2 of port B, the board type (iSBC 286/10A board or iSBC 286/12/14/16 board), and the presence of hardware options (82258 ADMA and 80287 Numeric Data Processor devices) installed on the board. The parallel port assignment is shown in Table 3.

## Software Reset

The software reset feature allows the 80286 microprocessor to return to Real Address mode operation from PVAM under software control. The system reset line (INIT*) and the dual-port memory are not affected, and all I/O context is preserved. The software reset is activated by a byte write to I/O location 00E0H. To distinguish the software reset from a true system initialization reset, a flag is provided. Another flag is provided that indicates whether the iSBC 286/12/14/16 board hardware (not the 80286 device) is currently configured for PVAM or Real Address Mode.

## Front Panel Connector—J4

A 14-pin connector is mounted on the top edge of the board and is designed to connect to the front panel and power supply of the system enclosure. Leads supported include Reset and Interrupt input lines from (conditioned) front panel switches, a Run signal to drive a front panel LED, a Power Fail Interrupt line that connects to the power supply, and extra power and ground leads to support miscellaneous front panel circuitry.

# MULTIBUS® SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

## Overview

The MULTIBUS system architecture includes three bus structures: the system bus, the local bus extension and the iSBX MULTIMODULE expansion bus as shown in Figure 2. Each bus structure is optimized to satisfy particular system requirements. The system bus provides a basis for general system design including memory and I/O expansion as well as multiprocessing support. The local bus extension allows large amounts of high performance memory to be accessed from a CPU board over a private bus. The MULTIMODULE extension bus is a means of adding inexpensive I/O functions to a base CPU board. Each of these three bus structures are implemented on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards providing a total system architecture solution.

## System Bus—IEEE 796

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard, IEEE 796, microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the IEEE 796 structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the IEEE 796 bus also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations using multiple processors, I/O boards, and peripheral boards. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, VLSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

## System Bus—Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MUTLIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, bubble memory boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

## System Bus—Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication of the system bus), the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards provide full system bus arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards or other bus masters, including the iSBC 80 Board family of MULTIBUS compatible 8-bit single board computers to share the system bus using a serial (daisy

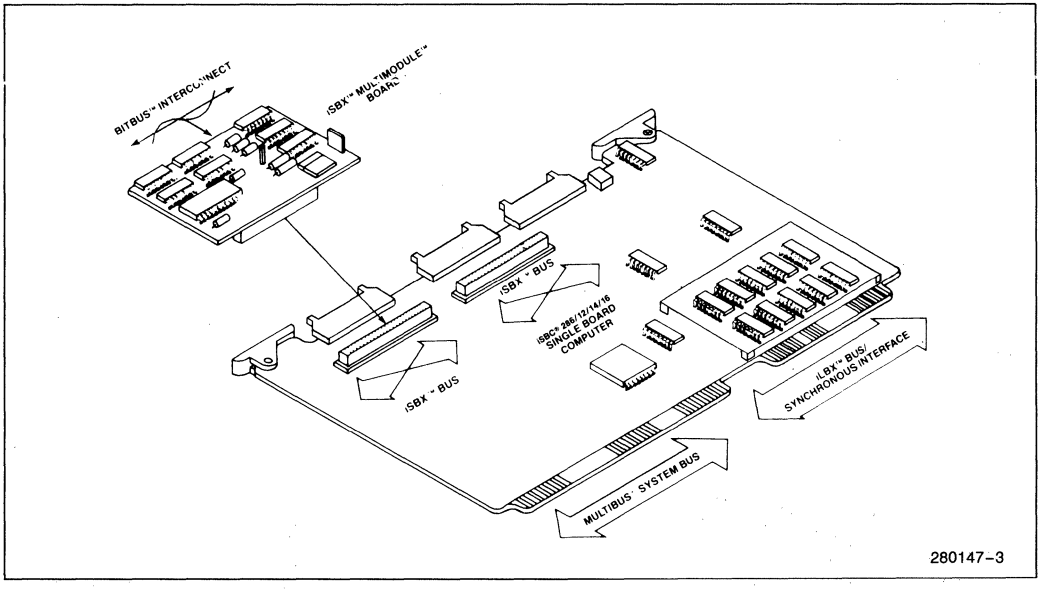



**Figure 2. MULTIBUS® System Architecture**

chain) priority scheme and allows up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder. In addition to multiprocessing configuration made possible with multimaster capability, it also provides a very efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers.

## Memory Map

The memory map of the iSBC 286/12/14/16 board is shown in Figure 3. The memory maps for the iSBC 286/14 and iSBC 286/16 boards are similar, except the total amount of on-board DRAM memory is 2 or 4 MB, and the dual-port memory space is larger. The memory map, which shows the default configuration of the board, may be easily changed by the user to meet the needs of almost any system design. As a result, the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards are particularly suited for complex multiple processor and/or multiple intelligent I/O board-based systems.

The memory map can be changed by moving on-board jumpers or by installing user-programmed PALs (programmable array logic devices).

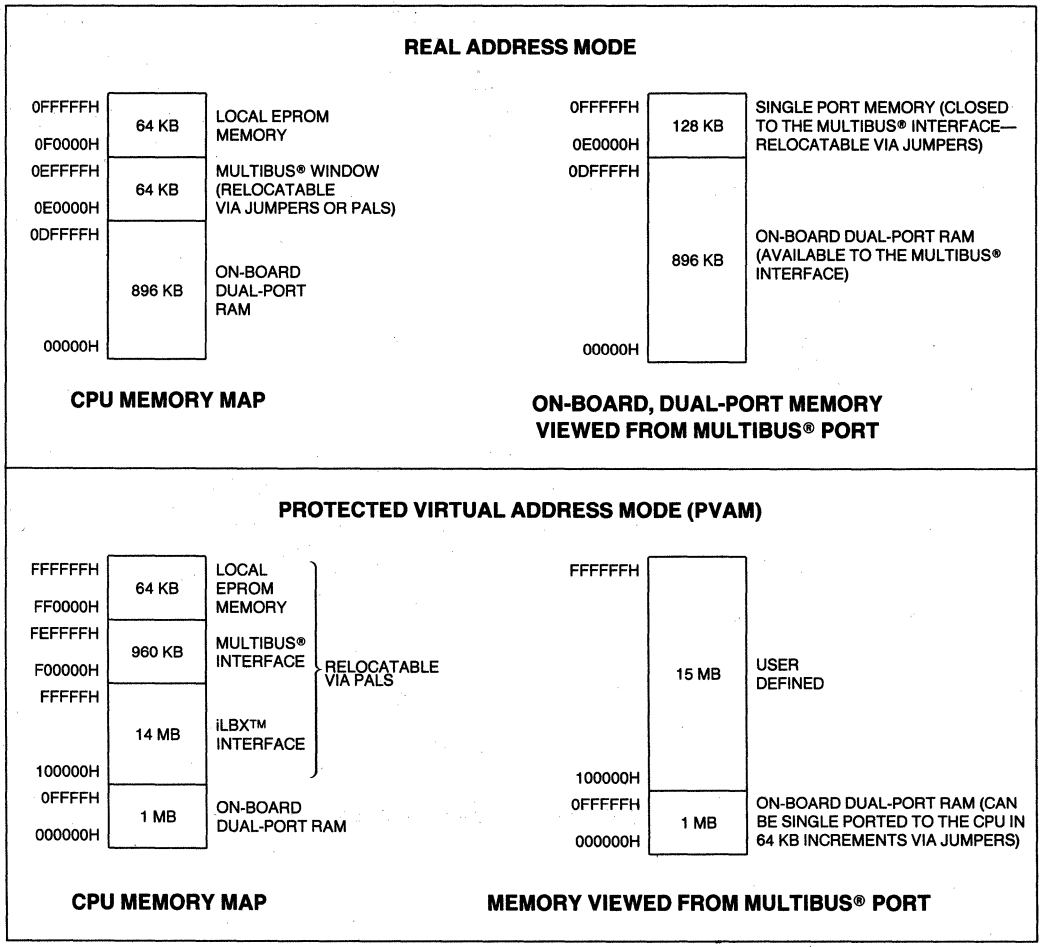



**Figure 3. Memory Map for iSBC® 286/12 Board (Default Configuration)**

Using only the jumpers on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 board, the MULTIBUS window size can be set at 0 (no window), 64 KB, 128 KB, 256 KB, or 1 MB in real address mode. The MULTIBUS window is normally not available in PVAM, however, a PAL may be programmed to provide this feature. Jumpers are also used to set aside a portion of the dual-port memory so that it may only be accessed by the CPU (single-ported memory). Block sizes of 64 KB, 128 KB, 256 KB, 512 KB or 1 MB may be selected. Finally, jumpers are used to select any of 6 EPROM memory sizes ranging from 4 KB (using 2716 devices) up to 256 KB (using 27512 devices and an iSBC 341 module).

If the user needs to alter the memory map further, five PALs on the baseboard are socketed and may be replaced by custom designed devices. Using programmed PALs, the designer can:

— Set the base DRAM memory starting address (as viewed by the 80286 microprocessor) at 0 (default configuration) or to any ½ megabyte boundary up through 16 MB (0 or 512 KB in real address mode).

— Set the base DRAM memory starting address (as viewed by other boards over the MULTIBUS interface) at 0 (default configuration) or to any megabyte boundary up through 16 MB (fixed at 0 in real address mode).

— Set single or multiple MULTIBUS windows as small as 64 KB or as large as 1 MB within the first megabyte of address space. MULTIBUS windowing can be enabled both in real address mode and PVAM. The window size can also be set at 0 (no window) so that the CPU can only access its own DRAM memory.

The jumper and PAL changes may be used in combination with each other. For example, jumpers can be installed to set EPROM address space and to exclusively allocate (single-port) a portion of the dual-port memory to the CPU. Then, PALs can be installed to establish two MULTIBUS windows of different sizes and to set the DRAM base starting addresses.

## High Speed Off-Board Memory

The iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards can access off-board memory either over the MULTIBUS (P1) interface, or over the P2 interface as shown in Figure 4. Memory transfers over the P2 interface are faster because the CPU board doesn't have to arbitrate for access to the MULTIBUS interface.

Using the P2 interface, the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards can be configured to operate with either a standard iLBX interface or with a high-performance, synchronous interface.

The iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards as supplied are configured to operate with a synchronous, P2 inter-

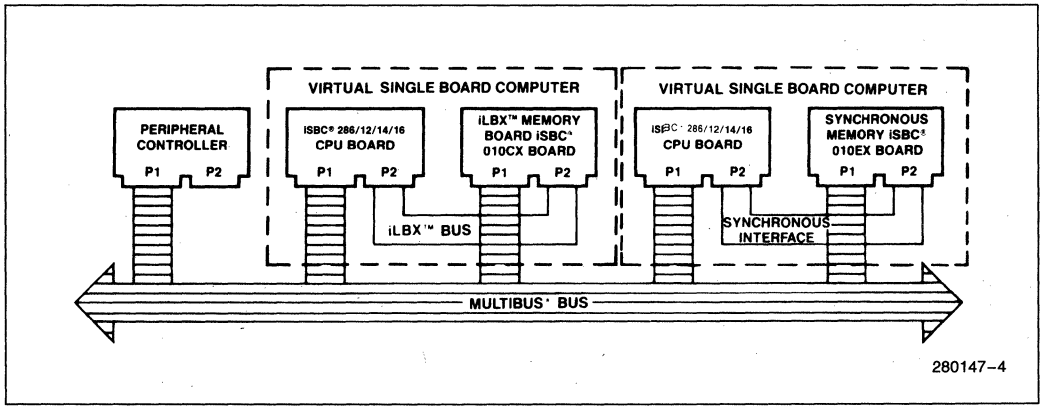



**Figure 4. MULTIBUS®/iLBX™/Synchronous Interface Configurations**

face. This high-performance interface is designed to connect to Intel's EX series of memory expansion boards to yield a CPU to memory read/write time of 0 wait-states. The EX memory expansion boards are available in sizes ranging from 512K bytes up to 4M bytes.

By moving several jumpers on the board, the iSBC 286/12/14/16 Single Board Computers may be reconfigured for an iLBX interface, and are compatible with Intel's CX series of memory expansion boards, which are available in sizes ranging from 512K bytes up to 2M bytes. Memory expansion boards from other manufacturers that meet the iLBX standard may also be used. CPU to memory access time is usually 1 or more wait-states depending on the speed of the memory used.

A total of four memory boards can be placed on the iLBX or synchronous interface bus. With 4M byte memory boards, this results in a total of 16M bytes on the memory expansion bus.

## iSBX™ Bus MULTIMODULE™ On-Board Expansion

Two 8-, 16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. The iSBX MULTIMODULE Boards optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., floppy disks), and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost result when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS Board form factor compatible boards. The iSBX interface connectors on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards provide all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. The iSBX MULTIMODULE Boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 microcomputer boards. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE Board options are available from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed. An iSBX bus interface specification is available from Intel.

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software support from Intel includes the iRMX 86, iRMX 286, and XENIX* Operating Systems, assembly and high level languages, development systems, in-circuit emulators, and various other hardware and software tools.

For those applications needing a real time, multitasking operating system, Intel offers the iRMX 86 Release 6 and iRMX 286 Release 1 Operating Systems. The iRMX operating systems are particularly well suited for industrial or commercial applications where the processor is simultaneously controlling multiple, real time, interrupt-intensive processes. Typical applications include machine and process control, data acquisition, signal processing, front-end processing, and digital PABX control. The iRMX operating systems employ a highly configurable, modular structure that allows easy system configuration and expansion.

The iRMX 86 Release 6 Operating System enables the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards to address up to 1 MB of memory in real address mode. Using the iRMX 286 Operating System, this address range is extended to 16 MB in protected mode. The iRMX 286 Operating System also allows the user to take advantage of the hardware traps built into the iAPX 286 processor that provide expanded debug capabilities and increased code reliability.

Applications software written for earlier releases of the iRMX 86 Operating System is upwardly compatible through Release 6. Furthermore, application code written for the iRMX 86 Operating System can be compiled using 286 compilers to run under the iRMX 286 Operating System. Application code will require only minor changes.

Assembly and many high level languages are supported by the iRMX Operating Systems and Intellec® Series III and Series IV development systems. Language support for the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards in real address mode includes Intel's ASM 86, PL/M 86, PASCAL 86, FORTRAN 86, and C86, as well as many third party 8086 languages. Language support for protected address mode include ASM 286, PL/M 286, PASCAL 286, and FORTRAN 286. Programs developed in these languages can be downloaded from an Intel Series III or IV Development System to the iSBC 286/12/14/16 boards via the iSDM™ 286 System Debug Monitor. The iSDM 286 monitor also provides on-target program debugging support including breakpoint and memory examination features.

Intel also offers the XENIX operating system which is designed for those applications needing an interactive, multiple user system. Typical applications include small business systems, software develop-

ment/engineering workstations, distributed data processing, communications, and graphics.

Intel's XENIX operating system is a fully licensed derivative of UNIX**, enhanced by Intel to provide device driver support for Intel board and component products plus other features that yield greater flexibility, increased reliability, and easier configurability. Intel's XENIX operating system has been optimized for use with the 80286 microprocessor and supports such features as on-chip memory management and protection which provide ease of portability and higher performance.

Applications software can be written in either Intel's FORTRAN, COBOL, or BASIC languages using a XENIX based, Intel 286/310 or 286/380 system, or by using an Intel iDIS™ Database Information System. The user can also select from a wide variety of existing third party languages and applications software.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction—8, 16, 24, 32 or 40 bits

Data—8 or 16 bits

### System Clock

CPU—8.0 MHz

Numeric Processor—5.3 MHz or 8.0 MHz (Jumper Selectable)

### Cycle Time

Basic Instruction—8.0 MHz - 250 ns (assumes instruction in queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e. two clock cycles)

### Dual-Port Memory

1, 2, or 4 megabyte, 0 wait-state, parity DRAM dual-ported to the on-board CPU bus and the MULTIBUS interface.

### Local Memory

Number of sockets—two 28-pin JEDEC sites, expandable to 4 sites using iSBC 341 JEDEC Expansion Module

Maximum Size—128 KB expandable to 256 KB by installing an iSBC 341 EPROM Expansion Module. Memory size is set by jumpers on the iSBC 286/12/14/16 board.

Compatible Devices—EPROM, up to 64K x 8 (Intel 27512)

### Off-Board Physical Memory

| Operating System | Address Mode | Size |
|---|---|---|
| iRMX 86 Release 6 O.S. | Real | 1 MB |
| iRMX 286 Release 1 O.S. | Protected | 16 MB |
| XENIX Release 3 O.S. | Protected | 16 MB |

Socket provided for Intel 82258, 4 channel, advanced DMA controller. Data transfer rate = 4 MB per second (two cycle transfer mode, memory to memory); 2.67 MB per second (16-bit iSBX I/O to dual-port memory).

### Interrupt Capacity

26 interrupt sources (total); 5 hard-wired to the 8259A PIC; 21 jumper selectable

Interrupt Levels—16 vectored requests using two 8259A devices and the 80286 microprocessor's NMI line

### I/O Capability

Parallel — Line printer interface, on-board functions, and 3-bit board installed options code

Serial — Two programmable channels using one 8274 device

Timers — Three programmable timers using one 8254 device

Expansion— Two 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors

## Timers

Input Frequencies—1.23 MHz ±0.1% or 4.00 MHz ±0.1% (Jumper Selectable)

**OUTPUT FREQUENCIES/TIMING INTERVALS**

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (two timers cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 500 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.0 μs | 58.2 min |
| Programmable One-Shot | 500 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.0 μs | 58.2 min |
| Rate Generator | 18.8 Hz | 2.0 MHz | 0.000286 Hz | 1 MHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 18.8 Hz | 2.0 MHz | 0.000286 Hz | 1 MHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 500 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.0 μs | 58.2 min |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 500 ns | 53.3 ms | 1.0 μs | 58.2 min |
| Event Counter | — | 8.0 MHz | — | — |

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS Bus—All signals TTL compatible

iSBX Bus—All signals TTL compatible

iLBX Bus—All signals TTL compatible

Synchronous Interface—All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O— Channel A: RS232C/RS422/RS449 compatible, DCE or DTE

Channel B: RS232C compatible, DCE

**NOTE:**
For RS422/RS449 operation, user supplied line drivers and resistor terminators must be installed.

Timer—All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests—All TTL compatible

**MULTIBUS® DRIVERS**

| Function | Type | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 64 |
| Address | Tri-State | 24 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 16/32 |

**iLBX™ DRIVERS**

| Function | Type | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 64 |
| Address | Tri-State | 24 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 24 |
| Bus Control | TTL | 24 |

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous—5-8 bit characters; internal or HDLC/SDLC character synchronization; automatic sync insertion; even or odd parity

Asynchronous—5-8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection; even or odd parity

**BAUD RATES**

Synchronous—600, 1.2 KB, 2.4 KB, 4.8 KB, 9.6 KB, 19.2 KB, 38.4 KB, 56 KB, 76.8 KB, 154 KB, 307 KB, 615 KB.

Asynchronous—75, 150, 300, 600, 1.2 KB, 2.4 KB, 4.8 KB, 9.6 KB, 19.2 KB.

**NOTE:**
Baud rates are software selectable.

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)

Height: 7.05 in. (18.00 cm)

Depth: 0.88 in. (2.24 cm)
1.16 in. (2.95 cm) with iSBX MULTIMODULE board installed

Recommended Slot spacing (without iSBX MULTIMODULE): 1.2 in. (3.0 cm)

Weight: 26 oz. (731 gm)

## Mating Connectors (or Equivalent Part)

| Function | # of Pins | Centers (in) | Connector Type | Vendor | Vendor Part No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| iSBX Bus Connector 16-Bit (J5, J6) | 44 | 0.1 | Soldered | Viking | 000293-0001 |
| I/O Connectors (J1–J3) | 26 | 0.1 | Flat Crimp | 3M | 3399-6026 |
| Front Panel Connector (J4) | 14 | 0.5 | Flat Crimp | 3M | 3385-6014 |
| iLBX/Synch. Interface Edge Connector (P2) | 60 | 0.1 | Flat Crimp | KEL-AM T & B Ansley | RF30-2803-5 A3020 |

## Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Requirements:

Maximum: +5V, 8.7A; ±12V, 35 mA (for serial I/O)

Typical: +5V, 5.7A; ±12V, 20 mA

**NOTE:**
Power requirements are for the default configuration. Does not include power for optional EPROM, 80287 or 82258 devices, or installed iSBX MULTI MODULE boards.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 60°C with 8 CFM airflow across board (default configuration)

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manual

147533— iSBC 286/12/14/16 Hardware Reference Manual (order separately)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

**Part Number Description**

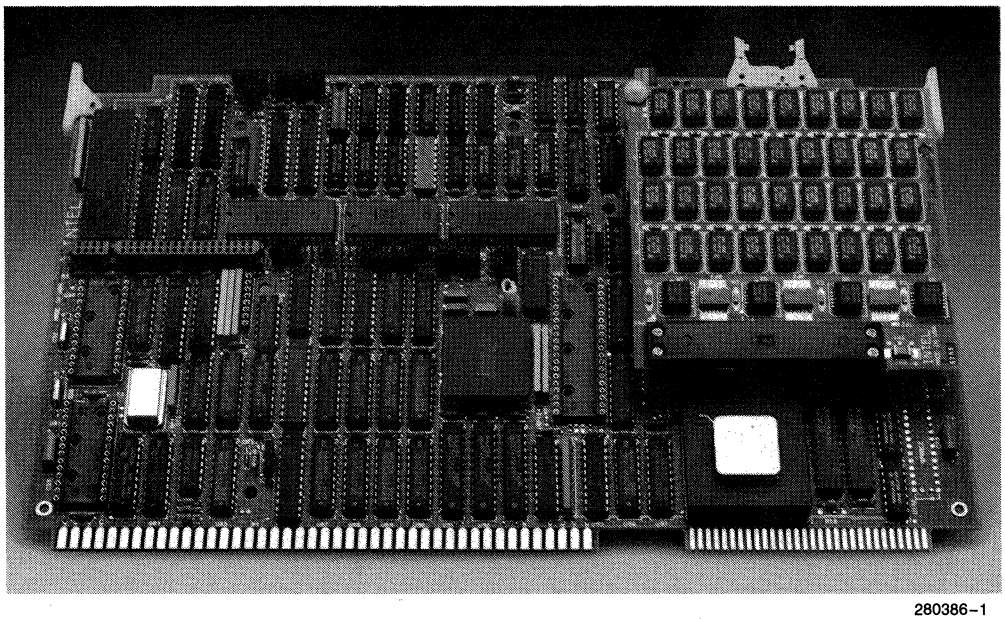
| | |
|---|---|
| SBC 286/12 | Single Board Computer with 1 MB of Memory |
| SBC 286/14 | Single Board Computer with 2 MB of Memory |
| SBC 286/16 | Single Board Computer with 4 MB of Memory |
| C80287-3 | Numeric Processor Ext., 5 MHz |
| D80287-8 | Numeric Processor Ext., 8 MHz |
| R82258-8 | ADMA Coprocessor, 8 MHz |

PRELIMINARY

# iSBC® 286/21, iSBC 286/22, iSBC 286/24, iSBC 286/28 HIGH PERFORMANCE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

- **10 MHz 80286 Microprocessor**
- **Two JEDEC 28-Pin Sites for up to 128K Bytes of Local EPROM Memory, Expandable to 384K Bytes Using an iSBC 341 Expansion Module**
- **0 Wait State READ Parity Memory in 1-, 2-, 4-, or 8-M Byte Capacities, Expandable up to 16-M Bytes with the iSBC MMxx Memory Modules**
- **16 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control**
- **One iSBX™ Bus Interface Connect I/O Expansion**
- **One Programmable Multiprotocol Synchronous/Asynchronous Serial Interface; RS232C Compatible**
- **Supports User Installed 80287 Numeric Processor Extension**
- **User Configurable Multiprocessing Capability**

The iSBC 286/2X Single Board Computers are members of Intel's high performance family of 16-bit microcomputers. The boards feature an 80286 microprocessor running at 10 MHz. The iSBC 286/21 has 1M byte of memory on board via an attached iSBC MM01 (1M byte) Memory Module; the iSBC 286/22 has 2M bytes of on board memory via the 2M byte iSBC MM02 Memory Module; the iSBC 286/24 has 4M bytes of on board memory via the 4M byte iSBC MM04 Memory Module; the iSBC 286/28 has 8M bytes of on board memory via the 8M byte iSBC MM08 Memory Module. Up to 16M bytes of parity memory can be installed, at 0 wait state READ performance, with the iSBC MMxx-Series Memory Modules. These features make the iSBC 286/2X Boards the ideal single board solution for applications requiring high performance and up to 16 megabytes of memory. The iSBC 286/2X Boards also feature a socket for a user installed 80287 Numeric Processor Extension. This component further increases board performance by off-loading time intensive numeric tasks from the 80286 microprocessor. The iSBC 286/2X CPU Boards also feature user configurable multiprocessing capability. The iSBC 286/2X Boards are a true single-board solution that also include a serial I/O channel, interrupt controllers and programmable timers all on one board.



280386-1



**Order Number: 280386-001**

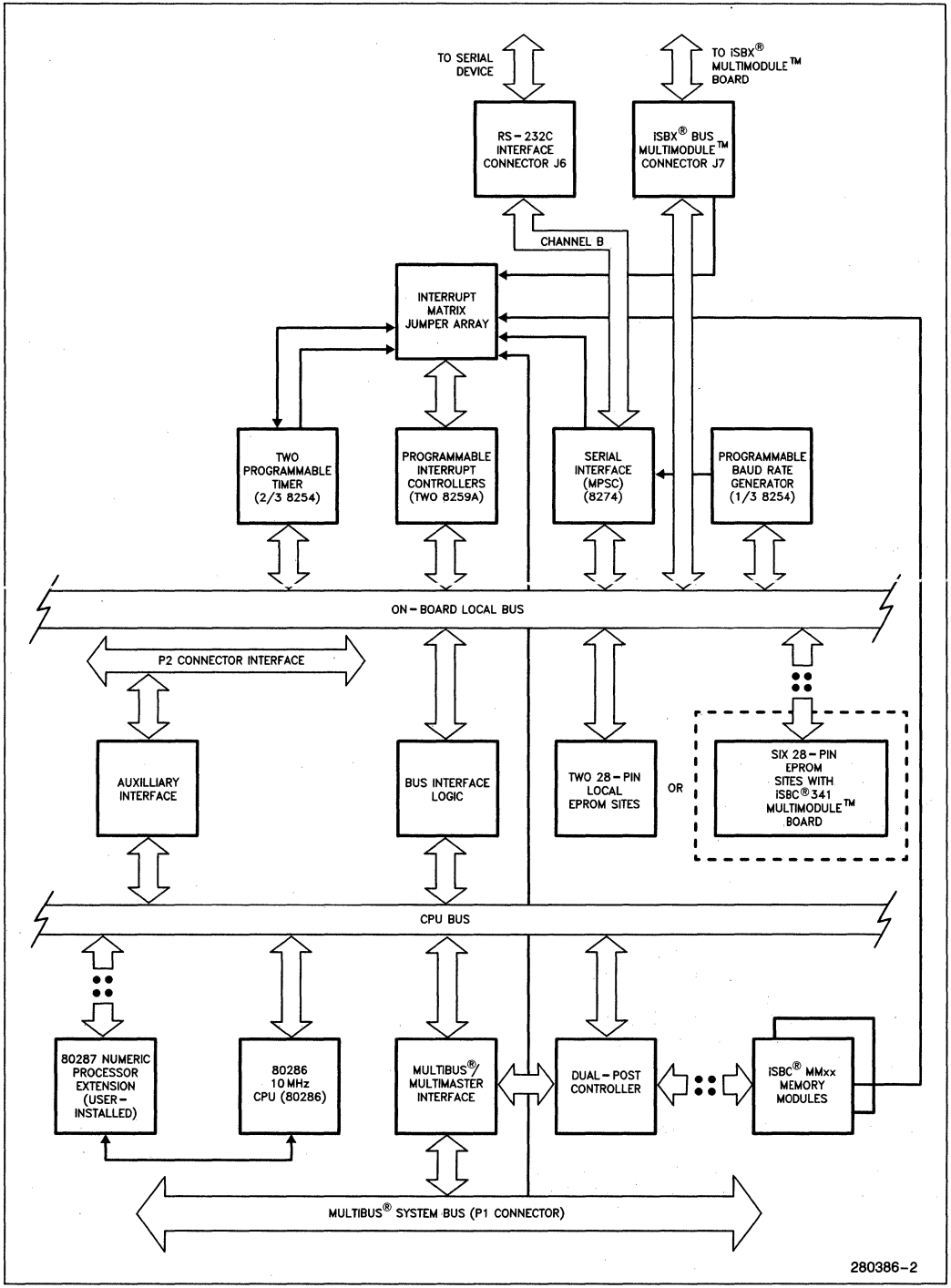



**Figure 1. iSBC® 286/2X Block Diagram**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overview

The iSBC 286/2X Boards utilize the powerful 80286 CPU within the MULTIBUS® system architecture to provide a high-performance 16-bit solution. The 10 MHz iSBC 286/2X Boards are designed to accept the user-installed iSBC MMxx-Series Memory Modules for up to 16M bytes of on-board, 0 wait state, parity DRAM memory facilitating a complete single-board computer system. The iSBC 286/2X boards can be used in applications requiring high-speed, real-time, multiuser, multitasking, and multiprocessing solutions. Only minor changes to the system hardware or applications software may be required to match the application to the iSBC 286/2X boards. These changes may include adjusting software timing loops, changing the (jumper) default configuration of the board, using pin and socket I/O connectors in place of edge connectors, and PAL changes.

### Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 286/2X boards is the 80286 CPU operating at a 10.0 MHz clock rate. The 80286 CPU is upwardly compatible with Intel's 8088, 8086, and 80186 CPU's. The 80286 CPU runs 8088 and 8086 code at substantially higher speeds due to its parallel architecture. In addition, the 80286 CPU provides on-chip memory management and protection and virtual memory addressing of up to 1 gigabyte per task. Processing speed and efficiency may be further enhanced by installing an 80287 numerics coprocessor. The clock rates for the 80286 and the 80287 are independent with both running at 10.0 MHz.

### Instruction Set

The 80286 instruction repertoire includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions.

### Numeric Data Processor

For enhanced numerics processing capability, the 80287 Numeric Data Processor extends the 80286 architecture and data set. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integer, 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary. The 80287 meets the proposed IEEE P754 standard for numeric data processing and maintains compatibility with 8087-based systems.

## ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

The 8086, 8088, 80186 and 80286 microprocessor families contain the same basic set of registers, instructions, and addressing modes. The 80286 processor is upward compatible with the 8086, 8088, and 80186 CPUs.

The 80286 operates in two modes: 8086 real address mode, and protected virtual address mode. In 8086 real address mode, programs use real address with up to one megabyte of address space. Programs use virtual address in protected virtual address mode, also called protected mode. In protected mode, the 80286 CPU automatically maps 1 gigabyte of virtual address per task into a 16 megabyte physical address space. This mode also provides memory protection to isolate the operating system and ensure privacy of each task's programs and data. Both modes provide the same base instruction set, registers, and addressing modes.

### Vectored Interrupt Control

Incoming interrupts are handled by two on-board 8259A programmable interrupt controllers (PIC) and by the 80286's NMI line. Interrupts originating from up to 15 vector levels plus the NMI are prioritized and then sent to the CPU. The 8259A devices support both polled and vectored modes of operation. The iSBC 286/2X Boards do not support bus vectored interrupts.

### Interrupt Sources

Twenty-three potential interrupt sources are routed to the PIC devices and to the interrupt jumper matrix where the user can connect the desired interrupt sources to specific interrupt levels. Table 1 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts.

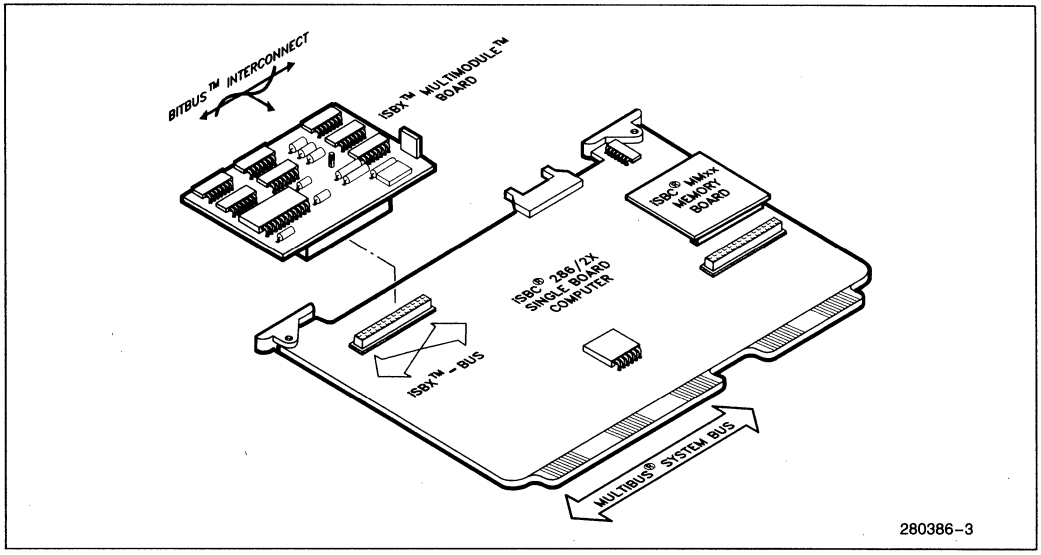



**Figure 2. MULTIBUS® System Architecture**

**Table 1. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Devices | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS interface | Requests from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU boards | 8 |
| 8259A PIC | 8 level vectored interrupt request from slave 8259A | 1 |
| 8274 serial controller | 6 internal interrupt requests directed to master 8259A | 1 |
| 8254 timers | Timer 0, real-time interrupt; Timer 1, user programmable | 2 |
| iSBX connector | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE board. Directed to slave PIC | 2 |
| Bus fail safe timer | Indicates addressed MULTIBUS resident device has not responded to command within 10 msec | 1 |
| Power fail interrupt | Indicates AC power is not within tolerance (from power supply) | 1 |
| Parity interrupt | Parity error indicator from memory module | 1 |
| On-board logic | Conditioned interrupt source from inverter, or OR gate | 2 |
| Bus request error | Indicates CPU was unable to access the MULTIBUS interface | 1 |
| External interrupt | Supports system front panel reset switch | 1 |
| Software interrupt | Diagnostic interrupt source | 1 |

## Memory Capabilities

### iSBC® MMxx-SERIES DRAM MEMORY MODULES

The iSBC MMxx-Series Memory Modules are single- or double-sided memory modules using surface-mounted, DRAM components. This type of contruction allows two memory modules to be stacked vertically, one above the other. The iSBC 286/21 board is the 1M byte version of the CPU board having an iSBC MM01 attached when shipped. The iSBC 286/22 has the iSBC MM02 attached at shipment to provide the 2M byte version of the CPU Board. The iSBC 286/24 board is the 4M byte version of the CPU board having an iSBC MM04 attached. The iSBC 286/28 board is the 8M byte version of the CPU board having the iSBC MM08 attached. By selecting different combinations of the iSBC MM01 (1M byte), iSBC MM02 (2M byte), iSBC MM04 (4M byte), and iSBC MM08 (8M byte) memory modules and stacking them on the iSBC 286/21 or iSBC 286/22 boards, a total of 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 12-, and 16-M bytes of on-board DRAM can be achieved. The modules are connected to the iSBC 286/2X CPU Board using a 100 pin connector. The iSBC 286/2X Hardware Reference Manual should be consulted for detailed mounting instructions for stacking an additional Memory Module.

Using the iSBC MMxx-Series Memory Modules provides 0 wait state READ and 1 wait state WRITE (worst case) memory at 10 MHz with the iSBC 286/2X. The iSBC MMxx-Series Memory Module Data Sheet is a part of this Data Sheet.

### LOCAL MEMORY

Two, 28-pin sites are provided for installing up to 128KB of EPROM firmware.

By installing an iSBC 341 EPROM Expansion Module, local memory can be increased up to six sites to support up to 384KB of EPROM. Local memory access time is selectable at one, two, or three wait-states and is a function of the speed of the devices used.

## Serial I/O

A single channel serial communications interface using channel B of Intel's 8274 Multiple Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC) is contained on the iSBC 286/2X Boards. The MPSC implements an RS232C serial interface with several widely accepted bit-serial and byte-serial communication protocols. These include bisynchronous, asynchronous, SDLC, and HDLC protocols. Software interfacing to the MPSC is via a polled routine. The interface is over a 10-pin, pin-and-socket connector.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 286/2X Boards provide three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8254 Programmable Interval Timer (PIT). Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. In the default configuration, two of the three counters provide dedicated on-board function: Counter 0 provides a real-time interrupt; counter 1 provides a BAUD rate clock for Channel B of the 8274 MPSC; counter 2 is user-programmable. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Five functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on terminal count | When terminal count is reached, an, interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Rate generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-wave rate generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software triggered strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Event counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter 'window' has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

### Soft Reset

The soft reset feature allows the 80286 microprocessor to return to Real Address Mode operation from PVAM under software control. The system reset line (INIT*) is not affected, and all I/O context is preserved. The soft reset is activated by a byte write to I/O location 00E0H. To distinguish the soft reset from a true system initialization reset, a flag is provided. Another flag is provided that indicates whether the iSBC 286/2X Board hardware (not the 80286 device) is currently configured for PVAM or Real Address Mode.

## MULTIPROCESSING CAPABILITY

The iSBC 286/2X Boards feature a PAL configurable multiprocessing user option. Changing four PAL's on the boards reconfigures the boards to the multiprocessing mode of operation. The PAL's must be coded by the user. All required PAL codes are listed in the CPU Board Hardware Reference Manual. In multiprocessing mode, the user can shift the CPU base address on 1M byte boundaries over the 16M byte range. A single MULTIBUS window is set at F80000 up to the bottom of EPROM.

The Hardware Reference Manual should be referred to for PAL, PAL code, and reconfiguration procedures and details.

## MULTIBUS® SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

### Overview

The MULTIBUS system architecture includes three bus structures; the system bus, the local extension bus (iLBX™), and the iSBX MULTIMODULE™ expansion bus. Each bus structure is optimized to satisfy particular system requirements. The system bus provides a basis for general system design including memory and I/O expansion as well as multiprocessing support. The local bus extension allows large amounts of high performance memory to be accessed from a CPU board over a private bus. The iLBX bus is not implemented on the iSBC 286/2X CPU Boards. The MULTIMODULE extension bus is a means of adding inexpensive I/O functions to a base CPU Board. The system bus and MULTIMODULE extension bus are implemented on the iSBX 286/2X Boards as shownin Figure 2 providing a total system architecture solution.

### System Bus — IEEE 796

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard, IEEE 796, microcomputer bus structure. The IEEE 796 standard supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit single board computers with 24 address, and 16 and 32 data lines. In its simplest application, the system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer, e.g., memory and digital I/O. However, IEEE 796 bus also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations using multiple processors, I/O boards, and peripheral boards. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, VLSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

### System Bus — Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, bubble memory boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

### System Bus — Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing, i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication of the system bus, the iSBC 286/2X Boards provide full system bus arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 286/2X Boards or other bus masters, including the iSBC 80 Board family of MULTIBUS compatible 8-bit single board computers to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme and allowsup to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder.

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Software support from Intel includes iRMX™ 86, iRMX 286, and XENIX Operating Systems, assembly and high level languages, development systems, in-circuit emulators, and various other hardware and software tools.

For those applications needing a real-time, multitasking operating system, Intel offers iRMX 86 Release 7 and iRMX 286 Release 1 Operating Systems. The iRMX operating systems are particularly well suited for industrial or commercial applications where the processor is simultaneously controlling multiple, real time, interrupt-intensive processes. Typical applications include machine and process control, data acquisition, signal processing, front-end processing, and digital PABX control. The iRMX operating systems employ a highly configurable, modular structure that allows easy system configuration and expansion. The iRMX 86 Release 7 Operating System enables the iSBC 286/2X Boards to address up to 1M byte of memory in real address mode. Using the iRMX 286 Operating System, this address range is extended to 16M bytes in native mode. The iRMX 286 Operating System also allows the user to take advantage of the hardware traps built into the 80286 processor that provide expanded debug capabilities and increased code reliability.

Applications software written for earlier releases of the iRMX 86 Operating System is upwardly compatible through Release 7. Furthermore, application code written for the iRMX 86 Operating System can be compiled using 80286 compilers to run under the iRMX 286 Operating System. Application code will require only minor changes.

Assembly and many high level languages are supported by the iRMX Operating Systems and Intellec Series III and Series IV development systems. Language support for the iSBC 286/2X Boards in real address mode includes Intel's ASM 86, PL/M 86, PASCAL 86, FORTRAN 86, and C86, as well as many third party 8086 languages. Languages support for native address mode includes ASM 286, PL/M 286, PASCAL 286 and FORTRAN 286. Programs developed in these languages can be downloaded from an Intel Series III or IV Development System to the iSBC 286/2X Boards via the iSDM™ 286 System Debug Monitor. The iSDM 286 monitor also provides on-target program debugging support including breakpoint and memory examination features.

Intel also offers the XENIX operating system which is designed for those applications needing an interactive, multiple user system. Typical applications include small business systems, software development/engineering workstations, distributed data processing, communications, and graphics.

Intel's XENIX operating system is a fully licensed derivative of UNIX**, enhanced by Intel to provide device driver support for Intel board and component products plus other features that yield greater flexibility, increased reliability, and easier configurability. Intel's XENIX operating system has been optimized for use with the 80286 microprocessors and supports such features as on-chip memory management and protection which provide ease of po tability and higher performance.

Applications software can be written in either Intel's FORTRAN, COBOL, or BASIC languages using a XENIX-based, Intel 286/310 or 286/380 system, or by using an Intel iDIS Database Information System. The user can also select from a wide variety of existing third party languages and applications software.

*XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction — 8-, 16-, 24-, 32-, 40-, or 48-bits
Data — 8 to 80 bits

### System Clock

CPU — 10.0 MHz
Numeric Processor — 10.0 MHz

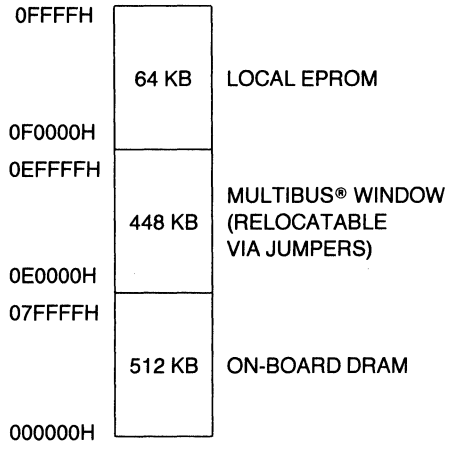
### Cycle Time

Basic Instruction — 10.0 MHz - 200 ns (assumes instruction in queue)

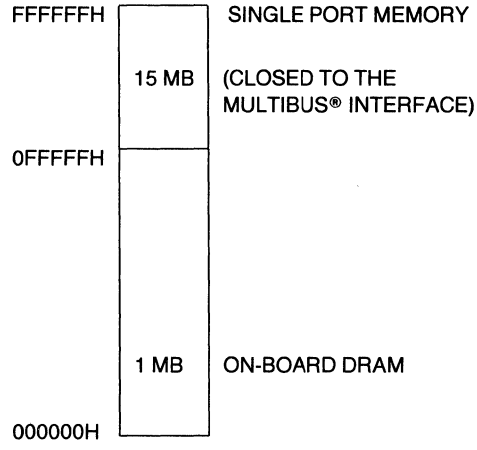
**NOTE:** Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time, i.e., two clock cycles

## Memory Map*

**Real Address Mode**



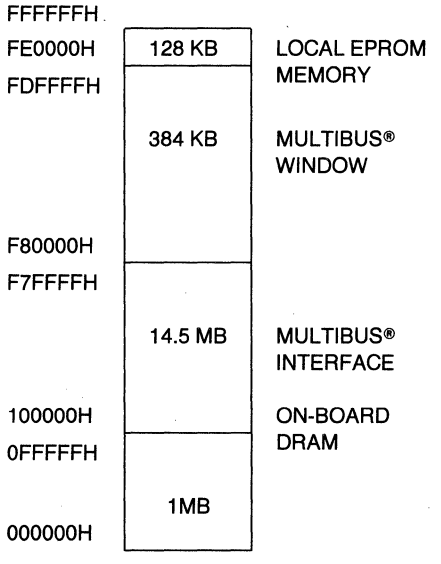

**CPU Memory Map**



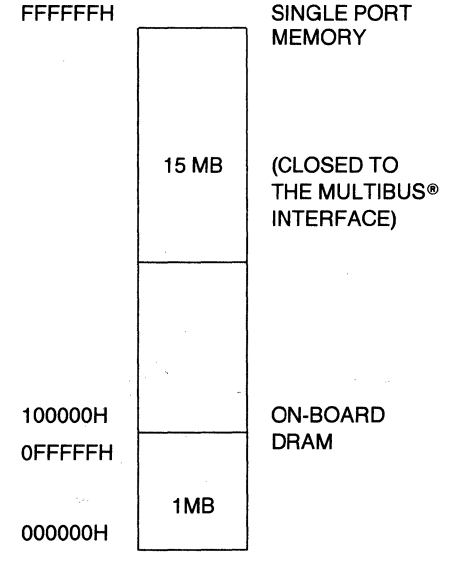

**On-Board, Memory Viewed from MULTIBUS® Port**

*The memory map is automatically set by the Memory Module installed. This applies for both Real Address Mode and for Protected Virtual Address Mode. The densities shown are for the iSBC 286/21 Board. The Hardware Reference Manual should be consluted for Memory Maps for other densities.

**Protected Virtual Address Mode:**




**CPU Memory Map**




**Memory Viewed From MULTIBUS® Port**

## DRAM Memory

3-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 9-, 10-, 12-, or 16-M bytes user installed, 0 wait state read, parity memory via the iSBC MMxx-Series Memory Modules.

## Local Memory

Number of sockets — Two 28-pin JEDEC sites, expandable to 6 sites using iSBC 341 EPROM Expansion Module

Maximum Size — 128KB expandable to 384KB by installing an iSBC 341 EPROM Expansion Module.

## I/O Capability

Serial — One Intel 8274 MPSC implementing RS232C

Memory size is set by jumpers on the iSBC 286/20 Boards.

Compatible Devices — EPROM, up to 64K × 8 (Intel 27512)

## Off-Board Physical Memory

| Operating System | Address Mode | Size |
|---|---|---|
| iRMX 86 Rlse 7 O.S. | Real | 1 MB |
| iRMX 286 Rlse 1 O.S. | Native | 16 MB |
| XENIX Rlse 3 O.S. | Native | 16 MB |

**BAUD RATES**

| Frequency (kHz) (Software Selectable) Reference: 1.23 MHz | Baud Rate (Hz) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 6 | 32 | 64 |
| 615. | 615,000 | 615,000 | 38,400 | 19,200 | 9,600 |
| 307. | 307,000 | 307,000 | 19,200 | 9,600 | 4,800 |
| 154. | 154,000 | 154,000 | 9,600 | 4,800 | 2,400 |
| 76.8 | 76,800 | 76,800 | 4,800 | 2,400 | 1,200 |
| 38.4 | 38,400 | 38,400 | 2,400 | 1,200 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19,200 | 19,200 | 1,200 | 600 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9,600 | 9,600 | 600 | 300 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 300 | 150 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 150 | 75 | – |
| 1.2 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 75 | – | – |
| 0.6 | 600 | 600 | – | – | – |

**OUTPUT FREQUENCIES/TIMING INTERVALS**

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (two timers cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| Real-time interrupt | 400 ns | 53.3 ms | 800 ns | 58.2 min |
| Rate Generator | 18.8 Hz | 2.50 MHz | 0.000286 Hz | 1.25 MHz |
| Square-wave rate generator | 18.8 Hz | 2.50 MHz | 0.000286 Hz | 1.25 MHz |
| Software triggered strobe | 400 ns | 53.3 ms | 800 ns | 58.2 min |
| Event counter | — | 8.0 MHz | — | — |

## Timers

Input Frequencies — 1.23 MHz ± 0.1% or 5.00 MHz ± 0.1% (jumper selectable)

Timers — Three programmable timers using one 8254

Expansion — One 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connector

## Interrupt Capacity

Potential Interrupt Sources — 23, jumper selectable

Interrupt Levels — 16 vectored requests using two 8259A devices and the 80286 microprocessor's NMI line.

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous — 5-8 bit characters; internal or HDLC/SDLC character synchronization; automatic syc bit insertion; even or odd parity

Asynchronous — 5-8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1.5, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection; even or odd parity

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS Bus — All signals TTL compatible

iSBX Bus — All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O — RS232C

Timer — All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests — All TTL Compatible

**MULTIBUS® DRIVERS**

| Function | Type | Sink Current (ma) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 64 |
| Address | Tri-State | 24 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 16/32 |

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**Width** — 12.00 in. (30,48 cm)

**Height** — 7.05 in. (18,00 cm)

**Depth** — 0.88 in. (2,24 cm)

1.16 in. (2,95 cm) with iSBX™ MULTIMODULE installed

0.90 in. (2,31 cm) with one iSBC MMxx Memory Module installed

1.60 in. (4,06 cm) with two iSBC MMxx Memory Modules installed

Recommended Slot Spacing (without iSBX MULTIMODULE and with one iSBC MMxx) — 1.2 in. (3,0 cm)

**Weight** — 24 oz. (672 gm)

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

## DC Power Requirements

Maximum — +5V, 7.0A; ±12V, 50mA (for serial I/O)

Typical — +5V, 5.5A; ±12V, 30mA

**NOTE:**
Power requirements are for the default configuration. Does not include power for optional EPROM, 80287, MMxx Memory Modules, installed iSBX MULTIMODULE boards.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

**Operating Temperature** — 0°C to 60°C with 8 CFM airflow across board (default configuration)

**Relative Humidity** — to 90% without condensation

**Storage Temperature** — #40°C to +70°C

**Mating Connectors**

| Function | # of Pins | Center (inches) | Connector Type | Vendor | Vendor Part Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| iSBX Bus Connector (J7) 8-Bit | 36 | 0.1 | Soldered | Viking | 000292-0001 male<br>000291-0001 female |
| 16-Bit | 44 | 0.1 | Soldered | Viking | 000293-0001 male<br>000294-0001 female |
| I/O Connector (J6) (serial) | 5/10 | 0.1/0.1 | Strain Relief | T&B Ansley | 609-1000M<br>609-1031<br>609-25PM |
| | | | Flat Crimp | 3M | 3M-3634-1000 |
| Aux. Connector (P2) | 60 | 0.1 | Soldered | KEL-AM<br>T&B Ansley | RF30-2803-5<br>A3020 |

## REFERENCE MANUAL

148920 iSBC 286/2X Hardware Reference Manual (order separately)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 286/21 | Single Board Computer with 1M byte of Memory |
| SBC 286/22 | Single Board Computer with 2M bytes of Memory |
| SBC 286/24 | Single Board Computer with 4M bytes of Memory |
| SBC 286/28 | Single Board Computer with 8M bytes of Memory |
| D80287-10 | Numeric Processor Extension, 10 MHz |
| SBC MM01 | 1M byte Memory Module |
| SBC MM02 | 2M byte Memory Module |
| SBC MM04 | 4M byte Memory Module |
| SBC MM08 | 8M byte Memory Module |

# iSBC® MM01, MM02, MM04, MM08 HIGH PERFORMANCE MEMORY MODULES

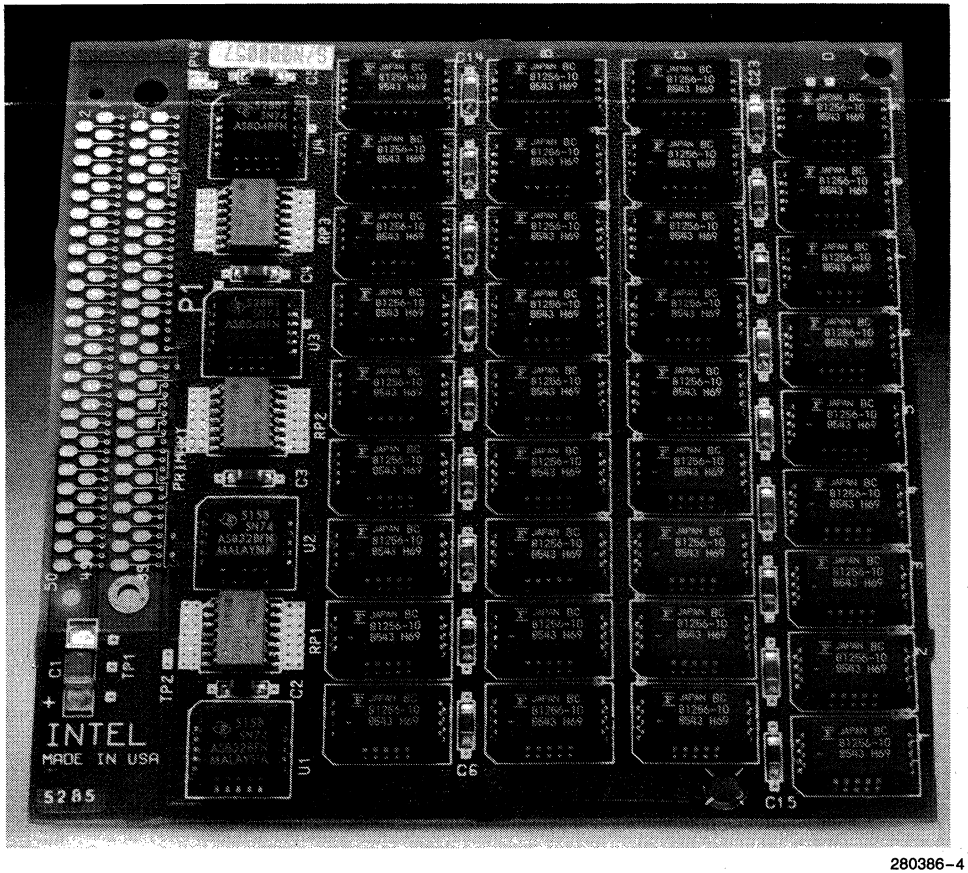
- **Uses 100 NS DRAM for High Performance Memory With the iSBC® 286/2X Boards at 10 MHz and With the iSBC 386/2X and iSBC 386/10X Boards at 16 MHz**
- **32-Bit, 24-Bit or 16-Bit Wide Data Path**
- **Stackable to Provide 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 9-, 10-, 12- or 16-M Bytes of High Speed Memory**
- **1024 Byte, 2048K Byte, 4096K, and 8192K Byte Densities Available With Parity**

The iSBC MM01, iSBC MM02, iSBC MM04, and iSBC MM08 DRAM memory modules are members of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O expansion boards. The MM-Series of memory modules use a dedicated interface to maximize CPU/memory performance. The iSBC MM01 and iSBC MM02 have been designed to provide both the on-board and expansion memory for the iSBC 286/2X, the iSBC 386/2X and the iSBC 386/10X CPU Boards.

The iSBC MM01, iSBC MM02, iSBC MM04 and iSBC MM08 memory modules contain (respectively) 1M byte, 2M, 4M, and 8M bytes of read/write memory using surface mounted DRAM components (see Figure 1).

The MM-series memory modules have a 36-bit wide data path that can accommodate 8-bit byte; 16-bit, 24-bit, or 32-bit word data transfers (one parity bit is provided for each of the four bytes). The parity lines can also serve as additional data lines depending on applicaton.

Due to the high speed interface of the memory modules, they are ideally suited in applications where memory performance is critical.




280386-4

**Figure 1. iSBC® MMxx Memory Module**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### General

The iSBC MMxx RAM memory modules provide high performance DRAM memory to the iSBC 286/2X and iSBC 386/2X MULTIBUS CPU Boards, and the iSBC 386/10X MULTIBUS II CPU Boards.

### Memory Access Capabilities

The dynamic RAM memory of the memory modules is accessed through the dedicated MM memory module interface. The specific CPU Board (iSBC 286/2X, iSBC 386/2X and iSBC 386/10X families) Hardware Reference Manual should be consulted for access details.

The MM memory module is designed for direct transfer of data between the CPU and the memory module without accessing the MULTIBUS interface.

### MM01/MM02 Memory Size

The iSBC MM01, iSBC MM02, iSBC MM04, and iSBC MM08 modules can be stacked on the CPU baseboard in any combination of two memory modules to provide a total of 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 9-, 10-, 12-, or 16-M bytes of memory.

### Data Bus Structure

The MM-series memory modules use a 36-bit wide data path that can accommodate 8-bit byte, 16-bit or 32-bit word data transfers. In addition, the data path is capable of independent byte operations. This means that one byte can e written while the other three bytes (or any other combination) can be read.

### Parity

One parity bit is provided for each of the four, 8-bit bytes in the 32-bit wide data path. For special applications, the parity bits can serve as data bits making possible 9-, 18-, or 36-bit data transfers.

### Memory Function

The module protocol supports standard dynamic RAM READ, WRITE, RAS* only REFRESH cycles, and CAS* before RAS* REFRESH. The MM series of memory modules also support the high performance READ and WRITE cycles defined in Static Column Decode dynamic RAM specifications.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size Supported

16-, 24-, or 32-bits

### Memory Size

iSBC MM01 1,048,576 bytes
iSBC MM02 2,097,152 bytes
iSBC MM04 4,194,304 bytes
iSBC MM08 8,388,608 bytes

**Access Time** (All Densities)

Read/Write — 107ns (max)

The MM-xx Series Memory Modules run with the iSBC 286/2X Boards at 10 MHz, and with the iSBC 386/2X and iSBC 386/10X Boards at 16 MHz. Wait state performance information with each of these CPU baseboards is contained in the Hardware Reference Manual for the specific CPU baseboard.

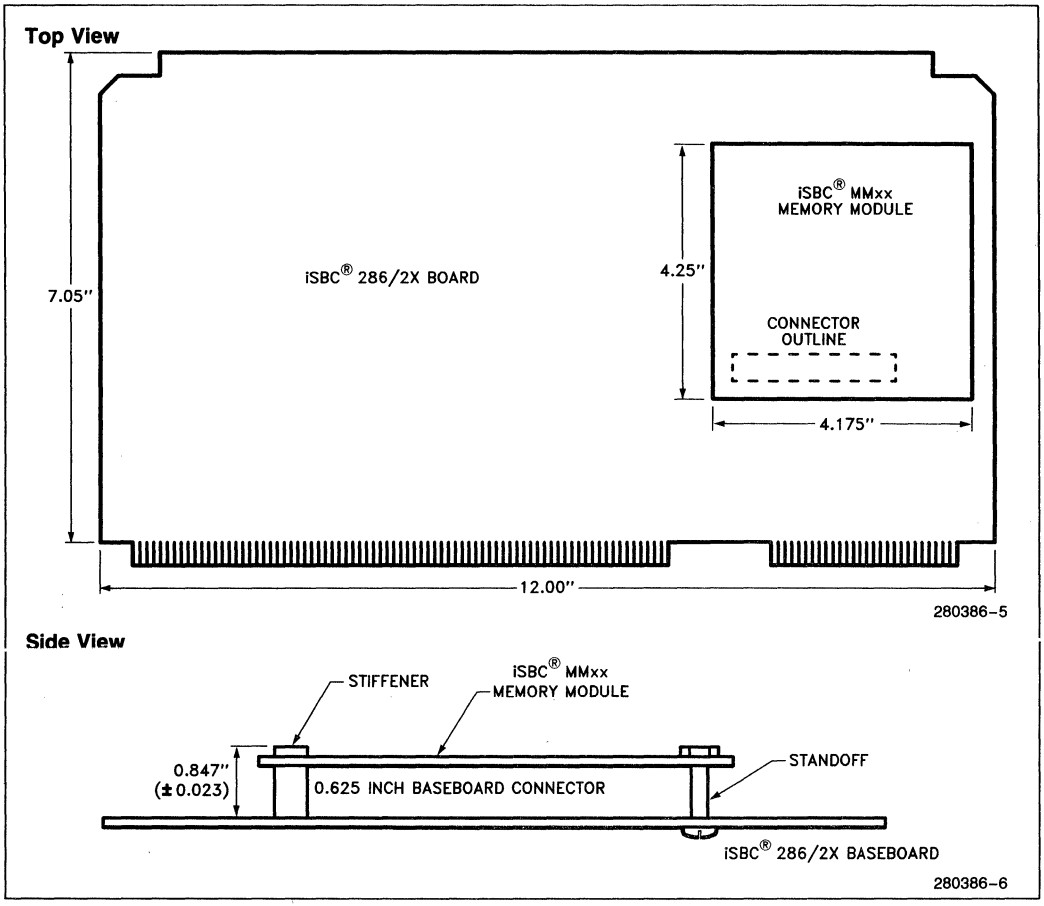
**Cycle Time** (All Densities)

Read/Write — 200ns (min)

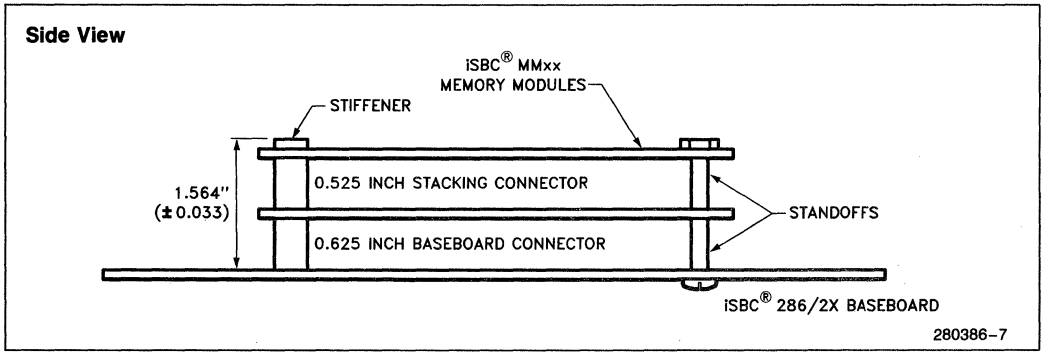
### Power Requirements

Voltage — 5 VDC ±

| Product | Current |
|---|---|
| iSBC MM01 | 1.4A (max) Word<br>2.5A (max) Data word<br>2.3A (max) Refresh<br>0.23A (max) Stand-by |
| iSBC MM02 | 1.5A (max) Word<br>2.7A (max) Data Word<br>4.5A (max) Refresh<br>0.36A (max) Stand-by |
| iSBC MM04 | 1.3A (max) Word<br>2.3A (max) Data Word<br>2.0A (max) Refresh<br>0.23A (max) Stand-by |
| iSBC MM08 | 1.5A (max) Word<br>2.5A (max) Data Word<br>3.8A (max) Refresh<br>0.46A (max) Stand-by |




**Single iSBC® MMxx Memory Module**




**Stacked iSBC® MMxx Memory Modules**

## Environmental Requirements

Operating Temperature — 0°C to 60°C

Storage Temperature — 40°C to +75°C

Cooling Requirement — 3 cubic feet per minute of airflow at an ambient temperature of 0°C to 60°C

Operating Humidity — To 95% relative humidity without condensation

Vibration/Thermal Shock —

Vibration: All contacts for the Module interface are wired in a series circuit with current flowing through the circuit during vibration. Vibration of the connectors is at 0.050″ displacement with the frequency swept from 0 to 60 Hz, 10 times in each of 3 axes, per MIL-STD-202 Method. No electrical discontinuity or interruption of current flow larger than 10 microseconds was seen. No damage to contacts, pads, or insulators occurred. No contact resistance change greater than 10 mOhm was seen. The iSBC MMxx Memory Modules meet requirements after vibration testing.

Thermal Shock: Mated connectors were temperature cycled from −55°C to +150°C ten times holding 30 minutes at each temperature extreme. The iSBC MMxx Memory Modules meet thermal shock and humidity (Group C) requirements.

## Physical Dimensions

Module Alone:

Width — 4.250 inches (10,795 cm)

Length — 4.175 inches (10,604 cm)

Height — 0.500 inches (1,270 cm)

Weight — iSBC MM01/MM04: 2.5 ounces (70,0 gm)

iSBC MM02/MM08: 3.5 ounces (98,0 gm)

Module and Connector:

Weight — 1.7 ounces (47,4 gm) connector and stiffener only

Total Weight — iSBC MM01/MM04 and connector: 4.2 ounces (117,4 gm)

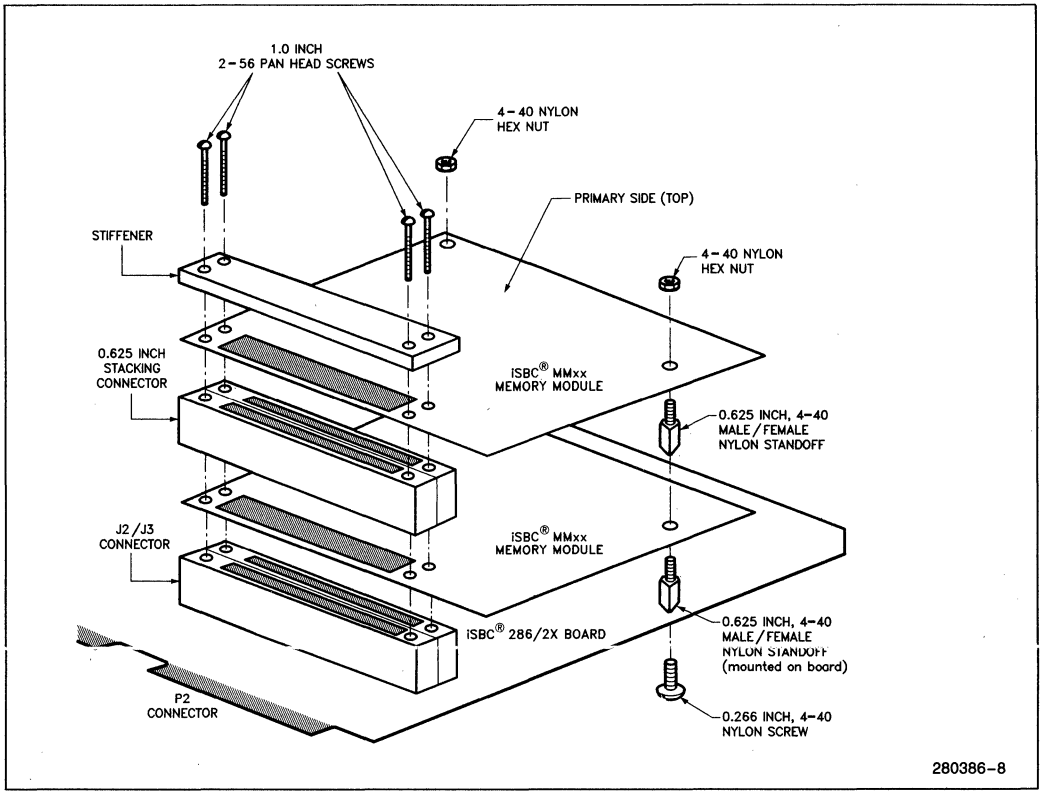
iSBC MM02/MM08 and connector: 5.2 ounces (145,4 gm)

Height — height from the top of the CPU baseboard to the highest point of the Memory Module:

## INSTALLATION

The iSBC MMxx Memory Modules are mounted onto the iSBC 286/2X CPU boards using a 100 pin surface mount connector. The memory module is secured at 2 additional points with nylon hardware to ensure the mechanical integrity of the assembly. The iSBC 286/21 board ships with an iSBC MM01 attached to provide 1M byte of on-board memory; the iSBC 286/22 ships with an iSBC MM02 attached to provide 2M bytes of on-board memory; the iSBC 286/24 ships with an iSBC MM04 attached to provide 4M bytes of on-board memory; and the iSBC 286/28 ships with an iSBC MM08 attached to provide 8M bytes of on-board memory. Memory modules can be stacked using a second 100 pin connector with a surface mount connection on each end.

Specific mounting detail is dependent on the host CPU board. Refer to the iSBC 286/2X CPU board's Hardware Reference Manual (order number 148920) for mounting instructions for the iSBC MMxx Memory Modules.




## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC MM01 | 1M Byte RAM Memory Module |
| iSBC MM02 | 2M Byte RAM Memory Module |
| iSBC MM04 | 4M Byte RAM Memory Module |
| iSBC MM08 | 8M Byte RAM Memory Module |

The Memory Modules ship with the required hardware (connectors, mounting screws, stand-offs, etc.) to stack a second module on the module already mounted on the base CPU board.

For example, an iSBC MM01 stacked on an iSBC 286/21 will provide 2M bytes of total memory; an iSBC MM01 stacked on an iSBC 286/22 will provide 3M bytes total memory; an iSBC MM02 stacked on an iSBC 286/22 will provide 4M bytes of total memory; and so on.

## REFERENCE MANUAL

iSBC 286/2X Hardware Reference Manual Order Number: 148920

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distributor Office or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

PRELIMINARY

# iSBC® 386/20
# SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER STARTER KITS

- **Starter Kit Includes iSBC® 386/20P CPU Board, 2 or 4MB Memory Board, and P-MON386ES Monitor or iRMX® 286/386 ES Software**
- **High Performance 32-bit Processor System Using the 80386 Microprocessor**
- **High Speed Numerics Coprocessor**
- **Cache Memory Provides 0 Wait-state Memory Reads**
- **High Speed 32-bit Memory Interface**
- **iSBX™ Interface Supports I/O Expansion Using iSBX MULTIMODULE™ Boards**
- **Up to 128KB of EPROM Local Memory**
- **MULTIBUS® Interface for Multimaster Configurations and System Expansion**

The Starter Kits include an iSBC 386/20P CPU board, a 2 or 4 megabyte memory board, the choice of the P-MON386ES monitor or the iRMX 286/386 ES operating system/monitor software, interconnecting cables, and documentation. This kit allows the board or system level designer to quickly assemble an 80386-based MULTIBUS I System and evaluate the iSBC 386/20P board and 80386 microprocessor and begin system design and software development. All of the hardware pieces are provided, preconfigured to speed start-up time.

The iSBC 386/20P Single Board Computer, included in the kit, is Intel's highest performance MULTIBUS I CPU board. The iSBC 386/20P board features an 80386 32-bit microprocessor, a 16 kilobyte cache memory, and a high speed, dual-port memory interface that supports up to 16 megabytes of physical memory. The board also features a math coprocessor to offload the CPU and greatly enhance system performance in floating point, math-intensive applications. To take advantage of the 80386 32-bit architecture, all data transfers between the microprocessor and the dual-port memory are 32 bits wide.

280161-1



July 1986
Order Number: 280161-002

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overview—iSBC® 386/20 Starter Kit

The iSBC 386/20 Starter Kits are a set of hardware and software products designed to allow the user to easily evaluate the iSBC 386/20P CPU board and 80386 microprocessor, and to begin system design and software development. The kits include an iSBC 386/20P CPU board, either an iSBC 402P 2-megabyte or iSBC 404P 4-megabyte memory board, the choice of P-MON386ES debug monitor or iRMX 286/386 ES software, interconnecting cables and user documentation. Each of these kits is described below.

### iRMX® 286/386 ES-Based iSBC® 386/20P Starter Kit

The iRMX Starter Kit is designed to support 16-bit iRMX-based applications and enables a new or an existing iRMX 286 Release 1 application to run on the iSBC 386/20P board. The starter kit also includes a 16-bit debug monitor that supports 16-bit application software development either in an on-target development environment using an Intel 286/310 system or in a host-target development environment using a Series III/IV system. These two development environments are shown in Figure 1.

The starter kit contains diskettes, two 27256 EPROMS, serial cables for connection to the host Series III/IV development system or separate console terminal, and installation/operating instructions.

The diskettes provide Update 3 of the iRMX 286 Release 1 Operating System, modified iRMX 286 software ported to run on the iSBC 386/20P board, and 16-bit 80286/80386 ES monitor software. Both 8" ISIS format and 5-¼" iRMX format diskette media are provided. The EPROMS, which the user installs on the iSBC 386/20P board, contain the bootloader, device initialization code, and the debug monitor. The user must separately provide and license the iRMX 286 Release 1 operating system software. The iRMX 286/310 system or Intellec® Series III/IV development system are also user provided.

The 80286/80386 monitor allows the designer to debug both real mode and protected mode applications that run on the iSBC 386/20P board.

The monitor provides commands that perform the following functions:

- Bootstrap load the program of your choice
- Examine and modify the contents of the 80386 registers and board memory
- Display the contents of memory and descriptor tables
- Load and execute relocatable and absolute object files
- Move blocks of memory from one location to another
- Perform I/O to a specified port
- Disassemble and execute instructions
- Single-step execution of instructions
- Define and examine symbols in a program

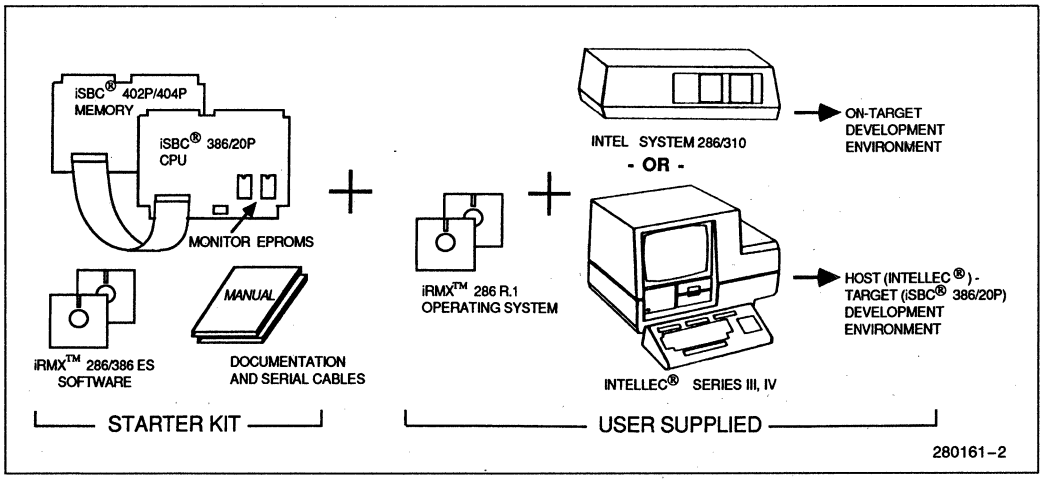



**Figure 1. iRMX® Starter Kit Development Environments**

Using the starter kit, designers can generate and debug 16-bit application software either on the host Intellec system or on the iSBC 386/20P-based system. The iRMX 286 Operating System together with the 80286/80386 ES monitor support the use of iRMX 286 16-bit languages and tools including ASM 86, ASM 286, PL/M 286, BIND 286, BUILD 286, and AEDIT text editor. Thirty-two-bit languages are not supported.

The starter kit also allows designers to download all or part of an existing iRMX 286-based application to the iSBC 386/20P board for execution. In some cases, software timing loops may need to be readjusted to compensate for the increased clock rate of the 80386 microprocessor. Furthermore, I/O address references may also need changing to match the I/O map of the iSBC 386/20P board.

iRMX 86-based 8086 applications will also run on the iSBC 386/20P board. The code is first recompiled to run under iRMX 286 operating system using 286 compilers. The code is then downloaded to the iSBC 386/20P board using the iRMX 286/386 ES software. As with other code, the iRMX 86 application code may have to be modified to adjust software timing loops and I/O address references.

## Configuring the On-Target Development Environment

If the designer chooses to configure an on-target development environment using an Intel 286/310 system, either a standard SYS 310-40(A), -41(A), or -17(A) system may be used.

In addition to the iSBC 386/20P board and memory, other boards that the iRMX 286/386 ES software supports may be installed in the system. These boards include the iSBC 214/215G/217/218A series of disk controller boards, the iSBC 188/48 and iSBC 544A 8- and 4-channel communications boards, the iSBC 350 line printer board, the iSBX 351 2-channel communications MULTIMODULE™ and a RAM (disk) driver.

## P-MON386-based iSBC® 386/20 Starter Kit

The P-MON-based starter kit uses the XENIX hosted P-MON386ES debug monitor and is intended for non-iRMX-based and component-based applications. The monitor, when used with an Intel XENIX 286/310 system as shown in Figure 2, enables the designer to develop software on the host system, then download the code to the target iSBC 386/20P board for execution. Code from an existing 16-bit application may also be downloaded to the iSBC 386/20P board from the host system. Using the P-MON386ES monitor, designers can access and control all of the 80386 visible user-hardware resources without any assistance from an operating system.

The starter kit includes 5-¼" diskettes that contain the host portion of the monitor software, two 27512 EPROMS, two cables for connection to either a DCE or DTE RS232C interface at the host system and installation/operation instructions. The EPROMS, which the user installs on the iSBC 386/20P board, contain the bootloader, device initialization code, and the target resident portion of the monitor soft-

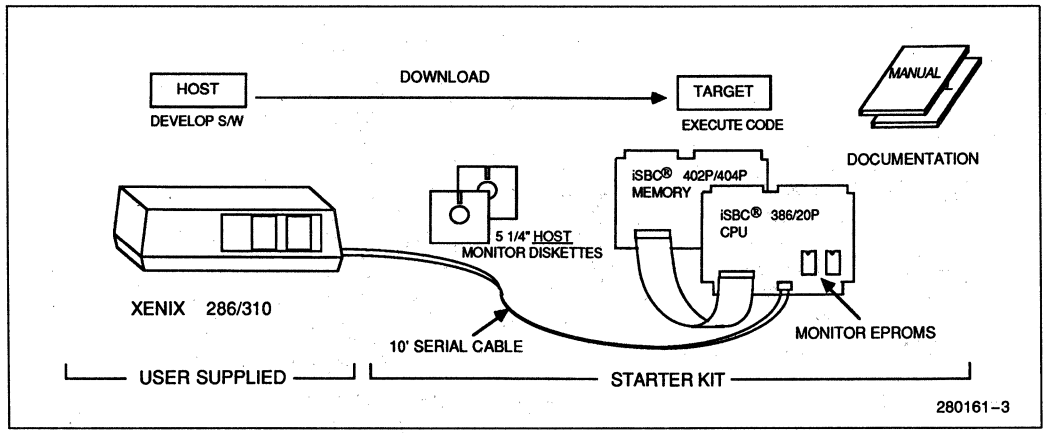



**Figure 2. P-MON386ES Host-Target Development Environment**

ware. The XENIX* 286/310 system is not part of the kit and may be ordered separately from Intel.

The P-MON386ES monitor provides the following user assistance programming tools and system debug capabilities:

- Download Intel 8086, 80286, and 80386 object module formats (with no symbolics)
- Examine/modify memory, I/O ports, processor registers, descriptor tables, and the task state segment
- Convert addresses from virtual to linear, linear to physical, and virtual to physical
- Evaluate expressions
- Control execution both in real and protected mode
- Set software breakpoints on execution addresses
- Set hardware breakpoints on execution and data addresses
- Disassemble memory

Both 16-bit and 32-bit XENIX hosted languages and tools are supported, including COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, 80386 Assembler, C386 Compiler, PL/M 386 Compiler, and 80386 Relocation/Linkage/Library tools.

*Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

The monitor software also allows the designer to download all or part of an existing 8086 or 80286-based 16-bit application to the iSBC 386/20P board for execution. The P-MON386ES-based starter kit does not provide operating system (O.S.) support. If the application software uses an O.S. interface, the O.S. must be ported to run with the 80386 microprocessor, the 8251A Serial Controller, and the 80287 math coprocessor (if used).

## Overview—iSBC® 386/20P CPU Board

The iSBC 386/20P board is Intel's first 32-bit MULTIBUS I single board computer using the 80386 microprocessor. The board employs a dual-bus structure: a 32-bit CPU bus for data transfers between the CPU and memory; and a 16-bit bus for data transfers over the MULTIBUS, iSBX, local memory, and 8-bit I/O interfaces. In this manner, the board takes advantage of the 80386 CPU's 32-bit wide data bus while maintaining full compatibility with the MULTIBUS interface and iSBX MULTIMODULE boards. A block diagram of the board is shown in Figure 3.

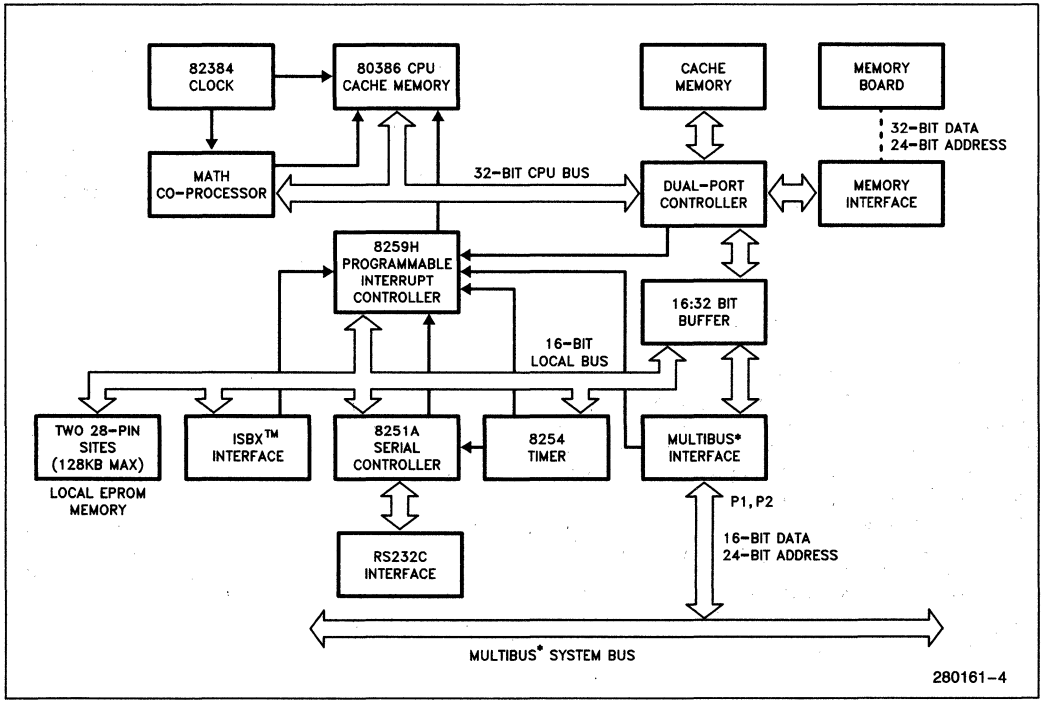



**Figure 3. iSBC® 386/20P CPU Board Block Diagram**

The iSBC 386/20P board can be used in many applications originally designed for Intel's 16-bit microcomputers, such as the iSBC 286/10A and iSBC 286/12, 8 MHz, 80286-based, single board computers. In this way, performance can be easily upgraded without requiring major hardware or software changes.

The iSBC 386/20P CPU board, which is in the starter kit, is an early release version of the iSBC 386/20 production board.

## Central Processor Unit

The heart of the iSBC 386/20P board is an 80386 microprocessor. This device utilizes address pipelining, a high speed execution unit, and on-chip memory management/protection to provide the highest level of system performance. The 80386 microprocessor also features an Address Translation Unit that supports up to 64 terabytes of virtual memory.

The 80386 CPU is upwardly compatible with Intel's 8088, 8086, 80186, and 80286 CPUs. Application software written for these other 8 and 16 bit microprocessor families can be easily recompiled to run on the 80386 microprocessor.

The 80386 microprocessor resides on the 32-bit wide CPU bus which interconnects the CPU with the math coprocessor and dual-port memory. This arrangement tightly couples the CPU to the memory to form a high performance processor/memory 'engine'. A separate 16-bit bus couples the CPU and dual-port memory to the MULTIBUS and iSBX interfaces, local EPROM memory, and other on-board I/O resources. With this arrangement, the iSBC 386/20P board can take full advantage of the 80386 microprocessor's 32-bit architecture while maintaining full compatibility with the MULTIBUS and iSBX interfaces.

## Instruction Set

The 80386 instruction set includes variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-, 16-, and 32-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulation functions. All existing instructions have been extended to support 32-bit addresses and operands. New bit manipulation and other instructions have been added for extra flexibility in designing complex software.

## Numeric Data Processor

For enhanced numerics processing compatibility, the iSBC 386/20 Starter Kit includes an 80287-based math module which is installed on the iSBC 386/20P board. Over 60 numeric instructions offer arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic and exponential instructions. Supported data types include 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integer, 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD and 80-bit temporary. The numeric data processor meets the IEEE P754 (Draft 7) standard for numeric data processing and maintains compatibility with 8087-based systems. Data transfers to/from the on-board CPU bus are 16-bits wide. On future iSBC 386/20 boards, this module will be replaced by an 80387 numeric coprocessor. This device will provide higher performance through a 32-bit data path to the CPU bus, added numeric instructions, and a faster clock.

## Architectural Features

The 8086, 8088, 80186, 80188, 80286, and 80386 microprocessor family contains the same basic sets of registers, instructions, and addressing modes. The 80386 processor is upward compatible with the 8086, 8088, 80186, 80188, and 80286 CPUs.

The 80386 operates in two modes: protected virtual address mode, and 8086 real address mode. In protected virtual address mode (also called protected mode), programs use virtual addresses. In this mode, the 80386 CPU automatically translates logical addresses to physical addresses. This mode also provides memory protection to isolate the operating system and ensure privacy of each task's programs and data. In 8086 real address mode, programs use real address with up to one megabyte of address space. Both modes provide the same base instruction set, registers, and addressing mode.

## Interrupt Control

Incoming interrupts are handled by two cascaded on-board 8259A programmable interrupt controllers and by the 80386's NMI line. Twenty potential interrupt sources are routed to the programmable controllers and the interrupt jumper matrix. Using this jumper matrix, the user can connect the desired interrupt sources to specific interrupt levels. Interrupts originating from up to 15 sources are then prioritized and sent to the CPU. A sixteenth interrupt source may be connected to the 80386 NMI line. Table 1 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts.

**Table 1. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface | Requests from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU boards | 8 |
| 8251A Serial Controller | Indicates status of transmit and receive buffers and Ring Indicator lead of the RS232C interface | 3 |
| 8254 Timers | Timer 0, 1 outputs; function determined by timer mode (hardwired to interrupt controller) | 2 |
| iSBX Connector | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE board | 4 |
| Bus Timeout | Indicates addressed MULTIBUS or iSBX resident device has not responded to command within 10 msec | 1 |
| Power Fail Interrupt | Indicates AC power is not within tolerance. Signal generated by system power supply | 1 |
| Parity Interrupt | Indicates on-board parity error | 1 |

## Memory Capabilities

The iSBC 386/20P board supports both EPROM local memory located on board and DRAM dual-port memory which connects to the iSBC 386/20P board. The dual-port memory is supported by a high speed on-board cache memory.

### DUAL-PORT MEMORY INTERFACE

The iSBC 386/20P preproduction board supports a high-speed, 32-bit memory interface that connects to the iSBC 402P 2 megabyte or iSBC 404P 4 megabyte memory expansion board using a pair of ribbon cables supplied in the kit. The iSBC 402P/404P board is a standard MULTIBUS I form-factor board. Production iSBC 385/20 CPU boards will use low-profile memory modules that plug directly onto the iSBC 386/20 board. The modules use surface mount technology devices and will be available in 1, 2, 4, and 8 megabyte sizes. Two modules may be used together to provide up to 16MB of system memory. Both the board and modules support byte-parity error detection and have 32-bit wide data paths to the 80386 CPU and 16-bit wide data path, to the MULTIBUS interface.

### CACHE MEMORY

A 16KB cache memory on the iSBC 386/20P board by the 80386 provides 0 wait-state reads by the 80386 for data and program code resident in the cache memory. The cache memory is updated whenever data is written into the dual-port memory or when the CPU executes a read cycle and the data or program code is not already present in cache memory. This process is controlled by the cache replacement algorithm.

The cache memory supports 4K entries, with each entry comprised of a 32-bit data field and an 8-bit tag field. The tag field is used to determine which actual memory word currently resides in a cache entry. The cache memory size and effective replacement algorithm are designed to optimize both the probability of cache 'hits' and local bus utilization.

### LOCAL MEMORY

The local memory consists of two 28-pin JEDEC sites that support EPROM devices, and are intended for boot-up and system diagnostic/monitor routines. Maximum local memory capacity is 128KB using high capacity Intel 27512 EPROM devices. The iSBC 386/20P board provided in the starter kit includes two EPROM devices which are programmed with monitor software.

The local memory resides at the upper end of the 80386 device's memory space for both real and protected mode operation. Local memory access time is selectable at from three to six wait-state and is a function of the speed of the device used.

## Programmable Timer

Three 16-bit, programmable interval timer/counters are provided using an 8254 device, with one timer dedicated to the serial port for use as a baud rate generator. The other two timers can be used to generate accurate time intervals under software control or to count external events and raise an interrupt to the CPU when a certain count is reached. The timers are not cascadable. Seven timer/counter modes are available as listed in Table 2. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on terminal count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable one-shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-wave rate generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software triggered strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware triggered strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter 'window' has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

## Serial I/O

The iSBC 386/20P board includes one RS232C serial channel, which is configured as an asynchronous, DTE interface. Data rates up to 19.2 kilobaud may be selected. The serial channel can connect either to a host system for software development or to a standalone terminal for field diagnostic support. For standalone use, unhosted monitor software needs to be programmed by the user into the local EPROM memory. The physical interface is a 10-pin ribbon-style connector located on the front edge of the board. Included in the starter kit are mating serial cables to connect to a terminal or host system.

## iSBX™ Interface

For iSBX MULTIMODULE support, the iSBC 386/20P CPU board provides a 16-bit iSBX connector which may be configured for use with either 8- or 16-bit, single or double-wide iSBX MULTIMODULE boards. Using the iSBX interface, a wide variety of specialized I/O functions can be easily and inexpensively added to the iSBC 386/20P board.

## Reset Functions

The iSBC 386/20P board is designed to accept an AUX (auxilliary) reset signal via the board's P2 interface. In this way, system designs which require front panel reset switches are supported. The iSBC 386/20P board uses the AUX reset signal to reset all on-board logic (excluding DRAM refresh circuitry). The iSBC 386/230P board will also respond to an INIT Reset Signal generated by another board in the system.

## LED Status Indicators

Mounted on the top edge of the iSBC 386/20P board are four LED indicators that indicate the operating status of the board and system. One indicator is used to show that an on-board parity error or a MULTIBUS bus parity error has occurred. A second LED indicates that a MULTIBUS or iSBX bus access timeout has occurred. The third LED is triggered by the start of an 80386 bus cycle and will go off if the 80386 CPU stops executing bus cycles. The fourth LED can be set under program control to illuminate by writing to a specific I/O location.

# MULTIBUS® SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

## Overview

The MULTIBUS system architecture includes three bus structures: the system bus, the local bus extension and the iSBX MULTIMODULE expansion bus. Each bus structure is optimized to satisfy particular system requirements. The system bus provides a basis for general system design including memory and I/O expansion as well as multiprocessing support. The MULTIBUS System architecture also includes the iLBX™ memory interface which is not supported by the iSBC 386/20P board.

## System Bus—IEEE 796

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard, IEEE 796, microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the IEEE 796 structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the IEEE 796 bus also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations using multiple processors, I/O boards, and peripheral boards. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, VLSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

## System Bus—Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatibility expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of EPROM boards, DRAM boards, or bubble memory boards. Input/Output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

## System Bus—Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication over the system bus), the iSBC 386/20P board provides full system bus arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to four bus masters to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme. By using an external parallel priority decoder, this may be extended to 16 bus masters. In addition to multiprocessing, the multimaster capability also provides a very efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers.

## iSBX™ Bus MULTIMODULE® On-Board Expansion

One 8-, 16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connector is provided on the iSBC 386/20P microcomputer board. Through this connector, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. The iSBX MULTIMODULE boards optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., floppy disks), BITBUS™ Control, and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost result when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS form factor compatible boards. The iSBX interface connector on the iSBC 386/20P board provides all the signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines. The iSBX MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 386/20P microcomputer board. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed. An iSBX bus interface specification is available from Intel.

# SOFTWARE SUPPORT

## Operating Systems

The iRMX 286/386 ES software (available in the iRMX-based starter kit), together with the iRMX 286 Release 1 Operating System, currently provides operating system support for the iSBC 386/20P board.

The production iSBC 386/20 board will be supported both by the iRMX 286 Release 2 operating system and the System V/386™ UNIX*-based operating system.

The iRMX 286 Release 2 operating system is a real-time multi-tasking and multi-programming software system capable of executing all the configurable layers of the iRMX 286 operating system on the 80386 microprocessor and the iSBC 386/20 single board computer. The operating system is designed to support time-critical applications such as factory automation, industrial control, and communications networks.

For multiple user, interactive systems, Intel will offer the System V/386 operating system, which is designed to support a broad range of applications in business, science, and engineering. Typical applications include distributed data processing, business data and word processing, software development, scientific and engineering applications, and graphics.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

### LANGUAGES AND TOOLS

Intel will be offering several languages supported by the iRMX and System V/386 operating systems. For the iRMX 286/386 Software System and the iRMX 286 Release 2 operating system, this includes ASM 286, Pascal 286, PL/M 286, C 286, and FORTRAN 286. For the System V/386 Operating System, languages will include ASM 386, C 386, PL/M 386, and FORTRAN 386. Software development tools will include PSCOPE Monitor 386, and an ICE™ 386 in-circuit emulator.

## System Compatibility

The iSBC 386/20P Single Board Computer is complemented by a wide range of MULTIBUS hardware and software products from over 200 manufacturers worldwide. This enables the designer to easily and quickly incorporate the iSBC 386/20P board into his system design to satisfy a wide range of high performance applications.

Applications that use other 16-bit MULTIBUS single board computers (such as Intel's iSBC 286/10A and iSBC 286/12 8 MHz, 80286 based single board computers) can be easily upgraded to use the iSBC 386/20P board. Only minor changes to hardware and systems software (for speed and I/O configuration dependent code) may be required.

# BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

Instruction—8, 16, 24, 32 or 40 bits
Data—8, 16, 32 bits

## System Clock

CPU—16 MHz
Numeric Processor—80287 module—8 MHz

## Cycle Time

Basic Instruction—16 MHz—125 ns (assumes instruction in queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e. two clock cycles)

## Dual-Port Memory

Capacity—One memory board
Maximum Physical Memory—
4 Megabytes (protected mode)
1 Megabyte (real mode)
Compatible DRAM Memory—
iSBC 402P 2MB or
iSBC 404P 4MB parity memory board (supplied with starter kit)

## Local Memory

Number of sockets—Two 28-pin JEDEC Sites
Maximum size—128KB with 27512 EPROMS

## I/O Capability

Serial Channel
Type—One RS232C DTE Asynchronous channel using an 8251A device.
Max speed—19.2 kilobaud
Leads supports—TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, RI, CD, SG
Connector Type—10 pin ribbon
Expansion—One 8/16-bit iSBX interface connector for single or double wide iSBX MULTIMODULE board.

## Interrupt Capacity

Potential Interrupt Sources—20 (2 fixed, 18 jumper selectable)
Interrupt Levels—16 using two 8259A devices and 80386 microprocessors NMI line.

## Timers

Quantity—Two programmable timers using one 8274 device.
Input Frequency—1.23 MHz ±0.1%

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS Bus—All signals TTL compatible
iSBX Bus—All signals TTL compatible
Serial I/O—RS232C, DTE
Timer—All signals TTL compatible
Interrupt Requests—All TTL compatible

**MEMORY MAP (DEFAULT CONFIGURATION)**

| MEMORY TYPE | PVAM ADDRESS |
|---|---|
| LOCAL EPROM (EPROM IN U32/U33) 27256 EPROMs | FFFFFFFFH (64K BYTES) FFFF0000H |
| UNUSED MEMORY | FFFEFFFFH 01000000H |
| MULTIBUS MEMORY | 00FFFFFFH (14M BYTES) 00200000H |
| DUAL-PORT DRAM | 001FFFFFH (2M BYTES) 00000000H |

| MEMORY TYPE | REAL MODE ADDRESS |
|---|---|
| LOCAL EPROM (EPROM IN U32/U33) 27256 EPROMs | FFFFFH (64K BYTES) F0000H |
| MULTIBUS MEMORY | EFFFFH (64K BYTES) E0000H |
| DUAL-PORT DRAM | DFFFFH (896K BYTES) 00000H |

**Memory as seen from the on-board 80386**

| MEMORY TYPE | MULTIBUS® ADDRESS |
|---|---|
| DUAL-PORT DRAM | 1FFFFFH (2M BYTES) 000000H |

| MEMORY TYPE | MULTIBUS® ADDRESS |
|---|---|
| DUAL-PORT DRAM | DFFFFH (896K BYTES) 00000H |

**Memory as seen from the MULTIBUS® Interface**

**Note:**
The iSBC 386/20P board is default configured for PVAM operation. To operate the board in real mode, the dual-port DRAM ending address must be set to DFFFFH, as shown.

**OUTPUT FREQUENCIES/TIMING INTERVALS**

| Function | Single Counter | |
|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max |
| Real-time interrupt | 667 ns | 53.3 ms |
| Programmable one-shot | 667 ns | 53.3 ms |
| Rate generator | 18.8 Hz | 1.50 MHz |
| Square-wave rate generator | 18.8 Hz | 1.50 MHz |
| Software triggered strobe | 667 ns | 53.3 ms |
| Hardware triggered strobe | 667 ns | 53.3 ms |
| Event counter | — | 8.0 MHz |

**MULTIBUS® DRIVERS**

| Function | Type | Sink Current (ma) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-State | 64 |
| Address | Tri-State | 24 |
| Commands | Tri-State | 32 |
| Bus Control | Open Collector | 16/32 |

## Physical Characteristics

**DIMENSIONS:**

iSBC 386/20P CPU Board—
Width—12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height—8.75 in. (22.22 cm)

iSBC 402P/404P Memory Board—
Width—12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height—6.75 in. (17.15 cm)

**RECOMMENDED MINIMUM CARDCAGE SLOT SPACING:**

iSBC 386/20P CPU Board—1.2 in. (3.0 cm) (with or without iSBX MULTIMODULE)
iSBC 402P/404P Memory Board — 0.8 in. (2.0 cm)

**Mating Connectors**

| Function | # of Pins | Centers (in) | Connector Type | Vendor* | Vendor Part* Vendor* Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| iSBX Bus Connector | 44 | 0.1 | Soldered | Viking | 000293-0001 |
| Serial RS232C Connector | 10 | 0.1 | Flat Crimp | 3M | 3399-6010 |
| Front Panel Connector | 14 | 0.5 | Flat Crimp | 3M | 3385-6014 |
| P2 Interface Edge Connector | 60 | 0.1 | Flat Crimp T&B Ansley | KEL-AM | RF30-2803-5 A3020 |

* Or equivalent

**APPROXIMATE WEIGHT:**

iSBC 386/20P CPU Board—26 oz. (731 gm)
iSBC 402P/404P Memory Board—18 oz. (510 gm)

## Starter Kit System Requirements

**iRMX®-BASED KIT**

Intellec Series III/IV Development System (host)
Intel 286/310 System (target)
Models Sys 310-17, -17A, -40, -40A, -41, or -41A

**PMON-BASED KIT**

XENIX 286/310 System (host)
Models Sys 310-40, -40A, -41, -41A, or -APXX.

**NOTE:**
System must be configured with XENIX Release 3, Update 3 (or higher) and a minimum of 2 MB of DRAM memory.

**DC POWER REQUIREMENTS**

| Board | Voltage | Current (Approx.) |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC 386/20P CPU Board* | +5V | 11A(max) 9A (typ) |
| | ±12V | 35mA (max) 20mA (typ) |
| iSBC 402P/404P Memory Board | +5 | 5.5A (max) 3.9A (typ) |

***Notes:**
1. Includes power for local EPROM Memory
2. Does not include power for iSBX MULTIMODULE

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC38620SPKGR | iRMX 286/386 ES-Based iSBC 386/20 Starter Kit. Supplied: iSBC 386/20P CPU board; iSBC 402P 2MB memory board; one set of CPU/memory ribbon cable assemblies; four serial cables for connection to Intellec Series III/IV system or console terminal; two 27256 EPROMs; 8" ISIS media and 5-¼" iRMX media host/target diskettes; user documentation. |
| SBC38620SPKG2R | Same as above except with iSBC 404P 4MB memory board. |
| SBC38620SPKG | P-MON386ES-Based iSBC 386/20 Starter Kit. Supplied: iSBC 386/20P CPU board; iSBC 402P 2MB memory board; one set of CPU/memory ribbon cable assemblies; two serial cables for connection to DCE or DTE RS232C host interface; two 27512 EPROMS; 5-¼" host diskettes; user documentation. |
| SBC38620SPKG2 | Same as above except with iSBC 404P 4MB memory board. |

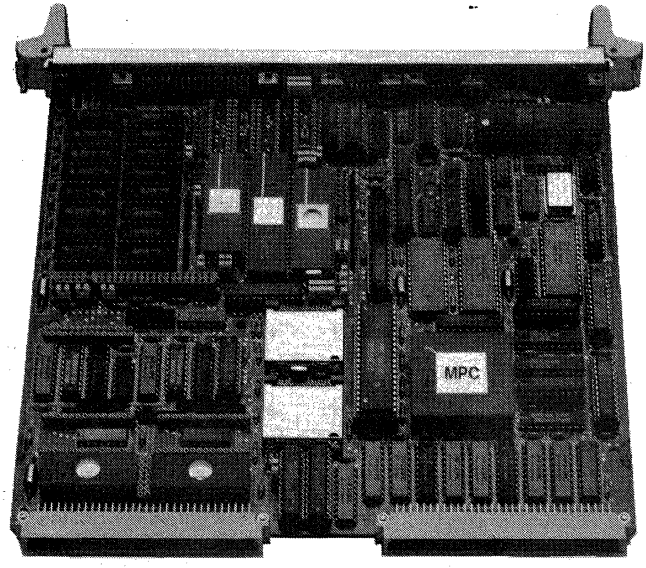
# MULTIBUS® II Single Board Computers

5

# iSBC® 186/100 MULTIBUS® II SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **8.0 MHz 80186 Microprocessor with Optional High Speed 8087-1 Numeric Data Coprocessor**
- **Optional 82258 Advanced DMA Controller Providing Four Additional High Peformance DMA Channels**
- **On-Board 512K Bytes DRAM Configurable as Dual Port Memory**
- **MPC (Message Passing Coprocessor) Single Chip Interface to the Parallel System Bus with Full Message Passing Capability**
- **Four (Expandable to Eight) 28-Pin JEDEC Sites for PROM, EPROM, or EEPROM**
- **24 Programmable I/O Lines Configurable as SCSI Interface, Centronics Interface, or General Purpose I/O**
- **Two Programmable Serial Interfaces, One RS 232C and the Other RS 422A with Multidrop Capabilities**
- **Resident Firmware Supporting a Reset Operating Ssytem, a Program Table, and Build-In-Self-Test (BIST) Diagnostics Including Initialization and Power-Up Tests**
- **8- or 16-bit iSBX™ IEEE P959 Interface Connector with DMA Support for I/O Expansion**

The iSBC 186/100 Single Board Computer is a member of Intel's family of microcomputer modules that utilizes the advanced features of the MULTIBUS® II system architecture. The 80186-based CPU board takes advantage of VLSI technology to provide economical, off-the-shelf, computer based solutions for OEM applications. All features of the iSBC 186/100 board, including the single chip bus interface (message passing coprocessor), reside on a 220mm x 233mm (8.7 inches x 9.2 inches) Eurocard printed circuit board and provide a complete microcomputer system. The iSBC 186/100 board takes full advantage of the MULTIBUS II bus architecture and can provide a high performance single CPU system or a powerful element for a highly integrated multi-processing application.




280263-1

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



**Order Number: 280263-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overview

The iSBC 186/100 MULTIBUS II Single Board Computer utilizes the 8 MHz 80186 microprocessor to provide a range of solutions for various low cost OEM and end-user applications. Intel's commitment to offering high performance at a cost effective level are evident in the design of the iSBC 186/100 Single Board Computer. The integration of the functions of a general purpose system (CPU, memory, I/O and peripheral control) into a single board computer imply that the total system's board count, power and space requirements, and costs are reduced. Combining these cost advantages with the advanced features of the MULTIBUS II system architecture, the iSBC 1286/100 board is ideal for price sensitive MULTIBUS II multi-processing or single CPU applications. Some of the advanced featues of the MULTIBUS II architecture embodied in the iSBC 186/100 board are distributed arbitration, virtual interrupt capabilities, message passing, iPSB bus parity, and software configurability and diagnostics using interconnect address space.

### Architecture

The iSBC 186/100 CPU board supports the iPSB bus features of interconnect address space, Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) diagnostics, solicited and unsolicited message passing, and memory and I/O references. In addition to supporting the iPSB bus architecture, other functions traditionally found on Intel single board computers are included in the iSBC 186/100 board. These traditional capabilities include iSBX bus expansion, high speed 8087-1 numeric coprocessor, advanced DMA control, JEDEC memory site expansion, SCSI, Centronics, or general purpose configurable parallel I/O interface, serial I/O, and programmable timers on the 808186 microprocessor. Figure 1 shows the iSBC 186/100 board block diagram.

### Central Processing Unit and DMA

The 80186 is an 8.0 MHz 16-bit microprocessor combining several common system components onto a single chip (i.e., two Direct Memory Access lines, three Interval Timers, Clock Generator, and Programmable Interrupt Controller). The 80186 instruction set is a superset of the 8086 and maintains object code compatiblity while adding additional instructions.

In the basic configuration, Direct Memory Access (DMA) requests are available between the local memory and the bus interface (see Table 1). With the addition of an Advanced DMA (ADMA) 82258 controller, ADMA requests may be generated by either the iSBX interface, the SCSI interface, the bus interface controller, or the serial interface (see Table 2). The addition of the ADMA controller also allows the serial ports to be used in a full-or half-duplex multidrop application.

An additional high performance 8087-1 Numeric Data Coprocessor may be installed by the user to significantly improve the iSBC 186/100 board's numerical processing power. Depending on the application, the high speed 8087-1 will increase the performance of floating point calculations by 50 to 100 times.

**Table 1. Basic DMA Configuration**

| 80186 | Local Bus |
|---|---|
| DMA Channel 0 | Output DMA iPSB Bus Interface |
| DMA Channel 1 | Input DMA iPSB Bus Interface |

### Memory Subsystem

The 1M byte memory space of the 80186 is divided into three main sections. The first section is the 512K bytes of installed DRAM, the second section is the window into the global 4G bytes memory space of the iPSB bus (iPSV memory window address space) which starts at 512K bytes and goes up to either 640K bytes or 768K bytes, and the third section is designated for local ROM going from the ending address of the iPSB memory window address space up to, if desired, 1M byte (see Figure 2).

The iSBC 186/100 board comes with 512K bytes of DRAM installed on the board. This memory can be used as either on-board RAM or Dual Port RAM by loading the start and end addresses into the appropriate interconnect registers. The lower boundary address to the iPSB memory window may begin at any 64K byte boundary and the upper boundary address may end at any 64K byte boundary. Refer to the iSBC 186/100 Single Board Computer User's Guide for specific information on programming address spaces into interconnect registers.

The memory subsystem supports 128K bytes or 256K bytes access to the iPSB memory address space. The iPSB memory window base address is fixed at address 512K. The position of the window in the iPSB memory address space is programmable and thus allows the CPU to access the complete 4G byte memory address space of the MULTIBUS II iPSB bus.

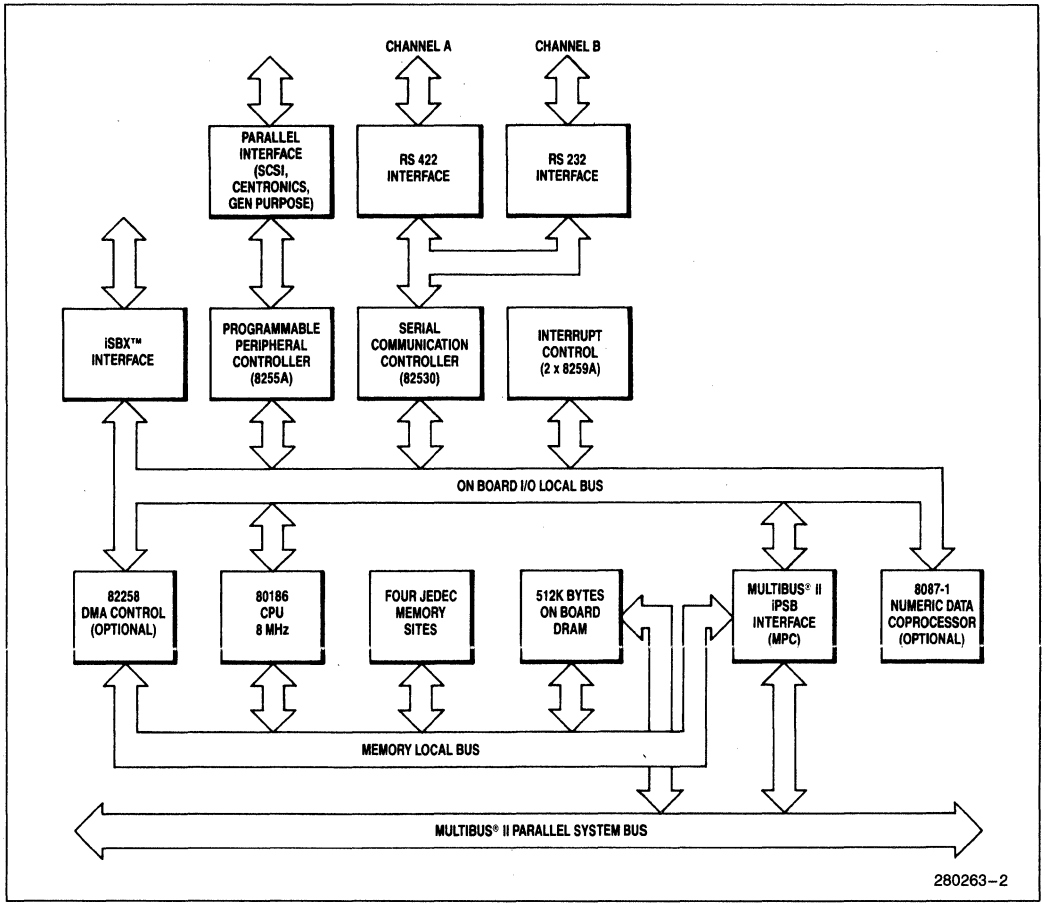



**Figure 1. iSBC® 186/100 CPU Board Block Diagram**

The ROM space consists of four 28-pin JEDEC sockets which take EPROMs, EEPROMs, or ROMs with 28-pin packages. An iSBC 341 28-pin MULTIMODULE™ EPROM board can be plugged into 2 of the JEDEC sockets and provide up to 512K bytes of ROM memory. Device capacities, which are jumper selectable, are supported from 8K x 8 up to 64K x 8. Once the device capacity is selected, the capacity is uniform for all sockets.

I/O access from the iSBC 186/100 CPU board across the iPSB bus is accomplished by mapping 64K bytes of local I/O access one to one to the iPSB I/O address space. However, only the upper 32K bytes are available to access the iPSB I/O address space because the lower 32K bytes on the iSBC 186/100 board are reserved for local on-board I/O.

## On-Board Local Functions

### PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS AND INTERRUPT CONTROL

The 80186 microprocessor on the iSBC 186/100 board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters. In conjunction, two 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controllers (PIC) on the iSBC 186/100 board are used in a master/slave configuration for processing on-board interrupts. At shipment, the 80186 interrupt controller and one PIC are connected as slaves to the master PIC. The first timer on the 80186 microprocessor is routed to the master Programmable Interrupt Controller and the second CPU timer is routed to the slave PIC. This architecture thus supports software

**Table 2. DMA Configuration with ADMA Option**

| 80186 | Local Bus |
|---|---|
| DMA Channel 0 | Serial Channel B DMA |
| DMA Channel 1 | Serial Channel B DMA or Parallel Port |
| ADMA 82258 | |
| DMA Channel 0 | Input DMA Bus Interface |
| DMA Channel 1 | Output DMA Bus Interface |
| DMA Channel 2 | Half-duplex Fast Serial Interconnect 1<br>Channel A or Interrupt 1 from iSBX Bus if Used with an iSBC 341 EPROM MULTIMODULE Board |
| DMA Channel 3 | Full-duplex Fast Serial Interconnect 1<br>Channel A or iSBX Bus DMA Channel if Used with an iSBC 341 EPROM MULTIMODULE board. |

**NOTE:**
When a MULTIMODULE™ expansion board is installed and DMA support is required, then an ADMA controller must also be installed. For additional optional configurations see the *iSBC 186/100 Single Board Computer User's Guide.*

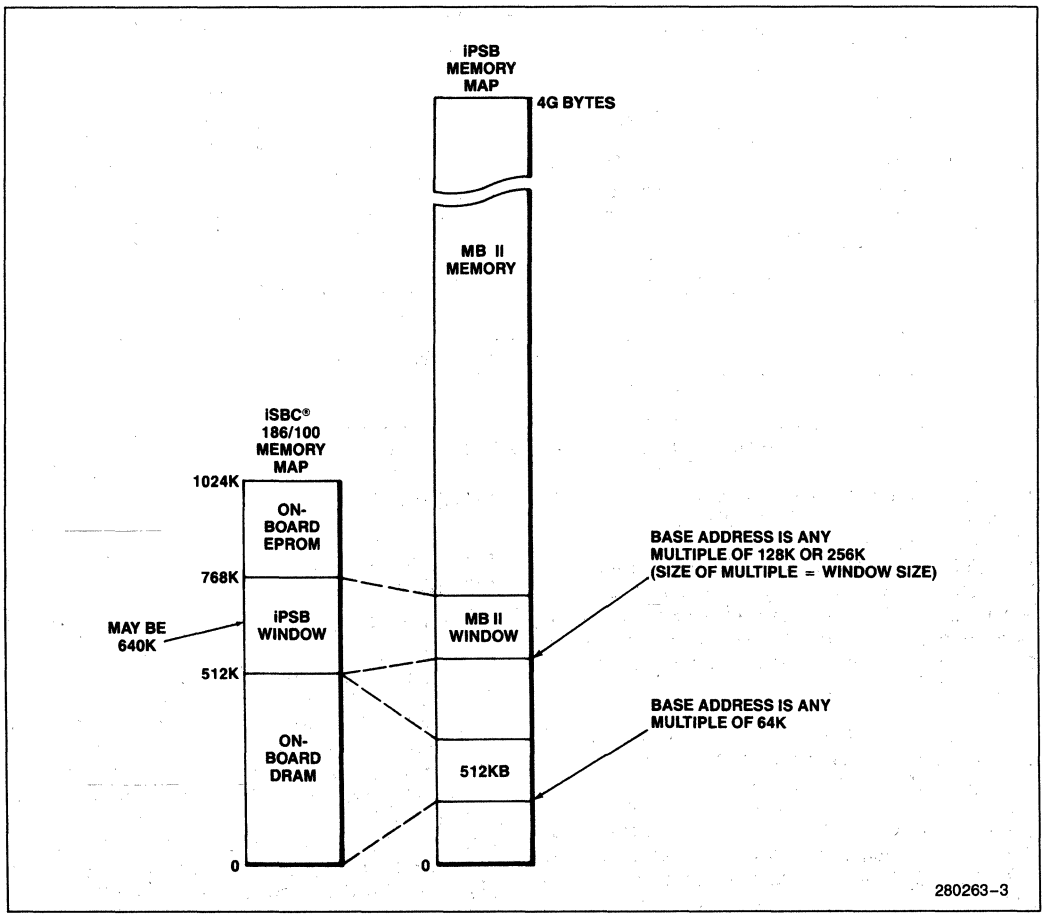



**Figure 2. Memory Mapping Diagram**

programmable timer interrupts. In addition, direct-vectored interrupt capability of the serial communication controller (SCC) may be used. Figure 3 depicts the interrupts in terms of their priorities.

| Interrupt Services | Interrupt Priority |
|---|---|
| 80186 Timer 0 | Master Level 0 |
| 8087-1 Error Interrupt | 1 |
| Message Interrupt | 2 |
| iPSB Bus Error Interrupt | 3 |
| 82530 SCC Interrupt | 4 |
| 82258 ADMA Interrupt | 5 |
| 80186 Slave PIC Interrupt | 6 |
| 8259 Slave PIC Interrupt | 7 |
| PPI 0 Interrupt | Slave 0 |
| iSBX Bus Interrupt 0 | 1 |
| iSBX Bus Interrupt 1 | 2 |
| Interconnect Space Interrupt | 3 |
| 80186 Timer 1 Interrupt | 4 |
| PPI 1 Interrupt | 5 |
| Ground | 6 & 7 |

**Figure 3. iSBC® 186/10 Interrupt Priority Scheme**

## PARALLEL/SCSI PERIPHERAL INTERFACE

The iSBC 186/100 board includes an 8255A parallel peripheral interface that consists of three 8-bit parallel ports. As shipped, these ports are configured for general purpose I/O. Programmed PAL devices (Programmable Array Logic) and the bi-directional octal transceiver 74LS245 are provided to make it easy to reconfigure the parallel interface to be compatible with the SCSI (Small Computer System Interconnect) peripheral interface. Alternatively, the iSBC 186/100 board provides the jumper configuration facilities for operating the parallel interface as an interrupt driven interface for a Centronics compatible line printer by adding one PAL and reconfiguring jumpers. Both interfaces may use the 82258 DMA controller for data transfers if desired.

The SCSI interface allows multiple mass storage peripherals such as Winchester disk drives, floppy disk drives, and tape drives to be connected directly to the iSBC 186/100 board. A sample SCSI application is shown in Figure 4. The SCSI interface is compatible with SCSI controllers such as Adaptek 4500, DTC 1410, Iomega Alpha 10, Shugart 1601 and 1610, Vermont Research 8403, and Xebec 1410.

The Centronics interface requires very little software overhead since a user supplied PAL device is used to provide necessary handshake timing. Interrupts are generated for printer fault conditions and a DMA request is issued for every character.

## SERIAL I/O LINES

The iSBC 186/100 board has one 82530 Serial Communciations Controller (SCC) to provide 2 channels of serial I/O. The SCC generates all baudrate clocks and provides loopback capability on both channels. Channel A is configured for RS 422A multidrop DTE application. Channel B is RS 232C only and is configured as DTE.

The multidrop configuration may either full-or half-duplex. A full-duplex multidrop configuration with a single master driving the output lines allow a slave to monitor the data line and to perform tasks in parallel with tasks performed on another slave. However, only the selected slave may transmit to the master. A half-duplex multidrop configuration is more strict in its protocol. Two data lines and a ground line are required between a master and all slaves in the system and although all units may listen to whomever is using the data line, the system software protocol must be designed to allow only one unit to transmit at any given instant.

## BUILT-IN-SELF-TEST DIAGNOSTICS

On-board built-in-self-test (BIST) diagnostics are implemented using the 8751 microcontroller and the 80186 microprocessor. On-board tests include initialization tests on DRAM, EPROM, the 80186 microcontroller, and power-up tests. Additional activities performed include a Reset Operating System initialization at power-up and a program table check, a feature allowing users to add custom code in EPROM while still maintaining full use of the factory supplied BISTs.

Immediately after power-up and the 8751 microcontroller is intialized, the 80186 microprocessor begins its own initialization and on-board diagnostics. Upon successful completion of these activities, the Reset Operation System invokes the user-defined program table. A check is made of the program table and the custom programs that the user has defined for his application will then execute sequentially.

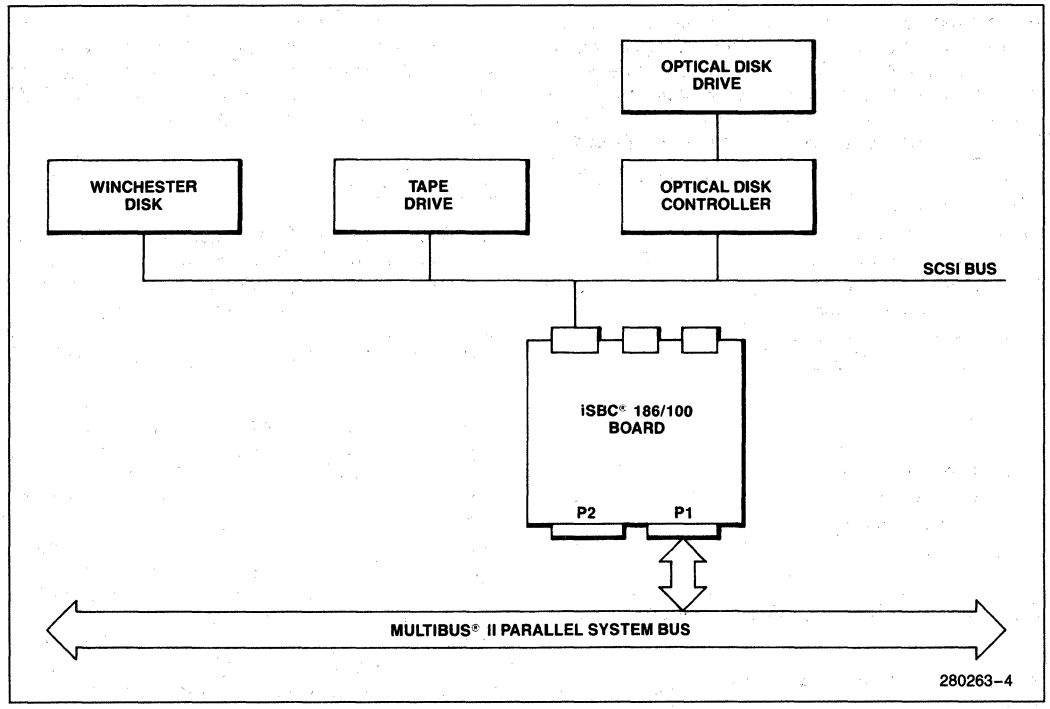



**Figure 4. SCSI Application**

BISTs improve the reliability, error reporting, and recovery capability of MULTIBUS II boards. In addition, these test and diagnostics reduce manufacturing and maintenance costs for the user. A yellow LED (labeled 'BIST') on the front panel indicates the status of the initialization checks and the power-up tests. It is illuminated if any of the initialization checks fail and remains off if the board successfully completes its tests. The LED also illuminates when the BIST tests start and stays on until the test complete successfully. The results of the BIST diagnostics are stored in the last 6 registers of the Header Record in Interconnect space.

## iSBX™ BUS MULTIMODULE™ EXPANSION

One 8-or 16-bit iSBX bus MULTIMODULE connector is provided for I/O expansion. The iSBC 186/100 board supports both 8-bit and 16-bit iSBX modules through this connector. DMA is also supported to the iSBX connector and can be configured by programming the DMA multiplexor attached to the 82258 DMA component. The iSBX connector on the iSBC 186/100 board supports a wide variety of standard MULTIMODULE boards available from Intel and independent hardware vendors. Custom iSBX bus MULTIMODULE boards designed for MULTIBUS or proprietary bus systems are also supported as long as the IEEE P959 iSBX bus specification is followed.

### iPSB BUS INTERFACE SILICON

The MPC (message passing coprocessor) provides all necessary iPSB bus interface logic on a single chip. Services provided by the MPC include memory and I/O access to the iPSB by the 80186 processor, bus arbitration, exception cycle protocols, and transfers as well as full message passing support. Dual port architecture may be implemented using the message passing coprocessor.

## Interconnect Subsystem

The interconnect subsystem is one of the four MULTIBUS II address spaces, the other three being memory space, I/O space, and message space. The purpose of interconnect space is to allow software to initialize, identify, configure, and diagnose the boards in a MULTIBUS II system. All Intel MULTIBUS II boards support interconnect space.

The interconnect space is organized into a group of 8-bit registers called a template. The interconnect registers are organized into functional groups called records. Each register belongs to only one record, and there are three basic types of interconnect records: a header record, a function record, and an End of Template (EOT) record. The 80186 on the iSBC 186/100 board accesses its own template via the interconnect address space on the iPSB bus.

The header record provides board and vendor ID information, general status and control information, and diagnostic status and control information. The function record contains parameters needed to perform specific functions for the board. For example, an iPSB memory record contains registers that define the start and end address of memory for access across the iPSB bus. The number of function records in a template is determined by the manufacturer. The EOT record simply indicates the end of the interconnect template.

There are two types of registers in the MULTIBUS II interconnect space, read-only and software configurable registers. Read-only registers are used to hold information such as board type, vendor, firmware level, etc. Software configurable registers allow read and write operations under software control and are used for auto-software configurability and remote/local diagnostics and testing. A software monitor can be used to dynamically change bus memory sizes, disable or enable on-board resources such as PROM or JEDEC sites, read if the iSBX bus or PROM are installed as well as access the results of Built-In-Self-Tests or user installed diagnostics. Many of the interconnect registers on the iSBC 186/100 board perform functions traditionally done by jumper stakes. Interconnect space support is implemented with the 8751 microcontroller and iPSB bus interface logic.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

**INSTRUCTION:** 8-, 16-, 24-, 32-, or 40-bits

**DATA:** 8-or 16-bits

### System Clock

**CPU:** 8.0 MHz

**NUMERIC COPROCESSOR:** 8.0 MHz (part number 8087-1)

### Cycle Time

**BASIC INSTRUCTION:** 8.0 MHz - 500 ns for minimum code read

### Memory Capacity

**LOCAL MEMORY**

**NUMBER OF SOCKETS:** four 28-pin JEDEC sites

| | Memory Capacity | Chip Example |
|---|---|---|
| EPROM | 8K × 8 | 2764 |
| EPROM | 16K × 8 | 27128 |
| EPROM | 32K × 8 | 27256 |
| EPROM | 64K × 8 | 27512 |

**ON-BOARD RAM**

512K bytes 64K × 4 bit Dynamic RAM

### I/O Capability

Serial:

— Two programmable channels using one 82530 Serial Communications Controller

— 19.2K baud rate maximum in full duplex in asynchronous mode or 1 megabit per second in full duplex in synchronous mode

— Channel A: RS 422A with DTE multidrop capability

— Channel B: RS 232C compatible, configured as DTE

— Parallel: SCSI, Centronics, or general purpose I/O

— Expansion: One 8-or 16-bit IEEE P959 iSBX MULTIMODULE board connector supporting DMA

### Serial Communications Characteristics

**ASYNCHRONOUS MODES:**

- 19.2K baud rate maximum in full duplex
- 5-8-bit character; odd, even, or parity; 1, 1.5, or 2 stops bits
- Independent transmit and receive clocks, 1X, 16X, 32X, or 64X programmable sampling rate
- Error detection: Framing, Overrun, and Parity
- Break detection and generation

**BIT SYNCHRONOUS MODES:**

- 1 megabit per second maximum in full duplex
- SDLC/HDLC flag generation and recognition
- Automatic zero bit insertion and detection
- Automatic CRC generation and detection (CRC 16 or CCITT)
- Abort generation and detection
- I-field residue handling
- SDLC loop mode operation
- CCITT X.25 compatible

**BYTE SYNCHRONOUS MODES:**

- Internal or external character synchronization (1 or 2 characters)
- Automatic CRC generation and checking (CRC 16 or CCITT)
- IBM Bisync compatible

## Timers

Three programmable timers on the 80186 microprocessor

**INPUT FREQUENCIES:**

Frequencies supplied by the internal 80186 16 MHz crystal

Serial chips: crystal driver at 9.8304 MHz divide by two

iSBX connector: 9.8304 crystal driven an 9.8304 MHz

## Interrupt Capacity

**POTENTIAL INTERRUPT SOURCES:**

255 individual and 1 broadcast

**INTERRUPT LEVELS:**

12 vectored requests using two 8259As, 3 grounded inputs, and 1 input to the master PIC from the slave PIC

**INTERRUPT REQUESTS:**

All signals TTL compatible **INTERFACES**

**IPSB BUS:**

As per MULTIBUS II bus architecture specification

**iSBX BUS:**

As per IEEE P959 specification

## CONNECTORS

| Location | Function | Part # |
|---|---|---|
| P1 | iPSB Bus | 603-2-IEC-C096-F |

## Physical Dimensions

The iSBC 186/100 board meets all MULTIBUS II mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS II specification (#146077)

**DOUBLE-HIGH EUROCARD FORM FACTOR:**

Depth: 220 mm (8.7 in.)
Height: 233 mm (9.2 in.)
Front Panel Width: 20 mm (0.784 in.)
Weight: 743 g (26 oz.)

## Environmental Requirements

Temperature: Inlet air at 200 LFM airflow over all boards
Non-operating: −40° to +70°C
Operating: 0° to +55°C

Humidity: Non-operating: 95% RH @55°C, non-condensing
Operating: 90% RH @ 55°C, non-condensing

## Electrical Characteristics

The maximum power required per voltage is shown below. These numbers do not include the power required by the optional memory devices, SCSI PALs, or expansion modules.

| Voltage (Volts) | Max Current (Amps) | Max Power (Watts) |
|---|---|---|
| +5 | 6.5 mA | 34.13W |
| +12 | 50 mA | 0.06W |
| −12 | 50 mA | 0.06W |

## Reference Manuals

iSBC 186/100 Single Board Computer User's Guide (#148732-001)

Intel MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification (#146077)

Manuals may be ordered from any Sales Representative, Distribution Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA, 95051.

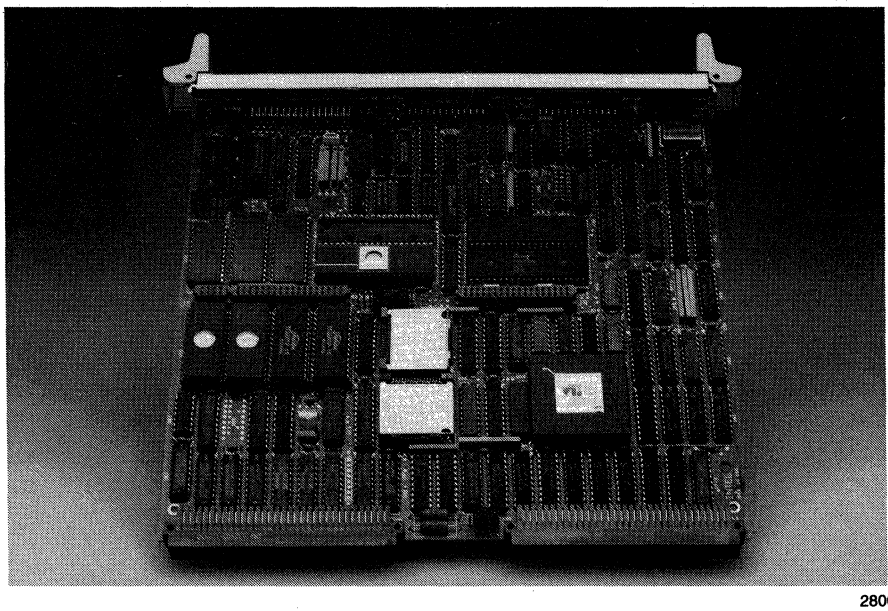
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC186100 | MULTIBUS II 80186-based Single Board Computer |

# iSBC® 286/100A MULTIBUS®II SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- 8 MHz iAPX 286 Microprocessor
- MULTIBUS® II iPSB (Parallel System Bus) Interface with Full Message Passing Capability
- MULTIBUS® II iLBX™II (Local Bus Extension) Interface for Improved High-Speed Memory Expansion
- MULTIBUS® II Interconnect Space for Software Configurability and Diagnostics
- Resident Firmware to Support Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) Power-Up Diagnostics
- Optional 80287 Numeric Data Co-Processor (Socket On-Board)
- iSBX™ Bus Interface Connector for I/O Expansion Bus
- Four DMA Channels Supplied by the 82258 Advanced DMA Controller with 8 MBytes/sec. Transfer Rate
- 16 Levels of Vectored Interrupt Control. Up to 255 Distinct Interrupt Sources and 255 Interrupt Destinations are Supported Using Message-Based Interrupts
- Two 28-pin JEDEC SITES
- 24 Programmable I/O lines Configurable as SCSI Interface, Centronics Interface or General Purpose I/O
- Two Programmable Serial Interfaces, One RS 232C, the Other RS 232C or RS 422A Compatible
- Double-High Standard Eurocard Form Factor

The iSBC 286/100A Single Board Computer takes advantage of the MULTIBUS II System Architecture for OEM applications. The combination of the 80286 CPU, the MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus (iPSB bus) and the Local Bus Extension II (iLBX II bus) make the iSBC 286/100A board uniquely suited to high performance, multimaster system applications. The iSBC 286/100A board support of the MULTIBUS II interconnect space provides new software configuration ease and access to Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) power-up diagnostics. The board is a complete microcomputer system on a 8.7 x 9.2 inch double-high Eurocard printed circuit board.



280076-1



**Order Number: 280076-003**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overview

The iSBC 286/100A Single Board Computer utilizes the 8 MHz 80286 CPU within the MULTIBUS II system architecture to provide a high performance multiprocessing solution. Figure 1 shows a typical MULTIBUS II multiprocessing system configuration. Overall system performance is enhanced by the iLBX II bus which allows 0 wait state high speed memory execution.

### Architecture

The iSBC 286/100A board supports the iPSB bus features of interconnect space, Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) diagnostics, and message based interrupts. These features are described in the following sections. Besides taking advantage of the MULTIBUS II system architecture, the iSBC 286/100A board has complete single board computer capability including iSBX bus expansion, 80287 co-processor option, advanced DMA control, JEDEC memory sites and expansion, SCSI configurable parallel interface, serial I/O, and programmable timers. Figure 2 shows the iSBC 286/100A board block diagram.

### Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 286/100A board is the 80286 CPU operating at an 8.0 MHz clock rate. The 80286 CPU is upwardly compatible with Intel's 8086 and 80186 CPUs. The 80286 CPU runs

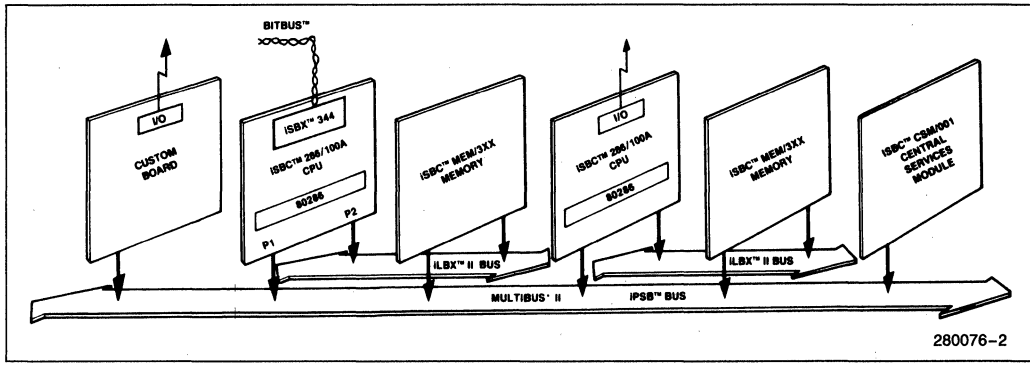



**Figure 1. Typical MULTIBUS®II Multiprocessing System Configuration**

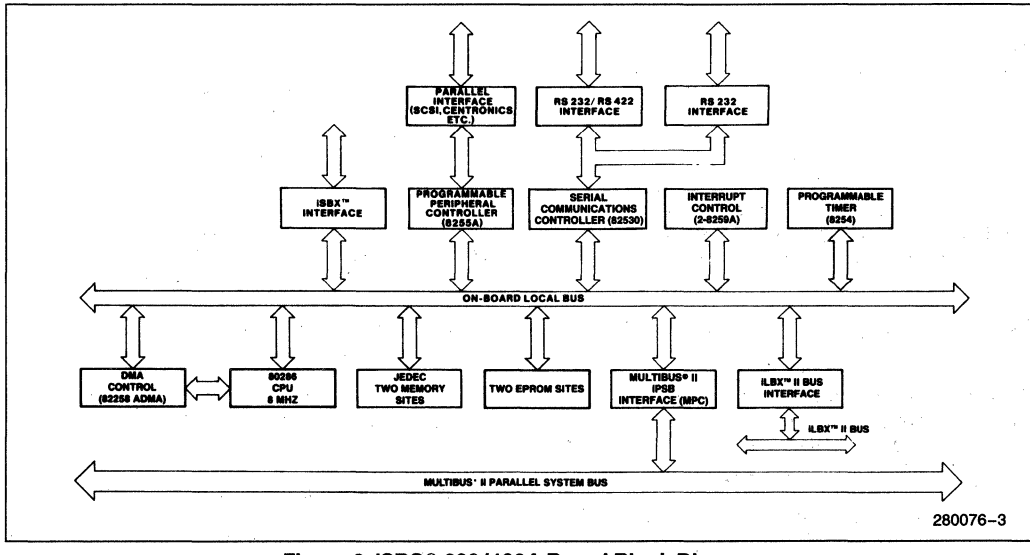



**Figure 2. iSBC® 286/100A Board Block Diagram**

8086 and 80186 code at substantially higher speed due to a parallel chip architecture. Numeric processing power may be enhanced with the optional 80287 numeric co-processor. The 80286 CPU operates in two modes: 8086 real address mode and protected virtual address mode. In 8086 real address mode, programs use real addressing with up to one megabyte of address space. In protected virtual address mode, the 80286 CPU automatically maps 1 gigabyte of virtual address per task into a 16 megabyte real address space. This mode also provides the hardware memory protection for the operating system. The operating mode is selected via CPU instructions.

### iPSB Bus Interface

The MULTIBUS II parallel system bus interface is implemented by Intel's MPC (Message Passing Coprocessor) and a pre-programmed 8751 microcontroller. This interface supports full arbitration, transfer and error checking features as defined in the iPSB specifications. In addition, the interface supports advanced features of the iPSB bus including hardware message passing and autoconfiguration through geographic addressing.

The MPC component contains nine 32-byte buffers which are used to decouple iPSB bus traffic from iSBC 286/100A local bus traffic through the concept known as message passing. These nine buffers are utilized as follows: four buffers queue-up incoming unsolicited messages, one buffer stores an out-going unsolicited message, two buffers are used to double-buffer an out-going solicited message, and two buffers are used to double-buffer an incoming solicited message. These buffers are capable of transferring data packets over the iPSB bus at its maximum transfer rate. Unsolicited messages include address and type fields and 28 bytes of user defined data, and are transferred over the iPSB bus in 900 ns. Solicited messages are automatically divided into small packets, with each packet containing address and type fields and 32 bytes of user-defined data. Each solicited message packet is transferred over the iPSB bus in 1000 ns.

## INTERCONNECT SPACE SUPPORT

MULTIBUS II interconnect space is standardized set of read-only and software configurable registers; the read-only registers hold information such as board type, the software configurable registers allow read and write operations under software control.

The iSBC 286/100A board uses MULTIBUS II interconnect space capabilities for dynamic software system configuration and remote diagnostics and testing. A software monitor, e.g., the SDM 286 software monitor, can be used to dynamically change iLBX II bus memory sizes, disable on-board resources such as PROM or JEDEC sites, read if iSBX bus or PROM are installed as well as access the results of Built-In-Self-Tests or user installed diagnostics.

## BUILT-IN-SELF-TEST (BIST) DIAGNOSTICS

Resident firmware to support MULTIBUS II Built-In-Self-Test power-up diagnostics is supplied by the on-board microcontroller. These BISTs improve the reliability and error reporting and recovery capability of MULTIBUS II boards.

These confidence tests and diagnostics not only improve reliability but also reduce manufacturing and maintenance costs for the OEM user. LED 1 (labelled BIST) is a LED on the front panel used to indicate the status of the power up diagnostics. It is turned on when the BIST starts running and is turned off when the BIST completes successfully.

### Error Reporting and Recovery

MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus and iLBX II provide bus transmission and bus parity error detection signals. Information on the error source for reporting or recovery purposes is available to software through the iSBC 286/100A board interconnect space registers.

## INTERRUPT CONTROL

In a MULTIBUS II system, external interrupts (interrupts originating off the CPU board) are messages over the bus rather than signals on individual lines. Message based interrupts are handled by the Message Passing Coprocessor. This means that 1 interrupt line can handle interrupts from up to 256 sources.

Two on-board 8259A programmable interrupt controllers are used for processing on-board interrupts. One is used as the master and the other as the slave. Table 1 includes a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts.

## iSBX® BUS MULTIMODULE™ ON-BOARD EXPANSION

Two iSBX bus MULTIMODULE connectors are provided. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX bus MULTIMODULE boards optimally support functions

**Table 1. Interrupt Devices and Functions**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| iPSB Bus Interface—MPC (MINT) | Message-based Interrupt Request from the iPSB Bus | 1 Interrupt from up to 256 sources |
| iPSB Bus Interface—MPC (EINT) | Indicates Transmission Error on iPSB Bus | 1 |
| 8751 Interconnect Controller | BIST Control Functions | 1 |
| 82530 Serial Controller | Transmit Buffer Empty, Receive Buffer Full and Channel Errors | 1 Interrupt from 10 Sources |
| 8254 Timers | Timers 0, 1, 2 Outputs; Function Determined by Timer Mode | 3 |
| 8255A Parallel I/O | Parallel Port Control | 2 |
| iLBX II Bus Interface | Indicates iLBX™ II Bus Error Condition | 3 |
| iSBX Bus Connectors | Function Determined by iSBX Bus MULTIMODULE Board | 2 |
| Edge Sense Out | Converts Edge Triggered Interrupt to a Level | 1 |
| Power-Fail | External/Power-Fail Interrupts | 1 |

provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, and graphics control. The iSBX bus connectors on the iSBC 286/100A board provides all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus including 16 data lines and DMA for maximum data transfer rates. MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX bus connectors are also supported. A broad range of iSBX bus MULTIMODULE options are available from Intel. Custom iSBX bus modules may also be designed. An iSBX bus interface specification and mating connectors are available from Intel.

## MATH PROCESSOR

The 80287 Math Processor can be installed in the iSBC 286/100A board by the user. The 80287 Math Processor is connected to dedicated processor signal lines which are pulled to their inactive state when the 80287 Math Processor is not installed. This enables the user to detect via software that the 80287 socket is occupied. The 80287 Math Processor runs asynchronously to the 80286 clock. The 80287 math processor operates at 8 MHz and is driven by the 8284A clock generator.

## DMA CONTROL

Four DMA channels are supplied on the iSBC 286/100A board by the 82258. The 82258 is an advanced DMA (Direct Memory Access) Controller design especially for the 16-bit 80286 microprocessor. It has 4 independent DMA channels which can transfer data at rates up to 8 Megabytes/second (8 MHz clock) in a 80286 system. This large bandwidth allows the user to handle very fast data transfer or a large number of concurrent peripherals.

## MEMORY CAPABILITIES

The local memory of the iSBC 286/100A board consists of two groups of byte-wide sites. The first group of two sites are reserved for EPROM or ROM and are used for the BIST power-up diagnostic firmware. The second group of two sites support JEDEC standard 28-pin devices.

## SCSI PERIPHERAL INTERFACE

The iSBC 286/100A board includes a parallel peripheral interface that consists of three 8-bit parallel ports. As shipped, these ports are configured for general purpose I/O. Programmed PAL (Programmable Array Logic) devices and the octal transceiver 74LS640-1 are provided to make it easy to reconfigure the parallel interface to be compatible with the SCSI (Small Computer System Interconnect) peripheral interface. Alternatively, the parallel interface may be reconfigured as a Centronics compatible line printer interface by adding one PAL and reconfiguring jumpers. Both interfaces may use the 82258 DMA controllers for data transfers.

The SCSI (Small Computer System Interconnect) interface allows multiple mass storage peripherals such as Winchester disk drives, floppy disk drives, and tape drives to be connected directly to the iSBC 286/100A board. A sample SCSI application is shown in Figure 3. The SCSI interface is compatible with SCSI controllers such as: Adaptek 4500, DTC 1410, Iomega Alpha 10, Shugart 1601 and 1610, Vermont Research 8403, and Xebec 1410.

The Centronics interface requires very little software overhead since a user supplied PAL device is used to provide necessary handshake timing. Interrupts

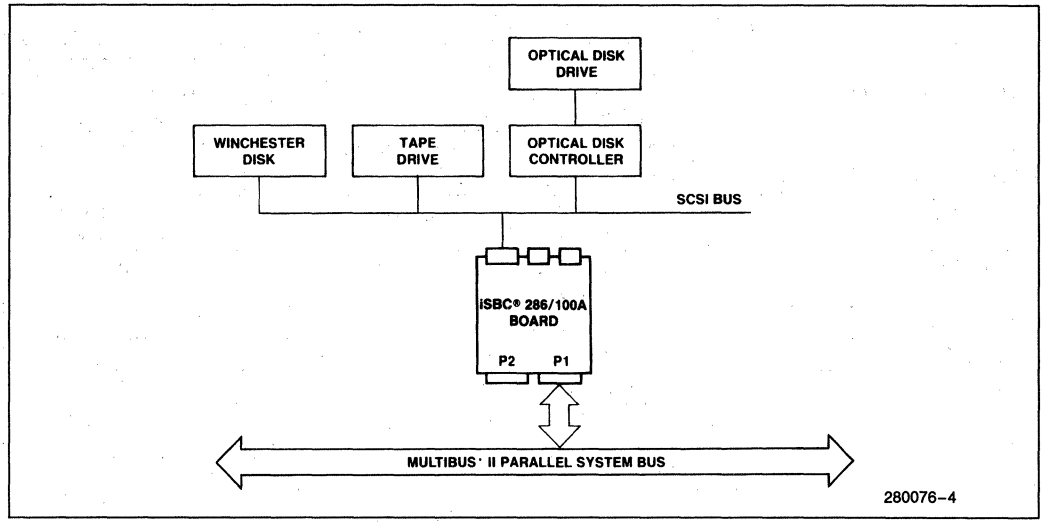



**Figure 3. Sample SCSI Applications**

are generated for printer fault conditions and a DMA request is issued for every character.

## SERIAL I/O

The 82530 Serial Communications Controller (SCC) is used to provide 2 channels of serial I/O. The SCC generates all baudrate clocks and provides loopback capability on both channels. Channel B is RS232C only and is configured as a DCE (may be connected directly to a Display Terminal). Channel A is factory-default configured for DCE RS232C operation. Channel A may be reconfigured by the user for DTE or RS422 operation (or both).

The 82258 ADMA can be programmed to support both channels A and B to perform movement of large bit streams or blocks of data.

## PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS

The iSBC 286/100A board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters utilizing the Intel 8254 Programmable Interval Timer. Each counter is capable of operating in either BCD or binary modes. Three of these timers/counters are available to the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. The outputs may be independently routed to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller to count external events. The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Seven functions are available as shown in Table 2. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT

The iRMX 86 Release 7 Operating System software provides the ability to execute all configurable layers of the iRMX 86 software in the MULTIBUS II environment. Applications in Real Address Mode are supported for the iSBC 286/100A board, including support for the SCSI peripheral interface and all iSBX bus boards supported by iRMX 86 Release 7 Operating System, as well as support for 80286 component applications.

For on-target MULTIBUS II development, use the iSBX 218A or a SCSI controller and a floppy or winchester drive, or port iRMX application software developed on the System 310, Series II/III, IV to MULTIBUS II hardware.

Language support for the iSBC 286 boards real address mode includes Intel's ASM 86, PL/M 86, PASCAL and FORTRAN as well as many third party 8086 languages. Language support for virtual address mode operation includes ASM 286, PL/M 286, PASCAL and C. Programs developed in these languages can be down loaded from Intel Series III or Series IV Development System to the iSBC 286 board via the iSDM 286 System Debug Monitor Release 2. The iSBX 218A can be used to load iRMX software developed on a System 310. The iSDM 286 monitor also provides on-target program debugging support including breakpoint and memory examination features.

The MULTIBUS II Interconnect Space Registers allow the software to configure boards eliminating much of the need for jumpers and wire wraps. The iSDM 286 Monitor can initialize these registers at

**Table 2. Programmable Time Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon request of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

configuration time using user-defined variables. The monitor can also automatically configure memory boards, defining the addresses for each board sequentially in relation to the board's physical placement in the card cage. This feature allows for the swapping, adding, and deleting of memory boards on a dynamic basis.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### WORD SIZE

Instruction: 8-, 16-, 24-, 32-, or 40-bits

Data: 8- or 16-bits

### SYSTEM CLOCK

CPU: 8.0 MHz

Numeric Co-Processor: 8.0 MHz

### CYCLE TIME

Basic Instruction: 8.0 MHz-375 ns; 250 ns (assumes instruction in queue)

**NOTE:**

Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles)

## Memory Capacity (Maximum)

EPROM: 2732, 8K bytes; 2764, 16K bytes; 27128, 32K bytes; 27256, 64K bytes; 27512, 128K bytes

$E^2PROM$: 2817A, 4K bytes

iRAM: 2186, 16K bytes

**NOTES:**

Two local sites must contain BIST or user-supplied boot-up EPROM.

### I/O CAPABILITY

Parallel: SCSI, Centronics, or general purpose I/O

Serial: Two programmable channels using one 82530 Serial Communications Controller

Timers: Three programmable timers using one 8254 Programmable Interrupt Controller

Expansion: One 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connector

One 8-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connector

### INTERRUPT CAPACITY

Potential Interrupt Sources:
255 individual and 1 broadcast

Interrupt Levels:
16 vectored requests using two 8259As and the 80286s NMI line

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Asynchronous Modes:

- 5–8-bit character; odd, even, or parity; 1, 1.5, or 2 stop bits
- Independence transmit and receive clocks, 1X, 16X, 32X, or 64X programmable sampling rate
- Error Detection: Framing, Overrun and Parity
- Break detection and generation

Bit Synchronous Modes:

- SDLC/HDLC flag generation and recognition
- Automatic zero bit insertion and detection
- Automatic CRC generation and detection (CRC 16 or CCITT)
- Abort generation and detection
- I-field residue handling
- SDLC loop mode operation
- CCITT X.25 compatible

Byte Synchronous Modes:

- Internal or external character synchronization (1 or 2 characters)
- Automatic CRC generation and checking (CRC 16 or CCITT)
- IBM Bisync compatible

**Common Baud Rates**

| Baud Rate | Synchronous (x1 Clock) | Asynchronous (x16 Clock) |
|---|---|---|
| | Time Constant | Time Constant |
| 64 K | 36 | — |
| 48 K | 49 | — |
| 19.2 K | 126 | 6 |
| 9600 | 254 | 14 |
| 4800 | 510 | 30 |
| 2400 | 1022 | 62 |
| 1800 | 1363 | 83 |
| 1200 | 2046 | 126 |
| 300 | 8190 | 510 |
| 110 | — | 1394 |

## Timers

Input Frequencies:
1.23 MHz ±0.1% or 4 MHz ±0.1%
(Jumper Selectable)

**Output Frequencies/Timing Intervals**

| | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (two timers cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 500 ns | 53.1 ms | 1.00 ms | 57.9 min |
| Programmable One-Shot | 500 ns | 53.1 ms | 1.00 ms | 57.9 min |
| Rate Generator | 18.8 Hz | 2 MHz | 0.000290 Hz | 1 MHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 18.8 Hz | 2 MHz | 0.000290 Hz | 1 MHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 500 ns | 53.1 ms | 1.00 ms | 57.9 min |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | 500 ns | 53.1 ms | 1.00 ms | 57.9 min |
| Event Counter | — | 5.0 MHz | — | — |

## INTERFACES

iPSB Bus: All signals TTL compatible

iLBXII Bus: All signals TTL compatible

iSBX Bus: All signals TTL compatible

SERIAL I/O-Channel A:
RS232C/RS422 compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal;

Channel B:
RS232C compatible, configured as data set

Timer: All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests: All TTL compatible

## CONNECTORS

| Location | Function | Part # |
|---|---|---|
| P1 | iPSB Bus | 603-2-IEC-C096-F |
| P2 | iLBX™ II Bus | 603-2-IEC-C096-F |

## PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

The iSBC 286/100A board meets all MULTIBUS II mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS II specification (#146077)

Double-High Eurocard Form Factor:

Depth: 220 mm (8.7 in.)

Height: 233 mm (9.2 in.)

Front Panel Width: 20 mm (0.784 in.)

Weight: 653 grams (1 lb, 7 oz)

## ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Temperature:

(Inlet air) at 200 LFM airflow over boards

Non-operating—−40°C to +70°C

Operating—0 to +55°C

Humidity:

Non-operating—95% RH @ 55°C

Operating—90% RH @ 55°C

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The maximum power required per voltage is shown below. These numbers do not include the power required by the optional memory devices, SCSI PALs, or expansion modules.

| Voltage (volts) | Max Current (amps) | Max Power (watts) |
|---|---|---|
| +5 | 10.3 | 54 |
| +12 | 50 mA | 630 mw |
| −12 | 46 mA | 580 mw |

## REFERENCE MANUALS

iSBC 286/100A Board Manual (#149093-001)

Intel MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification (#146077)

Manual may be ordered from any Sales Representative, Distribution Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara CA 95051

## ORDERING INFORMATION

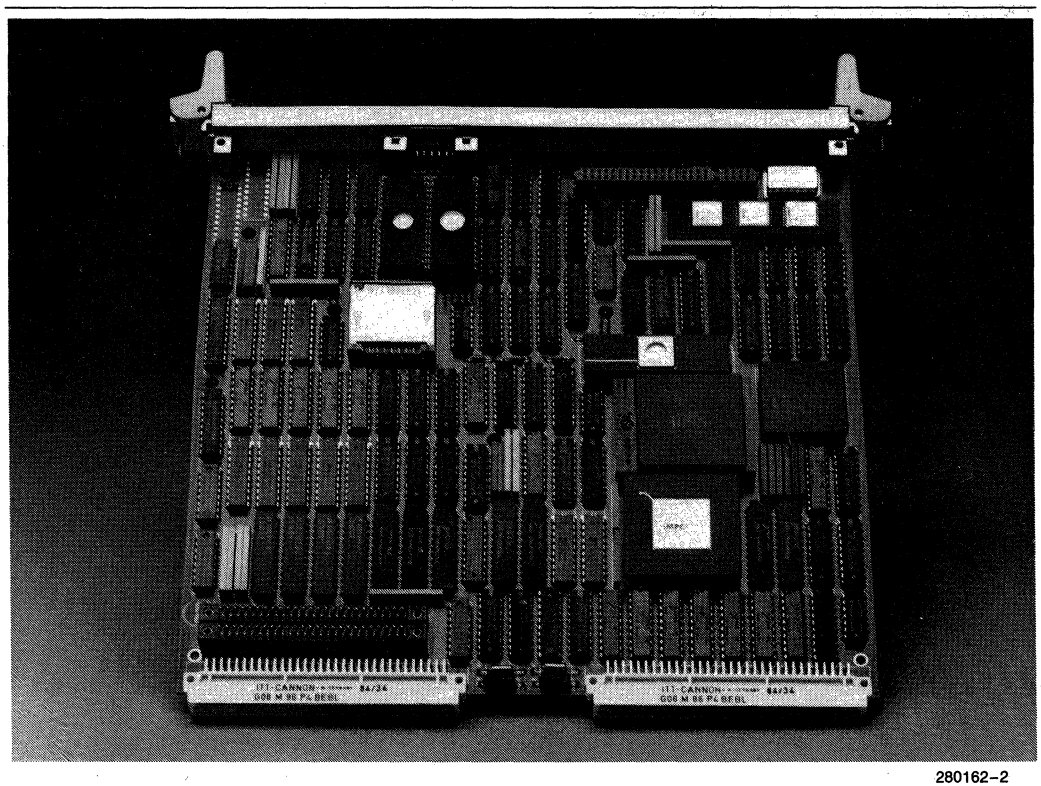
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 286/100A | MULTIBUS II Single Board Computer |

# iSBC® 386/100 MULTIBUS® II SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- **High Performance 32-bit 80386 Processor Operating at 16 Mhz**
- **80287 Numerics Co-Processor Providing IEEE 754 Floating Point Instruction Set, Operating at 10 Mhz**
- **64K byte Static RAM Cache Providing Zero Wait State READs**
- **1, 2, 4 or 8M Bytes of On-Board Dual-Ported Dynamic RAM Memory with Parity Error Detection, Expandable to 16M Bytes**
- **One RS 232C Serial I/O Port**
- **32-Bit MULTIBUS®II Parallel System Bus (IEEE P1296) Interface with Full Message Passing Capability**
- **8-, 16-Bit iSBX™ Bus (IEEE P959) Interface with DMA for I/O Expansion**
- **82258 DMA Controller Providing 4 High Performance DMA Channels**
- **Resident Firmware to Support Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) Power-Up Diagnostics**
- **MULTIBUS II Interconnect Space for Software Configurability and Diagnostics**

The iSBC 386/100 Single Board Computer is the first MULTIBUS II board based on Intel's 80386 high performance 32-bit microprocessor. The 80386 maintains software compatibility with the entire 8086 microprocessor family and delivers new performance standards for microcomputer-based systems. Four versions of the iSBC 386/100 board are offered: the MO1, which contains 1M byte of DRAM; the MO2, which contains 2M bytes of DRAM; the MO4, which includes 4M bytes of DRAM; and the MO8 which contains 8M bytes of DRAM. An optional memory expansion module can be added to expand the iSBC 386/100 board's resident memory to a maximum of 16M bytes.

The 64K byte static RAM cache enables the 80386 to execute at its full potential performance, while the MULTIBUS II bus provides an interface for reliable, high performance multiprocessing.



280162-2

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Overview

The iSBC 386/100 board is the first MULTIBUS II board to utilize Intel's 80386 32-bit microprocessor. The advanced capabilities of the MULTIBUS II architecture coupled with the high performance and compatibility features of the 80386 provide the designer with a superior 32-bit solution for multiprocessing applications. By using the MULTIBUS II architecture, multiprocessing systems are enhanced through advanced bus features including: 21-board distributed arbitration, virtual interrupts hardware-assisted message passing, bus parity for high reliability, and software configurability using interconnect address space. The MULTIBUS II parallel system bus (iPSB) interface on the iSBC 386/100 board supports full message passing and dual-port architectures and is fully compatible with other SBCs based on the MULTIBUS II (IEEE P1296) bus specification.

The iSBC 386/100 board is offered in four versions: MO1, MO2, MO4 and MO8; which contain 1, 2, 4 and 8M bytes of resident DRAM memory respectively. This memory is physically located on an expansion board, and can be accessed directly from the iSBC 386/100 board's local bus or by another CPU over the iPSB bus. This dual-port memory can be expanded to a maximum of 16M bytes though the addition of a second Intel iSBC MMO1, MMO2, MMO4 or MMO8 (1, 2, 4 or 8M byte) memory expansion module. Parity error detection is included on all iSBC 386/100 resident DRAM memory.

## Architecture

The iSBC 386/100 logic consists of eight resource modules and three interfaces connected together over an on-board local bus. The resources include the 80386 CPU, the 80287 numeric co-processor, the 82258 DMA controller, the dual-port DRAM memory, the SRAM cache memory, the EPROM memory with BIST software, the programmable timers and the interrupt controllers. Interfaces included are the iPSB parallel system bus, the iSBX I/O bus and the RS 232C serial I/O interface. A block diagram of the iSBC 386/100 board is shown in Figure 1. The following text describes each of the resources and interfaces.

### 80386 PROCESSOR

The central processor for the iSBC 386/100 board is Intel's 80386 CPU. This is the first 32-bit member of Intel's 8086 family of microprocessors. At 16 Mhz, the 80386 is capable of executing at sustained rates of 3-to-4 million 32-bit instructions per second. This performance is made possible through a state-of-the-art design combining advanced VLSI semiconductor technology, a pipelined architecture, address translation caches and a high performance local bus interface.

The 80386 processor provides a rich, generalized register and instruction set for manipulating 32-bit data and addresses. Features such as scaled indexing and a 64-bit barrel shifter ensure the efficient addressing and fast instruction processing. Special emphasis has been placed on providing optimized instructions for high-level languages and operating system functions. Advanced functions, such as hardware-supported multitasking and virtual memory support, provide the foundation necessary to build the most sophisticated multitasking and multiuser systems. Many operating system functions have been placed in hardware to enhance execution speed. The integrated memory management and protection mechanism translates virtual addresses to physical addresses and enforces the protection rules necessary for maintaining task integrity in a multiprocessing environment.

The 80386 provides access to the large base of software developed for the 8086 family of microprocessors. Binary code compatibility allows execution of existing 16-bit applications without recompilation or reassembly, directly in a virtual 8086 environment. Programs and even entire operating systems written for 8086 family processors can be run as tasks under new 32-bit 80386 operating systems. And since the 80386 memory management unit is a superset of the 80286's, all 80286 software, including operating systems, is directly portable to the 80386.

### 80287 NUMERIC CO-PROCESSOR

The 80287 is a high-performance floating-point co-processor that takes numerics functions which would normally be performed in software by the 80386 microprocessor and instead executes them in hardware. The instruction set executed by the 80287 is compatible with the IEEE 754 floating point standard, with high-precision 80-bit architectures and full support for single, double and extended precision operations. At 10 Mhz, the 80287 executes floating point operations at a rate of 300 K Whetstones per second.

### 82258 ADVANCED DMA CO-PROCESSOR

The 82258 is a high performance 4 channel DMA co-processor. Unlike other DMA devices, the 82258 has processing capabilities. Its command chaining feature and data manipulation capabilities (compare, verify, translate), allow the 82258 to execute simple

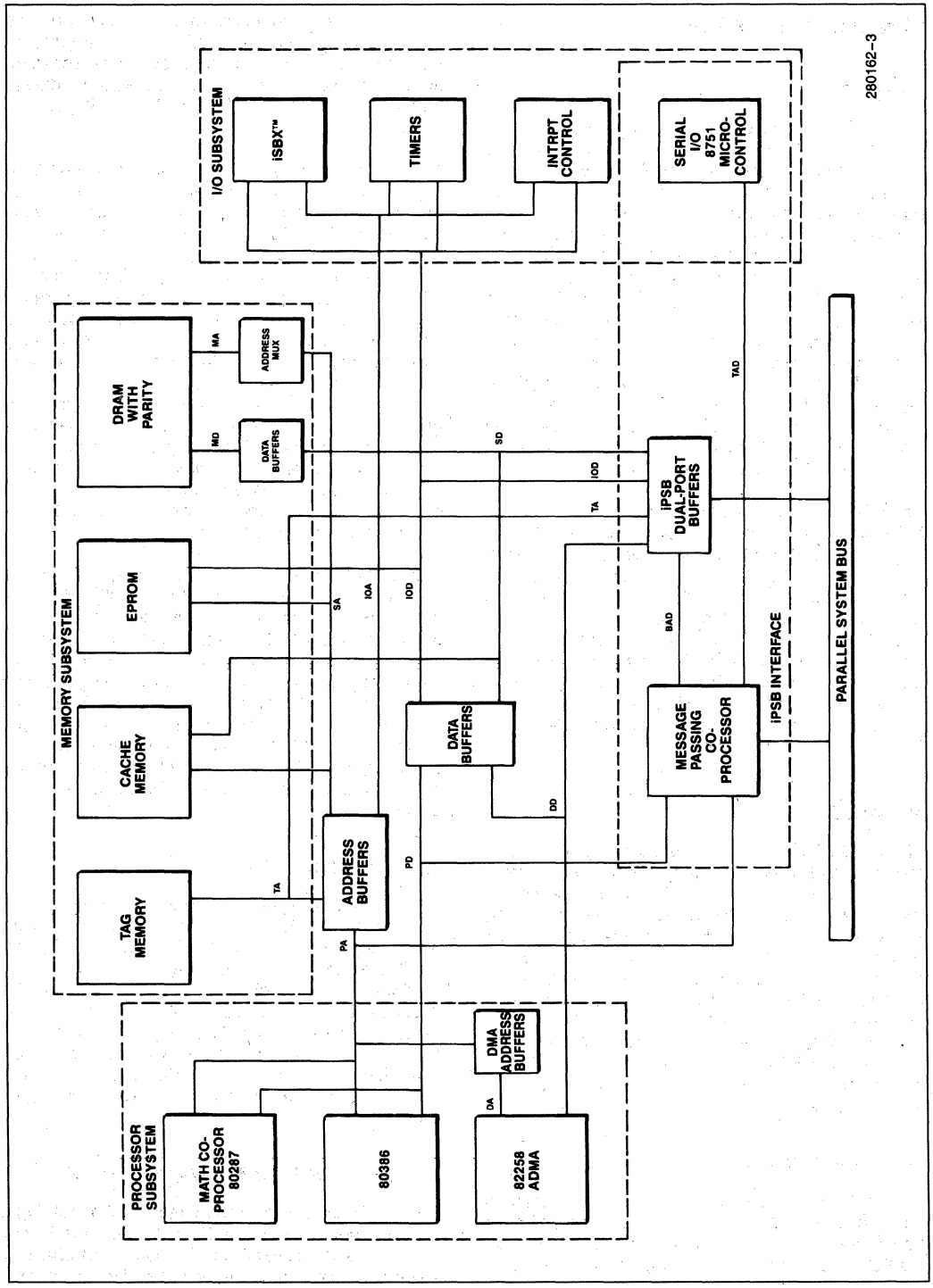



**Figure 1. Block Diagram of the iSBC® 386/100 Board**

input/output programs without processor intervention. This allows the 80386 more time for general purpose processing, thus improving total system performance. The 82258 shares ownership of the on-board local bus via the 80386 processor's HOLD, HOLD ACKNOWLEDGE co-processor protocol. The maximum percentage of on-board local bus utilization by the 82258 is user programmable.

The four 82258 channels are allocated to iSBC 386/100 on-board resources as shown in Table 1. Special logic on the iSBC 386/100 board allows the 82258 to transfer data to and from the message passing coprocessor (MPC) 32-bits at a time using single cycle mode. Using this mode, the 82258 (which operates at 8 Mhz) can load or unload a MPC solicited message (from or to resident DRAM) at a sustained rate of 10.7M bytes per second.

**Table 1. DMA Channel Allocation**

| Channel | Function |
|---|---|
| 0 | iSBX DMA support |
| 1 | iSBX DMA support |
| 2 | MPC Solicited Message Transmit |
| 3 | MPC Solicited Message Receive |

## DUAL-PORTED DYNAMIC RAM

The iSBC 386/100 board includes 1, 2, 4 or 8M bytes of DRAM depending upon the version. This memory can be extended to a maximum of 16M bytes through the addition of an Intel iSBC MMO1, MMO2, MMO4 or MMO8 1, 2, 4 or 8M byte memory expansion module. The DRAM refresh control, dual-port control and parity generation/checking logic is physically located on the baseboard, while the actual DRAM components are located on low-profile surface mount expansion boards. Each iSBC 386/100 board is shipped with one expansion memory module installed and may be expanded to contain two total memory expansion modules. The memory expansion module mechanics are shown in Figure 2.

Parity error detection is provided on a byte-by-byte basis. The parity logic normally generates and checks for odd parity with detected errors signaled via an on-board LED and a CPU iterrupt. Even parity can be forced to generate a parity error for diagnostic purposes.

The DRAM is accessible from both the on-board local bus and the iPSB bus. The amount of memory accessible from the iPSB bus and the iPSB address alliasing values are dynamically configurable via interconnect space registers.

The maximum access time for a DRAM READ or WRITE is 107 nsec.

## CACHE MEMORY

The cache memory on the iSBC 386/100 board allows zero wait-state accesses to memory when the data requested is resident in the cache memory. The static RAM cache has 16,384 32-bit data entries with 8-bit "tag" fields. Each 32-bit DRAM memory location maps to one (and only one) cache data entry. The "tag" fields are used to determine which 32-bits of DRAM memory currently resides in each cache data entry. The combination of a direct mapped cache data array and a tag field ensures data integrity and accurate, high performance identification of cache "hits".

Data integrity is maintained for cache "misses" (DRAM memory READs not in the cache) and DRAM memory WRITEs through a simple, yet effective replacement algorithm. 386 generated cache READ "misses" cause the data field of the cache entry corresponding to the addressed memory to be filled from the DRAM array and the tag field to be updated. All iPSB or ADMA READs are treated as cache "misses", except that the cache is not updated. All WRITE "hits", local and iPSB generated, cause the cache data field to be updated. WRITE "misses" do not update the cache. The cache memory size and replacement algorithm are designed to optimize both the probability of cache "hits" and local bus utilization.

## EPROM MEMORY

Two 32-pin JEDEC EPROM sites capable of supporting up to 256K bytes of EPROM (using 27010 EPROMs) are supplied on the iSBC 386/100 board. These sites, as shipped, contain built-in-self-test power-up diagnostics residing in two pre-programmed 27512 EPROMs. These EPROMs may be replaced by the user. Jumper configurations allow the use of 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512 and 27010 EPROMs.

## 8254 PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS

The iSBC 386/100 board contains an Intel 8254 component which provides three independent programmable 16-bit interval timers. These may be used for real time interrupts or time keeping operations. Outputs from these timers are routed to one of the two 8259A interrupt controllers to provide software programmable real-time interrupts.

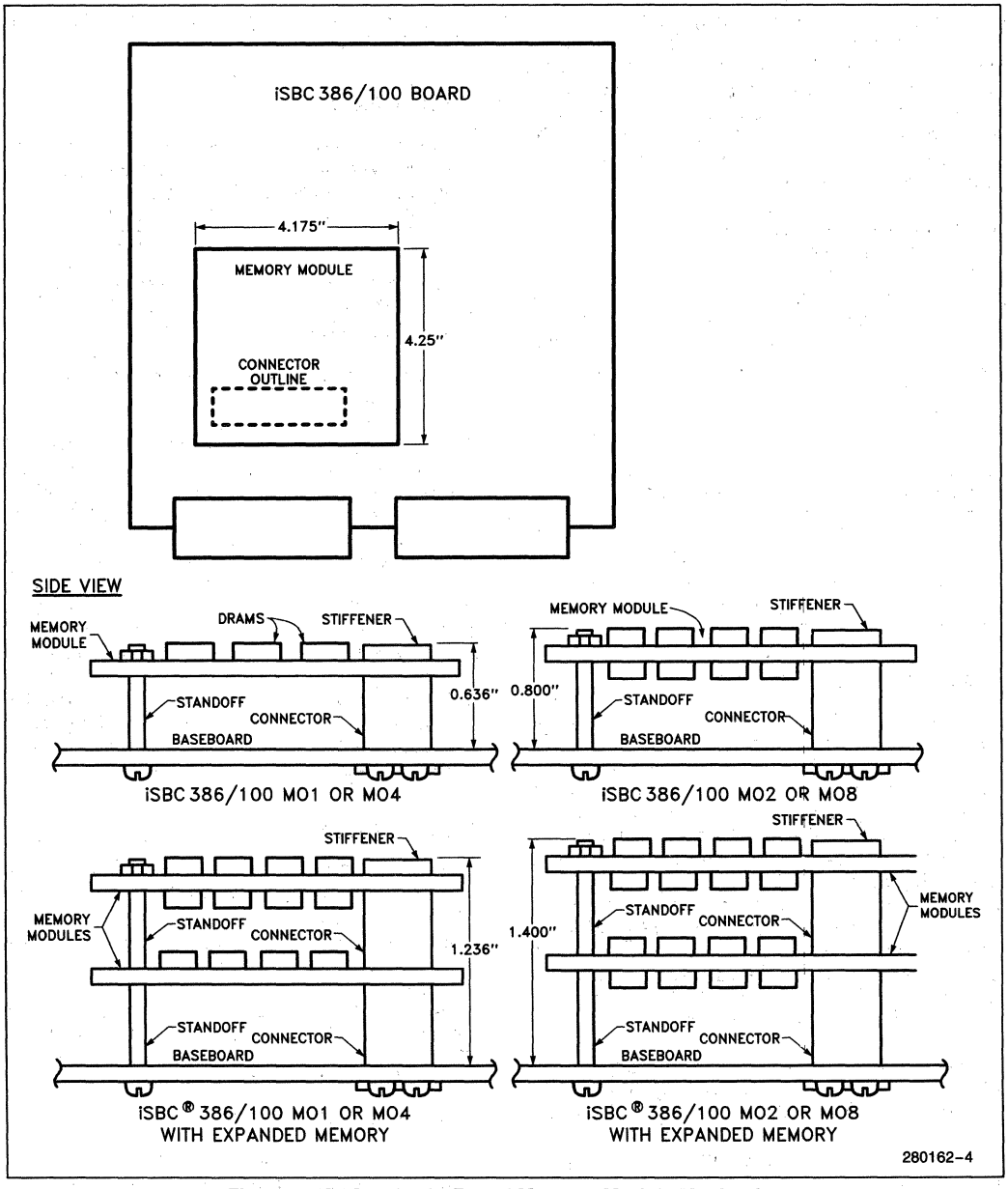



**Figure 2. iSBC 386/100 Board Memory Module Mechanics**

## INTERRUPT CONTROL

Two Intel 8259A programmable interrupt controllers on the iSBC 386/100 board are used in a master-slave configuration for prioritizing up to 15 separate on-board interrupt sources. The devices and functions are listed in Table 2.

The MULTIBUS II iPSB bus utilizes virtual interrupts (called unsolicited messages) for board-to-board signaling. The bus interface component (MPC) queues-up incoming virtual interrupts from the iPSB bus and generates a single message interrupt (MINT) signal. This signal is connected into one of the 8259A interrupt controllers for prioritization and interruption of the host 80386. Error conditions occurring on the iPSB bus will cause the MPC to generate an error interrupt (EINT) signal. This signal is connected to another 8259A interrupt input.

Other interrupt sources come from the 82258 DMA controller, the 8254 timers, the iSBX interface, the 8751 serial port, and the DRAM parity checker.

## SERIAL I/O INTERFACE

One RS 232C compatible serial I/O port is provided via the Intel 8751 microcontroller. This port is configured as a data terminal equipment (DTE) asynchronous serial port. Mechanically, the serial port exits through the iSBC 386/100 board's front panel via a 9-pin D-shell connector.

## iPSB BUS INTERFACE

The MULTIBUS II parallel system bus interface is implemented by Intel's MPC (message passing coprocessor) and a pre-programmed 8751 microcontroller. This interface supports full arbitration, transfer and error checking features as defined in the iPSB specifications. In addition, the interface supports advanced features of the iPSB bus including hardware message passing and autoconfiguration through geographic addressing.

The MPC component contains nine 32-byte buffers which are used to decouple iPSB bus traffic from iSBC 386/100 local bus traffic through the concept known as message passing. These nine buffers are utilized as follows: four buffers queue-up in coming unsolicited messages, one buffer stores an out-going unsolicited message, two buffers are used to double-buffer an out-going solicited message, and two buffers are used to double-buffer an incoming solicited message. These buffers are capable of transferring data packets over the iPSB bus at its maximum transfer rate. Unsolicited messages include address and type fields and 28 bytes of user-defined data, and are transferred over the iPSB bus in 900 ns. Solicited messages are automatically divided into small packets, with each packet containing address and type fields and 32 bytes of user-defined data. Each solicited message packet is transferred over the iPsB bus in 1000 ns.

**Table 2. 8259A Interrupt Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MPC-MINT | Signals arrival of virtual interrupt over iPSB bus, solicited input complete, transmit FIFO not full or transmit error | 1 |
| MPC-EINT | Signals error condition on the iPSB bus | 1 |
| 82258 DMA | Transfer complete | 1 |
| 8254 Timers | Timers 0, 1, 2 outputs, function determined by timer mode | 3 |
| 8751 Serial Port | Serial diagnostic port requests | 1 |
| iSBX Interface | Function determined by iSBX bus multimodule board | 4 |
| DRAM Parity Checker | Signals parity error | 1 |

The 8751 component implements the iPSB geographic addressing feature called interconnect Space. Read-only registers are used to hold information such as board type and revision level. Software configurable registers are used for auto-configurability, local or remote diagnostics and software controlled reset. In addition, the 386 executes power-up built-in self tests of the various resources on the iSBC 386/100 board. The results of these tests are reported via registers in interconnect space. After successfully completing its BIST routines, the 386 must clear the reset-not-complete register. If, after 30 seconds, the reset-not-complete has not been cleared, the 8751 resets the local bus and holds it in a reset state. In this way, only a few components on the iSBC 386/100 board must be functional to allow the iPSB bus to operate.

#### iSBX BUS INTERFACE

One iSBX connector, capable of supporting one single- or double-wide, 8- or 16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE board, is provided on the iSBC 386/100 board for the addition of an optional I/O mezzanine module. Two DMA channels from the 82258 can be used with iSBX modules which require DMA support.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Intrustion — 8-, 16-, 24-, 32-, 40-bit
Data — 8-, 16-, 32-bit
Floating Point Data — 80-bit

### Clock Rates

80386 CPU — 16 Mhz
80287 Numeric Co-processor — 10 Mhz
82258 DMA — 8 Mhz

### Dual-Port DRAM Memory

#### DEFAULT CAPACITY

iSBC 386/100 MO1—1M byte
iSBC 386/100 MO2—2M byte
iSBC 386/100 MO4—4M byte
iSBC 386/100 MO8—8M byte

#### EXPANSION MODULES

iSBC MMO1—1M byte
iSBC MMO2—2M byte
iSBC MMO4—4M byte
iSBC MMO8—8M byte

#### MAXIMUM CAPACITY—16M BYTES

### EPROM Memory

Default — 128K byte using two pre-programmed 27512 EPROMs
Capacity — Two 24-, 28- or 32-pin JEDEC-compatible devices

| EPROM | Memory Capacity |
|---|---|
| 2764 | 16 Kb |
| 27128 | 32 Kb |
| 27256 | 64 Kb |
| 27512 | 128 Kb |
| 27010 | 256 Kb |

### Timers

Capability — Three independently programmed 16-bit interval timers
Input Frequency — 1.25 Mhz ±0.1%
Output Period — 1.6 μs to 52.4 ms

### Interrupt Capability

Incoming Interrupts — 255 individual and 1 broadcast from iPSB bus 12 local sources (see Table 2)
Outgoing Interrupts — 255 individual and 1 broadcast to IPSB bus

### Serial Port Interface

RS 232 C Electrical
Asynchronous, DTE only
9-pin D-shell connector
Baud rates: 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, 300, 110 bits/sec

### iSBX Interface

Capability — One 8- or 16-bit, single- or double-wide iSBX module
Compliance Code — D16/16 DMA

## iPSB Interface

Capability— Requesting and replying agent supporting 8-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit transfers, parity bit generation and checking, unsolicited and solicited message passing, and autoconfiguration through interconnect space.

## Physical Dimensions

Length: 220 mm (8.6 in.)
Width: 233 mm (9.2 in.)
Front Panel Height: 20 mm (.78 in.)

## Power Requirements

5V: 11. Amps
12V: 0.046 Amps
−12V: 0.041 Amps
Voltage tolerance ±5%

## Temperature Range and Airflow Requirements

Storage Temperature: −40°C to 70°C
Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C
Airflow: 200 LFM minimum

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 386/100 MO1 | 80386-based MULTIBUS II CPU board with 1M byte memory |
| SBC 386/100 MO2 | 80386-based MULTIBUS II CPU board with 2M byte memory |
| SBC 386/100 MO4 | 80386-based MULTIBUS II CPU board with 4M byte memory |
| SBC 386/100 MO8 | 80386-based MULTIBUS II CPU board with 8M byte memory |
| SBC MMO1 | 1M byte memory expansion module |
| SBC MMO2 | 2M byte memory expansion module |
| SBC MMO4 | 4M byte memory expansion module |
| SBC MMO8 | 8M byte memory expansion module |
| 148976-001 | iSBC 386/100-MO1, -MO2, -MO4, -MO8 Single Board Computer Users Guide |

# High Speed Math Boards

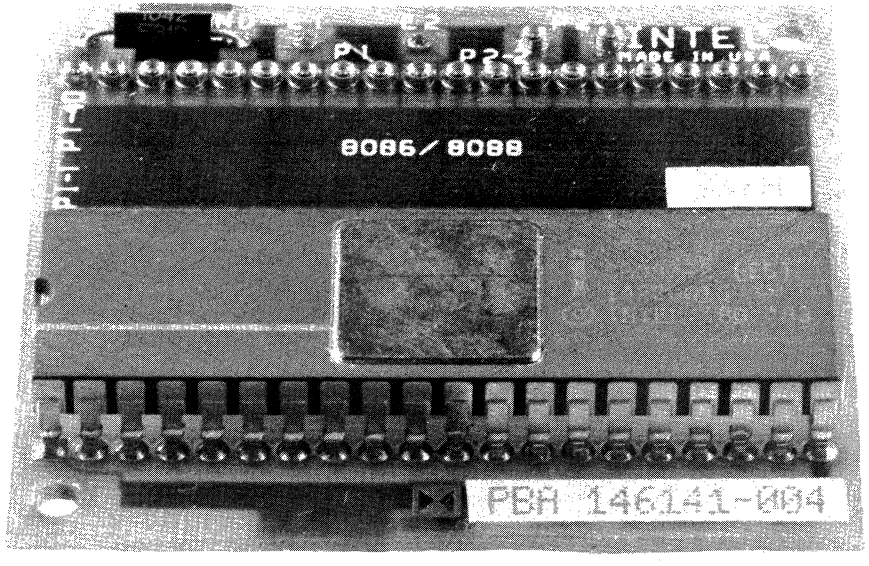
# 6

# iSBC® 337A and iSBC® 337 MULTIMODULE™ NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR

- **High speed fixed and floating point functions for 8 or 5 MHz iSBC® 86, 88, and iAPX 86, 88 systems**
- **Extends host CPU instruction set with arithmetic, logarithmic, transcendental and trigonometric instructions**
- **MULTIMODULE™ option containing 8087 Numeric Data Processor**
- **Up to 80X performance improvement in Whetstone benchmarks over 8MHz iAPX-86/10 performance**
- **Supports seven data types including single and double precision integer and floating point**
- **Software support through ASM 86/88 Assembly Language and High Level Languages**
- **Fully supported in the multi-tasking environment of the iRMX™ 86 Operating System**

The Intel iSBC® 337A/337 MULTIMODULE™ Numeric Data Processor offers high performance numerics support for iSBC 86 and iSBC 88 Single Board Computer users, for applications including simulation, instrument automation, graphics, signal processing and business systems. The coprocessor interface between the 8087 and the host CPU provides a simple means of extending the instruction set with over 60 additional numeric instructions supporting six additional data types. The MULTIMODULE implementation allows the iSBC 337A module to be used on all iSBC 86 and iAPX 88 board designs.

The coprocessor interface between the 8087 Numeric Data Processor and the host CPU provides a simple means of extending the instruction set with over 60 additional numeric instructions supporting seven data types. The MULTIMODULE implementation allows the iSBC 337A/337 module to be used on all iSBC 86/88" single board computers and can be added as an option to custom iAPX board designs.








October, 1984
ORDER NUMBER: 280077-001

## OVERVIEW

The iSBC 337A/337 MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor (also called NDP) provides arithmetic and logical instruction extensions to the 86/88 of the iAPX 86/88 families. The instruction set consists of arithmetic, transcendental, logical, trigonometric and exponential instructions which can all operate on seven different data types. The data types are 16, 32, and 64 bit integer, 32 and 64 bit floating point, 18 digit packed BCD and 80 bit temporary.

### Coprocessor Interface

The coprocessor interface between the host CPU and the iSBC 337A/337 processor provides easy to use and high performance math processing. Installation of the iSBC 337A/337 processor is simply a matter of removing the host CPU from its socket, installing the iSBC 337A/337 processor into the host's CPU socket, and reinstalling the host CPU chip into the socket provided for it on the iSBC 337A/337 processor (see Figure 1).

All synchronization and timing signals are provided via the coprocessor interface with the host CPU. The two processors also share a common address/data bus. (See Figure 2). The NDP component is capable of recognizing and executing NDP numeric instructions as they are fetched by the host CPU. This interface allows concurrent processing by the host CPU and the NDP. It also allows NDP and host CPU instructions to be intermixed in any fashion to provide the maximum overlapped operation and the highest aggregate performance.

### High Performance and Accuracy

The 80-bit wide internal registers and data paths contribute significantly to high performance and minimize the execution time difference between single and double precision floating point formats. This 80-bit architecture provides very high resolution and accuracy.

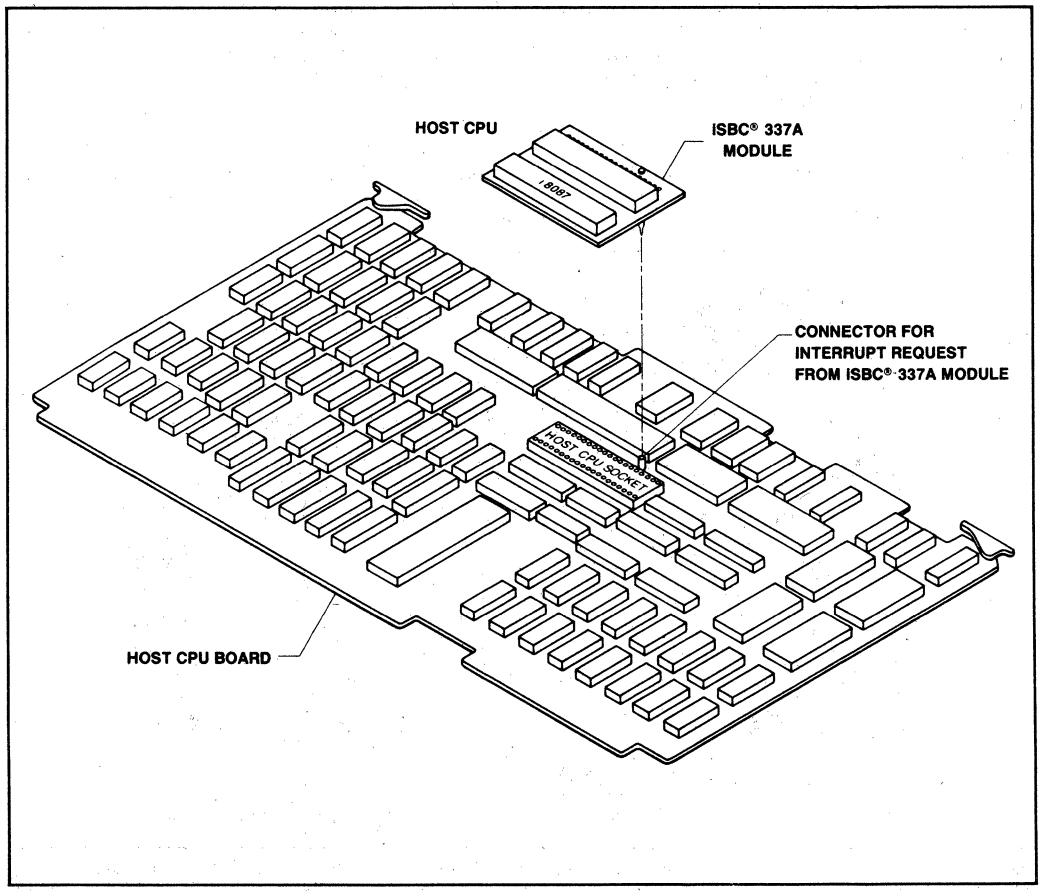



**Figure 1. iSBC® 337A Module Installation**

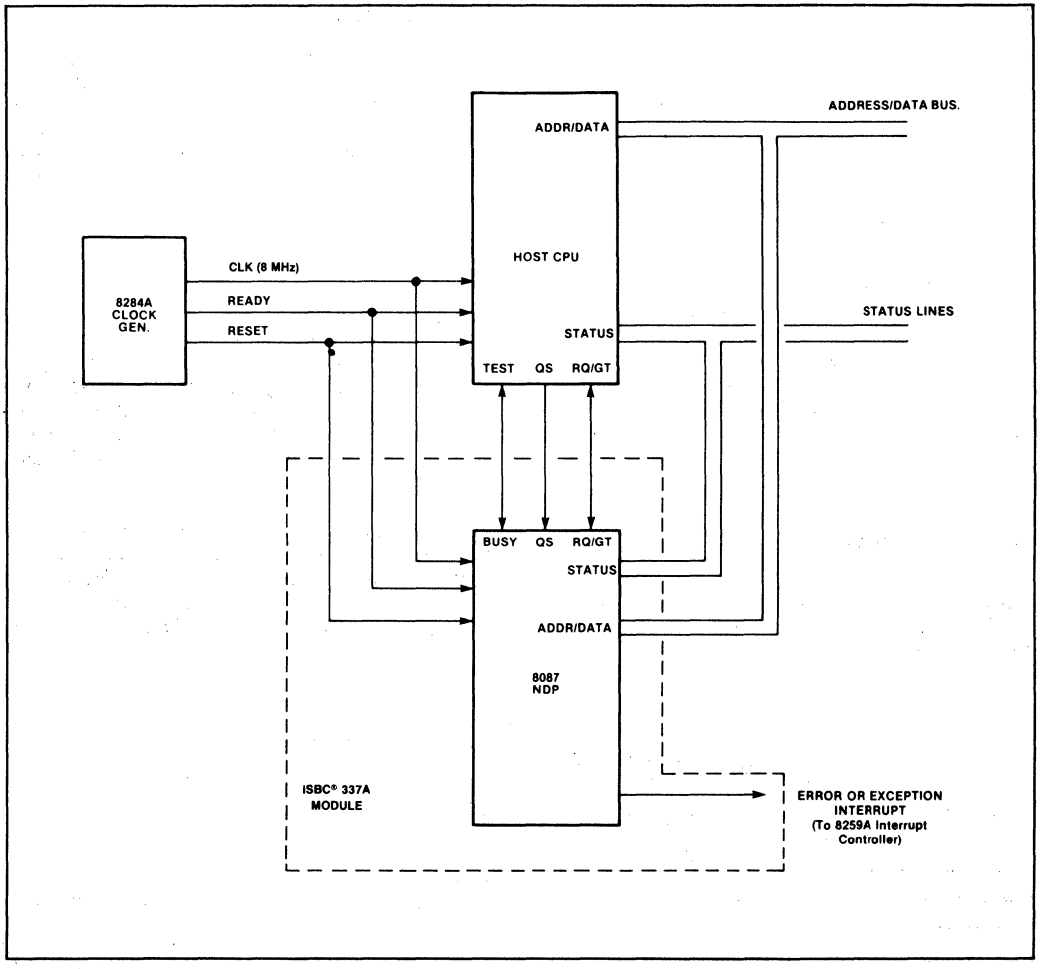



**Figure 2. iSBC® 337A System Configuration**

This precision is complemented by extensive exception detection and handling. Six different types of exceptions can be reported and handled by the NDP. The user also has control over internal precision, infinity control and rounding control.

## SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

As a coprocessor to the Host CPU, the NDP is wired in parallel with the CPU as shown in Figure 2. The CPU's status and queue status lines enable the NDP to monitor and decode instructions in synchronization with the CPU and without any CPU overhead. Once started, the NDP can process in parallel with and independent of the host CPU. For resynchronization, the NDP's BUSY signal informs the CPU that the NDP is executing an instruction and the CPU WAIT instruction tests this signal to insure that the NDP is ready to execute subsequent instructions.

The NDP can interrupt the CPU when it detects an error or exception. The interrupt request line is routed to the CPU through an 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller. This interrupt request signal is brought down from the iSBC 337A/337 module to the single board computer through a single pin connector (see Figure 1). The signal is then routed to the interrupt matrix for jumper connection to the 8259A Interrupt Controller. Other iAPX designs may use a similar arrangement, or by masking off the CPU "READ" pin from the iSBC 337A/337 socket, provisions are made to allow the now vacated pin of the host's CPU socket to be used to bring down the interrupt request signal for connection to the base board and then to the 8259A. Another alternative is to use a wire to establish this connection.

## PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE

Table 1 lists the seven data types the NDP supports and presents the format for each type. Internally, the NDP holds all numbers in the temporary real format. Load and store instructions automatically convert operands represented in memory as 16-, 32-, or 64-bit integers, 32- or 64-bit floating point numbers or 18-digit packed BCD numbers into temporary real format and vice versa.

Computations in the NDP use the processor's register stack. These eight 80-bit registers provide the equivalent capacity of 40 16-bit registers. The NDP register set can be accessed as a stack, with instructions operating on the top stack element, or as a fixed register set with instructions operating on explicitly designated registers.

Table 2 lists the NDP instructions by class. Assembly language programs are written in ASM 86/88, the iAPX family assembly language.

Table 3 gives the execution times of some typical numeric instructions and their equivalent time on a 8 MHz 8086-2.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The NDP is internally divided into two processing elements, the control unit (CU) and the numeric execution unit (NEU), providing concurrent operation of the two units. The NEU executes all numeric instructions, while the CU receives and decodes instructions, reads and writes memory operands and executes processor control instructions.

### Control Unit

The CU keeps the NDP operating in synchronization with its host CPU. NDP instructions are intermixed with CPU instructions in a single instruction stream. The CPU fetches all instructions from memory; by monitoring the status signals emitted by the CPU, the NDP control unit determines when an 8086-2 instruction is being fetched. The CU taps the bus in parallel with the CPU and obtains that portion of the data stream.

After decoding the instruction, the host executes all opcodes but ESCAPE (ESC), while the NDP executes only the ESCAPE class instructions. (The first five bits of all ESCAPE instructions are identical). The CPU does provide addressing for ESC instructions, however.

**Table 1. 8087 Datatypes**

| Data Formats | Range | Precision | Most Significant Byte (7 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 0) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Word Integer | $10^4$ | 16 Bits | $I_{15}$ ... $I_0$ Two's Complement |
| Short Integer | $10^9$ | 32 Bits | $I_{31}$ ... $I_0$ Two's Complement |
| Long Integer | $10^{19}$ | 64 Bits | $I_{63}$ ... $I_0$ Two's Complement |
| Packed BCD | $10^{18}$ | 18 Digits | S — $D_{17}$ $D_{16}$ ... $D_1$ $D_0$ |
| Short Real | $10^{\pm 38}$ | 24 Bits | S $E_7$ $E_0$ $F_1$ ... $F_{23}$ $F_0$ Implicit |
| Long Real | $10^{\pm 308}$ | 53 Bits | S $E_{10}$ $E_0$ $F_1$ ... $F_{52}$ $F_0$ Implicit |
| Temporary Real | $10^{\pm 4932}$ | 64 Bits | S $E_{14}$ ... $E_0$ $F_0$ ... $F_{63}$ |

**Note:**

**Integer:** I **Fraction:** F **Exponent:** E

**Sign:** S **BCD Digit (4 Bits):** D

**Packed BCD:** $(-1)^S(D_{17} \ldots D_0)$

**Real:** $(-1)^S(2^{E-BIAS})(F_0F_1 \ldots)$

**Bias** = 127 for Short Real
1023 for Long Real
16i383 for Temp Real

## Table 2. 8087 Instruction Set

### Data Transfer Instructions

| Real Transfers | |
|---|---|
| FLD | Load real |
| FST | Store real |
| FSTP | Store real and pop |
| FXCH | Exchange registers |
| **Integer Transfers** | |
| FILD | Integer load |
| FIST | Integer store |
| FISTP | Integer store and pop |
| **Packed Decimal Transfers** | |
| FBLD | Packed decimal (BCD) load |
| FBSTP | Packed decimal (BCD) store and pop |

### Comparison Instructions

| | |
|---|---|
| FCOM | Compare real |
| FCOMP | Compare real and pop |
| FCOMPP | Compare real and pop twice |
| FICOM | Integer compare |
| FICOMP | Integer compare and pop |
| FTST | Test |
| FXAM | Examine |

### Transcendental Instructions

| | |
|---|---|
| FPTAN | Partial tangent |
| FPATAN | Partial arctangent |
| F2XM1 | $2^X-1$ |
| FYL2X | $Y*\log_2 X$ |
| FYL2XP1 | $Y*\log_2(X+1)$ |

### Arithmetic Instructions

| Addition | |
|---|---|
| FADD | Add real |
| FADDP | Add real and pop |
| FIADD | Integer add |
| **Subtraction** | |
| FSUB | Subtract real |
| FSUBP | Subtract real and pop |
| FISUB | Integer subtract |
| FSUBR | Subtract real reversed |
| FSUBRP | Subtract real reversed and pop |
| FISUBR | Integer subtract reversed |
| **Multiplication** | |
| FMUL | Multiply real |
| FMULP | Multiply real and pop |
| FIMUL | Integer multiply |
| **Division** | |
| FDIV | Divide real |
| FDIVP | Divide real and pop |
| FIDIV | Integer divide |
| FDIVR | Divide real reversed |
| FDIVRP | Divide real reversed and pop |
| FIDIVR | Integer divide reversed |
| **Other Operations** | |
| FSQRT | Square root |
| FSCALE | Scale |
| FPREM | Partial reminder |
| FRNDINT | Round to integer |
| FXTRACT | Extract exponent and significand |
| FABS | Absolute value |
| FCHS | Change sign |

### Processor Control Instructions

| | |
|---|---|
| FINIT/FNINIT | Initialize processor |
| FDISI/FNDISI | Disable interrupts |
| FENI/FNENI | Enable interrupts |
| FLDCW | Load control word |
| FSTCW/FNSTCW | Store control word |
| FSTSW/FNSTSW | Store status word |
| FCLEX/FNCLEX | Clear exceptions |
| FSTENV/FNSTENV | Store environment |
| FLDENV | Load environment |
| FSAVE/FNSAVE | Save state |
| FRSTOR | Restore state |
| FINCSTP | Increment stack pointer |
| FDECSTP | Decrement stack pointer |
| FFREE | Free register |
| FNOP | No operation |
| FWAIT | CPU wait |

## Table 3. Execution Time for Selected 8087 Actual and Emulated Instructions

| Floating Point Instruction | Approximate Execution Time (microseconds) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 8087 (5 MHz Clock) | 8086 Emulation | 8087 (8 MHz Clock) |
| Add/Subtract Magnitude | 14/18 | 1,600 | 9/11 |
| Multiply (single precision) | 19 | 1,600 | 12 |
| Multiply (extended precision) | 27 | 2,100 | 17 |
| Divide | 39 | 3,200 | 24 |
| Compare | 9 | 1,300 | 6 |
| Load (double precision) | 10 | 1,700 | 6 |
| Store (double precision) | 21 | 1,200 | 13 |
| Square Root | 36 | 19,600 | 23 |
| Tangent | 90 | 13,000 | 56 |
| Exponentiation | 100 | 17,100 | 63 |

An NDP instruction either will not reference memory, will require loading one or more operands from memory into the NDP, or will require storing one or more operands from the NDP into memory. In the first case, a non-memory reference escape is used to start NDP operation. In the last two cases, the CU makes use of a "dummy read" cycle initiated by the CPU, in which the CPU calculates the operand address and initiates a bus cycle, but does not capture the data. Instead, the CPU captures and saves the address which the CPU places on the bus. If the instruction is a load, the CU additionally captures the data word when it becomes available on the local data bus. If data required is longer than one word, the CU immediately obtains the bus from the CPU using the request/grant protocol and reads the rest of the information in consecutive bus cycles. In a store operation, the CU captures and saves the store address as in a load, and ignores the data word that follows in the "dummy read" cycle. When the NDP is ready to perform the store, the CU obtains the bus from the CPU and writes the operand starting at the specified address.

## Numeric Execution Unit

The NEU executes all instructions that involve the register stack. These include arithmetic, logical, transcendental, constant and data transfer instructions. The data path in the NEU is 80 bits wide (64 fraction bits, 15 exponent bits and a sign bit) which allows internal operand transfers to be performed at very high speeds.

When the NEU begins executing an instruction, it activates the NDP BUSY signal. This signal is used in conjunction with the CPU WAIT instruction to resynchronize both processors when the NEU has completed its current instruction.

## Register Set

The NDP register set is shown in Figure 3. Each of the eight data registers in the NDP's register stack is 80 bits wide and is divided into "fields" corresponding to the NDP's temporary real data type. The register set may be addressed as a push down stack, through a top of stack pointer or any register may be addressed explicitly relative to the top of stack.

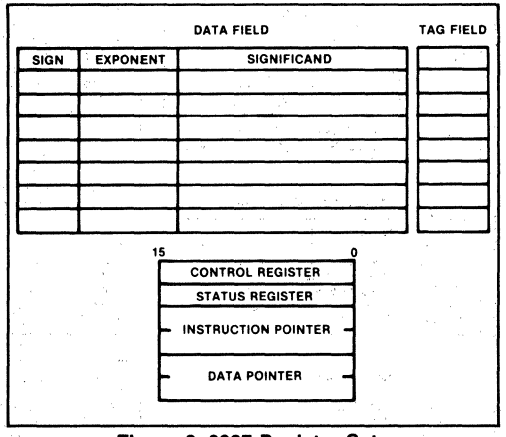



**Figure 3. 8087 Register Set**

## Status Word

The status word shown in Figure 4 reflects the overall state of the NDP; it may be stored in memory and then inspected by CPU code. The status word is a 16-bit register divided into fields as shown in Figure 4. The busy bit (bit 15) indicates whether the NEU is executing an instruction (B = 1) or is idle (B = 0). Several

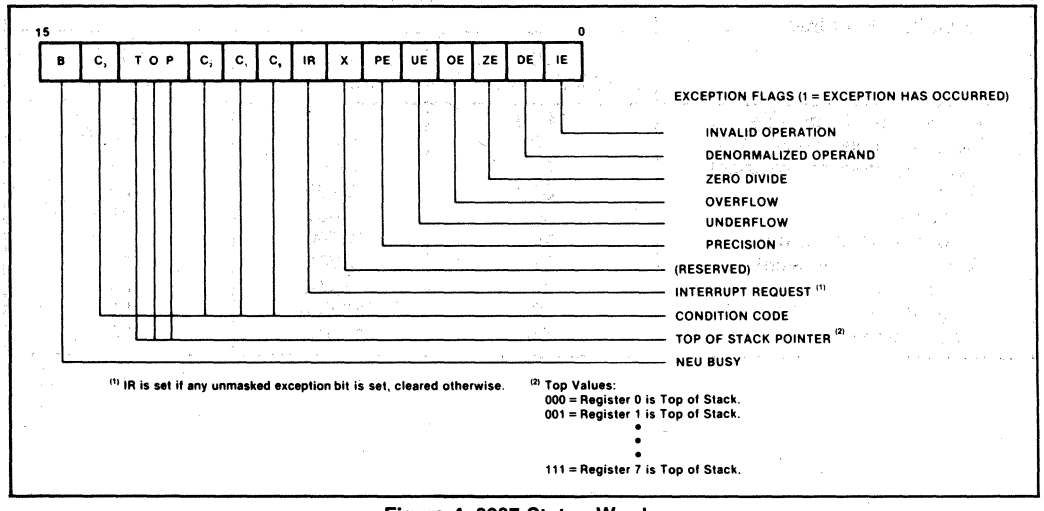



**Figure 4. 8087 Status Word**

instructions which store and manipulate the status word are executed exclusively by the CU, and these do not set the busy bit themselves.

The four numeric condition code bits ($C_0$-$C_3$) are similar to the flags in a CPU: various instructions update these bits to reflect the outcome of NDP operations.

Bits 13-11 of the status word point to the NDP register that is the current top-of-stack (TOP).

Bit 7 is the interrupt request bit. This bit is set if any unmasked exception bit is set and cleared otherwise.

Bits 5-0 are set to indicate that the NEU has detected an exception while executing an instruction.

## Tag Word

The tag word marks the content of each register as shown in Figure 5. The principal function of the tag word is to optimize the NDP's performance. The tag word can be used, however, to interpret the contents of NDP registers.

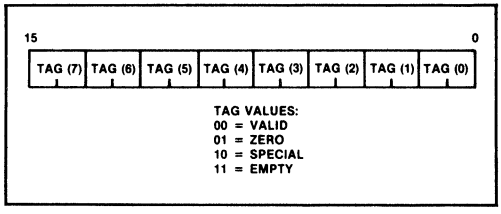



**Figure 5. 8087 Tag Word**

## Instruction and Data Pointers

The instruction and data pointers (see Figure 6) are provided for user-written error handlers. Whenever the NDP executes an NEU instruction, the CU saves the instruction address, the operand address (if present) and the instruction opcode. The NDP can then store this data in memory.

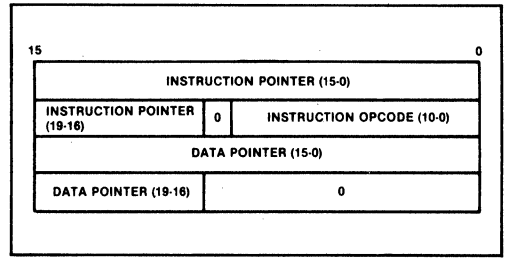



**Figure 6. 8087 Instruction and Data Pointers**

## Control Word

The NDP provides several processing options which are selected by loading a word from memory into the control word. Figure 7 shows the format and encoding of the fields in the control word.

## Exception Handling

The NDP detects six different exception conditions that can occur during instruction execution. Any or all exceptions will cause an interrupt if unmasked and interrupts are enabled.

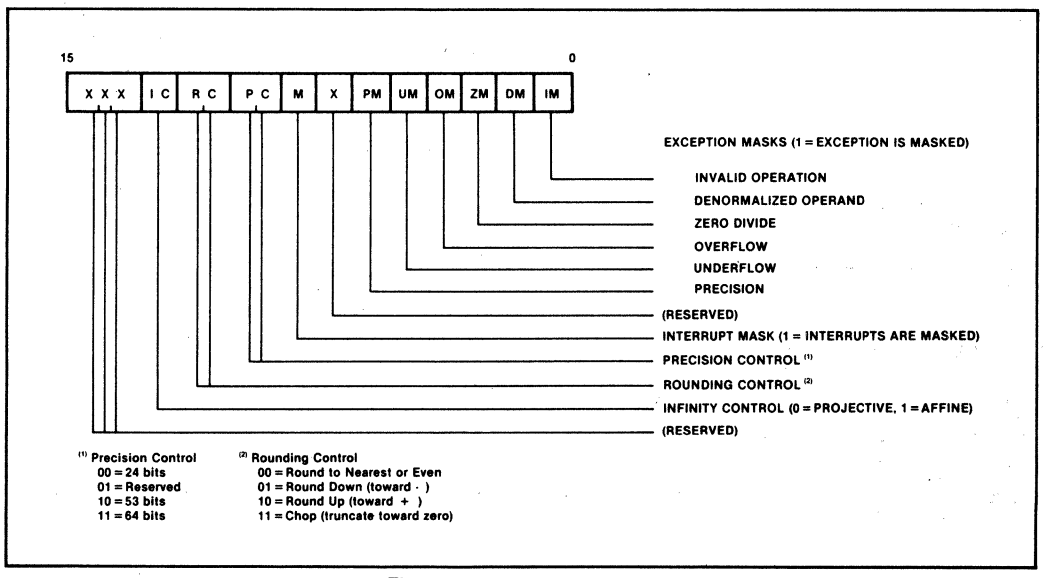



**Figure 7. 8087 Control Word**

If interrupts are disabled, the NDP will simply suspend execution until the host clears the exception. If a specific exception class is masked and that exception occurs however, the NDP will post the exception in the status register and perform an on-chip default exception handling procedure, thereby allowing processing to continue. The exceptions that the NDP detects are the following:

1. **INVALID OPERATION:** Stack overflow, stack underflow, indeterminate form (0/0, -, etc.) or the use of a Non-Number (NAN) as an operand. An exponent value is reserved and any bit pattern with this value in the exponent field is termed a Non-Number and causes this exception. If this exception is masked, the NDP default response is to generate a specific NAN called INDEFINITE, or to propagate already existing NANs as the calculation result.

2. **OVERFLOW:** The result is too large in magnitude to fit the specified format. The NDP will generate the code for infinity if this exception is masked.

3. **ZERO DIVISOR:** The divisor is zero while the dividend is a non-infinite, non-zero number. Again, the NDP will generate the code for infinity if this exception is masked.

4. **UNDERFLOW:** The result is non-zero but too small in magnitude to fit in the specified format. If this exception is masked the NDP will denormalize (shift right) the fraction until the exponent is in range. This process is called gradual underflow.

5. **DENORMALIZED OPERAND:** At least one of the operands or the result is denormalized; it has the smallest exponent but a non-zero significand. Normal processing continues if this exception is masked off.

6. **INEXACT RESULT:** If the true result is not exactly representable in the specified format, the result is rounded according to the rounding mode, and this flag is set. If this exception is masked, processing will simply continue.

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT

The iSBC 337A/337 module is supported by the following Intel software products: iRMX™ 86 Operating System, iRMX 88 Real-time Multi-tasking Executive, ASM 86/88 Assembly language, PL/M 86/88 Systems Implementation Languages, Pascal 86/88, Fortran 86/88 along with iRMX Development Utilities Package. In addition to the instructions provided in the languages to support the additional math functions, a software emulator is also available to allow the execution of iAPX instructions without the need for the iSBC 337A/337 module. This allows for the development of software in an environment without the iAPX processor and then transporting to its final run time environment with no changes in software code or mathematical results.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Physical Characteristics

**Width** — 5.33 cm (2.100")

**Length** — 5.08 cm (2.000")

**Height** — 1.82 cm (.718")
iSBC 337A board + host board

**Weight** — 17.33 grams (.576 oz.)

### Electrical Characteristics

**DC Power Requirements**

$V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$
$I_{CC} = 475$ mA max.
$I_{CC} = 350$ mA typ.

### Environmental Characteristics

**Operating Temperature** — 0°C to 55°C with 200 linear feet/minute airflow

**Relative Humidity** — Up to 90% R.H. without condensation.

### Reference Manual

**147163-001** — iSBC 337A/337 MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED WITH MULTIMODULE BOARD).

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California, 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 337A | MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor |
| SBC 337 | MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor |

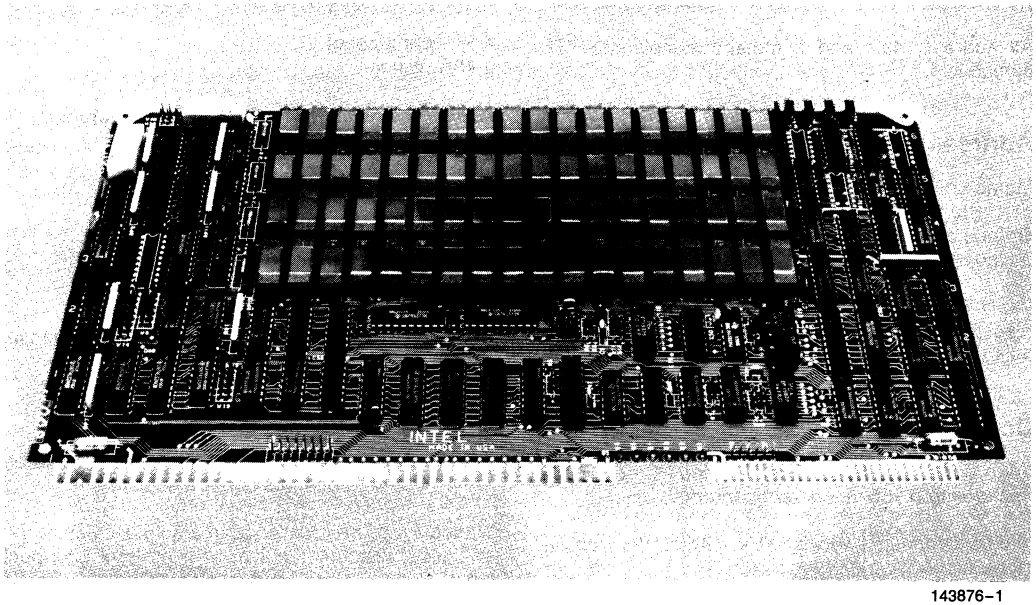
# Memory Expansion Boards 7

# iSBC® 012B
# RAM MEMORY BOARDS

- **iSBC® 86, iSBC 88 and iSBC 80 Board RAM Expansion Through Direct MULTIBUS® Interface**
- **512K of Read/Write Memory**
- **On-Board Parity Generator/Checker and Error Status Register**
- **Requires a Single +5V Power Supply**
- **Assignable Anywhere Within a 16 Megabyte Address Space**
- **Jumper Selectable Base Address on any 16K Byte Boundary**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus and Memory Protect Control Logic for Battery Backup RAM Requirements**

The iSBC 012 RAM memory board is a member of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O expansion boards. The board interfaces directly to any iSBC 86, iSBC 88 or iSBC 80 Single Board Computer via the MULTIBUS interface to expand system RAM capacity. The iSBC 012B board contains 512K bytes of read/write memory implemented using dynamic RAM components. An on-board dynamic RAM controller refreshes a portion of these components every 16 microseconds. Each refresh cycle utilizes memory for 550 nanoseconds (maximum).

The iSBC 012B board generates byte oriented parity during all write operations and performs parity checking during all read operations. When a parity error is detected, the board can generate an interrupt on the MULTIBUS interface. In addition, the row and bank of the RAM array containing the error are stored in a Parity Flag Register. This register is accessible as a MULTIBUS I/O port. An on-board LED also provides a visual indication that a parity error has occurred.



143876-1

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

8 bits and 16 bits

### Memory Size

524,288 bytes (iSBC 012B)

### Access Time

330 ns (worst case)
300 ns (typical)

### Cycle Times (Worst Case)

Read: 500 ns max.
Write: 500 ns max.
Refresh: 550 ns max.

### Interface

All address, data and command signals are TTL compatible.

### Address Selection

Memory: Base address is jumper selectable on any 16K byte boundary in a 16 megabyte address space. On-board RAM cannot cross a 4 megabyte address boundary.

Parity Flag Register: The I/O address of the Parity Flag Register is jumper selectable to be between 00H to 0FH or 40H to 4FH.

### Connector

Edge Connector: 86-pin double-sided PC edge connector with 0.156 in. contact centers.

Mating Connector: Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 or equivalent.

### Auxiliary Power

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to RAM array for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

### Memory Protect

An active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences.

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 14 oz. (397 gm)

### Electrical Characteristics

**D.C. POWER REQUIREMENTS**

All configurations require only +5V ±5%.

**Normal System Operation (max.)**

4.8A (worst case)
3.46A (typical)

**Auxiliary Power No RAM Access (max.)**

1.35A (worst case)
0.88A (typical)

### Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C
Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

### Reference Manual

**143865-001**— iSBC 056B/012B Hardware Reference Manual (not supplied)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Dept., 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 012B | 512K-Byte RAM Board with Parity |

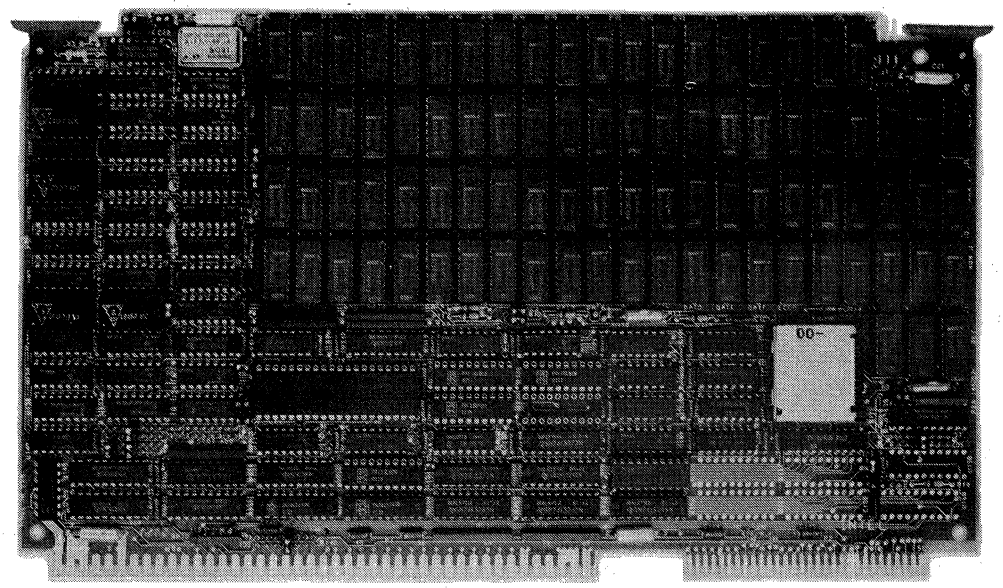
# iSBC® 012C
# ECC RAM BOARD

- **iSBC 86, iSBC 88 RAM Expansion Through Direct, IEEE 796, MULTIBUS® Interface**
- **512K Bytes of Read/Write Memory**
- **Single Bit Error Correction and Double Bit Error Detection Via Intel 8206 ECC Device**
- **Control Status Register Supports Multiple ECC Operating Modes**
- **Error Status Register Provides Error Logging by Host CPU Board**
- **Base Address Selectable on 16K Byte Boundaries**
- **Supports 8 or 16-Bit Transfer and 24-Bit Addressing**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus and Memory Protect Logic for Battery Back-Up RAM Requirements**

The iSBC 012C RAM board is a member of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O Expansion boards. The board interfaces directly to any iSBC 88 or iSBC 86 Single Board Computer via the IEEE P796 MULTIBUS interface to expand system RAM capacity. The iSBC 012C board contains 512K bytes of read/write memory implemented using dynamic RAM components.

Single bit error correction and double bit error detection are provided on the iSBC 012C board via the Intel 8026 Error Checking and Correction (ECC) device. Due to the on-board ECC features of the board it is ideally suited in applications where integrity of the stored data is critical, such as financial transactions, process control and medical equipment applications.

Refresh control of the RAM array is handled on-board by the RAM Array Control Logic. Therefore, no external refresh commands are necessary.



280222-1



**Order Number: 280222-001**

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## General

The iSBC 012C RAM board is physically and electrically compatible with the MULTIBUS interface standard, IEEE P796, as outlined in the Intel MULTIBUS specification.

## System Memory Size

Maximum system memory size with this board is 16 megabytes. On-board jumpers assign the board to one of four 4 megabyte pages. Each page is partitioned into 256 blocks of 16K bytes each. The smallest partition on the board is 16K bytes. Jumpers assign the base address (lowest 16K block) within the selected 4 megabyte page.

## Error Checking and Correcting (ECC)

Error Checking and Correction is accomplished with the Intel 8206 Error Checking and Correction device. This ECC component in conjunction with the ECC check bit RAM array provides error detection and correction of single bit errors and detection only of double bit and most multiple bit errors. The ECC circuitry can be programmed to various modes to provide full diagnostic testing of both the storage and check bit RAM arrays.

## ECC I/O Address Selection

The processor board communicates with the ECC circuitry via a single I/O port. This port is used for the Control Status Register (CSR) and the Error Status Register (ESR). The Control Status Register is programmed by the user to determine the mode of operation while the Error Status Register provides information about memory errors. The iSBC 012C RAM board is shipped with a Programmable Array Logic (PAL) device which allows selecting one of 9 possible addresses for the I/O port. The actual selection is done by jumper configuration. Additional unprogrammed locations are left in the PAL to allow application specific I/O addresses to be defined.

## Battery Back-up/Memory Protect

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to the RAM array for systems requiring back-up of read/write memory. An active low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary bus connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to the RAM board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences.

### ERROR CHECKING AND CORRECTION

The iSBC 012C RAM board uses two special registers to pass ECC mode control and status information to and from the system master iSBC board. These registers are called the Control Status Register (CSR) and the Error Status Register (ESR).

### CONTROL STATUS REGISTER

There are six ECC modes of operation on the iSBC 012C RAM board. Each mode is obtained by software programming of the CSR from the master iSBC board. The size modes are:

a. Interrupt on any error mode
b. Interrupt on non-correctable error only mode
c. Correcting mode
d. Non-correcting mode
e. Diagnostic mode
f. Examine syndrome word mode

Modes (a) and (b) can be used in conjunction with (c) and (d). The six modes are described below.

**Interrupt on Any Error Mode**—In this mode the RAM board will interrupt the iSBC processor only when any error (single or multiple bit) is detected by the ECC circuitry.

**Interrupt on Non-Correctable Error Mode**—In this mode the RAM board will interrupt the iSBC processor only when a non-correctable (multiple bit) error is detected by the ECC circuitry. A multiple bit error is not correctable by the ECC circuitry.

**Correcting Mode**—In this mode the RAM board corrects any correctable error (single-bit error). Errors which are not correctable are not modified. Interrupts are generated depending on the interrupt mode selected.

**Non-Correcting Mode**—In this mode the RAM board does not correct any error. The ECC circuitry continues to check for errors, but no corrective action is taken. Interrupts continue as described previously.

**Diagnostic Mode**—This mode is used for testing the on-board ECC circuitry. In this mode the write enable strobe to the ECC RAM array is continuously disable. The diagnostic mode can be used to simulate errors and in conjunction with the "Examine Syndrome Word Mode" examine the check bits generated by the ECC circuitry.

**Examine Syndrome Word Mode**—This mode, in conjunction with the "Diagnostic Mode", is used for testing the ECC memory. In this mode, the syndrome bits/check bits are clocked into the Error Status Register (ESR) on every memory read/write cycle, respectively. The ESR translation PROM switches to a transparent mode in the Examine Syndrome Word Mode. This allows the actual syndrome word generated by the 8206 ECC device to be examined.

### ERROR STATUS REGISTER

This 8-bit register contains information about memory errors. The ESR reflects the latest error occurance. Table 1 shows the status register format. Bits 5 & 6 show the failing row while bits 0 through 4 indicate which bit (of the 16-bit data word or the 6-bit ECC syndrome word) is in error. Bit 7 is always high.

**Table 1**

| Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Meaning | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Error in row | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | | 3 |

| Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Meaning | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Error in data bit | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 2 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 4 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 5 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 6 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 8 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 9 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 10 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 11 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 12 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 13 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 14 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 15 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Error in check bit | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 4 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 5 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | No Error | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Non-correctable (multiple-bit error) | |

**NOTE:**
Bit 7 is always high

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size Supported

8 or 16-bits

## Memory Size

524,288 Bytes (iSBC 012C)

## Access Times (All Densities)

Read/Full Write: 350 ns (max)
Write Byte: 530 ns (max)

## Cycle Times (All Densities)

Read/Full Write: 460 ns (max)
Write Byte: 885 ns (max)

**NOTE:**
If an error is detected, read access time and cycle times are extended by 255 ns.

## Refresh Times

Refresh Cycle Time: 15.6 μs
Refresh Delay Time: 760 ns

## Memory Partitioning

Maximum System RAM size is 16M Bytes

### PAGE ADDRESS (4M BYTES)

1 of 4 megabyte pages as follows: 0–4 megabytes; 4–8 megabytes; 8–12 megabytes; 12–16 megabytes

### BLOCK ADDRESS (16K BYTES)

**iSBC 012C RAM board**—32 continguous 16K Byte Blocks (512K Bytes)

**NOTE:**
Blocks cannot cross 4K Byte Boundary.

**BASE ADDRESS**

Any 16K Byte Boundary

## Power Requirements

Voltage: $5V_{DC} \pm 5\%$
Current: iSBC 012C 6.8A max
Standby: iSBC 012C 2.5A max

## Environmental Requirements

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C
Operating Humidity: To 90% without condensation

## Physical Dimensions

Width: 12 inches (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 inches (17.15 cm)
Thickness: 0.50 inches (1.27 cm)
Weight: 23.5 ounces (6589 gm)

## Reference Manuals

**145183-001**—iSBC 028C/iSBC 056C/iSBC 012C Hardware Reference Manual

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distributor Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 012C | 512K Byte RAM board with ECC |

# iSBC® 012CX, 010CX, AND 020CX iLBX™ RAM BOARDS

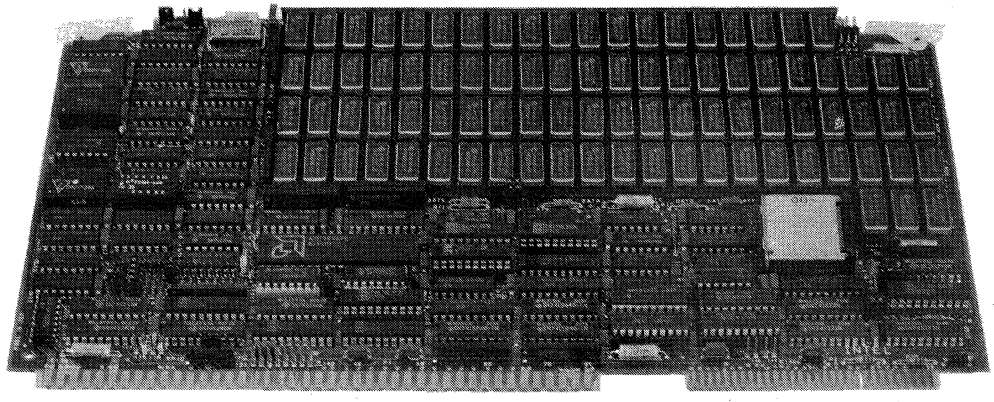
- **Dual Port Capability via MULTIBUS® and iLBX Interfaces**
- **Single Bit Error Correction and Double Bit Error Detection Utilizing Intel 8206 ECC Device**
- **512K Byte, 1024K Byte, and 2048K Byte Versions Available**
- **Control Status Register Supports Multiple ECC Operating Modes**
- **Error Status Register Provides Error Logging by Host CPU Board**
- **16 Megabyte Addressing Capability**
- **Supports 8- or 16-bit Data Transfer and 24-bit Addressing**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus and Memory Protect Logic for Battery Back-Up RAM Requirements**

The iSBC 012CX, iSBC 010CX and iSBC 020CX RAM memory boards are members of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O expansion boards. Each board interfaces directly to any iSBC 80, iSBC 86, iSBC 186, and iSBC 286 Single Board Computers. The dual port feature of the CX series of RAM-boards allow access to the memory of both the MULTIBUS and iLBX bus interfaces.

In addition to the dual port features the "CX" series of RAM-boards provide Error Checking and Corrections Circuitry (ECC) which can detect and correct single bit errors and detect, but not correct, double and most multiple bit errors.

The iSBC 012CX board contains 512K bytes of read/write memory using 64K dynamic RAM components. The iSBC 010 CX and iSBC 020 CX boards contain 1024K and 2048K bytes of read/write memory using 256K dynamic RAM components.

Due to the iLBX dual port capability and on-board ECC features of the boards they are ideally suited in applications where memory performance and integrity is critical, such as financial transactions, process control and medical equipment applications.



231023-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 231023-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### General

The iSBC 012CX, 010CX, and 020CX RAM boards are physically and electrically compatible with the MULTIBUS interface standard, IEEE-796, as outlined in the Intel MULTIBUS specification. In addition the CX series of RAM-boards are physically and electrically compatible with the iLBX bus (Local Bus Extension) interface as outlined in the Intel iLBX Specification (see Figure 1).

### Dual Port Capabilities

The "CX" series of RAM-boards can be accessed by either the MULTIBUS interface or the iLBX interface (see Figure 2). Intel's iLBX interface is an unarbitrated bus architecture which allows direct transfer of data between the CPU and the memory boards

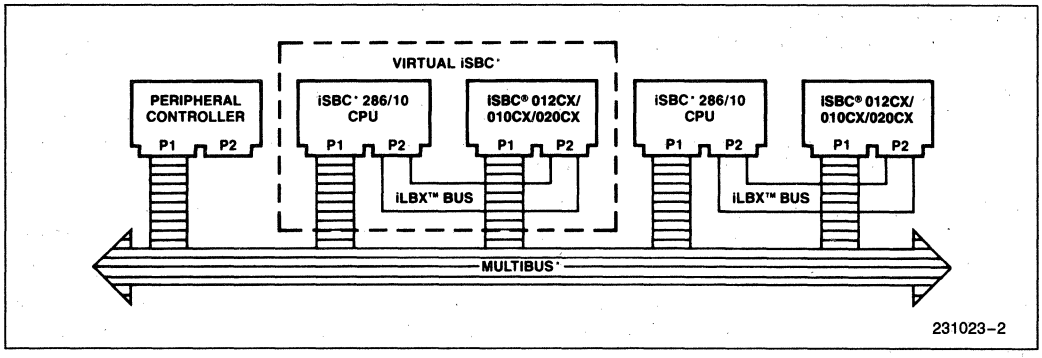



**Figure 1. Typical iLBX™ System Configuration**

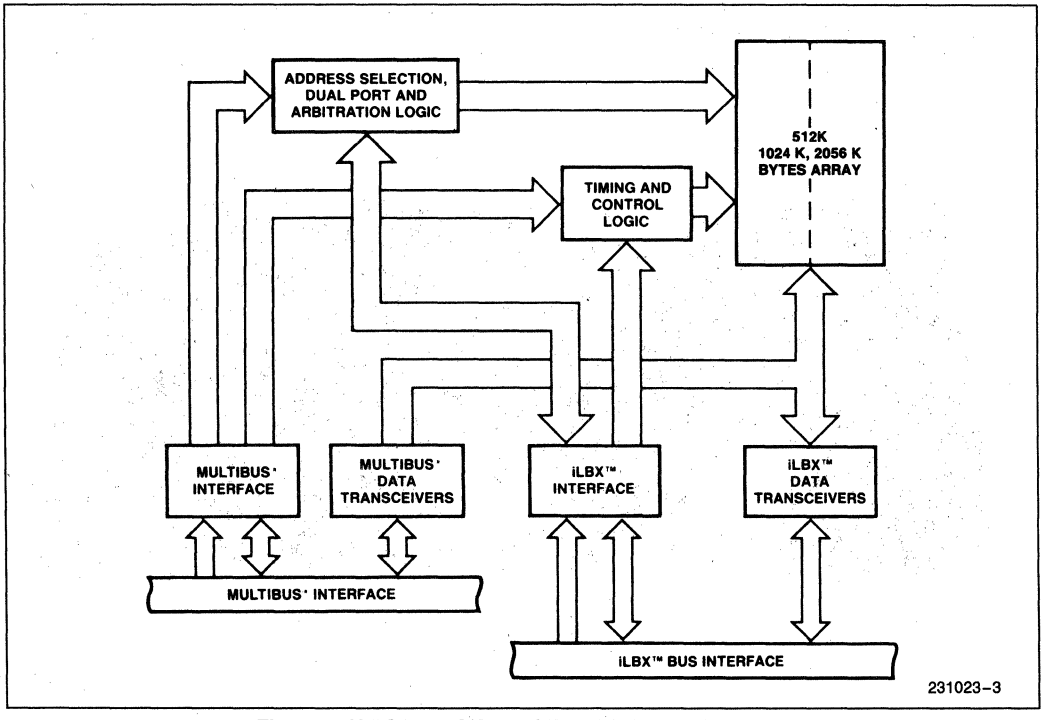



**Figure 2. iSBC® 012CX/010CX/020CX Block Diagram**

without accessing the MULTIBUS bus. Due to the unarbitrated nature of the iLBX interface significant improvements in memory access times result, typically a 2-6 Wait State improvement over MULTIBUS memory access.

## System Memory Size

Maximum system memory size with this series of boards is 16 megabytes. Memory partitioning is independent for the MULTIBUS interface and the iLBX interface.

For MULTIBUS operations, on-board jumpers assign the board to one of four 4-megabyte pages. Each page is partitioned into 256 blocks of 16K bytes each. The smallest partition on any board in this series is 8K bytes. Jumpers assign the base address (lowest 16K block) within the selected 4-megabyte page.

The iLBX bus memory partitioning differs from the MULTIBUS bus partitioning in that the iLBX bus address space consists of 256 contiguous blocks of 64K bytes totaling 16 megabytes. As with the MULTIBUS bus partitioning, the base addresses are set with on-board jumpers.

## Error Checking and Correcting (ECC)

Error checking and correction is accomplished with the Intel 8206 Error Checking and Correcting device. This ECC component, in conjunction with the ECC check bit RAM array, provides error detection and correction of single bit errors and detection only of double bit and most multiple bit errors. The ECC circuitry can be programmed via the Control Status Register (CSR) to various modes while error logging is supported by the Error Status Register (ESR). Both CSR and ESR communicate with the master CPU board through a single I/O port.

## ECC I/O Address Selection

The processor board communicates with the ECC circuitry via a single I/O port. This port is used for the Control Status Register (CSR) and the Error Status Register (ESR). The CSR is programmed by the user to determine the mode of operation while the ESR provides information about memory errors.

The iSBC 012CX, iSBC 010CX, and iSBC 020CX RAM boards are shipped with a Programmed Array Logic (PAL) device which allows selecting one of 9 possible addresses for the I/O port. The actual selection is done by jumper configuration. Additional unprogrammed locations are left in the PAL to allow application specific I/O addresses to be defined.

## CONTROL STATUS REGISTER

There are six ECC modes of operation in the "CX" family of RAM boards. Each mode is obtained by software programming of the CSR from the master iSBC board. The six modes are:

a. Interrupt on any error mode
b. Interrupt on non-correctable error only mode
c. Correcting mode
d. Non-correcting mode
e. Diagnostic mode
f. Examine syndrome word mode

Modes (a) and (b) can be used in conjunction with (c) and (d). The six modes are described below.

**Interrupt on Any Error Mode**—In this mode the RAM board will interrupt the iSBC processor board when any error (single bit or multiple bit) is detected by the ECC circuitry.

**Interrupt on Non-Correctable Error Mode**—In this mode the RAM board will interrupt the iSBC processor board only when a non-correctable (multiple bit) error is detected by the ECC circuitry. A multiple bit error is not correctable by the ECC circuitry.

**Correcting Mode**—In this mode the RAM board corrects any correctable error (single bit error). Errors which are not correctable are not modified. Interrupts are generated depending on the interrupt mode selected.

**Non-Correcting Mode**—In this mode the RAM board does not correct any error. The ECC circuitry continues to check for errors, but no corrective action is taken. Interrupts continue as described previously.

**Diagnostic Mode**—This mode is used for testing the on-board ECC circuitry. In this mode the write enable strobe to the ECC RAM array is continuously disabled. The diagnostic mode can be used to simulate errors and in conjunction with the "Examine Syndrome Word Mode" examine the check bits generated by the ECC circuitry.

**Examine Syndrome Word Mode**—This mode, in conjunction with the diagnostic mode, is used for testing the ECC memory. In this mode, the syndrome bits/check bits are clocked into the ESR on every memory read/write cycle, respectively. The ESR translation PROM switches to a transparent mode in the examine syndrome word mode. This allows the actual syndrome word generated by the 8206 ECC device to be examined.

**Table 1. Error Status Register Format**

| Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Meaning | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Error in row | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | | 3 |

| Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Meaning | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Error in data bit | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 2 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 4 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 5 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 6 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 7 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 8 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 9 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Error in data bit | 10 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 11 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 12 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 13 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | 14 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 15 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Error in check bit | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | 3 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | 4 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | 5 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | No Error | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Non-correctable (multiple-bit error) | |

## ERROR STATUS REGISTER

The 8-bit register contains information about memory errors. The ESR reflects the latest error occurrence. Table 1 shows the status register format. Bits 5 and 6 show the failing row while bits 0 through 4 indicate which bit (of the 16-bit data word or the 6-bit ECC syndrome) is in error. Bit 7 is always high.

## Battery Back-Up/Memory Protect

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to the RAM array for systems requiring back-up of read/write memory. An active low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary bus connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to the RAM board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences.

## SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size Supported

8- or 16-bits

## Memory Size

524,288 bytes (iSBC 012CX board)

1,048,576 bytes (iSBC 010CX board)

2,097,152 bytes (iSBC 020CX board)

## Access Times (All densities)

### MULTIBUS® System Bus

Read/Full Write— 380 ns (max)

Write Byte — 530 ns (max)

### iLBX™ Local Bus

Read/Full Write— 340 ns (max)

Write Byte — 440 ns (max)

## Cycle Times (All densities)

### MULTIBUS® System Bus

Read/Full Write— 490 ns (max)

Write Byte — 885 ns (max)

### iLBX™ Local Bus

Read/Full Write— 375 ns

Write Byte — 740 ns

**NOTE:**

If an error is detected, read access time and cycle times are extended to 255 ns (max)

## Memory Partitioning

Maximum System memory size is 16M Bytes for both MULTIBUS and iLBX BUS. MULTIBUS partitioning is by Page, Block and Base, while the iLBX BUS is by Block and Base only.

## Page Address

MULTIBUS®— 0–4 megabytes; 4–8 megabytes, 8–12 megabytes; 12–16 megabytes

iLBX™ BUS — N/A

## Base Address

MULTIBUS® System Bus— Any 16K byte boundary within the 4M-byte page.

iLBX™ Local Bus — Any 64K byte boundary selectable on board boundaries to 8M-bytes and some 64K-byte boundaries in the first megabyte. Others available if PAL programming is changed.

## Power Requirements

**Voltage**—5 VDC ±5%

| Product | Current | Standby (Battery Back-Up) |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC® 012CX Board | 4.4A (typ.)<br>6.8A (max.) | 2.2A (typ.)<br>2.4A (max.) |
| iSBC® 010CX Board | 4.8A (typ.)<br>7.0A (max.) | 2.1A (typ.)<br>2.3A (max.) |
| iSBC® 020CX Board | 5.3A (typ.)<br>7.5A (max.) | 2.2A (typ.)<br>2.4A (max.) |

## Environmental Requirements

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C airflow of 200 linear feet per minute

Operating Humidity: To 90% without condensation

## Physical Dimensions

Width: 30.48 cm (12 inches)

Height: 17.15 cm (6.75 inches)

Thickness: 1.27 cm (0.50 inches)

Weight: iSBC 012CX board: 6589 gm (23.5 ounces); iSBC 010CX board: 5329 gm (19.0 ounces); iSBC 020CX board: 6589 gm (23.5 ounces)

## Reference Manuals

**145158-003**—iSBC® 028CX/iSBC® 056CX/iSBC® 012CX Hardware Reference Manual

**144456-001**—Intel iLBX™ 010CX, 020CX Specification

**9800683-03**—Intel MULTIBUS® Specification

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distributor Office or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA. 95051

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 012CX | 512K byte RAM board with ECC and iLBX Connectors |
| iSBC 010CX | 1M byte RAM board with ECC and iLBX Connectors |
| iSBC 020CX | 2M byte RAM board with ECC and iLBX Connectors |

# iSBC® 012EX, 010EX, 020EX, and 040EX HIGH PERFORMANCE RAM BOARDS

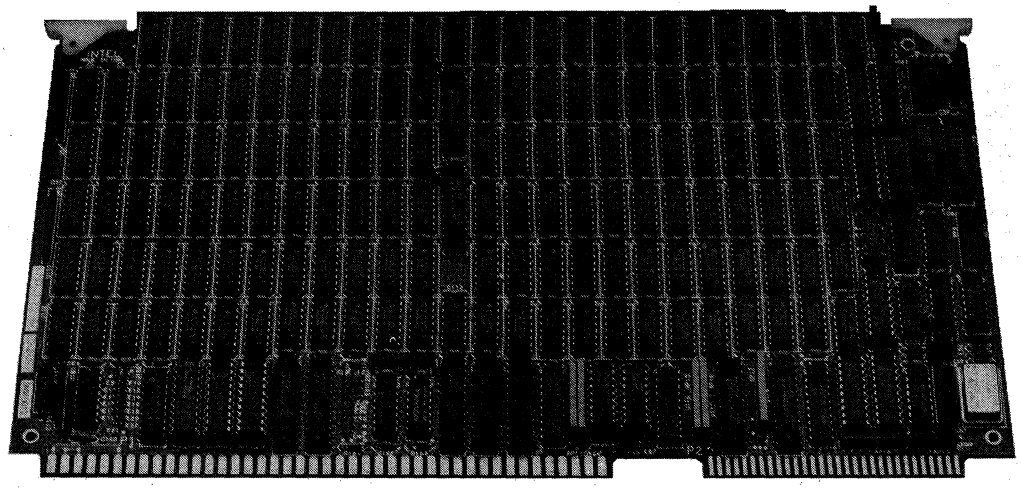
- **0 Wait States at 8 MHz Performance with the iSBC® 286/10A, iSBC 286/12 Board**
- **Dual Port Capability Via MULTIBUS® and High Speed Synchronous Interface**
- **Configurable to Function Over iLBX™ Bus**
- **On-Board Parity Generator/Checker**
- **Independently Selectable Starting and Ending Addresses**
- **16 Megabyte Addressing Capability**
- **512K Byte, 1024K Byte, 2048K Byte, and 4096K Byte Densities Available**

The iSBC 012EX, iSBC 010EX, iSBC 020EX, and iSBC 040EX RAM memory boards are members of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O expansion boards. The EX boards are dual ported between the MULTIBUS interface and one of two types of dedicated memory buses. The dedicated buses are the iLBX bus and a high speed interface. The EX series of RAM-boards can be configured to be accessed over the iLBX bus, as well as MULTIBUS bus, to provide memory support for the iSBC 286/10 board, performing at 6 MHz and the iSBC 186/03A board, performing at 8 MHz. The EX boards are default configured to run over the MULTIBUS interface and the high speed interface. This provides 0 wait state 8 MHz memory support for the iSBC 286/10A and iSBC 286/12 boards.

The EX RAM-boards generate byte oriented parity during all write operations and perform parity checking during all read operations. An on-board LED provides a visual indication that a parity error has occurred.

The iSBC 012EX, iSBC 010EX, iSBC 020EX, and iSBC 040EX boards contain 512K bytes, 1M byte, 2M bytes, and 4M bytes of read/write memory using 256K dynamic RAM components.

Due to the high speed synchronous interface capability of the boards, they are ideally suited in applications where memory performance is critical.



280142-1



**Order Number: 280142-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### General

The iSBC 012EX, 010EX, 020EX, and 040EX RAM boards are physically and electrically compatible with the MULTIBUS interface standard, IEEE-796, as outlined in the Intel MULTIBUS architecture specification.

### Dual Port Capabilities

The "EX" series of RAM-Boards can be accessed by the MULTIBUS interface, and either the iLBX Bus, or the high speed synchronous interface (see Figures 1 and 2). The EX series require jumper and PAL configuration to be accessed over iLBX Bus.

Intel's iLBX interface is an unarbitrated bus architecture which allows direct transfer of data between the CPU and the memory boards without accessing the MULTIBUS bus. Due to the unarbitrated nature of the iLBX interface, significant improvements in memory access times compared to the MULTIBUS bus accesses result. The EX Boards provide 1 wait state performance at 6 MHz and 2 wait states at 8 MHz over the iLBX board. The EX Memory Board Hardware Reference Manual should be consulted for details.

The high speed synchronous interface, like the iLBX Bus, is a bus architecture which allows direct transfer of data between the CPU and the memory boards without accessing the MULTIBUS bus. This high speed interface runs synchronously with the iSBC 286/10A and iSBC 286/12 to provide 0 wait state performance at 8 MHz.

### System Memory Size

Maximum system memory size with this series of boards is 16 megabytes. Memory partitioning is independent for the MULTIBUS interface and the iLBX interface.

### Address Selection/Memory

#### SELECTABLE STARTING ADDRESS

A 256K boundary select is implemented on the iSBC 012EX board. A 512K boundary select is implemented on the iSBC 010EX board. A 1M boundary is implemented on the iSBC 020EX and iSBC 040EX boards.

#### SELECTABLE ENDING ADDRESS

The ending address is selectable as memory size minus select options of 0, 128K, 256K, or 512K on all of the EX boards.

#### PARITY INTERRUPT CLEAR

The I/O address of the Parity Interrupt Clear circuitry is jumperable to any one of 256 addresses.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size Supported

8- or 16-bits.

### Memory Size

524,288 bytes (iSBC 012EX board)
1,048,576 bytes (iSBC 010EX board)
2,097,152 bytes (iSBC 020EX board)
4,194,304 bytes (iSBC 040EX board)

### Access Times (All densities)

#### MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS

Read/Full Write— 375 ns (max)
Write Byte— 375 ns (max)

#### HIGH SPEED SYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE

Read/Full Write— 167 ns (max)
Write Byte— 132 ns (max)

#### iLBX™ BUS

Read/Full Write— 295 ns (max)
Write Byte— 116 ns (max)

### Cycle Times (All densities)

#### MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS

Read/Full Write— 625 ns (max).
Write Byte— 625 ns (max)

### HIGH SPEED SYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE

Read/Full Write— 250 ns (max)
Write Byte — 250 ns (max)

### iLBX™ BUS

Read/Full Write— 437.5 ns (max)
Write Byte — 437.5 ns (max)

## Memory Partitioning

Maximum System memory size is 16M Bytes for the MULTIBUS, iLBX bus and the high speed interface.

### BASE ADDRESS

| Board | Base Address |
|---|---|
| iSBC 012EX Board | any 256K boundary in first 4 megabytes |
| iSBC 010EX Board | any 512K boundary in first 8 megabytes |
| iSBC 020EX Board | any 1M boundary |
| iSBC 040EX Board | any 1M boundary |

## Power Requirements

Voltage—5 VDC ±5%

| Product | Current |
|---|---|
| iSBC 012EX Board | 3.2A (typ)<br>4.9A (max) |
| iSBC 010EX Board | 3.4A (typ)<br>5.0A (max) |
| iSBC 020EX Board | 3.7A (typ)<br>5.2A (max) |
| iSBC 040EX Board | 3.9A (typ)<br>5.5A (max) |

## ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 60°C airflow of 5 cubic feet per minute

Storage Temperature: −40°C to +75°C

Operating Humidity: To 90% without condensation

## PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Width: 12 inches (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 inches (17.15 cm)
Thickness: 0.50 inches (1.27 cm)
Weight: iSBC 012EX board: 6.8 ounces (1910 gm)
iSBC 010EX board: 9.0 ounces (2550 gm)
iSBC 020EX board: 13.5 ounces (3830 gm)
iSBC 040EX board: 18.0 ounces (5100 gm)

## REFERENCE MANUALS

147783-001— iSBC 012EX/iSBC 010EX/iSBC 020EX/iSBC 040EX Hardware Reference Manual
9800683-03— Intel MULTIBUS Specification
144456-001— Intel iLBX Specification

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distributor Office or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 012EX | 512K byte RAM board with parity, iLBX connectors, and high speed interface |
| iSBC 010EX | 1M byte RAM board with parity, iLBX connectors, and high speed interface |
| iSBC 020EX | 2M byte RAM board with parity, iLBX connectors, and high speed interface |
| iSBC 040EX | 4M byte RAM board with parity, iLBX connectors, and high speed interface |
| EX ASYNCPKG | Jumper scheme and PAL's required to configure EX memory boards for iLBX function with the iSBC 186/03A and iSBC 286/10 |

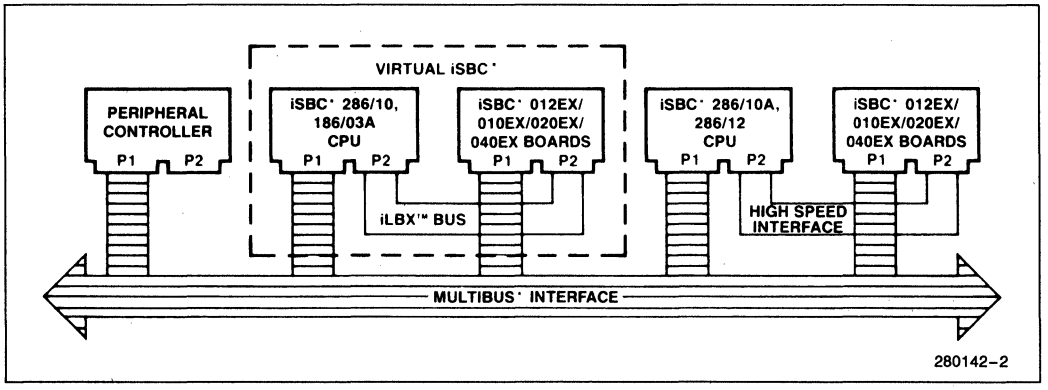



**Figure 1. Typical iLBX™ System Configuration**

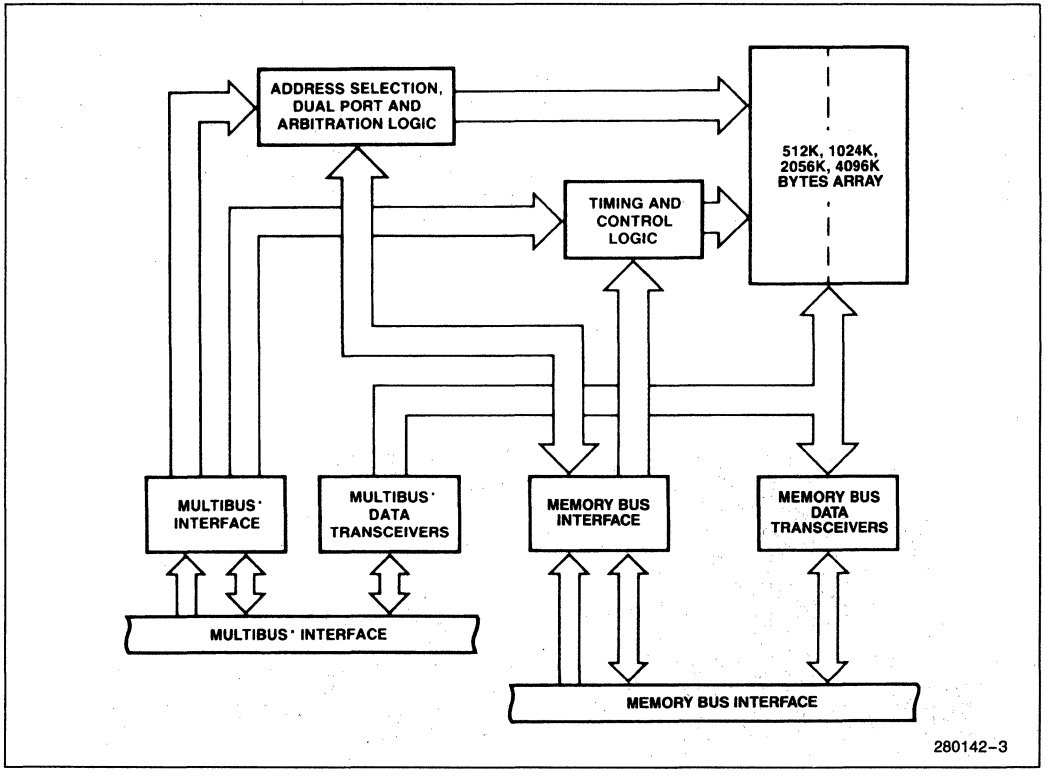


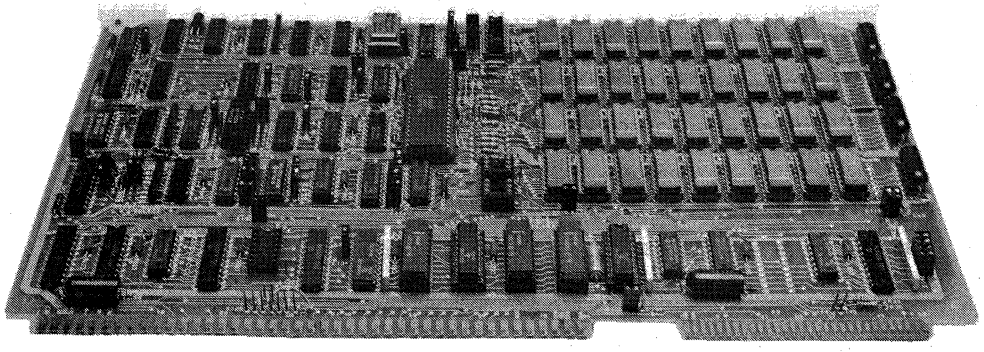

**Figure 2. iSBC® EX Memory Board Block Diagram**

# iSBC® 028A/056A RAM MEMORY BOARDS

- **iSBC 86, iSBC 88 and iSBC 80 Board RAM Expansion through Direct MULTIBUS® Interface**
- **128K or 256K Bytes of Read/Write Memory**
- **On-Board Parity Generator/Checker and Error Status Register**
- **Requires a Single +5V Power Supply**
- **Assignable Anywhere within a 16 Megabyte Address Space**
- **Jumper Selectable Base Address on Any 4K Byte Boundary**
- **Auxiliary Power Bus and Memory Protect Control Logic for Battery Backup RAM Requirements**

The iSBC 028A and iSBC 056A RAM memory boards are members of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O expansion boards. Each board interfaces directly to any iSBC 80, iSBC 88 or iSBC 86 Single Board Computer via the MULTIBUS interface to expand system RAM capacity. The iSBC 028A and iSBC 056A boards contain 128K, or 256K bytes of read/write memory implemented using dynamic RAM components. An on-board LSI dynamic RAM controller refreshes a portion of these components every 14 microseconds. Each refresh cycle utilizes memory for 480 nanoseconds (maximum).

The iSBC 028A and iSBC 056A boards generate byte oriented parity during all write operations and perform parity checking during all read operations. When a parity error is detected, these boards can generate an interrupt on the MULTIBUS interface. In addition, the row and bank of the RAM array containing the error are stored in a Parity Flag Register (see Figure 1). This register is accessible as a MULTIBUS I/O port. An on-board LED also provides a visual indication that a parity error has occurred. To facilitate testing of these boards, parity generation and checking can be changed from even to odd under software control.



143877-1



**Order Number: 143877-002**

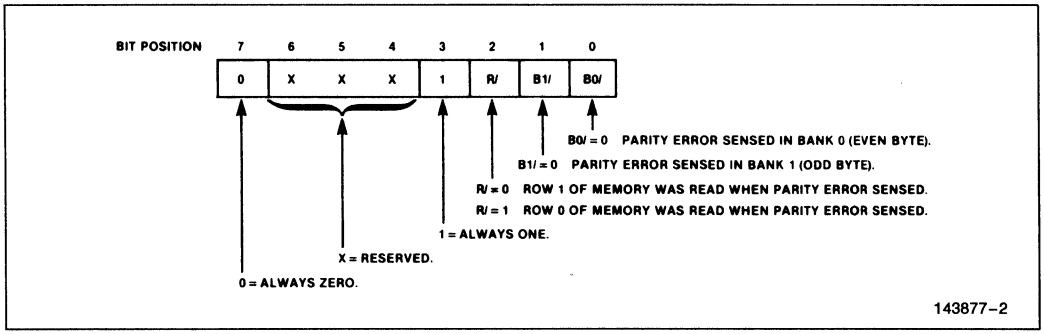



**Figure 1. Parity Flag Register Format**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

8 bits and 16 bits

### Memory Size

131,072 bytes (iSBC 028A); or 262,144 bytes (iSBC 056A)

### Access Time

**iSBC 028A**
500 ns max. (worst case)
460 ns max. (typical)

**iSBC 056A**
570 ns max. (worst case)
530 ns max. (typical)

### Cycle Times (Worst Case)

**Read**
iSBC 028A—600 ns max.
iSBC 056A—650 ns max.

**Write**
iSBC 028A—600 ns max.
iSBC 056A—650 ns max.

**Refresh**
iSBC 028A—480 ns max.
iSBC 056A—600 ns max.

### Interface

All address, data and command signals are TTL compatible.

### Address Selection

**Memory**—Base address is jumper selectable on any 4K byte boundary in a 16 megabyte address space. On-board RAM cannot cross a megabyte address boundary.

**Parity Flag Register**—The I/O address of the Parity Flag Register is jumper selectable to be between 00H to 0FH or 40H to 4FH.

### Connector

**Edge connector**—86 pin double-sided PC edge connector with 0.156 in. contact centers.

**Mating connector**—Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 or equivalent.

### Auxiliary Power

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to RAM array for system requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

### Memory Protect

An active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences.

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 14 oz. (397 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

### D.C. POWER REQUIREMENTS

All configurations require only +5V ±5%.

**Normal System Operation (max.)**
iSBC 028A/056A—4.57A (worst case)
3.66A (typical)

**Auxiliary Power No RAM Access (max.)**
iSBC 028A/056A—0.55A (worst case)
0.45A (typical)

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C
Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manual

**143572-001**— iSBC 032A/064A/028A/056A Hardware Reference Manual (not supplied)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Dept., 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

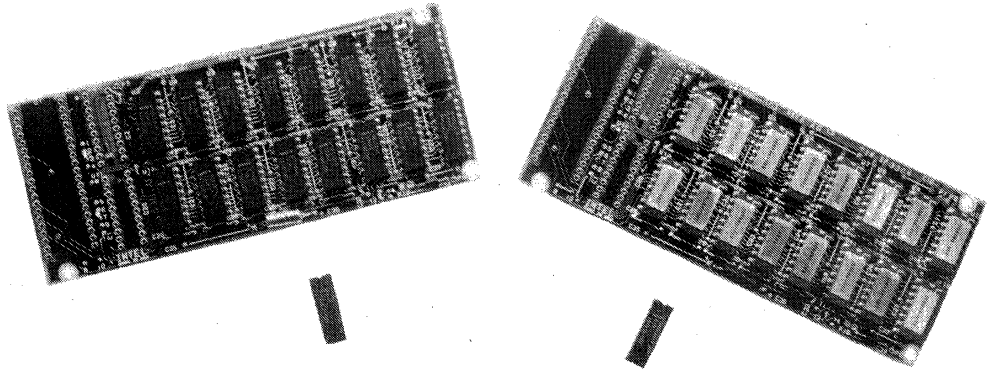
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 028A | 128K-Byte RAM Board with Parity |
| SBC 056A | 256K-Byte RAM Board with Parity |

# iSBC® 304 128K BYTE RAM MULTIMODULE™ BOARD
# iSBC® 300A 32K BYTE RAM MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **iSBC® 304 Module Provides 128K Bytes of Dual Port RAM Expansion for the iSBC 86/30 or iSBC 86/35 Board**
- **iSBC 300A Module Provides 32K Bytes of Dual Port RAM Expansion for the iSBC 86/14 Board**
- **Simple, Reliable, Mechanical and Electrical Interconnection**
- **On-Board Memory Expansion for the iSBC 86/30, iSBC 86/14 and iSBC 86/35 Single Board Computers**
- **On-board Memory Expansion Eliminates MULTIBUS® System Bus Latency and Increases System Throughput**
- **Low Power Requirements**

The iSBC 304 and iSBC 300A RAM modules provide simple, low cost expansion of the memory compliment available on the iSBC 86/30 and iSBC 86/14 Single Board Computers, respectively. Each module doubles the on-board RAM memory capacity of the host board. Additionally, the iSBC 304 provides 128K bytes RAM expansion to the iSBC 86/35 giving a total capacity of 640K bytes RAM memory. The RAM MULTIMODULE options for the host boards offer system designers a new level of flexibility in defining and implementing Intel single board computer systems. Because they expand the memory configuration on-board, they can be accessed as quickly as the existing host board memory by eliminating the need for accessing the additional memory via the MULTIBUS system bus.



210329-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 210329-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Each MULTIMODULE contains dynamic RAM devices and sockets for the Intel 8203 dynamic RAM controller and memory interface latching. To install the module, the latches and controller from the host CPU board are removed and inserted into sockets on the RAM MULTIMODULE. The module is then mounted onto the host board. Pins extending from the controller and latch sockets mate with device sockets underneath (see Figure 1). Additional pins mate to supply other signals to complete the electrical interface.

The module is then secured at three additional points with nylon hardware to ensure the mechanical security of the assembly.

To complete the installation, one socketed PROM is replaced on the host CPU board with the one supplied with the MULTIMODULE kit. This is the MULTIBUS address decode PROM which allows the host board logic to recognize its expanded on-board memory compliment.

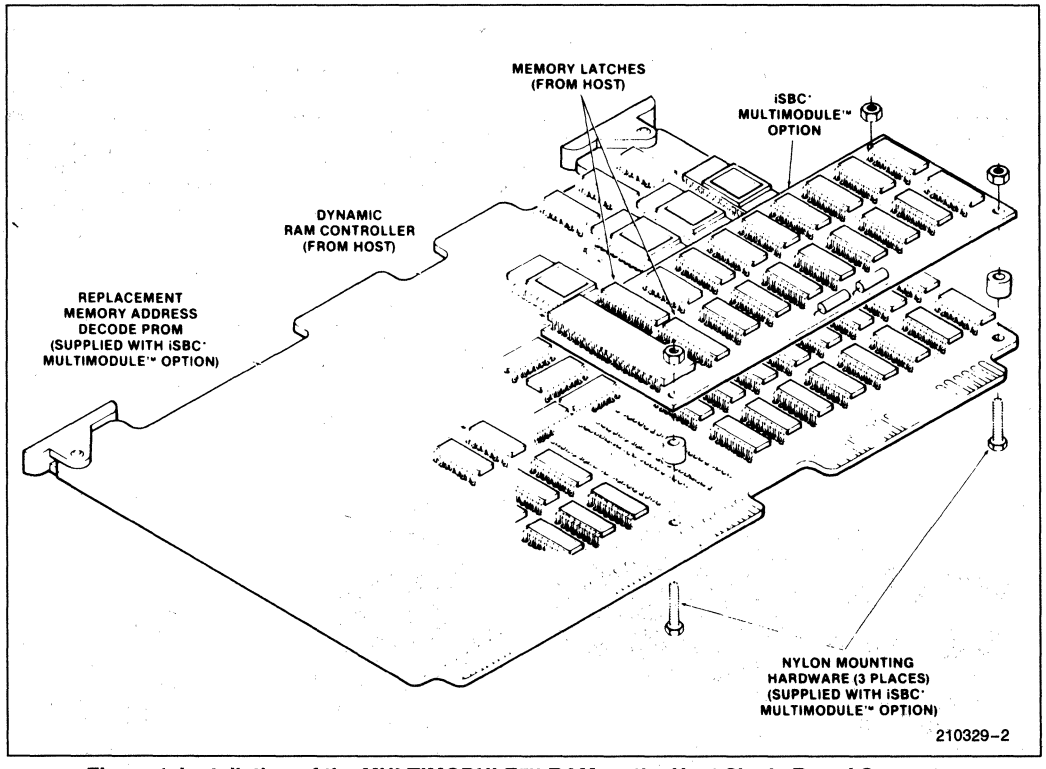



**Figure 1. Installation of the MULTIMODULE™ RAM on the Host Single Board Computer**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

8 or 16 bits (16-bit data paths)

### Memory Size

iSBC 304 Module—128K bytes RAM

iSBC 300A Module—32K bytes RAM

### Cycle Time

iSBC 304—700 ns (read); 700 ns (write)

iSBC 300A—700 ns (read); 700 ns (write)

### Memory Addressing

#### CPU ACCESS

iSBC 304 (with iSBC 86/35)—640K bytes (total capacity); 0-9FFFFH (address range)

iSBC 304 (with iSBC 86/30)—256K bytes (total capacity); 0-3FFFFH (address range)

iSBC 300A (with iSBC 86/14)—64K bytes (total capacity); 0-0FFFFH (address range)

### MULTIBUS® Access

Jumper selectable for any 32K (8K) byte boundary, but not crossing a 256K (128K) byte boundary on the iSBC 86/30 (iSBC 86/14) host board.

### Interface

The interfaces for the iSBC 304 and iSBC 300A module options are designed only for the iSBC 86/30 and iSBC 86/14 host boards, respectively.

### Private Memory Allocation

Segments of the combined host/MULTIMODULE RAM memory may be configured as a private resource, protected from MULTIBUS system access. The amount of memory allocated as a private resource may be configured in increments of 25% of the total on-board memory ranging from 0% to 100%. The iSBC 304 module mounted on the iSBC 86/30 board, therefore, supports private allocation of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K bytes of RAM memory.

The iSBC 300A module mounted on the iSBC 86/14 board supports private allocation of 16K, 32K, 48K, or 64K bytes of RAM memory.

### Auxiliary Power

The low power memory protection option included on the CPU host boards supports the RAM modules.

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 2.4 in. (6.10 cm)

Height: 5.75 in. (14.61 cm)

Depth*: 0.72 in. (1.83 cm)

Weight: 0.13 oz. (59 g)

***NOTE:**
Combined depth including host board.

### Electrical Characteristics

#### DC POWER REQUIREMENTS

iSBC 304: 640 mA at +15V incremental power

iSBC 300A: 256 mA at +5V incremental power

### Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

### Reference Manual

All necessary documentation for the iSBC 304 and iSBC 300A MULTIMODULE boards is included in the iSBC 86/14 and iSBC 86/30 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED).

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

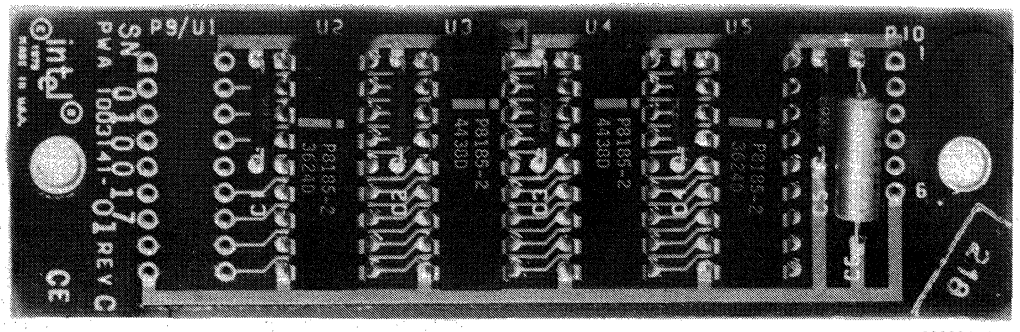
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 304 | 128K MULTIMODULE option for iSBC 86/30 or iSBC 86/35 CPU boards |
| SBC 300A | 32K MULTIMODULE option for iSBC 86/14 board |

# iSBC® 301
# 4K-BYTE RAM
# MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **On-Board Memory Expansion to 8K Bytes for iSBC® 88/40A Single Board Computers**
- **Provides 4K Bytes of Static RAM Directly On-Board**
- **Uses 5 MHz (8185-2) RAMs**
- **Single +5V Supply**
- **0.5 Watts Incremental Power Dissipation**
- **On-Board Memory Expansion Eliminates MULTIBUS® System Bus Latency and Increases System Throughput**
- **Reliable Mechanical and Electrical Interconnection**

The Intel iSBC 301 4K-byte RAM MULTIMODULE Board provides simple, low cost expansion to double the RAM capacity on the iSBC 88/40A Single Board Computer to 8K bytes. This offers system designers a new level of flexibility in defining and implementing system memory requirements. Because memory is configured on-board, it can be accessed as quickly as the existing iSBC 88/40A memory, eliminating the need for accessing the additional memory via the MULTIBUS system bus. As a result, the iSBC 301 board provides a high speed, cost effective solution for systems requiring incremental RAM expansion. Incremental power required by the iSBC 301 module is minimal, dissipating only 0.5 watts.




280224-1



**Order Number: 280224-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBC 301 Board measures 3.95″ by 1.20″ and mounts above the RAM area on the iSBC 88/40A single board computer. It expands the on-board RAM capacity from 4K bytes to 8K bytes. The iSBC 301 MULTIMODULE board contains four 1K byte static RAM devices and a socket for one of the RAM devices on the iSBC 88/40A board. To install the iSBC 301 MULTIMODULE board, one of the RAMs is removed from the host board and inserted into the socket on the iSBC 301 board. The add-on board is then mounted into the vacated RAM socket on the host board. Pins extending from the RAM socket mate with the device's socket underneath (see Figure 1). Additional pins mate to the power supply and chip select lines to complete the electrical interface. The MULTIMODULE board is then secured at two additional points with nylon hardware to insure mechanical security of the assembly. With the iSBC 88/40A board mounted in the top slot of an iSBC 604 or iSBC 614 cardcage, sufficient clearance exists for mounting the iSBC 301 option. If the iSBC 80/24 or iSBC 88/40A board is inserted into some other slot, the combination of boards will physically (but not electrically) occupy two cardcage slots.

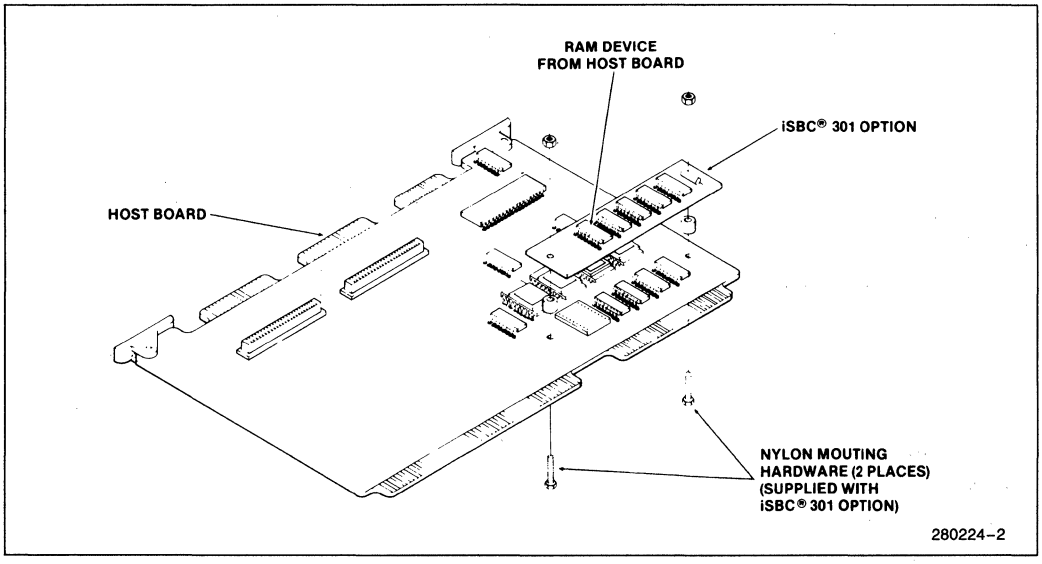



**Figure 1. Installation of iSBC® 301 4K Byte RAM MULTIMODULE™ Board**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

8 bits

### Memory Size

4096 bytes of RAM

### Access Time

Read: 140 ns (from READ command)
200 ns (from ALE)
Write: 150 ns (from READ command)
190 ns (from ALE)

### Memory Addressing

Memory addressing for the iSBC 301 4K-Byte-RAM MULTIMODULE Board is controlled by the host board via the address and chip select signal lines and is contiguous with the host board RAM.

iSBC 88/40A and iSBC 301 board: 00000-01FFF

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 1.20 in. (3.05 cm)
Length: 3.95 in. (10.03 cm)
Height: 0.44 in. (1.12 cm) iSBC 301 Board
0.56 in. (1.42 cm)
iSBC 301 Board + host board
Weight: 0.69 oz. (19 gm)

### Electrical Characteristics DC Power Requirements:

10 mA at +5 Volts incremental power

### Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C
Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

### Reference Manuals

All necessary documentation for the iSBC 301 MULTIMODULE board is included in the CPU board Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

iSBC 88/40A—Order No. 147049-001

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

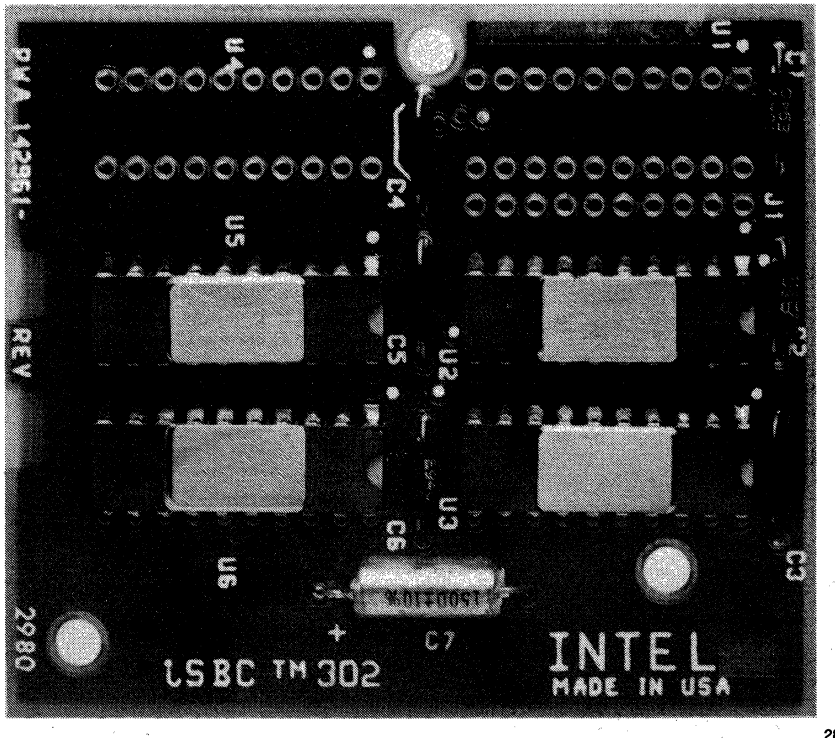
## SPECIFICATIONS

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 301 | 4K Byte RAM MULTIMODULE Board |

# iSBC® 302
# 8K BYTE MULTIMODULE™ RAM

- **Expands On-Board Memory of the iSBC 86/05A and iSBC 88/25 Signal Board Computers**
- **Uses Four Intel 2168 Static RAMs**
- **Single +5V Supply**
- **On-Board Memory Expansion Eliminates System Bus Latency and Increases System Throughput**
- **Reliable Mechanical and Electrical Interconnection**

The Intel iSBC 302 8K byte MULTIMODULE RAM provides simple, low cost expansion to double the RAM capacity on the iSBC 86/05A Single Board Computer to 16K bytes or increase RAM capacity on the iSBC 88/25 Single Board Computer to 12K bytes. This offers system designers a new level of flexibility in implementing system memory. Because the MULTIMODULE memory is configured on-board, it can be accessed as quickly as the standard on-board iSBC 86/05A or iSBC 88/25 memory, eliminating the need for accessing the additional memory via the MULTIBUS system bus. As a result, the iSBC 302 board provides a high-speed, cost effective solution for systems requiring incremental RAM expansion.




280225-1



October 1986
Order Number: 280225-001

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBC 302 board measures 2.60" by 2.30" and mounts above the RAM area on the iSBC 86/05A or iSBC 88/25 Single Board Computer. The iSBC 302 MULTIMODULE board contains four 4K x 4 static RAM devices and sockets for two of the RAM devices on the iSBC 80/05A board. With the iSBC 302 module mounted on the iSBC 88/25 board, the two sockets on the iSBC module may be filled with 4K x 4 static RAMs. The two sockets on the iSBC 302 module have extended pins which mate with two sockets on the base board. Additional pins mate to the power supply and chip select lines to complete the electrical interface. The mechanical integrity of the assembly is assured with nylon hardware securing the module in two places. With the iSBC 86/05A or iSBC 88/25 board mounted in the top slot of an iSBC 604/614 cardcage, sufficient clearance exists for the mounted iSBC 302 option. If the iSBC 86/05A or iSBC 88/25 board is inserted into some other slot, the combination of the boards will physically (but not electrically) occupy two cardcage slots.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

8/16 bits

### Memory Size

16,384 bytes of RAM

### Cycle Time

Provides "no wait state"memory operations on the iSBC 86/05A board at 5 MHz or 8 MHz or the iSBC 88/25 at 5 MHz.

5 MHz cycle time — 800 ns
8 MHz cycle time — 500 ns

### Memory Addressing

Memory addressing for the iSBC 302 MULTIMODULE board is controlled by the host board via the address and chip select signal lines.

With the iSBC 86/05A board:

The 8K bytes of RAM on the iSBC 302 board occupy the 8K byte address space immediately after that of the iSBC 86/05A board's 8K RAM (i.e., default configuration —

iSBC 86/05A board's RAM — $00000-01FFF_H$

iSBC 302 board's RAM — $02000-03FFF_H$).

With the iSBC 88/25 board:

The 8K bytes of RAM on the iSBC 302 board occupy the 8K byte address space immediately after that of the iSBC 88/25 board's 4K RAM (i.e., default configuration —

iSBC 88/25 board's RAM — $0-0FFF_H$

iSBC 302 board's RAM — $01000_H-02FFF_H$).

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 2.6 in. (6.60 cm)

Length: 2.3 in. (5.84 cm)

Height: 0.56 in. (1.42 cm) iSBC 302 board + iSBC 86/05A or iSC 88/25 board

Weight: 1.25 oz. (35 gm)

### Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Requirements: 720 mA at +5V incremental power

### Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

### Reference Manuals

All necessary documentation for the iSBC 302 MULTIMODULE board is included in the CPU board Hardware Reference Manuals (NOT SUPPLIED).

iSBC 86/05A —Order No. 147162-001

iSBC 88/25 —Order No. 143825-001

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

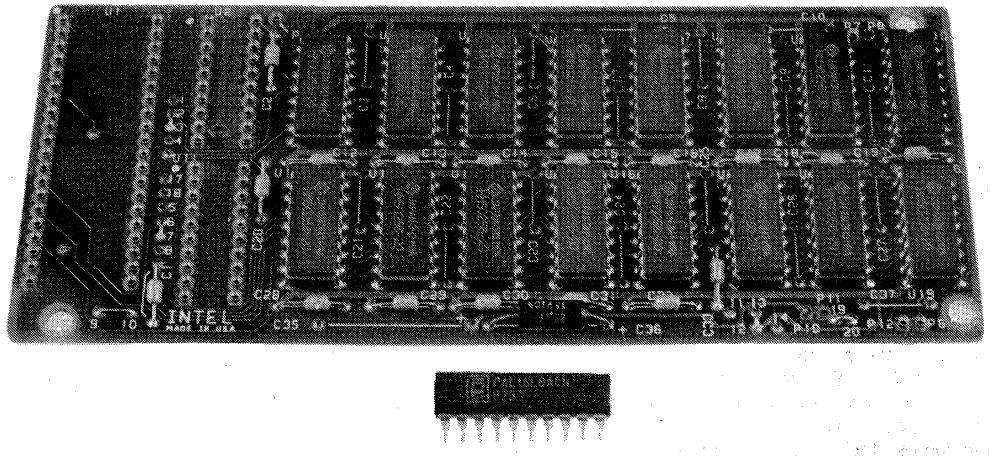
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 302 | 8K byte MULTIMODULE RAM |

# iSBC® 314
# 512K BYTE RAM MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **On-Board Memory Expansion for the iSBC 86/35 Single Board Computer**
- **iSBC 314 Module Provides 512K Bytes of Dual Port RAM Expansion for the iSBC 86/35 Board**
- **Reliable Mechanical and Electrical Interconnection**
- **Completes iSBC 86/35 Memory Array Providing a Full Megabyte Page of System Memory**
- **Increases System Throughput by Reducing Accesses to MULTIBUS® Global Memory**
- **Low Power Requirements**
- **Battery Backup Capability**

The iSBC 314 512K byte RAM MULTIMODULE board provides simple, low cost expansion to double the on-board RAM capacity of the iSBC 86/35 Single Board Computer host to one megabyte. This RAM MULTIMODULE option offers system designers a simple, practical solution to expanding and improving the memory capability and performance of the iSBC 86/35 board. The iSBC 314 memory is configured on-board and can be accessed as quickly as the standard iSBC 86/35 memory, eliminating the need for accessing additional memory via the MULTIBUS system bus.



280000-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 280000-002**

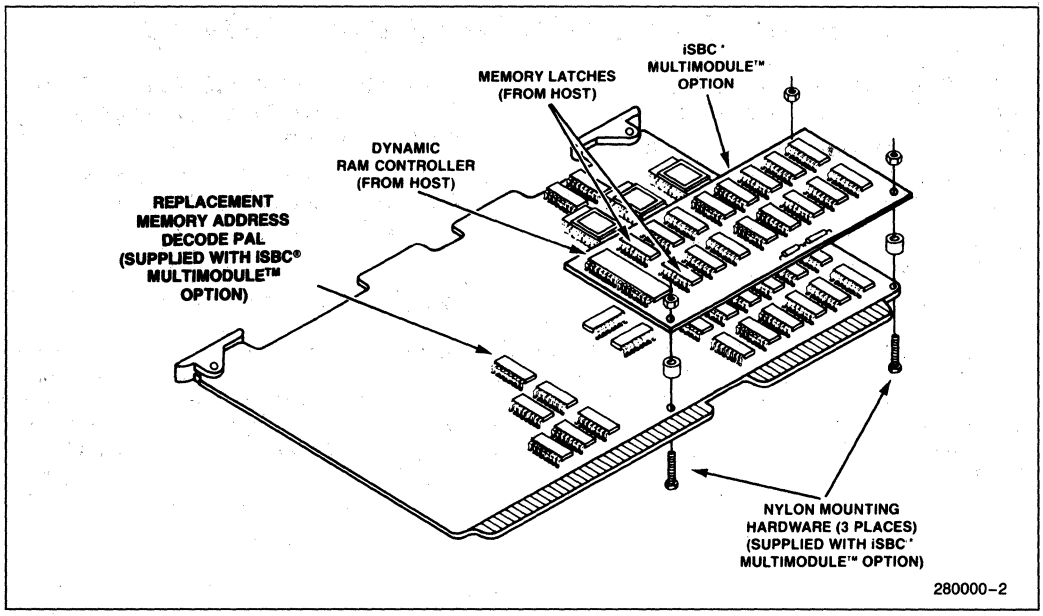



**Figure 1. Installation of the MULTIMODULE™ RAM Module on the Host Single Board Computer**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBC 314 MULTIMODULE board measures 2.40″ by 5.75″ and mounts above the RAM array on the iSBC 86/35 Single Board Computer. The iSBC 314 board contains sixteen 256 Kbit x 1 dynamic RAM devices and three sockets; two for the memory latches and one for the Intel 8203 dynamic RAM controller. The addition of the iSBC 314 memory MULTIMODULE board to the iSBC 86/35 board makes possible a one megabyte single board solution; the full direct addressing capability of the iAPX 86 CPU.

To install the module, the latches and controller from the host iSBC 86/35 board, are removed and inserted into sockets on the iSBC 314 board. The module is then mounted onto the host board. Pins extending from the controller and latch sockets mate with device sockets underneath (see Figure 1). Additional pins mate to supply other signals to complete the electrical interface. The module is then secured at three additional points with nylon hardware to ensure the mechanical security of the assembly.

To complete the installation, one socketed PAL is replaced on the iSBC 86/35 board with the one supplied with the MULTIMODULE kit. This is the PAL which allows the host board logic to recognize its expanded on-board memory compliment.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

8 or 16 bits (16-bit data paths)

### Memory Size

512K bytes RAM

### System Cycle Time (8 MHz, 2 Wait States)

750 ns (read); 750 ns (write)

**NOTE:**
1 wait state achieved with jumper change on iSBC 86/35 board.

### Memory Addressing

iSBC 314 module with iSBC 86/35 board — 1M byte (total capacity); 0–FFFFFH. (See Figure 2, Memory Allocation)

### Interface

The interface for the iSBC 314 MULTIMODULE board option is designed only for the iSBC 86/35 host board.

## Wait-State Performance

A significant performance advantage of 2 wait-states is achieved when accessing memory on-board the iSBC 86/35 versus the performance of 6 wait-states when accessing memory off-board over the MULTIBUS. The iSBC 314 puts an additional 512K bytes of system memory on-board the iSBC 86/35 reducing the execution time by as much as 70%.

## Memory Allocation

Segments of the combined host/MULTIMODULE RAM may be configured to be accessed either from off-board or on-board resources. The amount of memory allocated as either public or private resource may be configured in a variety of sizes. The address range boundaries for the 1 megabyte of RAM array of the iSBC 314 and iSBC 86/35 board combination are shown in Figure 2 for accesses from both on-board and off-board resources.

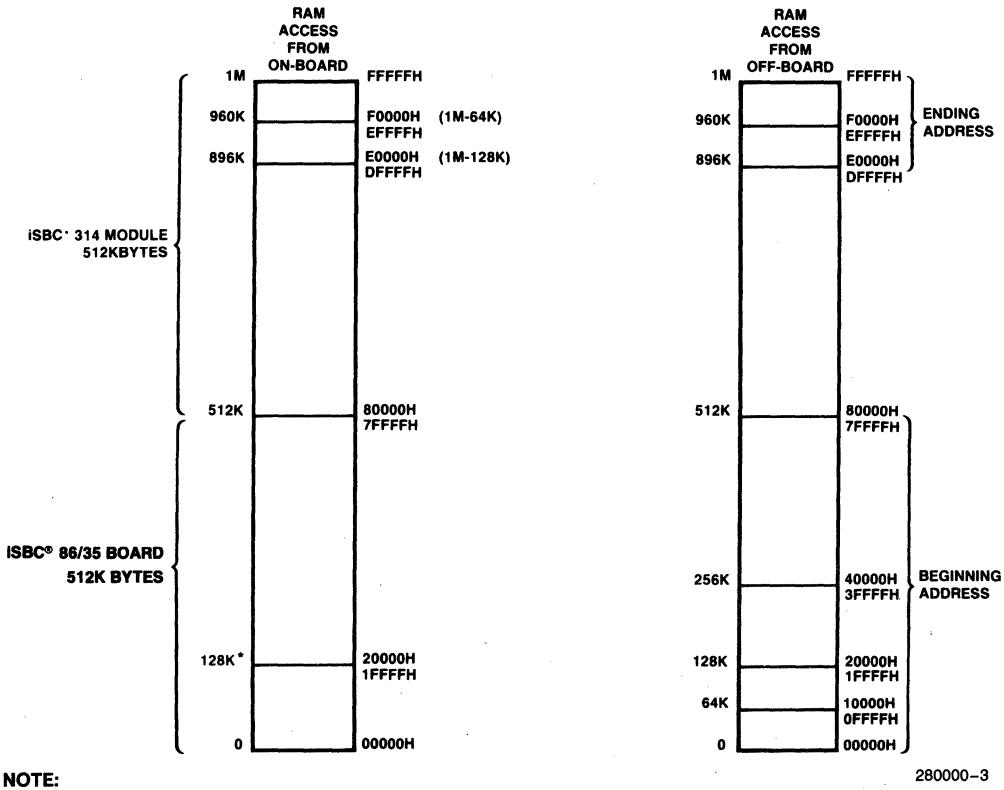
## Auxiliary Power

The low power memory protection option included on the iSBC 86/35 board supports the iSBC 314 module.

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 2.4 in. (6.10 cm)
Length: 5.75 in. (14.61 cm)
Depth*: 0.72 in. (1.83 cm)
Weight: 0.13 oz. (59g)

**NOTE:**
*Combined depth including host board.




280000-3

**NOTE:**
All memory above this boundary may be disabled under software control to allow access to MULTIBUS® system bus.

**Figure 2. Address Range Selection**

## Electrical Characteristics

**DC Power Requirements***

*Additional power required by the iSBC 314 MULTIMODULE is:

Typical: 60 mA @ +5V

Maximum: 140 mA @ +5V

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manual

All necessary documentation for the iSBC 314 MULTIMODULE board is included in the iSBC 86/35 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED); Order Number: 146245-002.

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

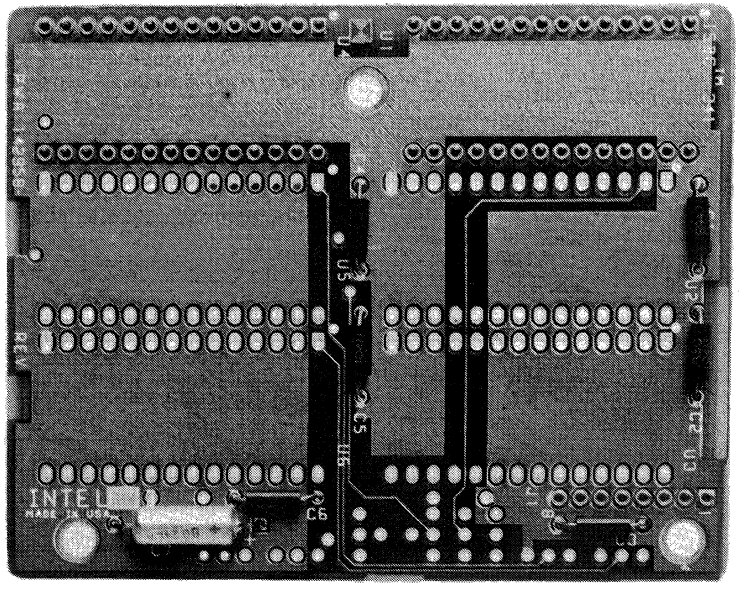
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC® 314 | 512K byte Memory MULTIMODULE option for iSBC 86/35 board |

# iSBC® 341
# 28-PIN MULTIMODULE™ EPROM

- **On-board Memory Expansion for iSBC® 86/05A, iSBC 88/25, iSBC 186/03A, iSBC 286/10A, iSBC 286/12, and iSBC 88/40A Microcomputers**
- **Supports JEDEC 24/28-Pin Standard Memory Devices, Including EPROMs, Byte-Wide RAMs, and E²PROMs**
- **Sockets for Up to 256K Bytes of Expansion with Intel 27512 EPROMs**
- **On-Board Expansion Provides "No Wait State" Memory Access with Selected Devices**
- **Simple, Reliable Mechanical and Electrical Interface**

The iSBC 341 28-pin MULTIMODULE EPROM board provides simple, low-cost expansion of the on-board EPROM capacity of the iSBC 86/05A Single Board Computer, the iSBC 88/25 Single Board Computer, iSBC 186/03A, iSBC 286/10A, iSBC 286/12 and the iSBC 88/40A Measurement and Control Computer. Four additional 28-pin sockets support JEDEC 24/28-pin standard devices, including EPROMs, byte-wide static and psuedo-static RAMs.

The MULTIMODULE expansion concept provides the optimum mechanism for incremental memory expansion. Mounting directly on the microcomputer, the benefits include low cost, no additional power requirements beyond the memory devices, and higher performance than MULTIBUS-based memory expansion.




280214-1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBC 341 28-pin MULTIMODULE EPROM option effectively doubles the number of sockets available for EPROM on the base microcomputer board on which it is mounted. The iSBC 341 board contains six 28-pin sockets. Two of the sockets have extended pins which mate with two of the sockets on the base board. Two of the EPROMs which would have been inserted in the base board are then reinserted in the iSBC 341 sockets. Additional interface pins also connect chip select lines and power. The mechanical integrity of the assembly is assured with nylon hardware securing the unit in two places.

Through its unique interface, the iSBC 341 board can support 8- or 16-bit data paths. The data path width is determined by the base board—being 8 bits for the iSBC 88/40A and iSBC 88/25 microcomputers, and 8/16 bits for the iSBC 86/05A, iSBC 186/03A, iSBC 286/10A, and iSBC 286/12 boards.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

8 or 8/16 bits (determined by data path width of base board).

### Memory Size

256K bytes with available technology (JEDEC standard defines device pin-out to 512-bit devices).

| Device Size (Bytes) | EPROM Type | Max iSBC® 341 Capacity (Bytes) |
|---|---|---|
| 2K x 8 | 2716 | 8K |
| 4K x 8 | 2732A | 16K |
| 8K x 8 | 2764 | 32K |
| 16K x 8 | 27128 | 64K |
| 32K x 8 | 27256 | 128K |
| 64K x 8 | 27512 | 256K |

### Access Time

Varies according to base board and memory device access time. Consult data sheet of base board for details.

### Memory Addressing

Consult data sheet of base board for addressing data.

**POWER REQUIREMENTS**

| Devices(1) | Max Current @ 5V ±5% |
|---|---|
| 2716 | 420 mA |
| 2732A | 600 mA |
| 2764 | 600 mA |

**NOTE:**
1. Incremental power drawn from host board for four additional devices.

### Auxiliary Power

There are no provisions for auxiliary power (battery backup) on the iSBC 341 option.

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 3.4 in. (8.64 cm)

Length: 2.7 in. (6.86 cm)

Height: 0.78 in. (1.98 cm)*

Weight: 5 oz. (141.5 gm)

*Includes height of mounted memory devices and base board.

All necessary mounting hardware (nylon screws, spacers, nuts) is supplied with each kit.

### Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

### Reference Manuals

All necessary documentation for the iSBC 341 module is included in the CPU board Hardware Reference Manuals (NOT SUPPLIED)

iSBC 186/03A — Order No. 148060-001
iSBC 86/05A — Order No. 147162-001
iSBC 88/25 — Order No. 143825-001
iSBC 88/40A — Order No. 147049-001
iSBC 286/10A — Order No. 147532-001
iSBC 286/12 — Order No. 147533-001

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 341 | 28-Pin MULTIMODULE EPROM |

# MULTIBUS® II
# Memory Expansion Boards

8

# iSBC® MEM/312, 310, 320, 340 CACHE-BASED MULTIBUS® II RAM BOARDS

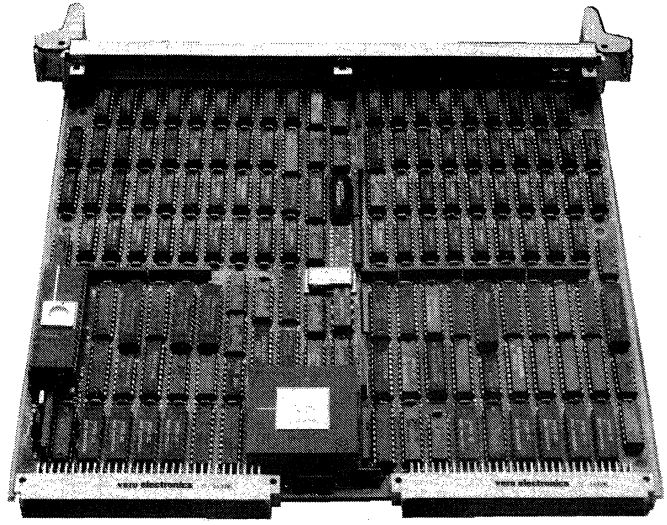
- **iSBC® MEM/3XX MULTIBUS® II Memory Boards Are High-Speed Cache-Based Boards with 8K Bytes of Cache RAM**
- **32-bit MULTIBUS® II Parallel System Bus (iPSB) and Local Bus Extension II (iLBX™ II Bus) Interface Support**
- **Zero Wait State Over iLBX™ on a Cache Hit, One Wait State for Cache Misses and Writes at 8 MHz**
- **Dual Port Memory with Four Versions Available:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **iSBC MEM/312** | **½M Byte** |
| **iSBC MEM/310** | **1M Byte** |
| **iSBC MEM/320** | **2M Bytes** |
| **iSBC MEM/340** | **4M Bytes** |

- **Double-high Eurocard Standard Form Factor, Pin and Socket DIN Connectors**
- **MULTIBUS II Software Interconnect Support for Dynamic Memory Configuration and Diagnostics with No Jumpers Necessary on the Board**
- **Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) Diagnostics On-Board with Both LED Indicators and Software Access to Error Information**
- **Automatic Memory Initialization at Power-Up and at Power-Fail Recovery**
- **Byte Parity Error Detection**

The iSBC MEM/312, 310, 320, 340 cache-based memory boards are the first Intel memory products to implement the MULTIBUS II system architecture. They have 32-bit architecture throughout, supporting 8-, 16-, and 32-bit central processors. The iSBC MEM/3XX (generally refers to this family of boards) memory boards are dual-ported, with access to the interfaces of both the MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus (iPSB bus) and the iLBX II (Local Bus Extension).

In addition to the 32-bit memory transfer, the iSBC MEM/3XX high-speed cache control subsystem, standard on these boards, improves performance by allowing zero wait state read access over the iLBX II when data requested is in the cache memory.



280071-1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### General

The iSBC MEM/312, 310, 320, 340 high-speed cache-based memory boards are physically and electrically compatible with the MULTIBUS II iPSB bus standard and the new iLBX II bus (Local Bus Extension) as outlined in the Intel MULTIBUS II specification. Figure 1 illustrates a typical multiprocessing MULTIBUS II system configuraton.

### Architecture

The four main subsystems of the iSBC MEM/3XX boards are the cache controller subsystem, the cache memory subsystem, the DRAM memory subsystem, and the interconnect space subsystem (see Figure 2). The following sections describe these subsystems and their capabilities in more detail.

### Cache Memory Capabilities

The cache memory system is designed around the 32-bit architecture of the main memory system and reduces read access timers. The 8K Bytes of 45 nsec SRAM allows zero wait state read accesses over the iLBX II bus when data requested is in the cache memory (cache hit). A cache hit takes only two iLBX II bus clocks (250 nsec at 8 MHz).

Each entry in the 8K Byte cache memory subsystem consists of a data field of 32-bits and a tag field of up to 9-bits (depending on board DRAM size). Each byte in the main memory DRAM array directly maps to one and only one entry on the cache array. This direct mapped cache array along with tag labels ensure data integrity and accurate identification of cache hits. The cache memory size and simple but effective replacement algorithm is designed to optimize both the probability of cache hits and the CPU bus utilization. On any miss or write access, the contents of one cache entry are updated to maintain consistency with the corresponding entry in the DRAM memory array.

### Dual Port DRAM Capabilities

The iSBC MEM/312 module contains ½M Byte of read/write memory using 64K dynamic RAM compo-

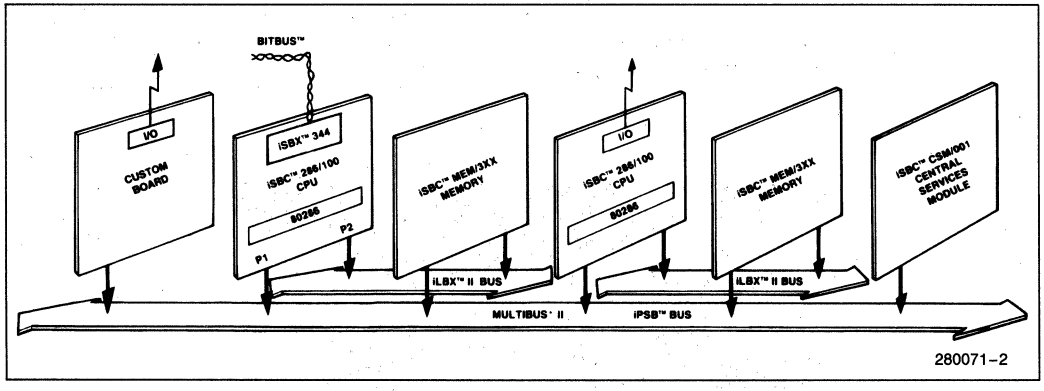



**Figure 1. Typical MULTIBUS® II System Configuration**

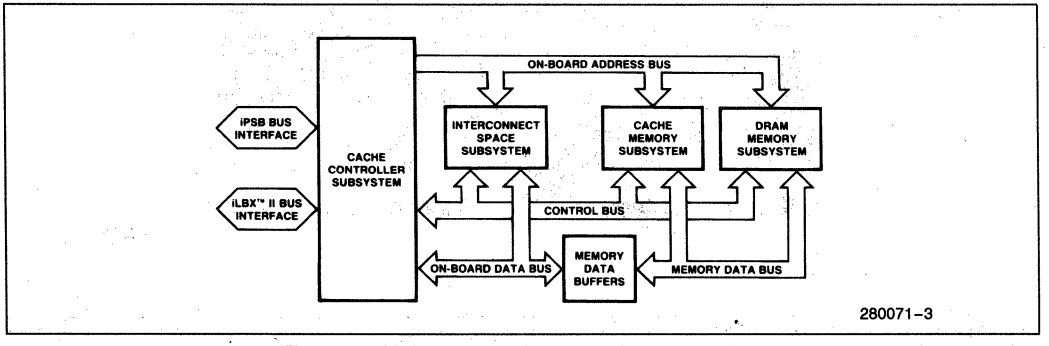



**Figure 2. iSBC® MEM/3XX Board Block Diagram**

nents. The iSBC MEM/310, MEM/320 and MEM/340 modules respectively contain 1M Byte, 2M Bytes and 4M Bytes of read/write memory using 256K dynamic RAM components.

The dual port capability of the iSBC MEM/3XX boards allows 32-bit access from either the iPSB bus interface or the iLBX II bus interface (see Figure 1). Due to the simple arbitration nature of the iLBX II bus interface and the cache memory subsystem, the iSBC MEM/3XX family allows optimal access to 20M Bytes of DRAM on the iLBX II bus.

## System Memory Size

Using this series of memory boards the maximum system memory capacity based on one CPU board and 19 memory boards is 76M Bytes on the iPSB bus. The memory partitioning is independent for the iPSB bus interface and the iLBX II bus interface.

The start address can be on any 64K Byte boundary on the iPSB bus and any 64K Byte boundary on the iLBX II bus. Software configures the start and ending addresses through the interconnect space. No jumpers are needed.

## Interconnect Space Capabilities

The iSBC MEM/3XX board module has a set of interconnect registers which allow the system software to dynamically configure and test the status of the memory board, replacing hardwired jumper functions. This interconnect subsystem also provides control and access to the Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) features. During power-up reset, the iSBC MEM/3XX board initializes the memory and cache, sets all interconnect registers to their default values and performs a self-test. Error information from both Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) and parity checking is indicated in front panel LEDs and recorded in interconnect space registers accessible to software.

## Built-In-Self-Test (BIST)

Self-test/diagnostics have been built into the heart of the MULTIBUS II system. These confidence tests and diagnostics improve reliability and reduce manufacturing and maintenance costs. LED 1 (labelled BIST) is used to indicate the status of the Built-In Self Test. It is turned on when the BIST starts running and is turned off when the BIST completes successfully. The Built-In-Self-Test performed by the on-board microcontroller at power-up or at software command are:

1. **EPROM Checksum:**

   This test performs a checksum test on its internal EPROM to check operation of the 8751 microcontroller.

2. **Cache Data Test:**

   The microcontroller performs a sliding ones test on the cache memory in hit-only mode.

3. **Cache Address Test:**

   This test verifies that the cache address path is working properly.

4. **Refresh Check:**

   This test performs RAM test on a small portion of DRAM with an elapsed time between the write operation and the verification of the data.

5. **Dynamic RAM Address Test:**

   This test performs Address Rippled RAM test on the board memory (MISS ONLY operation mode).

6. **Dynamic RAM Data Test:**

   This test runs an AA-55 data pattern to check the DRAM data path.

7. **Parity Test:**

   This test injects parity errors in the DRAM array and then verifies that the board detects these errors.

These tests are described in detail in the User's Manual, Section 9-23.

## Memory Initialization and Reset

Memory is initialized automatically during power-up. All bytes are set to 00.

## Error Detection Using Byte Parity

Parity will detect all single bit parity errors on a byte parity basis and many muiltiple bit errors. LED 2 (labelled Parity) is used to indicate parity errors. LED 2 is turned on when a parity error is detected and turned off when the parity status register within interconnect space is cleared. This same LED turns on and off during power-up to verify operatoin of the LED.

Error information is recorded in interconnect space so it is accessible to software for error reporting.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size Supported

8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bits

### Memory Size

½ Megabyte (iSBC MEM/312) board
1 Megabyte (iSBC MEM/310) board
2 Megabytes (iSBC MEM/320) board
4 Megabytes (iSBC MEM/340) board

### Access Times (All Densities)

**MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus—iPSB (@ 10 MHz)**

Read: 562 ns (avg.)
775 ns (max.)

Write: 662 ns (avg.)
775 ns (max.)

**NOTE:**
Average access times assume 80% cache hit rates

**iLBX™ II Bus—Local Bus Extension**

Read: 250 ns (min.)
275 ns (avg.)
375 ns (max.)

Write: 375 ns (avg.)
375 ns (max.)

### Base Address

iPSB Bus—any 64K Bytes boundary
iLBX II Bus—any 64K Bytes boundary

### Power Requirements

Voltage: 5V DC ±5%

| Product | Current |
|---|---|
| iSBC MEM/312 Board | 3.5 A (typ)<br>6.0 A (max) |
| iSBC MEM/310 Board | 3.5 A (typ)<br>6.0 A (max) |
| iSBC MEM/320 Board | 3.5 A (typ)<br>6.0 A (max) |
| iSBC MEM/340 Board | 4.1 A (typ)<br>6.7 A (max) |

## ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Temperature: (inlet air) at 200 LFM airflow over boards
Non-Operating: −40 to +70°C
Operating: 0 to +55°C

Humidity: Non-operating: 95% RH @ 55°C
Operating: 90% RH @ 55°C

### Physical Dimensions

The iSBC MEM/3XX boards meet all MULTIBUS II mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS II specification (#146077).

Double High Eurocard Form Factor:

Depth: 220 mm (8.6 in.)
Height: 233 mm (9.2 in.)
Front Panel Width: 20 mm (0.784 in.)

Weight:

iSBC MEM/312 board: 6720 gm (24 oz.)
iSBC MEM/310 board: 6160 gm (22 oz.)
iSBC MEM/320 board: 6720 gm (24 oz.)
iSBC MEM/340 board: 10080 gm (36 oz.)

### Reference Manuals

iSBC MEM/3XX Board Manual (#146707-001)

Intel MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification (#146077)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distributor Office, or from the Intel Literature Department. 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

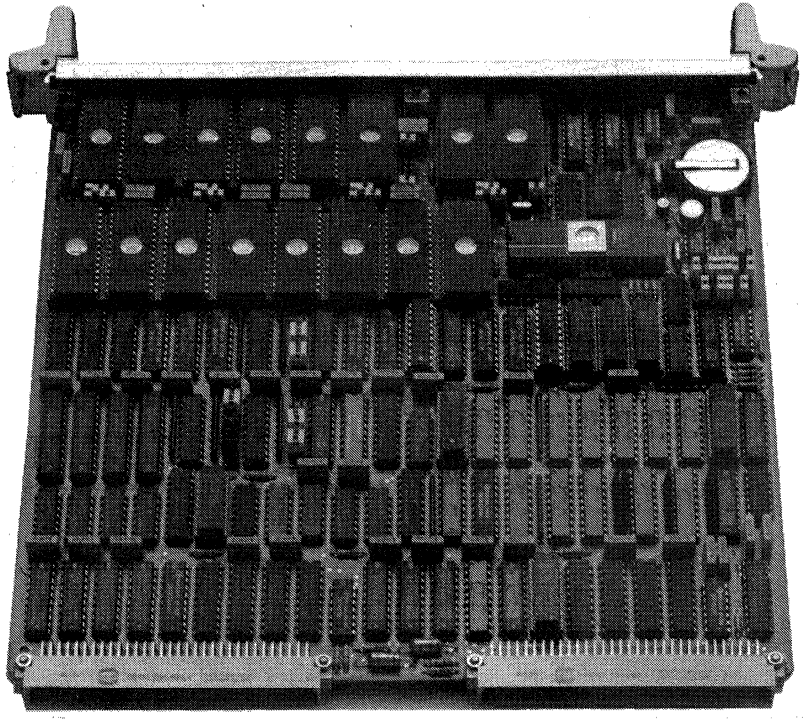
### Ordering Information

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC MEM/312 | ½M Byte Cache Based MULTIBUS II RAM Board |
| iSBC MEM/310 | 1M Byte Cache Based MULTIBUS II RAM Board |
| iSBC MEM/320 | 2M Byte Cache Based MULTIBUS II RAM Board |
| iSBC MEM/340 | 4M Byte Cache Based MULTIBUS II RAM Board |

# iSBC® MEM/601 MULTIBUS® II UNIVERSAL SITE MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

- **Supports EPROM, ROM, EEPROM, SRAM, and NVRAM**
- **Sixteen Sites Configured as Two Banks of Eight 28-Pin JEDEC Sockets**
- **Start Addresses for Each Bank Independently Assignable Anywhere on 64K Byte Boundaries Within the 4G Byte iPSB Memory Address Space**
- **Automatic Memory Initialization at Power-Up**
- **Optional On-Board Support for Lithium Battery Backup Memory Protect**
- **MULTIBUS® II Software Interconnect Support for Dynamic Memory Configuration and Diagnostics**
- **Fully Supports Either MULTIBUS II 32-Bit Parallel System Bus (iPSB) or 32-Bit Local Bus Extension (iLBX™ II) Bus**

The iSBC MEM/601 MULTIBUS II Universal Site Memory Board is a member of Intel's line of product offerings that utilize the advanced features of the MULTIBUS II system architecture. The iSBC MULTIBUS II Universal Site Memory Board expands system memory capacity and interfaces across either the MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus (iPSB) or the high speed Local Bus Extension bus (iLBX II).



280261-1



**Order Number: 280261-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### General

The iSBC MEM/601 board contains two banks of eight standard 28-pin 600 mil DIP sockets. Either 28- or 24-pin devices may be inserted on the board. The actual capacity of the board is determined by the type and quantity of components installed by the user. The iSBC MEM/601 board is completely compatible with four different types and densities of devices (see Table 1). In addition, the board can be accessed by either the MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus (iPSB) or Local Extension Bus (iLBX II).

### Memory Array

The sixteen universal memory sites on the iSBC MEM/601 board are partitioned into two banks of 8 sites each. Within each bank the 8 sites are further partitioned into 2 groups of 4 sites each (see Figure 1). Each group of 4 sites can support the device types described in Table 1 and is configurable via an arrangement of push-in jumpers dedicated to each of the four groupings of 4 sites. Devices of the same density and speed must reside within each bank and devices of the same type must reside within each group.

### Memory Address Decoding

The memory array is divided into two separate addressable banks. The addressing for each bank is independently software-configurable through MULTIBUS II interconnect space and is on 64K byte boundaries. Software must insure that the address space of one bank does not overlap the address space of the other bank otherwise memory errors would result.

### Built-In-Self-Test and Interconnect Subsystem

Self test and diagnostics have been built into the heart of the MULTIBUS II system. These confidence

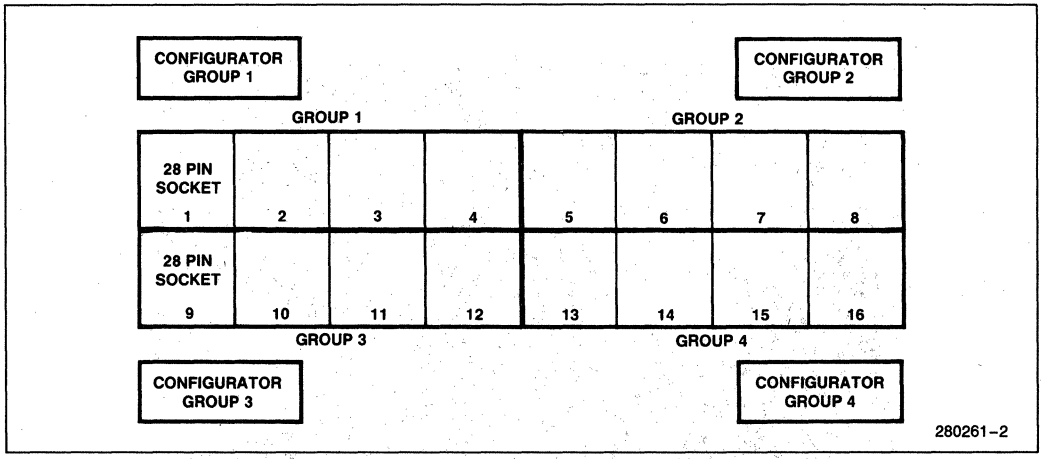



**Figure 1. iSBC® MEM/601 Sixteen, 28-Pin Universal Site Memory Array**

**Table 1. Memory Devices Supported by the iSBC® MEM/601 Board**

| Type | 2K x 8 | 4K x 8 | 8K x 8 | 16K x 8 | 32K x 8 | 64K x 8 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EPROM | 2716 | 2732A | 2764 | 27128 | 27256 | 27512 | |
| ROM | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| EEPROM | 2817A | Yes | 2864A | Yes | Yes | Yes | +5V Only |
| SRAM | TC 5516 | Yes | TC 5565 | Yes | TC 55257 | Yes | NMOS and CMOS |
| Maximum Memory Capacity | 32 KB | 64 KB | 128 KB | 256 KB | 512 KB | 1 MB | |

tests and diagnostics improve reliability and reduce manufacturing and maintenance costs. LED 1 (labelled BIST), is used to indicate the status of the built in self test. It is turned on when the BISTs start running and is turned off when the BISTs have successfully executed. Error information from the BISTs is recorded in the interconnect registers accessible to software. The built in self tests are performed by the on-board microcontroller at power-up or on command.

The iSBC MEM/601 board interconnect subsystem consists of an 8751 microcontroller for Built-In-Self-Test (BIST), program storage, status, control registers, and interconnect control logic. The interconnect subsystem receives requests to interconnect space across either the iPSB bus or the iLBX II bus depending on which interface is enabled. The interconnect subsystem is used by the software to configure the hardware.

## Battery Backup

The iSBC MEM/601 board supports jumper selectable on-board or off board battery backup operation for CMOS SRAMs. Memory protection for the two memory banks can be supported with +5V from an off board power source or from the optional on board lithium battery. The memory content of the CMOS RAMs is protected during power-up and power-down by the protect signals from the iPSB bus.

## Parallel System Bus Interface

The iPSB bus interface supports memory space and interconnect space and provides the capability of 8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit transfers,. The iPSB interface can be dynamically activated through the status register of the interconnect space under software control or can be jumper selectable. After a cold reset the iPSB is enabled and the Local Bus Extension (iLBX II) bus is disabled.

## Local Bus Extension Interface

The iSBC MEM/601 board provides 8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit transfers across the Local Bus Extension (iLBX II) interface. The iLBX II bus interface is enabled by the status register of the interconnect space and can therefore be dynamically changed through software. It is also jumper selectable. After a cold reset, the iLBX II interface is disabled. The iPSB bus interface is always disabled when the iLBX II bus is enabled.

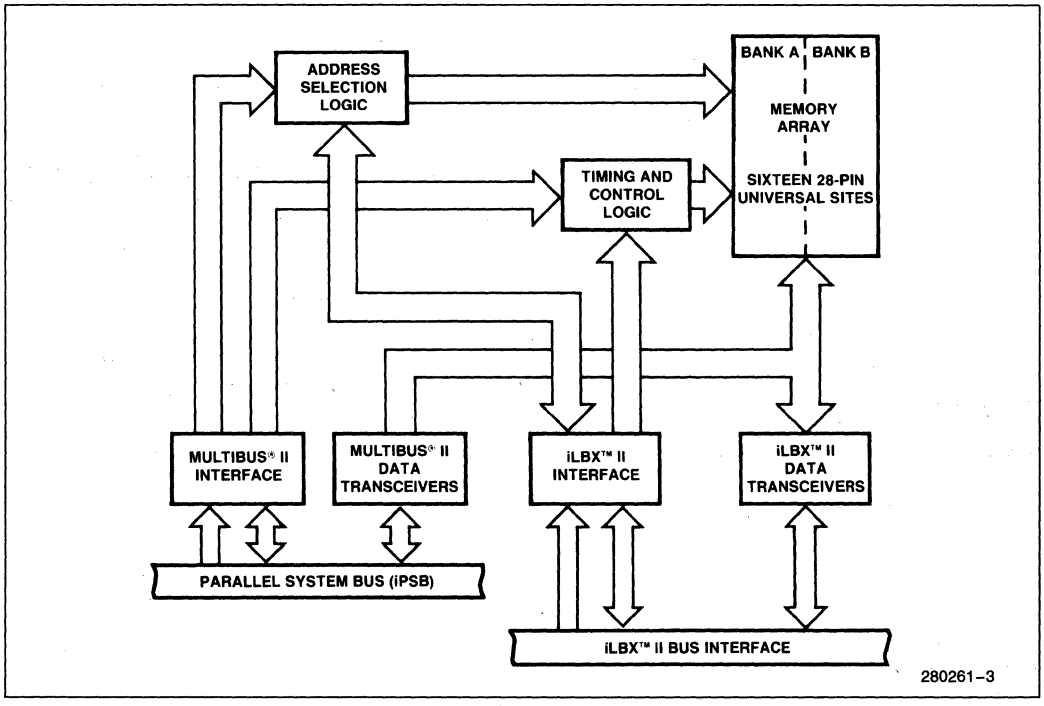



**Figure 2. iSBC® MEM/601 Block Diagram**

## SPECIFICATIONS

Word Size 8-, 16-, 24, and 32-bits

### Memory Size

Sockets are provided for up to sixteen JEDEC compatible 28-pin devices which can provide up to 1.0M Byte of EPROM/ROM/SRAM memory.

### Access Times

| | iPSB Bus | iLBX™ II Bus* |
|---|---|---|
| Read Cycle Without Replier Busy | 300 ns | 250 ns |
| Write Cycle Without Replier Busy | 300 ns | 250 ns |
| Read/Write with Agent Error | 100 ns | 10 ms |

**NOTES:**
Access times are calculated without device speed included. True access times across either bus must include device access time and must be in 100 ns increments for the iPSB bus. Above calculations assume 1 bus cycle. Refer to the iSBC MEM/601 Memory Board User's Guide for exact formula to determine access times for specific operating configurations.

*Access times across the iLBX II bus assumes an 8.0 MHz bus clock. The actual formula is as follows:

T = 2(C) + D where: T is iLBXII Bus access time
C is 1/f, f = iLBX II Bus clock speed
D is Device access time

### Power Requirements

Current with 2764A EPROMS installed @ +5V: 4.5A

Current with 2864A EEPROMS installed @ +5V: 5.5A

At 3V and 300 mA hours lithium battery rating, the expected retention time for standard CMOS SRAM memories will be approximately 24–36 hours.

## ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Temperature: Inlet air at 200 LFM airflow over boards

Non-operating: −40 to 70°C

Operating: 0 to 55°C

Humidity:

Non-operating: 95% RH @ 55°C
Operating: 90% RH @ 55°C

### Physical Dimensions

The iSBC MEM/601 board meets all MULTIBUS II mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS II specification (#146077).

### Double High Eurocard Form Factor

Depth: 220 mm (8.6 in.)
Height: 233 mm (9.2 in.)
Front Panel Width: 20 mm (0.784 in.)
Weight as shipped from factory: 543g (19 oz.)

### Reference Manuals

**#149149**—iSBC MEM/601 Memory Board User's Guide

**#146077**—Intel MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distributor Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA., 95051.

### Ordering Information

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBCMEM601 | MULTIBUS II Universal Site Memory Expansion Board |

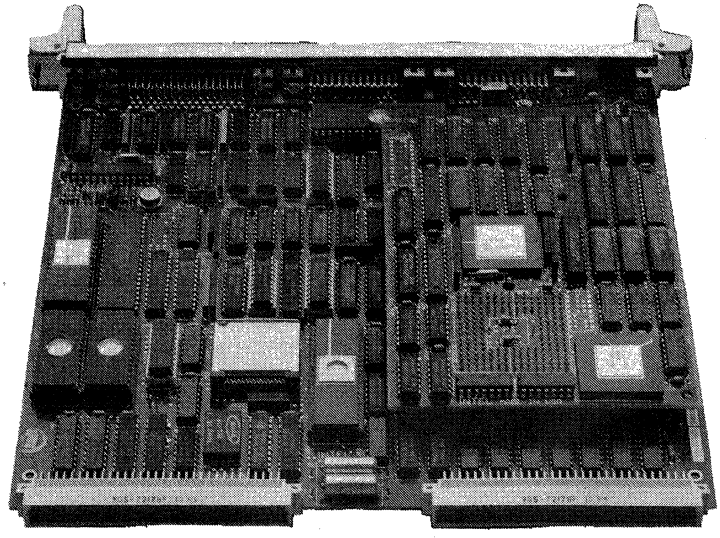
# Peripheral Controllers

# 9

# iSBC® 186/224 MULTIBUS® II HIGH PERFORMANCE MULTI-PERIPHERAL CONTROLLER

- **Complete Hardware and Software Solution for High Performance Peripheral I/O**
- **Based on the 80186 Microprocessor**
- **On-Board Firmware Provides Concurrency of Operation and Command Queuing**
- **Controls up to Four ST506/412 Winchester Disk Drives, Up to Four SA450/460 Floppy Drives, and Four QIC-02 Streaming Tape Drives**
- **128K Bytes of On-Board DRAM Allows Multiple Track Caching for High Speed Winchester Data Access**
- **Software Configurability: Geographic Addressing**
- **Real-Time Operating System Support: iRMX™ Drivers Available**
- **Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) Diagnostics On-Board**

The iSBC 186/224 High Performance Multi-Peripheral Controller Subsystem takes advantage of the MULTIBUS II System Architecture to provide high performance peripheral I/O control for a wide variety of OEM applications. The iSBC 186/224 controller serves as a complete peripheral I/O subsystem and supports up to four ST506/412 Winchester disks, four SA450/460 Flexible disks, and four QIC-02 compatible streaming tape drives. On-board firmware for the preproduction board provides high performance Winchester disk operation and improved data access through multiple track caching. The hardware/software capability is provided on a single 8.7 x 9.2 inch double-high Eurocard printed circuit board.



280713-1

## ARCHITECTURE OVERVIEW

### Dual-Bus Architecture On-Board

The iSBC 186/224 controller is a pre production version of the iSBC 186/224 board and represents the state of the art in peripheral controller architecture. The board is designed around a dual bus structure and supported by real-time, multitasking firmware. This subsystem also introduces a new Peripheral Communications Interface to take full advantage of the dual-port and message-passing facilities provided in the MULTIBUS II architecture. The iSBC 186/224 controller supports full request and reply functions as well as unsolicited message interrupts without data as specified in the MULTIBUS II Architecture Handbook. (See Figure 1 for functional block diagram of the 186/224 board.)

The local bus supports the interconnect of the 80186 microprocessor, the EPROM (which contains the multi-tasking executive), the interrupt controller, and the iPSB bus interface. The 80186 component controls the local bus and manages the interface between the iPSB bus and the controller. The CPU is responsible for data transfers between the iSBC 186/224 subsystem and the host memory. The 80186 component and the real-time multitasking firmware queue the command requests and status outputs.

The I/O Transfer bus supports data transfers between the controller and the various peripheral devices. The Winchester, and flexible disk, and tape interfaces reside on the I/O Transfer bus as do the DMA controller. track cache DRAM and the local bus (through arbitration logic).

The heart of the iSBC 186/224 data transfer logic is an 8237A-5 DMA controller. This device directly controls four independent DMA channels and provides the capability for performing time-multiplexed, concurrent data transfer operations between the respective device controllers and the local DRAM.

The total of 128K Bytes of zero wait state DRAM is provided on-board. This DRAM is local to the I/O Transfer bus. It is accessible to both the CPU and the 8237A-5 DMA controller. The DRAM contains the Peripheral Data Buffers, 80186 stack, 80186 interrupt vectors and 64K Bytes of Winchester track cache.

The dual bus system (local bus and I/O Transfer bus) combined with the real-time multitasking firmware and sophisticated PCI command protocol allows the simultaneous transfer of data between the storage devices and the controller and between the controller and the MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus resulting in improved system level performance.

In addition, the iSBC 186/224 controller utilizes an intelligent track caching scheme through dynamic allocation of buffer space. This results in reduced access times to the Winchester disk and improved system performance. Sequential data can be supplied directly from the cache without incremental access to the disk.

A small cable scrambler card is supplied with the iSBC 186/224 board for development purposes. Details and schematics for adding ground pins to the I/O connection are supplied in the iSBC 186/224 Hardware Reference Manual.

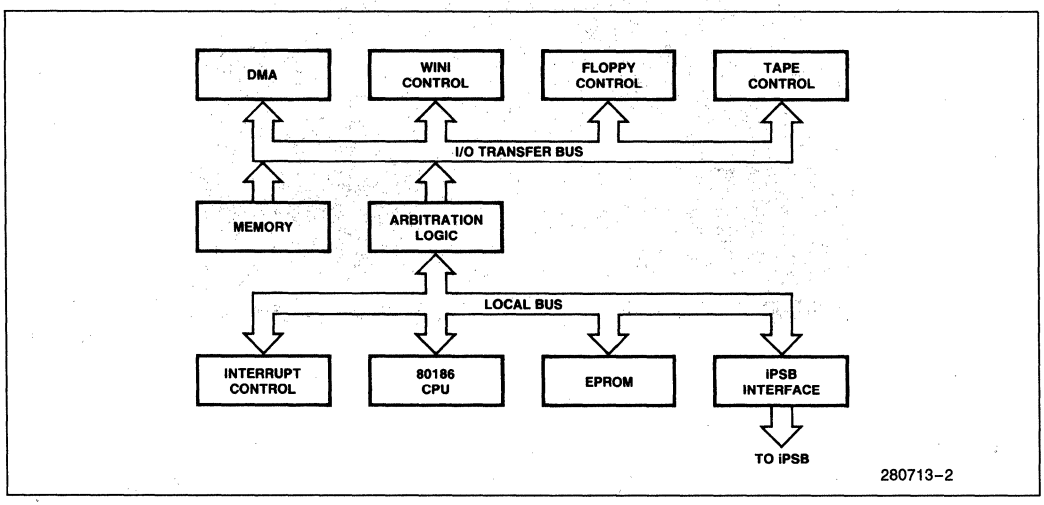



**Figure 1. iSBC® 186/224 Board Block Diagram**

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT

### PCI Peripheral Communications Interface

PCI is a logical message-based peripheral controller interface designed by Intel to provide a standard software interface on all peripheral I/O boards. This interface protocol provides queues for both commands received and status indicators returned. This allows the 186/224 board to accept multiple commands and queue them in on-board memory.

### iRMX™ 86 Real-Time Operating System Support

The iSBC 186/224 High Performance Multi-Peripheral Controller is supported by Intel's iRMX 86 Real-Time Multitasking Operating System. The iSBC 186/224 board basic I/O system driver provides the following features:

— Support for up to four Winchester drives using the ST506/410 Interface

— Support for up to four floppy disk drives using the SA450/460 Interface

— Support for Bad Track information on Winchester disk drives

All communication from the host CPU to the iSBC 186/224 board is implemented through the peripheral communications Interface.

## BACKPLANE BUS INTERFACES

**P1 Connector:** This is used as the standard MULTIBUS II 32-bit parallel system bus. It contains all signals required to implement the full standard interface.

**P2 Connector:** The P2 connector is not electrically connected internally on the board.

**Winchester Connections:** One 50 pin D-type, right angle female, high density connector is provided. The 50 pin connection supplied provides all of the required signals for the control line and the four data lines.

**Flexible Disk Connections:** The board comes with one 25-pin D-type connection which provides all of the required signals for up to four daisy-chained flexible Disks.

**QIC-02 Streaming Tape Connections:** One 25 pin D-type connection which provides the required signals for up to four daisy-chained tape drives.

**I/O Connectors:** The I/O connections for each interface are on the front panel. In order to cable to the peripheral devices a mechanism is required which provides additional ground lines to ensure a completely reliable connection.

## SPECIFICATIONS

CPU: 5 MHz 80186 synchronized to 5 MHz 8237A-5 DMA controller

Memory: 128K Bytes DRAM on-board for buffers and track cache

2 PROM sites contain Built-in-Self-Test (BIST) and firmware executive

### Mass Storage Device Compatibility

Winchester—Any ST506/412 compatible 5¼" drive.
Manufacturers include: Quantum, CMI, CDC, Maxtor, Memorex, Atasi.
Densities range from 10 MB to 140 MB.

Floppy—Any SA450/460 compatible 5¼" drive.
Manufacturers include: Teac, Shugart.
Sizes include half height, full height, 48TPI, 96TPI.

Tape—Any QIC-02 compatible, ¼" streaming tape drive.
Manufacturers include: Archive, Cipher, Tandberg.

### Physical Dimensions

The iSBC 186/224 board meets all the MULTIBUS II mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS II specification (order #146077 rev. C).

**DOUBLE-EUROCARD FORM FACTOR**

Depth: 220 mm (8.6 in)

Height: 233 mm (9.2 in)

Front Panel Width: 20 mm (0.784 in.)

## CONNECTORS

| Interface | Connector | Part No. |
|---|---|---|
| iPSB bus (P1) | 96 Pin DIN, Right Angle Female | 603-2-IEC-C096-F |
| P2 | 96 Pin DIN, Right Angle Female, Not Connected Internally | 603-2-IEC-C096-F |
| ST506/412 (Winchester) | 50 Pin D Type, Right Angle Female, High Density (See Note) | |
| SA450/460 (Floppy) | 25 Pin D-Type, Right Angle Female, (See Note) | |
| QIC-02 (Tape) | 25 Pin D-Type, Right Angle Female, (See Note) | |

**NOTE:**
The manufacturers below provide connectors which will plug into the connectors supplied on the iSBC 186/22 board front-panel.

| Connector Type | Manufacturer | Pins | Part No. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Flat Ribbon Crimped | T&B Ansley | 50 | 609-50P |
| | T&B Ansley | 25 | 609-25P |
| Bulk Cable Solder Cup | Amlan | 50 | CDS50L |
| | Amlan | 25 | CDS25L |
| | ITT Cannon | 50 | DD-50P |
| | ITT Cannon | 25 | DB-25P |
| Pin Crimp | AMP | 50 | 206438-1 |
| | AMP | 25 | 205436-1 |
| | ITT Cannon | 50 | DDC-50P |
| | ITT Cannon | 25 | DBC-25P |

## Reference Manuals

iSBC 186/224 Board Hardware Reference Manual (order number 136158-001)

Intel MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification (order number 146077)

Manual may be ordered from any Sales Representative, Distribution Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

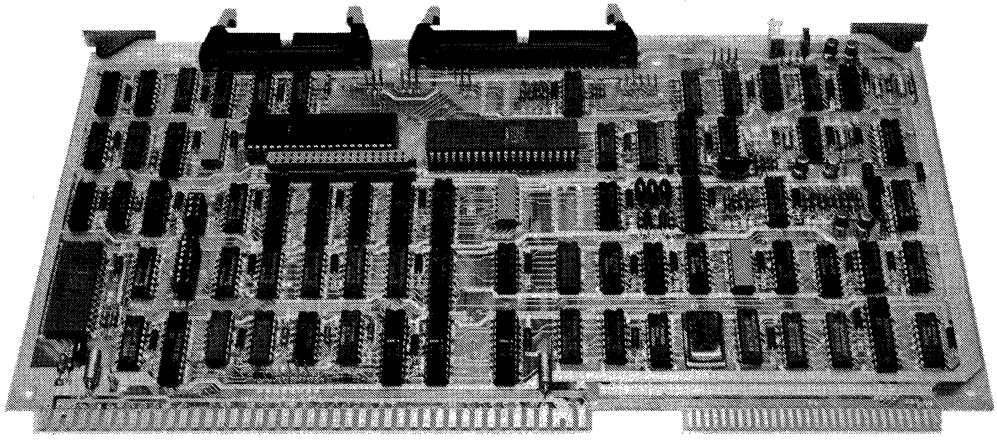
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 186/224 | High Performance Multiperipheral controller |

# iSBC® 208
# FLEXIBLE DISKETTE CONTROLLER

- **Compatible with All iSBC® 80, iSBC 86, and iSBC 88 Single Board Computers**
- **Controls Most Single and Double Density Diskette Drives**
- **On-Board iSBX™ Bus for Additional Functions**
- **User-Programmable Drive Parameters allow Wide Choice of Drives**
- **Phase Lock Loop Data Separator Assures Maximum Data Integrity**
- **Read and Write on Single or Multiple Sectors**
- **Single +5V Supply**
- **Capable of Addressing 16M Bytes of System Memory**

The Intel iSBC 208 Flexible Disk Controller is a diskette controller capable of supporting virtually any soft-sectored, double density or single density diskette drive. The standard controller can control up to four drives with up to eight surfaces. In addition to the standard IBM 3740 formats and IBM System 34 formats, the controller supports sector lengths of up to 8192 bytes. The iSBC 208 board's wide range of drive compatiblity is achieved without compromising performance. The operating characteristics are specified under user program control. The controller can read, write, verify, and search either single or multiple sectors. Additional capability such as parallel or serial I/O or special math functions can be placed on the iSBC 208 board by utilizing the iSBX bus connection.



280228-1



**Order Number: 280228-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Intel's 8272 Floppy Disk Controller (FDC) circuit is the heart of the iSBC 208 Controlller. On-board data separation logic performs standard MFM (double density) and FM (single density) encoding and decoding, eliminating the need for external separation circuitry at the drive. Data transfers between the controller and memory are managed by a DMA device which completely controls transfers over the MULTIBUS® system bus. A block diagram of the iSBC 208 Controller is shown in Figure 1.

## Universal Drives and the iSBC® 208 Controller

Because the iSBC 208 Controller has universal drive compatibility, it can be used to control virtually any standard- or mini-sized diskette drive. Moreover, the iSBC 208 Controller fully supports the iSBX bus and can be used with any iSBX module compatible with this bus. Because the iSBC 208 Controller is programmable, its performance is not compromised by its universal drive compatibility. The track-to-track access, head-load, and head-unload characteristics of the selected drive model are program specified. Data may be organized in sectors up to 8192 bytes in length.

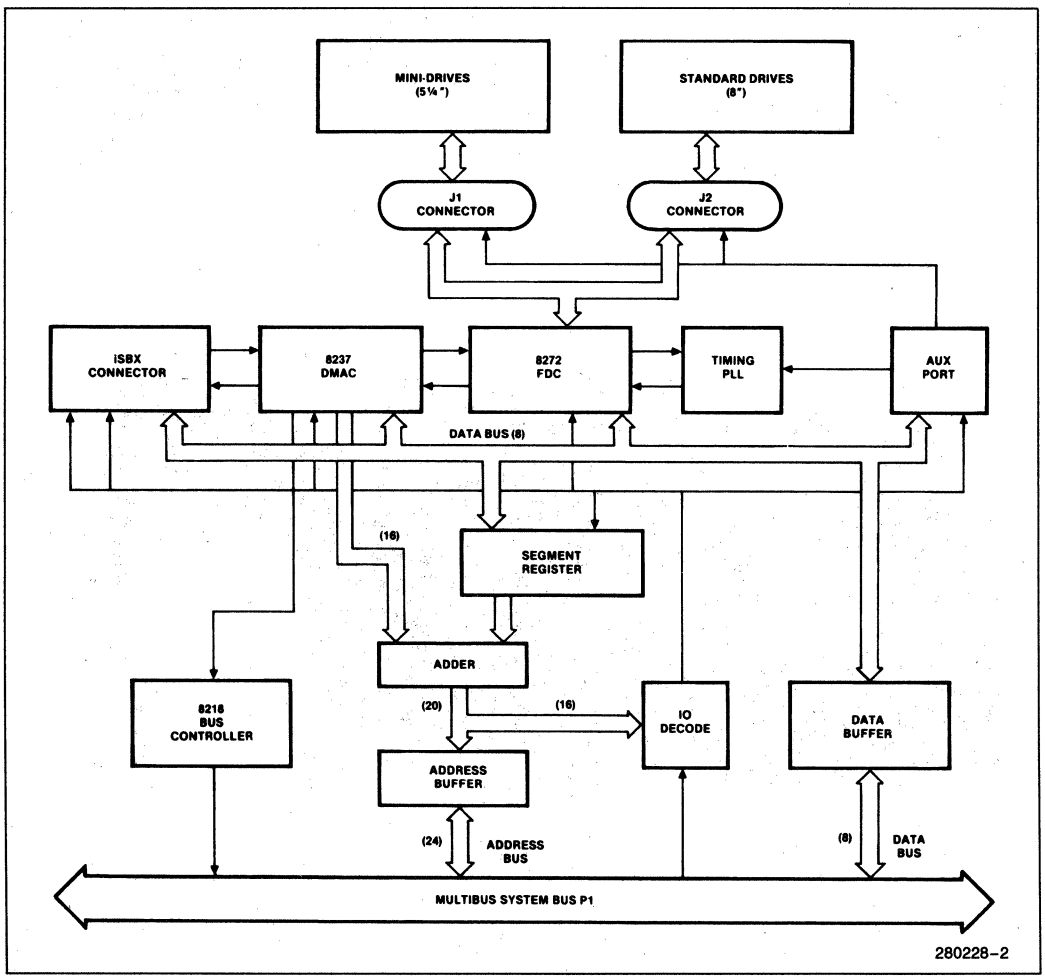



**Figure 1. iSBC® 208 Flexible Disk Controller Block Diagram**

## Interface Characteristics

The standard iSBC 208 Controller includes an Intel 8272 Floppy Disk Controller chip which supports up to four drives, single or double sided.

**SIMPLIFIED INTERFACE**—The cables between the iSBC 208 Controller and the drive(s) may be low cost, flat ribbon cable with mass termination connectors. The mechanical interface to the board is a right-angle header with locking tabs for security of connection.

**PROGRAMMING**—The powerful 8272 FDC circuit is capable of executing high-level commands that simplify system software development. The device can read and write both single and multiple sectors. CRC characters are generated and checked automatically. Recording density is selected at each Read and Write to support the industry standard technique of recording basic media information on Track 0 of Side 0 in single density, and then switching to double density (if, necessary) for operations on other tracks.

**Program Initiation**—All diskette operations are initiated by standard input/output (I/O) port operations through an iSBC single board computer.

System software first initializes the controller with the operating characteristics of the selected drive. The diskette is then formatted under program control. For subsequent transfers, the starting memory address and transfer mode are specified for the DMA controller. Data transfers occur in response to commands output by the CPU.

**Data Transfer**—Once a diskette transfer operation has been initiated, the controller acts as a bus master and transfers data over the MULTIBUS at high speed. No CPU intervention is required until the transfer is complete as indicated either by the generation of an interrupt on the bus or by examination of a "done" bit by the CPU.

**iSBX BUS SUPPORT**—One connector is available on the iSBC 208 board which supports the iSBX system bus. This connector supports single-byte transfer as well as higher-speed transfers supervised by the DMA controller. Transfers may take place in polled or interrupt modes, user-selected. The presence of the iSBX bus allows many different functions to be added to the board. Serial I/O, parallel I/O and various special-purpose math functions are only a few of the capabilities available on iSBX MULTIMODULE boards.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Compatibility

CPU — Any iSBC MULTIBUS computer or system main frame

Devices— Double or single density standard (8") and mini (5¼") flexible disk drives. The drives may be single or double sided. Drives known to be compatible are:

| Standard (8") | | Mini (5¼") | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Caldisk | 143M | Shugart | 450 SA 400 |
| Remex | RFD 4000 | Micropolis | 1015-IV |
| Memorex | 550 | Pertec | 250 |
| MFE | 700 | Siemens | 200-5 |
| Siemens | FDD 200-8 | Tandon | TM-100 |
| Shugart | SA 850/800 | CDC | 9409 |
| Pertec | FD 650 | MPI | 51/52/91/92 |
| CDC | 9406-3 | | |

Diskette— Unformatted IBM Diskette 1 (or equivalent single-sided media); unformatted IBM Diskette 2D (or equivalent double-sided)

## Equipment Supplied

iSBC 208 Controller
Reference Schematic
Controller-to-drive cabling and connectors are not supplied with the controller. Cables can be fabricated with flat cable and commercially-available connectors as described in the iSBC 208 Hardware Reference Manual

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 6.75 inches (17.15 cm)
Height: 0.5 inches (1.27 cm)
Length: 12.0 inches (30.48 cm)
Shipping Weight: 1.75 pounds (0.80 Kg)
Mounting: Occupies one slot of iSBC system chassis or iSBC 604/614 Cardcage/Backplane. With an iSBX MULTIMODULE board mounted, vertical height increases to 1.13 inches (2.87 cm).

## Electrical Characteristics

Power Requirements: +5 VDC @ 3.0A

## Data Organization and Capacity

**Standard Size Drives**

| | Double Density | | | | | | Single Density | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | IBM System 34 | | | Non-IBM | | | IBM System 3740 | | | Non-IBM | | |
| Bytes per Sector | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | 4096 | 8192 | 128 | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | 4096 |
| Sectors per Track | 26 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 26 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Tracks per Diskette | 77 | | | 256 | | | 77 | | | 256 | | |
| Bytes per Diskette (Formatted, per diskette surface) | 512,512 (256 bytes/sector) 591,360 (512 bytes/sector) 630,784 (1024 bytes/sector) | | | 630,784 | | | 256,256 (128 byte/sector) 295,680 (256 bytes/sector) 315,392 (512 bytes/sector) | | | 315,392 | | |

## Drive Characteristics

| | Standard Size | Mini Size |
|---|---|---|
| | Double/Single Density | Double/Single Density |
| Transfer Rate (K bytes/s) | 62.5/31.25 | 31.25/15.63 |
| Disk Speed (RPM) | 360 | 300 |
| Step Rate Time (Programmable) | 1 to 16 ms/track in 1 ms increments | 2 to 32 ms/track in 2 ms increments |
| Head Load Time (Programmable) | 2 to 254 ms in 2 ms increments | 4 to 508 ms in 4 ms increments |
| Head Unload Time (Programmable) | 16 to 240 ms in 16 ms increments | 32 to 480 ms in 32 ms increments |

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to 55°C (operating); −55°C to +85°C (non-operating)

Humidity: Up to 90% Relative Humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating)

## Reference Manual

143078-001— iSBC 208 Flexible Disk Controller Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED).

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa, Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 208 | Flexible Disk Controller |

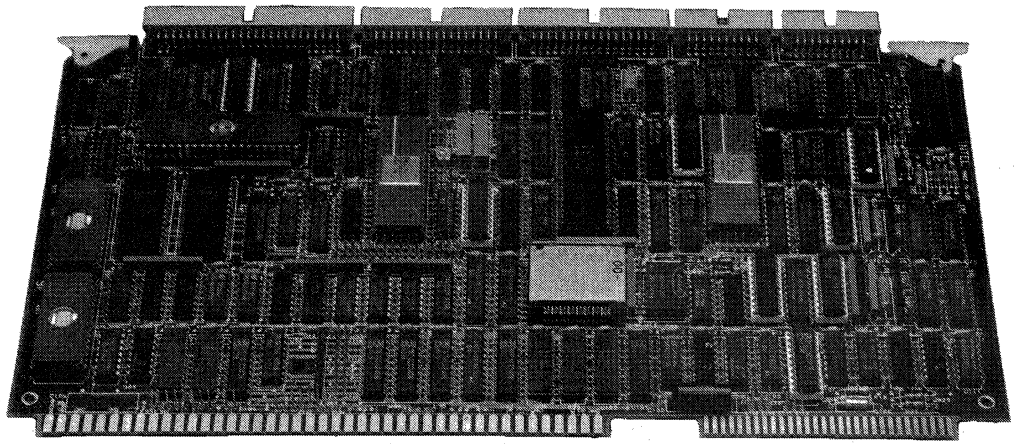
# iSBC® 214
# PERIPHERAL CONTROLLER SUBSYSTEM

- **Based on the 80186 Microprocessor**
- **Controls up to Two ST506/412 5¼" Winchester Disk Drives**
- **Controls up to Four Single/Double Sided and Single/Double Density 5¼" Flexible Disk Drives**
- **Controls up to Four QIC-02 Streaming Tape Drives**
- **Supports 20 or 24-Bit Addressing**
- **On-Board Diagnostics and Winchester ECC**
- **Incorporates Track Caching to Reduce Winchester Disk Access Times**
- **iRMX™ and XENIX* Operating System Support**

The iSBC 214 Subsystem is a single-board, multiple device controller that interfaces standard MULTIBUS® systems of three types of magnetic storage media. The iSBC 214 Peripheral Controller Subsystem supports the following interface standards: ST506/412 (Winchester Disk), SA 450/460 (Flexible Disk), and QIC-02 (¼" Streaming Tape).

The board combines the functionality of the iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller and the iSBC 213 Data Separator, the iSBX™ 218A Flexible Disk Controller, and the iSBX 217C ¼" Tape Drive Interface Module. The iSBC 214 Subsystem emulates the iSBC 215G command set, allowing users to avoid rewriting their software.

The iSBC 214 Peripheral Controller Subsystem offers a single slot solution to the interface of multiple storage devices, thereby reducing overall power requirements, increasing system reliability, and freeing up backplane slots for addtional functionality. In addition, the new iSBC 214 Subsystem can be placed in a 16 Megabyte memory space.



280089-1

*XENIX is a trademark of MICROSOFT Corp.

The iSBC 214 represents a new Peripheral Controller Subsystem architecture which is designed around a dual bus structure and supported by real-time, multitasking firmware. The 80186 controls the local bus and manages the interface between the MULTIBUS and the controller. It is responsible for high speed data transfers of up to 1.6 megabytes per second between the iSBC 214 Subsystem and host memory. The 80186 and the multitasking firmware decode the command request, allocate RAM buffer space, and dispatch the tasks.

A second bus, the I/O Transfer Bus, supports data transfers between the controller and the various peripheral devices. It is this dual bus system that allows the iSBC 214 Subsystem to provide simultaneous data transfers between the controller and the storage devices, and between the controller and the MULTIBUS. (See Figure 1).

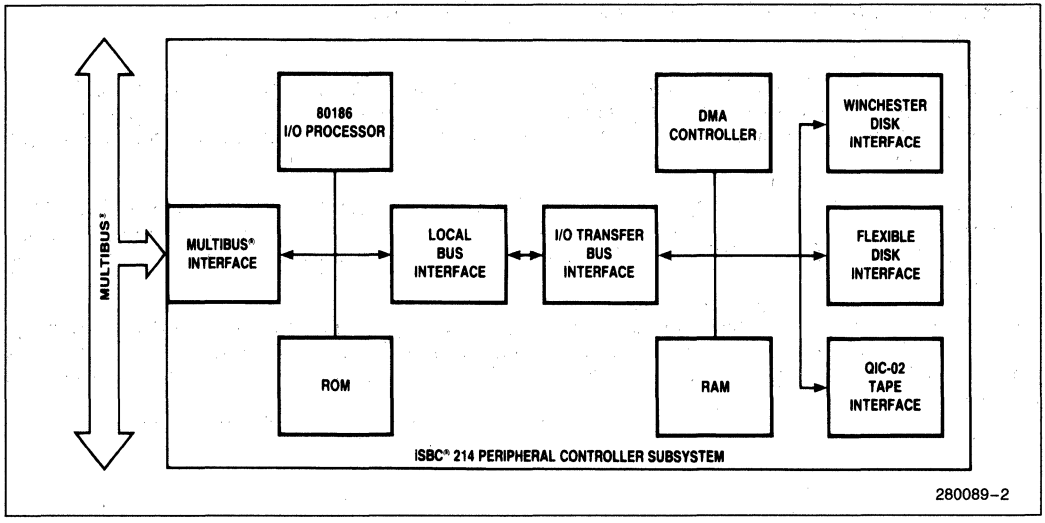



**Figure 1. Block Diagram iSBC® 214 Peripheral Controller Subsystem**

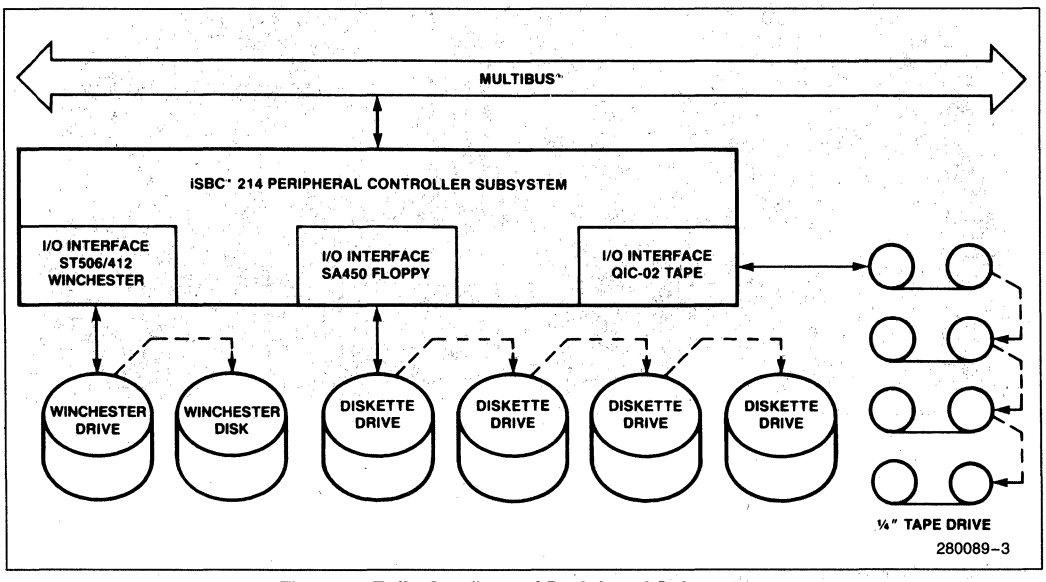



**Figure 2. Fully Configured Peripheral Subsystem**

The iSBC 214 Subsystem implements an intelligent track caching scheme through dynamic allocation of buffer space. This provides reduced access times to the Winchester disk and improved system performance. Operating systems with file management designed to handle sequential data can be supplied directly from the cache without incremental access to the disk.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Winchester Disk Interface

The iSBC 214 Subsystem provides control of one or two ST506/412 compatible Winchester devices and supports up to 16 Read/Write heads per drive. The Intel 82062 acts as the main controller taking care of FM/MFM encoding and decoding, bit stream serialization and deserialization, address mark detection and generation, sector identification comparisons, CRC error checking and format generation. The board uses a standard daisy-chained control cable and a separate data transfer cable for each device supported.

### ECC

High data integrity is provided by on-board Error Checking Code logic. For burst error correction, a 32-bit code is appended to the sector data fields by the controller. During a read operation, the same logic regenerates the ECC polynomial and compares this second code to the appended ECC. The ECC logic can detect an erroneous data burst up to 32 bits in length with correction up to 11 bits.

If an ECC error is detected the controller automatically initiates a retry operation on the data transfer. If the maximum retry count is exceeded, the location of the bad data within the transfer buffer is identified and the 80186 then performs error correction on the data bytes.

### Flexible Disk Interface

The Flexible Disk Controller performs all data separation, FM (single density) and MFM (double density) encoding, and CRC support. The 34-pin connector is designed to support the SA450/460 interface directly and up to four flexible disk devices may be connected to the controller.

### Tape Controller Interface

The tape controller section of the iSBC 214 Subsystem is based on the 8742 Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI). It is capable of supporting up to four QIC-02 compatible streaming tape drives over a standard 50-pin daisy-chained cable.

All standard QIC-02 commands are supported. All drives must be capable of streaming at 30 or 90 inches per second.

### MULTIBUS® Host Interface

The MULTIBUS connection consists of two standard printed circuit board edges that plug into MULTIBUS edge connectors on a backplane in the system bus. An active P1 connector is required and serves as the Host systems's communciation channel to the controller. An active P2 connector is optional and only required for supporting full 24-bit addressing and power fail signals.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Compatibility

CPU—any iSBC MULTIBUS computer or system mainframe.

Winchester disk—Any ST506/412 compatible, 5.25″ disk drive.

Flexible disk—Any SA450/460 compatible, 5.25″ disk drive.

Tape drive—Any QIC-02 compatible, .25″ streaming tape drive.

Controller-to-drive cabling and connectors are not supplied with the controller. Cables can be fabricated with flat cable and commercially-available connectors as described in the iSBC 214 Hardware Reference Manual.

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Height: 0.5 in. (1.27 cm)
Length: 12.0 in. (30.48 cm)
Shipping Weight: 19 oz. (540 g)

## Ordering Information

iSBC 214 Peripheral Controller Subsystem.

Mounting: Occupies one slot or SBC system chassis or cardcage/backplane.

## Electrical Characteristics

Power Requirements: +5 VDC @ 4.5A max.

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 10°C to 55°C with airflow of 200 linear feet per minute (operating); −55°C to +85°C (non-operating).

Humidity: Up to 90% relative humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating).

## Reference Manual

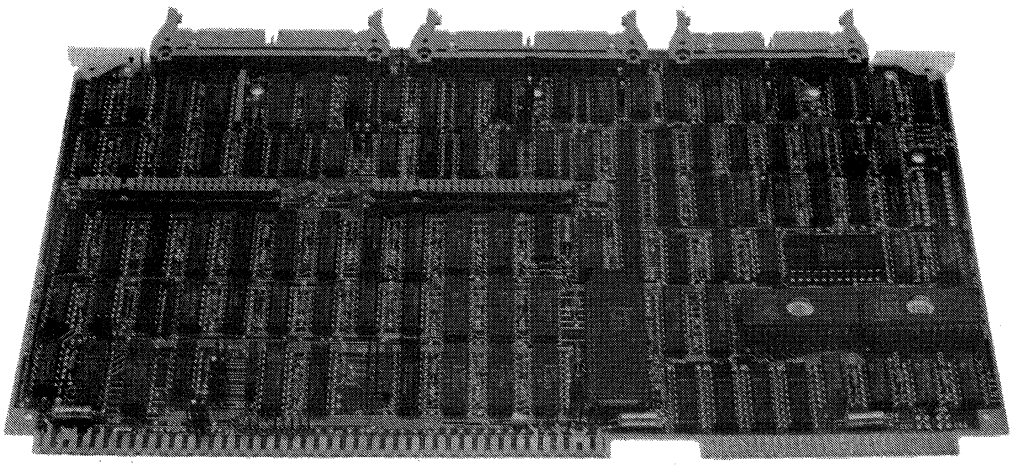
**134910-001:** iSBC 214 Peripheral Controller Subsystem Hardware Reference Manual (not supplied). Reference Manual may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

# iSBC® 215
# GENERIC WINCHESTER CONTROLLER

- **Controls up to Four 5¼", 8" or 14" Winchester Disk Drives from Over Ten Different Vendors**
- **Compatible with Industry Standard MULTIBUS® (IEEE 796) Interface**
- **Supports ANSI X3T9/1226 Standard Interface**
- **Software Drivers Available for iRMX™ 86, iRMX 88 and Xenix* Operating Systems**
- **Intel 8089 I/O Processor Provides Intelligent DMA Capability**
- **On-Board Diagnostics and ECC**
- **Full Sector Buffering On-Board**
- **Capable of Directly Addressing 16 MB of System Memory**
- **Removable Back-up Storage Available Through the iSBX™ 218A Flexible Disk Controller and the iSBX 217C ¼" Tape Interface Module**

Using VLSI technology, the iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller (GWC) combines three popular Winchester controllers onto one MULTIBUS board: the iSBC 215A open loop controller, the iSBC 215B closed loop controller, and an ANSI X3T9/1226 standard interface controller. The combined functionality of the iSBC 215 Generic Controller supports up to four 5¼", 8" or 14" Winchester drives from over 10 different drive vendors. Integrated back-up is available via two iSBX MULTIMODULE boards; the iSBX 218A module for floppy disk drives and the iSBX 217C module for ¼" tape units.

From the MULTIBUS side, the iSBC 215 GWC appears as one standard software interface, regardless of the drive type used. In short, the iSBC 215 GWC allows its user to change drive types without rewriting software. The iSBC 215 Generic Controller is totally downward compatible with its predecessors, the iSBC 215A and 215B controller; allowing existing iSBC 215A and 215B users to move quickly to the more powerful iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller. In addition, the iSBC 215 GWC directly addresses up to 16 megabytes of system memory.



210618-1

Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Disk Interface

The iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller can interface to over 10 different disk drives. To change drive types the user need only reconfigure a minimal number of board jumpers and, if required, insert the proper formatting information into the command parameter blocks.

The ANSI X3T9/1226 standard interface is a simple one-for-one flat cable connection from drive to controller.

### Full On-Board Buffer

The iSBC 215 Generic controller contains enough on-board RAM for buffering one full data sector. The controller is designed to make use of this buffer in all transfers. The on-board sector buffer prevents data overrun errors and allows the iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller to occupy any priority slot on the MULTIBUS.

### ECC

High data integrity is provided by on-board Error Checking Code (ECC) logic. When writing sector ID or data fields, a 32-bit ECC, for burst error correction, is appended to the field by the controller. During a read operation, the same logic regenerates the ECC polynomial to the appended ECC. The ECC logic can detect an erroneous data burst up to 32 bits in length and using an 8089 algorithm can correct an erroneous burst up to 11 bits in length.

### iSBX™ Interface

Two iSBX bus connectors provide I/O expansion capability for the iSBC 215 GWC. With the optional addition of the iSBX 218A Flexible Disk Controller MULTIMODULE™ and or the iSBC 217C ¼" Tape Interface Module, the iSBC 215 GWC can be configured into one of four types of peripheral subsystems, see Table 1.

**Table 1. Peripheral Subsystem Configurations**

| | iSBC® 215 | iSBX™ 218A | iSBX™ 217C |
|---|---|---|---|
| Winchester Only | ✓ | | |
| Winchester + Floppy | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Winchester + ¼" Tape | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Winchester + Floppy + ¼" Tape | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

### Expanded I/O Capability

The iSBC 215 GWC controller allows the execution of user-written 8089 programs located in on-board or MULTIBUS system RAM. Thus the full capability of the 8089 I/O processor can be utilized for custom I/O requirements.

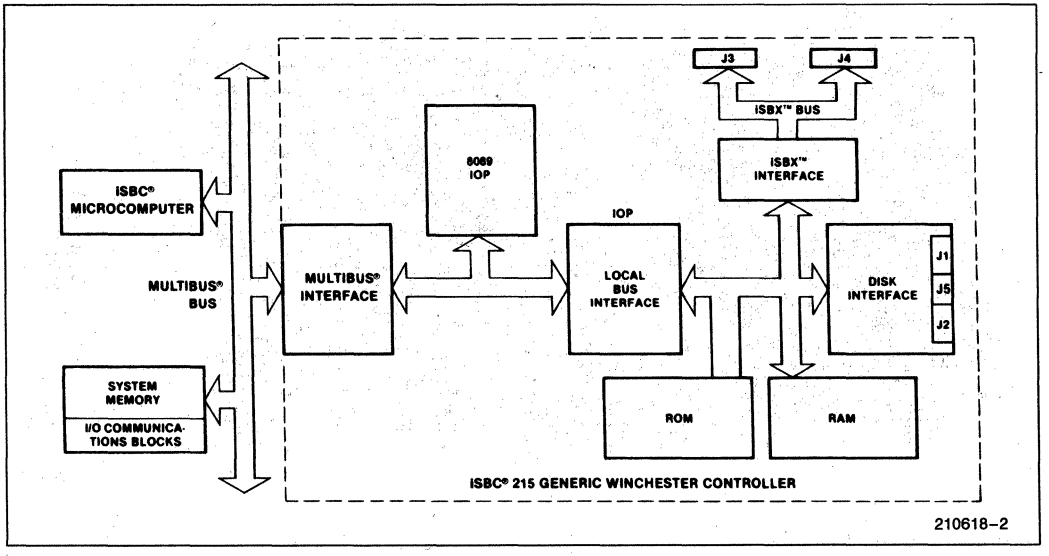
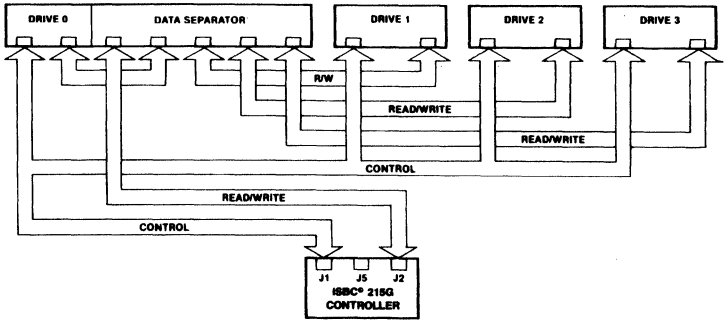



**Figure 1. Block Diagram of iSBC® 215 Generic Winchester Disk Controller**

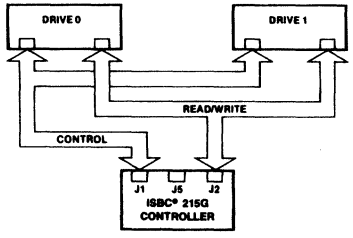
### Interface with Shugart/Quantum/RMS Drives




210618-3

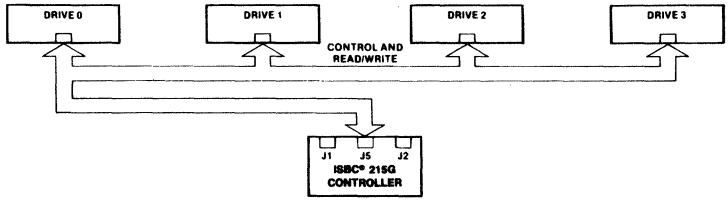
**NOTE:**
1. Shugart SA1000 or RMS Data Express.* *Data Express is a trademark of Rotating Memory Systems.

### Interface with Memorex/Shugart Drives



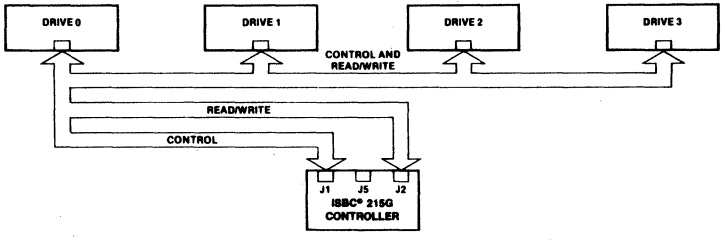

210618-4

### Interface with ANSI Drive




210618-5

### Interface with PRIAM Drives




210618-6

**Figure 2. Controller to Drive Interfacing**

## MULTIBUS® Interface

The iSBC 215 Generic Controller interfaces to the system CPU(s) through MULTIBUS memory. The iSBC 215 Generic controller directly addresses 16 megabytes of system memory. Commands are passed to and from the iSBC 215 GWC via memory based parameter blocks. These parameter blocks are executed directly by the iSBC 215 GWC thus off-loading the system CPU(s). Data transfers to and from the iSBC 215 GWC are done via the high speed DMA capability of the Intel 8089 I/O processor.

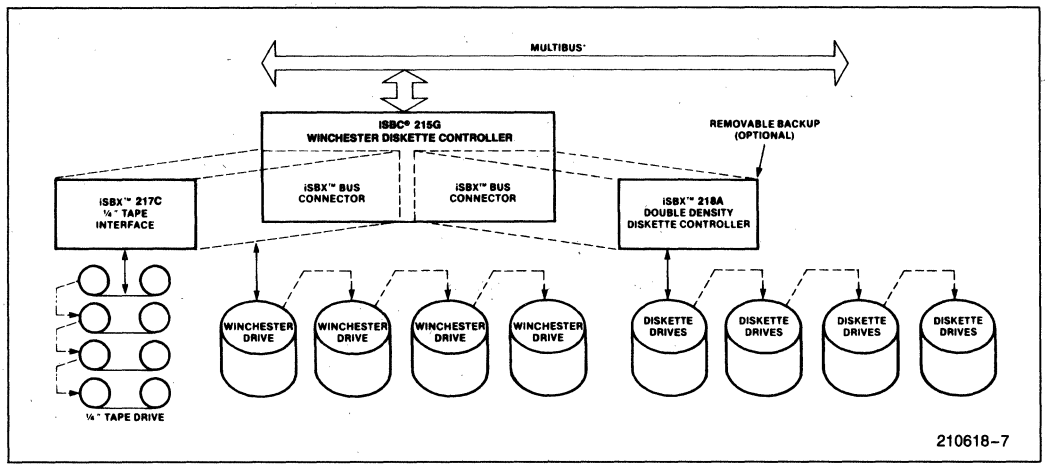



**Figure 3. Subsystem Configuration (with Optional Diskette Backup)**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Compatibility

CPU—Any iSBC MULTIBUS computer or system mainframe.

Disk Drives—Winchester Disk Drives; both open-loop and closed-loop head positioner types. The following drives are known to be compatible:

| Open-Loop |
|---|
| Shugart SA 1000 Series<br>Shugart SA 4000 Series<br>Memorex 100 Series<br>Quantum Q2000 Series<br>Fujitsu 2301, 2302<br>CDC 9410<br>RMS 5¼" Series<br>Rodine 5¼" Series<br>Ampex 5¼" Series<br>CMI 5¼" Series |
| **Closed-Loop** |
| Priam 8" and 14" Drive Series |
| **ANSI** |
| 3M 8430 Series<br>Kennedy 6170 Series<br>Micropolis 8" Series<br>Pertec Trackstar Series<br>Priam 8" Series<br>Megavault (SLI) 8" Series |
| **iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Boards** |
| iSBX™ 218A Flexible Disk Controller<br>iSBX™ 217C ¼" Tape Interface |

### Equipment Supplied

iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller Reference Schematic

Controller-to-drive cabling and connectors are not supplied with the controller. Cables can be fabricated with flat cable and commercially-available connectors as described in the iSBC 215G Hardware Reference Manual.

### Physical Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Width: | 6.75 in. (17.15 cm) |
| Height: | 0.5 in. (1.27 cm) |
| Length: | 12.0 in. (30.48 cm) |
| Shipping Weight: | 19 oz. (0.54 kg) |
| Mounting: | Occupies one slot of iSBC system chassis or cardcage/backplane |

With an iSBX MULTIMODULE board mounted, vertical height increases to 1.13 in. (2.87 cm).

### Electrical Characteristics

#### Power Requirements

+5 VDC@4.52A max
−5 VDC@0.015A max[1]
+12 VDC@0.15A max[2]
−12 VDC@0.055A max[1,2]

**NOTES:**
1. On-board regulator and jumper allows −12 VDC usage from MULTIBUS.
2. Required for some iSBX MULTIMODULE boards.

## Data Organization

| Bytes/Sector | Sectors/Track(1) 128 | 256 | 512 | 1024 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Priam 8″ | 72 | 42 | 23 | 12 |
| Priam 14″ | 107 | 63 | 35 | 18 |
| RMS/Shugart 8″ /Quantum/Ampes/Rodine/CM1 | 54 | 31 | 17 | 9 |
| Fujitsu/Memorex | 64 | 38 | 21 | 11 |
| Shugart 14″ | 96 | 57 | 31 | 16 |
| CDC Finch | 64 | 41 | 23 | 12 |
| 3M (ANSI) | 82 | 51 | 29 | 16 |
| Megavault (ANSI) | 73 | 43 | 21 | 12 |
| Kennedy (ANSI) | 74 | 43 | 23 | 12 |
| Micropolis (ANSI) | 71 | 44 | 25 | 13 |
| Pertec (ANSI) | 85 | 52 | 29 | 15 |

**NOTE:**
1. Maximum allowable for corresponding selection of bytes per sector.

## Drives per Controller

5¼″ Winchester Disk Drives—Up to four RMS, CMI, Rodine or Ampex drives.

8″ Winchester Disk Drives—Up to four ANSI, Shugart, Quantum or Priam drives; up to two Memorex, CDC, or Fujitsu drives.

14″ Winchester Disk Drives—Up to four Priam drivers; up to two Shugart drives.

Flexible Disk Drives—Up to four drives through the optional iSBX 218A Flexible Disk Controller connected to the iSBC 215 GWC board's iSBX connector.

¼″ Tape Drives—Up to four drives through the optional iSBX 217C ¼″ Tape Interface Module connected to the iSBC 215 GWC board's iSBX connector.

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature—0° to 55°C (operating); −55°C to +85°C (non-operating)

Humidity—Up to 90% relative humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating).

## Reference Manual

**144780**—iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

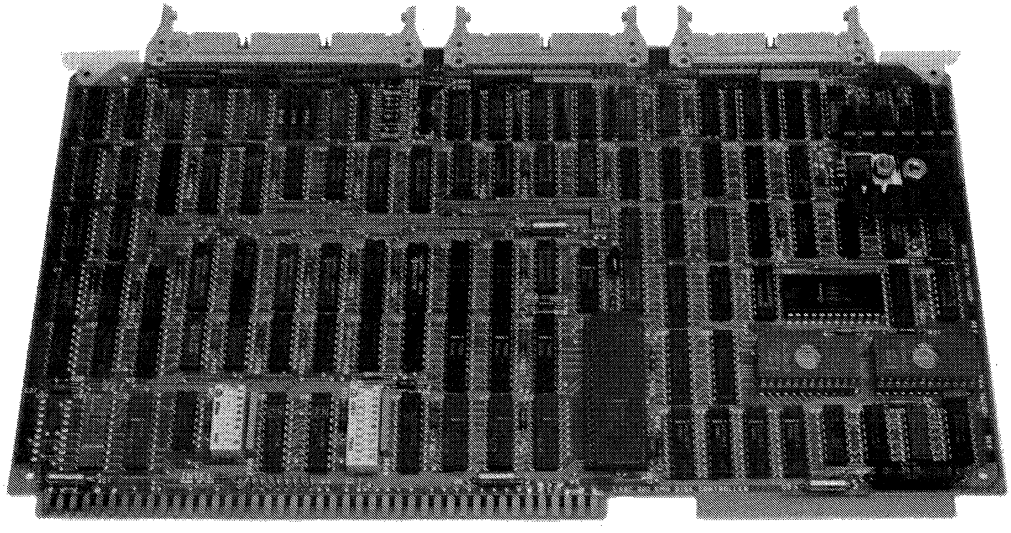
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 215G | Generic Winchester Controller |

# iSBC® 220
# SMD DISK CONTROLLER

- **Controls up to Four Soft Sectored SMD Interface Compatible Disk Drives**
- **12 MB to 2.4 GB per Controller**
- **Compatible with all iSBC® 80, iSBC® 88, and iSBC® 86 Single Board Computers**
- **Intel 8089 I/O Processor Provides Two High Speed DMA Channels as well as Controller Intelligence**
- **Software Drivers Available for iRMX™ 286 and XENIX* Operating Systems**
- **On-Board Diagnostic and ECC**
- **Full Sector Buffering On-Board**
- **Capable of Addressing 1 MB of System Memory**
- **SMD Interface Available on Winchester, CMD, SMD and Large Fixed-Media Drives**

The iSBC 220 SMD Disk Controller brings very large mass storage capabilities to any iSBC 80, iSBC 88, or iSBC 86 MULTIBUS® system. The controller will interface to any soft sectored disk drive conforming to the industry standard SMD interface. Using simplified cable connections, up to four drives may be connected to the iSBC 220 Controller Board to give a total maximum capacity of 2.4 gigabytes. The Intel 8089 I/O Processor simplifies programming through the use of memory-based parameter blocks. A linked list technique allows the user to perform multiple disk operations.

*XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft.



143283-1



**Order Number: 143283-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Full On-Board Buffer

The iSBC 220 SMD Controller contains enough on-board RAM for one full sector buffering. The controller is designed to make use of this buffer in all transfers. The on-board sector buffer prevents data overrun errors and allows the iSBC 220 SMD Controller to occupy any priority slot on the MULTIBUS.

### ECC

High data integrity is provided by on-board Error Checking Code (ECC) logic. When writing sector ID or data fields, a 32-bit Fire code, for burst error correction, is appended to the field by the controller. During a Read operation, the same logic regenerates the ECC polynomial and compares this second polynomial to the appended ECC. The ECC logic can detect an erroneous data burst up to 32 bits in length and using an 8089 alrogithm can correct an erroneous burst up to 11 bits in length.

### SMD Interface

High speed, reliable data transfers are a major benefit of suing the SMD interface. A data transfer rate of 1.2 MB is accomplished by using separate (radial) differential data line cabling for each drive. Control signals are daisy-chained from drive to drive.

### Defective Track Handling

When a track is deemed defective, the host processor reformats the track, giving it a defective track code and enters the address of the next available alternate track. When the controller accesses a track previously marked defective, the controller automatically seeks to the assigned alternate track. The alternate track seek is totally automatic and invisible to the user.

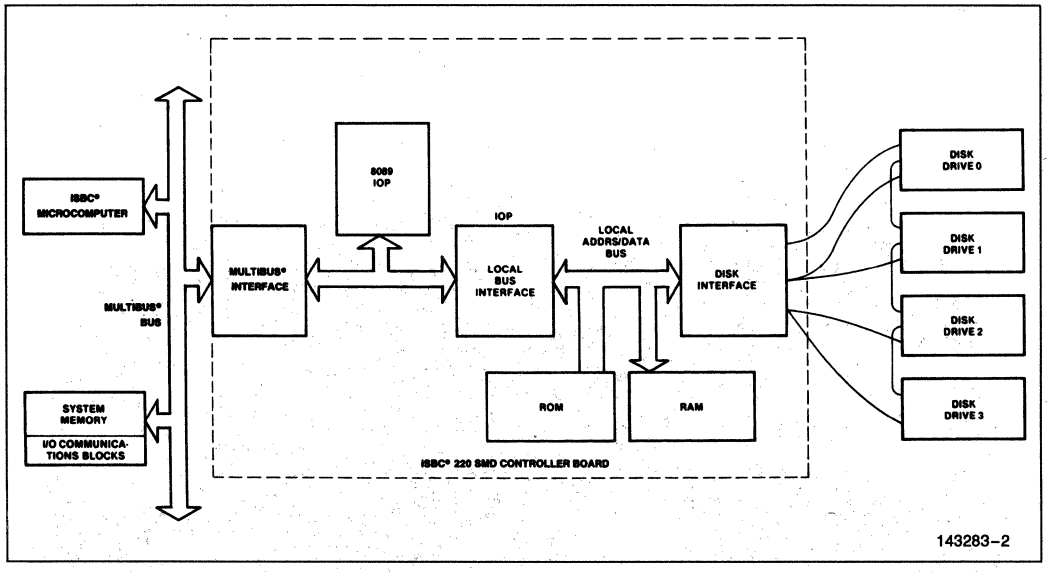



**Figure 1. Simplified Block Diagram of iSBC® 220 SMD Disk Controller**

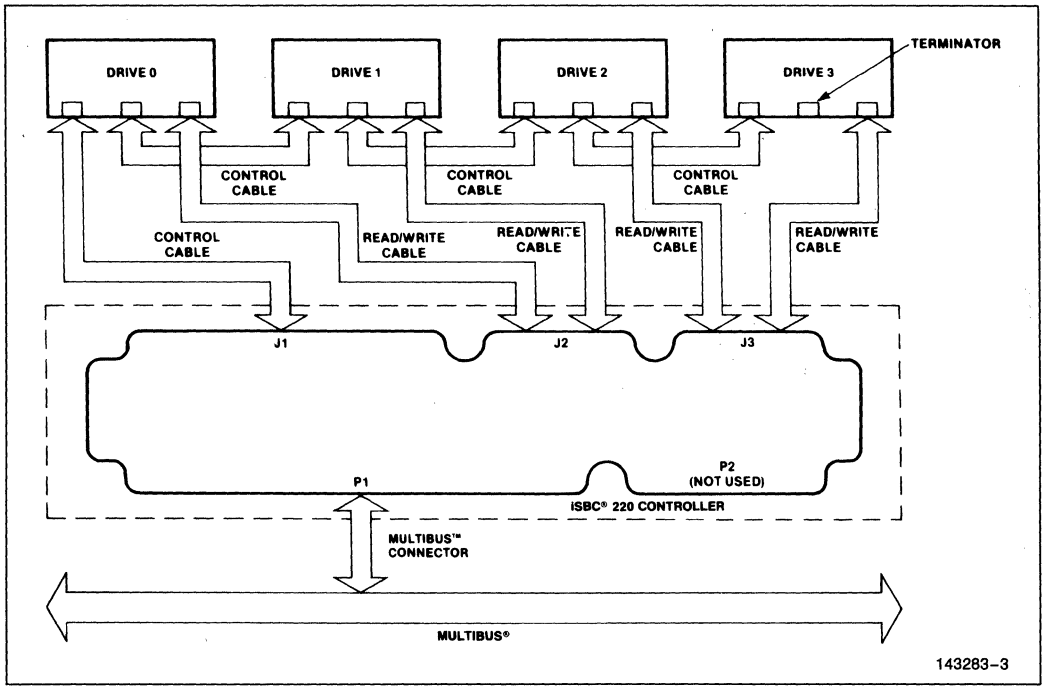



**Figure 2. Typical Multiple Drive System**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Compatibility

CPU: Any iSBC MULTIBUS computer on system mainframe

Disk Drive: Any soft sectored SMD interface-compatible disk drive

### Equipment Supplied

iSBC 220 SMD Disk Controller
Reference schematic

Controller-to-drive cabling and connectors are not supplied with the controller. Cables can be fabricated with flat cable and commercially-available connectors as described in the iSBC 220 SMD Disk Controller Hardware Reference Manual.

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 6.75 in (17.15 cm)
Height: 0.5 in (1.27 cm)
Length: 12.0 in. (30.48 cm)
Shipping Weight: 19 oz. (0.54 kg)
Mounting: Occupies one slot of iSBC system chassis or cardcage/backplane

### Electrical Characteristics

Power Requirements:
+5 VCD @ 3.25A max
−5 VDC @ 0.75A max(1)

**NOTE:**
1. On-board voltage regulator allows optional −12 VDC usage from MULTIBUS.

## Data Organization and Capacity

Bytes per Sector(2): 128 256 521 1024
Sector per Track(2): 108 64 35 18

**NOTE:**
2. Software selectable.

**Table 1. Drive Characteristics (Typical)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Disk (spindle) Speed | 3600 rpm | |
| Tracks per Surface | 823 | |
| Head Positioning | Closed loop servo type, track following | |
| Access Time | Track to Track | 6 ms |
| | Average | 30 ms |
| | Maximum | 55 ms |
| Data Transfer Rate | 1.2 megabytes/second | |
| Storage Capacity | 12 to 2.4 gigabytes | |

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to 55°C (operating); −55°C to +85°C (non-operating)

Humidity: Up to 90% relative humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating)

## Reference Manual

121597-001—iSBC 220 SMD Disk Controller Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

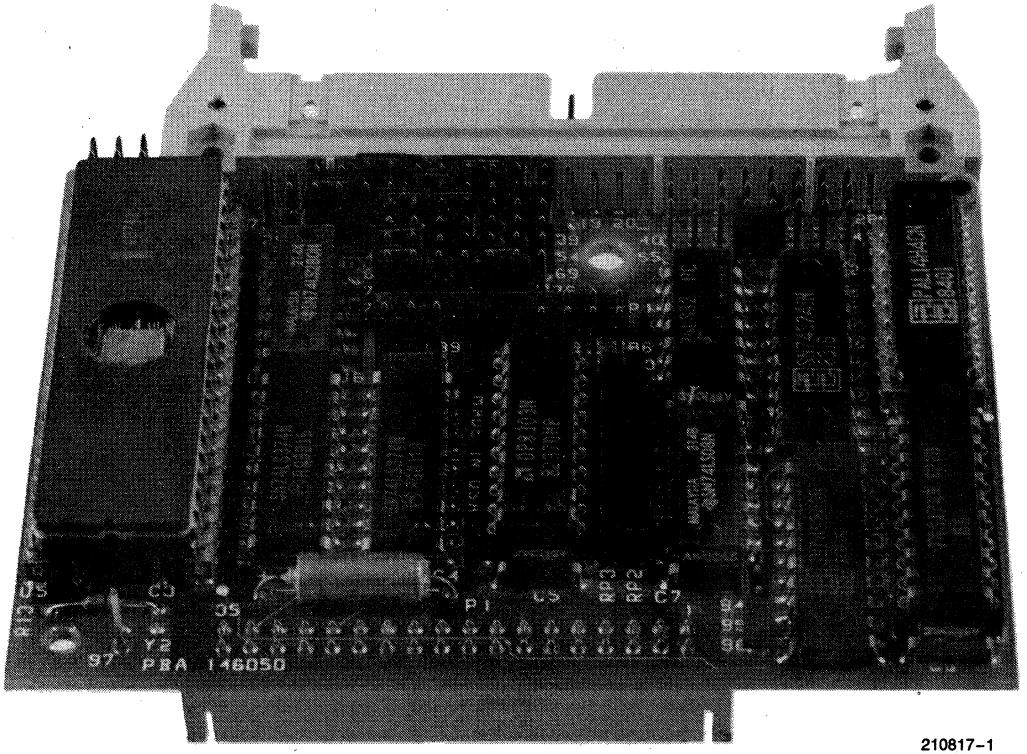
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 220 | SMD Disk Controller |

# iSBX™ 217C ¼-INCH TAPE DRIVE INTERFACE MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Interface Provides Tape Backup Capability for iSBC® 215 Generic Winchester Controller**
- **Configurable to Interface with up to Four QIC-02 Compatible or 3M HCD-75 Compatible Tape Drives**
- **Implements the QIC-02 with Parity Streaming Tape Interface Standard**
- **Supports Transfer Rates of 90K, 30K or 17K Bytes per Second Depending on Tape Speed**
- **Supported by iRMX™ 86 and XENIX* Operating Systems when Used on iSBC® 215 Generic Winchester Controller Board**
- **+5 Volt Only Operation**

The iSBX 217C ¼-Inch Tape Drive Interface module is a member of Intel's family of iSBX bus compatible MULTIMODULE products. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards plug directly onto any iSBX bus compatible host board, offering incremental on-board I/O expansion. The module is particularly useful for implementing cartridge tape back-up capability directly on the iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Disk Controller via DMA. The iSBX 217C board can also provide a low-cost tape storage interface for any Intel single board computer, with an iSBX connector, via programmed I/O. The iSBX 217C module interfaces with up to four streaming tape drives. Typically, these drives provide 20 to 45 megabytes of storage each. When used in conjunction with these drives and the iSBX 215 board, the module can transfer 20 megabytes of data from disk to tape in about fourteen minutes. Alternatively, the iSBX 217C board can interface with up to four 3M Company HCD-75 compatible start/stop tape drives, for those applications requiring access to individual data files on tape.



210817-1

*XENIX™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



**Order Number: 210817-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBX 217C module implements an interface between a host iSBC board and a cartridge ¼-inch magnetic tape drive, with a minimum of host software overhead. Data transfers may occur in either a direct memory access (DMA) or programmed I/O mode. The DMA mode is available only with host iSBC boards which have DMA capability. In both modes, the host must be able to transfer data at a rate of 90K, 30K or 17K bytes per second, depending on the speed of the tape drive.

### Communication with the iSBC® Host

A command plus one-to-five parameter bytes are issued by the host iSBC board to the iSBX 217C module to initiate any tape interface operation. Commands for the QIC-02 and 3M interfaces are summarized in Table 1. If the function is a Read or a Write operation, the host must then be ready to transfer data a byte at a time to or from the module. In programmed I/O mode, with QIC-02 drives, the host polls the iSBX 217C status port to learn when the tape interface is ready for the next 512 byte data block. During the data block transfer, the host is interrupted by MWAIT/ when the interface is ready to transfer a data byte. With 3M tape drives, the host may be interrupted or use MDRQT to detect when the module is ready for the next byte transfer. In DMA mode, the host board uses the DMA Request signal (MDRQT) of the iSBX bus to synchronize the data transfer. At the conclusion of a tape operation, the iSBC host must read one or more of the iSBX 217C module's Sense Bytes to receive status information on the completed opeation. When the iSBX 217C module is used on the iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller board, these host requirements are fulfilled by the standard on-board firmware and are transparent to the user.

**Table 1. Commands required by QIC-02 and 3M tape drives. Number indicates the parameter bytes required by the command. N indicates the command is not supported by the drive.**

| Hex Code | Command | Parameter Bytes | | Type of Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | QIC-2 | 3M | |
| 00 | Reset iSBX 217C Board | 1 | 1 | a |
| 01 | Initialize Drive | 1 | 1 | a |
| 02 | Write A Block | 1 | 3 | b |
| 03 | Write a File Mark | 1 | 1 | a |
| 04 | Read a Block | 1 | 3 | b |
| 05 | Read File Mark Command | 1 | N | a |
| 06 | Read Status | 1 | 1 | a |
| 07 | Rewind | 1 | N | a |
| 08 | Retension | 1 | N | a |
| 09 | Erase Tape | 1 | N | a |
| 0C | Unload Tape | N | 1 | a |
| 14 | Continue | N | 1 | a |
| 15 | Write RAM | N | 5 | b |
| 16 | Read RAM | N | 5 | b |
| 17 | Verify | N | 5 | a |
| 18 | Run Selftest 1 | 1 | N | a |
| 1A | Read Extended Status | 1 | N | a |
| 1B | Set Alternate Select Mode | 1 | N | a |
| 1C | Return Raw Drive Status | 1 | N | a |
| 20 | Reset Bad Parity Flag | 0 | N | c |
| 40 | Start of Transfer (SOT) | 1 | 1 | c |
| 80 | End of Transfer (EOT) | 1 | 1 | c |
| 81 | Pause Command | 1 | N | c |
| 82 | Please Pause Command | 1 | N | c |

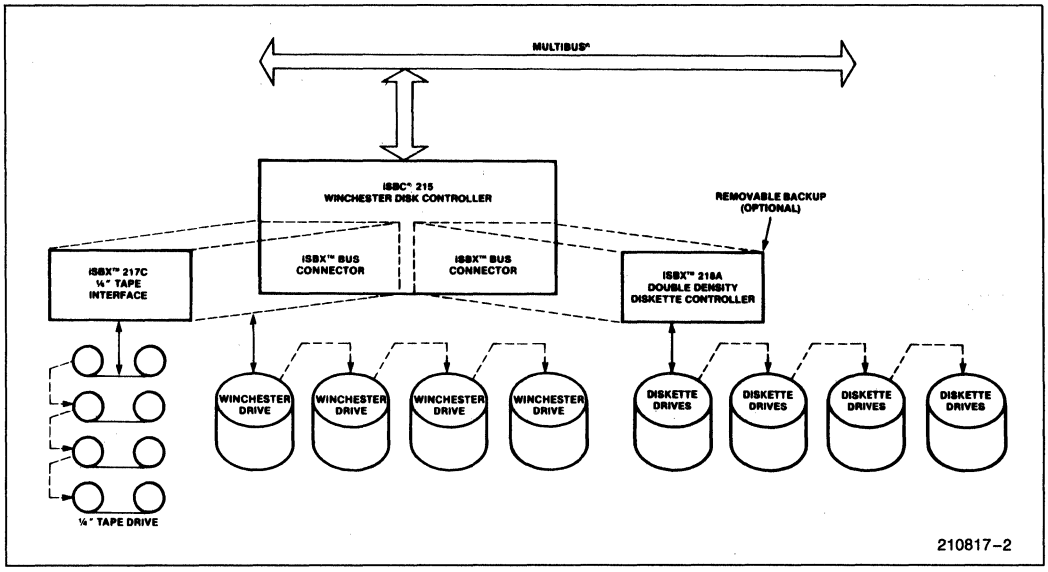



**Figure 1. Subsystem Configuration (with optional Diskette and ¼" Tape Backup)**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Compatibility

**Host**—Any iSBC signal board computer or peripheral controller with an iSBX connector. The iSBC 215 Generic Winchester Controller includes on-board firmware to support the iSBX 217C under either the iRMX 86 or XENIX Operating Systems. The firmware on the iSBC 215A and iSBX 215B Winchester Controllers cannot support the iSBX 217C module.

**Drives**—Any QIC-02 or 3M HCD-75 interface compatible cartridge ¼-inch magnetic tape drive.

### Transfer Rate

90K (one byte every 11 microseconds), 30K (one byte every 33 microseconds) or 17K (one byte every 53 microseconds) depending on tape drive speed.

### Equipment Supplied

iSBX 217C Interface Module
Reference Schematic

Controller-to-drive cabling and connectors are not supplied. Cables can be fabricated with flat cable and commercially-available connectors as described in the Hardware Reference Manual.

Nylon mounting bolts

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 3.08 inches (7.82 cm)
Height: 0.809 inches (2.05 cm)
Length: 3.70 inches (9.40 cm)
Shipping Weight: 3.5 ounces (99.2 gm)
Mounting: Occupies one single-wide iSBC MULTIMODULE position on boards

### Electrical Characteristics

Power Requirements: +5 VDC @ 1.5A

### Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to +55°C (operating) @200 LFM; −55°C to +85°C (non operating)

Humidity: Up to 90% relative humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating)

### Reference Manual

**D146704-001**— iSBX 217C Board Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

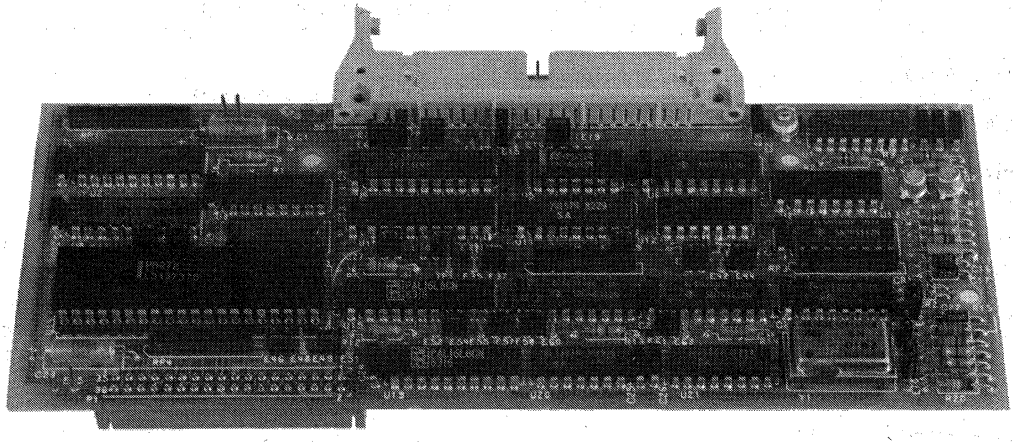
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 217C | Cartridge ¼-inch Tape Drive Interface |

# iSBX™ 218A
# FLEXIBLE DISK CONTROLLER

- **iSBX™ Bus Compatible 8" or 5.25" Floppy Diskette Controller Module**
- **Hardware and Software Compatible with iSBX 218 Module**
- **Controls Most Single/Double Density and Single/Double Sided Floppy Drives**
- **User Programmable Drive Parameters Allow Wide Choice of Drives**
- **Motor On/Off Latch Under Program Control**
- **Drive-Ready Timeout Circuit for 5.25 Inch Floppy Drives**
- **Phase Lock Loop Data Separator Assures Data Integrity**
- **Read and Write on Single or Multiple Sectors**
- **Single +5 Volt Supply Required**

The Intel iSBX 218A Flexible Disk Controller module is a software and hardware compatible replacement for the iSBX 218 module and provides additional features. The iSBX 218A module is a double-wide iSBX module floppy disk controller capable of supporting virtually any soft-sectored, single/double density and single/double sided floppy drives. The controller can control up to four drives. In addition to the standard IBM 3740 and IBM system 34 formats, the controller supports sector lengths up to 8192 bytes. The iSBX 218A module's wide range of drive compatibility is achieved without compromising performance. The operating characteristics are specified under user control. The controller can read and write either single or multiple sectors.



503810-1


**October 1986**
**Order Number: 503810-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Intel's 8272 floppy Disk Controller (FDC) chip is the heart of the iSBX 218A Controller. On-board data separation logic performs standard MFM (double density) and FM (single density) encoding and decoding, eliminating the need for external separation circuitry at the drive. Data transfers between the controller and memory are managed by the intelligent device on the host board (usually an Intel 8-bit or 16-bit CPU). A block diagram of the iSBX 218A Controller is shown in Figure 1.

### Universal Drive and iSBX™ 218A Controller

Because the iSBX 218A Controller has universal drive compatibility, it can be used to control virtually any standard-or mini-sized diskette drive. Moreover, the iSBX 218A Controller fully supports the iSBX bus and can be used with any single board computer which provides this bus interface. Because the iSBX 218A Controller is programmable, its performance is not compromised by its universal drive compatibility. The track-to-track access, head-load, and head-unload characteristics of the selected drive model are program specified. Data may be organized in sectors up to 8192 bytes in length.

### Interface Characteristics

The standard iSBX 218A Controller includes an Intel 8272 Floppy Disk Controller chip which supports up to four drives, single or double sided.

**SIMPLIFIED INTERFACE**—The cable between the iSBX 218A Controller and the drive(s) may be low cost, flat ribbon cable with mass termination connectors. The mechanical interface to the board

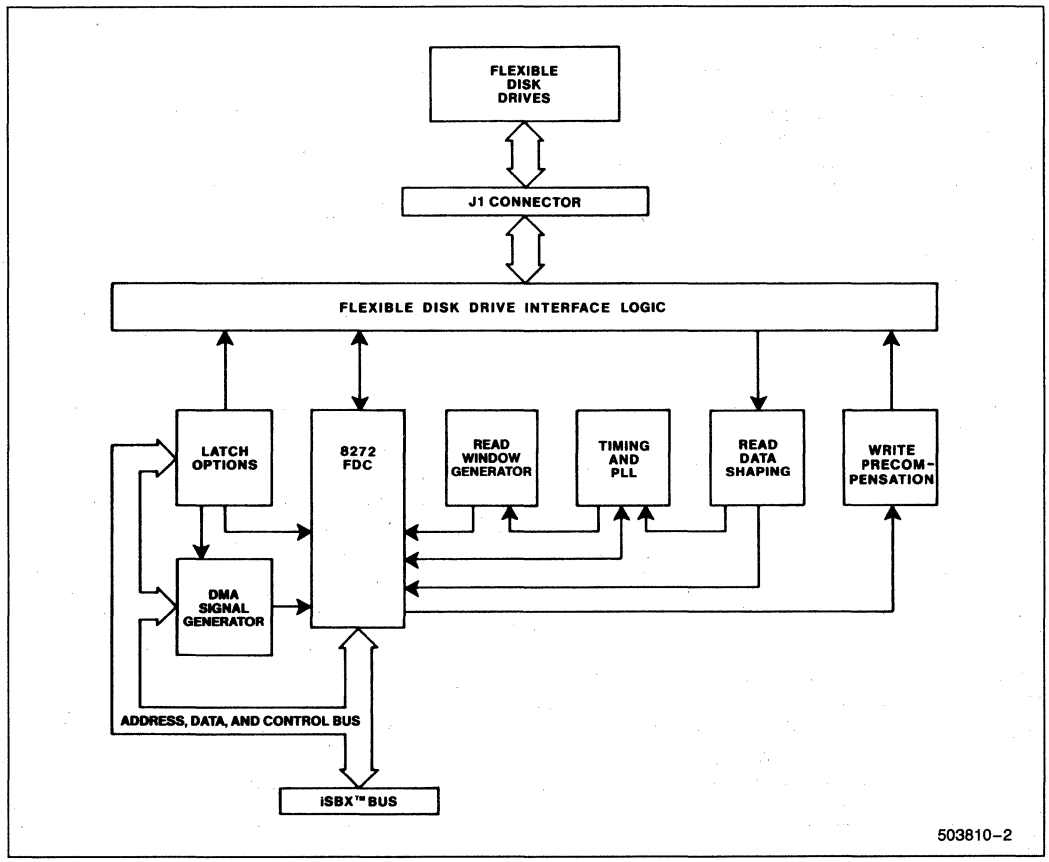



**Figure 1. Block Diagram of iSBX™ 218A Board**

is a right-angle header with locking tabs for security of connection.

**PROGRAMMING**—The powerful 8272 FDC circuit is capable of executing high-level commands that simplify system software development. The device can read and write both single and multiple sectors. CRC characters are generated and checked automatically. Recording density is selected at each Read and Write to support the industry standard technique of recording basic media information on Track 0 or Side 0 in single density, and then switching to double density (if necessary) for operations on other tracks.

**PROGRAM INITIATION**—All diskette operations are initiated by standard iSBX bus input/output (I/O) operations through the host board. System software first initializes the controller with the operating characteristics of the selected drive. The diskette is then formatted under program control. Data transfers occur in response to commands output by the CPU.

**DATA TRANSFER**—Once a diskette transfer operation has been initiated, the controller will require a data transfer every 13 microseconds (double density) or 26 microseconds (single density). Most CPUs will operate in a polled mode, checking controller status and transferring bytes when the controller is ready. Boards utilizing the Intel 8080 chip, such as the iSBC 80/10B board, will be restricted to single density operation with the iSBX 218A Controller, due to these speed requirements.

**DMA OPERATION**—The iSBX 218A module can be used either with or without a DMA controller on the host board. Standard DMA controllers provide a DACK (DMA Acknowledge) signal for proper DMA operation with the 8272. The iSBX 218A's on-board DACK generator provides the interface to allow the iSBX 218A module to be used with DMA controllers such as Intel's 8089 and 80186 processors that do not provide a DACK signal.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Compatibility

**CPU**—Any single board computer or I/O board implementing the iSBX bus interface and connector.

**Devices**—Double or single density standard (8") and mini (5¼") flexible disk drives. The drives may be single or double sided. Drives known to be compatible are indicated in the table to the right.

| Standard (8") | | Mini (5¼") | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Caldisk | 143M | Shugart | 450/400 |
| Remex | RFD 4000 | Shugart | 460/410 |
| Memorex | 550 | Micropolis | 1015-IV |
| MFE | 700 | Pertec | 250 |
| Siemens | FDD 200-8 | Siemens | 200-5 |
| Shugart | SA 850/800 | Tandon | TM-100 |
| Shugart | SA 860/810 | CDC | 9409 |
| Pertec | FD650 | MPI | 51/52/91/92 |
| CDC | 9406-3 | | |

### Data Organization and Capacity

**Standard Size Drives**

| | Double Density | | | | | | Single Density | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | IBM System 34 | | | Non-IBM | | | IBM System 3740 | | | Non-IBM | | |
| Bytes per Sector | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | 4096 | 8192 | 128 | 256 | 512 | 1024 | 2048 | 4096 |
| Sectors per Track | 26 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 26 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Tracks per Diskette | 77 | | | 77 | | | 77 | | | 77 | | |
| Bytes per Diskette (Formatted, per diskette surface) | 512,512 (256 bytes/sector) 591,360 (512 bytes/sector) 630, 784 (1024 bytes/sector) | | | 630,784 | | | 256,256 (128 byte/sector) 295,680 (256 bytes/sector) 315, 392 (512 bytes/sector) | | | 315,392 | | |

**Diskette**—Unformatted IBM Diskette 1 (or equivalent single-sided media); unformatted IBM Diskette 2D (or equivalent double-sided).

## Equipment Supplied

iSBX 218A Controller

Reference Schematic

Controller-to-drive cabling and connectors are not supplied with the controller. Cables can be fabricated with flat cable and commercially-available connectors as described in the iSBX 218A Hardware Reference Manual.

Nylon Mounting Screws and Spacers

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 3.15 inches (8.0 cm)

Height: 0.83 inches (2.1 cm)

Length: 7.5 ounces (19.1 cm)

Weight: 4.5 ounces (126 gm)

Mounting: Occupies one double-wide iSBX MULTIMODULE™ position on boards; increases board height (host plus iSBX board) to 1.13 inches (2.87 cm).

## Electrical Characteristics

Power Requirements: +5VDC @ 1.7A max.

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to +55° (operating); −55°C to +85°C (non-operating).

Humidity: Up to 90% Relative Humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating).

## Reference Manual

**145911-001**— iSBX 218A Flexible Disk Controller Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED).

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## Drive Characteristics

| | Standard Size | Mini Size |
|---|---|---|
| | Double/Single Density | Double/Single Density |
| Transfer Rate (K bytes/sec) | 62.5/31.25 | 31.25/15.63 |
| Disk Speed (RPM) | 360 | 300 |
| Step Rate Time (Programmable) | 1 to 16 ms/track in 1 ms increments | 2 to 32 ms/track in 2 ms increments |
| Head Load Time (Programmable) | 2 to 254 ms in 2 ms increments | 4 to 508 ms in 4 ms increments |
| Head Unload Time (Programmable) | 16 to 240 ms in 16 ms increments | 32 to 480 ms in 32 ms increments |

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 218A | Flexible Disk Controller |

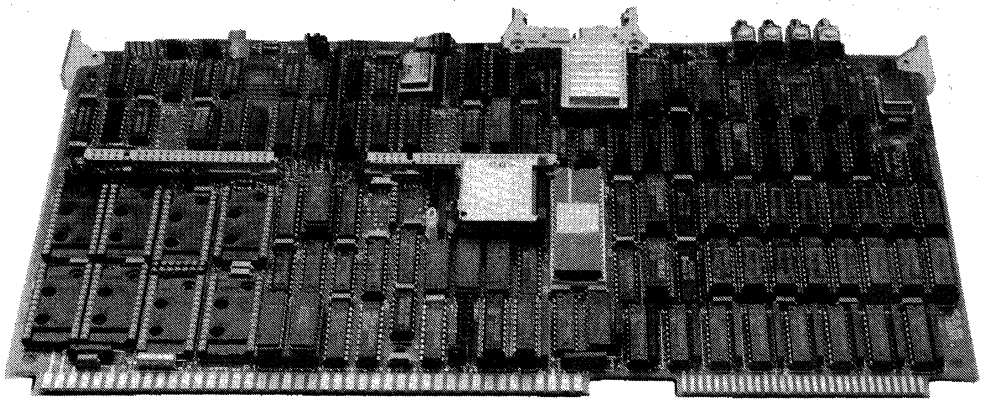
# Graphics 10

# iSBC® 186/78A
# INTELLIGENT VIDEO GRAPHICS CONTROLLER

- 8 MHz 80186 Integrated Microprocessor
- Top Drawing Speeds of 1.25M Pixels/sec Polygon Drawing Rate: 150K Pixels/sec
- Programmable Frame Rate and Size
- Simultaneous Multiwrite into All Planes
- Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors
- DMA to Local Bus from iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™, Local Memory, and MULTIBUS® System Bus
- Optional VDI (Virtual Device Interface) Graphics Software Resides On-Board
- Look-Up Table Generates up to 16 out of a Possible 4096 Colors
- i82720 Graphic Display Controller
- Resolution of 640 x 480 (Non-Interlaced) or 1024 x 800 (Interlaced)
- Eight 28-Pin Memory Sites
- Multiple Co-Resident Frame Buffers
- Serial Input Support for Human Interfaces via iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board
- Full RS-343 or RS-170 Support

The iSBC 186/78A VGC (Video Graphics Controller) is the newest member of Intel's growing family of microcomputer graphics products. It provides an economical, off-the-shelf graphics solution for OEM applications. The local microprocessor (80186) adds on-board intelligence to off-load graphics functions from the host CPU. Powerful bit-mapped graphics are made possible by the Intel 82720 Graphics Display Controller (GDC). This display controller supports high level drawing commands including arcs, circles, rectangles, area filling, zoom, panning and scrolling.

The iSBC 186/78A VGC board functions either as a host CPU with integral graphics, or as a dedicated graphics controller. Graphics applications can communicate directly with the optional on-board VDI (Virtual Device Interface), a standard graphics software interface. Applications that will benefit from the iSBC 186/78A VGC include process control monitoring, automatic test equipment, transaction processing, and instrumentation.



231035-1

*XENIX is a trademark of MICROSOFT
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

## ARCHITECTURAL OVERVIEW

The iSBC 186/78A integrates both a high performance 80186 microprocessor and a medium resolution graphics display controller on one board, serving both the computational and display requirements of today's interactive applications. The iSBC 186/78A VGC operates with Intel's standard graphics software (iVDI 720), an implementation of the proposed Virtual Device Interface standard.

In the past, MULTIBUS graphics boards combined two functional blocks on a single iSBC board; e.g., graphics control and MULTIBUS interface logic. Now, Intel has integrated a third block; an on-board 80186 microprocessor provides a control center for the local graphics capabilities. In addition, the large display memory area allows multiple buffering of consecutive images for a tremendous improvement in image display performance. Each of these functional areas is highlighted in Figure 1, and detailed in separate sections.

Such high integration results in two significant benefits to the user: (1) increased system performance by off-loading the graphics routines from the host CPU board, and (2) increased savings due to the compact, single board implementation. Distributed graphics processing results in a system cost that is more directly proportional to the number of users serviced, without adversely impacting per-user performance.

In low cost applications, the on-board microprocessor also allows the iSBC 186/78A VGC to function as a host CPU with integral graphics.

## GRAPHICS PROCESSOR FUNCTIONS

### Graphics Display Controller

The Intel 82720 GDC is an intelligent graphics controller designed to operate as the heart of a raster-scan computer graphics display system. The 82720 GDC performs all the basic timing needed to generate the raster display and manage the display memory. In addition, the 82720 GDC supports several high level graphics figure drawing functions. Table 1 highlights the 82720 command set.

Both the graphics mode and the mixed mode of the 82720 GDC are supported, although the iSBC 186/78A VGC does not use an external character generator. The internal zoom-write feature of the GDC is fully supported. There is no external zoom circuitry. DMA to and from the display memory is supported via the MULTIBUS data bus, the local bus or through the iSBX data bus.

### Display Memory

The iSBC 186/78A VGC contains 512K bytes of high-speed display memory, all of which is under the control of the 82720 GDC. The 82720 GDC controls both writing and reading data to and from the display memory and refreshing the screen.

The configuration of on-board display memory may be set under user program control. The display memory may be segmented into multiple frame buffers, for example: three 640 x 480 x 4 frame buffers

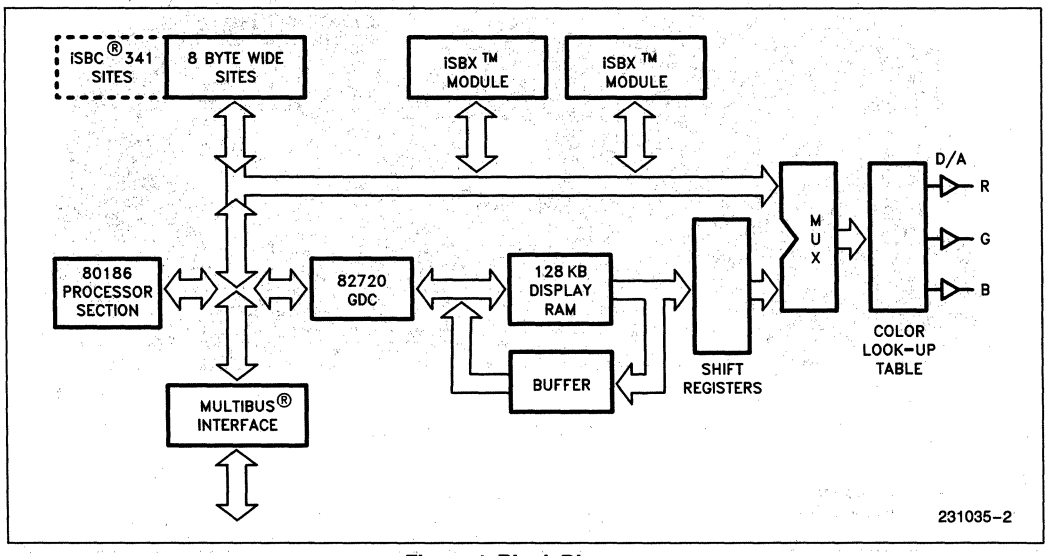



**Figure 1. Block Diagram**

**Table 1. 82720 Command Library**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Video Control Commands** | |
| RESET: | Resets the GDC to its idle state. |
| SYNCH: | Specifies the video display format. |
| **Display Control Commands** | |
| START: | Ends idle mode and unblanks the display. |
| BCTRL: | Controls the blanking and unblanking of the display. |
| ZOOM: | Specifies the zoom factors for graphics character writing. |
| CURS: | Sets the position of the cursor in display memory. |
| PRAM: | Defines the starting address and lengths of display areas, and specifies the eight bytes for the graphics character. |
| PITCH: | Specifies the width of the X dimension in display memory. |
| **Drawing Control Commands** | |
| WDAT: | Writes data words or bytes into display memory. |
| MASK: | Sets the mask register contents. |
| FIGS: | Specifies the parameters for the drawing processor. |
| FIGD: | Draws the figure as specified. |
| GCHRD: | Draws the graphics character into display memory. |
| **Data Read Commands** | |
| RDAT: | Reads data words or bytes from display memory. |
| CURD: | Reads the cursor position. |
| LPRD: | Reads the light pen address. |

or four 512 x 512 x 4 frame buffers. Display memory is read or written 16 bits at a time by the 82720 GDC. Both display cycles and read-modify-write (RMW) cycles may be controlled by the user. During display cycles, data is read from the display memory and sent to the CRT for display, starting at the upper left hand of the screen and moving down toward the bottom right corner. During RMW cycles, data is transferred between the GDC and the display memory.

In monochrome mode, all 256K 16-bit words are treated as a contiguous block of memory, where a logical "1" in memory is displayed as an illuminated pixel. In color mode, four color planes exist in memory and are written into (multi-write) and displayed simultaneously. Each plane consists of 64K 16-bit words.

## Video Output

The iSBC 186/78A VGC controls both monochrome and color monitors, providing TTL (0V–5V) or analog (0V–0.7V) signal outputs. The iSBC 186/78A VGC operates with a broad range of CRT horizontal scan-rates. (The scan-rate is related to the pixel clock rate and the desired display resolution.) The pixel clock rate is selected by a jumper on the board, and may be either 20 MHz or 25 MHz. The pixel clock oscillator may be changed by the user to support monitors with lower bandwidths.

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

The iSBC 186/78A VGC video outputs and sync signals may be either TTL or analog level signals. The sync signals are available as separate vertical and horizontal sync signals (Vsync and Hsync) or as a composite sync signal (Csync). When the iSBC 186/78A VGC operates in the monochrome mode, the analog video signal can provide a 16-level grey scale.

### COLOR MONITORS

When operating in the color mode, the iSBC 186/78A VGC video outputs are Red, Green, and Blue video signals, with a maximum of 16 individual colors displayed at one time. The Red and Blue output signals are always analog. The Green output signal may be analog or TTL. The analog signals are generated in a 12-bit look-up table that provides a possible 4096 colors. When the Green output is analog, it may be combined with the composite sync signal, producing a Sync-on-Green signal. The vertical and horizontal sync signals (Vsync and Hsync) are available on separate outputs or they may be combined to generate a composite sync signal (Csync).

# GRAPHICS CONTROL CENTER

## Central Processing Unit

The 80186 component is a high-performance, high-integration 16-bit microprocessor. It combines several of the most common components onto a single chip including DMA (Direct Memory Access), interval timers, clock generator, and a PIC (Programmable Interrupt Controller). The 80186 CPU provides up to a 100% performance improvement over the 8086 CPU at an equivalent clock rate.

Three internal 16-bit programmable timers are provided. On the iSBC 186/78A VGC, two of these flexible timers are connected to four external pins (two pins per timer). They can be used to count or time

external events, generate nonrepetitive waveforms, etc. The third timer is not connected to any external pins, and is useful for real-time coding and time delay applications. User software can configure each timer independently to select the desired function. Available functions include: Interrupt on terminal count, programmable one-shot, rate generator, square-wave generator, software triggered strobe, hardware triggered strobe, and event counter. In addition, the third timer can be used as a prescaler for the other two timers, or as a DMA request source. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

A 6-byte instruction queue provides pre-fetching of sequential instructions and can reduce the 500 ns minimum instruction cycle to 333 ns for queued instructions. The stack oriented architecture readily supports modular programming by facilitating fast, simple intermodule communication along with other programming constructs needed for asynchronous real-time systems.

The 80186 CPU uses a dynamic relocation scheme that allows separation of command procedures from data for efficient memory utilization. Four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) contain program loaded offset values which are used to map 16-bit addresses to 20-bit addresses. Each register maps 64K bytes at a time. Activation of a specific register is controlled, both explicitly by program control, and implicitly by specific functions and instructions. In addition, the iSBC 186/78A VGC has external logic to provide access to the full 16M byte range of the MULTIBUS address space.

Both DMA channels provided by the 80186 CPU are supported on the iSBC 186/78A VGC. These channels allow a direct path from the MULTIBUS or iSBX bus to local memory. Indirect access to the display memory is also possible under 82720 GDC control.

A flag byte signaling mechanism aids in creating an interprocessor communication scheme. This includes: (1) the ability to set/reset interrupts and (2) board reset.

## Instruction Set

The 80186 instruction library is a superset of that for the 8086. Therefore, object code compatibility was maintained while 10 instructions were added. The new instructions include: Block I/O, Enter and Leave subroutines, Push Immediate, Multiply Quick, Array Bounds Checking, Shift and Rotate by Immediate, and Pop and Push All.

## Universal Memory Sites for Local Memory

Eight 28-pin JEDEC-compatible sockets are provided for using 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256 and 27512 EPROMs and their respective ROMs. Other JEDEC-standard pinout devices are also supported, including byte-wide static RAMs and iRAMs. Expansion to a total of 12 sockets is available by adding the iSBC 341 memory module. With the iSBC 341 memory module installed, the board supports up to 768K bytes of local storage (using 27512 EPROMs).

The eight sockets are divided into four blocks of two each (for high ahd low byte), or six blocks when using the iSBC 341 memory module. These independent blocks allow the user to mix many different kinds of 28-pin devices for increased application flexibility. Two different kinds of components may be used at any one time and all devices on the optional iSBC 341 memory module must be the same. The memory decode PAL is socketed so that the user may replace it with a custom PAL configured to suit their particular application.

## Interrupt Control

The iSBC 186/78A VGC board uses the programmable interrupt controller (PIC) within the 80186 component, and allows 5 on-board vectored interrupt levels. The highest priority interrupt is the Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) line which is tied directly to the 80186 CPU. This interrupt is typically used to signal catastrophic events (e.g. power failure). The PIC provides prioritization and vectoring for the other 4 interrupt requests from on-board I/O resources and from the MULTIBUS system bus. The PIC then resolves the requests according to the programmable priority resolution mode, and if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU.

Interrupt service requests to the iSBC 186/78A VGC may originate from 22 sources. Table 2 contains a list of devices and functions capable of generating interrupts. Most of these interrupts may be jumpered (user configurable) to the desired interrupt request level.

## iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Expansion

The iSBC 186/78A VGC has two iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors, both support the 8-bit and 16-bit iSBX data buses. The addition of iSBX MULTIMODULE boards provides I/O functions to suit most application requirements. These I/O functions can in-

**Table 2. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS interface INT0–INT7 | Requests from resident MULTIBUS CPU or peripheral controller boards | 8 |
| Internal 80186 timer and DMA | Timer 0, 1, 2, outputs (function determined by timer mode) and 2 DMA channel interrupts | 5 |
| iSBX interfaces | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE boards | 6 |
| Bus fail-safe timer | Indicates addressed resident MULTIBUS device has not responded to command within 6 msec | 1 |
| GDC vertical retrace | Synchronization of screen blanking | 1 |
| Flag Byte | Board identification | 1 |

clude parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, and mass storage device control. Mounting iSBX MULTIMODULEs directly on the single board computer often results in less interface logic, lower power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower costs than an alternative full-size iSBC board solution. See Figure 2 for an example of a minimal system where iSBX MULTIMODULE boards are added to an iSBC 186/78A VGC acting as the host CPU.

Each of the iSBX connectors on the iSBC 186/78A VGC provides all of the signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. All iSBX MULTIMODULE boards, designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector, are also supported on the iSBC 186/78A VGC. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available from Intel.

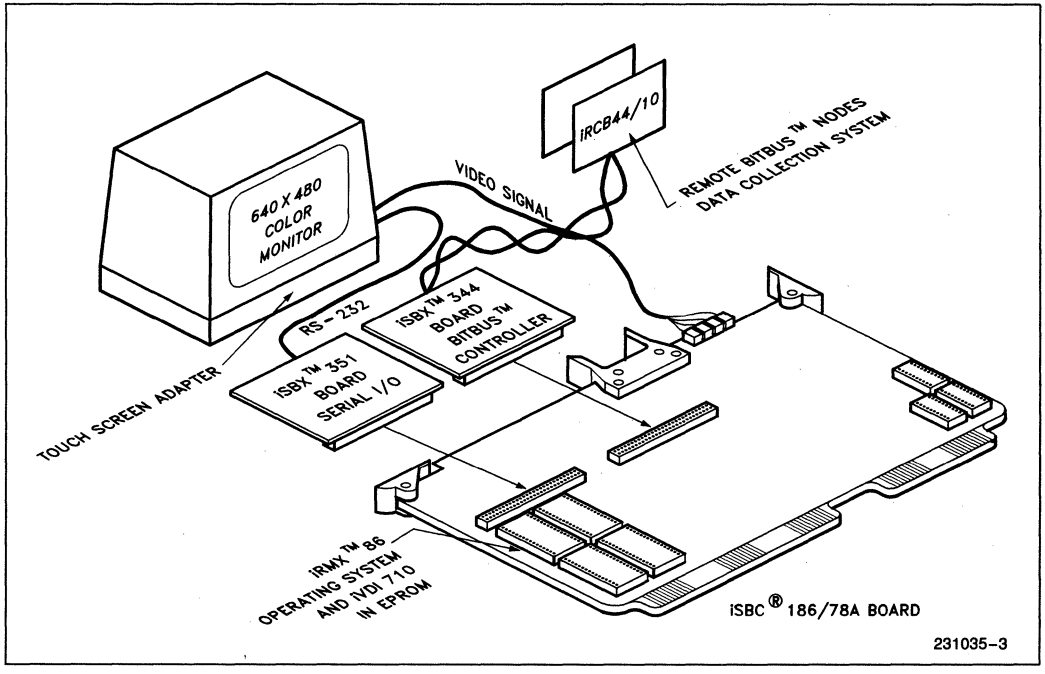



**Figure 2. iSBC® 186/78A as a Host-CPU**

## MULTIBUS® SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

### System Bus—Overview

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard (IEEE 796) microcomputer bus structure. Both 8-bit and 16-bit single board computers are supported with 24 address and 16 data lines. A MULTIBUS system can be expanded by using a variety of MULTIBUS board products, such as the iSBC 186/78A VGC. The bus structure also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processors, including multiple iSBC 186/78A VGC boards, for the most demanding microcomputer applications.

### Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e. several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks), the iSBC 186/78A VGC provides full MULTIBUS bus arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 186/78A VGCs, or other bus masters, to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme. Up to 16 busmasters may share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder. In addition to the multiprocessing configurations made possible with multimaster capability, the MULTIBUS system bus also provides an efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers. Figure 3 shows a multiuser, multimaster configuration.

### MULTIBUS® Expansion

Memory and I/O capacity may be increased and additional functions added by using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. System memory for the 80186 microprocessor may be expanded by adding RAM boards, EPROM boards, or memory combination boards. Digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards are available. Floppy disk and hard-disk controllers are available on MULTIBUS expansion boards or iSBX MULTIMODULE boards. Modular, expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multi-board systems.

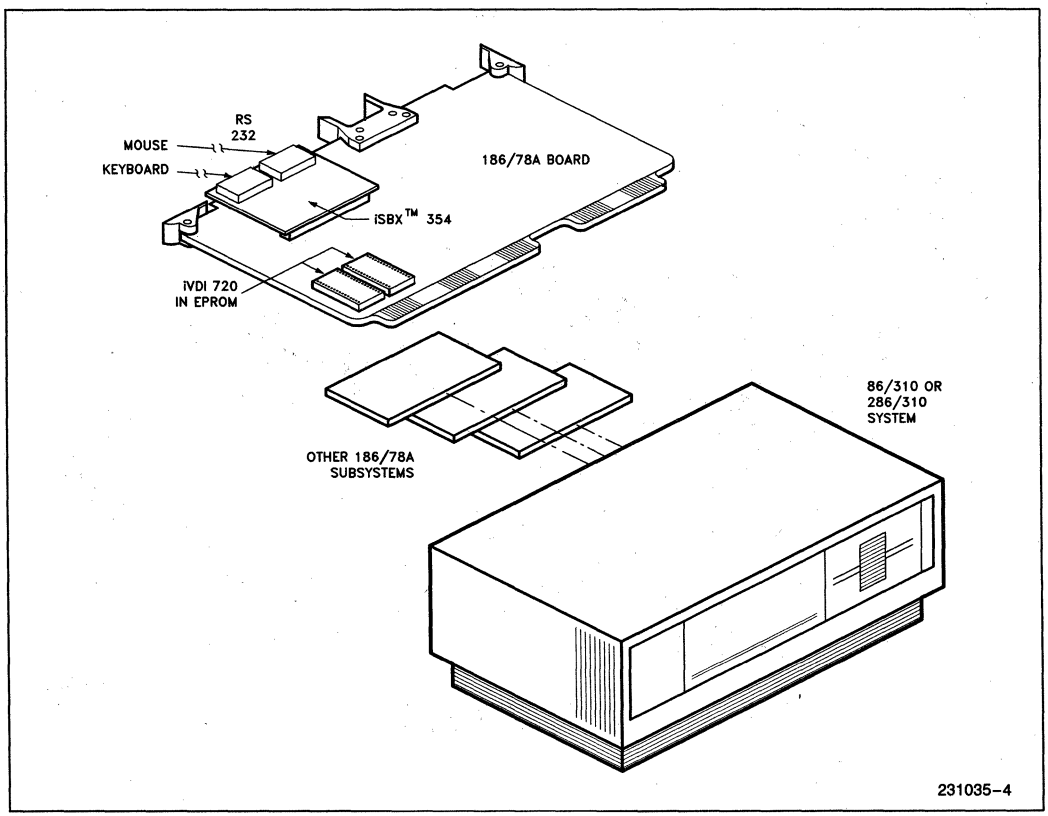



**Figure 3.**

## GRAPHICS INTEGRATION KIT

Intel offers a complete graphics integration kit for the iSBC 186/78A VGC.

### Hardware

This kit includes static RAMs and a preconfigured version of iVDI 720 graphics software, adding local storage and graphics firmware to the iSBC 186/78A VGC. Five video cables connect the board to the back panel of a System 310 or other system enclosure, providing five BNC connectors for external interface to either a color or monochrome monitor. (The user must provide both the monitor and the external video cables.)

### Software

In addition to the iVDI 720 graphics software, the kit comes with both iRMS 86 and XENIX* 286 software drivers for the SBC 186/78A VGC. Installation routines and graphics program examples are included for both operating systems. (Customers who wish to pass the iVDI 720 software through to their customer must also purchase an OEM software license and incorporation plan for the iVDI 720 software.)

### Documentation

The SBC 186/78A Hardware Reference Manual and the iVDI 720 Software Reference Manual are included in the kit. Complete installation instructions show the user how to configure and install the iSBC 186/78A board into a System 310.

In addition to the monitor and external cables, the user must provide a MULTIBUS system (e.g. System 310), equipped with either iRMX 86 or XENIX 286 operating system.

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE (OPTIONAL)

### iVDI Command Library

The iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter provides the iSBC 186/78A VGC with a Virtual Device Interface (VDI) that is consistent with the graphics software standard defined by the ANSI X3 organization. The iVDI 720 software decodes high-level commands to streamline the development of application code. It also supports a variety of input device drivers including digitizing tablets and mice. The standard software interface provides a smooth upgrade path, simplifying the transition to future hardware devices.

The proposed ANSI standard defines the encoding of high-level text and graphics commands. The iVDI 720 software decodes a binary representation of these proposed commands, along with the Virtual Device Metafile (VDM) routines that allow consistent formatting and storage of VDI encoded images.

The compact coding of the iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter lends itself to EPROM installation on the iSBC 186/78A VGC. Graphics functions can then be off-loaded to the iSBC 186/78A VGC, permitting the host CPU board to concentrate on system level operations such as database management or network communications. A preconfigured PROM version of iVDI 720 software is available in Intel's graphics integration kit.

### iRMX™ 86 Software Device Driver

The iRMX 86 software is Intel's real-time, multi-tasking operating system. The iVDI 720 software package furnishes the software device driver required to operate the board in an iRMX 86 software environment (Release 6 or later). It creates a predictable environment for the input and output of high-level commands between the user and system, or among the graphics peripherals attached to the system, such as a mouse, tablet, printer or plotter. The iRMX 86 driver includes a PL/M language binding.

### XENIX 286 Software Device Driver

Intel also offers XENIX 286, a UNIX*-like operating system. The XENIX 286 software device driver for the iSBC 186/78A VGC is available in Intel's graphics integration kits. The XENIX 286 driver includes a "C" language binding.

### Development Environment

Intel offers a family of tools to aid in the development of iSBC 186/78A VGC based applications. These include full development systems, in-circuit emulators and programming languages. Some of the features of each are described below. Additional information regarding the development environment is available from your Intel representative.

The development cycle of iSBC 186/78A VGC based products can be simplified by using either the System 310, System 380 or the Intellec® Microcomputer Development System. The Assembler, Locating Linker, Library Manager™, Text Editor and System Monitor are all supported by the ISIS-II operating system of the Intellec Microcomputer Development Systems.

The Integrated Instrumentation In-Circuit Emulator ($I^2ICE^{TM}$) for the 80186 microprocessor provides the necessary link between an Intellec® development system and the target iSBC 186/78A VGC execution system. In addition to providing the mechanism for loading executable code and data into the iSBC 186/78A VGC, the $I^2ICE$ 186 emulator provides a sophisticated command set to assist in debugging software and final integration of the user hardware and software. Intel offers two iRMX 86 software systems implementation languages, PL/M-86 and C-86. PL/M-86 provides the capability to program in an algorithmic language and eliminates the need to manage register usage or allocate memory while still allowing direct control of the system's resources when needed. C-86 is especially appropriate in applications requiring portability and code density. FORTRAN 86, PASCAL 86, and BASIC 86 are also available for the iRMX 86 operating system.

Intel also offers several langauges for XENIX 286 systems and software development. These include "C" and FORTRAN.

High-level language bindings provide access to the graphics commands of iVDI 720 software, streamlining the development of graphics application code. A PL/M language binding is available for iRMX 86 systems. A "C" language binding is available for the XENIX 286 operating system.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction–8, 16, 24, or 32 bits

Data –8 or 16 bits

### System Clock

8.00 MHz ±0.1%

### Instruction Cycle Time

8 MHz –500 ns
–333 ns (assumes instruction in queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles).

### Memory Response Time

286 ns for zero wait-states (address to data-valid)

### Memory Capacity

EPROM 512K bytes (768K with iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE) using 27512s

$E^2PROM$ 16K bytes (24K with iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE) using 2817As

iRAM 64K bytes (96K with iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE) using 51C86s

Static RAM same as iRAM

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Length: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)

Height: 7.05 in (17.90 cm)

Depth: 0.50 in. (1.78 cm)
1.13 in. (2.82 cm) with iSBC Memory Expansion and MULTIMODULEs, or iSBX MULTIMODULE boards

Weight: 18.3 ounces (519 gm) excluding any MULTIMODULE boards

### Connectors

| Interface | Double-sided | Centers | Supplier |
|---|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS System | 86 pin (P1) | 0.156 in. | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 Wire Wrap |
| iSBX Bus (8- and 16-bit) | 36/44 (J2, J3) | 0.100 | Viking 000294-0001 |
| Video Interface - or - | 26 (J1) 5 pcs. (J7–11) | 0.1 SMC-type | 3M 3399-6026 flat cable Sealectro 50-007-0000, with Belden 174/U coax |

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power Requirements: 8.4A @ +5±5% Vdc (Maximum); 4.9A @ +5 ±5% Vdc (typical)

## ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Operating Temperature: 0° to 55°C with 200 lfm air flow

Relative Humidity: to 90% without condensation

## REFERENCE MANUAL

147393-001— iSBC 186/78A Video Graphics Subsystem Hardware Reference Manual

## RELATED LITERATURE

210883-001— MULTIBUS Handbook

280002-001— iVDI 720 Data Sheet (Virtual Device Interface)

146717-002— iVDI 720 Graphics Software Reference Manual

142686-001— iSBX Specification

210451-001— 80186 Data Sheet

210655-001— Intel 82720 Data Sheet

Literature and Hardware Reference Manual may be ordered from an Intel Sales Representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

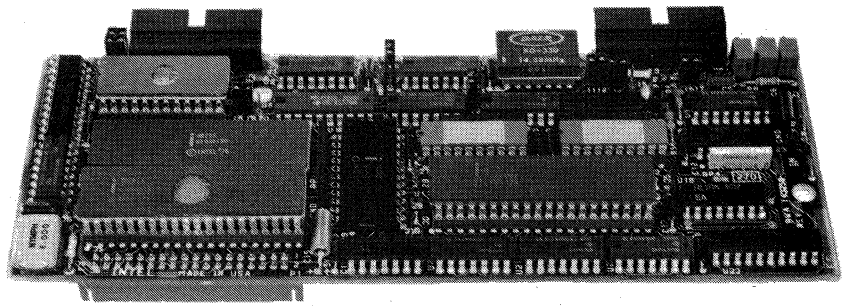
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 186/78A | Intelligent Video Graphics Subsystem |
| GXM 278 R1.0 | iSBC 186/78A Integration Kit for the System 310 |

# iSBX™ 270
# ALPHA-NUMERIC DISPLAY CONTROLLER

- **Complete Video Display Controller on a Double-Wide iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board**
- **Interfaces to either Black and White or Color Display Monitors**
- **Displays 7 x 9, 5 x 7, or 6 x 8 Character Fonts**
- **High Level Software Interface via a Pre-Programmed 8041A UPI**
- **Interchangeable Character Fonts Available in EPROM**
- **Keyboard and Light Pen Interface Provided On-Board**
- **50 Hz or 60 Hz Frame Rate Operation**
- **Provides Cursor Control, Reverse Video, Blinking, Underline, Highlight and Page or Scroll Mode**
- **Compatible with All 8/16 Bit iSBC® Boards which Support the Intel iSBX Bus**
- **Graphics Capability via Pre-Defined Graphic Character Fonts**

The iSBX 270 Video Display Controller (VDC) is a complete video controller on a standard double wide Intel iSBX MULTIMODULE board. Providing either black and white (B&W) or eight-color displays, the iSBX 270 VDC brings alphanumeric video control to the iSBX bus. Any computer board or system supporting the Intel iSBX MULTIMODULE bus is compatible with the iSBX 270 VDC, including most board and system products from Intel. Additionally, the iSBX 270 VDC supports keyboard and light pen I/O on-board; this simplifies the design of intelligent terminals.

The iSBX 270 module allows the user to add high level video display capability to his/her computer system with a minimal cost and effort. Typical applications for the iSBX 270 VDC include video displays for industrial operator stations, word processing systems, data base management products and many other uses.



210220-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 210220-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### iSBX™ Interface

The iSBX 270 VDC interfaces to the Intel iSBX bus via the 8041A Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI) Microcomputer. The 8041A, under firmware control, provides communication between the base board and the iSBX 270 controller circuitry via the iSBX data and control lines. Data may be displayed immediately following power up, using default initialization provided by the 8041A UPI. In addition, eight high-level commands are provided by the iSBX 270 firmware; these eight commands are used to alter the default initialization of the controller and determine status. Following initialization, characters are displayed on the CRT by simply writing to the proper I/O port.

### CRT Interface

The iSBX 270 VDC will interface to many B&W and RGB color display monitors. For B&W monitors, the iSBX 270 board provides TTL level signals for video, vertical sync, and horizontal sync. Additionally, in B&W, two levels of intensity (normal and highlight) are supported under program control.

When operating in the color mode, the iSBX 270 module provides TTL level 75 ohm line drivers for Red, Green, and Blue Video and sync allowing 8 different colors to be displayed.

Composite video is not provided on the iSBX 270 MULTIMODULE board; however, with minimal external circuitry, composite video can be added (circuit design available; contact the local Intel Sales Office for details).

Table 1 lists several CRT vendors compatible with the iSBX 270 VDC.

**Table 1. CRT's (B&W and Color)(1)**

| Type | Vendor | Model # |
|---|---|---|
| B&W | Ball Brothers | TTL 120, TV 120, TV 50 |
| | Motorola | M3570 |
| | TSD | MDC-15 |
| | ELSTON | DM30-12B0-51-A04 |
| Color | Ball Brothers | 7-015-0131 |
| | IDT | 19AC |
| | CONRAC | 5711C13 |
| | NEC | 1202DH |
| | MITSUBISHI | C-3419 |

**NOTE:**
1. This in no way constitutes an endorsement by Intel Corporation of these companies' products. The companies listed are known to provide products compatible with the iSBX 270 board.

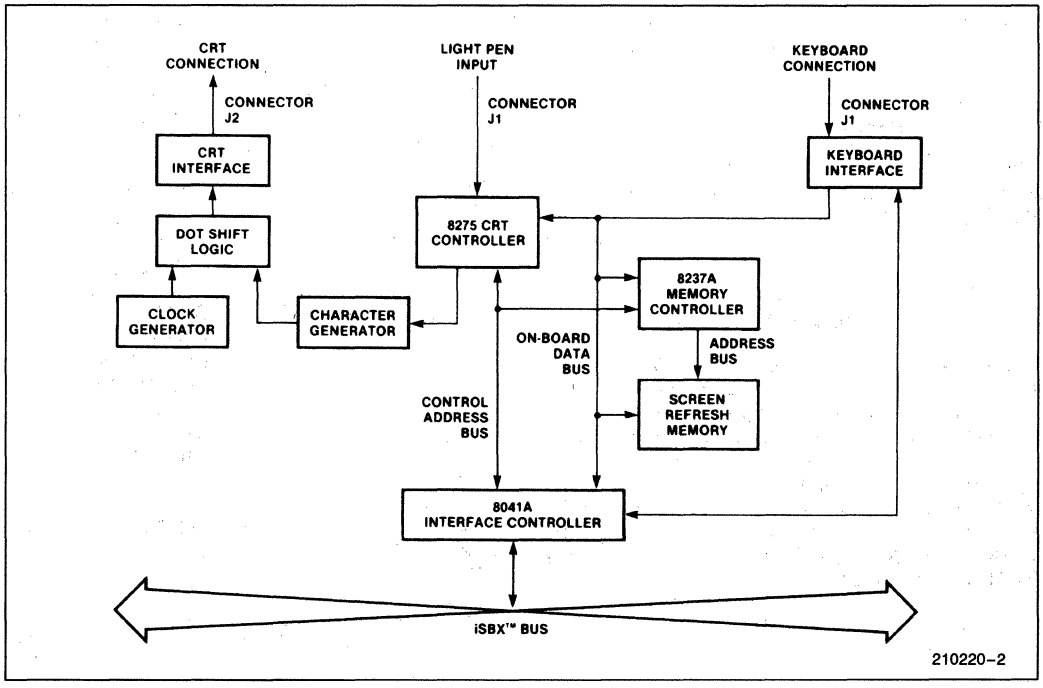



**Figure 1. iSBX™ 270 VDC Block Diagram**

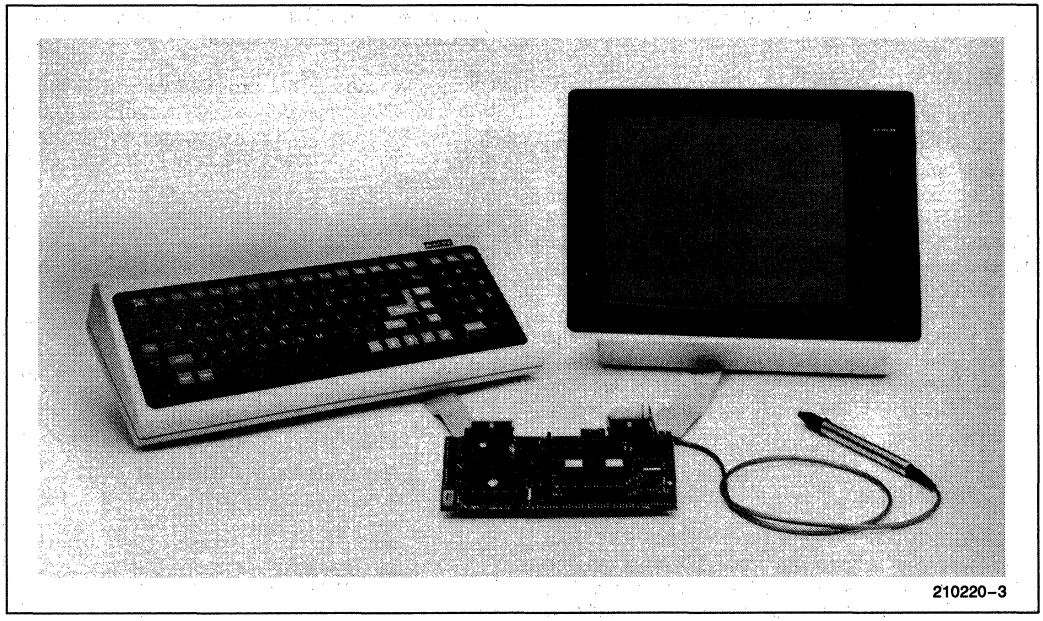



**Figure 2. The iSBX™ 270 VDC Interfaces to a User-Supplied Video CRT, Keyboard and Light Pen**

## CRT Controller

The CRT Controller performs all timing and data buffering functions for the CRT. The iSBX 270 VDC uses the Intel 8275 CRT Controller (for additional details refer to the 8275 data sheet available from Intel.)

## Screen Refresh

The iSBX 270 VDC contains 4K bytes of high speed static RAM, as well as a high speed DMA controller (8237A). The 8237A, under the control of the 8041A UPI, takes care of both writing data to the screen and refreshing the screen.

## Character Generation

The character fonts (128 characters, including alphabetic, numeric, and special characters) that are displayed on the CRT are stored in EPROM. The need may arise to display different character fonts, i.e., those used in international systems or custom symbols which are application specific. With the iSBX 270 VDC the user may modify any or all of the character fonts by simply reprogramming the EPROM. In addition, the user may utilize a larger EPROM to obtain up to 256 characters.

## Keyboard Interface

The iSBX 270 VDC also interfaces to a keyboard I/O device via the J1 edge connector. The keyboard interface of the iSBX 270 VDC accepts up to eight TTL parallel data lines and one TTL strobe, either positive or negative. Keyboard input is indicated by a status bit in the 8041A and/or an interrupt. In addition, control lines are provided for visual and/or audible indicators.

Table 2 lists several keyboards that interface to the iSBX 270 VDC.

**Table 2. Keyboards(1)**

| Vendor | Model # |
|---|---|
| Advanced Input Devices | SK-067 |
| Cherry | B70-05AB |
| Cherry | CB80-07AA |
| Chomerics | AN26109/AE26203 |
| Cortron | 35-500014 |
| Keytronic | L1648 |
| Keytronic | L1660 |
| Keytronic | L1674-03 |
| Keytronic | L1752 |
| Microswitch | 66SD6-7 |
| Microswitch | 87SD30-8 |

**NOTE:**
1. This in no way constitutes an endorsement by Intel Corporation of these companies' products. The companies listed are known to provide products compatible with the iSBX 270 board.

## Light Pen Interface

Light pen I/O devices may be directly interfaced to the iSBX 270 VDC. A light pen hit is triggered on the rising edge of the light pen signal and is indicated by a status bit in the UPI 8041A and/or an interrupt.

Table 3 lists a light pen vendor whose product interfaces to the iSBX 270 VDC.

**Table 3. Light Pens(1)**

| Vendor | Model # |
|---|---|
| Information Control Co. | LP-700 |

**NOTE:**
1. This in no way constitutes an endorsement by Intel Corporation of this companies' products. The company listed is known to provide products compatible with the iSBX 270 board.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Controller Characteristics

### DISPLAY

Programmable to a maximum of 35 rows × 80 columns of characters.

### CRT OUTPUTS

B&W: TTL level HSYNC, VSYNC, Video.

Color: TTL level, 75Ω line drivers for RGB and combined sync provide 8 different display colors.

### FRAME RATE

50 Hz or 60 Hz via jumper settings (non-interlaced)

### CHARACTER FONTS

5 x 7, 7 x 9, or 6 x 8 jumperable with appropriate crystal. Character generator uses 2716 EPROM. Also compatible with 2732A EPROM's. For generation of special fonts, please refer to iSBX 270 VDC Hardware Reference Manual.

### VIDEO CONTROL

Reverse video, blinking, underline, highlight, cursor control and page or scroll mode.

### TV MONITOR

Most video display monitors with a 10 MHz bandwidth or better.

### LIGHT PEN INPUT

TTL level pulse, maximum 50 ns rise time, minimum 100 ns hold time.

## Compatibility

### CPU

Any iSBC single board computer or I/O board compatible with the MULTIBUS system bus and implementing the iSBX bus and connector.

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 3.08 inches (7.82 cm)

Height: 0.8 inches (2.05 cm)

Length: 7.5 inches (19.05 cm)

Weight: 0.5 pounds (0.175 Kg)

Mounting: Occupies one double-wide iSBX MULTIMODULE position on boards; increases board height (host plus iSBX board) to 1.14 inches (2.90 cm).

## Electrical Characteristics

Power Requirements: +5 VDC @ 1.3A

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to 55°C (operating); −55°C to +85°C (non-operating)

Humidity: Up to 90% relative humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating).

## Equipment Supplied

iSBX 270 VDC Controller
Reference Schematic

Cabling and connectors from the VDC controller to the CRT, keyboard and light pen are not supplied with the controller. Cables can be fabricated with commercially available cable and connectors as described in the iSBX 270 Hardware Reference Manual.

## Reference Manual

**143444—001**— iSBX 270 Video Display Controller Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED).

Reference Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 270 | Video Display Controller MULTI-MODULE Board |

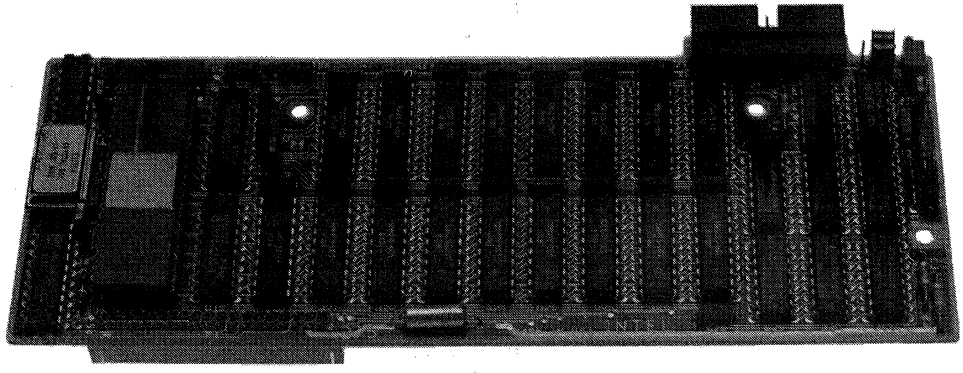
# iSBX™ 275
# VIDEO GRAPHICS CONTROLLER

- **Complete Video Graphics Display Controller on an iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board**
- **Interfaces to Either Black and White or Color Raster Scan Display Monitors**
- **50 Hz or 60 Hz Frame Rate Operation**
- **On-Board Refresh Memory Supports 512 x 512 Black and White or 256 x 256 Eight Color Display Resolution**
- **High Level Drawing Commands Include Line, Arc, Circle, Rectangle, Character, Area Fill, Pan and Scroll**
- **Includes Intel's 82720 Graphic Display Controller**
- **Compatible with Industry Standard iSBX™ Bus Interface**
- **Light Pen Interface**

The iSBX 275 Video Graphics Controller (VGC) allows the user to add high level video display capability to his/her computer system with minimal cost and effort. The iSBX 275 module provides a completely self-contained bit-mapped graphics subsystem on a 3″ x 7″ iSBX MULTIMODULE board. This same subsystem supports either black and white or eight color displays.

In addition, iSBX 275 VGC off-loads the system CPU from many of the graphics drawing functions. Under the control of the Intel 82720 Graphics Display Controller (GDC), the iSBX 275 board directly supports high level drawing commands which includes lines, arcs, circles, rectangles, characters, area fill, pan and scroll.

The iSBX 275 MULTIMODULE board is compatible with any computer board or system product supporting the industry standard iSBX bus; this includes most board and system products from Intel. Applications for the iSBX 275 VGC include video displays for industrial operator stations, engineering work stations, videotex, business presentation systems and other information display systems.



210506-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 210506-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### iSBX™ Interface

The iSBX 275 VGC communicates with the host board through the iSBX bus. The iSBX bus is a standard I/O expansion bus interface (mechanical and electrical) for any microprocessor system. The iSBX standard interface allows system designers to optionally add incremental I/O functionality after the host microprocessor architecture is complete . In the case of the iSBX 275 VGC, the host board passes commands, data and status to and from the 82720 controller via two iSBX bus I/O ports.

The software interface consists of a series of high level commands passed to the 82720 controller. Table 1 contains a summary of 82720 software commands.

### CRT Controller

The Intel 82720 is an intelligent graphics controller designed to be the heart of a raster-scan computer grahpics display system. The 82720 performs all the basic timing needed to generate the raster display and manage the display memory. In addition, the 82720 supports several high level graphics figure drawing functions.

Table 2 lists several CRT vendors compatible with the iSBX 275 VGC.

### Display Screen

The iSBX 275 VGC contains 32K bytes of high speed display memory, all of which is under the control of the 82720. The 82720 takes care of both writing and reading data to and from the screen and refreshing the screen.

The on-board display memory is organized as 16K words of 16 bits each. The 82720 reads or writes 16 bits of display data at a time. When displaying, the 82720 starts at the top left hand corner of the screen and sequences down the screen toward the bottom right hand corner.

In B&W mode all 16K, 16-bit words are treated as a contiguous block of memory, where a logical "1" in memory is displayed as an illuminated pixel.

In the color mode, three color planes, Red, Blue and Green, exist sequentially in memory but are displayed simultaneously. Each plane consists of 4K, 16-bit words where a logical "1" in a plane illuminates the corresponding color in that particular pixel.

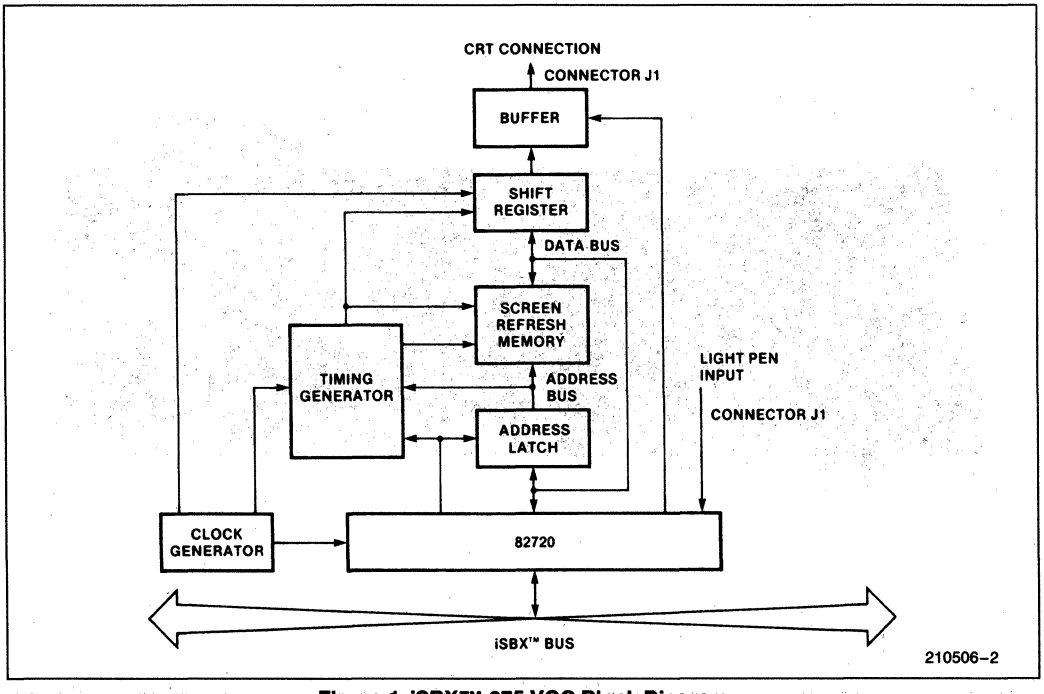



**Figure 1. iSBX™ 275 VGC Block Diagram**

**Table 1. 82720 Command Summary**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Video Control Commands** | |
| RESET: | Resets the GDC to its idle state. |
| SYNC: | Specifies the video display format. |
| CCHAR: | Specifies the cursor and character row heights. |
| **Display Control Commands** | |
| START: | Ends idle mode and unblanks the display. |
| BCTRL: | Controls the blanking and unblanking of the display. |
| ZOOM: | Specifies zoom factors for graphics character writing. |
| CURS: | Sets the position of the cursor in display memory. |
| PRAM: | Defines starting addresses and lengths of the display areas and specifies the eight bytes for the graphics character. |
| PITCH: | Specifies the width of the X dimension of display memory. |
| **Drawing Control Commands** | |
| WDAT: | Writes data words or bytes into display memory. |
| MASK: | Sets the mask register contents. |
| FIGS: | Specifies the parameters for the drawing processor. |
| FIGD: | Draws the figure as specified above. |
| GCHRD: | Draws the graphics character into display memory. |
| **Data Read Commands** | |
| RDAT: | Reads data words or bytes from display memory. |
| CURD: | Reads the cursor position. |
| LPRD: | Reads the light pen address. |

**Table 2. CRT's (B&W and Color)(1)**

| Type | Vendor | Model # |
|---|---|---|
| B&W | Ball Brothers | TTL 120 |
| | Motorola | M3570 |
| | TSD | MDC-15 |
| Color | Ball Brothers | 7-015-0131 |
| | IDT | 19AC |
| | CONRAC | 5711C13 |
| | HITACHI | HM-2719/2713, HM-1719/1713 |
| | NEC | 1202DH |
| | MITSUBISHI | C-3419 |

**NOTE:**
1. This in no way constitutes an endorsement by Intel Corporation of these companies' products.

## CRT Interface

The iSBX 275 VGC will interface to many B&W and RGB (Red, Green and Blue) color display monitors. For B&W monitors, the iSBX 275 board provides TTL level signals for video, vertical sync and horizontal sync or combined sync. When operating in the color mode, the iSBX 275 module provides TTL level 75 ohm line drivers for Red, Green, and Blue Video and a combined sync allowing 8 different colors to be displayed.

Composite video is not provided on the iSBX 275 MULTIMODULE board; however, with minimal external circuitry, composite video can be added (sample composite video circuit designs are included in the iSBX 275 Hardware Reference Manual).

## Light Pen Interface

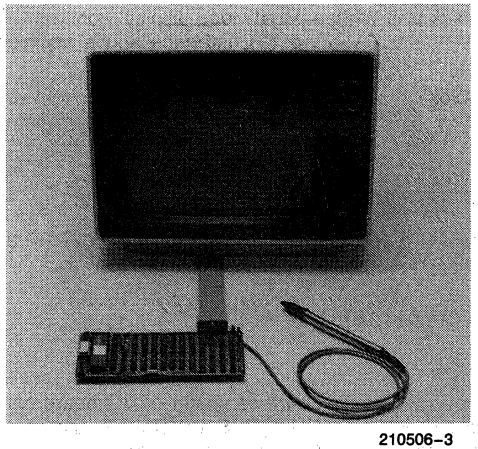
Light pen I/O devices may be directly interfaced to the iSBX 275 VGC. A light pen input or "hit" is triggered on the rising edge of the light pen signal and is indicated by a status bit in the 82720. The memory address of the light pen hit is obtained with a LPRD (Light Pen Read) command.

Table 3 lists a light pen vendor whose product interfaces to the iSBX 275 VGC.

**Table 3. Light Pens(1)**

| Vendor | Model # |
|---|---|
| Information Control Co. | LP-700 |

**NOTE:**
1. This in no way constitutes an endorsement by Intel Corporation of these companies' products.



210506-3

**Figure 2. The iSBX™ 275 VGC Interfaces to a User-Supplied Video CRT and Light Pen**

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Controller Characteristics

### DISPLAY RESOLUTION

Black and White— nominal 512 x 512 x 1, interlaced

Color — nominal 256 x 256 x 3, non-interlaced

### CRT OUTPUTS

Black and White— TTL level Video, HSYNC, VSYNC or CSYNC; maximum dot rate 13 MHz

Color — TTL level, 756 ohm line drivers for RGB and combined sync provide 8 different display colors with a 9.75 MHz maximum dot rate

### FRAME RATE

50 Hz or 60 Hz via programmable option (non-interlaced)

### VIDEO CONTROL

Pan and user selectable display and background color

### DRAWING CONTROL

Lines, arcs, circles, rectangles, characters and area fill

### CHARACTERS

Any user defined 8 x 8 font

### MONITOR

Black and White— Most video display monitors with a TTL interface and a minimum bandwidth of 12 MHz

Color — Most video display monitors with a TTL interface and a minimum bandwidth of 6 MHz

### LIGHT PEN INPUT

TTL level pulse, maximum 50 ns rise time, minimum 1.4 μs hold time

## Compatibility

### CPU

Any iSBC single board computer or I/O board compatible with the MULTIBUS system bus and implementing the iSBX bus and connector.

## Physical Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Width: | 3.08 inches (7.82 cm) |
| Height: | 0.8 inches (2.05 cm) |
| Length: | 7.5 inches (19.05 cm) |
| Shipping Weight: | 0.5 pounds (0.175 Kg) |
| Mounting: | Occupies one double-wide iSBX MULTIMODULE position on boards; increases board height (host plus iSBX board) to 1.14 inches (2.90 cm) |

## Electrical Characteristics

Power Requirements: +5 Vdc @ 1.5A

## Environmental Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Temperature: | 0° to 55°C (operating); −55°C to +85°C (non-operating) |
| Humidity: | Up to 90% relative humidity without condensation (operating); all conditions without condensation or frost (non-operating) |

## Equipment Supplied

iSBX 275 VGC Controller

Reference Schematic—Cabling and connectors from the VGC controller to the CRT and light pen are not supplied with the controller. Cables can be fabricated with commercially available cable and connectors as described in the iSBX 275 Hardware Reference Manual.

## Reference Manual

**144829-001**— iSBX 275 Video Graphics Display Controller Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 275 | Video Graphics Display Controller MULTIMODULE Board |

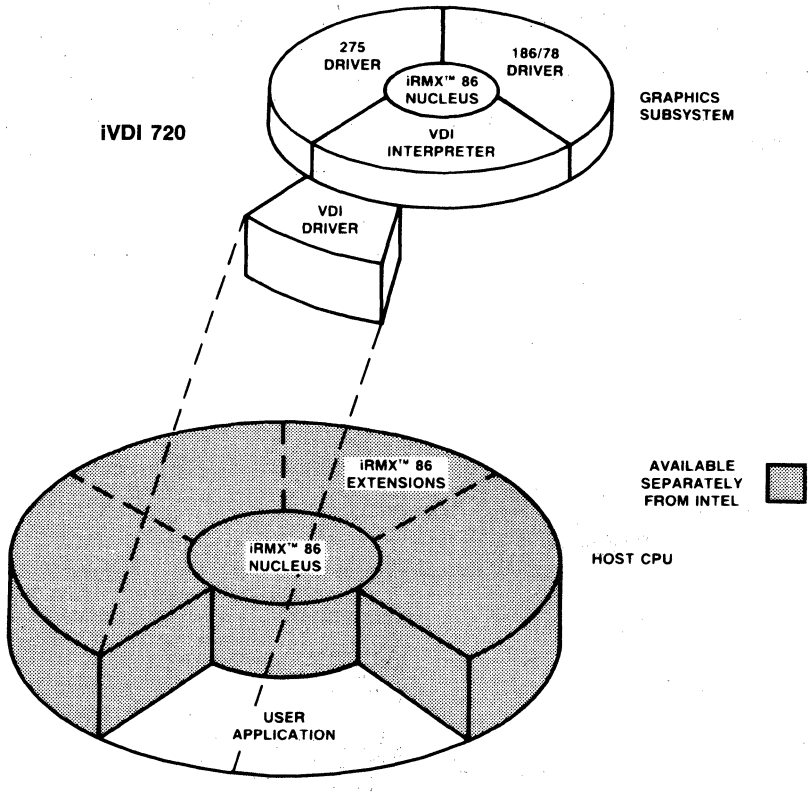
PRELIMINARY

# iVDI 720
# VIRTUAL DEVICE INTERPRETER

- **Provides Standardized Decoding of High-Level Graphics Commands**
- **Full iRMX™ 86 Compatibility Operating System (Rel. 6)**
- **Standardized Input & Output Drivers**
- **Compact for EPROM Installation**
- **Support for iSBX™ 275 and iSBC® 186/78A Graphics Hardware Modules**
- **Procedural Interface from Pascal 86, PL/M 86 and Fortran 86**
- **Compatible with (Proposed) ANSI X3H33 Specification**
- **Virtual Device Metafile Interpreter**

The Intel iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter provides both a powerful library of high-level commands, and the drivers necessary to support the iSBX 275 or iSBC 186/78A graphics modules in an iRMX 86 (Release 6) environment. It allows the OEM to quickly tailor an Intel system for application into the rapidly growing graphics marketplace, especially low-cost CAD/CAE, CAM, and process control. Individual single-board computer (SBC) modules may also be configured from Intel's broad product family.

For intra-systems graphics control, iVDI 720 is the most powerful and efficient product available that brings (proposed) ANSI X3H33 compatability to an iRMX 86 operating system environment.




280002-1



**Order Number: 280002-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Graphics Standard Software

The iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter implements the proposed ANSI standard on any Intel-based graphics system running under the iRMX 86 operating system, release 6. The proposed standard is a significant advancement in graphics software. It creates a predictable environment for the input and output of high-level commands between the user and system, or among the graphics peripherals attached to the system, such as a mouse, tablet, printer or plotter. The software supports two environments: stand-alone and distributed, depending on the hardware configuration.

All elements of iVDI 720 can run as tasks of the operating system or as part of the graphics application program, hence a stand-alone partitioning of graphics activities such as with the iSBX 275 MULTIMODULE™ attached to a general purpose CPU board like the iSBC 86/30. In a distributed environment, the device driver runs under the iRMX 86 operating system and the remaining application code and VDI interpreter are exercised by a separate processor dedicated to graphics activities. The iSBC 186/78 subsystem was designed especially for the distributed solution.

### iSBC® 186/78A Graphics Subsystem Support

By virtue of its on-board, high integration microprocessor (the Intel (80186), the iSBC 186/78A subsystem is an excellent platform on which to perform graphics routines in a distributed environment. This is particularly important in multi-user systems where one iSBC 186/78A subsystem can be dedicated to each user. (see Figure 1)

The compact coding of the iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter lends itself to EPROM installation on the iSBC 186/78A subsystem. The host CPU board is thereby off-loaded from graphics activities so it can direct more global system level operations such as database management or network communications.

### iSBX™ 275 Graphics MULTIMODULE™ Support

In single-user applications or where graphics activities are not the major focus of the system, the iSBX 275 MULTIMODULE shares the CPU on the host processor board through the iSBX expansion bus. The subsystem formed in this manner supports either monochrome or eight colors and is a very cost-effective solution. Like the iSBC 186/78A subsystem, this expansion module is base on the Intel 82720 Graphics Display Controller (GDC) component. (see Figure 2)

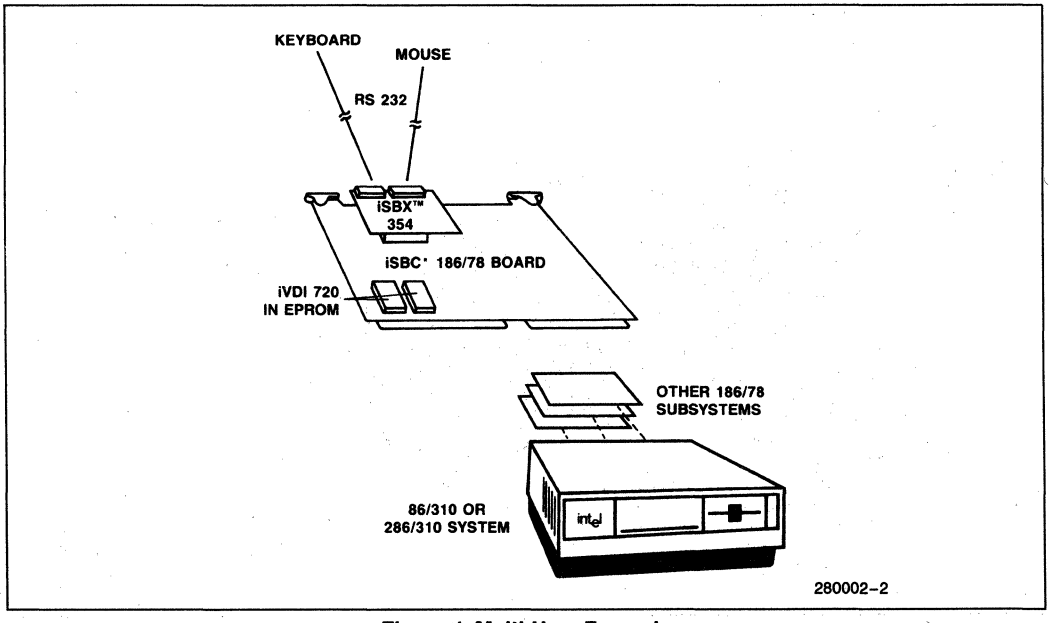



**Figure 1. Multi-User Example**

For example using an iSBC 86/30 CPU board, the iVDI 720 library can be installed in EPROM to simplify the application and provide higher performance execution.

## 82720 Component Designs

The Intel 82720 GDC is an intelligent graphics controller component designed to operate as the heart of a raster-scan computer graphics display system. The 82720 performs all the basic timing needed to generate the raster display and manage the display memory. In addition, it supports several high-level graphics figure drawing functions. The Intel 82720 is an alternative to the NEC 7220 component.

## VDI COMMAND LIBRARY

In addition to providing driver support for Intel's growing family of graphics modules, the iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter decodes a wealth of high-level commands to streamline the development of application code for a variety of graphics devices. The proposed ANSI standard provides multiple encodings of high-level text and graphics commands and capabilities. The iVDI 720 software decodes a binary representation of these proposed commands, along with the Virtual Device Metafile (VDM) routines that allow consistent formatting and storage of VDI encoded images.

In addition to a full set of inquiry functions, many additional high-level commands are supported in the iVDI 720 software. (See Table 1)

These features are configurable as defined in the iVDI 720 Software Reference Manual. However, they are typically device dependent and therefore reflect the users application. Consequently, the reference manual should be consulted to assure compatability.

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel's family of development systems and their extensions are highly recommended for both the development of iVDI 720 and related application code. Languages that are supported include Fortran 86, Pascal 86 and PL/M 86. All iVDI 720 commands can be called from any of these programming languages through the PL/M 86 procedural interface that is integral to the iVDI 720 product.

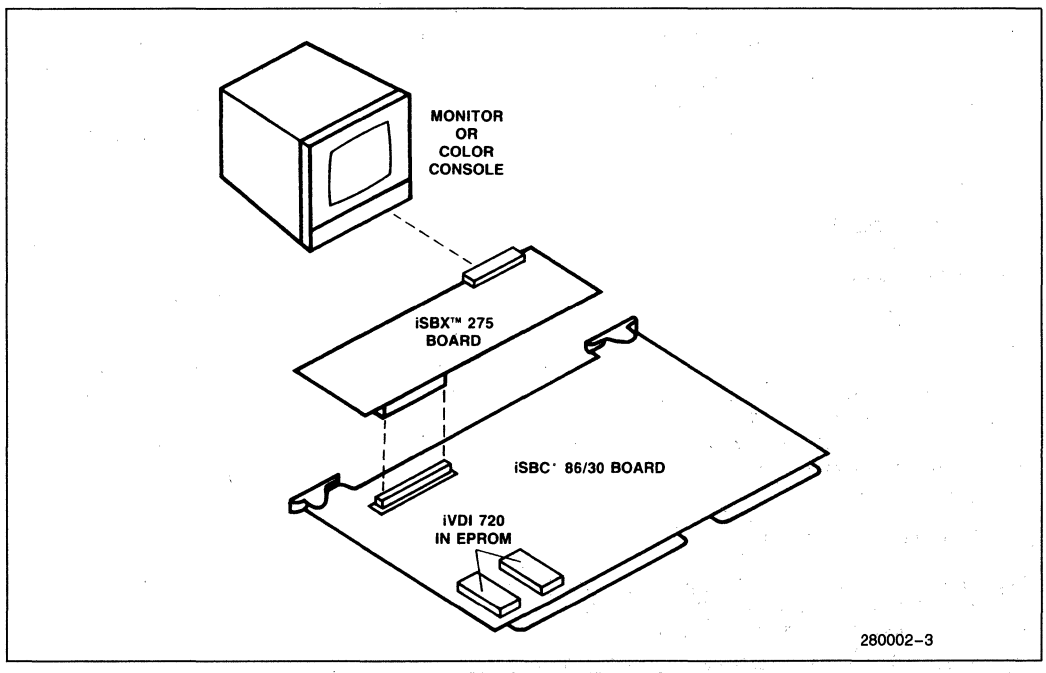



**Figure 2. Single-User Example**

**Table 1. iVDI 720 Command Library**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Graphical Elements:** | |
| Polyline | Polymarker |
| Polygon | Circle |
| Arc | Arc Close (Pie or Chord) |
| Text | Append Text |
| Cell Array | |
| **Attribute Elements:** | |
| Aspect Source Flags | Bundled & Individual Attributes |
| Character Orientation | |
| Character Path | Character Height |
| Character Spacing | Character Expansion Factor |
| Text Alignment | |
| Perimeter Type & Color | Interior Style |
| Hatch Fill | Marker Type & Color |
| Pattern Fill | Line Type & Color |
| Pattern Definition | Set Color Table |
| Text Precision | Pattern Size |
| String | Pattern Reference Point |
| Character | Text Color |
| Stroke | |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Control & Descriptor Elements:** | |
| Begin & End Metafile | Begin & End Picture |
| Background Color | VDC Extent |
| Clip Rectange | Clip Indicator |
| Clear Surface | Defaults Replacement |
| Set Device Viewpoint | Color Direct Precision |
| Scaling Mode | Color Specification Mode |
| Marker Size Mode | |
| **Input Elements:** | |
| Initialize Locator | Initialize String |
| Sample Locator | Sample String |
| Request Locator | Request Locator |
| Set Prompt State | Set Echo State |
| Release Input Device | Set Input Device Mode |

# SPECIFICATIONS

## ANSI X3H33 VDI Specification

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) administers the standard specification. Requests for information should be directed to:

X3 Secretariat
Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA)
311 First Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20001

Intel is heavily involved in the development of the ANSI X3H33 Virtual Device Interface standard. We will endeavor to bring to our user base the latest revisions through phased introductions and updates. Consequently, it is strongly advised that implementers of iVDI 720 also subscribe to the update service (VDI 720 WX, see below).

## iVDI 720 Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Code size: | 80K bytes in distributed mode (using the iSBC 186/78 subsystem), including the iRMX 86 nucleus |
| Code size: | 64K bytes in stand-alone mode (using the iSBX 275 MULTIMODULE) |
| Source-code language: | PL/M 86 |

## Related Literature

Reference material may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, Calif., 95051.

| | |
|---|---|
| 146717: | iVDI 720 Software Reference Manual |
| 210506: | iSBX 275 Video Graphics Controller Data Sheet |
| 231035: | iSBC 186/78 Video Graphics Subsystem Data Sheet |
| 146666: | iSBC 186/78 Video Graphics Subsystem Hardware Reference Manual |
| 210655: | 82720 GDC Component Data Sheet |
| 9803126: | iRMX 86 Configuration Guide |

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Intel makes available a variety of licensing programs to the iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter which allow different plans for incorporation of the Intel software into the final product. The Intel Master software Agreement should be consulted to determine which plan is best suited for the particular application and production environment.

The iVDI 720 Graphics Virtual Device Interpreter comes in three formats as shown below, along with source listings and update services. The iRMX 86-Real-time Multitasking Operating System is available separately.

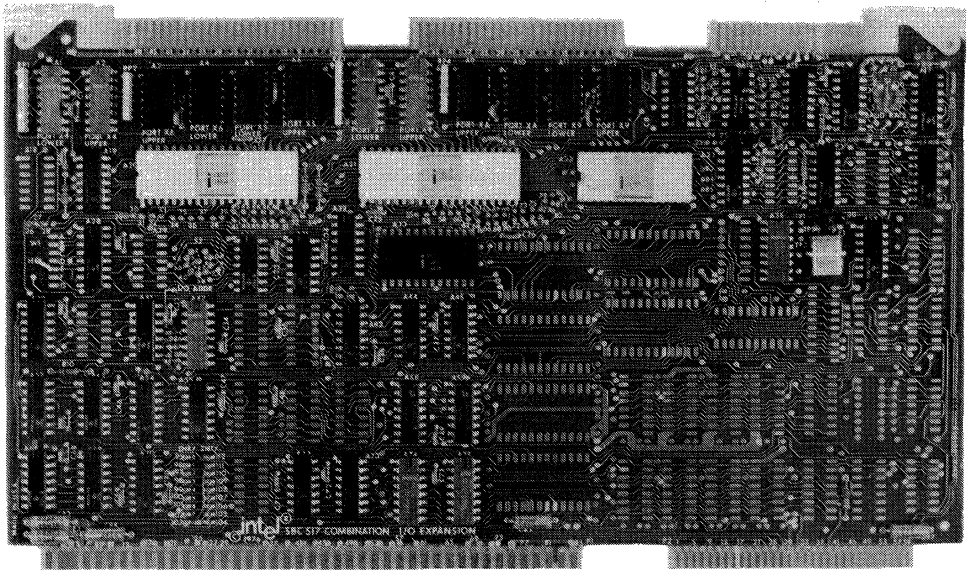
| | |
|---|---|
| iVDI 720RO | OEM license (8 inch single-sided/double densite ISIS and iRMX plus 5¼ inch double-sided/double density iRMX formats are supplied) |
| iVDI 720RF | Incorporation fee payment |
| iVDI 720WX | Object code update |

# Digital and Analog I/O Expansion 11

# iSBC® 517
# COMBINATION I/O EXPANSION BOARD

- **48 Programmable I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers and Terminators**
- **Synchronous/Asynchronous Communications Interface with RS232C Drivers and Receivers**
- **Eight Maskable Interrupt Request Lines with a Pending Interrupt Register**
- **1 ms Interval Timer**

The iSBC 517 Combination I/O Expansion Board is a member of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O expansion boards. The board interfaces directly with any iSBC single board computer via the system bus to expand serial and parallel I/O capacity. The combination I/O board contains 48 programmable parallel I/O lines. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines to meet a wide variety of system peripheral requirements. The flexibility of the I/O interface is significantly enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. A programmable RS232C communications interface is provided on the iSBC 517. This interface may be programmed by the system software to provide virtually any asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bi-Sync). A comprehensive RS232C interface to CRTs, RS232C compatible cassettes, and asynchronous and synchronous modems is thus on the board. An on-board register contains the status of eight interrupt request lines which may be interrogated from the system bus, and each interrupt request line is maskable under program control. The iSBC 517 also contains a jumper selectable 1 ms interval timer and interface logic for eight interrupt request lines.



280229-1


**October 1986**
**Order Number: 280229-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Programming Flexibility

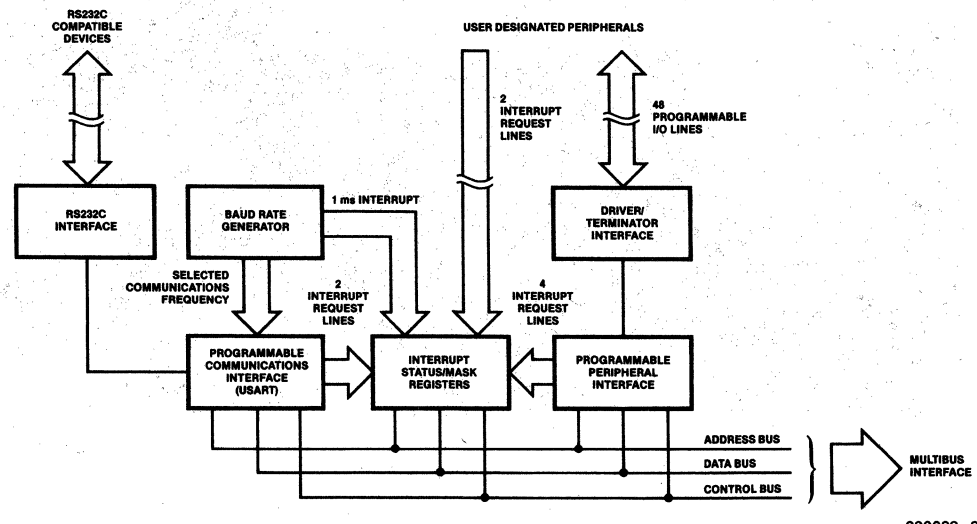
The 48 programmable I/O lines on the iSBC 517 are implemented utilizing two Intel 8255 programmable peripheral interfaces. The system software is used to configure these programmable I/O lines in any of the combinations of unidirectional input/output, and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. The 48 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to two 50-pin edge connectors that mate with flat, round, or woven cable. Typical I/O read access time is 280 nanoseconds. Typical I/O read cycle time is 600 nanoseconds.

### Communications Interface

The programmable communications interface on the iSBC 517 is provided by an Intel 8251 Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART). The USART can be programmed by the system software to select the desired asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bi-Sync). The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and asynchronous serial transmission rate are all under program control. The 8251 provides full duplex, double-buffered transmit and receive capability, and parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The comprehensive RS232C interface on the board provides a direct interface to RS232C compatible equipment. The RS232C serial data lines and signal ground lines are brought out to a 26-pin edge connector that mates with RS232C compatible flat or round cables.

### Interrupt Request Lines

Interrupt requests may originate from eight sources. Four jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the programmable peripheral interface when a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., input buffer is full) or a character has been transmitted (i.e., output data buffer is empty). Two jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the USART when a character is ready to be transferred to the CPU (i.e., receive buffer is full) or a character has been transmitted (transmit buffer is empty). These six interrupt request lines are all maskable under program control. Two interrupt request lines may be interfaced directly from user designated peripheral devices via the I/O edge connector. An onboard register contains the status of all eight interrupt request lines, and may be interrogated by the CPU. Each interrupt request line is maskable under program control. Routing for the eight interrupt request lines is jumper selectable. They may be ORed




**NOTE:**
Interrupts originating from the programmable communications interface and programmable peripheral interface are jumper selectable.

**Figure 1. iSBC® 517 Combination I/O Expansion Board Block Diagram**

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Ports | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | Control |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Unlatched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| 4 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 5 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 6 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(2) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(2) |

**NOTES:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.
2. Part of port 6 must be used as a control port when either port 4 or port 5 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 4 is used as a bidirectional port.

to provide a single interrupt request line for the iSBC 80/10B, or they may be individually provided to the system bus for use by other iSBC single board computers.

## Interval Timer

Each board contains a jumper selectable 1 ms interval timer. The timer is enabled by jumpering one of the interrupt request lines from the I/O edge connector to a 1 ms interval interrupt request signal originating from the baud rate generator.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## I/O Addressing

| Port | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8255 No. 1 Control | 8255 No. 2 Control | USART Data | USART Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address | X4 | X5 | X6 | X8 | X9 | XA | X7 | XB | XC | XD |

**NOTE:**
X is any hex digit assigned by jumper selection.

## I/O Transfer Rate

Parallel—Read or write cycle time 760 ns max
Serial—(USART)

| Frequency (kHz) (Jumper Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous (Program Selectable) | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 6.98 | 6980 | — | 110 |

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous—5–8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion.

Asynchronous—5–8 bit characters; peak characters generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detectors.

## Interrupts

Eight interrupt request lines may originate from the programmable peripheral interface (4 lines), the USART (2 lines), or user specified devices via the I/O edge connector (2 lines) or interval timer.

## Interrupt Register Address

X1 Interrupt mask register
X0 Interrupt status register

**NOTE:**
X is any hex digit assigned by jumper selection.

## Timer Interval

1.003 ms ±0.1% when 110 baud rate is selected
1.042 ms ±0.1% for all other baud rates

## Interfaces

Bus—All signals TTL compatible
Parallel I/O—All signals TTL compatible
Serial I/O—RS232C
Interrupt Requests—All TTL compatible

## Connectors

| Interface | Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bus | 86 | 0.156 | CDC VPB01E43A00A1 |
| Parallel I/O | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 or TI H312125 |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3462-000 or TI H312113 |
| Auxiliary(1) | 60 | 0.1 | AMP PE5-14559 or TI H311130 |

**NOTE:**
1. Connector heights and wire-wrap pin lengths are not guaranteed to conform to Intel OEM or system packaging. Auxiliary connector is used for test purposes only.

## Line Drivers and Terminators

**I/O Drivers**—The following line drivers and terminators are compatible with all the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 517:

| Driver | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I,OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI,OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I = Inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open-collector.

Ports 1 and 4 have 25 mA totem-pole drivers and 1 kΩ terminators.

I/O Terminators—220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pullup

## Bus Drivers

| Function | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-state | 50 |
| Commands | Tri-state | 25 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 14 oz. (397.3 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

**Average DC Current**
$V_{CC}$ = +5V ±5%
$V_{DD}$ = +12V ±5%
$V_{AA}$ = −12 ±5%
$I_{CC}$ = 2.4 mA max
$I_{DD}$ = 40 mA max
$I_{AA}$ = 60 mA max

**NOTE:**
Does not include power required for optional I/O drivers and I/O terminators. With eight 220Ω/330Ω input terminators installed, all terminator inputs low.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature—0°C to +55°C

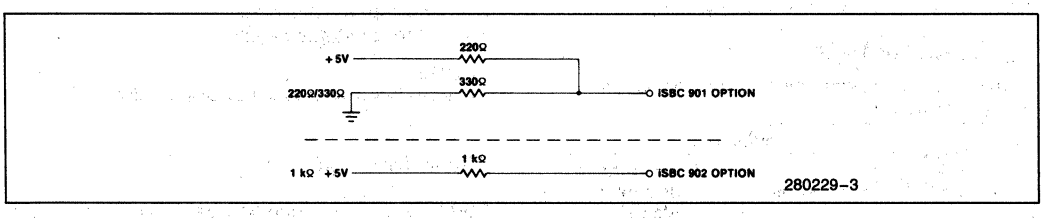
## Reference Manual

**9800388B**—iSBC 517 Hardware Reference manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

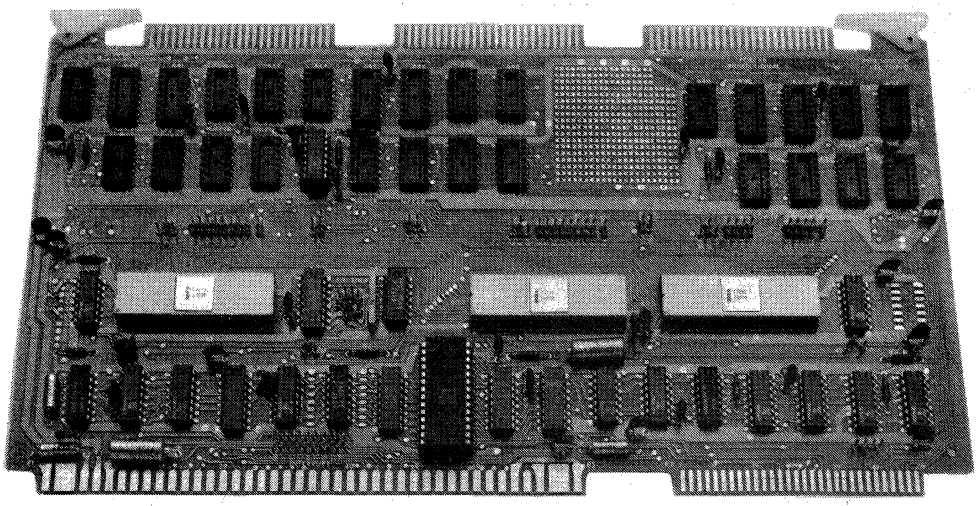
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 517 | Combination I/O Expansion Board |



# iSBC® 519
# PROGRAMMABLE I/O EXPANSION BOARD

- **iSBC® I/O Expansion via Direct MULTIBUS® Interface**
- **72 Programmable I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers and Terminators**
- **Jumper Selectable I/O Port Addresses**
- **Jumper Selectable 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, or 4.0 ms Interval Timer**
- **Eight Maskable Interrupt Request Lines with Priority Encoded and Programmable Interrupt Algorithms**

The iSBC 519 Programmable I/O Expansion Board is a member of Intel's complete line of iSBC memory and I/O expansion boards. The iSBC 519 interfaces directly to any iSBC single board computer via the system bus to expand input and output port capacity. The iSBC 519 provides 72 programmable I/O lines. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines to meet a wide variety of peripheral requirements. The flexibility of the I/O interface is further enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and drive/termination characteristics for each application. Address selection is accomplished by using wire-wrap jumpers to select one of 16 unique base addresses for the input and output ports. The board operates with a single +5V power supply.



280230-1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The 72 programmable I/O lines on the iSBC 519 are implemented utilizing three Intel 8255A programmable peripheral interfaces. The system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of undirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators. The 72 programmable I/O lines and signal ground lines are brought out to three 50-pin edge connectors that mate with flat, round, or woven cable.

### Interval Timer

Typical I/O read access time is 350 nanoseconds. Typical I/O read/write cycle time is 450 nanoseconds. The interval timer provided on the iSBC 519 may be used to generate real time clocking in systems requiring the periodic monitoring of I/O functions. The time interval is derived from the constant clock (BUS CCLK) and the timing interval is jumper selectable. Intervals of 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, and 4.0 milliseconds may be selected when an iSBC single board computer is used to generate the clock. Other timing intervals may be generated if the user provides a separate constant clock reference in the system.

### Eight-Level Vectored Interrupt

An Intel 8259A programmable interrupt controller (PIC) provides vectoring for eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 2, a selection of three priority processing algorithms is available to the system designer so that the manner in which requests are serviced

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Ports | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Unlatched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| 1,4,7 | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 2,5,8 | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| 3,6,9 | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1,2,3) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1,2,3) |

**NOTES:**
1. Part of port 3 must be used as a control port when either port 1 or port 2 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 1 is used as a bidirectional port.
2. Part of port 6 must be used as a control port when either port 4 or port 5 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 4 is used as a bidirectional port.
3. Part of port 9 must be used as a control port when either port 7 or port 8 are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or port 7 is used as a bidirectional port.

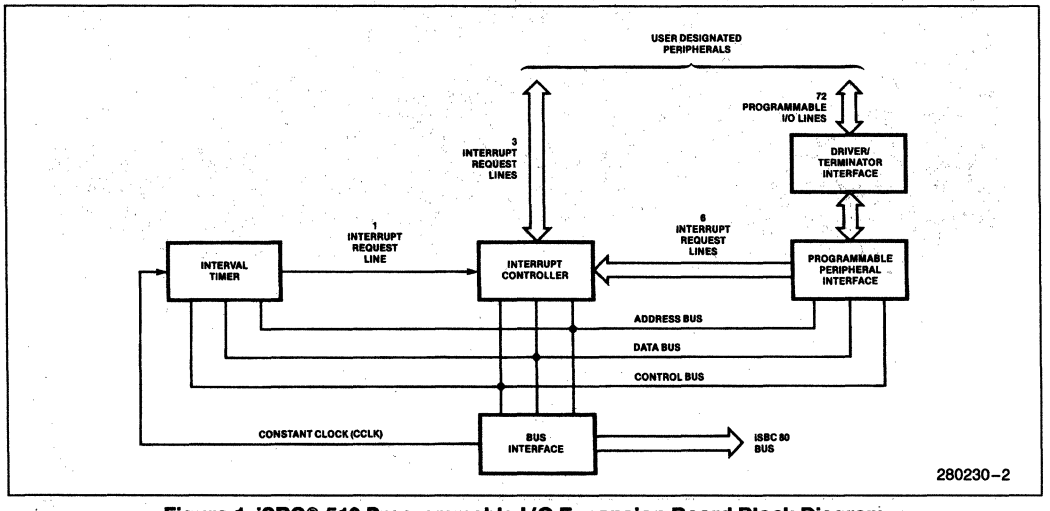



**Figure 1. iSBC® 519 Programmable I/O Expansion Board Block Diagram**

**Table 2. Interrupt Priority Options**

| Algorithm | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels are based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |

may be configured to match system requirements. Priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from the programmable parallel I/O interfaces, the interval timer, or direct from peripheral equipment. The PIC then determines which of the incoming requests is of the highest priority, determines whether this request is of higher priority than the level currently being serviced, and if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the system master. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked through storage, via software, of a single byte to the interrupt mask register of the PIC.

**Interrupt Request Generation**—Interrupt requests may originate from 10 sources. Six jumper selectable interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the programmable peripheral interfaces when a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the system master (i.e., input buffer is full) or a character has been transmitted (i.e., output data buffer is empty). Three interrupt request lines may be interfaced to the PIC directly from user designated peripheral devices via the I/O edge connectors. One interrupt request may be generated by the interval timer.

**Bus Line Drivers**—The PIC interrupt request output line may be jumper selected to drive any of the nine interrupt lines on the MULTIBUS. Any of the onboard request lines may also drive any interface interrupt line directly via jumpers and buffers on the board.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Addressing

| Port | 1 | 2 | 3 | 8255 No. 1 Control | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8255 No. 2 Control | 7 | 8 | 9 | 8255 No. 3 Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address | X0 | X1 | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6 | X7 | X8 | X9 | XA | XB |

## Interrupts

**Register Addresses** (hex notation, I/O address space)
XD Interrupt request register
XC In-service register
XD Mask register
XC Command register
XD Block address register
XC Status (polling register)

**NOTE:**
Several registers have the same physical address; sequence of access and one data bit of control word determines which register will respond.

Ten interrupt request lines may originate from the programmable peripheral interface (6 lines), or user specified devices via the I/O edge connector (3 lines), or interval timer (1 line).

## Interval Timer

**Output Register**—Timer interrupt register output is cleared by an output instruction to I/O address XE or XF(1).

**Timing Intervals**—500, 1,000, 2,000 and 4,000 ms ±1%; jumper selectable(2).

**NOTES:**
1. X is any hex digit assigned by jumper selection.
2. Assumes constant clock (CCLK) frequency of 9.216 MHz ±1%.

## Interfaces

Bus—All signals TTL compatible
Parallel I/O—All signals TTL compatible
Interrupt Requests—All TTL compatible

## Connectors

| Interface | Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bus | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 |
| Parallel I/O | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 or TI H312125 |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3462-000 or TI H312113 |
| Auxiliary(1) | 60 | 0.1 | AMP PE5-14559 or TI H311130 |

**NOTE:**
1. Connector heights and wirewrap pin lengths are not guaranteed to conform to Intel OEM or System packaging.

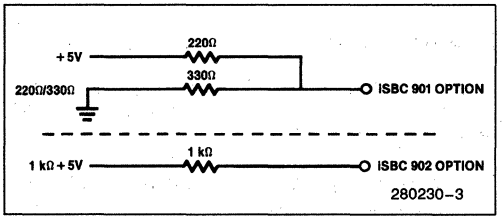
## Line Drivers and Terminators

**I/O Drivers**—The following line drivers and terminators are compatible with all the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 519:

| Driver | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I,OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI,OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open-collector.

**I/O Terminators**—220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pull-up.




Ports 1, 4 and 7 may use any of the drivers or terminators shown above for unidirectional (input or output) port configurations. Either terminator and the following bidirectional drivers and terminators may be used for ports 1, 4 and 7 when these ports are used as bidirectional ports.

### Bidirectional Drivers

| Driver | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Intel 8216 | NI,TS | 25 |
| Intel 8226 | I, TS | 50 |

**NOTE:**
I = inverting, NI = non-inverting; TS = three-state

**Terminators** (for ports 1, 4 and 7 when used as bidirectional ports)

| Supplier | Product Series |
|---|---|
| CTS | 760- |
| Dale | LDP14k-02 |
| Beckman | 899-1 |

### Bus Drivers

| Function | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-state | 50 |
| Commands | Tri-state | 25 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 14 oz. (397.3 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

### Average DC Current

| Voltage | Without Termination(1) | With Termination(2) |
|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC}$ = +5V ±5% | $I_{CC}$ = 1.5A max | 3.5A max |

**NOTES:**
1. Does not include power required for operational I/O drivers and I/O terminators.
2. With 18 220Ω/330Ω input terminators installed, all terminator inputs low.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C

## Reference Manual

**9800385B**—iSBC 519 Hardware Reference manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

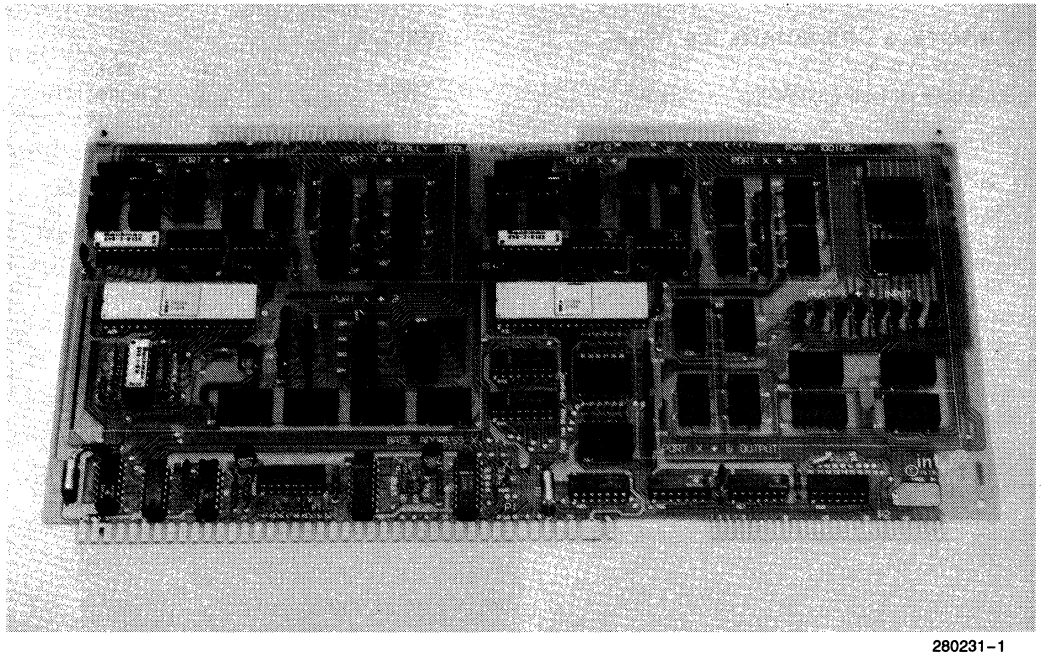
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 519 | Programmable I/O Expansion Board |

# iSBC® 556
# OPTICALLY ISOLATED I/O BOARD

- **Up to 48 Digital Optically Isolated Input/Output Data Lines for MULTIBUS® Systems**
- **Choice of**
  - **— 24 Fixed Input Lines**
  - **— 16 Fixed Output Lines**
  - **— 8 Programmable Lines**
- **Provisions for Plug-In, Optically Isolated Receivers, Drivers, and Terminators**
- **Voltage/Current Levels**
  - **— Input up to 48V**
  - **— Output up to 30V, 60 mA**
- **Common Interrupt for up to 8 Sources**
- **+5V Supply Only**

The iSBC 556 Optically Isolated I/O Board provides 48 digital input/output lines with isolation between process application or peripheral device and the system CPU board(s). The iSBC 556 contains two 8255A programmable interface devices, and sockets for user supplied optically isolated drivers, receivers, and input resistor terminators, together with common interrupt logic and interface circuitry for the system bus. Input signals can be single-ended or differential types with user defined input range (resistor terminator and opto-isolated receiver selection), allowing flexibility in design of voltage and threshold levels. The output allows user selection of Opto-Isolated Darlington Pair which can be used as an output driver either as an open collector or current switch.



280231-1

**Table 1. I/O Ports Opto-Isolator Receivers, Drivers, and Terminators**

| Port No. X = I/O Base Address | Type of I/O | Lines (qty) | Resistor Terminator Pac-Rp 16-Pin DIP Bourns 4116R-00 or Equivalent | Dual Opto-Isolator 8-Pin DIP Monsanto MC T66 or Equivalent | Driver 7438 or Equivalent | Pull-Up iSBC® 902 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X + 0 | Input | 8 | 1 | 4 | — | |
| X + 1 | Output | 8 | — | | — | |
| X + 2 | Input/ Control | 8 | 1 | | — | |
| X + 4 | Input | 8 | 1 | 4 | — | |
| X + 5 | Output | 8 | | | — | |
| X + 6 | Input/ Output Control | 8 | 1 if input | | 2 if input | 2 if input |
| X + 7 | | | | | | |

## SPECIFICATIONS

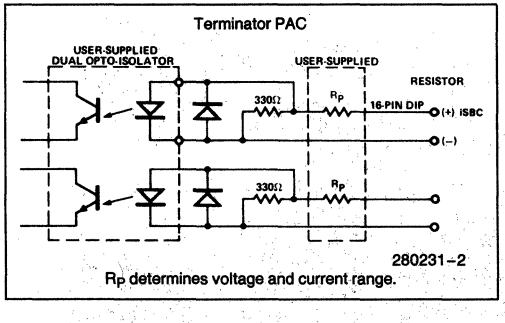
### Number of Lines

24 input lines
16 output lines
8 programmable lines: 4 input — 4 output

### I/O Interface Characteristics

Line-to-Line Isolation: 235V DC or peak AC

Input/Output Isolation: 500V DC or peak AC




$R_P$ determines voltage and current range.

### Bus Interface Characteristics

All data address and control commands are iSBC 80 bus compatible.

### I/O Addressing

| Port | 8255 #1 | | | Control | 8255 #2 | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A | B | C | | A | B | C | |
| Address | X+0 | X+1 | X+2 | X+3 | X+4 | X+5 | X+6 | X+7 |

Where: base address is from 00H to 1FH (jumper selectable)

### Connectors

| Interface | Pins qty. | Centers in. | Centers cm | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P1 iSBC bus | 86 | 0.156 | | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 |
| J1 16 fixed input & 8 fixed output lines | 50 | 0.1 | | 3M 3415-000 or TI M312125 |
| J2 8 fixed input, 8 fixed output, & 8 programmable input/ output lines | 50 | 0.1 | | 3M 3415-000 or TI M312125 |

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 12 oz. (397.3 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

### Average DC Current

$V_{CC}$ = +5V ±5%, 1.0A without user supplied isolated receiver/driver

$I_{CC}$ = 1.6A max with user supplied isolator receiver/driver

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

Relative Humidity: 0% to 90%, non-condensing

## Reference Manual

**502170**— iSBC 556 Hardware Reference Manual (Order Separately)

Reference manuals are shipped with each product only if designated SUPPLIED (see above). Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

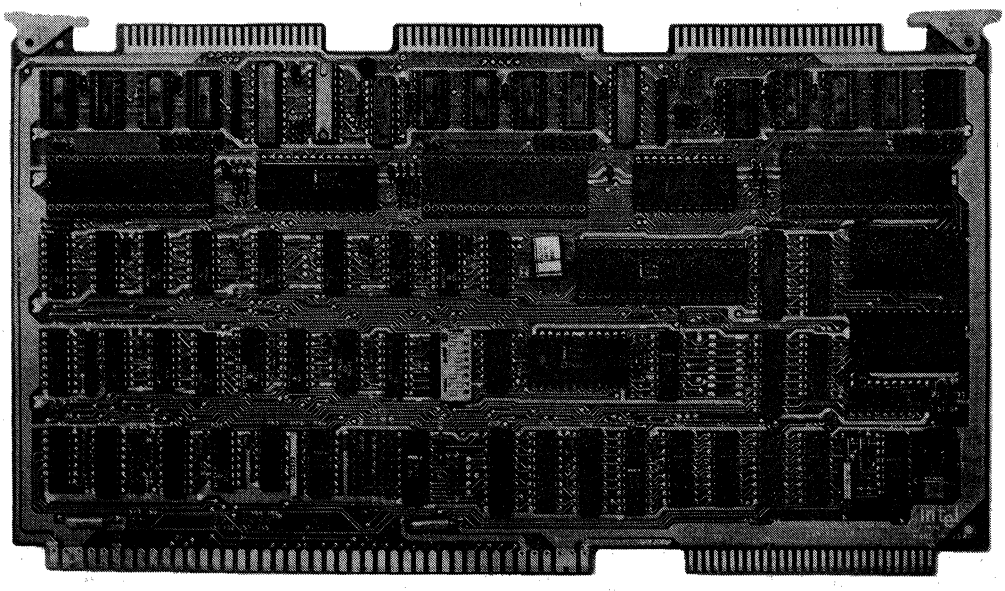
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 556 | Optically Isolated I/O Board |

# iSBC® 569
# INTELLIGENT DIGITAL CONTROLLER

- **Single Board Digital I/O Controller with up to Four Microprocessors to Share the Digital Input/Output Signal Processing**
- **3 MHz 8085A Central Control Processor**
- **Three Sockets for 8041/8741A Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI-41A) for Distributed Digital I/O Processing**
- **Three Operational Modes**
  - **— Stand-Alone Digital Controller**
  - **— MULTIBUS® Master**
  - **— Intelligent Slave (Slave to MULTIBUS Master)**
- **2K Bytes of Dual Port Static Read/Write Memory**
- **Sockets for up to 8K Bytes of Intel 2758, 2716, 2732 Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory**
- **48 Programmable Parallel I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers or Terminators**
- **Three Programmable Counters**
- **12 Levels of Programmable Interrupt Control**
- **Single +5V Supply**
- **MULTIBUS Standard Control Logic Compatible with Optional iSBC 80 and iSBC® 86 CPU, Memory, and I/O Expansion Boards**

The Intel iSBC® 569 Intelligent Digital Controller is a single board computer (8085A based) with sockets for three 8041A/8741A Universal Peripherals Interface chips (UPI-41A). These devices, which are programmed by the user, may be used to offload the 8085A processor from time consuming tasks such as pulse counting, event sensing and parallel or serial digital I/O data formatting with error checking and handshaking. The iSBC 569 board is a complete digital controller with up to four processors on a single 6.75 inches x 12.00 inches (17.15 cm x 30.48 cm) printed circuit board. The 8085A CPU, system clock, read/write memory, non-volatile memory, priority interrupt logic, programmed timers, MULTIBUS control and interface logic, optional UPI processors and optional line driver and terminators all reside on one board.



280232-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 280232-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Intelligent Digital Controller

**Three Modes of Operation**—The iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller is capable of operating in one of three modes; stand alone controller, bus master, or intelligent slave.

**Stand Alone Controller**—The iSBC 569 board may function as a stand alone, single board controller with CPU, memory, and I/O elements on a single board. Five volt (+5VDC) only operation allows configuration of low cost controllers with only a single power supply voltage. The on-board 2K bytes RAM and up to 16K bytes ROM/EPROM, as well as the assistance of three UPI-41A processors, allow significant digital I/O control from a single board.

**Bus Master**—In this mode of operation, the iSBC 569 controller may interface with and control iSBC expansion memory and I/O boards, or even other iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controllers configured as intelligent slaves (but no additional bus masters).

**Intelligent Slave**—The iSBC 569 controller can perform as an intelligent slave to any 8- or 16-bit MULTIBUS master CPU by offloading the master of digital control related tasks. Preprocessing of data for the master is controlled by the on-board 8085A CPU which coordinates up to three UPI-41A processors.

Using the iSBC 569 board as an intelligent slave, multi-channel digital control can be managed entirely on-board, freeing a system master to perform other system functions. The dual port RAM memory allows the iSBC 569 controller to process and store data without MULTIBUS memory contention.

### Simplified Programming

By using Intel UPI-41A processors for common tasks such as counting, sensing change of state, printer control and keyboard scanning/debouncing, the user frees up time to work on the more important application programming of machine or process optimization. Controlling the Intel UPI-41A processors becomes a simple task of reading or writing command and data bytes to or from the data bus buffer register on the UPI device.

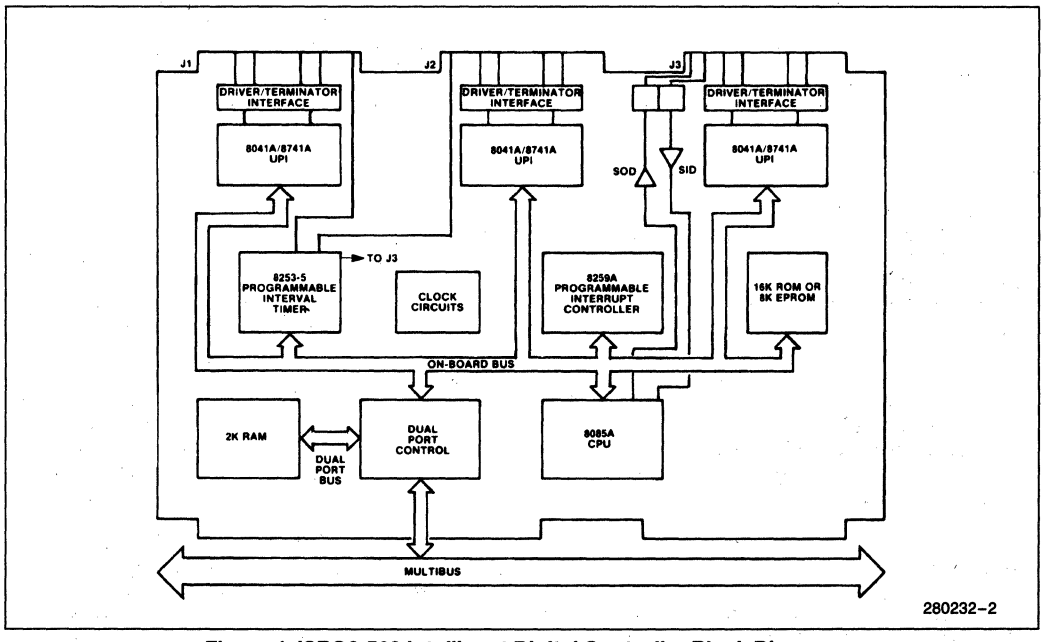



**Figure 1. iSBC® 569 Intelligent Digital Controller Block Diagram**

## Central Processing Unit

A powerful Intel 8085A 8-bit CPU, fabricated on a single LSI chip, is the central processor for the iSBC 569 controller. The six general purpose 8-bit registers may be addressed individually or in pairs, providing both single and double precision operations. The program counter can address up to 64K bytes of memory using iSBC expansion boards. The 16-bit stack pointer controls the addressing of an external stack. This stack provides sub-routine nesting bounded only by memory size. The minimum instruction execution time is 1.30 microseconds. The 8085A CPU is software compatible with the Intel 8080A CPU.

## Bus Structure

The iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller utilizes a triple bus architecture concept. An internal bus is used for on-board memory and I/O operations. A MULTIBUS interface is available to provide access for all external memory and I/O operations. A dual port bus with controller enables access via the third bus to 2K bytes of static RAM from either the on-board CPU or a system master. Hence, common data may be stored in on-board memory and may be accessed either by the on-board CPU or by system masters. A block diagram of the iSBC 569 functional components is shown in Figure 1.

## RAM Capacity

The iSBC 569 board contains 2K bytes of read/write memory using Intel 2114 static RAMs. RAM accesses may occur from either the iSBC 569 controller or from any other bus master interfaced via the MULTIBUS system bus. The iSBC 569 board provides addressing jumpers to allow the on-board RAM to reside within a one megabyte address space when accessed via the system bus. In addition, a switch is provided which allows the user to reserve a 1K byte segment of on-board RAM for use by the 8085A CPU. This reserved RAM space is not accessible via the system bus and does not occupy any system address space.

## EPROM/ROM Capacity

Two sockets for up to 16K bytes of nonvolatile read only memory are provided on the iSBC 569 board. Nonvolatile memory may be added in 1K byte increments up to a maximum of 2K bytes using Intel 2758 erasable and electrically reprogrammable ROMs (EPROMs); in 2K byte increments up to a maximum of 4K bytes using Intel 2316 ROMs or 2716 EPROMs; in 4K byte increments up to 8K bytes maximum using Intel 2732 EPROMs; or in 8K byte increments up to 16K bytes maximum using Intel 2364 ROMs (both sockets must contain same type ROM/EPROM). All on-board ROM/EPROM operations are performed at maximum processor speed.

## Universal Peripheral Interfaces (UPI-41A)

The iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller board provides three sockets for user supplied Intel 8041A/8741A Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI-41A) chips. Sockets are also provided for the associated line drivers and terminators for the UPI I/O ports. The UPI-41A processor is a single chip microcomputer containing a CPU, 1K byte of ROM (8041A) or EPROM (8741A), 64K bytes of RAM, 16 programmable I/O lines, and an 8-bit timer/event counter. Special interface registers included in the chip allow the UPI-41A processor to function as a slave processor to the iSBC 569 controller board's 8085A CPU. The UPI processor allows the user to specify algorithms for controlling peripherals directly thereby freeing the 8085A for other system functions. For additional information, including UPI-41A instructions, refer to the UPI-41 User's Manual (Manual No. 9800504).

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller board provides three independently programmable interval timer/counters utilizing one Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timer (PIT). The Intel 8253 PIT provides three 16-bit BCD or binary interval timer/counters. Each timer may be used to provide a time reference for each UPI™ processor or for a group of UPI processors. The output of each timer also connects to the 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) providing the capability of timed interrupts. All gate inputs, clock inputs, and timer outputs of the 8253 PIT are available at the I/O ports for external access.

**Timer Functions**—In utilizing the iSBC 569 controller, the systems designer simply configures, via software, each timer to meet systems requirements. The 8253 PIT modes are listed in Table 1. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation with simple read operations for event counting applications. The contents of each counter can be read "on-the-fly" for time stamping events or time clock referenced program initiations.

**Table 1. 8253 Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low-going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge on counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counting "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N counts occur in the system. |

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller provides interrupt service for up to 12 interrupt sources. Any of the 12 sources may interrupt the on-board processor. Four interrupt levels are handled directly by the 8085A CPU and eight levels are serviced from an Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) routing an interrupt request output to the INTR input of the 8085A.

**8085A Interrupt**—Each of four direct 8085A interrupt inputs has a unique vector memory address. An 8085A jump instruction at each of these addresses then provides software linkage to interrupt service routines located independently anywhere in the memory.

**8259A Interrupts**—The eight interrupt sources originate from both on-board controller functions and the system bus:

**UPI-41A Processors**—One interrupt from each of three UPI processor sockets.

**8253 PIT**—One interrupt from each of three outputs.

**MULTIBUS System Bus**—one of eight MULTIBUS interrupt lines may be jumpered to either of two 8259A PIC interrupt inputs.

**Programmable Reset**—The iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller board has a programmable output latch used to control on-board functions. Three of the outputs are connected to separate UPI-41A RESET inputs. Thus, the user can reset any or all of the UPI-41A processors under software control. A fourth latch output may be used to generate an interrupt request onto the MULTIBUS interrupt lines. A fifth latch output is connected to a light-emitting diode which may be used for diagnostic purposes.

## Expansion Capabilities

When the iSBC 569 controller is used as a single board digital controller, memory and I/O capacity may be expanded using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. In this mode, no other bus masters may be in the system. Memory may be expanded to a 64K byte capacity by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be increased by adding I/O expansion boards. Multiple iSBC 569 boards may be included in an expanded system using one iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller as the system master and additional controllers as intelligent slaves.

## Intelligent Slave Programming

When used as an intelligent slave, the iSBC controller appears as an additional RAM memory module. System bus masters communicate with the iSBC 569 boards as if it were just an extension of system memory. To simplify this communication, the user has been given some specific tools:

**Flag Interrupt**—The Flag Interrupt is generated any time a write command is performed by an off-board CPU to the first location of iSBC 569 RAM. This interrupt provides a means for the master CPU to notify the iSBC 569 controller that it wished to establish a communications sequence. The flag interrupt is cleared when the on-board processor reads the first location of its RAM. In systems with more than one intelligent slave, the flag interrupt provides a unique

interrupt to each slave outside the normal MULTIBUS interrupt lines (INT0/-INT7/).

**RAM**—The on-board 2K byte RAM area that is accessible to both an off-board CPU and the on-board 8085A may be configured for system access on any 2K boundary.

**MULTIBUS® Interrupts**—The third tool to improve system operation as an intelligent slave is access to the MULTIBUS interrupt lines. The iSBC 569 controller can both respond to interrupt signals from an off-board CPU, and generate an interrupt to the off-board CPU via the system bus.

## System Development Capability

Software development for the iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller board is supported by the Intellec® Microcomputer Development System including a resident macroassembler, text editor, system monitor, a linker, object code locator, and Library Manager. In addition, both PL/M AND FORTRAN language programs can be compiled to run on the iSBC 569 board. A unique incircuit emulator (ICE-85™) option provides the capability of developing and debugging software directly on the iSBC 569 board. This greatly simplifies the design, development, and debug of iSBC 569 system software.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## 8085A CPU

Word Size: 8, 16 or 24 bits

Cycle Time: 1.30 μs ±0.1% for fastest executable instruction; i.e., four clock cycles.

Clock Rate: 3.07 MHz ±0.1%

## System Access Time

Dual port memory—725 ns

## Memory Capacity

On-board ROM/EPROM—2K, 4K, 8K, or 16K bytes of user installed ROM or EPROM.

On-board RAM—2K bytes of static RAM. Fully accessible from on-board 8085A. Separately addressable from system bus.

Off-board expansion—up to 64K bytes of EPROM/ROM or RAM capacity.

## I/O Capacity

Parallel-Timers—Three timers, with independent gate input, clock input, and timer output user-accessible. Clock inputs can be strapped to an external source or to an on-board 1.3824 MHz reference. Each timer is connected to a 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller and may also be optionally connected to UPI processors.

UPI-I/O—Three UPI-41A interfaces, each with two 8-bit I/O ports plus the two UPI Test Inputs. The 8-bit ports are user-configurable (as inputs or outputs) in groups of four.

Serial—1 TTL compatible serial channel utilizing SID and SOD lines of on-board 8085A CPU.

## On-Board Addressing

All communications to the UPI-41A processors, to the programmable reset latch, to the timers, and to the interrupt controller are via read and write commands from the on-board 8085A CPU.

## Memory Addressing

On-board ROM/EPROM—0-07FF (using 2758 EPROMs); 0-OFFF (using 2716 EPROMs or 2316 ROMs); 0-1FFF (using 2732 EPROMs); 0-3FFF (using the 2364 ROMs)

On-board RAM—8000-87FF System access—any 2K increment 00000-FF800 (switch selection); 1K bytes may be disabled from bus access by switch selection.

## I/O Addressing

| Source | Addresses |
|---|---|
| 8253 | 0E0H-0E3H |
| UPI0 | 0E4H-0E5H |
| UPI1 | 0E6H-0E7H |
| UPI2 | 0E8H-0E9H |
| PROGRAMMABLE RESET | 0EAH-0EBH |
| 8259A | 0ECH-0EDH |

## Timer Specifications

Input Frequencies—jumper selectable reference

Internal: 1.3824 MHz ±0.1% (0.723 μs, nominal)
External: User supplied (2 MHz maximum)

Output Frequencies (at 1.3824 MHz)

| Function | Min[1] | Max[1] |
|---|---|---|
| Real-time interrupt interval | 1.45 μsec | 47.4 msec |
| Rate Generator (frequency) | 21.09 Hz | 691.2 KHz |
| 1. Single 16-bit binary count | | |

## Interfaces

MULTIBUS™ Interface—All signals compatible with iSBC and MULTIBUS architecture

Parallel I/O—All signals TTL compatible

Interrupt Requests—All TTL compatible

Timer—All signals TTL compatible

Serial I/O—All signals TTL compatible

## Connectors

| Interface | Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bus | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 |
| Parallel I/O | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 or TI H312125 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 30.48 cm (12.00 inches)

Depth: 17.15 cm (6.75 inches)

Thickness: 1.27 cm (0.50 inch)

Weight: 3.97 gm (14 ounces)

## Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Requirements—+5V @ 2.58A with no optional devices installed. For each 8741A add 135 mA. For each 220/330 resistor network, add 60 mA. Add the following for each EPROM/ROM installed.

| Type | +5.0V Current Requirement | |
|---|---|---|
| | 1ROM | 2ROM |
| 2758 | 100 mA | 125 mA |
| 2716 | 100 mA | 125 mA |
| 2316E | 120 mA | 240 mA |
| 2732 | 40 mA | 55 mA |
| 2364 | 40 mA | 55 mA |

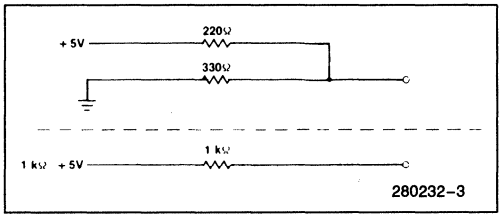
## Line Drivers and Terminators

I/O /Drivers—The following line drivers are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller.

| Driver | Characteristics | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I,OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI,OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I,OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I = inverting; NI = non-inverting; OC = open collector.

I/O Terminators—220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pull-up (DIP) - user supplied



280232-3

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0° C to 55° C (32° F to 131 °F)

Relative Humidity: To 90% without condensation

## Reference Manual

502180—iSBC 569 Intelligent Digital Controller Board Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manuals are shipped with each product only if designated SUPPLIED (see above). Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

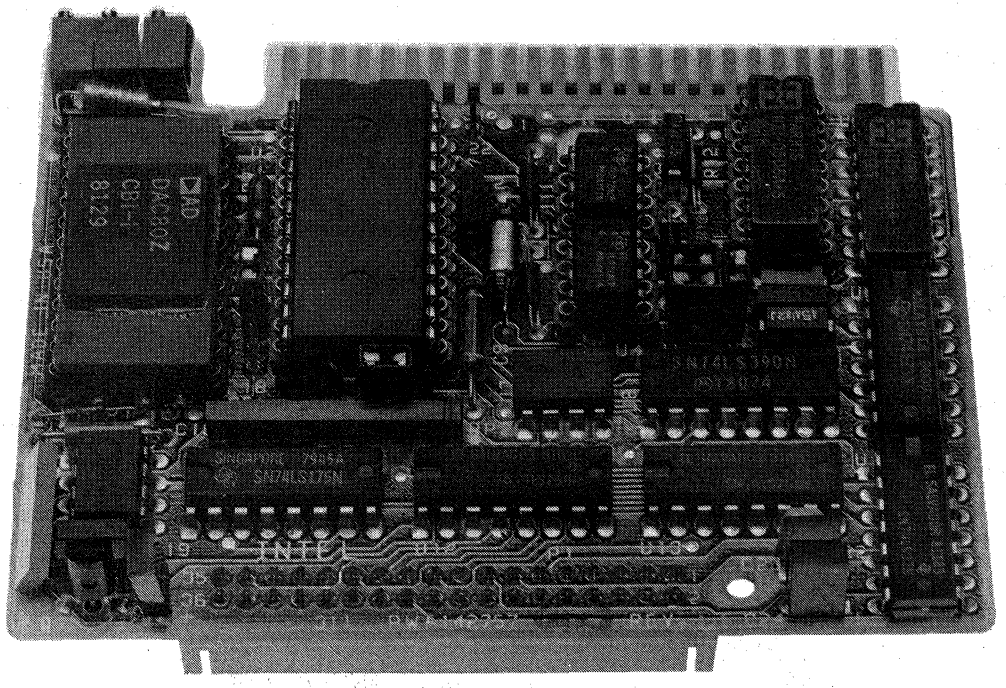
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 569 | Intelligent Digital Controller |

# iSBX™ 311
# ANALOG INPUT MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **Low Cost Analog Input Via iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Connector**
- **8 Differential/16 Single-Ended, Fault Protected Inputs**
- **20 mV to 5V Full Scale Input Range, Resistor Gain Selectable**
- **Unipolar (0 to +5V) or Bipolar (−5V to +5V) Input, Jumper Selectable**
- **12-Bit Resolution Analog-To-Digital Converter**
- **18 KHz Samples Per Second Throughput to Memory**

The Intel iSBX 311 Analog Input MULTIMODULE board provides simple interfacing of non-isolated analog signals to any iSBC board which has an iSBX compatible bus and connectors. The single-wide iSBX 311 plugs directly onto the iSBC board, providing data acquisition of analog signals from eight differential or sixteen single-ended voltage inputs, jumper selectable. Resistor gain selection is provided for both low level (20 mV full scale range) and high level (5 volt FSR) signals. Incorporating the latest high quality IC components, the iSBX 311 MULTIMODULE board provides 12 bit resolution, 11 bit accuracy, and a simple programming interface, all on a low cost iSBX MULTIMODULE board.



280233-1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBX 311 Analog Input MULTIMODULE board is a member of Intel's growing family of MULTIMODULE expansion boards, designed to allow quick, easy, and inexpensive expansion for the Intel single board computer product line. The iSBX 311 Analog Input MULTIMODULE Board shown in Figure 1, is designed to operate with a variety of microcomputer modules that contains an iSBX bus connector (P1). The board provides 8 differential or 16 single-ended analog input channels that may be jumper-selected as the application requires. The MULTIMODULE board includes a user-configurable gain, and a user-selectable voltage input range (0 to +5 volts, or −5 to +5 volts). The MULTIMODULE board receives all power and control signals through the iSBX bus connector to initiate channel selection, sample and hold operation, and analog-to-digital conversion.

### Input Capacity

Sixteen separate analog signals may be randomly or sequentially sampled in single-ended mode with the sixteen input multiplexers and a common ground. For noisier environments, differential input mode can be configured to achieve 8 separate differential signal inputs, or 16 pseudo-differential inputs.

### Resolution

The iSBX 311 MULTIMODULES provide 12-bit resolution with a successive approximation analog-to-digital converter. For bipolar operation (−5 to +5 volts) it provides 11 bits plus sign.

### Speed

To A-to-D converter conversion, speed is 35 microseconds (28 KHz samples per second). Combined with the sample and hold, settling times and the programming interface, maximum throughput via the iSBX bus and into memory will be 54 microseconds per sample, or 18 KHz samples per second, for a single channel, a random channel, or a sequential channel scan. A-to-D conversion is initiated via the iSBX connector and programmed command from the iSBC base board. Interrupt on end-of-conversion is a standard feature to ease programming and timing constraints.

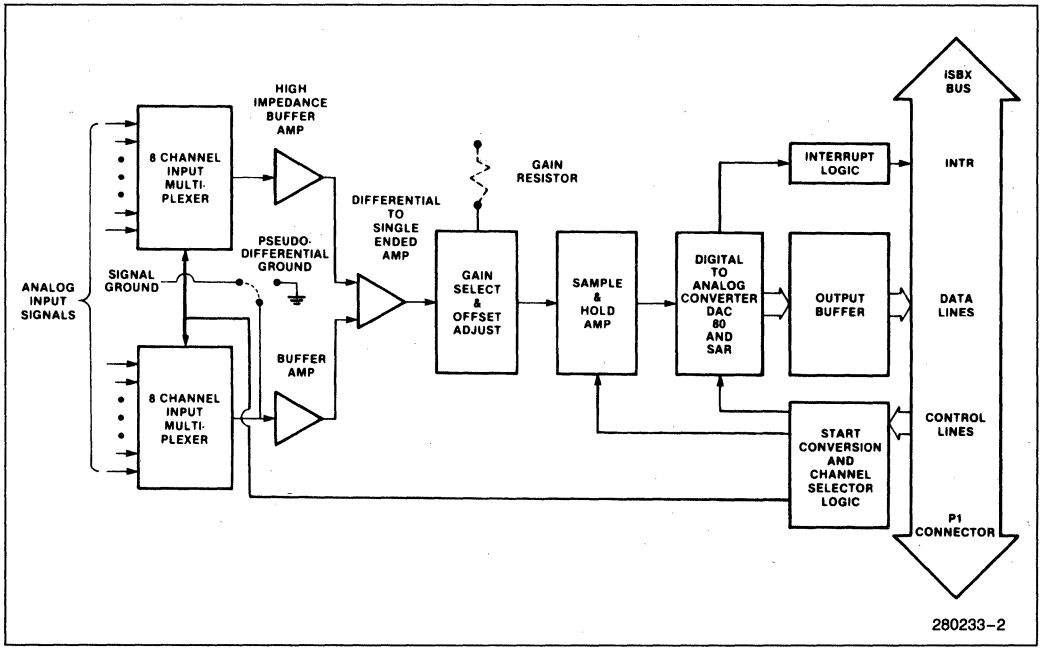



**Figure 1. iSBX™ 311 Analog Input MULTIMODULE™ Board**

## Accuracy

High quality components are used to achieve 12 bits resolution and accuracy of 0.035% full scale range ±½ LSB. Offset and gain are adjustable to ±0.024% FSR ±½ LSB accuracy at any fixed temperature between 0°C (gain = 1). See specifications for other gain accuracies.

## Gain

To allow sampling of millivolt level signals such as strain gauges and thermocouples, gain is made configurable via user inserted gain resistors up to 250 x (20 millivolts, full scale input range). User can select any other gain range from 1 to 250 to match his application.

## OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

The host iSBC microcomputer addresses the iSBX 311 MULTIMODULE board by executing IN or OUT instructions to the iSBX 311 MULTIMODULE as one of the legal port addresses. Analog-to-digital conversions can be programmed in either of two modes: 1. start conversion and poll for end-of-conversion (EOC), or 2. start conversion and wait for interrupt (INTRO/) at end of conversion. When conversion is complete as signaled by one of the above techniques, INput instruction read two bytes (low and high bytes) containing the 12 bit data word plus status information as shown below.

**OUTput Command**—Select input channel and start conversion.

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input Channel | | | | | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 |

**INput Data**—Read converted data and status (low byte) or Read converted data (high byte). Reads can be with or without reset of interrupt request line (INTRO/).

| Bit Position | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low/Status Byte | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | | start/ | busy/ | EOC/ |

| High Byte | D11 | D10 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Fastest data conversion and transfer to memory can be obtained by dedicating the microcomputer to setting the channel address/starting conversion, polling the status byte for EOC/, and when it comes true, read the two bytes of the conversion and send the start conversion/next channel address command. For multitasking situations it may be more convenient to use the interrupt mode, reading in data only after an interrupt signals end of conversion.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Inputs—8 differential. 16 single-ended. Jumper selectable.

Full Scale Input
Voltage Range—−5 to +5 volts (bipolar). 0 to +5 volts (unipolar). Jumper selectable.

Gain—User-configurable through installation of two resistors. Factory-configured for gain of X1.

**Resolution**—12 bits over full scale range (1.22 mV at 0–5V, 5 μV at 0–20 mV).

Accuracy—

| Gain | Accuracy at 25°C |
|---|---|
| 1 | ±0.035% ± ½ LSB |
| 5 | ±0.035% ± ½ LSB |
| 50 | ±0.035% ± ½ LSB |
| 250 | ±0.035% ± ½ LSB |

**NOTE:**
Figures are in percent of full scale reading. At any fixed temperature between 0° and 60°C, the accuracy is adjustable to ±0.035% of full scale.

Dynamic Error—±0.015% FSR for transitions.

**Gain TC (at Gain = 1):** 30 PPM per degree centigrade (typical); 56 PPM per degree centigrade (max).

**Offset TC (in percent of FSR/°C):**

| Gain | Offset |
|---|---|
| 1 | 0.0018 |
| 5 | 0.0036 |
| 50 | 0.024 |
| 250 | 0.116 |

Offset is measured with user-supplied 10 PPM/°C gain resistors installed.

Input Protection—±30 volts.

Input Impedance—20 MΩ (minimum).

Conversion Speed—50 ms (nominal).

Common Mode Rejection Ratio—60 db (minimum).

Sample and hold—sample time 15 ms.

Aperture—hold aperture time: 120 ns.

**Connectors—**

| Interface | Pins (Qty) | Centers in | Centers cm | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P1 iSBX Bus | 36 | 0.1 | 0.254 | iSBC iSBX connector |
| J1 8/16 Channels Analog | 50 | 0.1 | 0.254 | 3m 3415-000 or T1 H312125 or iCS 910 cable |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 9.40 cm (3.7 inches)

Length: 6.35 cm (2.5 inches)

Height: 2.03 cm (0.80 inch) MULTIMODULE board only

2.82 cm (1.13 inches) MULTIMODULE and iSBC board

Weight: 68.05 gm (2.4 ounces)

## Electrical Characteristics (from iSBX connector)

$V_{cc}$ = ±5 volts (±0.25V), $I_{cc}$ = 250 mAmax
$V_{dd}$ = +12 volts (±0.6V), $I_{dd}$ = 50 mAmax
$V_{ss}$ = −12 volts (±0.6V), $I_{ss}$ = 55 mAmax

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0° to 60°C (32° to 140°C)

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manuals

**142913—** iSBX 311 Analog Input MULTIMODULE Board Hardware Reference Manual (order separately)

## Related Literature

**230973—**Distributed Control Data Book

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

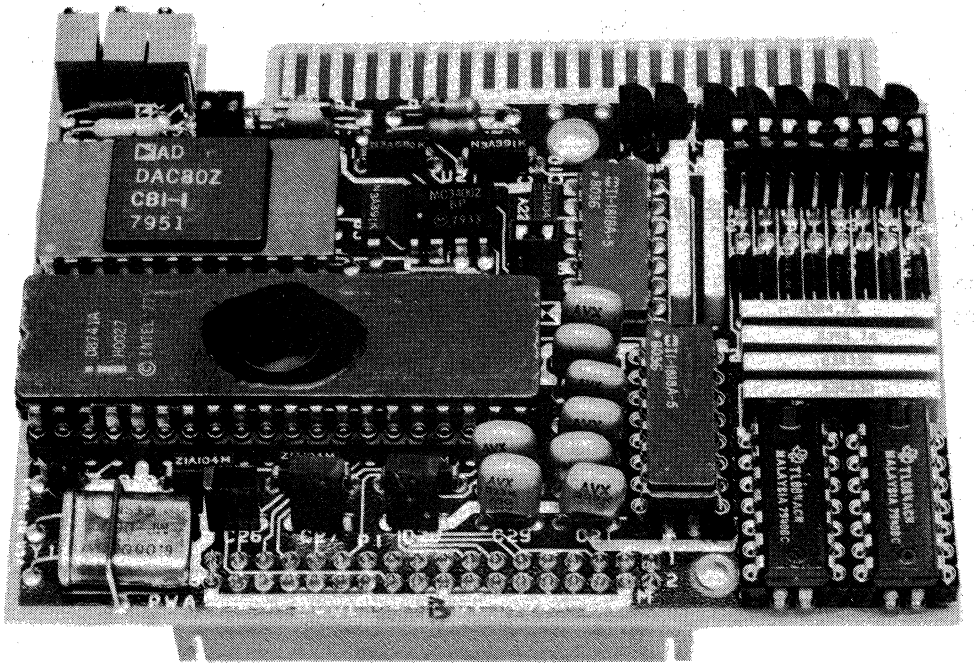
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SXB 311 | Analog Input MULTIMODULE Board |

# iSBX™ 328 ANALOG OUTPUT MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **Low Cost Analog Output Via iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Connector**
- **8 Channel Output, Current Loop or Voltage in any Mix**
- **4–20 mA Current Loop; 5V Unipolar or Bipolar Voltage Output**
- **12-Bit Resolution**
- **0.035% Full Scale Voltage Accuracy @ 25°C**
- **Programmable Offset Adjust in Current Loop Mode**

The Intel iSBX 328 MULTIMODULE board provides analog signal output for any intelligent board having an iSBX compatible bus and connector. The single-wide iSBX 328 plugs directly onto the host board, providing eight independent output channels of analog voltage for meters, programmable power supplies, etc. Voltage output can be mixed with current loop output for control of popular 4–20 mA industrial control elements. By using an Intel single chip computer (8041) for refreshing separate sample-hold amplifiers through a single 12 bit DAC, eight channels are contained on a single MULTIMODULE board for high density and low cost per channel. High quality analog components provide 12 bit resolution, and slew rates per channel of 0.1V per microsecond. Maximum channel update rates are 5 KHz on a single channel to 1 KHz on all eight channels.




280234-1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBX 328 MULTIMODULE board, shown in Figure 1 is designed to plug onto any host iSBC microcomputer that contains an iSBX bus connector. The board uses an Intel 8041 microcontroller to manage eight analog output channels that may be user-configured through jumpers to operate in either bipolar voltage output mode (−5V to +5V), unipolar voltage output mode (0 to +5V), or current loop output mode (4 to 20 mA) applications. Channels may be individually wired for simultaneous operation in both current loop output and voltage output applications. The outputs feed to a 50-pin edge connector (J1) on the iSBX 328 MULTIMODULE board.

### Interfacing through the Intel iSBX Bus

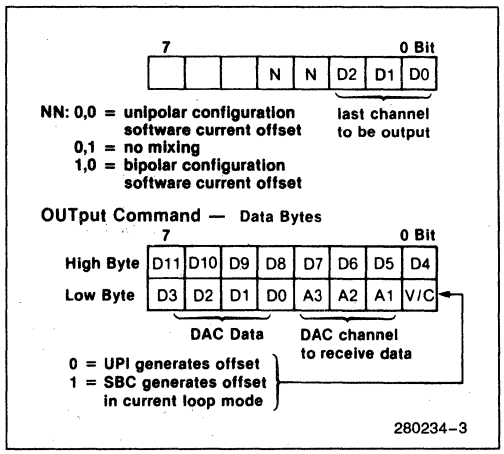
All data to be output through the MULTIMODULE board is transferred from the host microcomputer to the MULTIMODULE board via the iSBX bus connector. The iSBX 328 board accepts the binary digital data and generates a 12-bit data word for the Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) and a four bit channel decode/enable for selecting the output channel. The DAC transforms the data into analog signal outputs for either voltage output mode or current loop output mode. Offsetting of the DAC voltage in current output mode may be performed by the UPI software offset routine or by the hardware offset adjustments included on the board. The MULTIMODULE board status is available via the iSBX bus connector, to determine if the UPI is ready to receive updates to analog output channels.

## OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION

The host iSBC microcomputer addresses the MULTIMODULE board by executing IN or OUT instructions specifying the iSBX 328 MULTIMODULE as a port address. The iSBX 328 is initialized to select whether software or hardware offset is to be used and how many channels will be active. Then a 2 byte transfer to each active channel sets the 12 bit output value, the channel selected and the current or voltage mode.

### Commands

**OUTput Command**—Initialization of UPI/iSBX 328



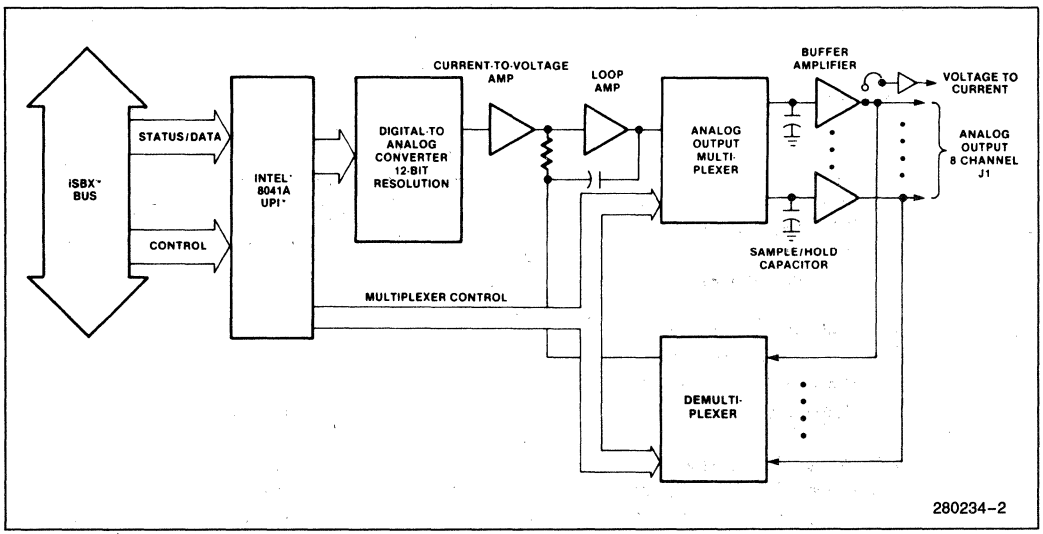
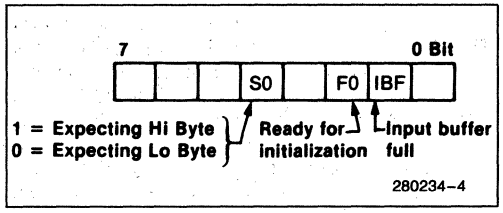




**Figure 1. iSBC® 328 Analog Output MULTIMODULE™ Board Block Diagram**

**INput Command**—Status Buffer Read




## Interrupts

No interrupts are issued from the iSBX 328 to the host iSBC microcomputer. Data coordination is handled via iSBC software polls of the status buffer.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Outputs** — 8 non-isolated channels, each independently jumpered for voltage output or current loop output mode.

**Voltage Ranges** — 0 to +5V (unipolar operation) −5 to +5V (bipolar operation)

**Current Loop Range** — 4 to 20 mA (unipolar operation only)

**Output Current** — ±5 mA maximum (voltage mode-bipolar operation)

**Load Resistance** — 0 to 250Ω with on-board iSBX power. 1000Ω minimum with 30 VDC max. external supply

**Compliance Voltage** — 12V using on-board iSBX power. If supplied by user, up to 30 VDC max

**Resolution** — 12 bits bipolar or unipolar

**Slew Rate** — 0.1V per microsecond minimum

**Single Channel Update Rate** — 5 KHz

**Eight Channel Update Rate** — 1 KHz

**Output Impedance** — 0.1Ω. Drives capacitive loads up to 0.05 microfarads. (approx. 1000 foot cable)

**Temperature Coefficient** — 0.005%/°C

| Refresh and Throughput Rates** | |
|---|---|
| Refresh 1 channel (no new data): | 80 μs |
| Refresh all 8 channels (no new data): | 650 μs |
| Update and refresh 1 channel with new data: firmware program 2 | 150 μs |
| for each additional channel | 130 μs |
| Update and refresh 1 channel with new data: firmware program 1 or 3 | 200 μs |
| for each additional channel | 155 μs |
| Update and refresh all 8 channels (all new data): firmware program 2 | 1,050 ms |
| per channel of new data | 50 μs |
| Update and refresh all 8 channels (all new data): firmware program 1or 3 | 1,280 ms |
| per channel of new data | 80 μs |

**All times nominal

**Accuracy—**

| Mode | Accuracy | Ambient Temp |
|---|---|---|
| Voltage-Unipolar, typical | ± 0.025% FSR | @ 25°C |
| Voltage-Unipolar, maximum | ± 0.035% FSR | @ 25°C |
| Voltage-Unipolar, typical | ± 0.08% FSR | @ 0° to 60°C |
| Voltage-Unipolar, maximum | ± 0.19% FSR | @ 0° to 60°C |
| Voltage-Bipolar, typical | ± 0.025% FSR | @ 25°C |
| Voltage-Bipolar, maximum | ± 0.035% FSR | @ 25°C |
| Voltage-Bipolar, typical | ± 0.09% FSR | @ 0° to 60°C |
| Voltage-Bipolar, maximum | ± 0.17% FSR | @ 0° to 60°C |
| Current Loop, typical | ± 0.07% FSR | @ 25°C |
| Current Loop, maximum | ± 0.08% FSR | @ 25°C |
| Current Loop, typical | ± 0.17% FSR | @ 0° to 60°C |
| Current Loop, maximum | ± 0.37% FSR | @ 0° to 60°C |

**Connectors—**

| Interface | Pins (Qty) | Centers in | Centers cm | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P1 iSBX Bus | 36 | 0.1 | 0.254 | iSBC iSBX connector |
| J1 8/16 channels analog | 50 | 0.1 | 0.254 | 3m 3415-000 or T1 H312125 or iCS 910 cable |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 9.40 cm (3.7 inches)

Length: 6.35 cm (2.5 inches)

Height: 1.4 cm (0.56 inch) MULTIMODULE board only

2.82 cm (1.13 inches) MULTIMODULE and iSBC board.

Weight: 85.06 gm (3.0 ounces)

## Electrical Characteristics

$V_{CC}$ = ±5V (0.25V), $I_{CC}$ = 140 mA max

$V_{DD}$ = ±12V (±0.6V), $I_{DD}$ = 45 mA max (voltage mode)

= 200 mA max (current loop mode

$V_{SS}$ = −12V (±0.6V), $I_{SS}$ = 55 mA max

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0° to 60°C (32° to 140°C)

Relative Humidity: to 90% (without condensation)

## Reference Manuals

**142914**— iSBX 328 Analog Output MULTI-MODULE Board Hardware Reference Manual (Order Separately)

**230973**— Distributed Control Modules Databook

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

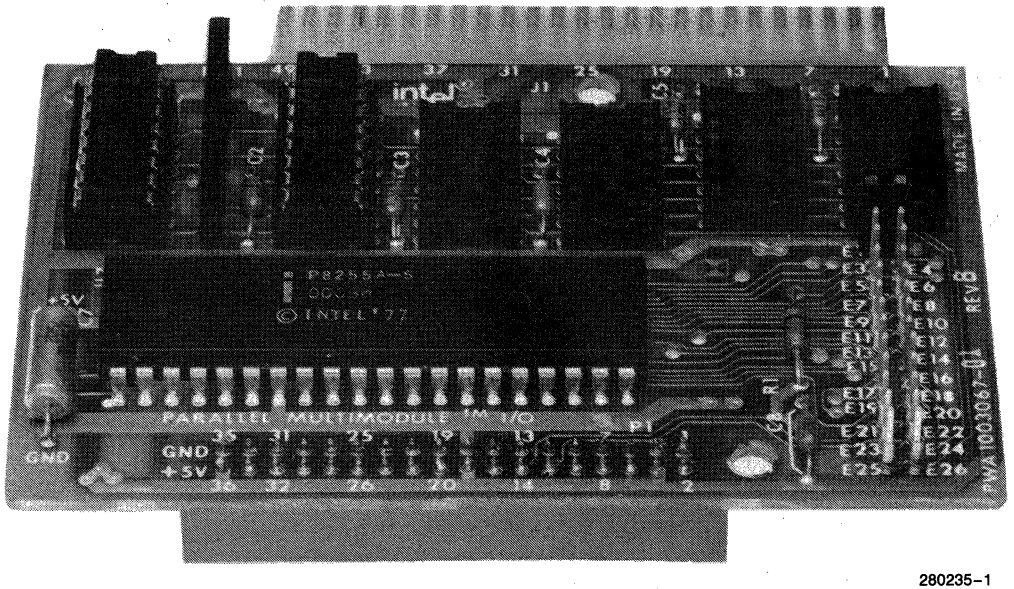
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 328 | Analog Output MULTIMODULE Board |

# iSBX™ 350
# PARALLEL I/O MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **iSBX™ Bus Compatible I/O Expansion**
- **24 Programmable I/O Lines with Sockets for Interchangeable Line Drivers and Terminators**
- **Three Jumper Selectable Interrupt Request Sources**
- **Accessed as I/O Port Locations**
- **Single +5V Low Power Requirement**
- **iSBX Bus On-Board Expansion Eliminates MULTIBUS® System Bus Latency and Increases System Throughput**

The Intel iSBX 350 Parallel I/O MULTIMODULE Board is a member of Intel's line of iSBX bus compatible MULTIMODULE products. The iSBX MULTIMODULE board plugs directly into any iSBX bus compatible host board offering incremental on-board expansion. The iSBX 350 module provides 24 programmable I/O lines with sockets for interchangeable line drivers and terminators. The iSBX board is closely coupled to the host board through the iSBX bus, and as such, offers maximum on-board performance and frees MULTIBUS system traffic for other system resources. In addition, incremental power dissipation is minimal requiring only 1.6 watts (not including optional driver/terminators).




280235-1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Programmable Interface

The iSBX 350 module uses an Intel 8255A-5 Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) providing 24 parallel I/O lines. The base-board system software is used to configure the I/O lines in any combination of unidirectional input/output and bidirectional ports indicated in Table 1. Therefore, the I/O interface may be customized to meet specific peripheral requirements. In order to take full advantage of the large number of possible I/O configurations, sockets are provided for interchangeable I/O line drivers and terminators. Hence, the flexibility of the I/O interface is further enhanced by the capability of selecting the appropriate combination of optional line drivers and terminators to provide the required sink current, polarity, and driver/termination characteristics for each application. In addition, inverting bidirectional bus drivers (8226) are provided on sockets to allow convenient optional replacement to non-inverting drivers (8216). The 24 programmable I/O lines, signal ground, and +5 volt power (jumper configurable) are brought to a 50-pin edge connector that mates with flat, woven, or round cable.

### Interrupt Request Generation

Interrupt requests may originate from three jumper selectable sources. Two interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the PPI when a byte of information is ready to be transferred to the base board CPU (i.e., input buffer is full) or a byte of information has been transferred to a peripheral device (i.e., output buffer is empty). A third interrupt source may originate directly from the user I/O interface (J1 connector).

### Installation

The iSBX 350 module plugs directly into the female iSBX connector on the host board. The module is then secured at one additional point with nylon hardware to insure the mechanical security of the assembly (see Figure 1 and Figure 2).

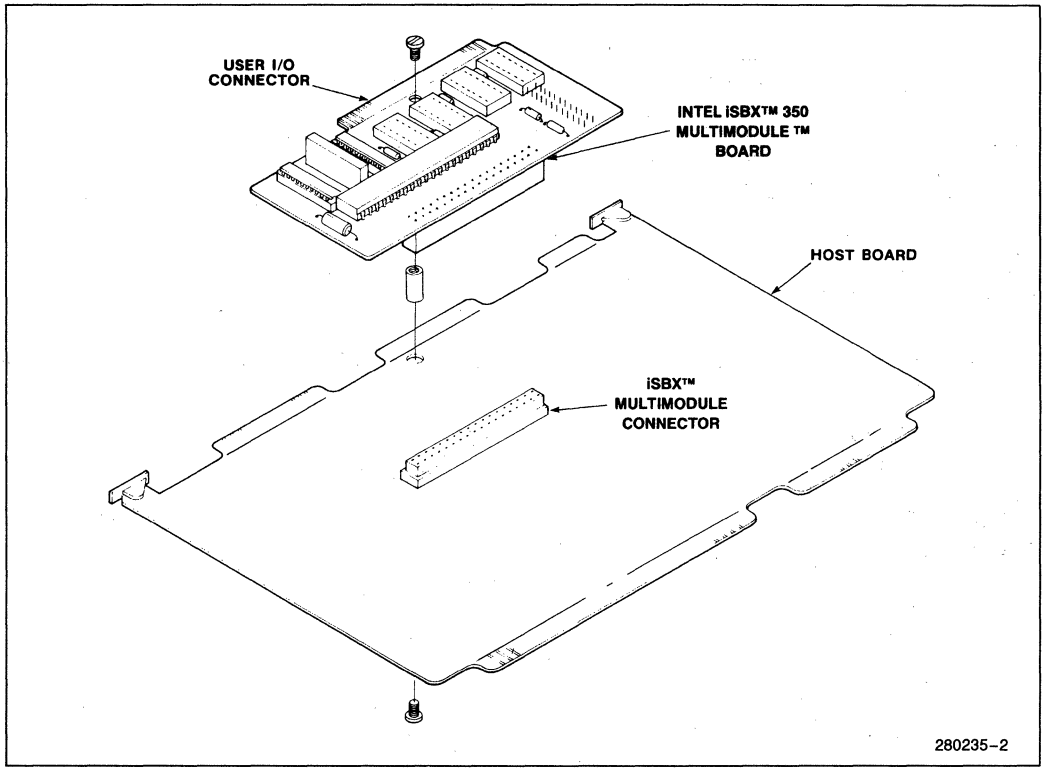



**Figure 1. Installation of iSBX™ 350 Module on a Host Board**

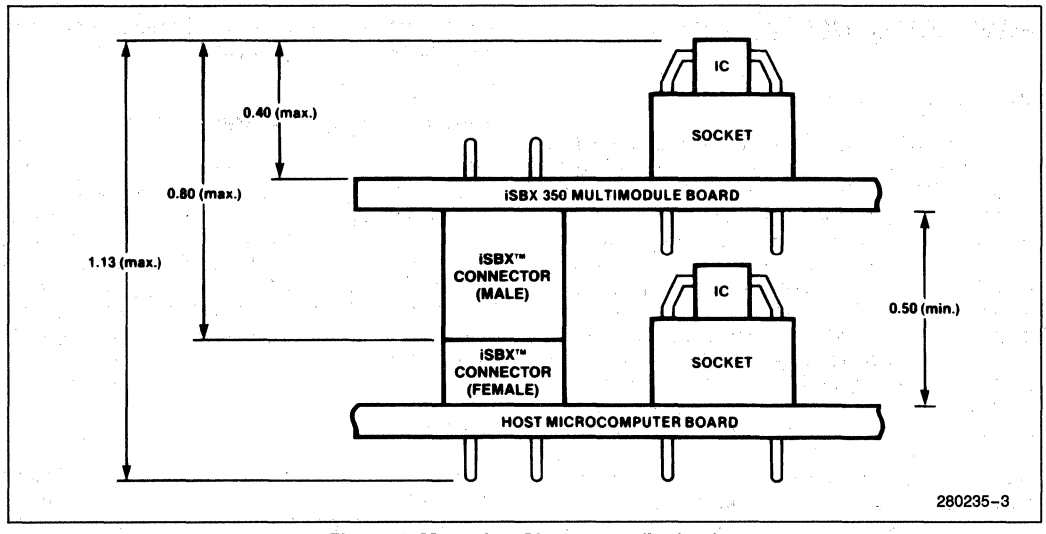



**Figure 2. Mounting Clearances (inches)**

**Table 1. Input/Output Port Modes of Operation**

| Port | Lines (qty) | Mode of Operation | | | | | Control |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unidirectional | | | | Bidirectional | |
| | | Input | | Output | | | |
| | | Unlatched | Latched & Strobed | Latched | Latched & Strobed | | |
| A | 8 | X | X | X | X | X | |
| B | 8 | X | X | X | X | | |
| C | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |
| | 4 | X | | X | | | X(1) |

**NOTE:**
1. Part of Port C must be used as a control port when either Port A or Port B are used as a latched and strobed input or a latched and strobed output port or Port A is used as a bidirectional port.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Data: 8 Bits

### I/O Addressing

| 8255A-5 Ports | iSBX 350 Address |
|---|---|
| Port A | X0 or X4 |
| Port B | X1 or X5 |
| Port C | X2 or X6 |
| Control | X3 or X7 |
| Reserved | X8 to XF |

**NOTE:**
The first digit of each port I/O address is listed as "X" since it will change dependent on the type of host iSBC microcomputer used. Refer to the Hardware Reference Manual for your host iSBC microcomputer to determine the first digit of the port address.

## I/O Capacity

24 programmable lines (see Table 1)

## Access Time

Read: 250 ns max.

Write: 300 ns max.

**NOTE:**
Actual transfer speed is dependent upon the cycle time of the host microcomputer.

## Interrupts

Interrupt requests may originate from the programmable peripheral interface (2) or the user specified I/O (1).

## Interfaces

iSBX™ Bus—All signals TTL compatible

Parallel I/O—All signals TTL compatible

## Parallel Interface Connectors

| Interface | No. of Pairs/ Pins | Centers (in.) | Connector Type | Vendor | Vendor Part No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parallel I/O Connector | 25/50 | 0.1 | Female | 3M | 3415-0001 with Ears |
| Parallel I/O Connector | 25/50 | 0.1 | Female Soldered | GTE Sylvania | 6AD01251A1DD |

**NOTE:**
Connector compatible with those listed may also be used.

## Line Drivers and Teminators

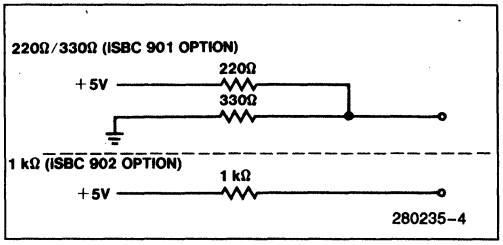
I/O Drivers—The following line drivers and terminators are all compatible with the I/O driver sockets on the iSBX 350.

| Driver | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| 7438 | I, OC | 48 |
| 7437 | I | 48 |
| 7432 | NI | 16 |
| 7426 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7409 | NI, OC | 16 |
| 7408 | NI | 16 |
| 7403 | I, OC | 16 |
| 7400 | I | 16 |

**NOTE:**
I = Inverting, NI = Non-Inverting, OC = Open Collector

Port 1 has 25 mA totem pole drivers and 1 kΩ terminators.

I/O Terminators—220Ω/330Ω divider or 1 kΩ pull up.




## Physical Characteristics

Width: 7.24 cm (2.85 in.)

Length: 9.40 cm (3.70 in.)

Height*: 2.04 cm (0.80 in.) iSBX 350 Board
2.86 cm (1.13 in.) iSBX 350 Board + Host Board

Weight: 51 gm (1.79 oz)

*See Figure 2

## Electrical Characteristics

## DC Power Requirements

| Power Requirements | Configuration |
|---|---|
| +5 @ 320 mA | Sockets XU3, XU4, XU5, and XU6 empty (as shipped). |
| +5V @ 500 mA | Sockets XU3, XU4, XU5, and XU6 contain 7438 buffers. |
| +5V @ 620 mA | Sockets XU3, XU4, XU5, and XU6 contain iSBC 901 termination devices. |

## Environmental

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C

## Reference Manual

**9803191-01**—iSBX 350 Parallel I/O MULTIMODULE Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

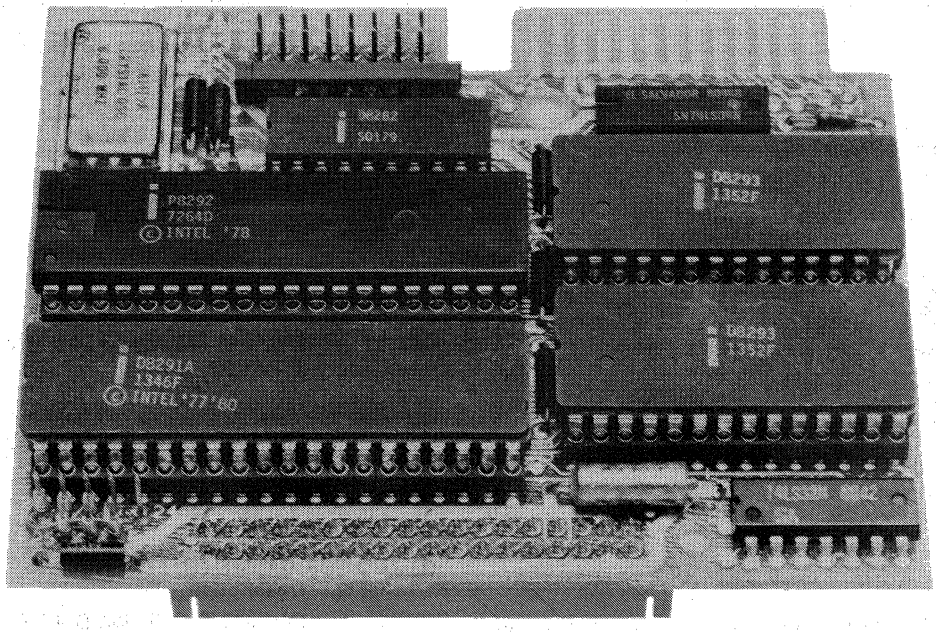
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 350 | Parallel I/O MULTIMODULE Board |

# iSBX™ 488
# GPIB MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **Complete IEEE 488-1978 Talker/ Listener Functions Including:**
  - **— Addressing, Handshake Protocol, Service Request, Serial and Parallel Polling Schemes**
- **Complete IEEE 488-1978 Controller Functions Including:**
  - **— Transfer Control, Service Requests and Remote Enable**
- **Simple Read/Write Programming**
- **Software Functions Built into VLSI Hardware for High Performance, Low Cost and Small Size**
- **Standard iSBX Bus Interface for Easy Connection to Intel iSBC™ Boards**
- **IEEE 488-1978 Standard Electrical Interface Transceivers**
- **Five Volt Only Operation**

The Intel iSBX 488 GPIB Talker/Listener/Controller MULTIMODULE board provides a standard interface from any Intel iSBC board equipped with an iSBX connector to over 600 instruments and computer peripherals that use the IEEE 488-1978 General Purpose Interface Bus. By taking full advantage of Intel's VLSI technology the single-wide iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board implements the complete IEEE 488-1978 Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation on a single low cost board. The iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board includes the 8291A GPIB Talker/Listener, 8292 GPIB Controller and two 8293 GPIB Transceiver devices. This board represents a significant step forward in joining microcomputers and instrumentation using industry standards such as the MULTIBUS® system bus, iSBX bus and IEEE 488-1978. The high performance iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board mounts easily on Intel iSBX bus compatible single board computers.

A simple user programming interface for easy reading, writing and monitoring of all GPIB functions is provided. This intelligent interface minimizes the impact on host processor bandwidth.



143580-1



**Order Number: 143580-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board is a single-wide iSBX bus compatible I/O expansion board that provides a complete implementation of the IEEE 488-1978 Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. The iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board may be configured to be a GPIB controller, talker, listener or talker/listener. The hardware implementation of the iSBX 488 board takes full advantage of Intel's VLSI capability by using the Intel 8292 GPIB controller, 8291A talker/listener and two (2) 8293 bus transceivers. All communication between the host iSBC board and the iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board is executed via the Intel standard iSBX connector. Many of the functions that previously were performed by user software have been incorporated into VLSI hardware for high performance and simple programming. Both the Intel 8291A GPIB Talker/Listener device and the 8292 device can each communicate independently with the host processor on the iSBC board depending on configuration. Communication from the host iSBC board to either device on the iSBX 488 board is flexible and may be either interrupt or poll driven depending on user requirements. Data transfers to or from the GPIB may be executed by the host processor's I/O Read and I/O Write commands or with DMA handshaking techniques for very high speed transfers.

## GPIB Talker/Listener Capabilities

The Intel 8291A device on the iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board handles all talker/listener communications between the host iSBC processor board and the GPIB. Its capabilities include data transfer, bus handshake protocol, talker/listener addressing procedures, device clearing and triggering, service requests, and both serial and parallel polling schemes. In executing most procedures the iSBX 488 board does not interrupt the microprocessor on the iSBC processor board unless a byte of data is waiting on input or a byte is sent to an empty output buffer, thus offloading the host CPU of GPIB overhead chores.

### SIMPLE PROGRAMMING INTERFACE

The GPIB talker/listener functions can be easily programmed using the high level commands made available by the Intel 8291A on the iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board. The 8291A device architecture includes eight registers for input and eight registers for output. One each of these read and write registers is used for direct data transfers. The remaining write registers are used by the programmer to control the various interface features of the Intel 8291A device. The remaining read registers provide the user with a monitor of GPIB states, bus conditions and device status.

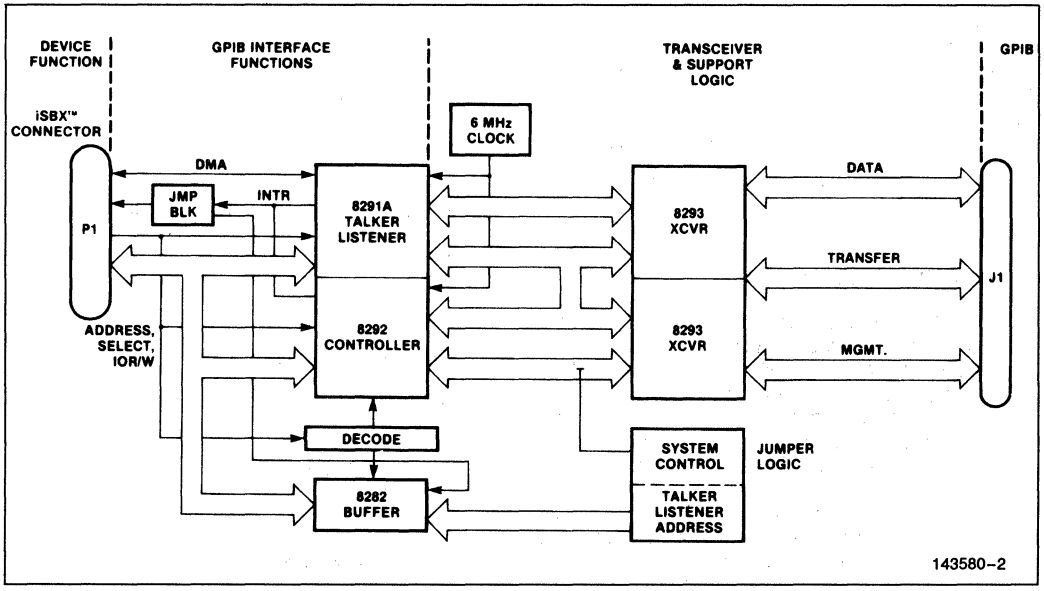



**Figure 1. iSBX™ 488 MULTIMODULE™ Board Block Diagram**

### SOFTWARE FUNCTIONS BUILT INTO VLSI HARDWARE

Additional features that have migrated from discrete logic and software into Intel VLSI include programmable data transfer rate and three addressing modes that allow the iSBX board to be addressed as either a major or a minor talker/listener with primary or secondary addressing. The iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board can be programmatically configured into almost any bus talker, listener, or talker/listener configuration. Writing software to control these and other iSBX 488 board functions is simply a matter of reading or writing the control registers.

**IEEE 488-1978 Functions(1)**

| Function | iSBX™ 488 Supported IEEE Subsets |
|---|---|
| Source Handshake (SH) | SH0, SH1 |
| Acceptor Handshake (AH) | AH0, AH1 |
| Talker (T) | T0 through T8 |
| Extended Talker (TE) | TE0 through TE8 |
| Listener (L) | L0 through L4 |
| Extended Listener (LE) | LE0 through LE9 |
| Service Request (SR) | SR0, SR1 |
| Remote Local (RL) | RL0, RL1 |
| Parallel Poll (PP) | PP0, PP1, PP2 |
| Device Clear (DC) | DC0 through DC2 |
| Device Trigger (DT) | DT0, DT1 |
| Controller (C) | C0 through C28 |

**NOTE:**
1. For detailed information refer to IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation published by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. 1978.

## Controller Capabilities

The GPIB controller functions supplied by the iSBX 488 board are provided by the Intel 8292 GPIB controller device. The 8292 is actually an Intel 8041A eight bit microcomputer that has been preprogrammed to implement all IEEE 488-1978 controller functions. The internal RAM in the 8041A is used as a special purpose register bank for the 8292 GPIB Controller. Just as with the 8291A GPIB Talker/Listener device, these registers are used by the programmer to implement controller monitor, read and write commands on the GPIB.

When configured as a bus controller the iSBX 488 board will respond to Service Requests (SRQ) and will issue Serial Polls. Parallel Polls are also issued to multiple GPIB instrument devices for receiving simultaneous responses. In applications requiring multiple bus controllers, several iSBX 488 boards may each be configured as a controller and pass the active control amongst each other. An iSBX 488 board configured for a System Controller has the capability to send Remote Enable (REN) and Interface Clear (IFC) for initializing the bus to a known state.

## GPIB Physical Interface

The iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board interfaces to the GPIB using two Intel 8293 bidirectional transceivers. The iSBX 488 board meets or exceeds all of the electrical specifications defined in IEEE 488-1978 including bus termination specifications. In addition, for direct connection to the GPIB, the iSBC 988 cable, a 26 conductor 0.5 meter GPIB interface cable is also available from Intel. The cable is terminated with a 26-pin edge connector at the iSBX end and a 24-pin GPIB connector at the other. The cable is also supplied with shield lines for simple grounding in electrically noisy environments.

## Installation

The iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE board plugs directly onto the female iSBX connector available on many Intel iSBC boards. The MULTIMODULE board is then secured at one additional point with nylon hardware (supplied) to insure the mechanical security of the assembly.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Interface Information

iSBX™ Bus—All signals TTL compatible

26-pin Edge Connector—Electrical levels compatible with IEEE 488-1978.

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 3.70 in (0.94 cm)
Length: 2.85 in (7.24 cm)
Height: 0.8 in (2.04 cm)
Weight: 3.1 oz (87.8 gm)

## GPIB Data Rate*

300K bytes/sec transfer rate with DMA host iSBC board

50K bytes/s transfer rate using programmed I/O
730 ns Data Accept Time

*Data rates are iSBX board maximum. Data rates will vary and can be slower depending on host iSBC board and user software driver.

## Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Requirements: $V_{CC}$ = +5 VDC ±5%

$I_{CC}$ = 600 milliamps maximum

## GPIB Electrical and Mechanical Specifications

Conforms to IEEE 488-1978 standard electrical levels and mechanical connector standard when purchased with the iSBC 988 GPIB cable.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0° to 60°C (32° to 140°F)

Relative Humidity: Up to 90% R.H. without condensation.

## Reference Manual

**143154-001**— iSBX 488 GPIB MULTIMODULE Board Hardware Reference Manual (not supplied).

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX488 | GPIB MULTIMODULE |
| SBC988 | 0.5 meter GPIB cable for iSBX 488 MULTIMODULE Board |

# Local Area Network Boards and Software

# 12

PRELIMINARY

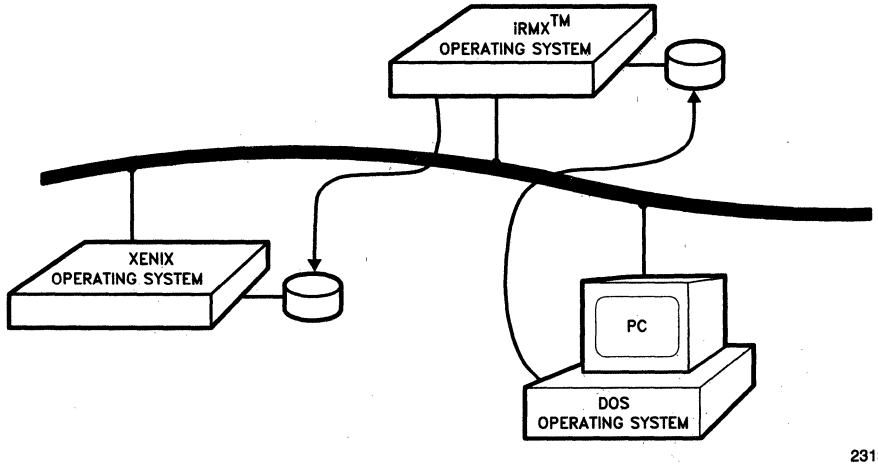
# iRMX™ NETWORKING SOFTWARE

## MEMBER OF THE OpenNET™ PRODUCT FAMILY

- **Transparent Network File Access**
  - **Remote files can be worked with as if they were local**
- **Connects iRMX™, XENIX* and DOS systems on the LAN****
  - **Compatible with XENIX Networking Software (XENIX* NET) and MS-NET/ IBM PC Networking program**
- **Runs under iRMX™ 86 Operating System**
- **Existing applications can be distributed without change**
- **Supports OpenNET™—Ethernet hardware and software**
  - **iSXM™ 552 Transport Engine**
  - **iSBC® 552 COMMengine**
  - **iSBC® 186/51 COMMputer™**
  - **iNA 960 Transport software**
- **Supports file server applications**
  - **Based on iRMX™ 86 Basic I/O system**
- **Distributed name server**

The Intel OpenNET™ iRMX™ Network File access software provides transparent file access between iRMX and XENIX* and iRMX and MS/DOS systems across a LAN. Users can use local file systems commands to read, write, open, close, etc. files residing at remote iRMX, MS/ or PC/DOS and XENIX systems. IRMX NET implements the upper layer ISO OSI protocols used by the IBM PC Network Program and XENIX NET. Interoperation among these systems is supported by Intel's LAN product line including the iSXM 552 Transport engine, the iSBC® 552 COMMengine, the iSBC® 186/51 COMMputer™ and the iNA 960 Transport software. Networked iRMX systems serve in a wide range of applications including real time transactions, automated testing, data collection, communications switching, etc.

*XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
**RMX to XENIX interoperation will be fully qualified only in R2.0 and up.




231372-1



**Order Number: 231372-002**

## iRMX™-NET FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

iRMX™-NET provides transparent remote file access capability through a file consumer and a file server module. The consumer intercepts file commands from the local user and transmits them across the LAN to the server at the node where the target file resides. The server receives, interprets and executes the command acting as a user to its local file system. The user has the option of configuring either or both in his target system.

RMX-NET also includes a name server which provides name-to-address mapping. The iRMX-NET file consumer uses the name server to find the physical address of the referenced system.

The capabilities allow iRMX systems to interoperate over the LAN with XENIX systems configured with XENIX-NET or DOS systems using MS-NET or IBM PC Network Program. This interoperation entails accessing data and loading programs through the network, sharing common servers and communication between users.

The network file service requires the support of an underlying ISO 8073 compatible transport service provided by the iNA 960 network software running on the iSBC 186/51 COMMputer or the iSXM 552/ iSBC 552 boards. In terms of the ISO OSI reference model iRMX-NET, in conjunction with the transport service and Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 hardware, provides complete seven layer functionality and serves as the fundamental building block for the development of a host of other services such as mail or virtual terminal (see Figure 1).

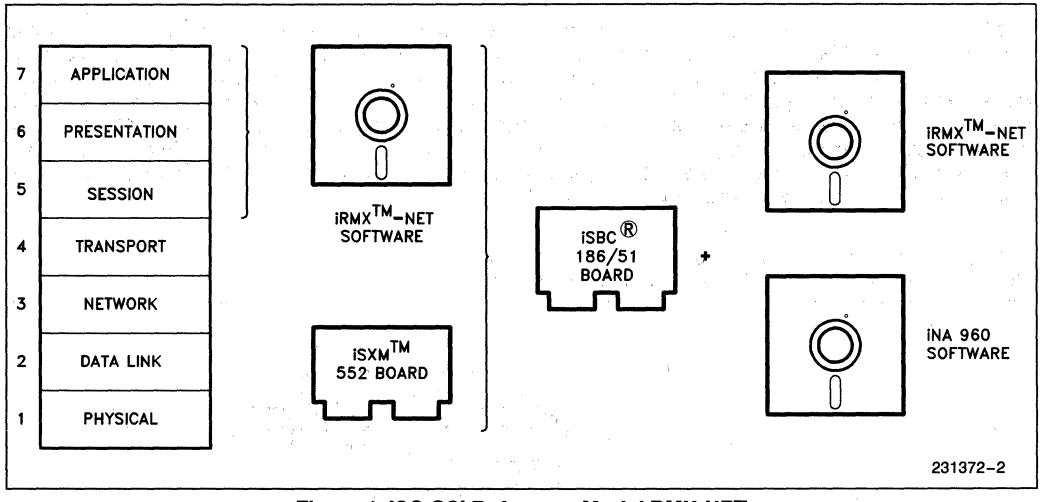



**Figure 1. ISO OSI Reference Model RMX-NET**

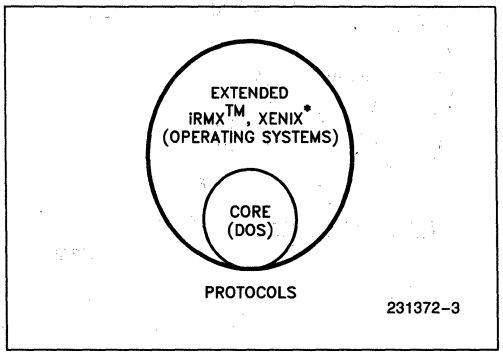



**Figure 2. Protocols and Interoperation**

| CONSUMER | SERVER | WHICH PROTOCOL USED | SUPPORTED IN |
|---|---|---|---|
| iRMX™ | iRMX™ | EXT. | R1.0 |
| iRMX™ | XENIX* | EXT. | R2.0 |
| XENIX* | iRMX™ | EXT. | R2.0 |
| XENIX* | XENIX* | EXT. | R1.0 |
| XENIX* | DOS | CORE | R1.0 |
| DOS | iRMX™ | CORE | R1.0 |
| DOS | XENIX* | CORE | R1.0 |
| DOS | DOS | CORE | M/S NETWORK, IBM PC NETWORK SOFTWARE |

**Table 1. Protocols**

## TRANSPARENT REMOTE FILE ACCESS

iRMX-NET provides transparent remote file access at the BIOS, EIOS and Human Interface level. This means that all iRMX 86 applications written using BIOS, EIOS or HI commands can be used in a networked environment where the referenced files may reside at other nodes of the network.

With Release 1 of RMX-NET the user (file consumer) can transparently access files resident at remote systems configured with iRMX-NET or XENIX-NET (file servers). On the other hand, an RMX file server supports remote nodes configured with iRMX-NET, XENIX-NET, Microsoft Networks and IBM PC Network Software file consumers. For a table showing the combinations supported with the initial OpenNET product line please refer to Figure 2.

Transparent remote file access enables the user to manipulate and use remote files as if they were local. This capability can be used to develop key network services, such as mail, print server or virtual terminal with minimum additional effort.

## PROTOCOLS

File sharing among different operating systems across the network is made possible through implementing a common set of file access (or file sharing) protocols under these operating systems. Network file sharing protocols are a set of rules governing the interaction between a file consumer and a file server on the same local area network. The file access protocols used by the OpenNet product line were jointly developed Intel, Microsoft and IBM.

Since the file systems of DOS, XENIX 286 and iRMX 86 are not identical, two protocol sets have been devised to support transparency in the various server-consumer combinations. The so-called "core protocols" support transparent file access between two DOS nodes on the network. The "extended protocols" support transparent file access between iRMX and XENIX nodes. The extended protocols contain the core protocols as a subset. See Figure 2 for an illustration. The core and extended protocols are in public domain and can be implemented under other operating systems, thus enabling a host of otherwise incompatible systems to share data and resources and to communicate across the network.

## NETWORK HIERARCHICAL FILE SYSTEM

The file sharing protocols implemented in a network extend the file systems of the individual nodes into a so-called network hierarchical file system. Within a network any user can access each of the "public" files through a unique path of the network directory. For an illustration of the latter, please refer to Figure 3. Note that a directory can be designated as public (accessible from other nodes of the network) or private (accessible only locally) when SYSGEN-ing the server. Within a network hierarchical file system the same access right options are available as under RMX 86, that is a remote file can be read only, written into or searched depending on how it is set up.

## IMPLEMENTATION

iRMX-NET implements file access across the network through introducing a new file type, the "remote file." The iRMX operating system originally supports physical, stream and named files through the respective file drivers contained within the Basic I/O system (BIOS). iRMX-NET adds a new file driver called remote file driver (RFD). All local commands referencing remote files are intercepted at the BIOS level and are redirected through the RFD to the network.

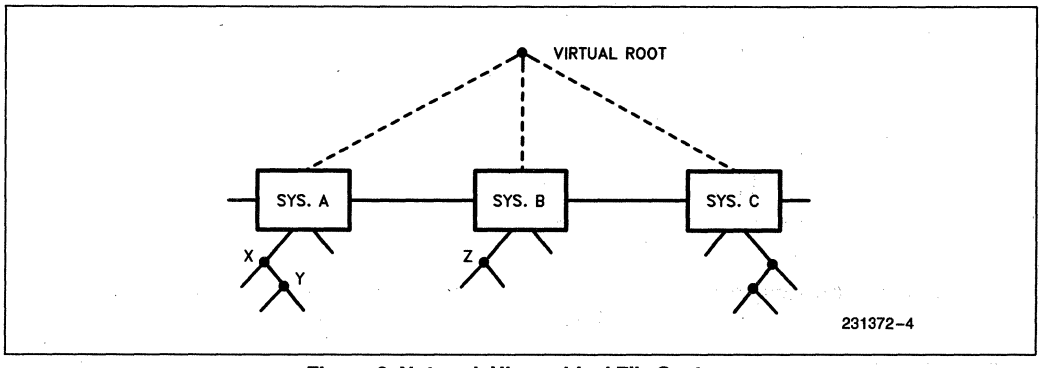



**Figure 3. Network Hierarchical File System**

The server receives the command from the network and forwards it to the local operating system acting as a user for the local file system. For an implementation block diagram please refer to Figures 4 and 5.

The consumer consists of two basic building blocks. The RFD is operating system dependent and must be configured to run under the host. The file consumer building block is supported by the special executive of iNA 960 and can run on a separate processor along with iNA 960.

The server includes a file server building block and a name server module which are configured to run with iNA 960 and are operating system independent. The server interfaces to the host operating system through the File Access interface which runs under the host operating system.

## NAME SERVER

The Name Server provides name to network address mapping for the users. iRMX-NET implements a distributed or "protocol based" name server scheme in which every node "knows" its own name and address and thus there is no "master directory" file within the system.

When a user is referencing a remote node on the network by its name the file consumer broadcasts a request for that name across the network. The only node having the name called will respond by sending its address to the requestor.

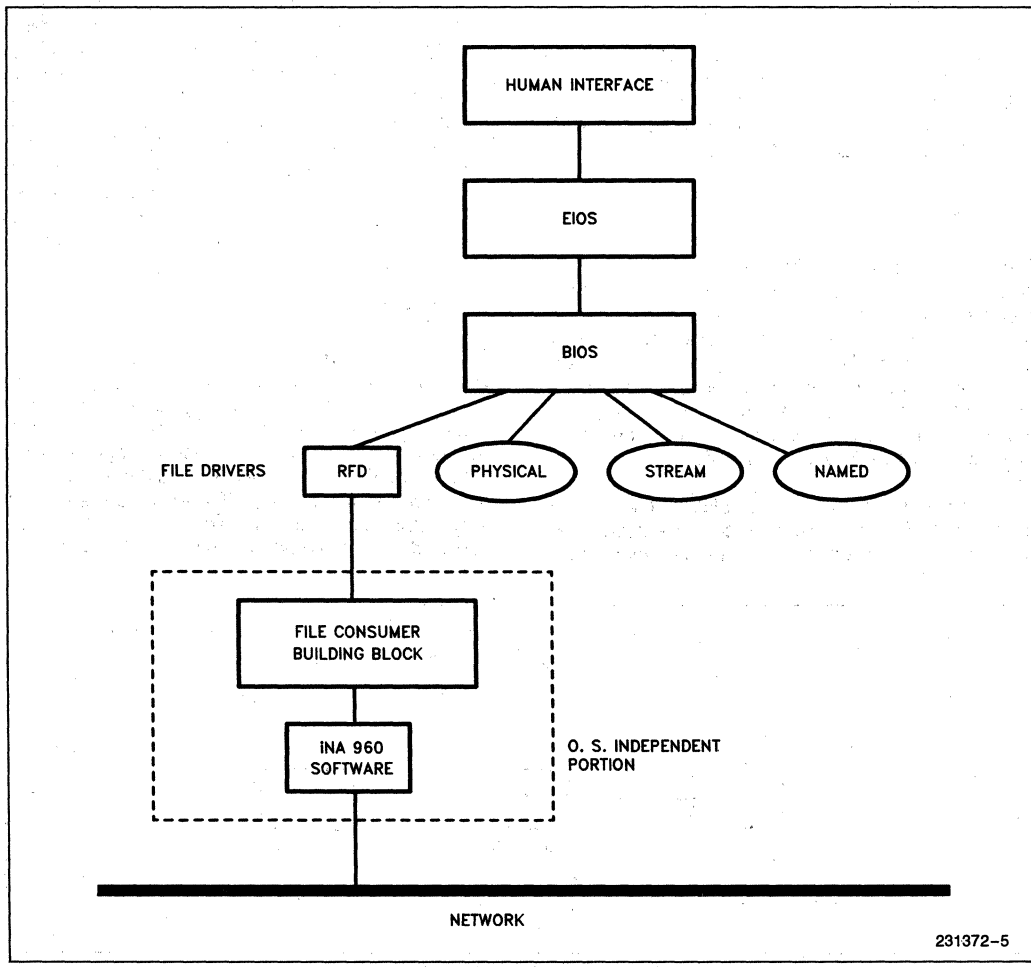



**Figure 4. iRMX-NET File Consumer Implementation**

## SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT

iRMX-NET is supported by any system in which iRMX 86 is at release level 6.0 or later and in which the iNA 960 transport software is already configured in.

iRMX-NET is included at sysgen time as a first level job if the extended I/O system is not present or as an I/O job if it is present. iRMX-NET contains a number of user-defined parameters which must be set up when configuring the system, These parameters include the size of buffers, the number of consumers served concurrently or the maximum permissible number of outstanding processes.

## USING iRMX-NET

When first referencing a remote directory the user has to issue an "attachdevice" command just like in the case of attaching a new local device under RMX 86. For example if the remote system is SYSB the user will need to issue the following command:

Attachdevice SYSB as :f5: Remote.

In this case :f5: is chosen to designate the newly opened "network volume." The "attachfile" command in fact opens a virtual circuit between the consumer and the server to support the subsequent communication between these two nodes. Once the remote device is "attached" the user can access his remote and local files alike. As a file server to a DOS consumer, iRMX-NET functions just like a PC AT file server. As a server to XENIX consumer there are a few limitations to transparency, for example, the "LOCK" and "LINK" XENIX commands are not supported under iRMX. As a file consumer to a XENIX server iRMX-NET provides full transparency.

## SPECIFICATIONS

— Code size: about 40 KB

— System requirements: - RMX 86 R6.0 or later
- iNA 960

## ORDERING INFORMATION

1. iRMX-NET WRO

   Object code on double density RMX diskettes with OEM license.

2. iRMX-NET WSU

   Object code on double density RMX diskettes with single user development license.

3. iRMX-NET LST

   Source listing on microfiche. (Available for R2.0 and up.)

4. iRMX-NET SRC

   Machine readable source
   (Available for R2.0 and up.)

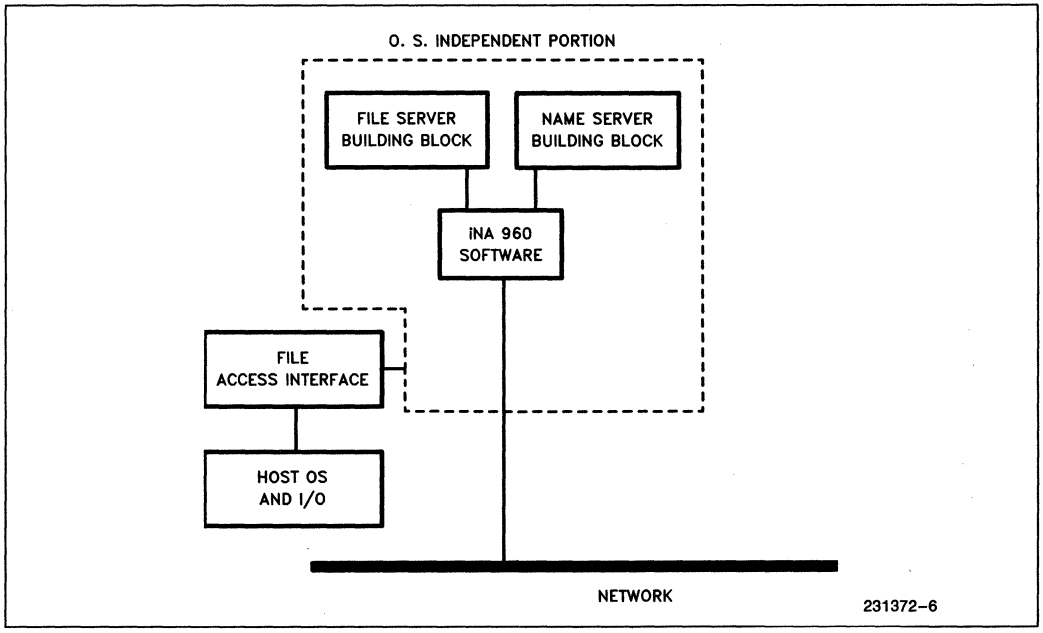



**Figure 5. File Server Implementation**

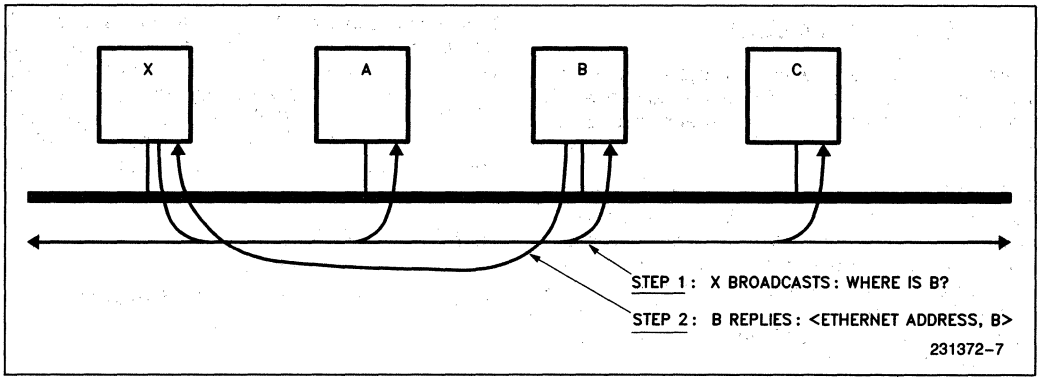



**Figure 6. Distributed Name Server Scheme**

# MAP-NET™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE (MAPNET2.1 AND MAP2.1SXMSW) MEMBER OF THE OpenNET™ PRODUCT FAMILY

- **Supported by OpenNET™-Map Hardware and Software:**
  - **— iSBC®554 Token Bus Board**
  - **— iNA 960 Communication Software**
- **MAPNET2.1 Implements ISO/OSI Layers 5–7, as Specified by Map Version 2.1**
- **Designed to Interface with iNA 960 Rel 2.0—Intel's Transport and Network Software for Layers 3–4.**
- **MAPNET2.1, iNA 960 Rel 2.0 and the iSBC®554 Map Board Provide a Seven Layer, Modular and Configurable MAP Solution Based on Intel's OpenNET Architecture.**
- **Provides MAP 2.1 ISO FTAM, Session, CASE, Network Management/Directory Services**
- **Pre-Configured to Run on Intel's iSBC 554 MAP Board**
- **Preconfigured Software Provides Layers 3–7 of the MAP 2.1 Specifications.**
- **Preconfigured Map Software with the iSBC 554 Board Provides a Seven Layer Turnkey Solution.**

MAPNET2.1, iNA 960 Rel 2.0 and the iSBC 554 Map Board are ready-to-use building blocks for OEM suppliers of networked systems to implement ISO/OSI layers 1–7, as specified by MAP version 2.1. The Intel iSBC 554 board provides the data link and the IEEE 802.4 based physical layer for MULTIBUS® based systems. MAP-NET is designed to use the services and interface provided by Intel's iNA 960 Rel 2.0 Software package. iNA 960 Rel 2.0 provides the ISO 8473 network and ISO 8073 transport layers 3 and 4 of MAP 2.1. MAPNET2.1 provides layers 5–7 of the MAP 2.1 specifications and is designed to run on top of iNA 960 Rel 2.0 on the iSBC 554 board. Together the board and software modules provide a complete, seven layer configurable MAP solution for OEM's. The MAP-NET software is also available preconfigured with iNA 960 Rel 2.0 to run on the Intel iSBC 554 board. This preconfigured software with the board provides a complete 7 layer turnkey solution for MAP 2.1.

Figure 1. below indicates how Intel's OpenNET/MAP software and hardware products fit in the ISO/OSI reference model for MAP.

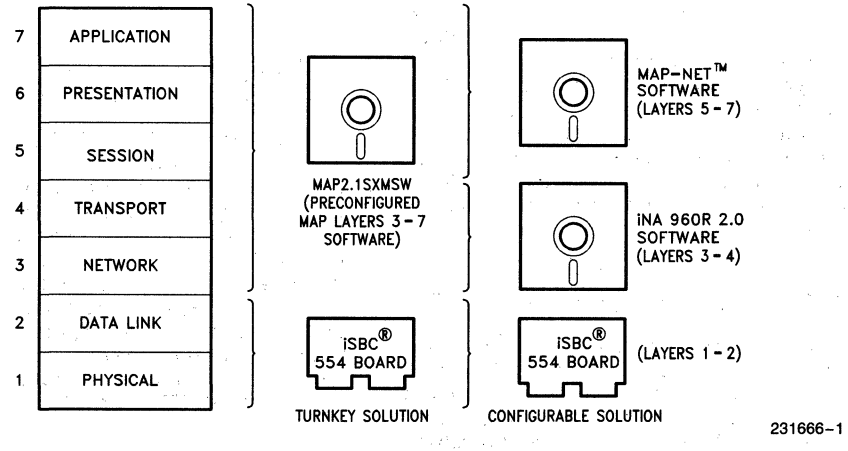



**Figure 1. ISO/OSI Reference Model**



**Order Number: 231666-002**

## FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW

The Intel MAPNET2.1 software provides the following services specified by MAP 2.1; the session service, directory services, network management, FTAM and CASE. These services fit into the upper 3 layers of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model.

Using the Services of MAP-NET, users can initiate communications with other users on a MAP LAN, access information regarding resources available on a LAN, transfer files across a LAN and address other users on the LAN by logical names rather than numbered addresses.

MAP-NET is designed to interface with iNA 960 Rel 2.0. iNA 960 Rel 2.0 provides the network and transport protocol that is required by the map specification. Please refer to the iNA 960 data sheet for more information. The configurable software packages MAP-NET and iNA 960 Rel 2.0 are designed to run on the iSBC 554 for a complete, on-board, seven layer map COMMengine.

MAP2.1SXMSW is a preconfigured software package that incorporates the functions of MAP-NET and iNA 960 Rel 2.0. This package provides layers 3–7 and is designed to run on the iSBC 554 for a complete, on-board, seven layer, turnkey MAP COMMengine.

## MAP-NET™ SESSION SERVICES

The MAPNET2.1 software implementation provides the Session services specified in the MAP version 2.1 specification. The session service is built on top of the iNA 960 Rel 2.0 transport service. iNA 960 Rel 2.0 provides the class 4 services of the ISO 8073 transport specification and the ISO 8473 network specification. The Session service supports all of the services provided by the underlying transport layer. Besides, the session layer also provides a 'graceful close' service. This service enables a user to release a session connection without the loss of any outstanding requests. The 'graceful close' feature is in addition to the 'abort' method of close provided by transport.

## MAP-NET™ DIRECTORY SERVICES

The MAPNET2.1 Directory Services software maintains a database of network objects such as node names, user names, etc..., and related properties. For example, the directory services can be used to store the name of a network user and his network addresses as the properties associated with his name. A network user or application can query the directory service to retrieve information from this database. Users can also add or delete objects and properties from this database.

The Directory Services provided in MAPNET2.1 does the following:

— Runs on top of CASE
— Performs name to address conversion
— Maintains a local cache of resolved names
— Provides two forms of Directory Service—Client Service Agent for Local Data Base and Directory Service Agent for Remote/Master Data Base. (Can be configured to utilize the host memory pool)

## MAP-NET™ CASE

The MAPNET2.1 Common Application Service Elements (CASE) is built on top of the MAPNET2.1 Session Service.

CASE is designed to support all the services provided by the lower ISO layers. In addition, MAP 2.1 CASE provides name-to-address translation for the user. By the use of the CASE service, a process can make a connection request to a remote process by using only the names of the processes. CASE takes these process names supplied by the user and resolves these names into network addresses and identification utilizing the services provided by the MAPNET2.1 Directory Service.

This greatly increases the ease-of-use of network Services provided by the underlying layers.

## MAP-NET™ FILE TRANSFER, ACCESS AND MANAGEMENT (FTAM)

The FTAM Software in MAPNET2.1 provides remote file transfer capability. This capability is provided by the implementation of file request 'Initiator' module and a file request 'Responder' module. The Initiator intercepts file commands from the local user and transmits them across the LAN to the Responder at the node where the target file resides. The Responder receives, interprets, and executes the command acting as a user on its local node. File transfer between nodes is made possible by the implementation of a common set of file transfer protocols defined by the ISO FTAM Specification.

## MAP-NET™ NETWORK MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS (NMF)

The NMF meets or exceeds the MAP2.1 functionality for net management of each layer. The NMF interfaces to CASE, Session, Transport, Network, and Data Link layers. It provides three basic services:

— Read Net Management Object

— Set Net Management Object

— Event Notification

The NMF can be configured as a Net Manager for managing local or remote Net Agents or Net Agent for use by a remote Network Manager.

MAPNET2.1 FTAM allows a user to:

1) Create files on a remote node.
2) Write into files on a remote node.
3) Read files on a remote node.
4) Delete files on a remote node.
5) Get file attibutes on a remote node.

To perform the above functions the Initiator module should be configured in the user's node and the Responder should be configured in the remote target node. MAP-NET FTAM implementation allows a node to be 1) a file Initiator only, 2) a file Responder only and 3) both an Initiator and Responder.

## MAP-NET™ and iNA 960 Software

MAPNET2.1 is designed to interface with iNA 960 Rel 2.0. iNA 960 Rel 2.0 provides the transport and network layers as required by the MAP specifications. Table 1 shows some examples of functions provided by MAPNET2.1 and iNA 960 Rel 2.0.

## MAP2.1SXMSW—PROCONFIGURED LAYERS 3–7 MAP 2.1 SOFTWARE

MAP2.1SXMSW preconfigured 7 layer solution supports all seven layers on the iSBC 554 MULTIBUS® based commengine board. The services that are supplied by this preconfigured software package are FTAM, Directory Services, CASE, Session, Transport and Network layers. In order to provide maximum flexibility in interfacing user applications, the network management facility has been added. The preconfigured MAP software product is supplied with iRMX®86 device drivers, user interface utilities and the 7 layer conformance tested software.

## OPERATING SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT

Figure 2 is a layout of the complete seven layer commengine. The preconfigured MAP software is downloaded on the iSBC 554 board. The user utilities can communicate with the seven layer commengine via the MULTIBUS Interface Protocol (MIP).

MIP is an Intel reliable process to process message delivery protocol between MULTIBUS processors. An implementation of the MIP protocol is provided on the iSBC 554 for communication with the host. The corresponding MIP/File Access Interface will have to be provided on the host side for communication with the iSBC 554. The user utilities include Directory Services, File Transfer .and Net Management. The MIP/File Access Interface is available from Intel for the iRMX 86 Operating System and can be easily ported to other operating system environments.

**Table 1. MAP2.1SXMSW and MAP-NET™/iNA 960 Rel 2.0 Services**

| | |
|---|---|
| Application | File Transfer, Access and Management (FTAM)<br>provides remote operations on files (create, read, write, delete, get file attributes)<br>Common Application Service Elements (CASE)<br>supports all the services provided by the lower ISO layers<br>provides name to address translation support<br>Directory Services<br>performs name to address conversion<br>maintains local cache of resolved names<br>two forms of Directory Service—client Service Agent for local data base and directory Service Agent for remote (master) data base |
| Presentation | Null |
| Session | Implements subset of ISO session 8327 specified by the MAP 2.1 specifications.<br>Provides 'Graceful Close'<br>'graceful Close' allows the closing of a connection without any loss of queued requests<br>it enhances the transport provided 'Close' which aborts a connection |
| Transport | Virtual circuit<br>open: establish a virtual circuit database<br>send connect: actively try to establish a virtual connection<br>await connect: passively awaits the arrival of a connection request<br>send: send a message<br>receive: post a buffer to receive a message<br>close: close a virtual circuit<br>Datagram<br>send: send a datagram message<br>receive: post a buffer to receive a datagram message |
| Network | Internetworking<br>routing between multiple lans<br>segmentation/reassembly<br>user defined routing tables<br>Multiple subnets supported<br>user supplied<br>802.3, 802.4 |
| Data Link | Transmit: transmit a data link packet<br>Receive: post a buffer to receive a data link packet<br>Connect: make a data link logical connection (link service access point. IEEE802.4)<br>Disconnect: disconnect a data link logical connection<br>Change token bus address<br>Add multicast address<br>Delete multicast address<br>Configure TBH |
| Network Management | Read/Clear/Set network objects (local/remote):<br>read/clear/set local or remote MAP-NET/iNA 960 network parameters<br>Read/Set network memory (local/remote):<br>read/set memory of the local or a remote station<br>useful in network debug process<br>Boot consumer: requests a network boot server to load a boot file into this station<br>Echo: Echo a packet between this station and another remote station on the network |

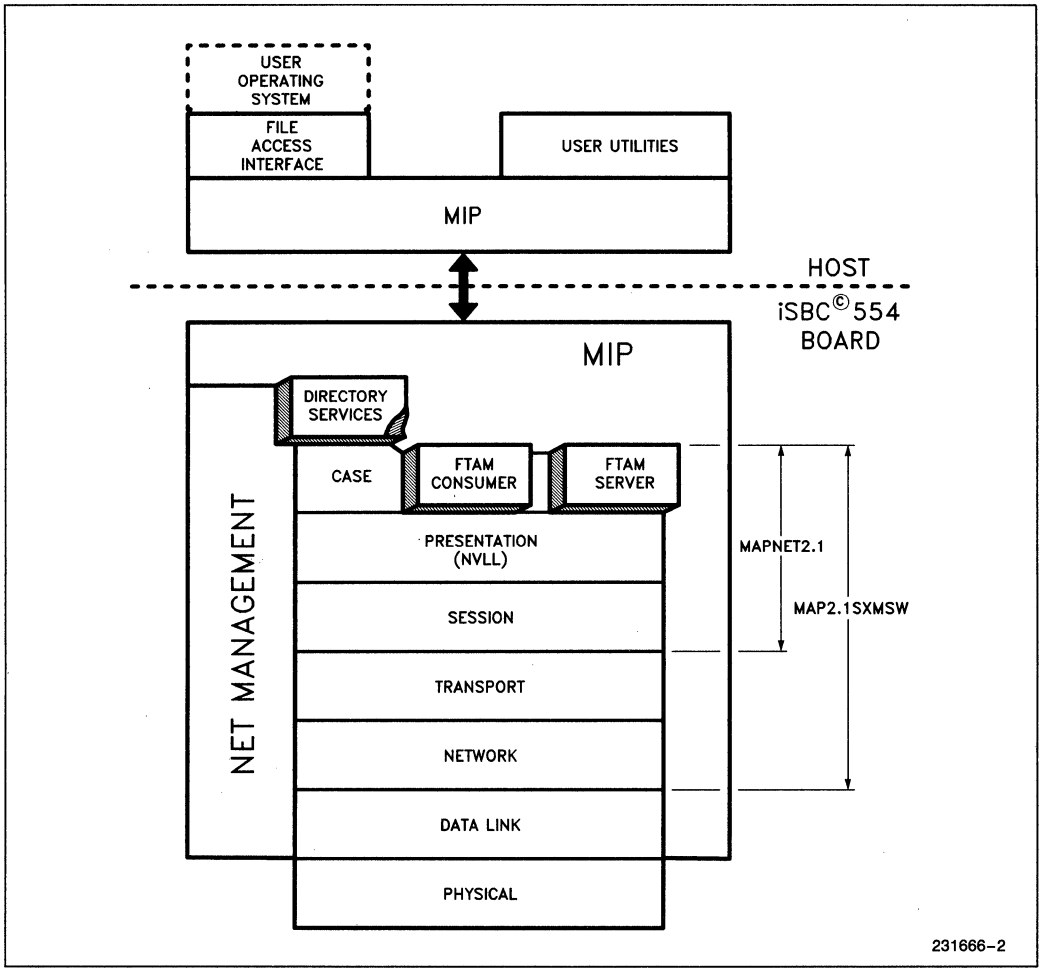



**Figure 2. MAP-NET™/MAP2.1SXMSW User Interface**

## Available Literature

- iNA 960 Release 2.0 Programmers Reference Manual.
- iNA 960 Release 2.0 Configuration Guide
- iNA 960/MAP-NET Installation Guide
- iSBC 186/51 Hardware Reference Manual
- iSBC/iSXM 552 Hardware Reference Manual
- iSBC/iSXM 552A Hardware Reference Manual
- iSBC 554 Hardware Reference Manual
- MAP-NET Programmers Reference Manual
- RMX-NET Programmers Reference Manual
- iNA 960/961 Rel 2.0 Data Sheet
- iSBC 554 Data Sheet
- iSBC 552A Data Sheet

## ORDERING INFORMATION

### Hardware

| Part Number | Modem Frequencies/Channel Pairs |
|---|---|
| iSBC 554-1 | Transmit: 59.75 to 71.75 MHz/Ch. 3 and 4 |
| | Receive: 252 to 264 MHz/Ch. P and Q |
| iSBC 554-2 | Transmit: 71.75 to 83.75 MHz/Ch. 4A and 5 |
| | Receive: 264 to 276 MHz/Ch. R and S |
| iSBC 554-3 | Transmit: 83.75 to 95.75 MHz/Ch. 6 and FM1 |
| | Receive: 276 to 288 MHz/Ch. T and U |

### Software

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| MAP21SXMSWRO | License for preconfigured MAP 2.1 layers 3–7 software. |
| MAP32SXMSWRF | Incorporation fee for preconfigured MAP 2.1 layers 3–7 software (License required). |
| MAPNET21RO | License for configurable MAP 2.1 layers 5–7 software. |
| MAPNET21RF | Incorporation fee for configurable MAP 2.1 layers 5–7 software (License required). |
| iNA 961 R2 | Preconfigured transport and internet software for a IEEE 802.3 to IEEE 802.4 router. |
| iNA 960 R2 | Configurable MAP 2.1 layers 3–4 software. |

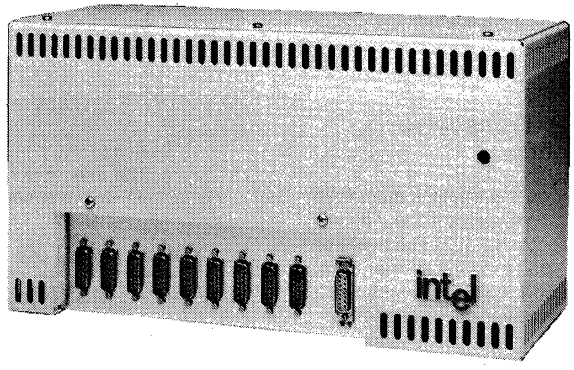
### Hardware/Software Packages

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| MAP554NODEKIT-X | Package consists of: |
| (X = 1, 2 or 3) | One iSBC 554-X (X = 1, 2 or 3) and |
| | One MAP21SXMSWRF. |
| | This kit requires the prior purchase of MAP2.1SXMSWRO— the software license. |

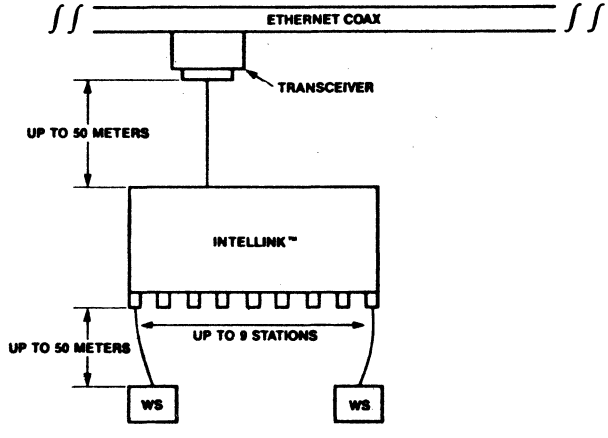
# iDCM 911-2 INTELLINK™ ETHERNET* CLUSTER MODULE

- **Eliminates Need for Transceivers and Ethernet Coaxial Cable for a Local Cluster of Workstations**
- **Enables Local Cluster of Nine Workstations to Connect to Main Ethernet Cable with Only One Transceiver**
- **Permits Clustering of up to Nine Workstations in a Smaller Area**
- **Enables Workstations to be up to 100M from Main Ethernet Cable**
- **IEEE 802.3**

The Intellink™ Ethernet Cluster Module is a device used as a means of interconnecting up to nine Ethernet devices without the need for Ethernet coaxial cable and transceivers. The Intellink module forms a standalone Ethernet local area network with "interconnection" communication capability. The Intellink module (and attached devices) can optionally be connected to the Ethernet coaxial cable through a single transceiver.



210508-1




210508-2

**Figure 1. Intellink™ Configuration**

*Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.



**Order Number: 210508-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Intellink module performs the same functions as a standard Ethernet transceiver. It buffers receive and transmit data, detects attempts by two or more stations to gain access to the line simultaneously, signals the presence of a collision to the transmitting stations, and transmits the jam signal prior to initiation of the random back-off algorithm. It complies with all of the interface parameters set forth in IEEE 802.3 Specification.

### Ethernet Work Station to Intellink™ Interface (WI) Connectors

There are nine WI interface connectors into which Ethernet-based systems can be connected. Each connector has the same signal pairs as does the equivalent connector on a standard Ethernet transceiver.

### Intellink™ Module to Transceiver Interface (IT) Connector

The IT interface connector on the Intellink module is used to connect the local cluster to the "main" Ethernet cable through a standard transceiver, or can be left unconnected for standalone operation. The characteristics of this connector are identical to an Ethernet system to transceiver cable connector.

### Topology

The Intellink module can function in standalone operation in which case it appears as a "zero length Ethernet segment" for up to nine Ethernet-based systems, or optionally can be connected to the "main" Ethernet coaxial cable through a single transceiver. When connected to the "main" Ethernet coaxial cable, it extends the Ethernet system interface to the transceiver from 50 meters to 100 meters. (Figure 1).

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 14 in. (35.56 cm)
Height: 7.8 in. (19.81 cm)
Depth: 5.5 in. (13.97 cm)
Weight: 10 lb. (4.52 kg)

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

### Input Voltage Range

**(Voltages AC RMS)**

| Voltage (15%) |
|---|
| 100V ±15% |
| 120V ±15% |
| 220V ±15% |
| 240V ±15% |

**NOTE:**
The frequency range is 47 to 64 Hz, single phase.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

Temperature: 10°C to 40°C Operating
−40°C to 70°C Non-Operating
Humidity: 10% to 85% Operating
5% to 95% Non-Operating

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iDCM 911-1 | Intellink, IEEE 802.3 compatible |

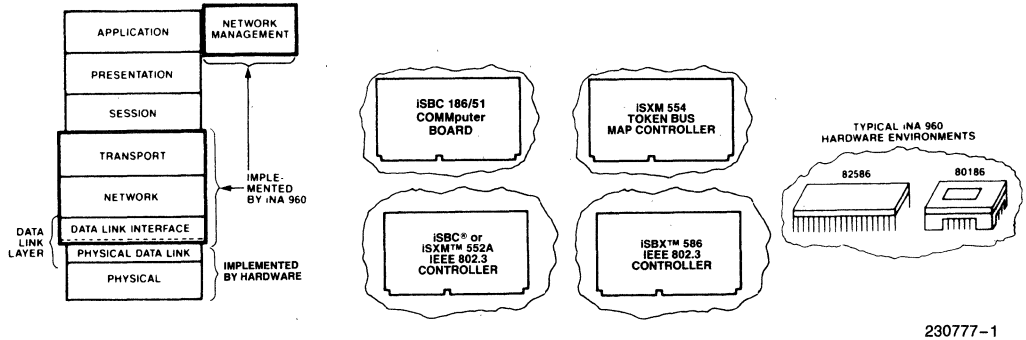
# iNA 960/961 RELEASE 2.0 TRANSPORT AND NETWORK SOFTWARE MEMBER OF THE OpenNET™ PRODUCT FAMILY

- **Certified ISO/MAP Standard Transport and Network Layer Software**
- **ISO 8073 Transport Class 4 Services**
  - **Multiple Virtual Circuit Connection Capability**
  - **Guaranteed Message Integrity**
  - **Data Rate Matching (Flow Control)**
  - **Variable Length Messages**
  - **Expedited Delivery**
- **ISO 8473 Network Class 3 Services**
  - **Connectionless Internetworking Capability**
  - **Supports End-Node Systems**
  - **Supports Internetwork Routers**
- **Highly Configurable for Multiple System Environments**
  - **As an iRMX® 86 Job**
  - **As a Stand-Alone Communications Processor System**
  - **Supports Other Host Operating System Independent Designs**
- **Connectionless Transport (Datagram) Services**
- **Data Link Drivers Support Many Hardware Environments**
  - **IEEE 802.3 Hardware Such as the iSBC® 186/51, iSXM™ 552(A), and iSBX™ 586 Boards and Various Designs Based on the 8086, 8088, or 80186 Processors and the 82586 LAN Coprocessor**
  - **IEEE 802.4 Hardware such as the iSBC® 554 Board**
  - **Others Definable by the User**
- **Comprehensive Network Management Services**
  - **Collection of Network Usage Statistics**
  - **Setting and Inspecting of Transport and Data Link Parameters**
  - **Fault Isolation and Detection**
  - **Boot Server**

iNA 960 is a complete transport and network software system plus a comprehensive set of network management functions, data link drivers, and system environment features. It is highly configurable to allow optimized selection of features, parameters, data link drivers, and memory buffers for a variety of system environments.

iNA 961 is derived from iNA 960. It consists of preconfigured subsets of iNA 960 that are designed to operate with several specific COMMengine hardware environments. iNA 961 contains preconfigured load files ready for download to the hardware. Load files are included to support the iSXM 552 and iSXM 552A IEEE 802.3 COMMengines, and the iSBC 554 IEEE 802.4 (MAP) COMMengine.

iNA 960/961 is a mature, flexible, and ready-to-use software building block for OEM suppliers of networked systems for both technical and commercial applications. Using the iNA 960 software the OEM can minimize development cost and time while achieving compatibility with a growing number of equipment suppliers adopting the ISO and IEEE standards.




230777-1



**Order Number: 230777-003**

## FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW

Using the ISO seven layer model for network communications, iNA 960 provides the services of layers four and three, the transport and network layers. The iNA 960 design is an implementation of the Class 4 services of the ISO standard 8073 connection oriented transport protocol. The iNA 960 transport layer provides a reliable full-duplex message delivery service on top of the internetworking capability offered by the network layer. The iNA 960 network layer is an implementation of the Class 3 services of the ISO standard 8473 connectionless network protocol. The network layer allows routing of information packets between different networks (each network is called a subnetwork). The network layer directs information packets to the packet delivery services of the IEEE 802.3 or IEEE 802.4 data link and physical layer functions.

Consisting of linkable object modules, the iNA 960 software can be configured to implement a range of capabilities and interface protocols. In addition to reliable process-to-process message delivery services, iNA 960 includes a datagram service, internetworking end-node capabilities, internetworking router node capabilities, boot server capabilities, a direct user access to the data link layer, and a comprehensive network management facility.

iNA 960 also contains a variety of client program interfaces, data link drivers, and a stand-alone operating system executive. As a result, iNA 960 is highly configurable to run under the iRMX 86 operating system, to run under its own operating system executive on an Intel iSXM IEEE 802.3 or IEEE 802.4 network board, or to run on a custom designed controller with an 8086, 8088, or 80186 processor coupled with an 82586 data link coprocessor.

The iNA 960 software also includes a comprehensive network management service. This facility enables the user to monitor and adjust the network's operation in order to optimize its performance.

For a conceptual block diagram of iNA 960, refer to Figure 2.

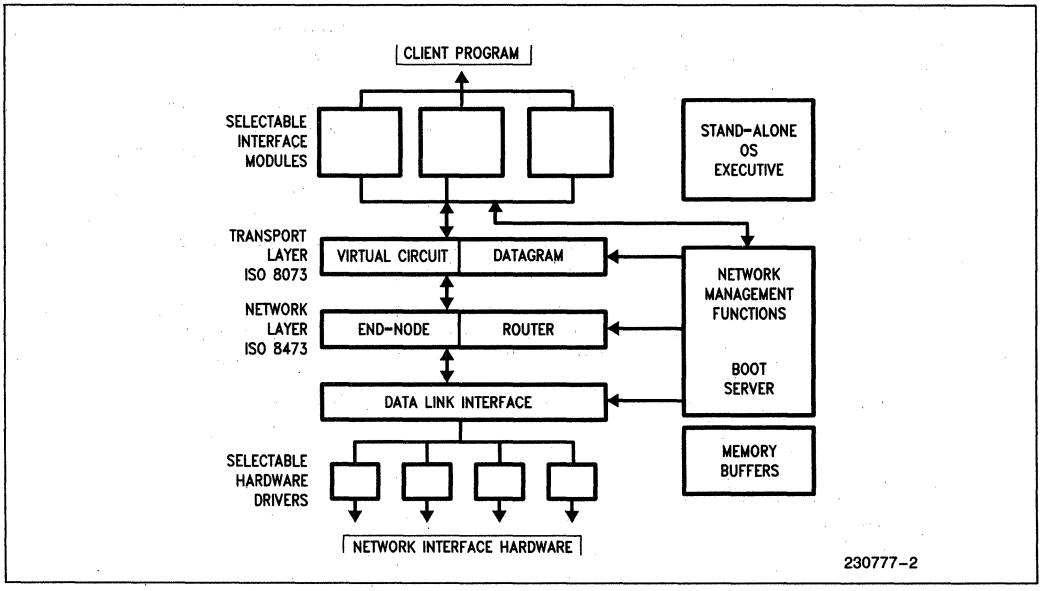



**Figure 2. iNA 960 Conceptual Block Diagram**

## TRANSPORT LAYER

The Transport Layer provides message delivery services between client processes running on computers (network "nodes") anywhere in the network. Communicating client processes within the network are identified by a transport address that is a combination of a network address defining the network node and a transport service access point defining the interface point through which the client accesses the transport services. The transport address is supplied by the iNA 960 user for both the local and the remote client processes that are to be connected.

The iNA 960 transport layer implements two kinds of message delivery services: virtual circuit and datagram. The virtual circuit services provide a reliable point-to-point message delivery capability that ensures maximum data integrity and is fully compatible with the ISO 8073 Class 4 protocol standard. The datagram service provides a best-effort message delivery between client processes requiring less overhead and therefore allows higher throughput than virtual circuits.

Both the datagram and the virtual circuit services are optional and can be included when configuring iNA 960.

### Virtual Circuit Services

Reliable Delivery: Data is delivered to the destination in the exact order it was sent by the source with no errors, duplications or losses, regardless of the quality of service available from the underlying network service.

Data Rate Matching (flow control): The Transport Layer attempts to maximize throughput while conserving communication subsystem resources by controlling the rate at which messages are sent. That rate is based on the availability of receive buffers at the destination and its own resources.

Multiple Connection Capability (Process Multiplexing): Several Processes can be simultaneously using the Transport Layer with no risk that progress or lack of progress by one process will interfere with others.

Variable Length Messages: The client software can submit arbitrarily short or long messages for transmittal without regard for the minimum or maximum network service data unit (NSDU) lengths supported by the underlying network services.

Expedited Delivery (optional): With this service the client can transmit up to 16 bytes of urgent data bypassing the normal flow control. The expedited data is guaranteed to arrive before any normal data submitted afterward.

### Connectionless Transport (Datagram) Service

The datagram service transfers data between client processes without establishing a virtual circuit connection. The service is a "best effort" capability and data may be lost or misordered. Data can be transferred at one time to a single destination or to several destinations (multicast). The iNA 960 datagram service conforms to the ISO draft standard DIS 8602.

## NETWORK LAYER

The network layer of iNA 960 provides the Class 3 connectionless network services specified by the ISO standard 8473 protocols.

The iNA 960 network layer provides the capability of connecting multiple different networks (called subnetworks) together and having information packets from one subnetwork routed to a destination on any other subnetwork. The network layer thus provides for two major capabilities:

- Internetworking
- Multiple subnets attached to one node

The iNA 960 network layer allows the user a variety of configurations. A node can be configured as:

- An internet end node belonging to a single subnetwork which is in turn connected to other subnetworks. In this configuration, the end node has the capability to address other nodes anywhere on the entire system of subnetworks.
- An internetwork router belonging to two or more subnetworks. In this case, only the ISO 8473 standard connectionless internetworking layer is configured on the node. The user can select the addressing and routing algorithms to be used. The iNA 960 network layer provides a routing algorithm with user changeable routing tables. The network layer also permits the future addition of address passing and routing algorithms as standards emerge. A router node can be configured with a variety of subnet data link and physical layers of mixed media types. The transport layer and above are not needed by this node.

- A multi-homed end system which is connected to two or more subnets. The network layer can provide routing between these subnets. In this case the transport layer is included and applications can run on this system and communicate on all subnetworks connected to it.
- A single network end node which can address nodes on one subnetwork only. This gives iNA 960 the transport layer functionality and a null network layer. The program interface to iNA 960 can be set up to accept the network address format of the ISO 8473 standard or of the previous draft ISO standard.

## Data Link Drivers

The iNA 960 network layer has a variety of data link drivers for both IEEE 802.3 and IEEE 802.4 data link and physical layers. Specifically, IEEE 802.3 hardware drivers are included for the iSBC 186/51 COMMputer, the iSBC/iSXM 552 and 552A COMMengines, the iSBX 586 module, and 82586-based custom designed systems. An IEEE 802.4 data link driver is also included for the iSBC 554 token-bus MAP board. In addition, a user can add up to two user written subnetworks (when operating under the iRMX 86 operating system). Communication between the subnetwork drivers and the network layer is via request blocks and is based on the programmatic interface specified by iNA 960.

## Router Capabilities

Since iNA 960 includes a wide variety of data link drivers and a flexible internetworking capability, a wide variety of internetworking configurations are supportable.

- With the iSBC 554 board and the iSBX 586 module, an IEEE 802.4 MAP token-bus to IEEE 802.3 Ethernet CSMA/CD router is supported. iNA 961 includes a preconfigured load file for this hardware configuration.
- With the iSBC 186/51 board and the iSBX 586 module, an IEEE 802.3 to IEEE 802.3 router is supported.
- With the iSBC 186/51 board (which has both an IEEE 802.3 port and a serial port), the user can link a separate serial data link driver (such as for X.25) to the iNA 960 network layer and produce an IEEE 802.3 to serial link router.

For full internetworking configurations, the user can set up the routing tables which are used for routing information packets between subnetworks. The routing tables can be changed during operation via a routing management facility. Information packets follow the routing path fixed by the routing table information.

## NETWORK MANAGEMENT FACILITY

The Network Management Facility provides the user of iNA 960 with planning, operation, maintenance, and initialization services described below:

- Planning: This service captures network usage statistics on the various layers to observe network traffic and to help plan network expansion. Statistics are maintained by the layers themselves and are made available to users via a program interface with the NMF.
- Operation: This service allows the user to monitor network functions and to inspect and adjust network parameters. The goal is to provide the tools for performance optimization on the network.
- Maintenance: This service deals with detecting, isolating, and correcting network faults. It also provides the capability to determine the presence of other nodes on the network and the viability of their connection to the network.
- Initialization: NMF provides initialization and remote loading facilities for remote nodes on the network.

Network management provides distributed management of the network. The user can request any of the services to be performed on a remote as well as a local node. The NMF interfaces to every other network layer both to utilize their services and to access their internal data bases.

In support of the above services, the NMF capabilities include layer management, echo testing, limited debugging facilities, and the ability to down line load and dump a remote system.

The NMF software provides a routing management facility which can be used to change the internetworking routing tables. The routing tables are used by the network layer to route information packets between subnetworks.

The NMF provides the hooks for MAP-NET software (which provides layers 5 through 7 support for MAP networks) to support the network management functions in the MAP 2.1 specification. Thus, the MAP-NET user has a choice of selecting the Intel NMF network management functions or the MAP network management functions.

Layer management deals with manipulating the internal database of a layer. The elements of these data bases are termed objects. Some examples for objects are the number of collisions, the retransmission timeout limit, the number of packets sent, and the list of nodes to boot. NMF can examine and modify objects in a layer's data base.

An echo facility is provided. Using this facility, one node can determine if another node is present on the network or not, test the communication path to that node, and determine whether the remote node is functional.

NMF enables the user to read or write memory in any node present on the network. This feature is provided as an aid to debugging.

NMF can down line load any system present on the network. A simple Data Link protocol is used to ensure reliability. This facility can be used to load databases, to boot systems without local mass storage, or to boot a set of nodes remotely, thus ensuring that they have the same version of software, etc.

Dumping is an operation equivalent to memory read from the user's standpoint. However, dumping uses the Data Link facilities while memory read uses the transport facilities.

## EXTERNAL DATA LINK (EDL)

The External Data Link option allows the user to access the Data Link Layer directly instead of having to go through the network and transport layers. This flexibility is useful when the user needs custom higher layer software or does not need the Network Layer and Transport Layer services (e.g. when sending "best effort" messages or running customer diagnostics).

Through the EDL, the capabilities supporting the lower layers in iNA 960 are made directly available to the user. EDL enables the user to establish and delete data link connections, transmit packets to individual and multiple receivers, and configure the data link software to meet the requirements of the given network environment.

## SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT

iNA 960 is designed to run on hardware based on the 8086, 8088, or 80186 microprocessors and the 82586 LAN Coprocessor. The software can be configured to run under the iRMX 86 operating system or on a dedicated 8086, 8088, or 80186 processor separately from the host. The following section describes these two operating environments.

### iRMX® 86 Operating System Environment

In this configuration, both the user program and iNA 960 are running under the iRMX 86 operating system. The communications software is implemented as an iRMX 86 job requiring only the iRMX nucleus for most operations. The only exception is the boot server option which also needs the iRMX 86 Basic IO System. The iSBX 586 IEEE 802.3 module is supported when iNA 960 runs under the iRMX 86 operating system. Also, the two user defined data link drivers are supported when iNA 960 runs under the iRMX 86 operating system. Figures 3 and 4 show two example hardware configurations supported by iNA 960 running under the iRMX 86 operating system.

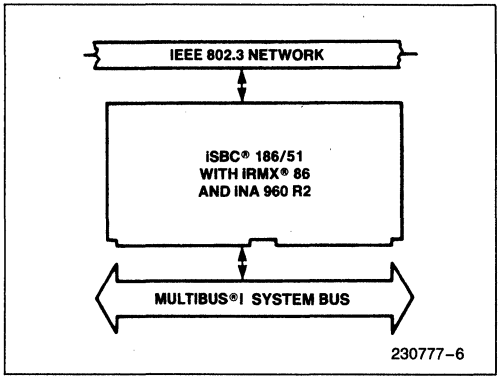



**Figure 3. Configuration using iSBC® 186/51, iRMX® 86 and iNA 960**

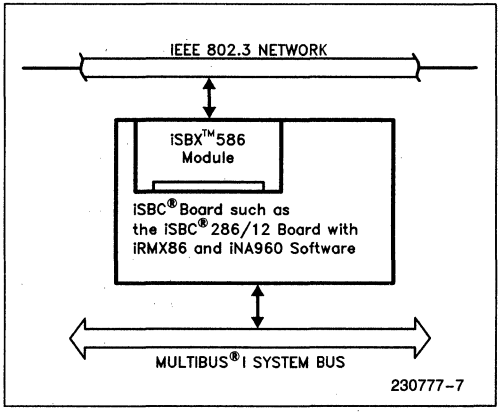



**Figure 4. Configuration using an iSBC® Board and iSBX™ 586 Controller Module**

### Operating System Processor Independent Implementation

iNA 960 is also capable of operating in a standalone system environment under its own operating system executive. This mode of operation is appropriate in those systems where the iRMX operating system is not the primary operating system, where off-loading the host of the communications tasks is necessary for performance reasons, or where a cus-

tom designed communications front end processor configuration is being used. iNA 960 can be configured to support such implementations by providing network services on an 8086, 8088, or 80186 processor that in turn controls an 82586 LAN coprocessor. Figure 5 depicts the conceptual block diagram of this configuration. The iSBC/iSXM 552, the iSBC/iSXM 552A, and the iSBC 554 boards are MULTIBUS® I implementations of this architecture. Figures 6 and 7 depict examples of these implementations.

This approach provides the component and system designer with an ISO standard communications software building block that can be adapted to their system needs with a minimum development effort. For added flexibility, iNA 960 provides the user with the alternative of using the iNA 960 interface module or of writing their own module if necessary.

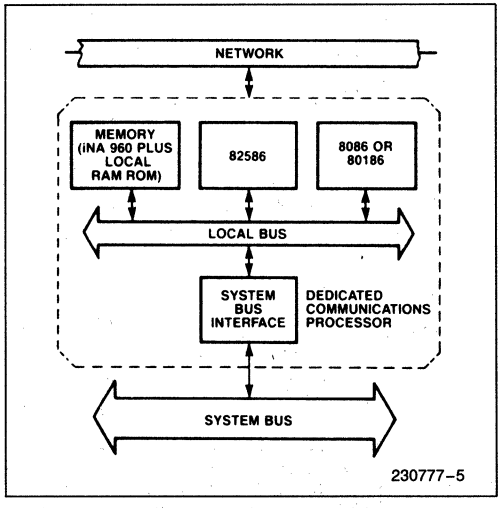



**Figure 5. In the operating system/processor independent implementation iNA 960 is running on a dedicated 8086, 8088 or 80186 processor.**

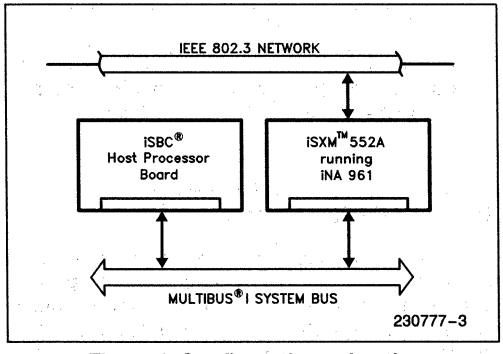



**Figure 6. Configuration using the iSXM™ 552A and iNA 961**

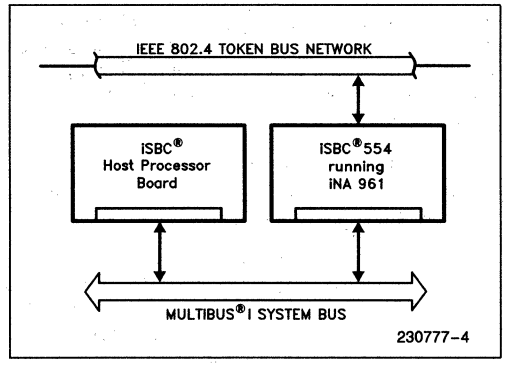



**Figure 7. Configuration using the iSBC® 554 and iNA 961**

## USER INTERFACE

iNA 960 is designed to run both under the iRMX 86 operating system or on a dedicated communications front end processor separate from the host. In both environments, the user interface is based on exchanging memory segments called request blocks between iNA 960 and the client. The format and contents of the request blocks remain the same in both configurations with only the request block delivery mechanism changing.

Request blocks are memory segments containing the data to be passed from the user to iNA 960 (commands) or from iNA 960 to the user (responses). The iNA 960 request blocks consist of fixed format fields identical across all user commands and argument fields unique to the individual commands. Refer to Figure 8 for the standard request block format.

Issuing an iNA 960 command consists of filling in the request block fields and transferring the block to iNA 960 for execution. After processing the command, iNA 960 returns the request block with one of the pre-defined response codes placed in the response code field of the request block. The response code indicates whether the command was executed successfully or whether an error occurred. By examining the response code, the user can take appropriate action for that command.

The request block delivery mechanism is the means by which the host processor and the communications processor running iNA 960 software exchange the request blocks. iNA 960 provides three such mechanisms: the MIP (Multibus Inter-process Protocol), the BCB (Base Control Block), and a user-defined mechanism. The MIP interface is included for use in systems already supporting this protocol, the BCB is a simple interface for single host environments, and the user-defined interface accommodates unique application requirements.

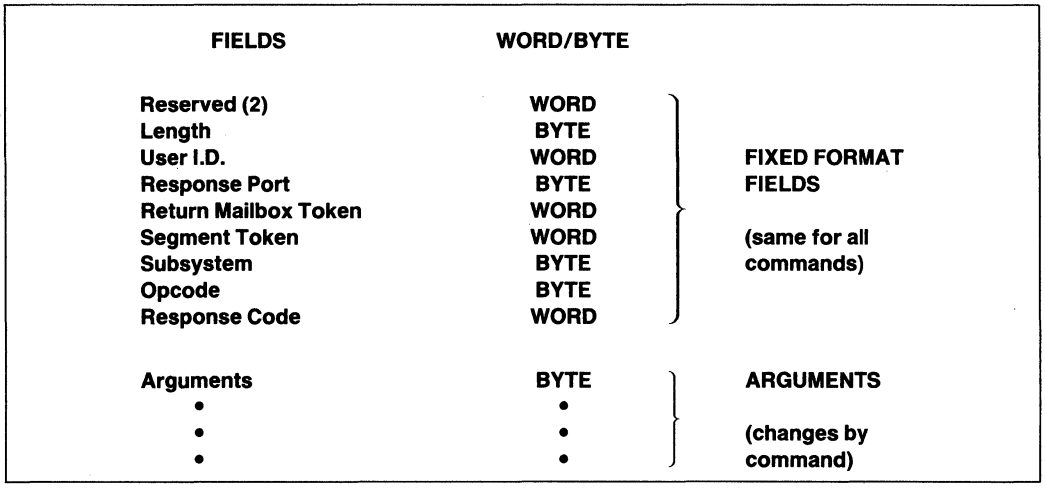



**Figure 8. iNA 960 Request Block Format**

## Transport Layer User Interface

The following table summarizes the user commands and the corresponding transport layer responses:

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| OPEN | Allocates memory for the connection database of a virtual circuit for connection to be established. The connection database contains data concerning the connection. |
| SEND CONNECT REQUEST | Requests connection to a fully specified remote transport address using specified ISO connection negotiation options. |
| AWAIT CONNECT REQUEST TRAN | Indicates that the transport client is willing to consider incoming connection requests based on pre-established acceptance criteria. |
| AWAIT CONNECT REQUEST USER | Indicates that the transport client is willing to consider incoming connection requests if the request meets the address and negotiation option criteria it passed to the client for further consideration. |
| ACCEPT CONNECT REQUEST | Indicates that the connection requested by a remote transport service is accepted by the client. |
| SEND DATA or SEND EOM DATA | With this command the client requests the transmission of the data in the buffers using the normal delivery service of the specified connection. |
| RECEIVE DATA | Posts normal receive data buffers for a specific connection or for a buffer pool used by a class of connections. |
| WITHDRAW RECEIVE BUFFER | Returns a previously posted receive buffer for use. |
| SEND EXPEDITED DATA | Transmits up to 16 bytes of data using the expedited delivery service. The expedited data is guaranteed to arrive at the destination before any normal data submitted afterward. |
| RECEIVE EXPEDITED DATA | Posts receive data buffers for expedited delivery for a specific connection or for a pool of buffers used by a class of connections. |

## Transport Layer User Interface (Continued)

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| WITHDRAW EXPEDITED BUFFER | Returns a previously posted expedited delivery receive buffer for use. |
| CLOSE | Terminates an existing connection or rejects an incoming connection request. Any normal or expedited data queued up to be sent will not be sent. |
| AWAIT CLOSE | Requests notification from the client of the termination of a specified connection. |
| STATUS | Returns status of the transport service connections. |
| SEND DATAGRAM | Requests transmission of the data in the buffers using the transport datagram service. |
| RECEIVE DATAGRAM | Posts a receive buffer for a specific receiver or a class of receivers to receive data from a transport datagram. |
| WITHDRAW DATAGRAM BUFFER | Returns a previously posted datagram buffer for use. |
| ADD DATAGRAM MULTICAST ID | Allows a client to belong to a group and receive datagrams sent to this group in addition to receiving datagrams specifically addressed to the client. |
| DELETE DATAGRAM | Allows a client to remove themselves from a multicast group. |

## Network Management Layer User Interface

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| READ OBJECT | Returns the value of the specified object to the client. |
| SET OBJECT | Sets the value of an object as specified by the client. |
| READ AND CLEAR OBJECT | Returns the value of the specified object to the client then clears the object. |
| ECHO | This function is used to determine the presence of a node to test the communication path to that node and to ascertain the viability and functionality of the remote host addressed. |
| UP LINE DUMP | Requests a remote node to dump a specified memory area. |
| READ MEMORY | Reads memory of the specified network node. |
| SET MEMORY | Sets memory of the specified network node. |
| FORCE LOAD | Causes a node to attempt a remote load from another node. |

## External Data Link Interface

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| CONNECT | With this command the client establishes a data link connection. |
| DISCONNECT | Eliminates a previously established connection. |
| TRANSMIT | Transmits data contained in buffers specified by the client. |
| POST RECEIVE PACKET DESCRIPTOR | Allocates memory for maintaining records on receive data buffers. Also may be used to allocate memory for buffering receive data. |
| ADD MULTICAST | Adds an address to the list of data link multicast addresses. |
| REMOVE MULTICAST ADDRESS | Removes an address from the list of data link multicast addresses. |
| SET DATA LINK ID | Sets up a unique data link ID for the node. |

## CONFIGURING iNA 960

iNA 961 contains preconfigured subsets of iNA 960 that are designed to execute on specific hardware configurations such as the iSXM 552A and the iSBC 554 boards. The preconfigured load files in iNA 961 are ready for downloading to the hardware and therefore require no software configuration effort by the customer.

iNA 960 is highly configurable for a variety of system environments, and it therefore allows configuration and optimization by the customer. iNA 960 is configurable at the object code level.

In order to adapt iNA 960 to a specific system environment, the user must configure the software to define the desired functions, to select the appropriate user interface, to set the layer parameters, and to set up for the specific hardware configuration.

There are a number of capability combinations the user may elect to implement in their application. At the transport layer level, the options are virtual circuit service with or without expedited delivery, or datagram service, or both. At the network layer level, the options are to use the ISO 8473 internet layer or to use a null network layer. At the data link level, the user may include or exclude the External Data Link interface.

The Network Management Facility is also optional. When it is configured in, the user may also include the boot server module. These capabilities can be made available simply by linking in the corresponding software modules. The interface options are also implemented in a modular fashion. The user links in the desired module to set up for the iRMX 86 operating system or the operating system independent configurations.

Layer parameters and configuration options are first edited into layer configuration files, then assembled and linked into iNA 960. Layer parameters adjust the network's operation to match the usage pattern and the available resources. For example, within the Transport Layer, the flow control parameters, the retransmission timer parameters, the transport data base parameters, etc. can be set via this process.

During the configuration process, the user also sets up for the required hardware configuration, such as port addresses, interrupt levels, number of memory buffers, etc. For the flow diagram of configuring iNA 960, refer to Figure 9.

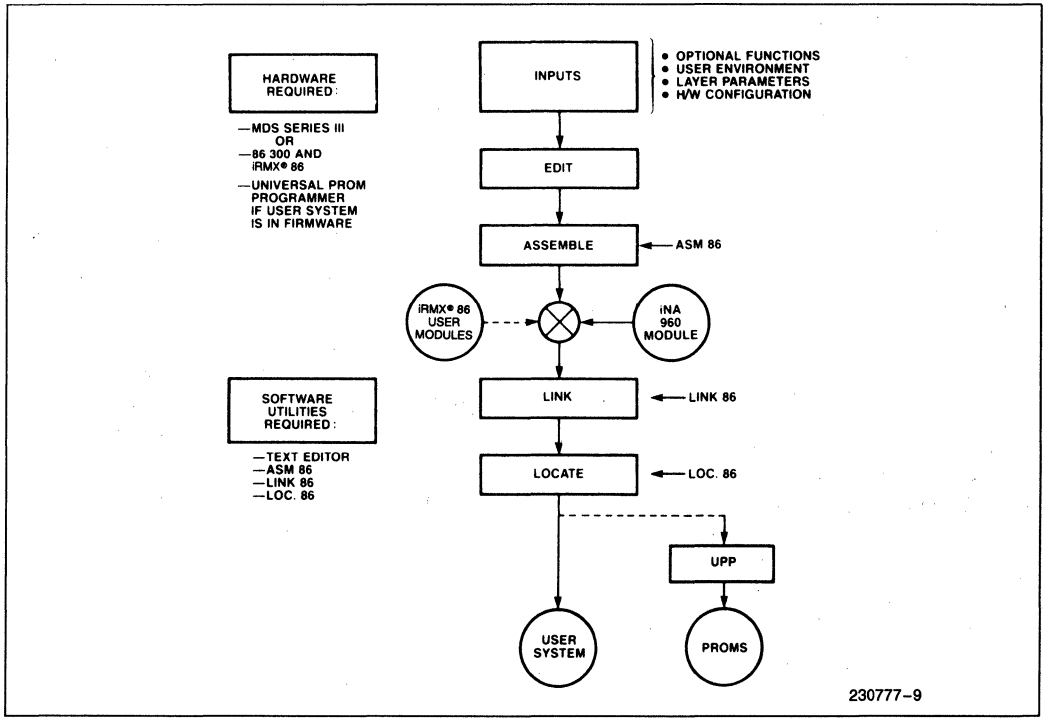



**Figure 9. The Configuration Process for iNA 960**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Hardware Supported

— iSBC 186/51 Communication Computer

— iSBC/iSXM 552 and 552A Ethernet COMMengines

— iSBC 554 Token Bus (MAP) COMMengine

— iSBX 586 Ethernet Data Link Engine when configured with a supporting iSBC or iSXM board.

### Typical Throughput at Transport

Environments:

| | |
|---|---|
| 186/51 and iRMX 86 Operations System | 50k to 200k bytes/sec |
| Dedicated 80186/82586 COMMengine | 100k to 300k bytes/sec |

Memory Requirements (in bytes):

| | |
|---|---|
| Base System | 12k plus configurable buffer memory |
| Normal Virtual Circuit Option | 18k plus configurable buffer memory |
| Expedited Delivery Option | 2k |
| Datagram Option | 3k plus data base memory |
| ISO 8473 Internet Layer | 20k |
| Null Network Layer | 2k |
| NMF Option | 1k to 5k |
| External Data Link Option | 5k |
| Boot Server Option | 5k |

Available Literature:

— iNA 960 Release 2.0 Programmers Reference Manual (149231-001)

— iNA 960 Release 2.0 Configuration Guide (149230-001)

— iSBC 186/51 Hardware Reference Manual (122136-002)

— iSBC/iSXM 552 Hardware Reference Manual (122141-002)

— iSBC/iSXM 552A Hardware Reference Manual (149228-001)

— iSBC 554 Hardware Reference Manual (149229-001)

— MAP—NET Programmers Reference Manual (149227-001)

— RMX—NET Programmers Reference Manual (122323-002)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

iNA 960 is the order code for the fully configurable version of iNA 960 with the full ISO standard transport and network services. Licenses are available for both the object and the source code.

iNA 961 is the order code for a preconfigured version of iNA 960 for the following hardware configurations:

| Hardware | Network Layer | # of Virtual Circuits |
|---|---|---|
| — iSXM 552 Board | null | 30 |
| — iSXM 552A Board | null | 100 |
| — iSXM 552A Board | internet | 100 |
| — iSBC 554 Board | internet | 100 |
| — iSBC 554/iSBX 586 Boards | internet (router) | (no transport) |

iNA 960 release 1 is the former version (available since 1984) of fully configurable iNA 960 software that conformed with the draft ISO transport standard (DIS 8073). The network layer is null. Release 1 will be supported by Intel until all operating system products such as iXNX and iRMX convert to iNA 960 Release 2 transport services.

iNA 961 Release 1 includes preconfigured subsets of iNA 960 Release 1 for the following hardware configurations:

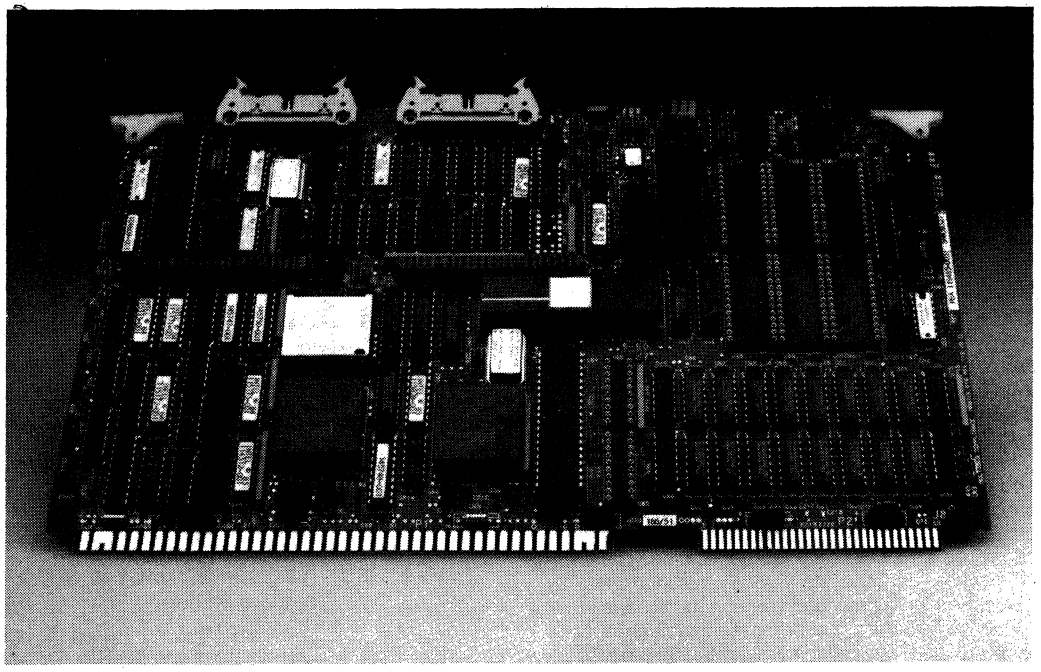
| Hardware | # of Virtual Circuits |
|---|---|
| — iSXM 552 Board | 30 |
| — iSXM 552A Board | 100 |

| Order Code | Product |
|---|---|
| iNA960ESR | Machine Readable Source Code |
| iNA960LST | Human Readable Source Code |
| iNA960YRO | Object Code License—Configurable |
| iNA961ZRO | Object Code License—Preconfigured |
| iNA960RF | Incorporation fee per unit. |

# iSBC® 186/51
# COMMUNICATING COMPUTER
## MEMBER OF THE OpenNET™ PRODUCT FAMILY

- 6 MHz 80186 Microprocessor
- 128K Bytes of Dual-Ported RAM Expandable On-Board to 256K Bytes
- 82586 Local Area Network Coprocessor for Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 Specifications
- Two Serial Interfaces, RS-232C and RS-422A/RS-449 Compatible
- Sockets for up to 192K Bytes of JEDEC 28 Pin Standard Memory Devices
- Supports Transport Layer Software (iNA 960) and Higher Layer Communications Software (such as iRMX-NET)
- Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors
- 16M Bytes Address Range of MULTIBUS®
- MULTIBUS® Interface for Multimaster Configurations and System Expansion
- Supported by a Complete Family of Single Board Computers, Peripheral Controllers, Digital and Analog I/O, Memory, Packaging and Software

The iSBC 186/51 COMMUNICATING COMPUTER, THE COMMputer™, is a member of Intel's OpenNET family of products, and supports Intel's network software. The COMMputer utilizes Intel's VLSI technology to provide an economical self-contained computer for applications in processing and local area network control. The combination of the 80186 Central Processing Unit and the 82586 Local Area Network Coprocessor makes it ideal for applications which require both communication and processing capabilities such as networked workstations, factory automation, office automation, communications servers, and many others. The CPU, Ethernet interface, serial communications interface, 128K Bytes of RAM, up to 192K Bytes of ROM, I/O ports and other drivers and the MULTIBUS interface all reside on a single 6.75 ″ × 12.00″ printed circuit board.





Order Number: 280207-001

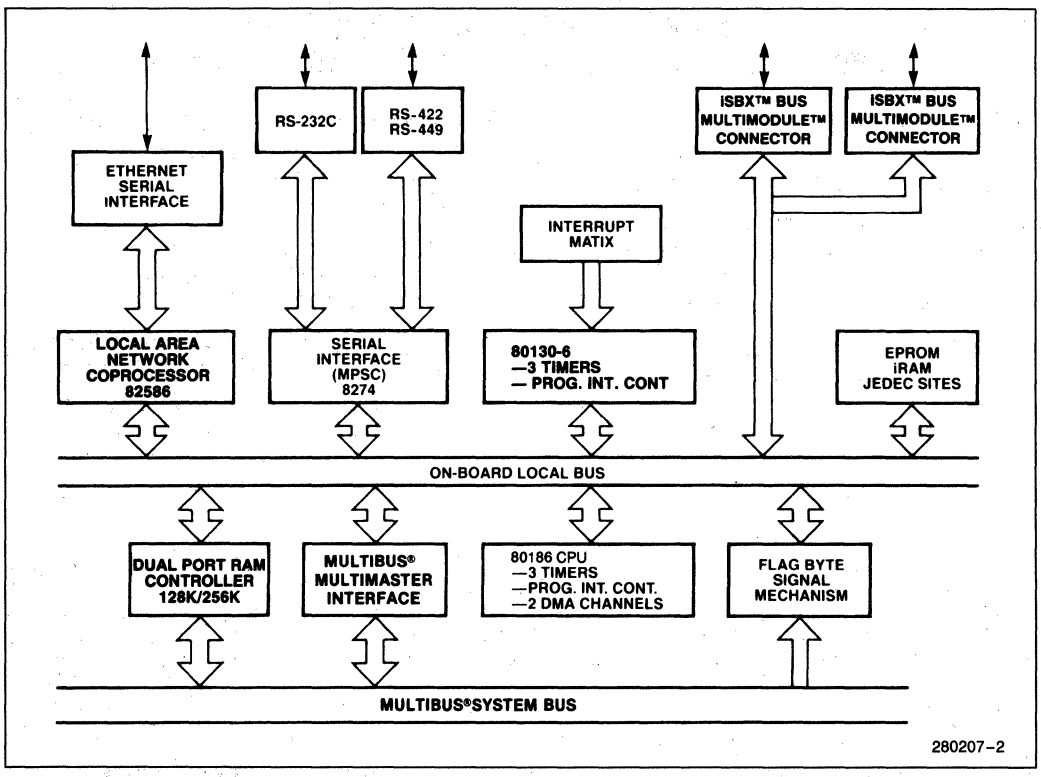



**Figure 1. iSBC® 186/51 Block Diagram**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Communicating Computer

Intel's OpenNet strategy provides the user with building blocks to implement all seven layers of the International Standards Organization's (ISO) Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model (see Figure 2.) The iSBC 186/51 is a part of the OpenNET product family. The iSBC 186/51 can host iNA 960 transport layer software to provide ISO 8073 class 4 standard protocol on IEEE 802.3 LAN. In conjunction with the transport file access software, RMX-NET, the iSBC 186/51 and iNA 960 provide a complete seven layer communications solution.

The iSBC 186/51 board integrates a programmable processor and communications capability onto one board, serving both computational and networking capacities as dictated by the application. The communications coprocessor (82586) aids in this task by accomplishing as much of the communications task as possible before the processor intervenes (thus reducing the overhead load of the 80186 processor).

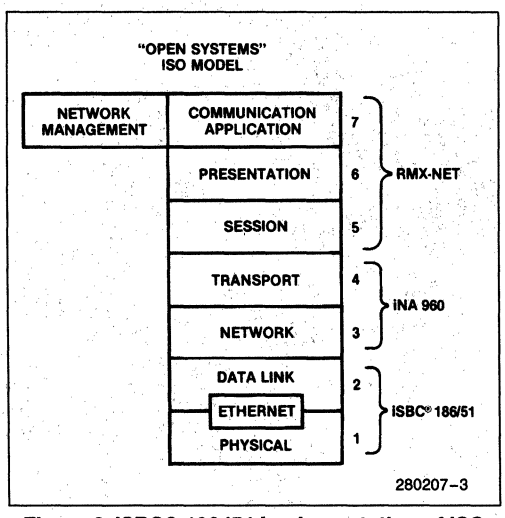



**Figure 2. iSBC® 186/51 Implementation of ISO Standard Model**

The dual capabilities of the iSBC 186/51 board are useful in three types of applications: (1) as a single board communicating computer running both user applications and communications tasks; (2) as one bus master of a multiple processor board solution running a portion of the overall user application and the communications tasks; and (3) as an "intelligent bus slave" that performs communications related tasks as a peripheral processor to one or more bus masters in a communications intensive environment.

## Architecture

The iSBC 186/51 board is functionally partitioned into three major sections: central computer, I/O including LAN interconnect and memory including shared dual port RAM (Figure 1).

The central computer, an 80186 CPU, provides powerful processing capability. The microprocessor, together with the on-board PROM/EPROM sites, programmable timers/counters, and programmable interrupt control provide the intelligence to manage sophisticated communications operations on-board the iSBC 186/51. The timers/counters and interrupt control are also common to the I/O area providing programmable baud rates to USARTs and prioritizing interrupts generated from the USARTs. The central computer functions are protected for access by the on-board 80186 only.

The I/O is centered around the Ethernet access provided by the 82586. All 10 MbpS CSMA/CD protocols can be supported. Included here as well are two serial interfaces, both of which are fully programmable. In support of the single board computer, two iSBX connectors are provided for further customer expansion of I/O capabilities. The I/O is under full control of the on-board CPU and is protected from access by other system bus masters.

The third major segment, dual-port RAM memory, is the key link between the 80186, the Ethernet controller, and bus masters (if any) managing the system functions. The dual-port concept allows a common block of dynamic memory to be accessed by the on-board 80186 CPU, the on-board Ethernet controller and off-board bus masters. The system program can, therefore, utilize the shared dual-port RAM to pass command and status information between the bus masters and on-board CPU and Ethernet controllers. In addition, the dual-port concept permits blocks of data transmitted or received to accummulate in the on-board shared RAM, minimizing the need for a dedicated memory board.

# CENTRAL COMPUTER FUNCTIONALITY

## Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 186/51 is Intel's 80186 CPU. The 80186 is a high integration 16-bit microprocessor. It combines several of the most common system components onto the chip (i.e., Direct Memory Access, Interval Timers, Clock generator, and Programmable Interrupt Controller). The CPU architecture includes four 16-bit Byte addressable data registers, two 16-bit index registers and two 16-bit memory base pointer registers. These are accessible by a total of 24 operand addressing modes for (1) comprehensive memory addressing, and (2) support of the data structures required for today's structured, high level languages—as well as assembly language.

## Instruction Set

The 80186 instruction set is a superset of the 8086. It maintains object code compatibility while adding 10 new instructions to the existing 8086 instruction set. The 80186 retains the variable length instruction format (including double operand instructions), 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for binary, BCD and unpacked ASCII data, and iterative word and byte string manipulations. Added instructions include: Block I/O, Enter and Leave subroutines, Push Immediate, Multiply Quick, Array Bounds Checking, Shift and Rotate by Immediate, and Pop and Push All.

## Architectural Features

A six-byte instruction queue provides prefetching of sequential instructions and can reduce the 1000 ns minimum instruction cycle to 333 ns for queued instructions. The stack oriented architecture readily supports modular programming by facilitating fast, simple intermodule communication, and other programming constructs needed for asynchronous real-time systems. Using a windowing technique and external logic, the full 16M Bytes addressing range of the IEEE-796 MULTIBUS Standard is available to the user. The dynamic relocation scheme allows ease in segmentation of pure procedure and data for efficient memory utilization. Four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) contain program loaded offset values which are used to map 16-bit addresses to 20-bit addresses. Each register maps 64K

Bytes at a time and activation of a specific register is controlled both explicitly by program control, and implicitly by specific functions and instructions. A flag byte signaling mechanism aids in creating an interprocessor communication scheme. This includes (1) the ability to set/reset interrupts with MULTIBUS commands and (2) board reset.

## Programmable Timers

The 80186 provides three internal 16-bit programmable timers. Two of these are highly flexible and are connected to four external pins (two per timer). They can be used to count external events, time external events, generate nonrepetitive waveforms, etc. The third timer is not connected to any external pins, and is useful for real-time coding and time delay applications. In addition, this third timer can be used as a prescaler to the other two, or as a DMA request source. The factory default configuration for timer 0 is baud rate generator.

The 80130-6 provides three more programmable timers. One is a factory default baud rate generator and outputs an 8254 compatible square wave to the RS232 Channel B. The other two timers are assigned to the use of the Operating System and should not be altered by the user.

The system software configures each timer independently to select the desired function. Examples of available functions are shown in Table 1. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 186/51 has two programmable interrupt controllers (PICs): one in the 80186 component and one in the 80130-6 component. In the iRMX mode, the 80186 interrupt controller acts as a slave to the 80130-6. The 80186 interrupt controller in this mode uses all of its external interrupt pins. It therefore services only internally generated interrupts (i.e., three timers, two DMA channels). The 80130-6 interrupt controller operates in the master mode and has eight prioritized inputs that can be programmed either edge or level sensitive.

The iSBC 186/51 board provides 9 vectored interrupt levels. The highest level is the NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt) line which is directly tied to the 80186 CPU. This interrupt is typically used for signaling catastrophic events (e.g., power failure). The Programmable Interrupt Controllers (PIC) provide control and vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. As shown in Table 2, a selection of four priority proc-

**Table 1. 80186 Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is extremely useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge or software command and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until ½ the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N periods after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counter "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

essing modes is available for use in designing request processing configurations to match system requirements for efficient interrupt servicing with minimal latencies. Operating modes and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts interrupt requests from all on-board I/O resources and from the MULTIBUS system bus. The PIC then resolves requests according to the selected mode and, if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU.

### Interrupt Request Generation

iSBC 186/51 Interrupt Service requests may originate from 25 sources. Table 3 contains a list of devices and functions supported by interrupts. All interrupts are jumper configurable with either suitcase or wire wrap to the desired interrupt request level.

## I/O FUNCTIONALITY

### Local Area Network Coprocessor

The 82586 is a local communications controller designed to relieve the 80186 of many of the tasks associated with controlling a local network. The 82586 provides most of the functions normally associated with the data link and physical link layers of a local network architecture. In particular, it performs framing (frame boundary delineation, addressing, and bit error detection), link management, and data modulation. It also supports a network management interface.

The 80186 and the 82586 communicate entirely through a shared memory space. To the user, the 82586 appears as two independent but communicat-

**Table 2. iSBC® 186/51 Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully Nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest |
| Special Fully Nested | Allows multiple interrupts from slave PICs to the master PIC. Used in the case of cascading where the priority has to be conserved within each slave |
| Specific Priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment |
| Polled | System software examines priority-encoded system interrupt status via interrupt status register |

**Table 3. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface | Requests from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU | 2 |
| 8274 | Transmit buffer empty, receive buffer full and channel errors | 8 |
| Internal 80186 PIC | Timer 0, 1, 2 outputs (function determined by timer mode) and 2 DMA channel interrupts | 5 |
| 82586 | Communications processor needs attention | 1 |
| Flag Byte Interrupt | Flag byte interrupt set by MULTIBUS master | 1 |
| Systick | 80130-6, iRMX system timer | 1 |
| Edge to Level Trigger | Converts EDGE interrupts to level interrupts | 1 |
| iSBX Connectors MULTIMODULE | Function determined by iSBX | 4 (2 per iSBX connector) |
| Bus Fail Safe Timer | Indicates addressed MULTIBUS resident device has not responded to command within 6 ms | 1 |
| OR-Gate Matrix | Outputs of OR-gates on-board for multiple interrupts | 1 |

ing units: the Command Unit (CU) and the Receive Unit (RU). The CU executes the commands given by the 80186 to the 82586. The RU handles all activities related to packet reception, address recognition, CRC checking, etc. The two are controlled and monitored by the CPU via a shared memory structure called the System Control Block (SCB). Commands for the CU and RU are placed into the SCB by the host processor. Status information is placed into the SCB by the CU and RU (via the CU). The Channel Attention and Interrupt lines are used by the CPU and the 82586 to get the other to look into the SCB. See Figure 3. The 82586 features a high level diagnostic or maintenance capability. It automatically gathers statistics on CRC errors, frame alignment errors, overrun errors, and frames lost due to lack of reception resources. In addition, the user can output the status of all internal registers to facilitate system design.

Upon initialization, the 82586 obtains the address of its System Control Block through the Initialization Root which begins at location 0FFFFF6H. See Figure 4. The SCB contains control commands, status register, pointers to the Command Block List (CBL) and Receive Frame Area (RFA), and tallies for CRC, Alignment, DMA Overrun and No Resource errors. Through the SCB, the 82586 is able to provide status and error counts for the 8086, execute "programs" contained in the CBL and receive incoming frames in the Receive Frame Area (RFA).

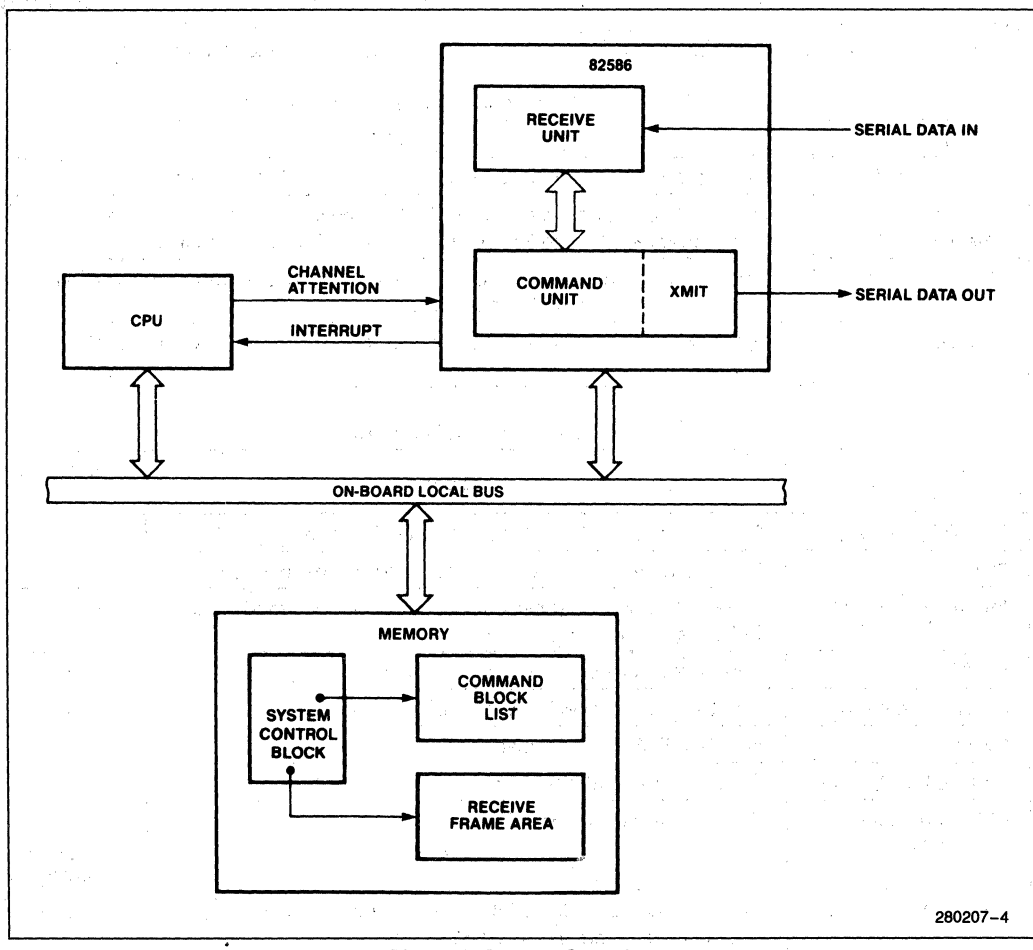



**Figure 3. System Overview**

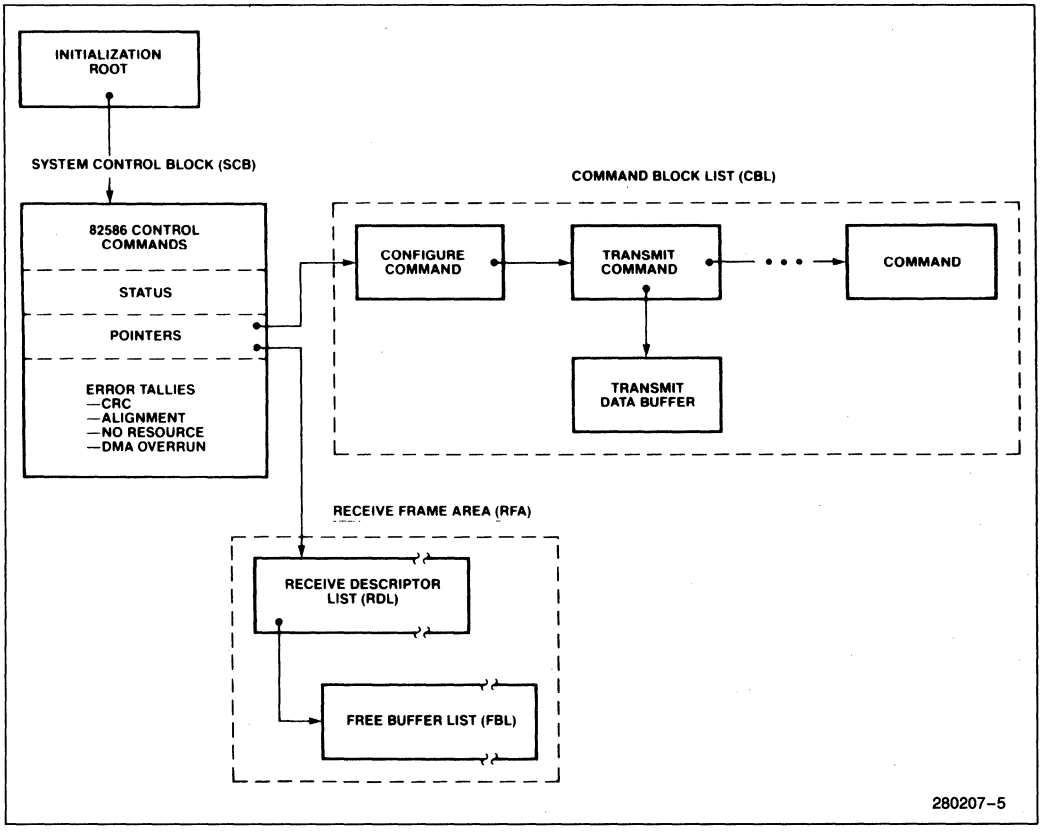



**Figure 4. 82586 Memory Structures**

## Serial I/O

Two programmable communications interfaces using the Intel 8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC) are contained on the iSBC 186/51. Two independent software selectable BAUD rate generators provide the channels with all the common communications frequencies. The mode of operation (for example, Asynchronous, Byte Synchronous or Bi-synchronous protocols), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8274 provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the MSPC. The iSBC 186/51 supports operation in the polled, interrupt and DMA driven interfaces through jumper options. The board is delivered previously configured with channel A in RS-422/RS-449. Channel B in RS-232C. Channel A may be configured to support RS-232C.

## iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ On-Board Expansion

Two 8/16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided in the iSBC 186/51 microcomputer. Through these connectors, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., cassettes and floppy disks), and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the single board computer, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost results when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS form factor compatible boards. The iSBX connectors on the iSBC 186/51 boards provide all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates.

iSBC MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 186/51 microcomputers. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available in this family from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed for use on the iSBC 186/51 boards. An iSBX bus interface specification and iSBX connectors are available from Intel.

## MEMORY FUNCTIONALITY

### RAM Capabilities

The iSBC 186/51 COMMputer board contains 128K Bytes of dual-port dynamic RAM. The on-board RAM may be expanded to 256K Bytes with the iSBC 304 MULTIMODULE board mounted onto the iSBC 186/51 board. The dual-port controller allows access to the on-board RAM (including RAM MULTIMODULE options) from the iSBC 186/51 board and from any other MULTIBUS master via the system bus. Segments of on-board RAM may be configured as a private resource, protected from MULTIBUS system access. The amount of memory allocated as a private resource may be configured in increments of 25% of the total on-board memory ranging from 0% to 100% (optional RAM MULTIMODULE board doubles the increment size). These features allow the multiprocessor systems to establish local memory for each processor and shared system memory configurations where the total system memory size (including local on-board memory) can exceed one megabyte without addressing conflicts.

### Universal Memory Sites for Local Memory

Six 28-pin sockets are provided for the use of Intel's 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256 EPROMs and their respective ROMs. When using the 27256s, the on-board EPROM capacity is 192K Bytes. Other JEDEC standard pinout devices are also supported, including byte-wide static RAMs and iRAMs.

## MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS AND MULTIMASTER CAPABILITIES

### Overview

The MULTIBUS system bus is Intel's industry standard microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the MULTIBUS structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In its simplest application, the MULTIBUS system bus allows expansion of functions already contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O). However, the MULTIBUS structure also allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processors and intelligent slave I/O, and peripheral boards capable of solving the most demanding microcomputer applications. The MULTIBUS system bus is supported with a broad array of board level products, LSI interface components, detailed published specifications and application notes.

### Expansion Capabilities

Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards. Memory may be expanded by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be added with digital I/O and analog I/O expansion boards. Mass storage capability may be achieved by adding single or double density diskette controllers, or hard disk controllers. Modular expandable backplanes and cardcages are available to support multiboard systems.

### Multimaster Capabilities

For those applications requiring additional processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPU's and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through communication of the system bus), the iSBC 186/51 boards provide full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control logic allows up to three iSBC 186/51 boards or other bus master, including iSBC 80 family MULTIBUS compatible 8-bit single board computers to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme. This allows up to 16 masters to share the MULTIBUS system bus with an external parallel priority decoder. In addition to the multiprocessing configurations made possible with multimaster capability, it also provides a very efficient mechanism for all forms of DMA (Direct Memory Access) transfers.

## MISCELLANEOUS FUNCTIONALITY

### Power-Fail Control and Auxiliary Power

An active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the

protection of RAM contents during system power-down sequences. An auxiliary power bus is also provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery back-up of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## System Development Capabilities

The development cycle of iSBC 186/51 products can be significantly reduced and simplified by using either the System 3XX or the Intellec Series Microcomputer Development Systems. The Assembler, Locating Linker, Library Manager, Text Editor and System Monitor are all supported by the ISIS-II disk-based operating system. To facilitate conversion of the 8080A/8085A assembly language programs to run on the iSBC 186/51 boards, CONV-86 is available under the ISIS-II operating system.

## In-Circuit Emulator

The Integrated Instrumentation In-Circuit Emulator ($I^2$ICE) provides the necessary link between the software development environment provided by the Intellec system and the "target" iSBC 186/51 execution system. In addition to providing the mechanism for loading excutable code and data into the iSBC 186/51 boards, the $I^2$ICE-186 provides a sophisticated command set to assist in debugging software and final integration of the user hardware and software.

## PL/M-86 and C-86

Intel has two systems implementation languages, PL/M-86 and C-86. Both are standard in the System 3XX and are also available as Intellec Microcomputer Development System options. PL/M-86 provides the capability to program in algorithmic langauge and eliminates the need to manager register usage or allocate memory while still allowing explicit control of the system's resources when needed. C-86 is especially appropriate in applications requiring portability and code density. FORTRAN 86 and PASCAL 86 are also available on Intellec or 3XX systems.

## Run-Time Support

The iRMX 86 Operating System is a highly functional operating system with a very rich set of features and options based on an object-oriented architecture. In addition to being modular and configurable, functions beyond the nucleus include a sophisticated file management and I/O system, and a powerful human interface.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction: 8, 16, 24, or 32 bits
Data: 8, 16 bits

### System Clock

6.00 MHz ± 0.1%

### Cycle Time

### Basic Instruction Cycle

6 MHz— 1000 ns
333 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles.)

### Memory Capacity/Addressing

Six Universal Memory Sites support JEDEC 24/28 pin EPROM, PROM, iRAM and static RAM.

**Example for EPROM:**

| Device | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2732 | 24K Bytes | F8000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2764 | 48K Bytes | F0000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27128 | 96K Bytes | E0000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27256 | 192K Bytes | C0000–FFFFF$_H$ |

**On-Board RAM**

| Board | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC 186/51 | 128K Bytes | $0-1FFFF_H$ |

**With MULTIMODULE™ RAM**

| Board | Total Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| iSBC 304 | 256K Bytes | $0-3FFFF_H$ |

## I/O Capacity

Serial—two programmable channels using one 8274
iSBX MULTIMODULE—two 8/16-bit iSBX connectors allow use of up to 2 single-wide modules or 1 single-wide module and 1 double-wide iSBX module.

**Serial Communications Characteristics**

Synchronous — 5–8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion

Asynchronous — 5–8 bit characters; break character after generation; 1, ½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection

**Baud Rates**

| Frequency (KHz) (S/W Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | ÷1 | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38,400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19,200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9,600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4,800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2,400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1,760 | 110 | 2400 |

**NOTE:**
Frequency selected by I/O write of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to baud rate register (80186 timer 0 and 80130 baud timer).

**Timers**

**Input Frequencies**

Reference 1.5 MHz ±0.1% (0.5 μs period nominal)
Event Rate: 1.5 MHz max.

## 80186 Output Frequencies/Timing Intervals

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual (Cascaded) Timer/Counter | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt | 667 ns | 43.69 ms | 667 ns | 47.72 minutes |
| Programmable One-Shot | 1000 ns | 43.69 ms | 1000 ns | 47.72 minutes |
| Rate Generator | 22.889 Hz | 1.5 MHz | 0.0003492 Hz | 1.5 MHz |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | 22.889 Hz | 1.5 MHz | 0.0003492 Hz | 1.5 MHz |
| Software Triggered Strobe | 1000 ns | 43.69 ms | 1000 ns | 47.72 minutes |
| Event Counter | — | 1.5 MHz | — | — |

## Interfaces

Ethernet— IEEE 802.3 compatible

MULTIBUS®— IEEE 796 compatible

MULTIBUS®— Master D16 M24 I16 V0 EL

## Compliance

iSBX™ Bus— IEEE P959 compatible

Serial I/O— RS-232C compatible, configurable as a data set or data terminal, RS-422A/RS-449

## Connectors

| Interface | Double-Sided Pins | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ethernet | 10 | 0.1 | AMP87531-5 |
| MULTIBUS SYSTEM | 86 (P1) | 0.156 | Viking 3KH43/9AMK12 Wire Wrap |
| | 60 (P2) | 0.1 | Viking 3KH30/9JNK |
| iSBX Bus 8-Bit Data | 36 | 0.1 | iSBX 960-5 |
| 16-Bit Data | 44 | 0.1 | iSBX 960-5 |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3452-0001 Flat or AMP88106-1 Flat |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)

Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)

Depth: 0.70 in. (1.78 cm)

Weight: 18.7 ounces (531 g.)

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

Relative Humidity: 10% to 90% (without condensation)

## Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Supply Requirements

| Configuration | Maximum Current (All Voltages ±5%) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | +5 | +12 | −12 |
| SBC 186/51 as shipped: | | | |
| *Board Total* | 7.45A | 40 mA | 40 mA |
| With separate battery back-up | 6.30A | 40 mA | 40 mA |
| Battery back-up | 1.15A | — | — |
| With SBC-304 Memory Module Installed: | | | |
| *Board Total* | 7.55A | 40 mA | 40 mA |
| With separate battery back-up | 6.30A | 40 mA | 40 mA |
| Battery back-up | 1.25A | — | — |

**NOTES:**

1. Add 150 mA to 5V current for each device installed in the 6 available Universal Memory Sites.
2. Add 500 mA to 12V current if Ethernet transceiver is connected.
3. Add additional currents for any SBX modules installed.

## Reference Manual

122330-001—iSBC 186/51 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## Ordering Information

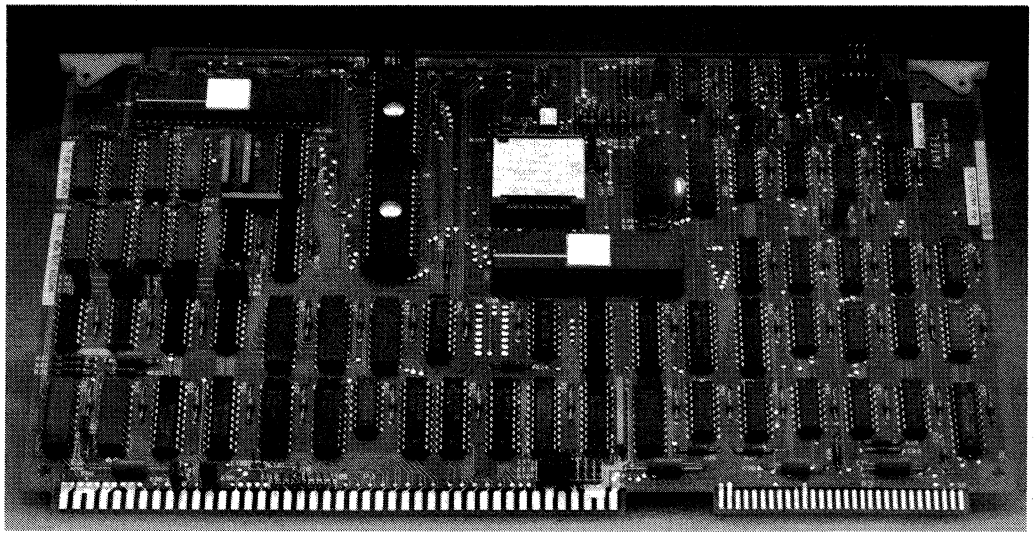
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 186/51 | Communicating Computer |

# iSBC® 552A AND iSXM™ 552A IEEE 802.3 COMPATIBLE COMMUNICATIONS ENGINE PRODUCTS MEMBER OF THE OpenNET™ PRODUCT FAMILY

- **Provides High-Performance Network Front-End Processing for All MULTIBUS® I Systems Regardless of the Operating System of the Host**
  - **— Intelligent Controller with an 8 MHz 80186 Processor and 256K of DRAM Memory**
  - **— IEEE 802.3 Network Port Driven by the 82586 LAN Coprocessor**
- **Can Execute On-Board the Intel iNA 960/961 Software, an Implementation of Industry Standard ISO 8073 Transport and ISO 8473 Network Protocols**
- **Resident Network Software Can be Down-Loaded Over the Bus or the LAN**
- **On-Board Diagnostic and Boot Firmware**
- **Supported by XNX-NET and RMX-NET Network File Service Software Products**
- **Available in Two Versions**
  - **— iSBC 552A is a Flexible, Intelligent Communications Controller for IEEE 802.3 LANs**
  - **— iSXM™ 552A is a Preconfigured Controller for Executing iNA 961 Transport and Network Software as a Fully Qualified System Extension Module for the System 310 Family Products**

The iSBC 552A and iSXM 552A COMMengine products are designed for communications front end processor applications connecting MULTIBUS I systems onto IEEE 802.3 compatible LANs. COMMengines are dedicated to the communications tasks within a system allowing the host to spend more time processing user applications. A major advantage of COMMengines is that they can be used to network existing systems and established designs without forcing the redesign of the entire system architecture.

The iSBC and iSXM 552A boards can be used with any operating system because they require only a high level interface to communicate with the host (eg. transport commands in the case of the iSXM 552A board). The result is a powerful system building block which enables the OEM to network MULTIBUS I based systems with different operating systems. Applications for the 552A products include networked multiuser XENIX 286 based systems for the office and laboratory, iRMX-based systems for real-time applications, or many other system applications.



280385-1



**Order Number: 280385-001**

## THE iSBC® BOARD vs THE iSXM™ BOARD

The iSBC 552A version is a board that offers the hardware necessary for the user to construct an IEEE 802.3 front-end processor for custom requirements. The Intel iNA 960 ISO standard transport and network software can be configured and optimized to run on the iSBC 552A board.

The iSXM 552A version is a product that is preconfigured for Intel's family of System 310 products, includes the necessary internal system cabling, and is fully qualified to run in System 310 products. The iSXM 552A board supports the iNA 961 ISO standard transport and network software with no configuration activities required of the customer. iSXM 552A board customers receive the iNA 961 software through a separate purchase of a software license.

## ARCHITECTURE DESCRIPTION

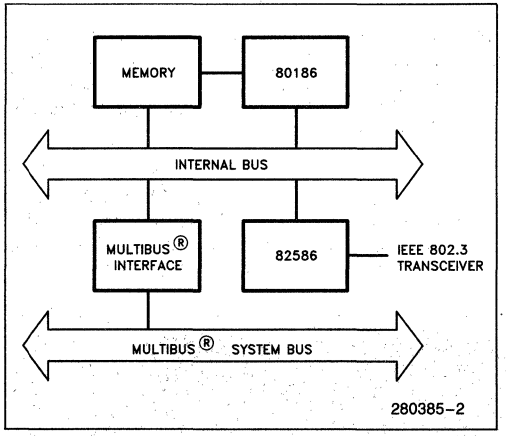



**Figure 1. iSBC®/iSXM™ 552A Architecture**

The iSBC and iSXM 552A boards consist of the following major architectural blocks (see Figure 1): an 80186 processor running at 8 MHz, the IEEE 802.3 I/O channel based on the 82586 LAN coprocessor, the on-board memory consisting of ROMs and 256K of zero wait state dynamic RAM, and the MULTIBUS I interface.

### Processor

The iSBC 552A board contains an 80186 processor operating at 8 MHz. It is responsible for implement ing the intelligent interface between the iSBC 552A board and a host processor. The 80186 processor runs the iNA 960/961 transport software and delivers data between user buffers in MULTIBUS I memory and iNA 960/961 buffers on the iSBC and iSXM 552A boards. iNA 960/961 software is responsible for the reliable transfer of information across the IEEE 802.3 compatible network.

The 80186 and 82586 use both synchronous and asynchronous ready logic. The 80186 chip select lines are used to select memory mapped I/O locations.

The 80186 supplies the timers and the interrupt controller on the iSBC 552A board. The interrupt controller is used in the fully nested mode. The inputs and the outputs of the 80186 timers are not connected to external sources and destinations. Timer clocking and timer interrupts are generated internally in the 80186.

### Memory

The iSBC/iSXM 552A board is equipped with 256K Bytes of zero wait state dynamic RAM and 16K Bytes of EPROM. The EPROM parts (Type 2764) are in two 28-pin sockets (JEDEC 27256 or 27572). The user can substitute parts (Type 27512) to provide 128K Bytes of EPROM.

The one megabyte address space of the 80186 is divided into four quadrants (see Figure 2). The first quadrant (0–256K Byte) is reserved for local EPROM memory and the last quadrant (768–1000K Byte) is reserved for local DRAM memory. The second quadrant (256–512K Byte) is used for memory mapped I/O. The iSBC/iSXM 552A board is totally memory mapped. The third quadrant (512–768K Byte) maps into a 256K Byte MULTIBUS I window. This window allows the iSBC/iSXM 552A board to access a total of 16M Byte of MULTIBUS I memory in 256K Byte segments. The iSBC/iSXM 552A board does not contain any memory which is accessible by other boards over the MULTIBUS I system bus.

The 256K Byte MULTIBUS I window starts on 64K Byte boundaries anywhere in the 16M Byte MULTIBUS I memory. The starting location of this window is determined by a memory mapped I/O latch described in the "iSBC 552A User Interface" section.

Memory mapped I/O locations are selected by the PCS and the MCS control lines of the 80186 processor. Functions controlled by memory mapped I/O are discussed in the "iSBC 552A User Interface" section.

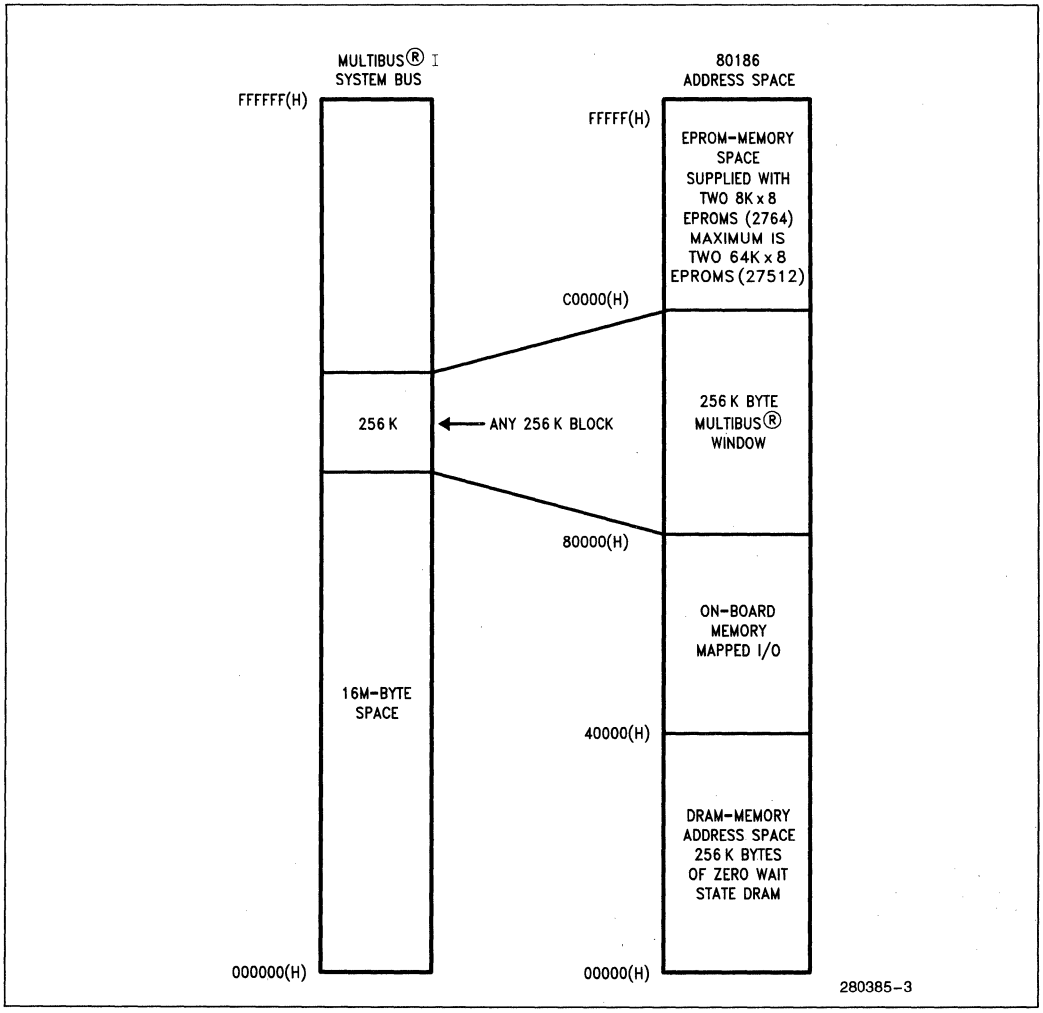



**Figure 2. iSBC® iSXM™ 552A Memory Configuration**

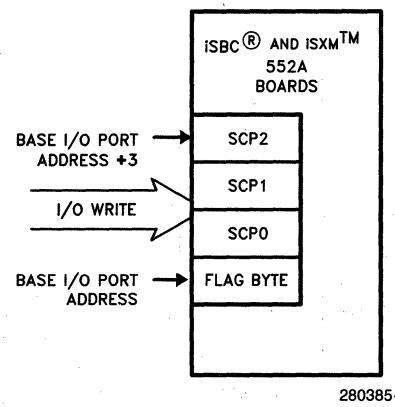
## IEEE 802.3 Interface

The IEEE 802.3 Interface on the iSBC/iSXM 552A board is based on the 82586 LAN controller. Data is transferred between the on-board memory of the iSBC/iSXM 552A board and the 82586 controller by 82586 initiated DMA. The 82586 initiates the DMA cycles by activating the HOLD signal to the 80186 processor. The DMA cycle begins when the 80186 processor activates the HOLD ACKNOWLEDGE signal.

Each iSBC/iSXM 552A board is manufactured with a unique default 48-bit IEEE 802.3/Ethernet network address stored in an address PROM. This address PROM is protected by checksum and can be read by utilizing the on-board memory mapped I/O. The 82586 can be programmed to have this or any other Ethernet address.

## MULTIBUS® I Interface

The iSBC/iSXM 552A board can access the MULTIBUS I with an 8- or 16- bit data path and can support up to 24-address bits. An I/O operation by the 80186 on the iSBC/iSXM 552A board normally accesses the I/O ports on the 80186 that controls the processor's interrupt controller and timers. MULTIBUS I/O is disabled in this normal operation. iSBC/iSXM 552A MULTIBUS I/O operations can be enabled or disabled by writing to memory mapped I/O control locations (Table 2). When the MULTIBUS I/O is enabled, the iSBC/iSXM 552A board can write or read the complete 64K Bytes of I/O space locations.




Base I/O port address = configurable. If 8-bit I/O is used, base port address is configurable from 0-OFCH. If 16-bit I/O is used, base port address is configurable from 0-OFFFCH.
Flag byte: see Table 1.
SCP0–SCP2: I/O written by host processor and read by 80186 on iSBC and iSXM 552A SCP0 can be jumper preset.

**Figure 3. iSBC® 552A MULTIBUS® I Communication Interface**

**Table 1**

| Value Written to Flag Byte Port | Action |
|---|---|
| 1 | Resets iSBC 552A Board |
| 2 | Interrupts 80186 on Interrupt Level 1 |
| 4 | Clears a MULTIBUS Interrupt Previously Generated by the iSBC 552A Board |

A host processor in a system communicates with the iSBC/iSXM 552A board via a flag byte port and three other byte registers in the MULTIBUS interface. These registers are called the "System Configuration Pointer" registers (SCP0–SCP2). The flag byte port and the SCP registers are presented as 4 consecutive MULTIBUS I/O ports to the host processor. The locations of these I/O ports on the MULTIBUS are configurable on the iSBC 552A (Figure 3). To the 80186 processor on the iSBC/iSXM 552A board, the three SCP registers are memory mapped locations.

The flag byte port is used by the host processor to reset the iSBC/iSXM 552A board, to interrupt the 80186 processor, and to reset a MULTIBUS I interrupt generated by the iSBC/iSXM 552A board (Table 1). SCP0–SCP2 are general purpose registers that the host processor can I/O write to and the iSBC/iSXM 552A board can read from. SCP0 can also be preset by hardware jumpers.

## iSBC® 552A FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBC 552A board is a high performance general purpose IEEE 802.3 compatible COMMengine designed to offload a host processor in a system from transport layer and network layer communication processing. The board supports user written communications software for unique applications or it can run Intel's iNA 960/961 transport and network software in standard applications. When running iNA 960 software, the iSBC 552A board provides the host processor with reliable process to process message delivery. User messages to be sent are copied by iNA 960 software into iSBC 552A board local memory for transmission. Packets received from the network are first buffered and reassembled into messages on the iSBC 552A board. These received messages are then delivered to the user.

The iSBC 552A board makes use of the functions on the 82586 controller to implement a number of network functions. These functions include reprogramming the iSBC 552A station address, Multicast packet reception filtering, and loopback diagnostics. The 82586 also records a set of network statistics information. Information stored includes the number of CRC and alignment errors, the number of occurrences of no receive buffer resources and the number of DMA overruns/underruns.

The iSBC 552A can be configured to have a range of EPROM memory configurations up to 128K Bytes using 27512's.

The iSBC 552A board and iNA 960 software combination offers a flexible and configurable transport

COMMengine, and allows a user to optimally configure the system for highest performance. The iSXM 552A and iNA 961 combination offers a preconfigured turn-key solution. In both cases, iNA 960/961 software and the 552A significantly reduce the design cycle involved in designing and implementing a transport COMMengine.

For additional information about iNA 960/961, please refer to the iNA 960/961 data sheet.

## iSBC® 552A User Interface

The iSBC 552A board communicates with a host processor through a handshake of interrupts. The host processor can generate flag byte interrupts to the 80186 on the iSBC 552A and the iSBC 552A can generate MULTIBUS I interrupts to the host processor. The host processor and the iSBC 552A board can also communicate through shared MULTIBUS I system memory. None of the on-board buffer on the iSBC 552A board is accessible to the host processor but the iSBC 552A can read and write all of the 16M Byte of MULTIBUS I system memory.

The host processor and the iSBC 552A board further communicate through the SCP registers. These byte registers can be I/O written by the host and can be read through memory mapped I/O by the iSBC 552A processor.

The 80186 processor controls the iSBC 552A through memory mapped I/O. Functions that are controlled are listed in Table 2.

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

The iSBC/iSXM 552A is designed to function in any MULTIBUS I system as a communications processor. It can function as both a MULTIBUS I bus master or a slave. As a MULTIBUS I master, it can access up to 16M Byte of host memory and 64K Byte of I/O address. As a MULTIBUS I slave, it occupies four consecutive I/O locations on the MULTIBUS I system memory. These locations are reserved for the flag byte and the three SCP registers.

## iSXM™ 552A FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSXM 552A board is offered to operate specifically with the iNA 961 transport and network layer software. The iSXM 552A firmware provides the capabilities to load iNA 961 onto the 552A from either a buffer in the local host or remotely from another IEEE 802.3 network station. It also performs a variety of IEEE 802.3 and on-board diagnostics (see sections on iNA 961 User Interfaces and Operating Systems Environment).

iNA 961 software and the iSXM 552A board together provide the functionality of a preconfigured operating system independent transport engine. In addition to transport services, iNA 961 software also includes extensive data link, internetworking, and network management services. Figure 4 shows the distribution of network seven layer functions between iNA 961/iSXM 552A and the host processor. Table 3 shows some examples of functions provided by iNA 961. Refer to the iNA 960/961 data sheet for more iNA 961 information.

**Table 2. iSBC® 552A Memory Mapped Functions**

| 80186 Chip Select Lines | Read/Write by 80186 | Functions |
|---|---|---|
| MCS | R | MULTIBUS I Interface registers<br>(System Configuration Pointer Registers, see "MULTIBUS Interface" Section) |
| PCS | W | Channel Attention to 82586 |
| | R | Reading iSBC 552A Ethernet Address PROMS |
| | W | Controlling Loopback of the Serial Interface |
| | W | Disabling and Enabling MULTIBUS I/O |
| | W | Generating and Clearing iSBC 552A Interrupts to the MULTIBUS System Bus |
| | W | Controlling the On-Board LED |
| | W | Latches the MULTIBUS Window Segment<br>(8 most Significant Bits of 24-Bit Address) |

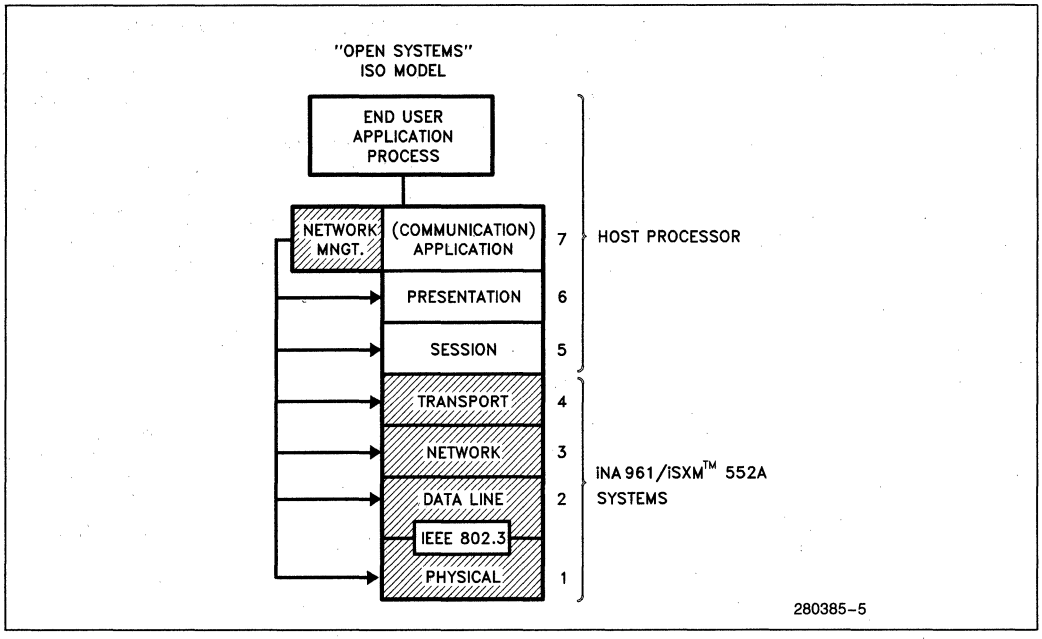



**Figure 4. iNA 961 Configuration on iSXM™ 552A Board**

**Table 3. iNA 961 Services**

| | |
|---|---|
| Transport | Virtual Circuit<br>Open: Establish a Virtual Circuit Database<br>Send Connect: Actively Try to Establish a Virtual Connection<br>Await Connect: Passively Awaits the Arrival of a Connection Request<br>Send: Send a Message<br>Receive: Post a Buffer to Receive a Message<br>Close: Close a Virtual Circuit<br>Datagram<br>Send: Send a Datagram Message<br>Receive: Post a Buffer to Receive a Datagram Message |
| Data Link | Transmit: Transmit a Data Link Packet<br>Receive: Post a Buffer to Receive a Data Link Packet<br>Connect: Make a Data Link Logical Connection (Link Service Access Point, IEEE802.3/802.2)<br>Disconnect: Disconnect a Data Link Logical Connection<br>Change Ethernet Address: Change the Ethernet Address<br>Add Multicast Address: Add a Multicast Address<br>Delete Multicast Address: Remove a Multicast Address<br>Configure 82586: Configure the 82586 Controller |
| Network Management | Read/Clear/Set Network Objects (Local/Remote):<br>Read/Clear/Set Local or Remote iNA 960 Network Parameters<br>Read/Set Network Memory (Local/Remote)<br>Read/Set Memory of the Local or a Remote Station<br>Useful in Network Debug Process.<br>Boot Consumer: Requests a Network Boot Server to Load a Boot File into this Station<br>Echo: Echo a Packet between this Station and Another Remote Station on the Network |

## iSBC®/iSXM™ 552A Boot Firmware User Interface

The iSBC/iSXM 552A boot firmware is used to load iNA 961 or other software onto the 552A board from either local MULTIBUS I memory or a remote network station. The firmware performs a number of local and network diagnostics. Table 4 describes the functions of the boot firmware.

The iSBC/iSXM 552A boot firmware interfaces with the host processor through a configurable command buffer location in MULTIBUS I memory. This location can be either jumper or program configured. The host processor updates the command byte in the command buffer and expects the firmware to update the response byte when the command is done. The host processor signals to the firmware to examine this command buffer by writing a 2 to the flag byte port. The firmware will update the response byte when the command is completed.

The iSBC/iSXM 552A boot firmware commands fully support the initialization of the MIP interface. The MIP interface is used by the host processor to communicate with the iNA 961 once it is loaded and started. See section "iNA 961 User Interfaces" for details.

## iNA 961 User Interfaces

User programs give iNA 960 commands to the iNA 961 software on the iSBC/iSXM 552A board via the MULTIBUS I Interface Protocol (MIP). MIP is an Intel reliable message delivery protocol between MULTIBUS I processors. Figure 5 illustrates how this message delivery functions. Commands are passed between the iSBC/iSXM 552A board and the host processor in the form of request blocks. A request block is a buffer that contains a command specification and the command parameters. Each request block (or equivalently, each command) is reliably delivered from the host processor to iNA 961 via the MIP facility. iNA 961 will extract the command information and carry out the command. After the command is done, iNA 961 will use the MIP facility to return the command result to the user program.

**Table 4. iSXM™ 552A Boot Firmware Commands**

| Command | Function |
|---|---|
| Presence | This command will indicate that the boot firmware is functional by returning the version number of the firmware, the power on diagnostic result, and the default Ethernet address of the iSXM 552A board. |
| Load | Load a program from MULTIBUS memory into a designated location in the iSBC 552A memory. |
| Load and Go | Load a program from MULTIBUS bus memory into a designated location in the iSXM 552A memory. Proceed to start this program once it is loaded. This command also initializes the MIP interface on the iSXM 552A board. |
| Echo | Echo a packet between this iSXM 552A board and another station on the network. |
| Remote Boot | This command requests a remote boot server station to download software onto the iSXM 552A board. |
| MIP Initialize and Start | Used after a remote boot. This command initializes the MIP interface on the iSXM552A board and then start the software loaded by the remote boot command. |

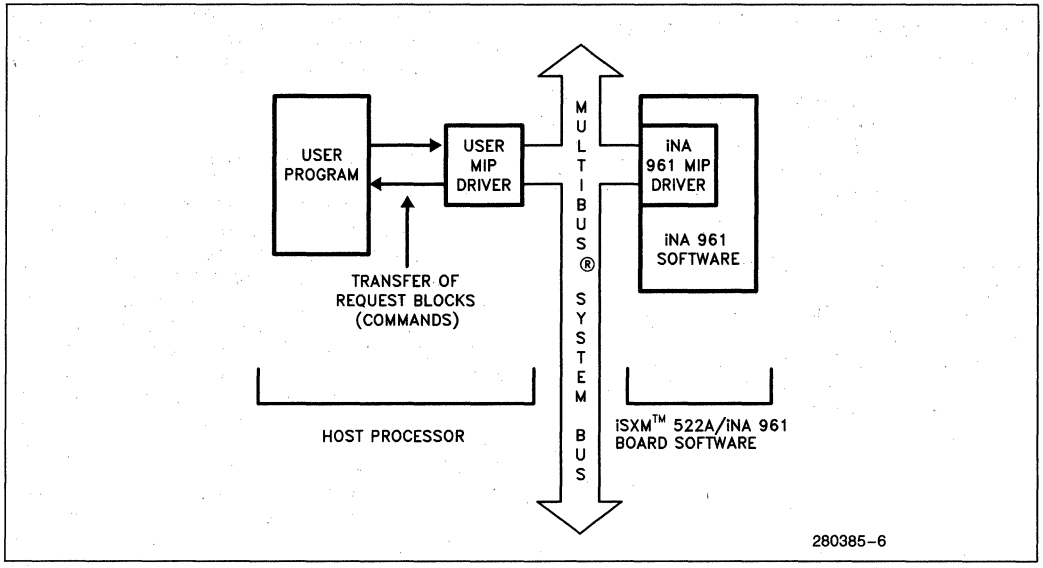



**Figure 5. iNA 961 MIP Interface**

iNA 961 request blocks are in the same formats as iNA 960 commands. Refer to the iNA 960/961 data sheet and reference manuals for more details on iNA 960/961 software.

## Operating Systems Environment

The iSBC/iSXM 552A board and iNA 960/961 software can function in any MULTIBUS I environment. The communication between the iSBC/iSXM 552A and the host processor is entirely independent of any host operating systems. iNA 960/961 uses the MIP protocol to interface with the host processor. The MIP is a reliable, host operating system independent, process to process communication scheme between any processors on the MULTIBUS I System Bus. iNA 960/961 can service multiple processes utilizing its services at the same time.

A host processor passes iNA 960/961 commands and buffers in the MULTIBUS I system memory to the iNA 960/961 software. This software is responsible for updating the response fields of these commands. It is responsible for copying the user send buffer in MULTIBUS I system memory into its onboard buffers for transmission and for copying received messages to user buffers in MULTIBUS I system memory.

## Diagnostics

The iSBC/iSXM 552A board offers a range of power up diagnostics designed to ensure that the 80186 processor, the memory, and the IEEE 802.3 interface are functioning properly. Table 5 describes these diagnostics.

**Table 5. Functions Checked by iSXM™ 552A Diagnostics**

1. Insufficient RAM
2. RAM March Pattern Test
3. Ram Ripple Data Test
4. Boot Firmware PROM Checksum
5. Address PROM Checksum
6. 80186 Interrupt Controller
7. 80186 Timer Controller
8. 82586 Initialization
9. 82586 CRC Check
10. 82586 Broadcast Packet Recognition
11. 82586 External Loopback
12. 82586 Individual Address Recognition
13. 82586 Multicast Address Recognition
14. 82586 Reset
15. 82586 Diagnose Check

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

The iSXM 552A board is a complete system product that allows a user to emphasize the development of high level software, such as a network file server. The iSXM 552A board and the iNA 961 software together form a transport COMMengine that integrates into any MULTIBUS I system. iNA 961 is supplied in a boot loadable file format. This file can be loaded into the iSXM 552A by a host processor or through a remote boot server network node. The boot firmware on the iSXM 552A supports both functions. In order to remote boot the host system, appropriate host processor firmware and software is required.

The iSBC 552A allows a user to fine tune iNA 960 and to put the software on the board. Both iNA 960 and the iSBC 552A can be flexibly configured to best meet the users' requirements. An Intel development system, together with the Intel I2ICE™ system or equivalent product can be used if the user desires to do extensive development work on the iSBC 552A. Intel also supplies a wide range of host processor boards and systems (such as the iSBC 286/12 and system 310) that will function well both with the iSBC 552A or the iSXM 552A board.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Data Transfer: 8 or 16 bits

Average Raw MULTIBUS I Transfer Rate:

8.7M bits/second (450 ns., 16-bit system memory and no MULTIBUS I contention)

### Transceiver Interface

Transmit Data Rate: 10M bits/second

Signal Levels: Series 10,000 ECL-compatible

Host Interrupts: One MULTIBUS I non-vector interrupt for use in system/host handshaking

MULTIBUS Interface: The iSBC/iSXM 552A board conforms to all AC and DC requirements outlined in Intel MULTIBUS I Specification. Order Number 142686-022m except for the following signals:

Signal DAT0–DAT7

Signal Specification:
IIL = 180 μA IIH = 125 μA

DC Power Required: All voltages supplied by the MULTIBUS I interface

+5.0V ±5%, 6.2A maximum

+12.0V ±5%, 0.5A maximum

### Environmental

Temperature: 0°C to +55°C Operating
−40°C to −65°C Non-Operating

Humidity: 5% to 90% Operating
5% to 95% Non-Operating

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC552A | IEEE 802.3 COMMengine |
| SXM552A | IEEE 802.3 Transport Engine for iNA961 and SYP310 systems |
| iNA960 | Configurable transport software usable with the SBC552A |
| iNA961 | Preconfigured transport software for the SXM552A |

# iSBC® 554
# MAP COMMUNICATIONS ENGINE

- **Provides IEEE 802.4 Networking Capability for MULTIBUS® Based Systems Running Under any Operating System**
- **Serves as a Complete Front End Communication Engine With the Capacity to Provide MAP Layers 1 Through 7 Capability for MULTIBUS® Based Hosts**
- **Runs on Board Intel's Proven iNA 960 Rel 2.0 Providing the ISO 8073 Transport Software and ISO 8473 Network Software as Required by the Map Specifications**
- **Runs on Board Intel's MAP-NET™ Software for Layers 5–7 of the Map Protocol**
- **Preconfigured Software Available for Seven Layer Map Engine, Four Layer Transport Engine or IEEE 802.4 to IEEE 802.3 Router**
- **8 MHz 80186 Processor**
- **256K Bytes of RAM of Which 128K Bytes Provide Dual Port Window Support**
- **10 Mbps IEEE 802.4/Token Bus Modem Interface**
- **Sockets for up to 4 JEDEC 28 Pin Memory Devices, up to Maximum of 160K Bytes EPROM Storage**
- **One iSBX™ Bus Connector for I/O Expansion Capability**
- **Can Be Configured as Either a Master or a Slave in MULTIBUS**
- **On Board Diagnostic and Boot Firmware**
- **Available in Three Different Modem Frequencies/Channel Pairs**

The iSBC 554 COMMengine product is designed to fit into front end LAN Communication processor applications. It allows the connection of MULTIBUS I based systems onto a MAP/IEEE 802.4 (Token Bus) LAN. COMMengines are dedicated communication processor boards. They allow the host processor board to offload LAN communication related tasks onto the front end COMMengine. Therefore the host has more processing capability for user applications or other tasks. COMMengines also allow the networking of existing systems without forcing a redesign of the entire system architecture.

The iSBC 554 board can be used as a front end COMMengine for a MULTIBUS-based host running any operating system. This is because the on board software provides a high level interface to the host (e.g., application or transport level commands). This results in a powerful system building block which enables an OEM to connect MULTIBUS-based systems onto IEEE 802.4 10 Mbps LANs. Applications for the iSBC 554 include networked iRMX™-based systems for real time applications and networked XENIX* systems for laboratory and data base application. The iSBC 554 is preconfigured to run iNA 961 R2.0 transport and network software. iNA 961 R2.0 is a preconfigured version for the iSBC 554 of Intel's iNA 960 LAN software which implements the ISO 8073 Class 4 transport protocol and the ISO 8473 network layer protocol.

The iSBC 554 COMMengine supports multiple datalinks via the iSBX connector located on the iSBC 554 baseboard. The user has the option to interface any of Intels iSBX communication interfaces to support a two way router. For example iNA 960 supports the MAP/TOP router using the iSBX 586 interface. The preconfigured router software is supplied in iNA 961.

The iSBC 554 is also capable of running on a board MAP2.1SXMSW preconfigured implementation of the MAP software for layers 3 through 7 of the ISO/OSI model. This is an ideal turnkey solution for OEMs requiring a 7 layer MAP COMMengine. MAP-NET™ provides layers 5 through 7 of the MAP specifications and can be configured with iNA 960 R2.0 to run on the iSBC 554, providing a complete on-board seven layer COMMengine.

*XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



**Order Number: 231594-002**

## iSBC® 554 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBC 554 board is a preconfigured MAP Communication Engine with boot firmware and 256K bytes of RAM. The iSBC 554 board is offered for use with Intel's MAP-NET/iNA 960 based MAP software. The iSBC 554 firmware provides the capabilities to load Intel's MAP software on the iSBC 554 from either a buffer in the local host or remotely from another Token Bus station. It also performs a variety of on-board diagnostics.

The MAP-NET with iNA 960 R2.0 software and the iSBC 554 board together provide the functionality of a preconfigured OS independent 7 layer engine. In addition to transport services, iNA 960 R2.0 software also includes ISO 8473 Internet network layer, extensive data link and network management facility services. Figure 1 shows the configuration of MAP-NET and iNA 960 R2.0. Table 1 shows some examples of functions provided by MAP-NET and iNA 960 R2.0. iNA 961 R2.0 is a preconfigured version of iNA 960 for the iSBC 554. Refer to the iNA 960 R2.0 data sheet for more information.

MAP-NET is Intel's implementation of the MAP software for layers 5 through 7. Refer to the MAP-NET data sheet for more information. This implementation of layers 5 through 7 will run on the iSBC 554 along with iNA 960 R2.0. The iSBC 554 coupled with the software packages provides a high performance, 7-layer communication engine (see Figure 1). MAP 2.1SXMSW is also available as a preconfigured software package providing layers 3 through 7 of the MAP software. This package and the iSBC 554 provides a 7 layer turnkey MAP solution.

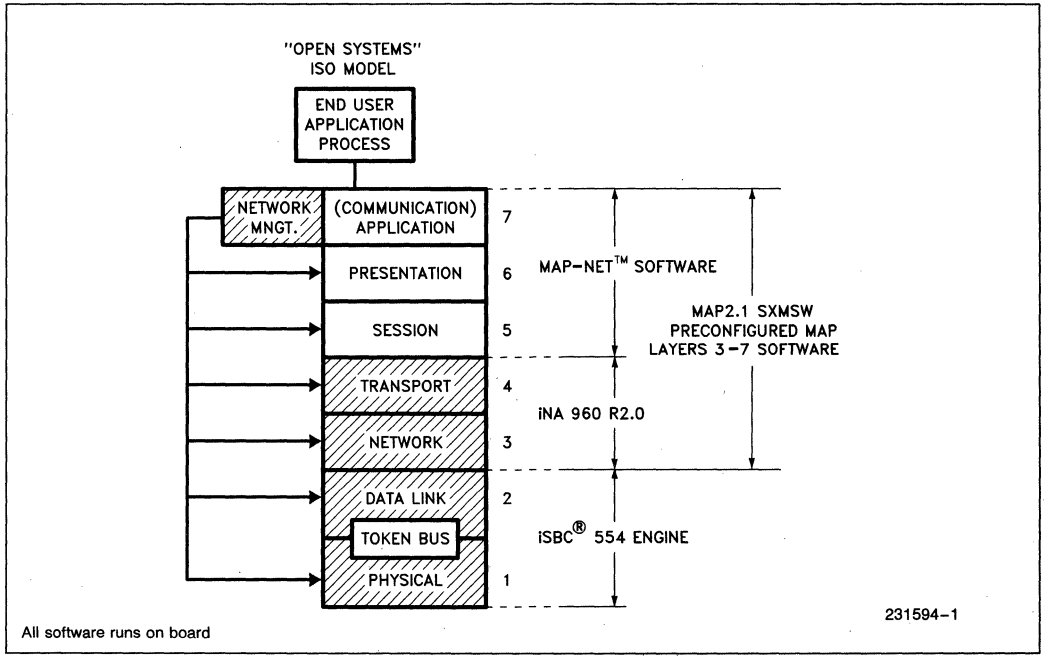



**Figure 1. MAP-NET™ and iNA 960 Configuration on iSBC® 554 Board**

**Table 1. MAP-NET™ and iNA 960 R2.0 Services**

| | |
|---|---|
| Application | File Transfer, Access and Management (FTAM)<br>Provides remote operations on files (Create, Read, Write, Delete, Get File Attributes)<br>Common Application Service Elements (CASE)<br>Supports all the services provided by the lower ISO layers<br>Provides name to address translation support<br>Directory Services<br>Performs name to address conversion<br>Maintains local cache of resolved names<br>Two forms of directory service—client service agent for local data base and directory-service agent for remote (master) data base |
| Session | Implements subset of ISO Session 8327 specified by the MAP 2.1 Specifications<br>Provides "Graceful Close"<br>"Graceful Close" allows the closing of a connection without any loss of queued requests<br>It enhances the transport provided "close" which aborts a connection |
| Transport | Virtual circuit<br>open: establish a virtual circuit data base<br>send connect: actively try to establish a virtual connection<br>await connect: passively awaits the arrival of a connection request<br>send: send a message<br>receive: post a buffer to receive a message<br>close: close a virtual circuit<br>Datagram<br>send: send a datagram message<br>receive: post a buffer to receive a datagram message |
| Network | Internetworking<br>routing between multiple lans<br>segmentation/reassembly<br>user defined routing tables<br>Multiple subnets supported<br>user supplied<br>802.3, 802.4 |
| Data Link | Transmit: transmit a data link packet<br>Receive: post a buffer to receive a data link packet<br>Connect: make a data link logical connection (link service access point. IEEE802.4)<br>Disconnect: disconnect a data link logical connection<br>Change token bus address<br>Add multicast address<br>Delete multicast address<br>Configure TBH |

**Table 1. MAP-NET™ and iNA 960 R2.0 Services** (Continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| Network Management | Read/Clear/Set network objects (local/remote):<br>read/clear/set local or remote MAPNET/iNA 960 network parameters<br>Read/Set network memory (local/remote):<br>read/set memory of the local or a remote station<br>Useful in network debug process<br>Boot consumer: requests a network boot server to load a boot file into this station<br>Echo: Echo a packet between this station and another remote station on the network |

## ARCHITECTURE DESCRIPTION

The iSBC 554 board consists of the following major architectural blocks (see Figure 2): an 80186 processor running at 8 MHz, the Token Bus channel based on the Token Bus Handler chip set and the Token Bus Modem, the on-board memory consisting of ROM and RAM, the iSBX interface, and the MULTIBUS interface.

### PROCESSOR

The iSBC 554 board contains an 80186 processor operating at 8 MHz. It is responsible for implementing the intelligent interface between the iSBC 554 board and a host processor. The 80186 processor runs the MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 transport software and the data link software needed by the Token Bus Handler chip set. It is responsible for the delivery of data between user buffers in MULTIBUS memory and iNA buffers on the iSBC 554 board. The iNA software is responsible for the reliable transfer of information across the Token Bus LAN.

### MEMORY

The one megabyte address space of the 80186 is divided into four quadrants (see Figure 3). The first quadrant (0–256K Byte) is local RAM memory. The second quadrant is memory mapped Token Bus Handler address. The third quadrant (512–768K Byte) maps into two MULTIBUS windows (128K Byte each). These windows allow the iSBC 554 board to access the total 16M Byte of MULTIBUS memory in 128K Byte segments. The fourth quadrant (768–1M Byte) is local ROM which contains the 80186 firmware, the Token Bus station address, and relocated 80186 internal registers.

The two 128K Byte MULTIBUS windows each start on 64K Byte boundaries anywhere in the 16M Byte MULTIBUS memory. The starting location of either window is determined by writing to a local I/O mapped latch.

Options on the iSBC 554 board allow up to 128K Byte of RAM to be accessible by the host. This dual port RAM is jumper selectable to appear anywhere in the MULTIBUS 16M Byte memory space on 128K Byte boundaries. The dual port RAM memory is a data link between the on board 80186, the token bus controller, and the bus master (if any) managing the systems functions. This shared dual port RAM can be used to transfer command, status and data between the on board 80186 processor and the host. This feature minimizes the necessity for the 80186 to access MULTIBUS while acquiring shared information. This has a direct positive effect on performance, serving to eliminate bus contention.

### TOKEN BUS INTERFACE

The Token Bus interface on the iSBC 554 is implemented by the Token Bus Handler (TBH) chip set and the Token Bus Modem (TBM). Data is transferred between the on-board memory and the TBH by the TBH initiated DMA. The TBH will then pass data, operating according to the IEEE 802.4 Token Bus Specification, to the TBM which handles the physical interface to the Token Bus.

Each iSBC 554 board is manufactured with a unique default Token Bus network address stored in an address PROM. This address PROM is protected by checksum and can be read by utilizing the on board I/O.

### MULTIBUS® INTERFACE

The iSBC 554 board can access the MULTIBUS with an 8- or 16-bit data path and can support up to 24 address bits. The internal 80186 registers are relocated into the local memory map to avoid conflicts with MULTIBUS I/O during 80186 internal register accesses. The iSBC 554 board is capable of accessing the MULTIBUS I/O from 384-64K (180H–FFFFH) Byte of I/O space locations.

A host processor in a system communicates with the iSBC 554 board via a flag byte port in the MULTIBUS interface. The flag byte port is presented as a

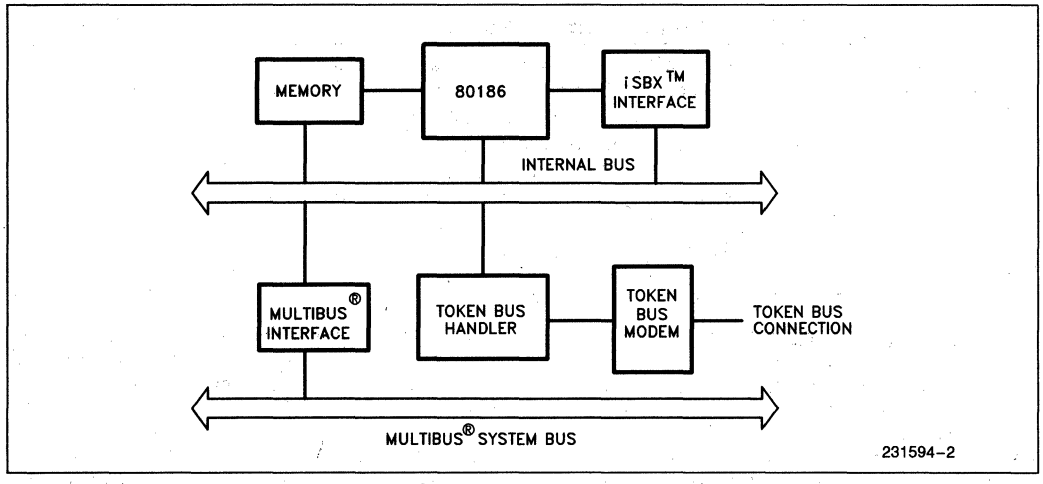



**Figure 2. iSBC® 554 Architectural Blocks**

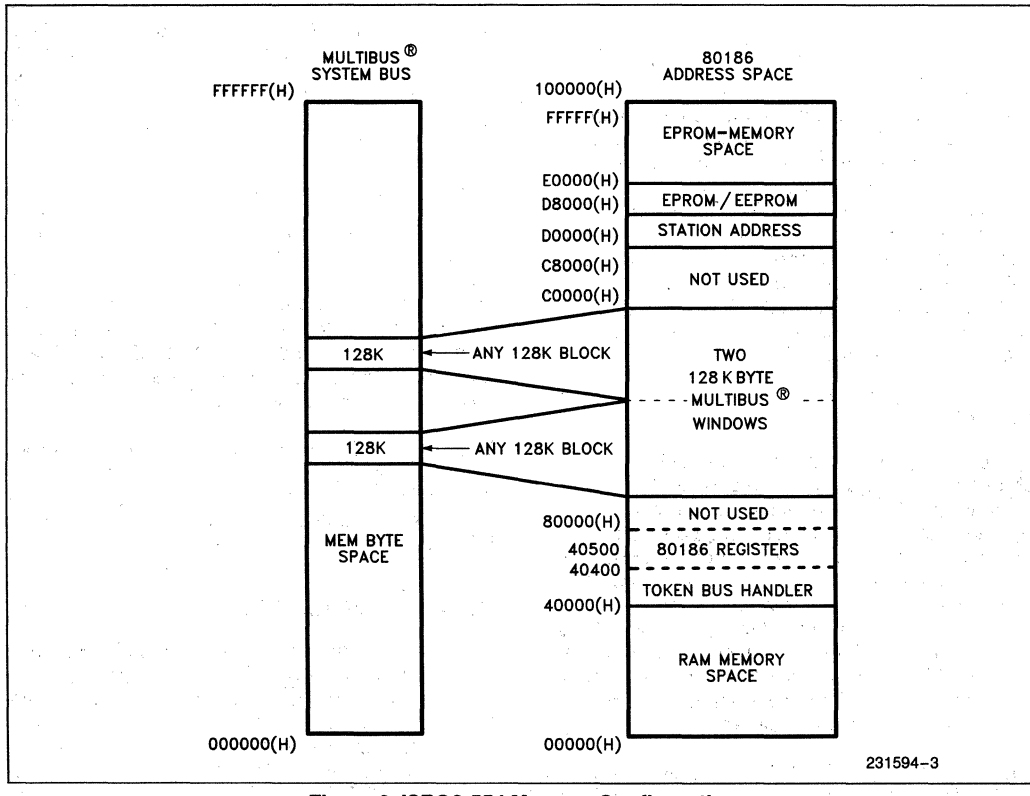



**Figure 3. iSBC® 554 Memory Configuration**

MULTIBUS I/O port to the host processor. The location of this I/O port on the MULTIBUS is configurable on the iSBC 554 board. To the 80186 processor on the iSBC 554 board, the flag byte is in a local I/O mapped location.

The flag byte port is used by the host processor to reset the iSBC 554 board, to interrupt the 80186 processor and to reset a MULTIBUS interrupt generated by the iSBC 554 board. The iSBC 554 board uses the flag byte to set or clear an interrupt to the MULTIBUS, or clear an interrupt from the MULTIBUS (Table 2).

For those applications requiring processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing (i.e., several CPUs and/or controllers logically sharing system tasks through the communication of the system bus), the iSBC 554 board provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic.

### iSBX™ INTERFACE

One 8/16 bit iSBX MULTIMODULE™ connector is provided on the iSBC 554 board. Through this connector, additional on-board I/O functions may be added. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards optimally support functions provided by VLSI peripheral components such as additional parallel and serial I/O, analog I/O, small mass storage device controllers (e.g., cassettes and floppy disks) and other custom interfaces to meet specific needs. By mounting directly on the iSBC 554 board, less interface logic, less power, simpler packaging, higher performance, and lower cost results when compared to other alternatives such as MULTIBUS form factor compatible boards. The iSBX connector on the iSBC 554 board provides all signals necessary to interface to the local on-board bus, including 16 data lines for maximum data transfer rates. iSBX MULTIMODULE boards designed with 8-bit data paths and using the 8-bit iSBX connector are also supported on the iSBC 554 board. A broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE options are available in this family from Intel. Custom iSBX modules may also be designed for use on the iSBC 554 boards. An iSBX bus interface specification and iSBX connector documentation are available from Intel.

### iSBC® 554 USER INTERFACE

The iSBC 554 board communicates with a host processor through a handshake of interrupts. The host processor can generate flag byte interrupts to the 80186 on the iSBC 554. The iSBC 554 can generate MULTIBUS interrupts to the host processor. The host processor and the iSBC 554 can also com-

**Table 2. Flag Byte Ports**

| Value Written to Flag Byte Port | Source | Actions |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | iSBC 554 board | Clears interrupt to the MULTIBUS |
| | MULTIBUS backplane | Resets iSBC 554 board |
| 2 | iSBC 554 board | Sets interrupt to the MULTIBUS |
| | MULTIBUS backplane | Sets interrupt to the iSBC 554 board |
| 3 | iSBC 554 board | Clears interrupt to the iSBC 554 board |
| | MULTIBUS backplane | Clears interrupt to the MULTIBUS |

municate through shared MULTIBUS system memory. As much as 128K byte of the on-board RAM on the iSBC 554 board is accessible to the host processor and the iSBC 554 board can read and write all of the 16M byte of MULTIBUS system memory.

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

The iSBC 554 is designed to function in any MULTIBUS system as a communication processor. It can function as both a MULTIBUS bus master or a slave. As a MULTIBUS master, it can access up to 16M Byte of host memory and 64K byte of I/O address. As a MULTIBUS slave, it occupies one location reserved for the flag byte.

## MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 USER INTERFACES

User programs give MAP-NET/iNA 960 commands to the MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 software on the iSBC 554 board via the MULTIBUS Interface Protocol (MIP). MIP is an Intel reliable process to process message delivery protocol between MULTIBUS processors. An implementation of the MIP protocol is provided on the iSBC 554 board for communication with the host. The corresponding MIP protocol implementation will have to be provided by the user on the host side for communicating with the iSBC 554. Figure 4 illustrates how this message delivery functions. Commands are passed between the iSBC 554 and the host processor in the form of request blocks. A request block is a buffer that contains a command specification and the command parameters. Each request block (or equivalently, each command) is reliably delivered from the host processor to MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 via the MIP facility. MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 will extract the command information and carry out the command. After a command is done, MAPNET/iNA 960 R2.0 will use the MIP facility to return the command result to the user program.

iNA 960 R2.0 request blocks are in the same formats as iNA 960 commands. Refer to the iNA 960 and MAP-NET data sheets and reference manuals for more details on the iNA 960 R2.0 and MAP-NET software.

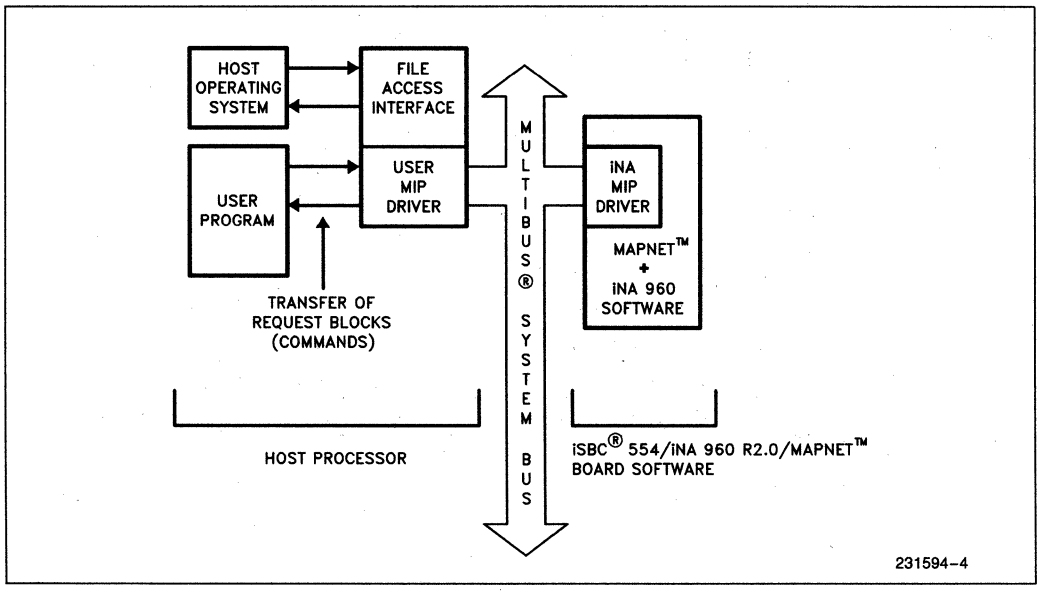



**Figure 4. MAP-NET™ and iNA 960 MIP Interface**

## PRECONFIGURED SOFTWARE—iNA 961 AND MAP 2.1SXMSW

Preconfigured iNA 960 software supports the iSBC 554 COMMengine as a router (MAP/TOP) or as a transport and network communications engine. The iNA 961 package contains the iRMX 86 device driver, user interface utilities and preconfigured communications software.

MAP 2.1SXMSW preconfigured 7 layer solution supports all seven layers on the iSBC 554 COMMengine board. The layers that are located on the COMMengine includes FTAM, Directory Services, CASE, Session, Transport, Network, and the Data Link layer. In order to allow the maximum flexibility in interfacing users applications, the Network Management facility has been added. The combined layer solution provides the user with a certified, and conformance tested COMMengine, with the flexibility to modify all the system parameters.

The above preconfigured MAP product is supplied with iRMX 86 device drivers, user interface utilities and the 7 layer conformance tested software. The iSBC 554 COMMengine and software is designed to support generic operating systems and different host processors.

## OPERATING SYSTEMS ENVIRONMENT

The iSBC 554 board and iNA 960 R2.0 software can function in any MULTIBUS environment. The communication between the iSBC 554 board and the host processor is entirely independent of any host operation systems. MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 use the MIP protocol to interface with the host processor. MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 can service multiple processes utilizing its services at the same time.

A host processor passes MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 commands and buffers in the MULTIBUS system memory to the MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 software. MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 is responsible for updating the response fields of these commands. It is responsible for copying the user send buffer in MULTIBUS system memory into its on board buffers for transmission and for copying received messages to user buffers in MULTIBUS system memory.

## iSBC® BOOT FIRMWARE USER INTERFACE

The iSBC 554 boot firmware is used to load MAP-NET/iNA 960 R2.0 or other software onto the 554 from either local MULTIBUS memory or a remote network station. The firmware performs a number of local and network diagnostics.

The iSBC 554 boot firmware commands fully support the initialization of the MIP interface. The MIP interface is used by the host processor to communicate with the iNA 960 R2.0 once it is loaded and started.

## DIAGNOSTICS

The iSBC 554 board offers a range of power up diagnostics designed to ensure that the 80186 processor, the memory (EPROM and RAM), and the Token Bus Interface are functioning properly.

### Available Literature:

- — iNA 960 Release 2.0 Programmers Reference Manual
- — iNA 960 Release 2.0 Configuration Guide
- — iSBC 186/51 Hardware Reference Manual
- — iSBC/iSXM 552 Hardware Reference Manual
- — iSBC/iSXM 552A Hardware Reference Manual
- — iSBC 554 Hardware Reference Manual
- — MAP-NET Programmers Reference Manual
- — RMX-NET Programmers Reference Manual

## ORDERING INFORMATION

**HARDWARE**

| **Part Number** | Modem Frequencies/Channel Pairs |
|---|---|
| iSBC 554-1 | Transmit: 59.75 to 71.75 MHz/Ch. 3 and 4 |
| | Receive: 252 to 264 MHz/Ch. P and Q |
| iSBC 554-2 | Transmit: 71.75 to 83.75 MHz/Ch. 4A and 5 |
| | Receive: 264 to 276 MHz/Ch. R and S |
| iSBC 554-3 | Transmit: 83.75 to 95.75 MHz/Ch. 6 and FM1 |
| | Receive: 276 to 288 MHz/Ch. T and U |

**SOFTWARE**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| MAP21SXMSWRO | License for preconfigured MAP 2.1 Layers 3–7 software. |
| MAP21SXMSWRF | Incorporation fee for preconfigured MAP 2.1 Layers 3–7 software (licence required). |
| MAPNET 21RO | License for configurable MAP 2.1 layers 5–7 software. |
| MAPNET 21RF | Incorporation fee for configurable MAP 2.1 layers 5–7 software (license required). |
| iNA 961 R2 | Preconfigured transport and internet software for an IEEE 802.3 to IEEE 802.4 Router. |
| iNA 960 R2 | Configurable MAP 2.1 layers 3–4 software. |

**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PACKAGES**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| MAP554NODEKIT-X (X = 1, 2 or 3) | Package consists of one iSBC 554-X (X = 1, 2 or 3) and one MAP21SXMSWRF. This kit requires the prior purchase of MAP21SXMSWRO—the software license. |

## SPECIFICATIONS

**Network Interface**

| | |
|---|---|
| Compatibility/ Conformance | IEEE 802.4, Token Bus 10 Mbps Broadband |
| Cable Connection | 75Ω Output on Type F Female Connector |
| Head End | Operates with Remodulator Head End |

**Host Interface**

| | |
|---|---|
| MULTIBUS® Interface | Conforms to All AC and DC Requirements of the Intel MULTIBUS Specification |
| DC Power Required (Maximum Excluding iSBX) | +5 VDC – 5.5A<br>+12 VDC – 0.3A<br>–12 VDC – 0.15A |

**Environmental**

| | |
|---|---|
| Temperature: | 0°C to 60°C Operating<br>–40°C to +85°C Storage |
| Humidity: | 5% to 95%, Non-Condensing, for Both Operating and Storage |

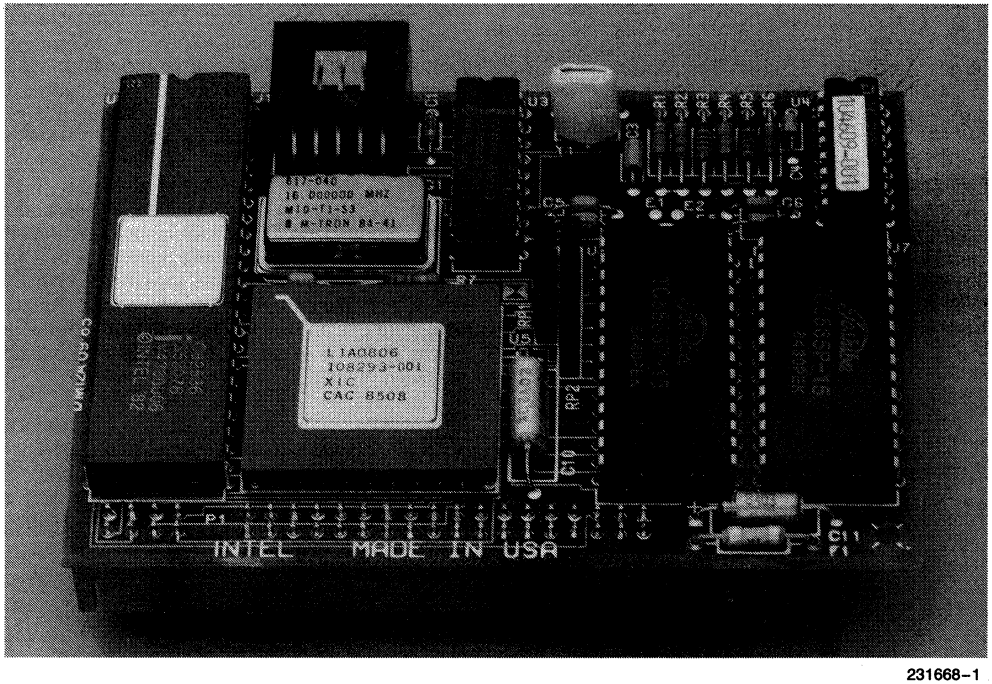
# iSBX™ 586 ETHERNET DATA LINK ENGINE

*Member of the OpenNET™ Product Family*

- **Provides an IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) Connection for Host Boards with 16-Bit iSBX™ Capabilities**
- **Based on Intel's 8 MHz 82586 LAN Coprocessor Chip which Includes the following features:**
  - **— Automatic Retransmission**
  - **— On-Board Multicast Address Filtering**
  - **— Host Interface via Buffer Chaining**
- **16 Kbytes of Local Dual-Ported Buffer RAM**
- **Single Wide iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ that Conforms to Intel's iSBX Bus Specifications**
- **Compatible with iNA 960 ISO Transport Layer Software**
  - **— Direct Support for iRMX™ Operating Systems**
  - **— Source Code Support for Other Operating Systems**

The iSBX™ 586 Ethernet Data Link Engine is a single wide iSBX sized card that provides a low cost Ethernet controller MULTIMODULE™ for MULTIBUS® based systems with 16-bit iSBX bus capabilities. Based on the 82586 Local Area Network Coprocessor, the iSBX 586 implements the data link (Layer 2) and physical (Layer 1) layers of the International Standards Organization (ISO) Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) Reference Model. This allows the iSBX 586 to supply an IEEE 802.3 10 Mbps (Ethernet) connection for an iSBC board with iSBX capabilities.

The iSBX 586 MULTIMODULE is a low cost building block that can implement an Ethernet connection at various levels of integration. One application for the iSBX 586 is as a "best effort" datagram message delivery engine. In conjunction with the host iSBC board running iNA 960 R2.0 ISO Transport Software and iRMX Networking software, the iSBX 586 can allow for a four or a complete seven-layer, OpenNET compatible solution for Ethernet connections.




231668-1



**Order Number: 231668-002**

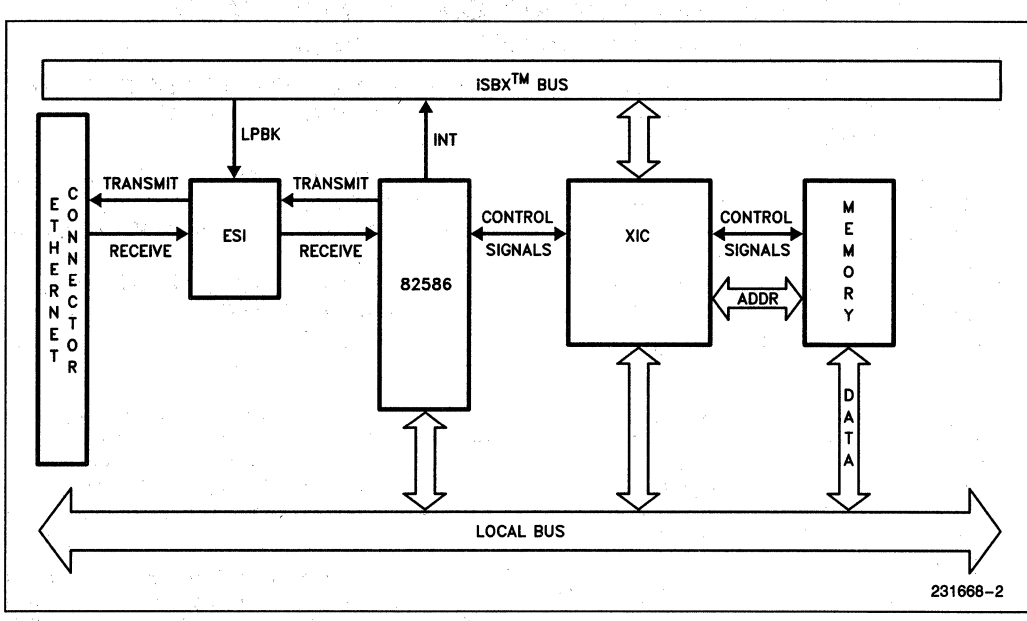



**Figure 1. iSBX™ 586 Block Diagram**

## ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBX 586 MULTIMODULE consists of the following major architectural blocks (see Figure 1): an 8 MHz 82586 LAN Coprocessor configured for Ethernet, and 82501 Ethernet Serial Interface (ESI), an iSBX Interface Controller (XIC) chip, 16 KB of onboard RAM memory and the iSBX Bus Interface.

## ETHERNET INTERFACE

The Ethernet Interface of the iSBX 586 consists of the 82586 Local Area Network Coprocessor and the 82501 Ethernet Serial Interface components. The 82586 is made up of a serial machine, which provides the data link control and a parallel interface that is compatible with MCS-86 based systems. The 82501, essentially, is a 10 Mbps Manchester encoder/decoder.

### 82586 LAN Coprocessor

The 82586 is an intelligent peripheral that completely manages the processes of transmitting and receiving frames over the network, thus off-loading the host CPU of communication management tasks. The 82586 features an on chip DMA controller which allows it to access the local memory through the efficient buffer chaining mechanism. Other features of the 82586 are the ability to perform network management activities including error and collision tallies and diagnostic capabilities via the internal and external loopback functions. Control of the 82586 is through high level commands such as TRANSMIT and CONFIGURE.

All information passed between the 82586 and the host board is made through the shared local memory. The host CPU may load the memory with a command and prompt the 82586 to execute. While receiving a packet, the 82586 loads receive buffers in local memory and, after completing the reception, interrupts the host board to indicate that a packet has been received.

The interrupt output of the 82586 is connected directly to the iSBX interface and is the only direct contact that the 82586 has with the host board. This interrupt is used to inform the host board of any event that has occurred which requires the host's attention.

A typical local bus cycle begins with a channel attention issued by the baseboard to the iSBX 586 (see section on the iSBX Bus Interface). Following the channel attention, the 82586 generates a HOLD. The iSBX Interface Controller (XIC) arbitrates the request, releases the control lines and issues a HOLDA (Hold Acknowledge). The 82586 can then proceed with normal read and write cycles. After completing the required memory accesses, the 82586 de-asserts the HOLD signal and the XIC removes the HOLDA. After completing the cycle, an interrupt to the host board is generated. For further information regarding the 82586, refer to the 82586 Data Sheet.

## 82501 Ethernet Serial Interface

The 82501 is a 10 Mbps Manchester encoder/decoder designed to work directly with the 82586 LAN Coprocessor. Additionally, the 82501 generates the 10 MHz transmit and receive clocks for the 82586 and drives the transceiver cable. The internal loopback function of the 82501 allows for fault isolation.

Loopback is asserted directly through the iSBX Interface Bus and as such, is controlled by the host CPU. When asserted, the 82501 routes the serial data through the transmit logic (without activating the output drivers) and back through the receive logic to be output to the 82586. For further information on the loopback function and for general 82501 information, refer to the 82501 Data Sheet.

## iSBX™ Interface Controller

The iSBX Interface Controller (XIC) chip integrates the functions necessary to allow the 82586 LAN Coprocessor and the static memory on board the iSBX 586 to interface with the iSBX Interface Bus. The XIC chip was designed to accept all pertinent iSBX bus signals and act on them in accordance with the iSBX Bus Specification for 16-bit iSBX systems. The XIC chip is an Intel proprietary component and is not offered as a unique product.

The XIC arbitrates local bus control between the 82586 and the iSBX Bus Interface. After decoding the chip select, address and command lines from the iSBX Bus and the HOLDA signal from the 82586, the XIC synchronizes the request, determines priority and surrenders control of the local bus to the appropriate bus master. The 82586 has priority over the iSBX Interface Bus in terms of local bus arbitration. Once the arbitration has been resolved, the XIC chip is responsible for activating the proper address lines and chip selects for local memory. Additionally, the XIC turns on the proper data drivers and manages the memory control lines.

## On Board Memory

The iSBX has 16 Kbytes of on board local RAM that serves as a communication liaison between the 82586 and the host CPU as well as providing buffers for packet storage prior to transmission and after reception. The RAM consists of two 8K × 8-bit CMOS static RAM chips configured as a two byte word to provide the full 16 bits of data. The RAM is addressed from 0 to 3FFFH locally but may be accessed at any 16K boundary (0, 4000H, 8000H, etc.) by the host board. In this way, the 82586 can access the fixed System Configuration Pointer (SCP) at memory location 3FF6H. Refer to the 82586 Data Sheet for information on the SCP.

A standard 32 × 8-bit PROM is used to contain the unique Ethernet station address. The station address is factory programmed and can only be accessed by the host board via the iSBX Bus.

## iSBX™ Bus Interface

The iSBX Bus Interface is a major portion of the iSBX 586 MULTIMODULE. The XIC provides the interface between the iSBX Bus and the 82586 LAN Coprocessor and the local memory. The iSBX 586 is addressed as if it is an I/O slave on the iSBX Bus. There are four iSBX ports allocated for baseboard communication. The decoding of the ports is outlined in Table 1. MA0–MA2 are iSBX bus address lines.

**Table 1. iSBX™ Bus I/O Slave Address Decode**

| MA2 | MA1 | MA0 | Function | Read/Write |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| X | 0 | 0 | Memory Access | RD/WR |
| X | 0 | 1 | iSBX™ Address Load | WR Only |
| X | 1 | 0 | Station Address Read | RD Only |
| X | 1 | 1 | Channel Attention | WR Only, Data = X |

X = don't care

**NOTE:**
As described in the iSBX Bus Specification, 16-bit iSBX base boards may connect ADR1–3 to the MULTIMODULE MA0–2 lines.

Due to the lack of addresses on the iSBX bus, the local iSBX 586 memory address must be set prior to the actual read or write operation over the iSBX Bus. The baseboard must first set up the appropriate address by executing an I/O write to the iSBX Address Load port 1 (MA1 = 0, MA0 = 1). The data written to port 1 is considered the iSBX memory address for the following iSBX memory access. The baseboard accesses the memory by addressing the iSBX Memory Access port 0 (MA1 = 0, MA0 = 0) for either a read or a write operation. The previously loaded memory address automatically increments allowing

for sequential memory access without reloading the iSBX address (port 1).

Channel attention is the signal used by the host CPU to prompt the 82586 into action. The baseboard issues a channel attention by simply writing to the iSBX port address 3 (MA1 = 1, MA0 = 1). In response, the XIC chip asserts the Channel Attention signal directly to the 82586.

The unique, factory programmed Ethernet station address can only be read by the host board. Reading the station address is accomplished by the base board issuing an I/O read to the iSBX port address 2 (MA1 = 1, MA0 = 0). The PROM address space is between 0 and 3EH.

A typical iSBX Bus Cycle is intiated by the baseboard activating the appropriate address, chip select and command lines. After the XIC chip receives the active address and chip select signals, it issues an $\overline{\text{MWAIT}}$ to the baseboard. When the command is received, the XIC arbitrates between the 82586 and the baseboard. If the arbitration is resolved in favor of the baseboard, the XIC turns on all drivers on the iSBX 586 board for the current cycle. Subsequently, the $\overline{\text{MWAIT}}$ signal is de-asserted, allowing the baseboard to complete the cycle.

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

The iSBX 586 is designed to operate as a slave to MULTIBUS hosts with 16-bit iSBX bus capabilities. Because the iSBX 586 has no processing ability, all associated software must be executed by the host. Most of the functions of the Data Link and Physical layers of the ISO Model are supported by the iSBX 586. iNA 960 R2.0 is Intel's ISO compatible software package for the Network and Transport Layers. For the upper layers, iRMX Networking Software can be used directly in conjunction with iNA 960 and the iSBX 586. Other operating systems can be supported through purchase of the iNA 960 source code (see Figure 2).

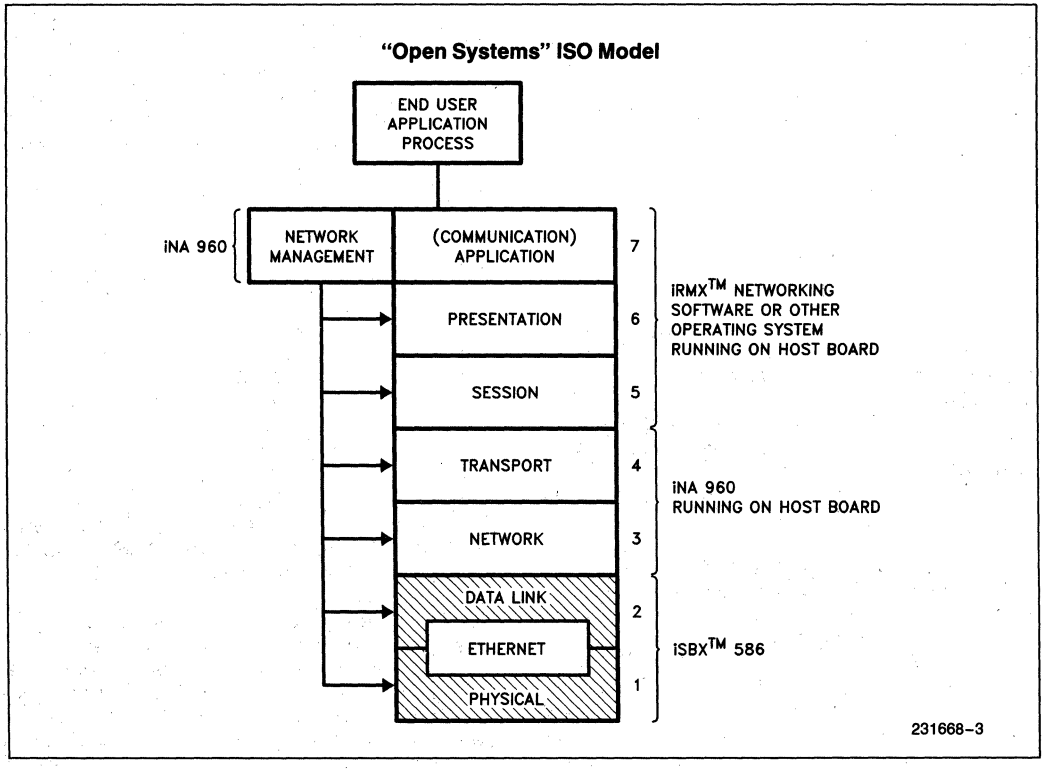



**Figure 2. Mapping the iSBX™ 586 into the ISO Model**

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBX 586 | Ethernet Data Link Engine |

## SPECIFICATIONS

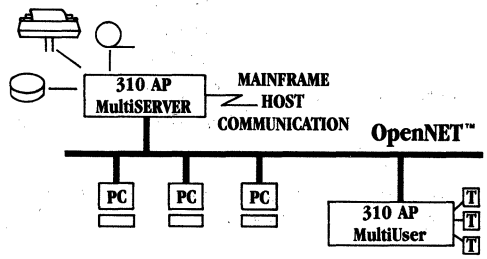
iSBX Interface

| | |
|---|---|
| Data Transfer | 16 bits |
| Signal Levels | See the iSBX 586 Hardware Reference Manual |
| Signals Supported | All iSBX bus signals are supported except:<br>MA2 MINTR1<br>MCLK OPT1<br>MDACK TDMA<br>MDRQT −12V |
| Serial Interface | IEEE 802.3 compatible |
| DC Power Requirements | All voltages supplied by the iSBX Interface<br>+5V DC ±5%, 2A max.<br>+12V DC ±5%, 1A max. |

## ENVIRONMENTAL

| | |
|---|---|
| Temperature | 0°C to 55°C Operating (Free moving air across the base board and iSBX 586) |
| | −40°C to +65°C Non-Operating |
| Humidity | 5% to 90% Operating |
| | 5% to 95% Non-Operating |

Refer to the iSBX™ 586 Hardware Reference Manual (not supplied) for details.




# XENIX*-NET NETWORKING OpenNET™ PRODUCT FAMILY

- *Complete LAN Solution based entirely on standards*
- *Multiple operating system interoperation: XENIX, MS*-DOS, iRMX™, iNDX*
- *Existing applications distributed without change*
- *Comprehensive network services:*
  - *Network File Access*
  - *Remote Job Execution*
  - *Network XENIX Mail*
  - *Network Administration*
  - *Virtual Terminal*
  - *MS-DOS Virtual Terminal*
  - *Print Spooling*

## ■ TOTAL LAN SOLUTION FOR MICROSYSTEM APPLICATIONS

OpenNET is Intel's Open System strategy and product family for local area networks (LANs). XENIX-NET represents the first truly integrated department service network to provide all the necessary hardware and software to link Intel microsystems, terminals, PCs, mainframes, minis, peripherals and software in one consistent, integrated system.

## ■ XENIX-NET NETWORK FILE ACCESS FOR TRANSPARENT INTEROPERATION

XENIX-NET provides transparent network file access (NFA) and additional network services to interoperate among various nodes on the LAN. XENIX-NET NFA runs under the XENIX 3.0 operating system from Intel. There are no special operating system calls to access remote files.

Applications and users make standard XENIX file access requests such as OPEN, CLOSE, READ and WRITE. XENIX-NET NFA transparently accesses files across the network. XENIX-NET NFA determines from the file-name if the file is on a local storage device or remote across the network. Applications access remote files as if they were local; no modifications to applications software are required to run across the network.

XENIX-NET NFA makes networked microsystems look like one large integrated computer system with a single network-wide hierarchical file system.

## ■ XENIX-NET COMPLETE NETWORK SERVICES

In addition to transparent network file access, XENIX-NET makes available critical services to all nodes in a LAN providing for increased group productivity and system utilization.

**Remote Job Execution.** With Remote Job Execution, a user can execute a XENIX command stream at single or multiple remote nodes. Additionally, these command streams can be queued for execution at specific times throughout the day. This facility allows users to distribute and balance the workload logically throughout a network, completely utilizing the combined power of the network resources.

**Network XENIX Mail.** The XENIX Mail facility has been extended to transparently reach beyond a single XENIX system to remote nodes within a LAN. XENIX Mail users don't have to concern themselves with where a particular user resides on the network. Network XENIX Mail service provides the necessary routing and delivery throughout the network and through a UUCP link.

**Virtual Terminal.** Packaged as a separate network service, Virtual Terminal allows local XENIX users to "logon" to a remote Intel XENIX node within the network. This capability allows users to access all available resources and functions such as host communications and peripherals.



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER 270055-004

**DOS-NET Virtual Terminal.** Packaged as a separate network service, DOS-NET Virtual Terminal is an MS-DOS service which allows IBM PCs and compatibles connected through the OpenNET LAN to "logon" to any remote Intel XENIX system and access the multiuser applications and services (such as mail) available in that environment.

**Easy Network Administration.** XENIX-NET provides a complete set of interactive network configuration and maintenance utilities. With the addition of iBASE, Intel's menu driven business shell, network administration is further simplified by giving the network administrator a "window" to all nodes residing on a sub-network. A series of screens and menus prompts the administrator through network configuration and maintenance.

**Print Spooling.** XENIX-NET Print Spooling provides shared access to single or multiple printers distributed throughout a network. Expensive laser and letter-quality printers, for example, can be shared among numerous users from one site and need not be duplicated at each node in the network.

## ■ OpenNET LAN STANDARDS

Intel supports and drives LAN standards and technology for the microsystems and microcommunications industries. The OpenNET product family adheres to the International Standards Organization's (ISO) seven layer Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model. Only complete products that conform to this model and are based on open and public standards carry the OpenNET name.

## ■ COMPLETE NETWORK SUPPORT AND SERVICE FROM A SINGLE SOURCE

Intel takes ownership of the complete network system by offering a broad range of service and support packages.

Network consulting, planning, design and analysis is available for customers to ensure proper, cost-effective network selection and configuration.

Network installation and check-out service consolidates the complex coordination of a network installation to one vendor. Intel reduces the time to network availability by ensuring the proper functioning of all nodes on the network, including the cabling.

Intel extended hardware/software service and support agreements are designed to support both Intel and non-Intel components of a network — making Intel the single point of contact for problems or questions relating to the network.

Finally, Intel offers complete training on XENIX-NET software, as well as for the entire OpenNET product line to make network users as productive as possible.

## ■ OpenNET XENIX-NET — THE TOTAL LAN SOLUTION

No other hardware and software LAN combination integrates such a breadth of services or offers a faster or more economical path to getting networked application systems that transform personal productivity into organizational efficiency.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

**Complete Network-Ready Systems**

Complete XENIX-NET ready systems are available from Intel. SYS310-141 comes complete with an integrated LAN controller.SYS310-145 comes with an integrated LAN controller as well as an integrated mainframe Host Communication Controller for ASYNC and BYSNC communication protocols.

Any Series 300 microsystem from Intel may be upgraded to a network-ready system by adding an XNXNFAEKRIKIT option, or at initial order appending "XN" option designator for System 300 hardware configuration orders.

| | |
|---|---|
| **XENIX Networking Software and Kits** | |
| XNXNFAEKRI | XENIX Networking and iNA 961 Object Software plus rights for 8 copies |
| XNXNFAEKRIKIT | XENIX Networking and iNA 961 Object Software plus an iSXM 552S Ethernet controller for pass-through product |
| DOSNETVTSKRI | PC terminal emulator that enables a PC user to "login" directly to a XENIX system running XENIX virtual terminal |
| XNXNETVTSKRI | Provides XENIX-to-XENIX virtual terminal capabilities |
| **LAN Hardware** | |
| iSXM552 | Ethernet COMMengine plus one iNA 961 Software Incorporation Fee |
| iMDX457 | Ethernet Transceiver Cable |
| iMDX3015 | Ethernet Transceiver |
| iMDX3016-1 | Ethernet Cable |
| iDCM911-1 | Intellink |
| PCLINK | Includes the Network Interface Unit (NIU) add-in IEEE 802.3 "Ethernet" controller for IBM PC and compatibles, preconfigured iNA 961 ISO transport software for NIU and MS NET network file access software for PC DOS/MS-DOS PC or compatible. |

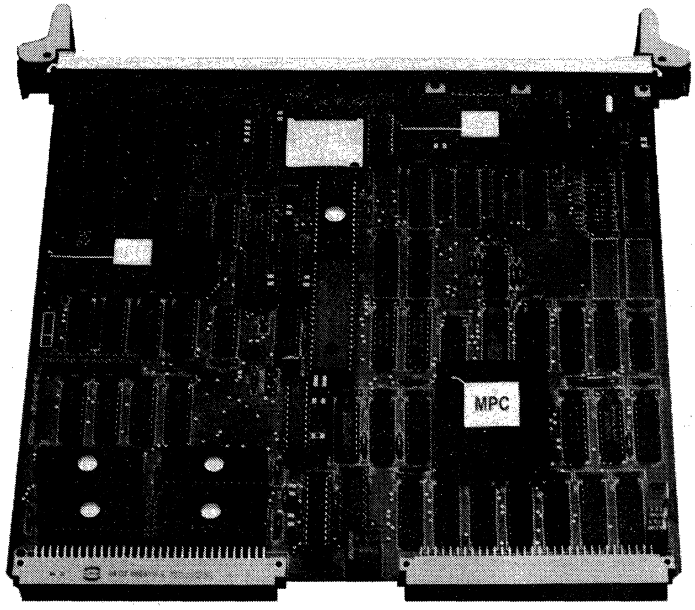
# MULTIBUS® II Local Area Network Boards

13

# iSBC® 186/530 MULTIBUS® II ETHERNET (IEEE 802.3) COMMUNICATIONS ENGINE

- **Provides ETHERNET (IEEE 802.3) Compatible Networking Capability for all MULTIBUS® II Systems**
- **High Integration 8 MHz 80186 Microprocessor**
- **256K Bytes DRAM Provided, with Sockets to Expand to 512K Bytes DRAM On-Board**
- **MULTIBUS II iPSB (Parallel System Bus) Interface with Full Message Passing Capability**
- **Host Operating System Independent**
- **Four 28-Pin JEDEC Sites, Expandable to 8 Sites with iSBC® 341 MULTIMODULE™ for a Maximum of 512K Bytes EPROM**
- **Provides one RS232C Serial Port for Use in Debug and Testing**
- **MULTIBUS II Interconnect Space for Software Configurability and Diagnostics**
- **Resident Firmware to Support Built-in-Self-Test (BIST) Power-up Diagnostics, and Host-To-Controller Software Download**

The iSBC® 186/530 MULTIBUS® II ETHERNET (IEEE 802.3) Communications Engine is a dedicated ETHERNET communications front-end processor implementing the full, high performance message passing interface of the MULTIBUS II (iPSB) Parallel System Bus. This iSBC board combines an 8 MHz 80186 16-bit microprocessor, an 82586 Local Area Network Coprocessor, an Ethernet Serial Interface component, up to 512K bytes of DRAM, four 28-pin JEDEC sites, and one RS232C serial port on a single 220 mm × 233 mm (8.7 in. × 9.2 in.) Eurocard printed circuit board. Acting as a communications engine, the iSBC 186/530 board off-loads the host CPU(s) in a MULTIBUS II system from managing and executing Ethernet LAN communications tasks. The main advantage of the communications engine concept is the ability to add IEEE 802.3 networking capability to a MULTIBUS II system without requiring a major design effort. The features of the board create a flexible, intelligent communications controller capable of supporting off-the-shelf or custom configurations on IEEE 802.3 LANs.




280269-1



October 1986
Order Number: 280269-001

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Overview

The iSBC 186/530 MULTIBUS II ETHERNET Communications Engine is a powerful IEEE 802.3 LAN communications sub-system specifically designed to operate in and support message-based, multiprocessor system configurations being implemented on the MULTIBUS II architecture. The board's on-board CPU, an 8 MHz 80186 microprocessor, provides significant intelligence to off-load and distribute the LAN communications functions away from one or all of a system's processor boards.

The iSBC 186/530 board was designed as a dedicated ETHERNET LAN front-end processor to enable the OEM to connect MULTIBUS II-based systems with different operating systems to the same network.

# ARCHITECTURE

The iSBC 186/530 board supports the full iPSB bus interface functions of data and interrupt message passing, interconnect space, memory space, and I/O references. This board supports both requestor and replier functions as described in the MULTIBUS II Architecture Specification Handbook (#146077, Rev. C). The board consists of six major subsystem areas: Processor, ETHERNET I/O, Memory, General I/O, iPSB bus Interface, and Interconnect (See Figure 1).

## Processor Subsystem

### 80186 PROCESSOR

The central processor unit on the iSBC 186/530 board is Intel's 16-bit 8 MHz 80186 microprocessor.

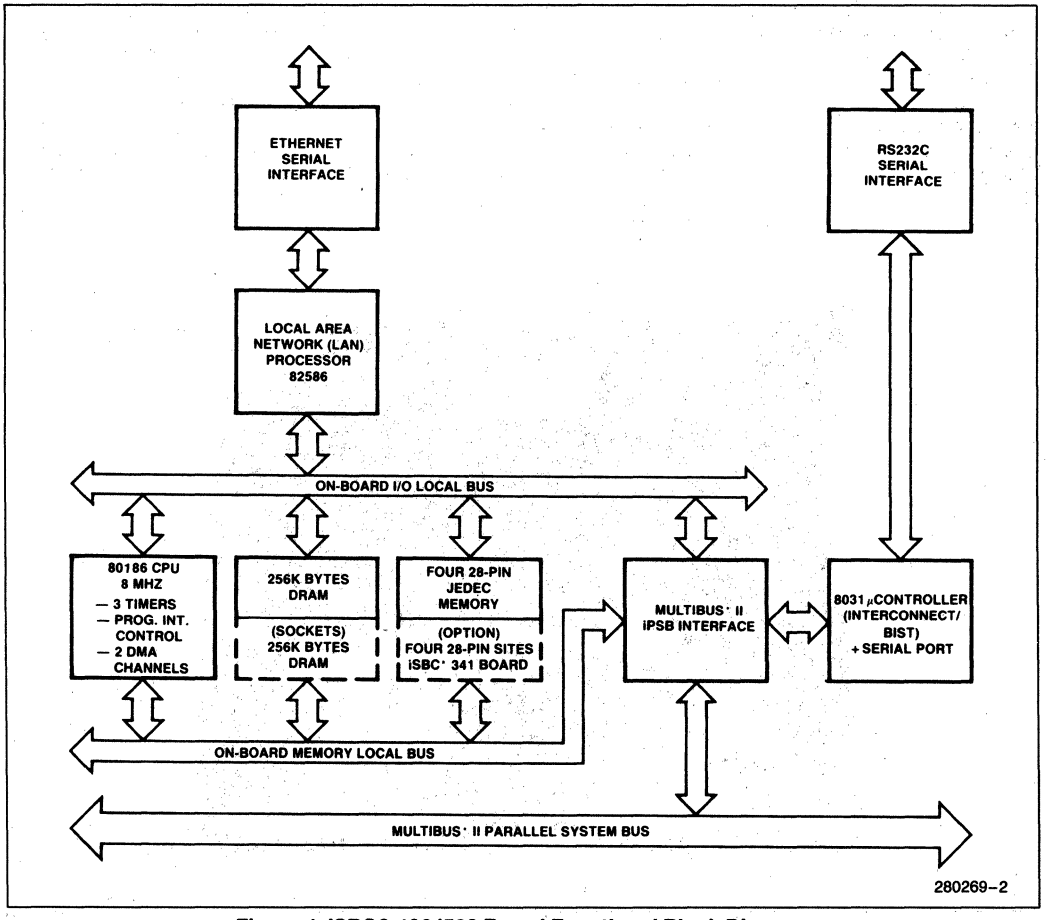



**Figure 1. iSBC® 186/530 Board Functional Block Diagram**

The highly integrated 80186 CPU combines several system components onto a single chip (i.e., two Direct Memory Access lines, three Interval Timers, Clock Generator, and Programmable Interrupt Controller). The 80186 instruction set is a superset of the 8086 and maintains object code compatibility while adding additional instructions. This high performance component provides the intelligent interface between engine and host processor(s) and manages the board's LAN communications capability. Refer to the Microsystem Components Handbook, Order Number 230843-00X, for more detailed information on the hardware operation and requirements of the 80186 microprocessor component.

### DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS (DMA) FUNCTION

The iSBC 186/530 board uses the 80186 microprocessor to provide two DMA channels for DMA support of the iPSB bus interface, the MPC Message Passing Coprocessor chip (See Table 1).

**Table 1. iSBC® 186/530 Board DMA Channel Allocation**

| DMA Configuration (80186) | |
|---|---|
| **80186** | **Local Bus Resource** |
| DMA Channel 0 | Output DMA to MPC |
| DMA Channel 1 | Input DMA from MPC (Message Passing Coprocessor) |

## ETHERNET I/O Subsystem

The ETHERNET interface on the iSBC 186/530 board is implemented by the 82586 LAN coprocessor and the Ethernet Serial Interface component. Data is transferred between the on-board memory of the iSBC 186/530 board and the 82586 controller by 82586 initiated DMA. The 82586 initiates the DMA cycles by activating the HOLD signal to the 80186 processor. The DMA cycle begins when the 80186 processor activates the HOLD ACKNOWLEDGE signal.

The 82586 component provides most of the functions normally associated with the data link and physical link layers of a local network architecture (See Figure 2). In particular, it performs framing (frame boundary delineation, addressing, and bit error detection), link management, and data modulation. It also supports a network management interface.

The Ethernet Serial Interface component performs Manchester encoding and decoding of the transmit and receive frames. It also provides the electrical interface to the Ethernet transceiver cable. Both chips support a loop-back function. The pin assignments for the Ethernet connector are shown in Table 2.

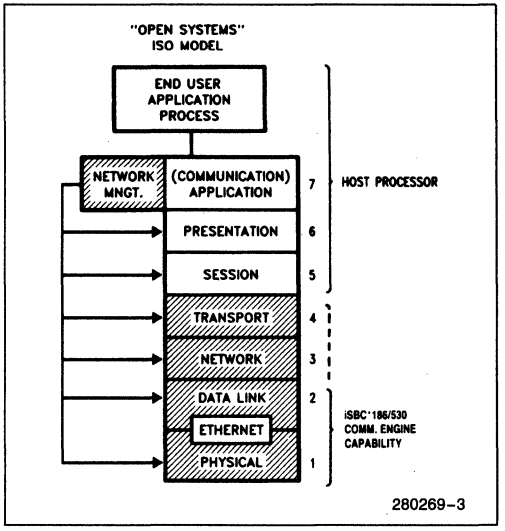



**Figure 2. ISO Layered Model and the iSBC® 186/530 Board**

**Table 2. ETHERNET Connector, Pin Assignments**

| Pin | Description | Pin | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Shield | 9 | Collision (−) |
| 2 | Collision (+) | 10 | Transmit (−) |
| 3 | Transmit (+) | 11 | Reserved |
| 4 | Reserved | 12 | Receive (−) |
| 5 | Receive (+) | 13 | Power |
| 6 | Power Return | 14 | Reserved |
| 7 | Reserved | 15 | Reserved |
| 8 | Reserved | | |

Each iSBC 186/530 board is manufactured with a unique default 48-bit Ethernet network address

stored in an address PROM. This address PROM is protected by checksum and can be read by utilizing the on-board I/O space. The 82586 component can be programmed to have this or any other Ethernet address.

### 80186/82586 COMMUNICATION

The 80186 and the 82586 communicate entirely through a shared memory space. To the user, the 82586 appears as two independent but communicating units: the Command Unit (CU) and the Receive Unit (RU). The CU executes the commands given by the 80186 to the 82586. The RU handles all activities related to packet reception, address recognition, CRC checking, etc. The two are controlled and monitored by the CPU via a shared memory structure called the System Control Block (SCB). Commands for the CU and RU are placed into the SCB by the host processor. Status information is placed into the SCB by the CU and RU (via the CU). The Channel Attention and Interrupt lines are used by the CPU and the 82586 to get the other to look into the SCB (See Figure 3).

The 82586 features a high level diagnostic or maintenance capability. It automatically gathers statistics on CRC errors, frame alignment errors, overrun errors, and frames lost due to lack of reception resources. In addition, the user can output the status of all internal registers to assist in system design.

Upon initialization, the 82586 obtains the address of its System Control Block through the Initialization Root which begins at location 0FFFFF6H (See Figure 4). The SCB contains control commands, status register, pointers to the Command Block List (CBL) and Receive Frame Area (RFA), and tallies for CRC, Alignment, DMA Overrun, and No Resource errors. Through the SCB, the 82586 is able to provide status and error counts for the 80186, execute "programs" contained in the CBL and receive incoming frames in the Receive Frame Area (RFA).

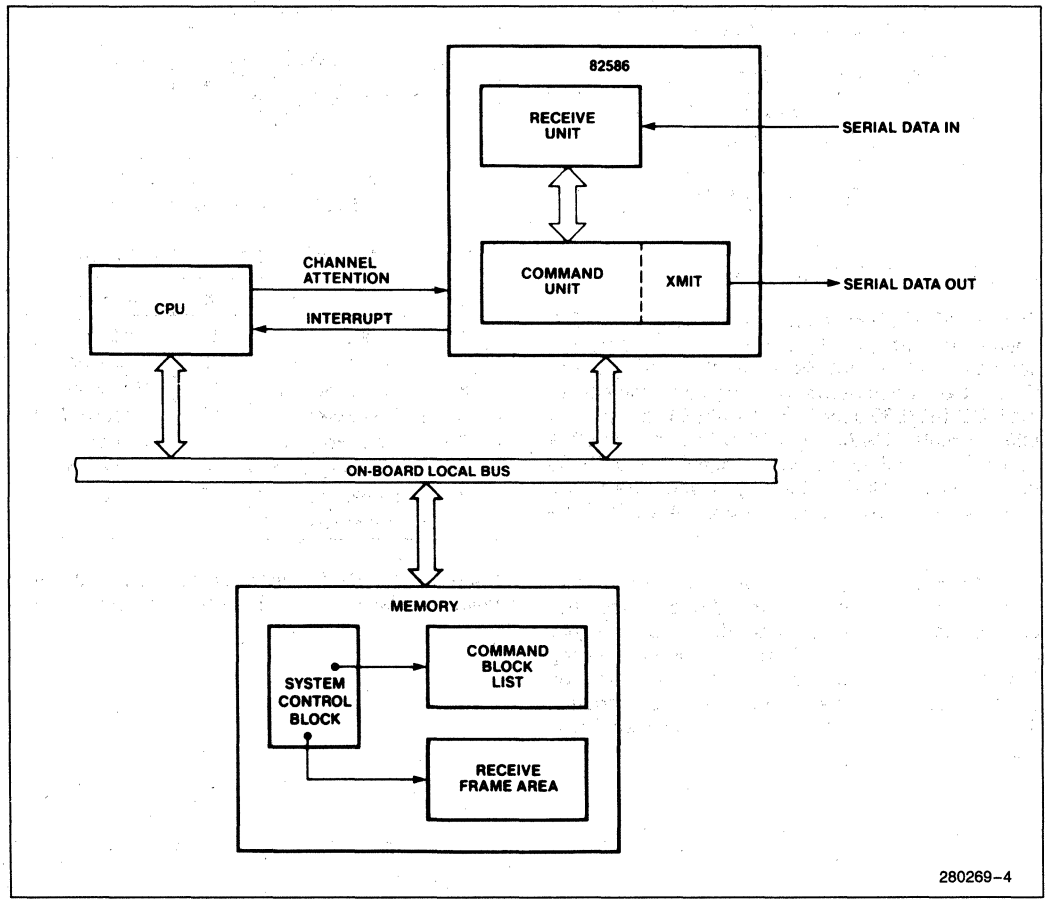



**Figure 3. System Overview**

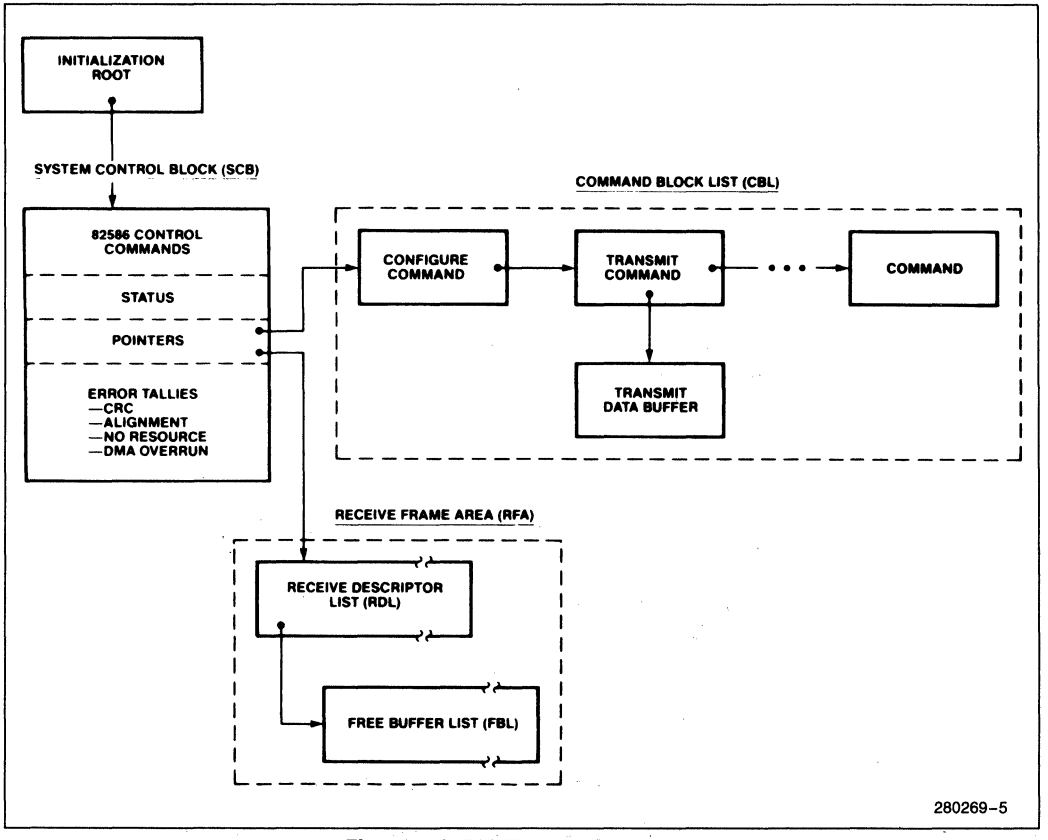



**Figure 4. 82586 Memory Structures**

## Memory Subsystem

The iSBC 186/530 board's on-board memory subsystem consists of a large DRAM array and a set of ROM/EPROM memory sites. Access to the on-board memory subsystem resources, as well as off-board iPSB bus access, is accomplished by observing the iSBC 186/530 board memory map (See Figure 5). The mapping occurs within the 1 megabyte memory space of the 80186 microprocessor, and is split into three main areas: DRAM reserved, iPSB window, and EPROM reserved. The first 0 to 512K bytes is always reserved for local DRAM, the next 128K or 256K bytes (or up to 768K) is the iPSB window, and the remaining 384K or 256K byte area is reserved for local EPROM. The iPSB window maps a 128K or 256K byte memory area into the 4 gigabyte global physical address range of the MULTIBUS II iPSB bus. This window is programmable and allows the 80186 processor to access the complete 4 gigabyte memory space of the iPSB bus.

The board's memory map also supports a 64K byte access window for I/O space between local and iPSB bus access. The 64K bytes of local I/O space is mapped 1-to-1 to the iPSB bus' 64K byte I/O space. The upper 32K bytes access the iPSB bus I/O space, and the lower 32K bytes are reserved for local on-board I/O.

### DRAM CAPABILITIES

The iSBC 186/530 board comes standard with a 256K byte DRAM memory array on-board. Eight additional 18-pin sockets are provided to the OEM for expanding the DRAM array to 512K bytes.

### EPROM MEMORY

A total of four 28-pin JEDC universal sites reside on the iSBC 186/530 board. These sockets support additon of byte-wide ROM and EPROM devices in densites from 8K bytes (2764) to 64K bytes (27512) per device. Two of the four sockets contain a pair of 27128 EPROM devices installed at the factory. These devices contain 32K bytes of firmware provi-

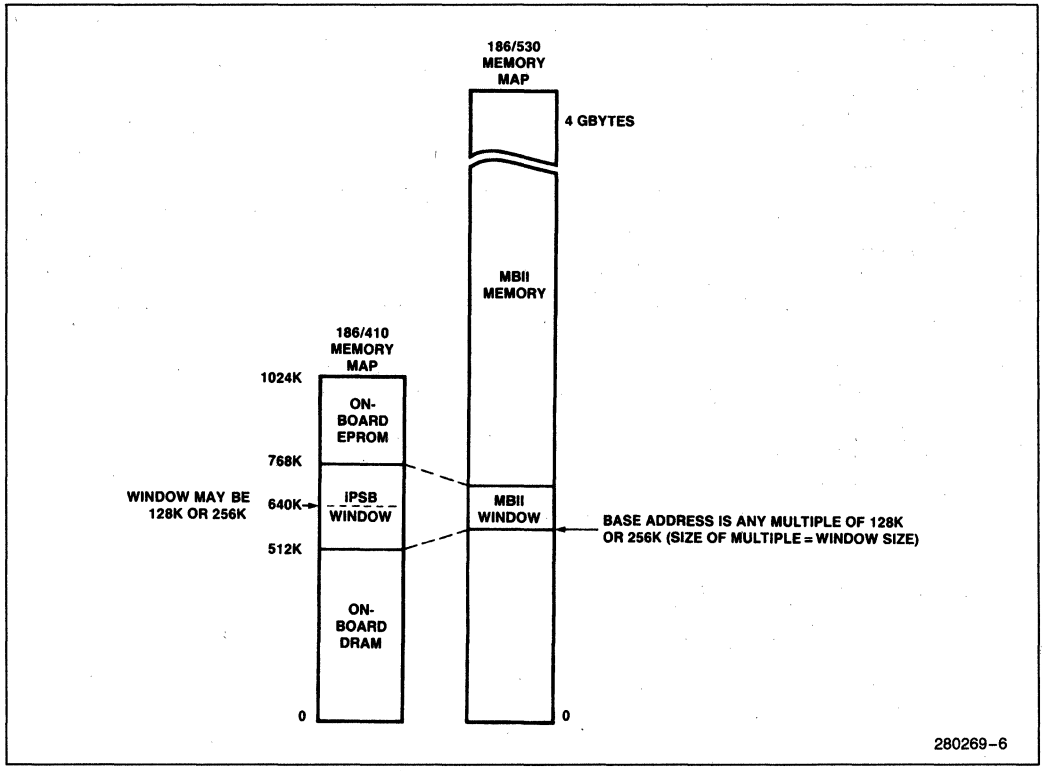



**Figure 5. iSBC® 186/530 Board Memory Map Diagram**

ded to execute the Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) power-up diagnostics routine, EPROM devices installed at the factory. These devices contain 32K bytes of firmware provided to execute the Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) power-up diagnostics routine. The remaining two sockets allow the user to add either two ROM/EPROM devices or an iSBC 341 256K byte EPROM MULTIMODULE™ board for a maximum of 512K bytes of ROM/EPROM on-board.

## General I/O Subsystem

The I/O subsystem provides timers, interrupt control and an RS232C serial port for debug and test.

### PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS AND INTERRUPT CONTROL

The board's 80186 microprocessor provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters and an interrupt controller.

The 80186 interrupt controller is configured in the "fully nested mode," and supports five external interrupt sources via five dedicated pins provided on the 80186. All five pins are used as interrupt requests from other hardware on-board (See Table 3).

**Table 3. External Interrupt Sources**

| Interrupt | Vector Type | Vector Location | Default Priority | Function |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NMI | 2 | 00008 H | 1 | Reset stake pin |
| INT0 | 12 | 00030 H | 6 | Interrupt from the Ethernet Controller |
| INT1 | 13 | 00034 H | 7 | Message Interrupt from the MPC (MINT) |
| INT2 | 14 | 00048 H | 8 | Error Interrupt from the MPC (EINT) |
| INT3 | 15 | 0004C H | 9 | Interrupt from the 8031 Interconnect Controller |

### RS232C SERIAL PORT

There is a simple RS232C serial port provided on the iSBC 186/530 board for use in debug and test. The serial interface is derived from the 8031 serial interface port. Only the Receive Data (RD) and Transmit Data (TD) lines are supported, connected to a 25-pin connector on the front panel. The pin assignments for the 25-pin connector are shown in Table 4.

**Table 4. Serial Interface Connector, Pin Assignments**

| Pin | RS232CFunction | Pin | RS232C Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Shield | 14 | Not used |
| 2 | Transmit Data (T×D) | 15 | Not used |
| 3 | Receive Data (R×D) | 16 | Not used |
| 4 | Not Used | 17 | Not Used |
| 5 | Not Used | 18 | Not Used |
| 6 | Not Used | 19 | Not Used |
| 7 | Signal Ground (0V) | 20 | Not Used |
| 8 | Not Used | 21 | Not Used |
| 9 | Not Used | 22 | Not Used |
| 10 | Not Used | 23 | Not Used |
| 11 | Not Used | 24 | Not Used |
| 12 | Not Used | 25 | Not Used |
| 13 | Not Used | | |

## iPSB Bus Interface Subsystem

This subsystem's main component is the MPC Message Passing Coprocessor chip. Subsystem services provided by the MPC bus interface component includes full message, memory, I/O, and interconnect access to the iPSB bus by the 80186 and 82586 processors.

The single-chip Message Passing Coprocessor is a highly integrated CMOS device implementing the full message passing protocol and performing all the arbitration, transfer, and exception cycle protocols specified in the MULTIBUS II Architecture Specification Handbook, Rev. C., Order Number 146077.

## Interconnect Subsystem

MULTIBUS II interconnect space is a standardized set of read-only and software configurable registers designed to hold and control board configuration information, and communicate system and board level diagnostics and testing information. Interconnect space is implemented with an 8031 microcontroller and the MPC silicon resident on the iSBC 186/530 board.

The read-only registers store information such as, board type, vendor I.D., firmware rev. level, etc. The software configurable registers are used for auto-software configurability and remote/local diagnostics and testing. For example, a software monitor can be used to dynamically change bus memory sizes, enable on-board resources such as memory, read if the PROM devices are installed, or access results of Built-In-Self-Tests and other diagnostics.

Most options on the iSBC 186/530 board are controlled by interconnect space. In addition, many of the interconnect registers on the board perform functions traditionally done by jumper stakes. Other interconnect registers provide status information allowing system software to determine configuration status.

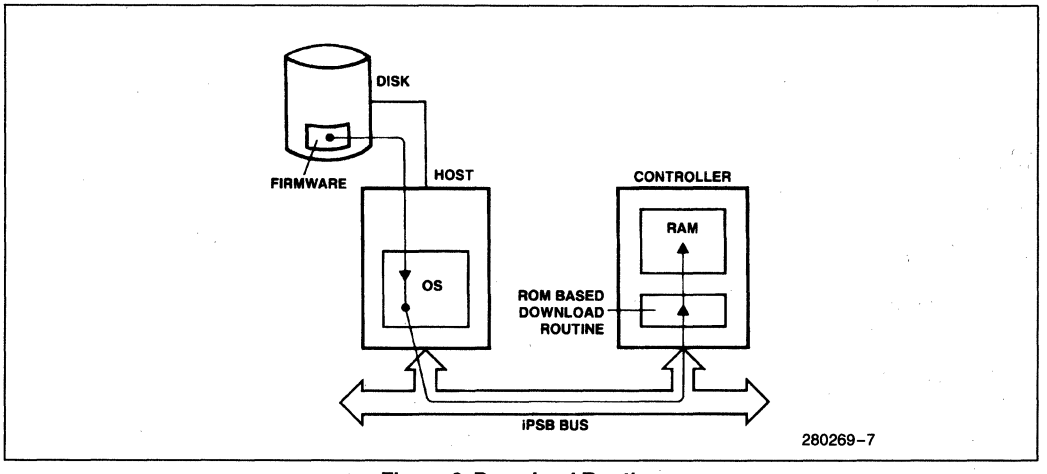



**Figure 6. Download Routine**

## Firmware Capability

### HOST/CONTROLLER SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD ROUTINE

Resident in ROM on this controller is a host-to-controller software download routine to support the downloading of communication firmware into the iSBC 186/530 board. This loader adheres to the MULTIBUS II Download Protocol and responds to commands issued by software running on a host CPU board. The host CPU passes these commands to the loader via registers defined in the board's interconnect space. A download function, a commence execution function, and an examine local memory function are all provided in the routine. Data transfers are supported by both shared memory systems and message based systems. The top 1K of DRAM on the board is reserved for the exclusive use of the download program. Host CPUs must not overwrite this area with download commands.

Software on the host is responsible for accessing the iSBC 186/530 board's firmware on disk or from ROM visible to the host and translating it into linear sequences of bytes suitable for downloading (See Figure 6). After downloading the firmware, the host issues a command for the loader routine on the controller to begin execution of the downloaded software.

## Built-In-Self-Test Diagnostics

On-board initialization checks and built-in-self-test (BIST) diagnostics are implemented using the 8031 microcontroller and the 80186 microprocessor. On-board tests included in the BIST package are: DRAM, EPROM, 80186, 82586, 8031, and MPC. These tests are performed by the 80186 microprocessor.

Additional activities performed include a Reset Operating System initialization at power-up and a program table check, a feature allowing users to add custom code in EPROM while still maintaining full use of the factory supplied BISTs. Immediately after power-up and the 8031 microprocessor is initialized, the 80186 microprocessor begins its own initialization and on-board diagnostics. Upon successful completion of these activities, the Reset Operation System invokes the user-defined program table. A check is made of the program table and the custom programs that the user has defined for his application will then execute sequentially.

The BIST package provides a valuable testing, error reporting and recovery capability of MULTIBUS II boards enabling OEMs to reduce overall system manufacturing and maintenance costs. An LED on the board's front panel indicates the status of power-up diagnostics. It is on when BIST diagnostics start running and is turned off upon successful completion of the BISTs.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

**Instruction** — 8-, 16-, 24-, or 32-bits

**Data** — 8- or 16-bits

## System Clock

**CPU** — 8.0 MHz

## Cycle Time

**Basic Instruction** — 8.0 MHz — 375 ns; 250 ns (assumes instruction in queue)

NOTE: Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles)

## Memory Capacity

### Local Memory

**DRAM** — 256K bytes on-board (64K x 4-bit devices) 8 sockets provided to support additional 256K bytes

**EPROM** — Number of sockets — four 28-pin JEDEC sites

| EPROM | Device Size (Bytes) | Maximum Memory Capacity |
|---|---|---|
| 2764 | 8K | 32K bytes |
| 27128 | 16K | 64K bytes |
| 27256 | 32K | 128K bytes |
| 27512 | 64K | 256K bytes |

** EPROM expansion to up to a maximum of 512K bytes is achieved via attachment of the iSBC 341 EPROM (256K byte) MULTIMODULE board.

## I/O Capability

**ETHERNET (IEEE 802.3)** — One ETHERNET channel uses 15-pin connector; uses 82586 LAN Coprocessor and an Ethernet Serial Interface component

**RS232C-only Serial Port** — Simple serial port, RS232C, driven off 8031 microcontroller serial port interface; used for debug and test

**Timers** — Three programmable timers on the 80186 microprocessor

**Input Frequencies** — Frequencies supplied by the internal 80186 16MHz crystal.

## Interrupt Capability

**Potential Interrupt Sources from iPSB Bus** — 255 individual and 1 Broadcast

**Interrupt Levels** — 5 interrupt sources using 80186 Interrupt Controller

**Interrupt Requests** — All levels TTL compatible

## Eurocard Form Factor

**Depth** — 220mm (8.7 inches)

**Height** — 233mm (9.2 inches)

**Front Panel Width** — 20mm (.784 inches)

**Weight** — 743 g (26 ounces)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 186/530 | MULTIBUS II ETHERNET (IEEE 802.3) Communications Engine |

## ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

### Temperature

Inlet air at 200 LFM airflow over all boards

**Non-operating** — −40° to +70°C

**Operating** — 0° to +55°C

### Humidity

**Non-operating** — 95% Relative Humidity@ +55°C, non-condensing

**Operating** — 95% Relative Humidity@ +55°C, non-condensing

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The maximum power required per voltage is shown below. These numbers do not include the power required by the optional memory devices or expansion modules.

| Voltage (volts) | Max. Current (amps) | Max. Power (watts) |
|---|---|---|
| + 5 V | 6.5 A | 34.13 W |
| +12 V | 50 mA | .06 W |
| −12 V | 50 mA | .06 W |

## REFERENCE MANUALS

**iSBC 186/530 ETHERNET (IEEE 802.3) Communications Engine User's Guide** — (#149226-001)

**Intel MULTIBUS II Architecture Specification Handbook** — (#146077)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distribution Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

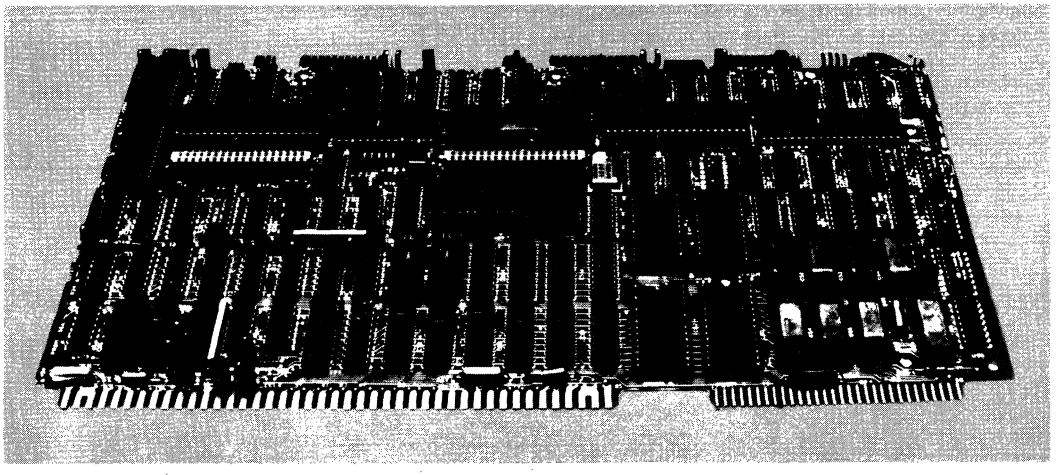
# Serial Communication Boards and Software

# 14

# iSBC® 88/45
# ADVANCED DATA COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSOR BOARD

- **Three HDLC/SDLC Half/Full-Duplex Communication Channels—Optional ASYNC/SYNC on Two Channels**
- **Supports RS232C (Including Modem Support), CCITT V.24, or RS422A/449 Interfaces**
- **On-Board DMA Supports 800K Baud Operation**
- **Self-Clocking NRZI SDLC Loop Data Link Interface**
  - **— Point-to-Point**
  - **— Multidrop**
- **Software Programmable Baud Rate Generation**
- **8088 (8088-2) Microprocessor Operates at 8 MHz**
- **iSBC® 337 Numeric Data Processor Option Supported**
- **16K Bytes Static RAM (12K Bytes Dual-Ported)**
- **Four 28-Pin JEDEC Sites for EPROM/RAM Expansion; Four Additional 28-Pin JEDEC Sites Added with iSBC® 341 Board**
- **Two iSBX™ Bus Connectors**
- **MULTIBUS® Interface Supports Multimaster Configuration**

The iSBC 88/45 Advanced Data Communications Processor (ADCP) Board adds 8 MHz, 8088 (8088-2) 8-bit microprocessor-based communications flexibility to the Intel line of OEM microcomputer systems. The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board offers asynchronous, synchronous, SDLC, and HDLC serial interfaces for gateway networking or general purpose solutions. The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board provides the CPU, system clock, EPROM/RAM, serial I/O ports, priority interrupt logic, and programmable timers to facilitate higher-level application solutions.





**Order Number: 210372-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Three Communication Channels

Three programmable HDLC/SDLC serial interfaces are provided on the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board. The SDLC interface is familiar to IBM system and terminal equipment users. The HDLC interface is known by users of CCITT's X.25 packet switching interface.

One channel utilizes an Intel 8273 controller to manage the serial data transfers. Accepting the 8-bit data bytes from the local bus, the 8273 controller translates the data into the HDLC/SDLC format. The channel operates in half/full-duplex mode.

In addition to the synchronous mode, the 8273 controller operates asynchronously with NRZI encoded data which is found in systems such as the IBM 3650 Retail Store System. An SDLC loop configuration using iSBX 352 and iSBC 88/45 products is shown in Figure 1.

The two additional channels utilize the Intel 8274 Multi-Protocol Serial Controller (MPSC). The MPSC provides two independent half/full-duplex serial channels which provide asynchronous, synchronous, HDLC or SDLC protocol operations. The sync and async protocol operations are commonly used to communicate with inexpensive terminals and systems.

The three serial channels of the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board offer communications capability to manage a gateway application. The gateway application, as shown in Figure 1, manages diverse protocol requirements for data movement between channels. Typical protocol management software layers implemented by the user include SNA terminal interfaces to IBM systems.

### On-Board DMA

For high-speed communications, one MPSC channel has a DMA capacity to support an 800K baud rate. The second channel attached to the MPSC is capable of simultaneous 800K baud operation when configured with DMA capability, but is connected to an RS232C interface which is defined as 20K baud maximum. Figure 2 shows an RS422A/449 multidrop application which supports high-speed operation.

### Interfaces Supported

The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board provides an excellent foundation to support these electrical and diverse software drivers protocol interfaces. The control lines, serial data lines, and signal ground lines are brought out to the three double-edge connectors. Figure 3 shows the cable to connector construction. Two connectors are pre-configured for RS422A/449. All three channels are configurable for RS232C/CCITT V.24 interfaces as shown in Table 1.

**Table 1. iSBC® 88/45 Supported Configurations**

| Connection | Synchronous | | Asynchronous | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Modem | Direct | Modem* | Direct |
| Point-to-Point | X** | X | X | X |
| Multidrop | X | X | X | X |
| Loop | N.A. | N.A. | C (Only) | C (Only) |

*Modem should not respond to break.
**Channels A, B, and C denoted by X.

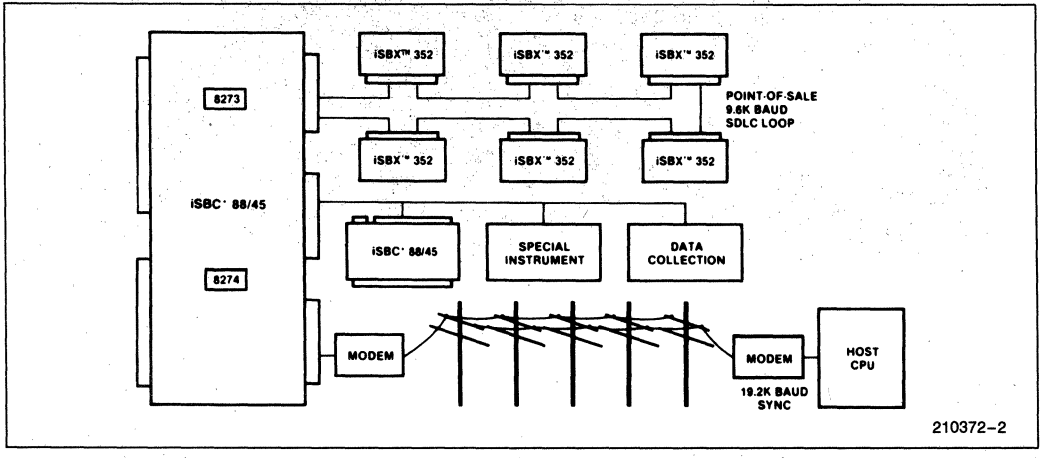
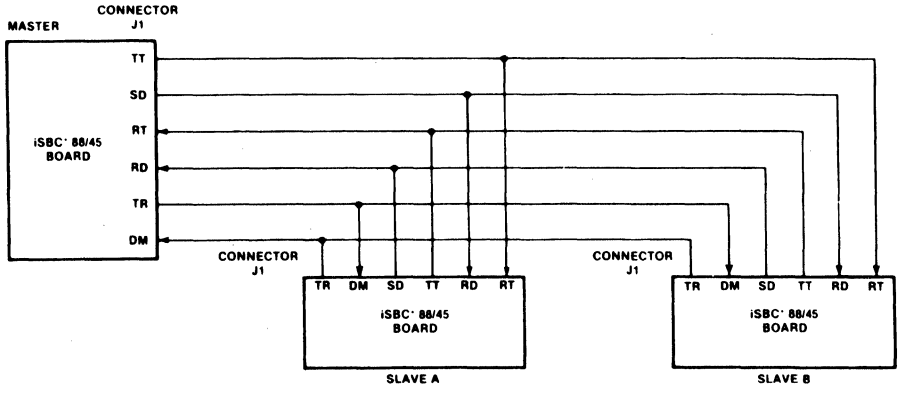



**Figure 1. iSBC® 88/45 Gateway Processor Example**




**NOTE:**
The last slave device in the system must contain termination resistors on all signal lines received by the slave board. The master device contains bias resistors on all signal lines.

**Figure 2. Synchronous Multidrop Network Configuration Example—RS422A**

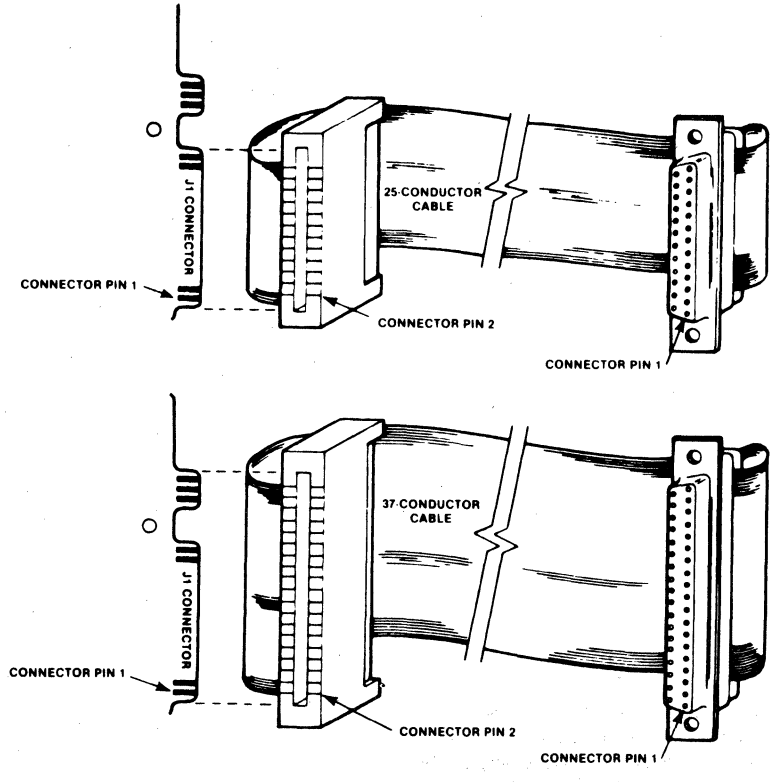



**Figure 3. Cable Construction and Installation for RS232C and RS422A/449 Interface**

## Self Clocking Point-to-Point Interface

The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board is used in an asynchronous mode interface when configured as shown in Figure 4. The point-to-point RS232C example uses the self-clocking mode interface for NRZI encoding/decoding of data. The digital phase-lock loop allows operation of the interface in either half-duplex or full/duplex implementation with or without modems.

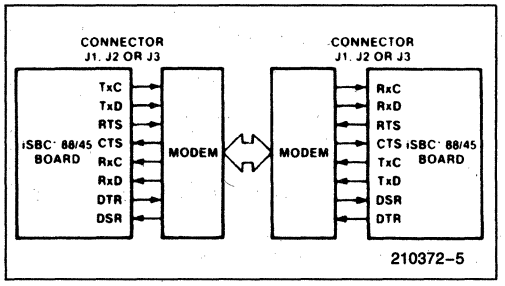



**Figure 4. Self-Clocking or Asynchronous Point-to-Point Modem Interface Configuration Example—RS232C**

## Synchronous Point-to-Point Interface

Figure 5 shows a synchronous point-to-point mode of operation for the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board. This RS232C example uses a modem to generate the receive clock for coordination of the data transfer. The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board generates the transmit synchronizing clock for synchronous transmission.

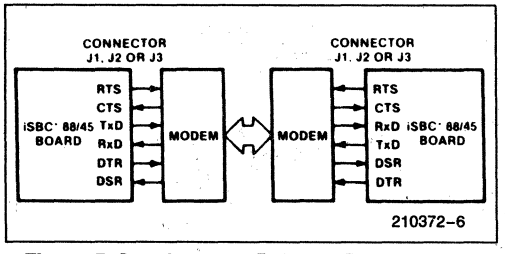



**Figure 5. Synchronous Point-to-Point Modem Interface Configuration Example—RS232C**

## Central Processing Unit

The central processor for the iSBC 88/45 Advanced Data Communications Processor board is Intel's iAPX 8088 microprocessor operating at 8 MHz. The microprocessor interface to other functions is illustrated in Figure 6. The microprocessor architecture is designed to effectively execute the application and networking software written in higher-level languages.

This architectural support includes four 16-bit byte addressable data registers, two 16-bit memory base pointer registers and two 16-bit index registers. These registers are addressable through 24 different operand addressing modes for comprehensive memory addressing and for high-level language data structure manipulation.

The stack-oriented architecture readily supports Intel's iRMX executives and iMMX multiprocessing software. Both software packages are designed for modular application programming. Facilitating the fast inter-module communications, the 4-byte instruction queue supports program constructs needed for real-time systems.

Since programs are segmented between pure procedure and data, four segment registers (code, stack, data, extra) are available for addressing 1 megabyte of memory space. These registers contain the offset values used to address a 64K byte segment. The registers are controlled explicitly through program control or implicitly by high-level language functions and instructions.

The real-time system software can also utilize the programmable timers as shown in Table 2 and various interrupt control modes available on the ADCP board to have responsive and effective application solutions.

**Table 2. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | An interrupt is generated on terminal count being reached. This function is useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. Based on the input clock period, the output pulse remains low until the count is expired. |
| Square Wave Generator | Output remains high for one-half the count, goes low for the remainder of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until count expires, then goes low for one clock period. |

## Numeric Data Processor Extension

The 8088 instruction set includes 8-bit and 16-bit signed and unsigned arithmetic operators for bi-

nary, BCD, and unpacked ASCII data. For enhanced numerics processing capability, the iSBC 337 MULTIMODULE Numeric Data Processor extends the 8088 architecture and data set(1).

The extended numerics capability includes over 60 numeric instructions offering arithmetic, trigonometric, transcendental, logarithmic, and exponential instructions. Many math-oriented applications utilize the 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integer, 32- and 64-bit floating point, 18-digit packed BCD, and 80-bit temporary data types.

## 16K Bytes Static Ram

The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board contains 16K bytes of high-speed static RAM, with 12K bytes dual-ported which is addressable from other MULTIBUS devices. When coupled with the high-speed DMA capability of the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board, the dual-ported memory provides effective data communication buffers. The dual-ported memory is useful for interprocessor message transfers.

**NOTE:**

1. The iSBC 337 board requires the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board can be jumpered to provide 4 MHz operation.

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board provides nine vectored interrupt levels. The highest level is the NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt) line. The additional eight interrupt levels are vectored via the Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC). As shown in Table 3, four priority processing modes are available to match interrupt servicing requirements. These modes and priority assignments are dynamically configurable by the system software.

**Table 3. Programmable Interrupt Modes**

| Mode | Operation |
|---|---|
| Nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed; interrupt 0 is the highest and 7 is the lowest. |
| Auto-Rotating | The interrupt priority rotates; once an interrupt is serviced it becomes the lowest priority. |
| Specific Priority | System software assigns lowest level priority. The other levels are sequenced based on the level assigned. |
| Polled | System software examines priority interrupt via interrupt status register. |

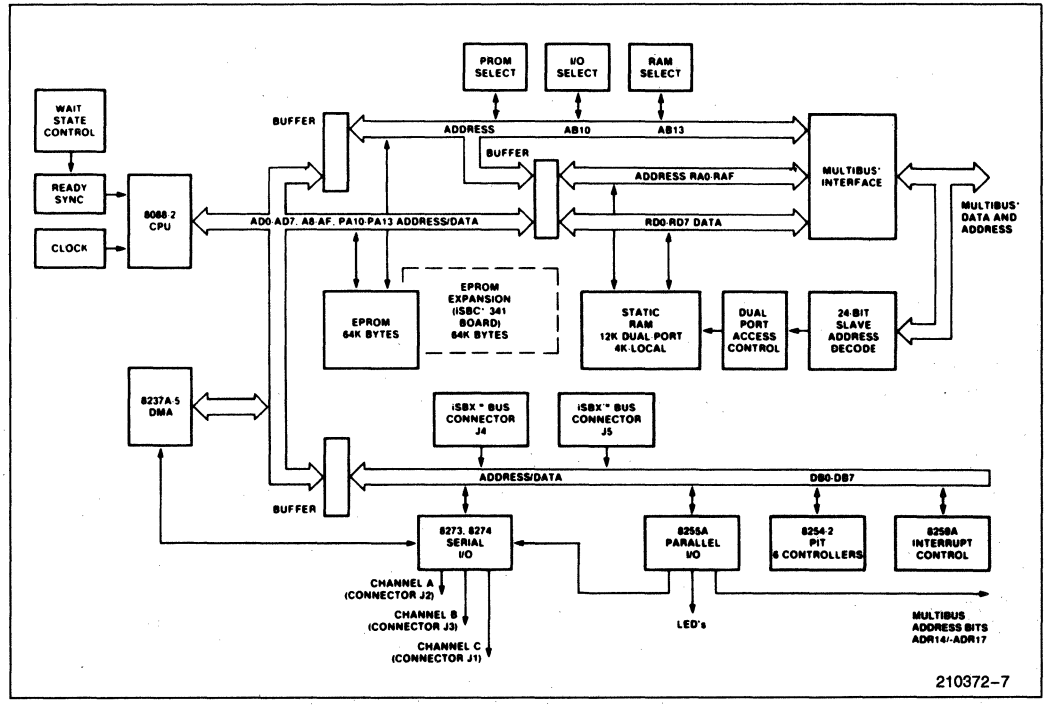



**Figure 6. Block Diagram of the iSBC® 88/45 ADCP Board**

## Interrupt Request Generation

Listed in Table 4 are the devices and functions supported by interrupts on the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board. All interrupt signals are brought to the interrupt jumper matrix. Any of the 23 interrupt sources are strapped to the appropriate 8259A PIC request level. The PIC resolves requests according to the software selected mode and, if the interrupt is unmasked, issues an interrupt to the CPU.

## EPROM/RAM Expansion

In addition to the on-board RAM, the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board provides four 28-pin JEDEC sockets for EPROM expansion. By using 2764 EPROMs, the board has 32K bytes of program storage. Three of the JEDEC standard sockets also support byte-wide static RAMs or iRAMs; using 8K x 8 static RAMs provides an additional 24K bytes of RAM.

Inserting the optional iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE EPROM expansion board onto the iSBC 88/45 ADCP board provides four additional 28-pin JEDEC sites. This expansion doubles the available program storage or extends the RAM capability by 32K bytes.

## iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Expansion

Two 8-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 88/45 microcomputer. Through these connectors, additional iSBX functions extend the I/O capability of the microcomputer. The iSBX connectors provide the necessary signals to interface to the local bus.

In addition to specialized or custom designed iSBX boards, the customer has a broad range of Intel iSBC MULTIMODULEs available, including parallel I/O, analog I/O, iEEE 488 GPIB, floppy disk, magnetic bubbles, video, and serial I/O boards.

The serial I/O MULTIMODULE boards include the iSBX 351 (one ASYNC/SYNC serial channel) the iSBX 352 (one HDLC/SDLC serial channel) and the iSBX 354 (two SYNC/ASYNC, HDLC/SDLC serial channels) boards. Adding two iSBX 352 MULTIMODULE boards to the iSBC 88/45 ADCP provides a total of five HDLC/SDLC channels.

## MULTIBUS® Multimaster Capabilities

### OVERVIEW

The MULTIBUS system is Intel's industry standard microcomputer bus structure. Both 8- and 16-bit single board computers are supported on the MULTIBUS structure with 24 address and 16 data lines. In addition to expanding functions contained on a single board computer (e.g., memory and digital I/O), the MULTIBUS structure allows very powerful distributed processing configurations with multiple processors, intelligent slaves, and peripheral boards.

## Multimaster Capability

The iSBC 88/45 ADCP board provides full MULTIBUS arbitration control logic. This control

**Table 4. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | No. of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface | Select 1 interrupt from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU boards. | 8 |
| 8273 HDLC/SDLC Controller | Transmit buffer empty and receive buffer full | 2 |
| 8274 HDLC/SDLC SYNC/ASYNC Controller | Software examines register for status of communication operation | 1 |
| 8254-Timer | Counter 2 of both PIT devices | 2 |
| iSBX Connectors | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE Board (2 interrupts per socket) | 4 |
| Bus Fail Safe Timer | Indicates MULTIBUS addressed device has not responded to command within 4 msec | 1 |
| Power Line Clock | Source of 60 MHz signal from power supply | 1 |
| Bus Flag Interrupt | Flag interrupt in byte location 1000H signals board reset or data handling request | 2 |
| iSBC 337 Board | Numeric Data Processor generated status information | 1 |
| 8237A-5 | Signals end of 8237 DMA operation | 1 |

logic allows up to three iSBC 88/45 ADCP boards or other bus masters, including iSBC 286, iSBC 86 and iSBC 86 family boards to share the system bus using a serial (daisy chain) priority scheme. By using an external parallel priority decoder, the MULTIBUS system bus could be shared among sixteen masters.

The Intel standard MULTIBUS Interprocessor Protocol (MIP) software, implemented as the Intel iMMX 800 package for iRMX 86 and iRMX 88 Real-Time Executives, fully supports multiple 8- and 16-bit distributed processor functions. The software manages the message passing protocol between microprocessors.

## System Development Capabilities

The application development cycle for an iSBC 88/45 ADCP board is reduced and simplified through the usage of several Intel tools. The tools include the Intellec Series Microcomputer Development System, the ICE-88 In-Circuit Emulator, the iSDM 86 debug monitor software, and the iRMX 86 and iRMX 88 run-time support packages.

The Intellec Series Microcomputer Development System offers a complete development environment for the iSBC 88/45 software. In addition to the operating system, assembler, utilities and application debugger features provided with the system, the user optionally can utilize higher-level languages like PL/M, PASCAL, and FORTRAN.

The ICE-88 In-Circuit Emulator provides a link between the Intellec system and the target iSBC 88/45-based system for code loading and execution. The ICE-88 package assists the developer with the debugging and system integrating processes.

## Run-Time Building Blocks

Intel offers run-time foundation software to support applications which range from general purpose to high-performance solutions. The iRMX 88 Real-time Multitasking Executive provides a multitasking structure which includes task scheduling, task management, intertask communications, and interrupt servicing for high-performance applications. The highly configurable modules make the system tailoring job easier whether one uses the compact executive or the complete executive with its variety of peripheral devices supported.

The iRMX 86 Operating System provides a very rich set of features and options to support sophisticated applications solutions. In addition to supporting real-time requirements, the iRMX 86 Operating System has a powerful, but easy-to-use human interface. When added to the sophisticated I/O system, the iRMX 86 Operating System is readily extended to support assembler, PL/M, PASCAL, and FORTRAN software development environments. The modular building block software lends itself well to customized application solutions.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

Instruction: 8, 16, 24, or 32 bits
Data: 8 or 16 bits

## System Clock

8 MHz: ±0.1%

**NOTE:**
Jumper selectable for 4 MHz operation with iSBC 337 Numeric Data Processor module or ICE-88 product.

## Cycle Time

Basic Instruction Cycle at 8.00 MHz: 1.25 μs, 250 ns (assumes instruction in the queue)

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., two clock cycles).

## Memory Cycle Time

RAM: 500 ns (no wait states)
EPROM: jumper selectable from 500 ns to 625 ns.

**On-Board RAM***

| K Bytes | Hex Address Range |
|---|---|
| 16 (total) | 0000–3FFF |
| 12 (dual-ported) | 1000–3FFF |

*Four iSBC 88/45 EPROM sockets support JEDEC 24/28-pin standard EPROMs and RAMs (3 sockets); iSBC 341 (4 sockets)

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to +55°C, free moving air across the base board and MULTIMODULE board

Humidity: 90%, non-condensing

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 30.48 cm (12.00 in)
Length: 17.15 cm (6.75 in)
Height: 1.50 cm (0.59 in)
Weight: 6.20 gm (22 oz)

## Memory Capacity/Addressing

**On-Board EPROM***

| Device | Total K Bytes | Hex Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2716 | 8 | FE000–FFFFF |
| 2732A | 16 | FC000–FFFFF |
| 2764 | 32 | F8000–FFFFF |
| 27128 | 64 | F0000–FFFFF |

**With optional iSBC® 341 MULTIMODULE™ EPROM**

| Device | Total K Bytes | Hex Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2716 | 16 | FC000–FFFFF |
| 2732A | 32 | F8000–FFFFF |
| 2764 | 64 | F0000–FFFFF |
| 27128 | 128 | E0000–FFFFF |

*Four iSBC 88/45 EPROM sockets support JEDEC 24/28-pin standard EPROMs and RAMs (static and iRAM, 3 sockets); iSBC 341 sockets also support EPROMs and RAMs.

Timer Input Frequency—8.00 MHz ±0.1%

## Interfaces

iSBX™ Bus—All signals TTL compatible

Serial RS232C Signals—

| | |
|---|---|
| CTS | CLEAR TO SEND |
| DSR | DATA SET READY |
| DTE TXC | TRANSMIT CLOCK |
| DTR | DATA TERMINAL READY |
| FG | FRAME GROUND |
| RTS | REQUEST TO SEND |
| RXC | RECEIVE CLOCK |
| RXD | RECEIVE DATA |
| SG | SIGNAL GROUND |
| TXD | TRANSMIT DATA |

Serial RS422A/449 Signals—

| | |
|---|---|
| CS | CLEAR TO SEND |
| DM | DATA MODE |
| RC | RECEIVE COMMON |
| RD | RECEIVE DATA |
| RS | REQUEST TO SEND |
| RT | RECEIVE TIMING |
| SC | SEND COMMON |
| SD | SEND DATA |
| SG | SIGNAL GROUND |
| TR | TERMINAL READY |
| TT | TERMINAL TIMING |

## Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Dissipation—28.3 Watts

**DC Power Requirements**

| Configuration | Current Requirements (All Voltages ±5%) +5V | +12V | −12V |
|---|---|---|---|
| Without EPROM(1) | 5.1A | 20 mA | 20 mA |
| With 8K EPROM (Using 2716) | +0.14A | — | — |
| With 16K EPROM (Using 2732A) | +0.20A | — | — |
| With 32K EPROM (Using 2764) | +0.24A | — | — |
| With 64K EPROM (Using 27128) | +0.24A | — | — |

**NOTE:**
1. AS SHIPPED—no EPROMs in sockets, no iSBC 341 module. Configuration includes terminators for two RS422A/449 and one RS232C channels.

## Serial Communication Characteristics

| Channel | Device | Supported Interface | Max. Baud Rate |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | 8274(1) | RS442A/449<br>RS232C<br>CCITT V.24 | 800K SDLC/HDLC<br>125K Synchronous<br>50K Asynchronous |
| B | 8274 | RS232C<br>CCITT V.24 | 125K Synchronous(2)<br>50K Asynchronous |
| C | 8273(3) | RS442A/449<br>RS232C<br>CCITT V.24 | 64K SDLC/HDLC(3)<br>9.6K SELF CLOCKING |

**NOTES:**
1. 8274 supports HDLC/SDLC/SYNC/ASYNC multiprotocol
2. Exceed RS232C/CCITT V.24 rating of 20K baud
3. 8273 supports HDLC/SDLC

**BAUD RATE EXAMPLES (Hz)**

| 8254 Timer Divide Count N | Synchronous K Baud | Asynchronous ÷16 K Baud | ÷32 K Baud | ÷64 K Baud |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 800 | 50.0 | 25.0 | 12.5 |
| 26 | 300 | 19.2 | 9.6 | 4.8 |
| 31 | 256 | 16.1 | 8.06 | 4.03 |
| 52 | 154 | 9.6 | 4.8 | 2.4 |
| 104 | 76.8 | 4.8 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| 125 | 64 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 143 | 56 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 0.87 |
| 167 | 48 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 0.75 |
| 417 | 19.2 | — | — | — |
| 833 | 9.6 | — | — | — |
| EQUATION | $\frac{8{,}000{,}000}{N}$ | $\frac{500K}{N}$ | $\frac{250K}{N}$ | $\frac{125K}{N}$ |

**SERIAL INTERFACE CONNECTORS**

| Interface | Mode(1) | MULTIMODULE™ Edge Connector | Cable | Connector |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RS232C | DTE | 26-pin(4), 3M-3462-0001 | 3M(2)-3349/25 | 25-pin(6), 3M-3482-1000 |
| RS232C | DCE | 26-pin(4), 3M-3462-0001 | 3M(2)-3349/25 | 25-pin(6), 3M-3483-1000 |
| RS449 | DTE | 40-pin(5), 3M-3464-0001 | 3M(3)-3349/37 | 37-pin(7), 3M-3502-1000 |
| RS449 | DCE | 40-pin(5), 3M-3464-0001 | 3M(3)-3349/37 | 37-pin(7), 3M-3503-1000 |

**NOTES:**
1. DTE—Data Terminal Equipment Mode (male connector); DCE—Data Circuit Equipment mode (female connector) requires line swaps.
2. Cable is tapered at one end to fit the 3M-3462 connector.
3. Cable is tapered to fit 3M-3464 connector.
4. Pin 26 of the edge connector is not connected to the flat cable.
5. Pins 38, 39, and 40 of the edge connector are not connected to the flat cable.
6. May be used with the cable housing 3M-3485-1000.
7. Cable housing 3M-3485-4000 may be used wih the connector.

## Line Drivers (Supplied)

| Device | Characteristic | Qty | Installed |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1488 | RS232C | 3 | 1 |
| 1489 | RS232C | 3 | 1 |
| 3486 | RS422A | 2 | 2 |
| 3487 | RS422A | 2 | 2 |

## Reference Manual

**143824**—iSBC 88/45 Advanced Data Communications Processor Board Hardware Reference Manual (not supplied).

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

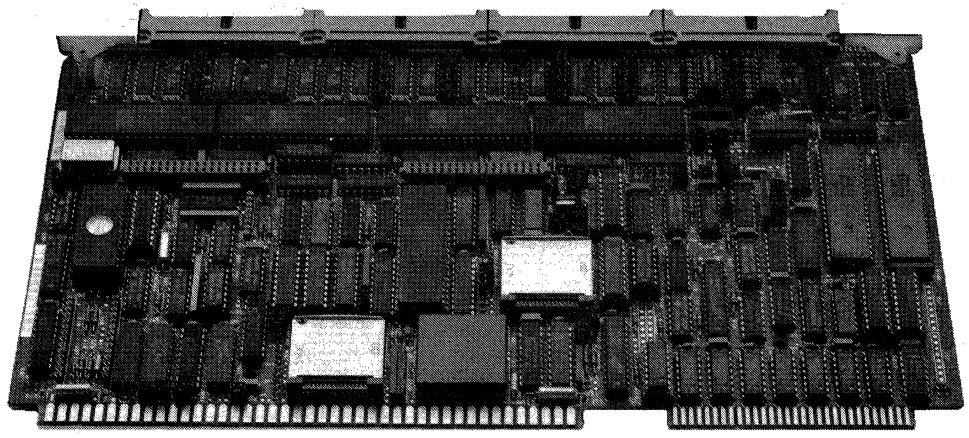
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 88/45 | 8-bit 8088-based Single Board Computer with 3 HDLC/SDLC serial channels |

# iSBC® 188/56
# ADVANCED COMMUNICATING COMPUTER

- **iSBC® Single Board Computer or Intelligent Slave Communication Board**
- **8 Serial Communications Channels, Expandable to 12 Channels on a Single MULTIBUS® Board**
- **8 MHz 80188 Microprocessor**
- **Supports RS232C Interface on 6 Channels, RS422A/449 or RS232C Interface Configurable on 2 Channels**
- **Supports Async, Bisync HDLC/SDLC, On-Chip Baud Rate Generation, Half/Full-Duplex, NRZ, NRZI or FM Encoding/Decoding**
- **7 On-Board DMA Channels for Serial I/O, 2 80188 DMA Channels for the iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board**
- **MULTIBUS Interface for System Expansion and Multimaster Configuration**
- **Two iSBX Connectors for Low Cost I/O Expansion**
- **256K Bytes Dual-Ported RAM On-Board**
- **Two 28-pin JEDEC PROM Sites Expandable to 6 Sites with the iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE Board for a Maximum of 192K Bytes EPROM**
- **Resident Firmware to Handle up to 12 RS232C Async Lines**

The iSBC 188/56 Advanced Communicating Computer (COMMputer™) is an intelligent 8-channel single board computer. This iSBC board adds the 8 MHz 80188 microprocessor-based communications flexibility to the Intel line of OEM microcomputer systems. Acting as a stand-alone CPU or intelligent slave for communication expansion, this board provides a high performance, low-cost solution for multi-user systems. The features of the iSBC 188/56 board are uniquely suited to manage higher-layer protocol requirements needed in today's data communications applications. This single board computer takes full advantage of Intel's VLSI technology to provide state-of-the-art, economic, computer based solutions for OEM communications-oriented applications.



280715-1

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories



**Order Number: 280715-002**

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

The iSBC 188/56 COMMputer™ features have been designed to meet the needs of numerous communications applications. Typical applications include:

1. Terminal/cluster controller
2. Front-end processor
3. Stand-alone communicating computer

### Terminal/Cluster Controller

A terminal/cluster controller concentrates communications in a central area of a system. Efficient handling of messages coming in or going out of the system requires sufficient buffer space to store messages and high speed I/O channels to transmit messages. More sophisticated applications, such as cluster controllers, also require character and format conversion capabilities to allow different types of terminals to be attached.

The iSBC 188/56 Advanced Communicating Computer is well suited for multi-terminal systems (see Figure 1). Up to 12 serial channels can be serviced in multi-user or cluster applications by adding two iSBX 354 MULTIMODULE boards. The dual-port RAM provides a large on-board buffer to handle incoming and outgoing messages at data rates up to 19.2K baud. Two channels are supported for continuous data rates greater than 19.2K baud. Each serial channel can be individually programmed for different baud rates to allow system configurations with differing terminal types. The firmware supplied on the iSBC 188/56 board supports up to 12 asynchronous RS232C serial channels, provides modem control and performs power-up diagnostics. The high performance of the on-board CPU provides intelligence to handle protocols and character handling typically assigned to the system CPU. The distribution of intelligence results in optimizing system performance by releasing the system CPU of routine tasks.

### Front-End Processor

A front-end processor off-loads a system's central processor of tasks such as data manipulation and text editing of characters collected from the attached terminals. A variety of terminals require flexible terminal interfaces. Program code is often dynamically downloaded to the front-end processor from the system CPU. Downloading code requires sufficient memory space for protocol handling and program code. Flow control and efficient handling of interrupts require an efficient operating system to manage the hardware and software resources.

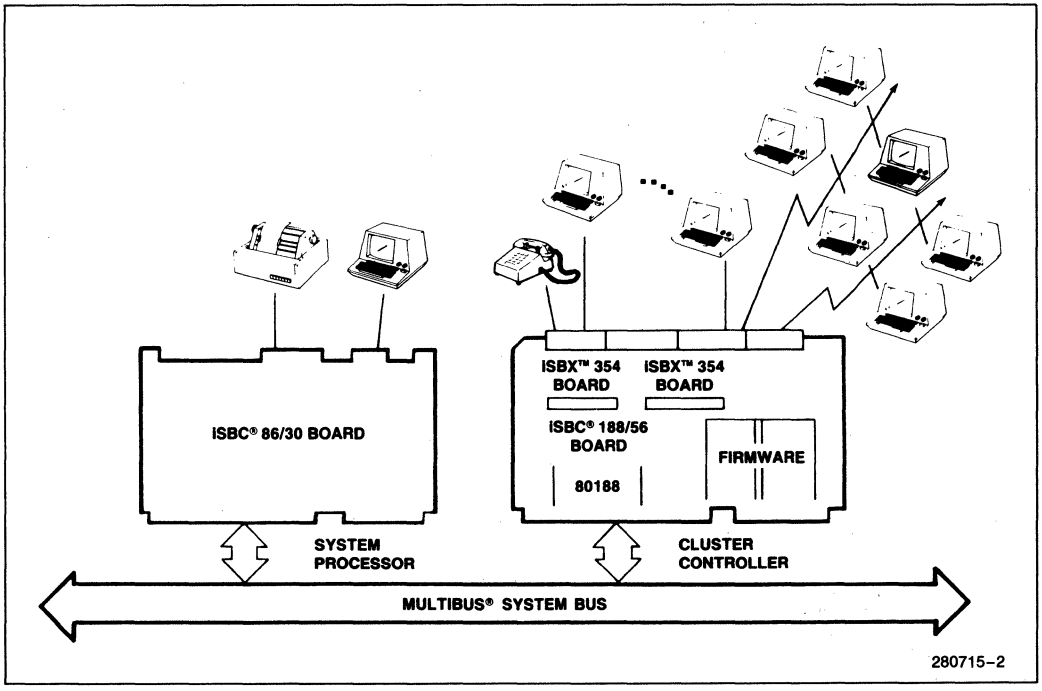



**Figure 1. Terminal/Cluster Controller Application**

The iSBC 188/56 board features are designed to provide a high performance solution for front-end processor applications (see Figure 2). A large amount of random access memory is provided for dynamic storage of program code. In addition, local memory sites are available for storing routine programs such as X.25, SNA or bisync protocol software. The serial channels can be configured for links to mainframe systems, point-to-point terminals, modems or multidrop configurations.

## Stand-Alone COMMputer™ Application

A stand-alone communication computer is a complete computer system. The CPU is capable of managing the resources required to meet the needs of multi-terminal, multi-protocol applications. These applications typically require multi-terminal support, floppy disk control, local memory allocation, and program execution and storage.

To support stand-alone applications, the iSBC 188/56 COMMputer board uses the computational capabilities of an on-board CPU to provide a high-speed system solution controlling 8 to 12 channels of serial I/O (see Figure 3). The local memory available is large enough to handle special purpose code, execution code and routine protocol software.

The MULTIBUS interface can be used to access additional system functions. Floppy disk control and graphics capability can be added to the iSBC standalone computer through the iSBX connectors.

## ARCHITECTURE

The four major functional areas are Serial I/O, CPU, Memory and DMA. These areas are illustrated in Figure 4.

## Serial I/O

Eight HDLC/SDLC serial interfaces are provided on the iSBC 188/56 board. The serial interface can be expanded to 12 channels by adding 2 iSBX 354 MULTIMODULE boards. The HDLC/SDLC interface is compatible with IBM* system and terminal equipment and with CCITT's X.25 packet switching interface.

Four 82530 Serial Communications Controllers (SCC) provide eight channels of half/full duplex serial I/O. Six channels support RS232C interfaces. Two channels are RS232C/422/449 configurable and can be tri-stated to allow multidrop networks. The 82530 component is designed to satisfy several serial communications requirements; asynchronous,

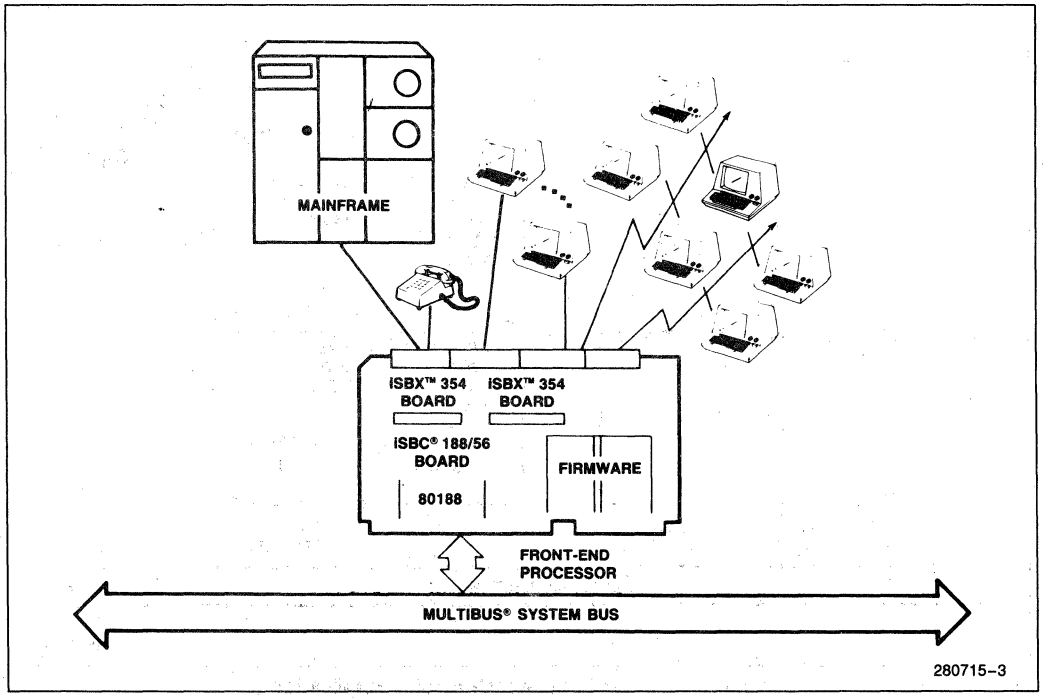



**Figure 2. Front-End Processor Application**

byte-oriented synchronous (HDLC/SDLC) modes. The increased capability at the serial controller point results in off-loading the CPU of tasks formerly assigned to the CPU or its associated hardware. Configurability of the 82530 allows the user to configure it to handle all asynchronous data formats regardless of data size, number of start or stop bits, or parity requirements. An on-chip baud rate generator allows independent baud rates on each channel.

The clock can be generated either internally with the SCC chip, with an external clock or via the NRZ1 clock encoding mechanism.

All eight channels can be configured as Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) or Data Communications Equipment (DCE). Table 1 lists the interfaces supported.

**Table 1. iSBC® 188/56 Interface Support**

| Connection | Synchronous | Asynchronous |
|---|---|---|
| | Modem to Direct | Modem to Direct |
| Point-to-Point | X** Channels | X Channels |
| Multidrop | 0 and 1 | 0 and 1 |
| Loop | X | N/A |

**All 8 channels are denoted by X.

## Central CPU

The 80188 central processor component provides high performance, flexibility and powerful processing. The 80188 component is a highly integrated microprocessor with an 8-bit data bus interface and a 16-bit internal architecture to give high performance. The 80188 is upward compatible with 86 and 186 software.

The 80188/82530 combination with on-board PROM/EPROM sites, and dual-port RAM provide the intelligence and speed to manage multi-user, multi-protocol communication operations.

## Memory

There are two areas of memory on-board: dual-port RAM and universal site memory. The iSBC 188/56 board contains 256K bytes of dual-port RAM that is addressable by the 80188 on-board. The dual-port memory is configurable anywhere in a 16M byte address space on 64K byte boundaries as addressed from the MULTIBUS port. Not all of the 256K bytes are visible from the MULTIBUS bus side. The amount of dual-port memory visible to the

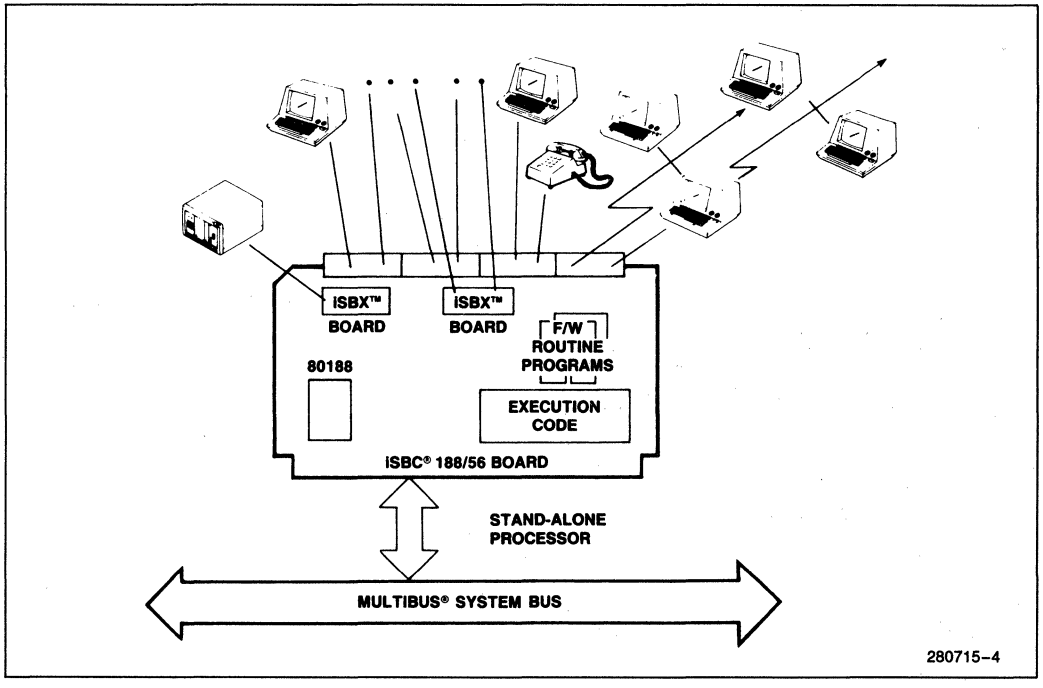



**Figure 3. Stand-Alone COMMputer™ Application**

MULTIBUS side can be set (with jumpers) to none, 16K bytes, or 48K bytes. In a multiprocessor system these features provide local memory for each processor and shared system memory configurations where the total system memory size can exceed one megabyte without addressing conflicts.

The second area of memory is universal site memory providing flexible memory expansion. Two 28-pin JEDEC sockets are provided. One of these sockets is used for the resident firmware as described in the FIRMWARE section.

The default configuration of the boards supports 16K byte EPROM devices such as the Intel 27128 component. However, these sockets can contain ROM, EPROM, Static RAM, or EEPROM. Both sockets must contain the same type of component (i.e. as the first socket contains an EPROM for the resident firmware, the second must also contain an EPROM with the same pinout). Up to 32K bytes can be addressed per socket giving a maximum universal site memory size of 64K bytes. By using the iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE board, a maximum of 192K bytes of universal site memory is available. This provides sufficient memory space for on-board network or resource management software.

## On-Board DMA

Seven channels of Direct Memory Access (DMA) are provided between serial I/O and on-board dual port RAM by two 8237-5 components. Each of channels 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7 is supported by their own DMA line. Serial channels 0 and 1 are configurable for full duplex DMA. Configuring the full duplex DMA option for Channels 0 and 1 would require Channels 2 and 3 to be interrupt driven or polled. Channel 4 is interrupt driven or polled only.

Two DMA channels are integrated in the 80188 processor. These additional channels can be connected to the iSBX interfaces to provide DMA capability to iSBX MULTIMODULE boards such as the iSBX 218A Floppy Disk Controller MULTIMODULE board.

## OPERATING SYSTEM SUPPORT

Intel offers run-time foundation software to support applications that range from general purpose to high-performance solutions.

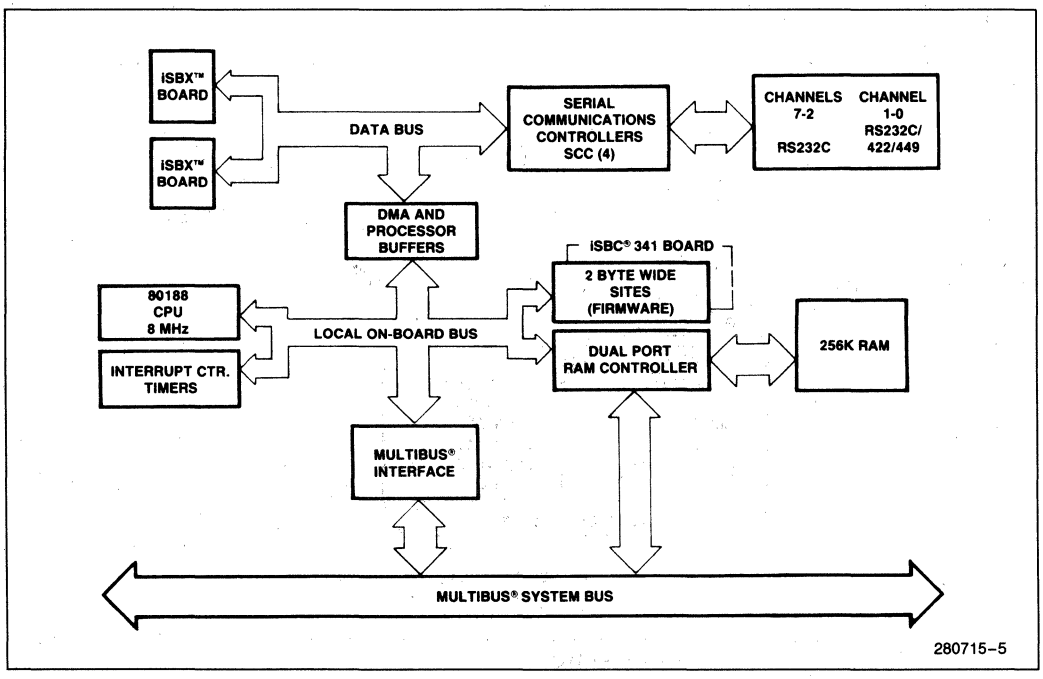



**Figure 4. Block Diagram of iSBC® 188/56 Board**

Release 6 of the iRMX 86 Operating System provides a rich set of features and options to support sophisticated stand-alone communications applications on the iSBC 188/56 Advanced Communicating Computer. In addition to supporting real-time requirements, the iRMX 86 Operating System Release 6 has a powerful, yet easy to use human interface. Services provided by the iRMX 86 Operating System include facilities for executing programs concurrently, sharing resources and information, servicing asynchronous events and interactively controlling system resources and utilities. The iRMX 86 Operating System is readily extended to support assembler, PL/M, PASCAL, and FORTRAN software development environments. The modular building block software lends itself well to customized application solutions. If the iSBC 188/56 board is acting as an intelligent slave in a system environment, an iRMX 86 driver resident in the host CPU can be written by following the examples in the manual "Guide to Writing Device Driven for iRMX 86 and iRMX 88 I/O Systems".

The iSDM™ 86 System Debug Monitor supports target system debugging for the iSBC 188/56 Advanced Communicating COMMputer board. The monitor contains the necessary hardware, software and documentation required to interface the iSBC 188/56 target system to an Intel microcomputer development system for debugging application software.

The XENIX* 286 Operating System, Release 3, is a fully licensed adaptation of the Bell Laboratories System III UNIX* Operating System. The XENIX system is an interactive, protected, multi-user, multitasking operating system with a powerful, flexible human interface. Release 3 of XENIX 286 includes a software driver for the iSBC 188/56 board (and up to two iSBX 354 MULTIMODULE Boards) acting as an intelligent slave for multi-user applications requiring multiple persons running independent, terminal-oriented jobs. Example applications include distributed data processing, business data processing, software development and engineering or scientific data analysis. XENIX 286 Release 3 Operating System services include device independent I/O, tree-structured file directory and task hierarchies, re-entrant/shared code and system accounting and security access protection.

**Table 2. Features of the iSBC® 188/56 Firmware**

| Feature | Description |
|---|---|
| Asynchronous Serial Channel Support | Supports the serial channels in asynchronous ASCII mode. Parameters such as baud rate, parity generation, parity checking and character length can be programmed independently for each channel. |
| Block Data Transfer (On Output) | Relieves the host CPU of character-at-a-time interrupt processing. The iSBC 188/56 board accepts blocks of data for transmission and interrupts the processor only when the entire block is transmitted. |
| Limited Modem Control | Provides software control of the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) line on all channels. Transitions on the Carrier Detect (CD) line are sensed and reported to the host CPU. |
| Tandem Modem Support | Transmits an XOFF character when the number of characters in its receive buffer exceeds a threshold value and transmits an XON character when the buffer drains below some other threshold. |
| Download and Execute Capability | Provides a capability for the host CPU to load code anywhere in the address space of the iSBC 188/56 board and to start executing at any address in its address space. |
| Power Up Confidence Tests | On board reset, the firmware executes a series of simple tests to establish that crucial components on the board are functional. |

## FIRMWARE

The iSBC 188/56 Communicating COMMputer board is supplied with resident firmware that supports up to 12 RS232C asynchronous serial channels. In addition, the firmware provides a facility for a host CPU to download and execute code on the iSBC 188/56 board. Simple power-up confidence tests are also included to provide a quick diagnostic service. The firmware converts the iSBC 188/56 COMMputer board to a slave communications controller. As a slave communications controller, it requires a separate MULTIBUS host CPU board and requires the use of MULTIBUS interrupt line to signal the host processor. Table 2 summarizes the features of the firmware.

## INTERRUPT CAPABILITY

The iSBC 188/56 board has two programmable interrupt controllers (PICs). One is integrated into the 80188 processor and the other in the 80130 component. The two controllers are configured with the 80130 controller as the master and the 80188 controller as the slave. Two of the 80130 interrupt inputs are connected to the 82530 serial controller components to provide vector interrupt capabilities by the serial controllers. The iSBC 188/56 board provides 22 interrupt levels. The highest level is the NMI (Non-Maskable Interrupt) line which is directly tied to the 80188 CPU. This interrupt is typically used for signaling catastrophic events (e.g. power failure). There are 5 levels of interrupts internal to the 80188 processor. Another 8 levels of interrupts are available from the 80130 component. Of these 8, one is tied to the programmable interrupt controller (PIC) of the 80188 CPU. An additional 8 levels of interrupts are available at the MULTIBUS interface. The iSBC 188/56 board does not support bus vectored interrupts. Table 3 lists the possible interrupt sources.

**Table 3. Interrupt Request Sources**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| MULTIBUS Interface INT0–INT7 | Requests from MULTIBUS resident peripherals or other CPU boards. | 8 |
| 82530 Serial Controllers | Transmit buffer empty, receive buffer full and channel errors 1 and external status. | 8 per 82530 Total = 32 |
| Internal 80188 Timer and DMA | Timer 0, 1, 2 outputs and 2 DMA channel interrupts. | 5 |
| 80130 Timer Outputs | Timer 0, 1, 2 outputs of 80130. | 3 |
| Interrupt from Flag Byte Logic | Flag byte interrupt set by MULTIBUS master (through MULTIBUS® I/O Write). | 1 |
| Bus Flag Interrupt | Interrupt to MULTIBUS® (Selectable for INT0 to INT7) generated from on-board 80188 I/O Write. | 1 |
| iSBX Connectors<br><br>iSBX DMA | Function determined by iSBX MULTIMODULE board.<br><br>DMA interrupt from iSBX (TDMA). | 4 (Two per Connector)<br>2 |
| Bus Fail-Safe Timeout Interrupt. | Indicates iSBC 188/48 board timed out either waiting for MULTIBUS access or timed out from no acknowledge while on MULTIBUS System Bus. | 1 |
| Latched Interrupt | Converts pulsed event to a level interrupt. Example: 8237A-5 EOP. | 1 |
| OR-Gate Matrix | Concentrates up to 4 interrupts to 1 interrupt (selectable by stake pins). | 1 |
| Ring Indicator Interrupt | Latches a ring indicator event from serial channels 4, 5, 6, or 7. | 1 |
| NOR-Gate Matrix | Inverts up to 2 interrupts into 1 (selectable by stake pins). | 1 |

## SUPPORT FOR THE 80130 COMPONENT

Intel does not support the direct processor execution of the iRMX nucleus primitives from the 80130 component. The 80130 component provides timers and interrupt controllers.

## EXPANSION

### EPROM Expansion

Memory may be expanded by adding Intel compatible memory expansion boards. The universal site memory can be expanded to six sockets by adding the iSBC 341 MULTIMODULE board for a maximum total of 192K bytes of universal site memory.

### iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Expansion Module

Two 8-bit iSBX MULTIMODULE connectors are provided on the iSBC 188/56 board. Using iSBX modules additional functions can be added to extend the I/O capability of the board. In addition to specialized or custom designed iSBX boards, there is a broad range of iSBX MULTIMODULE boards from the Intel including parallel I/O, analog I/O, IEEE 488 GPIB, floppy disk, magnetic bubbles, video and serial I/O boards.

The serial I/O MULTIMODULE boards available include the iSBX 354 Dual Channel Expansion MULTIMODULE board. Each iSBX 354 MULTIMODULE board adds two channels of serial I/O to the iSBC 188/56 board for a maximum of twelve serial channels. The 82530 serial communications controller on the MULTIMODULE board handles a large variety of serial communications protocols. This is the same serial controller as is used on the iSBC 188/56 board to offer directly compatible expansion capability for the iSBC 188/56 COMMputer board.

## MULTIBUS® INTERFACE

The iSBC 188/56 Advanced COMMputer board can be a MULTIBUS master or intelligent slave in a multimaster system. The iSBC 188/56 board incorporates a flag byte signalling mechanism for use in multiprocessor environments where the iSBC 188/56 board is acting as an intelligent slave. The mechanism provides an interrupt handshake from the MULTIBUS System Bus to the on-board-processor and vice-versa.

The Multimaster capabilities of the iSBC 188/56 board offers easy expansion of processing capacity and the benefits of multiprocessing. Memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS compatible expansion boards.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction—8, 16, 24 or 32 bits
Data Path—8 bits

| Processor Clock | 82530 Clock | DMA Clock |
|---|---|---|
| 8 MHz | 4.9152 MHz | 4 MHz |

### Dual Port RAM

iSBC 188/56 Board—256 bytes

As viewed from the 80188—64K bytes

As viewed from the MULTIBUS System Bus—Choice: 0, 16K or 48K

### EPROM

| iSBC® 188/56 Board Using: | Size | On Board Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2732 | 4K | 8K bytes | FE000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2764 | 8K | 16K bytes | FC000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27128 | 16K | 32K bytes | F8000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27256 | 32K | 64K bytes | F0000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27512 | 64K | 128K bytes | E0000–FFFFF$_H$ |

### Memory Expansion

| EPROM with iSBC® 341 Board Using: | Capacity | Address Range |
|---|---|---|
| 2732 | 24K bytes | F8000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 2764 | 48K bytes | F0000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27128 | 96K bytes | E0000–FFFFF$_H$ |
| 27256 | 192K bytes | C0000–FFFFF$_H$ |

### I/O Capacity

Serial—8 programmable lines using four 82530 components

iSBX MULTIMODULE—2 iSBX single-wide boards

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous—Internal or external character synchronization on one or two synchronous characters

Asynchronous—5–8 bits and 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits per character; programmable clock factor; break detection and generation; parity, overrun, and framing error detection.

## Baud Rates

| Synchronous X1 Clock | |
|---|---|
| **Baud Rate** | **82530 Count Value (Decimal)** |
| 64000 | 36 |
| 48000 | 49 |
| 19200 | 126 |
| 9600 | 254 |
| 4800 | 510 |
| 2400 | 1022 |
| 1800 | 1363 |
| 1200 | 2046 |
| 300 | 8190 |
| **Asynchronous X16 Clock** | |
| **Baud Rate** | **82530 Count Value (Decimal)** |
| 19200 | 6 |
| 9600 | 14 |
| 4800 | 30 |
| 2400 | 62 |
| 1800 | 83 |
| 1200 | 126 |
| 300 | 510 |
| 110 | 1394 |

## Interfaces

### iSBX™ BUS

The iSBC 188/56 board meets iSBX compliance level D8/8 DMA

### MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS

The iSBC 188/56 board meets MULTIBUS compliance level Master/Slave D8 M24 I16 VO EL.

### SERIAL RS232C SIGNALS

| | |
|---|---|
| CD | Carrier |
| CTS | Clear to Send |
| DSR | Data Set Ready |
| DTE TXC | Transmit Clock |
| DTR | Data Terminal Ready |
| RTS | Request to Send |
| RXC | Receive Clock |
| RXD | Receive Data |
| SG | Signal Ground |
| TXD | Transmit Data |
| RI | Ring Indicator |

### RS422A/449 SIGNALS

| | |
|---|---|
| RC | Receive Common |
| RD | Receive Data |
| RT | Receive Timing |
| SD | Send Data |
| TT | Terminal Timing |

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0 to 55°C at 200 Linear Feet/Min. (LFM) Air Velocity

Humidity: to 90%, non-condensing (25°C to 70°C)

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 30.48 cm (12.00 in)
Length: 17.15 cm (6.75 in)
Height: 1.04 cm (0.41 in)
Weight: 595 gm (21 oz)

## Electrical Characteristics

The power required per voltage for the iSBC 188/56 board is shown below. These numbers do not include the current required by universal memory sites or expansion modules.

| Voltage (Volts) | Current (Amps) typ. | Power (Watts) typ. |
|---|---|---|
| +5 | 4.56A | 22.8W |
| +12 | 0.12A | 1.5W |
| −12 | 0.11A | 1.3W |

## Reference Manual

iSBC 188/56 Advanced Data Communications Computer Reference Manual Order Number 148209-001.

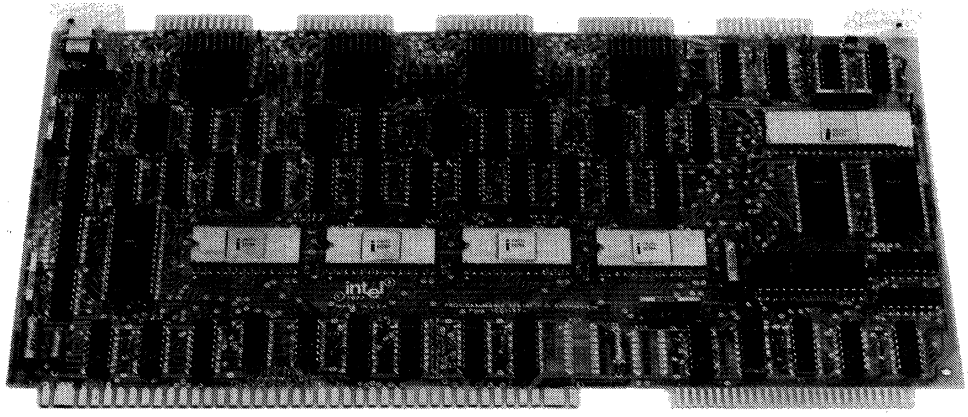
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 188/56 | 8-Serial Channel Advanced Communicating Computer |

# iSBC® 534
# FOUR CHANNEL COMMUNICATION EXPANSION BOARD

- **Serial I/O Expansion Through Four Programmable Synchronous and Asynchronous Communications Channels**
- **Individual Software Programmable Baud Rate Generation for Each Serial I/O Channel**
- **Two Independent Progammable 16-Bit Interval Timers**
- **Sixteen Maskable Interrupt Request Lines with Priority Encoded and Programmable Interrupt Algorithms**
- **Jumper Selectable Interface Register Addresses**
- **16-Bit Parallel I/O Interface Compatible with Bell 801 Automatic Calling Unit**
- **RS232C/CCITT V.24 Interfaces Plus 20 mA Optically Isolated Current Loop Interfaces (Sockets)**
- **Programmable Digital Loopback for Diagnostics**
- **Interface Control for Auto Answer and Auto Originate Modems**

The iSBC 534 Four Channel Communication Expansion Board is a member of Intel's complete line of memory and I/O expansion boards. The iSBC 534 interfaces directly to any single board computer via the MULTIBUS to provide expansion of system serial communications capability. Four fully programmable synchronous and asynchronous serial channels with RS232C buffering and provision for 20 mA optically isolated current loop buffering are provided. Baud rates, data formats, and interrupt priorities for each channel are individually software selectable. In addition to the extensive complement of EIA Standard RS232C signals provided, the iSBC 534 provides 16 lines of RS232C buffered programmable parallel I/O. This interface is configured to be directly compatible with the Bell Model 801 automatic calling unit. These capabilities provide a flexible and easy means for interfacing Intel iSBC based systems to RS232C and optically isolated current loop compatible terminals, cassettes, asynchronous and synchronous modems, and distributed processing networks.



280238-1



**Order Number: 280238-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Communications Interface

Four programmable communications interfaces using Intel's 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) are contained on the board.* Each USART can be programmed by the system software to individually select the desired asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bisync). The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. Each 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in each USART. Each set of RS232C command lines, serial data lines, and signal ground lines are brought out to 26-pin edge connectors that mate with RS232C flat or round cables.

### 16-Bit Interval Timers

The iSBC 534 provides six fully programmable and independent BCD and binary 16-bit interval timers utilizing two Intel 8253 programmable interval timers.* Four timers are available to the systems designer to generate baud rates for the USARTs under software control. Routing for the outputs from the other two counters is jumper selectable. Each may be independently routed to the programmable interrupt controller to provide real time clocking or to the USARTs (for applications requiring different transmit and receive baud rates). In utilizing the iSBC 534, the systems designer simply configures, via software, each timer independently to meet system requirements. Whenever a given baud rate or time delay is needed, software commands to the programmable timers select the desired function. Three functions of these timers are supported on the iSBC 534, as shown in Table 1. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

**Table 1. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on terminal count | When terminal count is reached an interrupt request is generated. This function is used for the generation of real-time clocks. |
| Rate generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle and high for N−1 input clock periods. |
| Square wave rate generator | Output will remain high for one-half the count and low for the other half of the count. |

### Interrupt Request Lines

Two independent Intel 8259A programmable interrupt controllers (PIC's) provide vectoring for 16 interrupt levels.* As shown in Table 2, a selection of three priority processing algorithms is available to the system designer. The manner in which requests are serviced may thus be configured to match system requirements. Priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked through storage, via software, of a single byte to the interrupt mask register of each PIC. Each PIC's interrupt request output line may be jumper selected to drive any of the nine interrupt lines on the MULTIBUS.

**Table 2. Interrupt Priority Options**

| Algorithm | Operation |
|---|---|
| Fully nested | Interrupt request line priorities fixed at 0 as highest, 7 as lowest. |
| Auto-rotating | Equal priority. Each level, after receiving service, becomes the lowest priority level until next interrupt occurs. |
| Specific priority | System software assigns lowest priority level. Priority of all other levels based in sequence numerically on this assignment. |

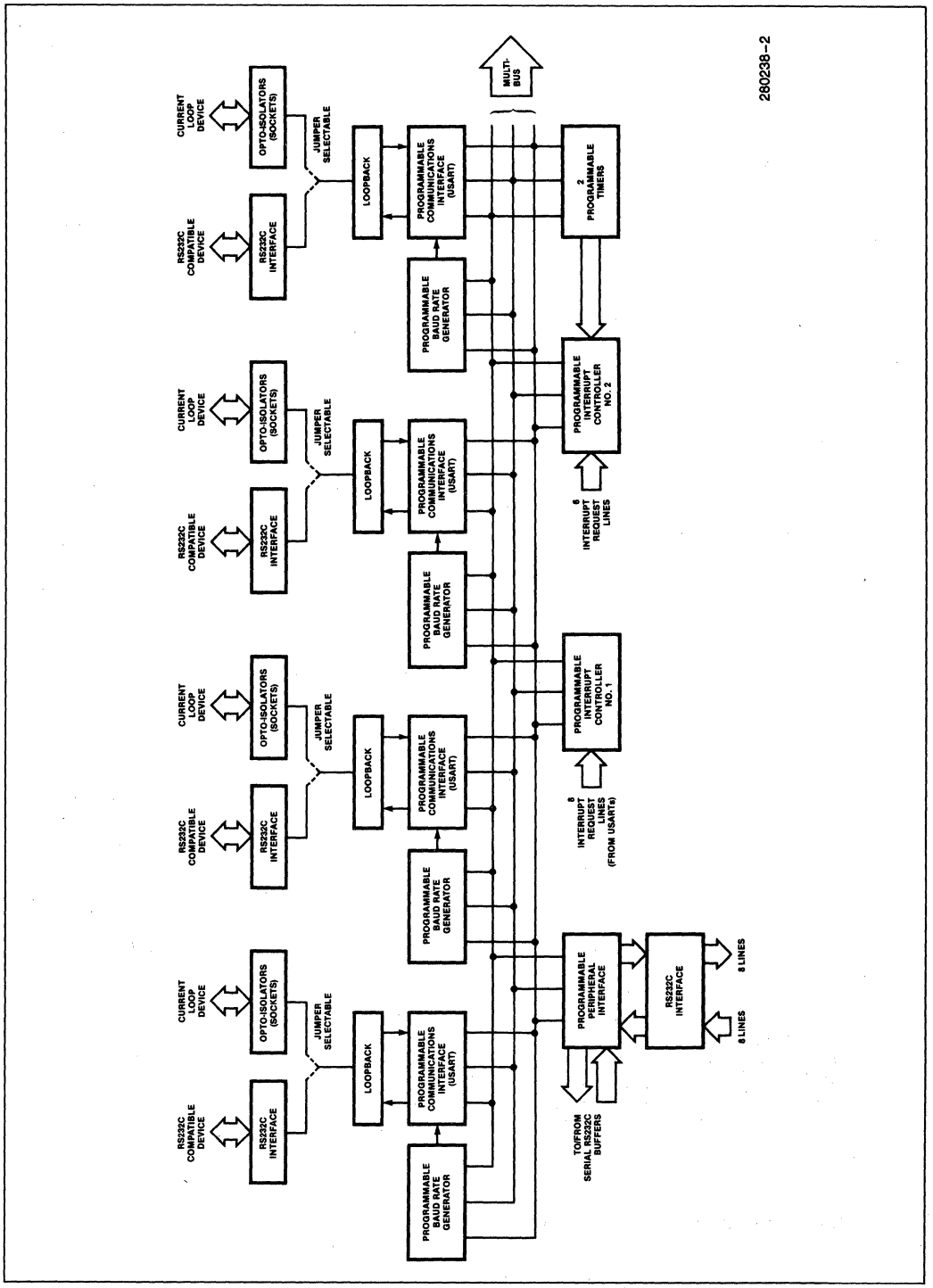



**Figure 1. iSBC® 534 Four Channel Communications Expansion Board Block Diagram**

**Interrupt Request Generation**—As shown in Table 3, interrupt requests may originate from 16 sources. Two jumper selectable interrupt requests (8 total) can be automatically generated by each USART when a character is ready to be transferred to the MULTIBUS system bus (i.e., receive buffer is full) or a character has been transmitted (transmit buffer is empty). Jumper selectable requests can be generated by two of the programmable timers (PITs), and six lines are routed directly from peripherals to accept carrier detect (4 lines), ring indicator, and the Bell 801 present next digit request lines.

## Systems Compatibility

The iSBC 534 provides 16 RS232C buffered parallel I/O lines implemented utilizing an Intel 8255A programmable peripheral interface (PPI) configured to operate in mode 0.* These lines are configured to be directly compatible with the Bell 801 automatic calling unit (ACU). This capability allows the iSBC 534 to interface to Bell 801 type ACUs and up to four modems or other serial communications devices. For systems not requiring interface to an ACU, the parallel I/O lines may also be used as general purpose RS232C compatible control lines in system implementation.

***NOTE:**
Complete operational details on the Intel 8251A USART, the Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timer, the Intel 8255A Programmable Peripheral Interface, and the Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller are contained in the Intel Component Data Catalog.

**Table 3. Interrupt Assignments**

| Interrupt Request Line | PIC 0 | PIC 1 |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | PORT 0 $R_X$ RDY | PIT 1 counter 1 |
| 1 | PORT 0 $T_X$ RDY | PIT 2 counter 2 |
| 2 | PORT 1 $R_X$ RDY | Ring Indicator (all ports) |
| 3 | PORT 1 $T_X$ RDY | Present next digit |
| 4 | PORT 2 $R_X$ RDY | Carrier detect port 0 |
| 5 | PORT 2 $T_X$ RDY | Carrier detect port 1 |
| 6 | PORT 3 $R_X$ RDY | Carrier detect port 2 |
| 7 | PORT 3 $T_X$ RDY | Carrier detect port 3 |

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous— 5-8 bit characters; internal or external character synchronization; automatic sync insertion.

Asynchronous— 5-8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection.

## Sample Baud Rates(1)

| Frequency(2) (kHz, Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷ 16 | ÷ 64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 6.98 | 6980 | — | 110 |

**NOTES:**
1. Baud rates shown here are only a sample subset of possible software programmable rates available. Any frequency from 18.75 Hz to 614.4 kHz may be generated utilizing on-board crystal oscillator and 16-bit programmable interval timer (used here as frequency divider).
2. Frequency selected by I/O writes of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to Baud Rate Register.

## Interval Timer and Baud Rate Generator Frequencies

**Input Frequency** (On-Board Crystal Oscillator)— 1.2288 MHz ± 0.1% (0.813 μs period, nominal)

| Function | Single Timer | | Dual/Timer Counter (Two Timers Cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt Interval | 1.63 μs | 53.3 ms | 3.26 μs | 58.25 minutes |
| Rate Generator (Frequency) | 18.75 Hz | 614.4 kHz | 0.0029 Hz | 307.2 kHz |

**Interfaces**—RS232C Interfaces

EIA Standard RS232C Signals provided and supported:

| | |
|---|---|
| Carrier detect | Receive data |
| Clear to send | Ring indicator |
| Data set ready | Secondary receive data |
| Data terminal ready | Secondary transmit data |
| Request to send | Transmit clock |
| Receive clock | Transmit data |

**Parallel I/O**—8 input lines, 8 output lines, all signals RS232C compatible

**Bus**—All signals MULTIBUS system bus compatible

## I/O Addressing

The USART, interval timer, interrupt controller, and parallel interface registers of the iSBC 534 are configured as a block of 16 I/O address locations. The location of this block is jumper selectable to begin at any 16-byte I/O address boundary (i.e., 00H, 10H, 20H, etc.).

## I/O Access Time

| | |
|---|---|
| 400 ns | USART registers |
| 400 ns | Parallel I/O registers |
| 400 ns | Interval timer registers |
| 400 ns | Interrupt controller registers |

## Compatible Connectors

| Interface | Pins (qty.) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bus | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 2KH43/9 AMK12 |
| Serial and parallel I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3m 3462-0001 or TI H312113 |

## Compatible Opto-Isolators

| Function | Supplier | Part Number |
|---|---|---|
| Driver | Fairchild<br>General Electric<br>Monsanto | 4N33 |
| Receiver | Fairchild<br>General Electric<br>Monsanto | 4N37 |

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 12.00 in. (30.48 cm)
Height: 6.75 in. (17.15 cm)
Depth: 0.50 in. (1.27 cm)
Weight: 14 oz. (398 gm)

## Electrical Characteristics

**Average DC Current**

| Voltage | Without Opto-Isolators | With Opto-Isolators(1) |
|---|---|---|
| $V_{CC} = +5V$ | 1.9 A, max | 1.9 A, max |
| $V_{DD} = +12V$ | 275 mA, max | 420 mA, max |
| $V_{AA} = -12V$ | 250 mA, max | 400 mA, max |

**NOTE:**
1. With four 4N33 and four 4N37 opto-isolator packages installed in sockets provided to implement four 20 mA current loop interfaces.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +55°C

## Reference Manual

**502140-002**—iSBC 534 Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manuals are shipped with each product only if designated SUPPLIED (see above). Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

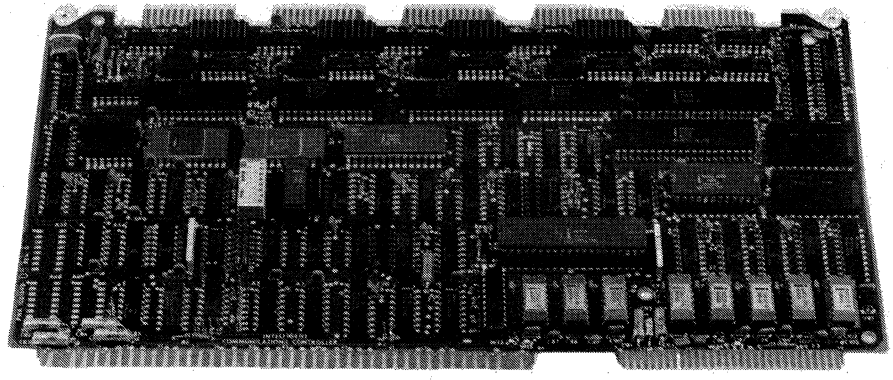
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 534 | Four Channel Communication Expansion Board |

# iSBC® 544
# INTELLIGENT COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER

- **iSBC® Communications Controller Acting as a Single Board Communications Computer or an Intelligent Slave for Communications Expansion**
- **On-Board Dedicated 8085A Microprocessor Providing Communications Control and Buffer Management for Four Programmable Synchronous/Asynchronous Channels**
- **Sockets for Up To 8K Bytes of EPROM**
- **16K Bytes of Dual Port Dynamic Read/Write Memory with On-Board Refresh**
- **Extended MULTIBUS® Addressing Permits iSBC 544 Board Partitioning into 16K-Byte Segments in a 1-Megabyte Address Space**
- **Ten Programmable Parallel I/O Lines Compatible with Bell 801 Automatic Calling Unit**
- **Twelve Levels of Programmable Interrupt Control**
- **Individual Software Programmable Baud Rate Generation for Each Serial I/O Channel**
- **Three Independent Programmable Interval Timer/Counters**
- **Interface Control for Auto Answer and Auto Originate Modem**

The iSBC 544 Intelligent Communications Controller is a member of Intel's family of single-board computers, memory, I/O, and peripheral controller boards. The iSBC 544 board is a complete communications controller on a single 6.75 x 12.00 inch printed circuit card. The on-board 8085A CPU may perform local communications processing by directly interfacing with on-board read/write memory, nonvolatile read only memory, four synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O ports, RS232/RS366 compatible parallel I/O, programmable timers, and programmable interrupts.



280239-1



**Order Number: 280239-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Intelligent Communications Controller

**Two Mode Operation —** The iSBC 544 board is capable of operating in one of two modes: 1) as a single board communications computer with all computer and communications interface hardware on a single board; 2) as an "intelligent bus slave" that can perform communications related tasks as a peripheral processor to one or more bus masters. The iSBC 544 may be configured to operate as a standalone single board communications computer with all MPU, memory and I/O elements on a single board. In this mode of operation, the iSBC 544 may also interface with expansion memory and I/O boards (but no additional bus masters). The iSBC 544 performs as an intelligent slave to the bus master by performing all communications related tasks. Complete synchronous and asynchronous I/O and data management are controlled by the on-board 8085A CPU to coordinate up to four serial channels. Using the iSBC 544 as an intelligent slave, multichannel serial transfers can be managed entirely onboard, freeing the bus master to perform other system functions.

**Architecture —** The iSBC 544 board is functionally partitioned into three major sections: I/O, central computer, and shared dual port RAM memory (Figure 1). The I/O hardware is centered around the four Intel 8251A USART devices providing fully programmable serial interfacing. Included here as well is a 10-bit parallel interface compatible with the Bell 801 automatic calling unit, or equivalent. The I/O is under full control of the on-board CPU and is protected from access by system bus masters. The second major segment of the intelligent communications controller is a central computer, with an 8085A CPU providing powerful processing capability. The 8085A together with on-board EPROM/ROM, static RAM, programmable timers/counters, and programmable

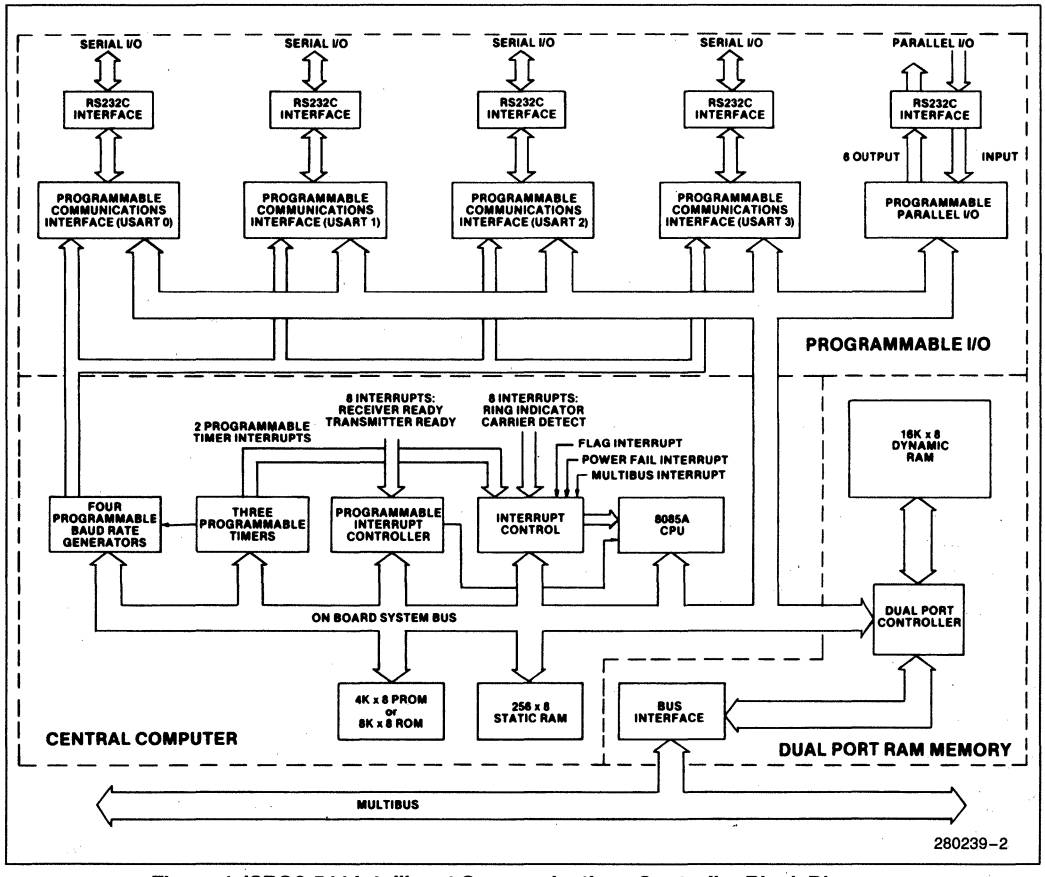



**Figure 1. iSBC® 544 Intelligent Communications Controller Block Diagram**

interrupt control provide the intelligence to manage sophisticated communications operations on-board the iSBC 544 board. The timer/counters and interrupt control are also common to the I/O area providing programmable baud rates to the USARTs and prioritizing interrupts generated from the USARTs. The central computer functions are protected for access only by the on-board 8085A. Likewise, the on-board 8085A may not gain access to the system bus when being used as an intelligent slave. When the iSBC 544 is used as a bus master, the on-board 8085A CPU controls complete system operation accessing on-board functions as well as memory and I/O expansion. The third major segment, dual port RAM memory, is the key link between the iSBC 544 intelligent slave and bus masters managing the system functions. The dual port concept allows a common block of dynamic memory to be accessed by the on-board 8085A CPU and off-board bus masters. The system program can, therefore, utilize the shared dual port RAM to pass command and status information between the bus masters and on-board CPU. In addition, the dual port concept permits blocks of data transmitted or received to accumulate in the on-board shared RAM, minimizing the need for a dedicated memory board.

## Serial I/O

Four programmable communications interfaces using Intel's 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) are contained on the board and controlled by the on-board CPU in combination with the on-board interval timer/counter to provide all common communication frequencies. Each USART can be programmed by the system software to individually select the desired asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bisync). The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. Each 8251A provides full duplex, double-buffered, transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in each USART. Each channel is fully buffered to provide a direct interface to RS232C compatible terminals, peripherals, or synchronous/asynchronous modems. Each channel of RS232C command lines, serial data lines, and signal ground lines are brought out to 26-pin edge connectors that mate with RS232C flat or round cable.

## Parallel I/O Port

The iSBC 544 provides a 10-bit parallel I/O interface controlled by an Intel 8155 Programmable Interface (PPI) chip. The parallel I/O port is directly compatible with an Automatic Calling Unit (ACU) such as the Bell Model 801, or equivalent, and can also be used for auxiliary functions. All signals are RS232C compatible, and the interface cable signed assignments meet RS366 specifications. For systems not requiring an ACU interface, the parallel I/O port can be used for any general purpose interface requiring RS232C compatibility.

## Central Processing Unit

Intel's powerful 8-bit n-channel 8085A CPU, fabricated on a single LSI chip, is the central processor for the iSBC 544. The 8085A CPU is directly software compatible with the Intel 8080A CPU. The 8085A contains six 8-bit general purpose registers and an accumulator. The six general purpose registers may be addressed individually or in pairs, providing both single and double precision operators. The minimum instruction execution time is 1.45 microseconds. The 8085A CPU has a 16-bit program counter. An external stack, located within any portion of iSBC 544 read/write memory, may be used as a last-in/first-out storage area for the contents of the program counter, flags, accumulator, and all of the six general purpose registers. A 16-bit stack pointer controls the addressing of this external stack. This stack provides subroutine nesting bounded only by memory size.

## EPROM/ROM Capacity

Sockets for up to 8K bytes of nonvolatile read only memory are provided on the iSBC 544 board. Read only memory may be added in 2K byte increments up to a maximum of 4K bytes using Intel 2716 EPROMs or masked ROMs; or in 4K byte increments up to 8K bytes maximum using Intel 2732 EPROMs. All on-board EPROM/ROM operations are performed at maximum processor speed.

## RAM Capacity

The iSBC 544 contains 16K bytes of dynamic read/write memory using Intel 2117 RAMs. Power for the on-board RAM may be provided on an auxiliary power bus, and memory protect logic is included for RAM battery backup requirements. The iSBC 544 contains a dual port controller, which provides dual port capability for the on-board RAM memory. RAM accesses may occur from either the on-board 8085A CPU or from another bus master, when used as an intelligent slave. Since on-board RAM accesses do not require the MULTIBUS, the bus is available for concurrent bus master use. Dynamic RAM refresh is accomplished automatically by the iSBC 544 for accesses originating from either the CPU or from the MULTIBUS.

**Addressing —** On board RAM, as seen by the on-board 8085A CPU, resides at address $8000_H$–$BFFF_H$. On-board RAM, as seen by an off-board CPU, may be placed on any 4K byte address boundary. The iSBC 544 provides extended addressing jumpers to allow the on-board RAM to reside within a one megabyte address space when accessed via the MULTIBUS. In addition, jumper options are provided which allow the user to protect 8K or 12K bytes on-board RAM for use by the on-board 8085 CPU only. This reserved RAM space is not accessible via the MULTIBUS and does not occupy any system address space.

**Static RAM —** The iSBC 544 board also has 256 bytes of static RAM located on the Intel 8155 PPI. This memory is only accessible to the on-board 8085A CPU and is located at address $7F00_H$–$7FFF_H$.

## Programmable Timers

The iSBC 544 board provides seven fully programmable and independent interval timer/counters utilizing two Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timers (PIT), and the Intel 8155. The two Intel 8253 PITs provide six independent BCD or binary 16-bit interval timer/counters and the 8155 provides one 14-bit binary timer/counter. Four of the PIT timers (BDG0–3) are dedicated to the USARTs providing fully independent programmable baud rates.

**Three General Use Timers —** The fifth timer (BDG4) may be used as an auxiliary baud rate to any of the four USARTs or may alternatively be cascaded with timer six to provide extended interrupt intervals. The sixth PIT timer/counter (TINT1) can be used to generate interrupt intervals to the on-board 8085A. In addition to the timer/counters on the 8253 PITs, the iSBC 544 has a 14-bit timer available on the 8155 PPI providing a third general use timer/counter (TINT0). This timer output is jumper selectable to the interrupt structure of the on-board 8085A CPU to provide additional timer/counter capability.

**Timer Functions —** In utilizing the iSBC 544 board, the systems designer simply configures, via software, each timer independently to meet systems requirements. Whenever a given baud rate or interrupt interval is needed, software commands to the programmable timers select the desired function. The on-board PITs together with the 8155 provide a total of seven timer/counters and six operating modes. Mode 3 of the 8253 is the primary operating mode of the four dedicated USART baud rate generators. The timer/counters and useful modes of operation for the general use timer/counters are shown in Table 1.

## Interrupt Capability

The iSBC 544 board provides interrupt service for up to 21 interrupt sources. Any of the 21 sources may interrupt the intelligent controller, and all are brought through the interrupt logic to 12 interrupt levels. Four interrupt levels are handled directly by the interrupt processing capability of the 8085A CPU and eight levels are serviced from an Intel 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) routing an interrupt request output to the INTR input of the 8085A (see Table 2).

**Table 1. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation | Counter |
|---|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count (Mode 0) | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is useful for generation of real-time clocks. | **8253** TINT1 |
| Rate Generator (Mode 2) | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle and high for N − 1 input clock periods. | **8253** BDG4* |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator (Mode 3) | Output will remain high until one-half the TC has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. This is the primary operating mode used for generating a Baud rate clocked to the USARTs. | **8253** BDG0–4 TINT1 |
| Software Triggered Strobe (Mode 4) | When the TC is loaded, the counter will begin. On TC the output will go low for one input clock period. | **8253** BDG4* TINT1 |
| Single Pulse | Single pulse when TC reached. | **8155** TINT0 |
| Repetitive Single Pulse | Repetitive single pulse each time TC is reached until a new command is loaded. | **8155** TINT0 |

* BDG4 is jumper selectable as an auxiliary baud rate generator to the USARTs or as a cascaded output to TINT1. BDG4 may be used in modes 2 and 4 only when configured as a cascaded output.

**Table 2. Interrupt Vector Memory Locations**

| Interrupt Source | | Vector Location | Interrupt Level |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Fail | TRAP | $24_H$ | 1 |
| 8253 TINT1 | RST 7.5 | $3C_H$ | 2 |
| 8155 TINT0 | | | |
| Ring Indicator(1) | RST 6.5 | $34_H$ | 3 |
| Carrier Detect | | | |
| Flag Interrupt | RST 5.5 | $2C_H$ | 4 |
| INT0/–INT7/ (1 of 8) | | | |
| RXRDY0 | INTR | Programmable | 5–12 |
| TXRDY0 | | | |
| RXRDY1 | | | |
| TXRDY1 | | | |
| RXRDY2 | | | |
| TXRDY2 | | | |
| RXRDY3 | | | |
| TXRDY3 | | | |

**NOTE:**
1. Four ring indicator interrupts and four carrier detect interrupts are summed to the RST 6.5 input. The 8155 may be interrogated to inspect any one of the eight signals.

**Interrupt Sources** — The 22 interrupt sources originate from both on-board communications functions and the MULTIBUS. Two interrupts are routed from each of the four USARTs (8 interrupts total) to indicate that the transmitter and receiver are ready to move a data byte to or from the on-board CPU. The PIC is dedicated to accepting these 8 interrupts to optimize USART service request. One of eight interrupt request lines are jumper selectable for direct interface from a bus master via the system bus. Two auxiliary timers (TINT0 from 8155 and TINT1 from 8253) are jumper selectable to provide general purpose counter/timer interrupts. A jumper selectable Flag Interrupt is generated to allow any bus master to interrupt the iSBC 544 by writing into the base address of the shared dual port memory accessable to the system. The Flag Interrupt is then cleared by the iSBC 544 when the on-board processor reads the base address. This interrupt provides an interrupt link between a bus master and intelligent slave (see System Programming). Eight inputs from the serial ports are monitored to detect a ring indicator and carrier detect from each of the four channels. These eight interrupt sources are summed to a single interrupt level of the 8085A CPU. If one of these eight interrupts occur, the 8155 PPI can then be interrogated to determine which port caused the interrupt. Finally, a jumper selectable Power Fail Interrupt is available from the MULTIBUS to detect a power down condition.

**8085 Interrupt** — Thirteen of the twenty-two interrupt sources are available directly to four interrupt inputs of the on-board 8085A CPU. Requests routed to the 8085A interrupt inputs, TRAP, RST 7.5, RST 6.5 and RST 5.5 have a unique vector memory address. An 8085A jump instruction at each of these addresses then provides software linkage to interrupt service routines located independently anywhere in the Memory. All interrupt inputs with the exception of the TRAP may be masked via software.

**8259A Interrupts** — Eight interrupt sources signaling transmitter and receiver ready from the four USARTs are channeled directly to the Intel 8259A PIC. The PIC then provides vectoring for the next eight interrupt levels. Operating mode and priority assignments may be reconfigured dynamically via software at any time during system operation. The PIC accepts transmitter and receiver interrupts from the four USARTs. It then determines which of the incoming requests is of highest priority, determines whether this request is of higher priority than the level currently being serviced, and , if appropriate, issues an interrupt to the CPU. The output of the PIC is applied directly to the INTR input of the 8085A. Any combination of interrupt levels may be masked, via software, by storing a single byte in the interrupt mask register of the PIC. When the 8085A responds to a PIC interrupt, the PIC will generate a CALL instruction for each interrupt level. These addresses are equally spaced at intervals of 4 or 8 (software selectable) bytes. Interrupt response to the PIC is software programmable to a 32- or 64-byte block of memory. Interrupt sequences may be expanded from this block with a single 8085A jump instruction at each of these addresses.

**Interrupt Output** — In addition, the iSBC 544 board may be jumper selected to generate an interrupt from the on-board serial output data (SOD) of the 8085A. The SOD signal may be jumpered to any one of the 8 MULTIBUS interrupt lines (INT0/–INT7/) to provide an interrupt signal directly to a bus master.

## Power-Fail Control

Control logic is also included to accept a power-fail interrupt in conjunction with the AC-low signal from the iSBC 635 Power Supply or equivalent.

## Expansion Capabilities

When the iSBC 544 board is used as a single board communications controller, memory and I/O capacity may be expanded and additional functions added using Intel MULTIBUS™ compatible expansion boards. In this mode, no other bus masters may be configured in the system. Memory may be expanded to a 65K byte capacity by adding user specified combinations of RAM boards, EPROM boards, or combination boards. Input/output capacity may be increased by adding digital I/O and analog I/O expan-

sion boards. Furthermore, multiple iSBC 544 boards may be included in an expanded system using one iSBC 544 board as a single board communications computer and additional controllers as intelligent slaves.

## System Programming

In the system programming environment, the iSBC 544 board appears as an additional RAM memory module when used as an intelligent slave. The master CPU communicates with the iSBC 544 board as if it were just an extension of system memory. Because the iSBC 544 board is treated as memory by the system, the user is able to program into it a command structure which will allow the iSBC 544 board to control its own I/O and memory operation. To enhance the programming of the iSBC 544 board, the user has been given some specific tools. The tools are: 1) the flag interrupt, 2) an on-board RAM memory area that is accessible to both an off-board CPU and the on-board 8085A through which a communications path can exist, and 3) access to the bus interrupt line.

**Flag Interrupt** — The Flag Interrupt is generated anytime a write command is performed by an off-board CPU to the base address of the iSBC 544 board's RAM. This interrupt provides a means for the master CPU to notify the iSBC 544 board that it wishes to establish a communications sequence. In systems with more than one intelligent slave, the flag interrupt provides a unique interrupt to each slave outside the normal eight MULTIBUS interrupt lines (INT0/–INT7/).

**On-Board RAM** — The on-board 16K byte RAM area that is accessible to both an off-board CPU and the on-board 8085A can be located on any 4K boundary in the system. The selected base address of the iSBC 544 RAM will cause an interrupt when written into by an off-board CPU.

**Bus Access** — The third tool to improve system operation as an intelligent slave is access to the MULTIBUS interrupt lines. The iSBC 544 board can both respond to interrupt signals from an off-board CPU, and generate an interrupt to the off-board CPU via the MULTIBUS.

## System Development Capability

The development cycle of iSBC 544 board based products may be significantly reduced using the Intellec series microcomputer development systems. The Intellec resident macroassembler, text editor, and system monitor greatly simplify the design, development and debug of iSBC 544 system software. An optional ISIS-II diskette operating system provides a linker, object code locater, and library manager. A unique in-circuit emulator (ICE-85) option provides the capability of developing and debugging software directly on the iSBC 544 board.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Serial Communications Characteristics

**Synchronous —** 5–8 bit characters; automatic sync insertion; parity.

**Asynchronous —** 5–8 bit characters; break character generation; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection; break character detection.

**Baud Rates**

| Frequency (KHz)(1) (Software Selectable) | Baud Rate (Hz)(2) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 6.98 | 6980 | — | 110 |

**NOTES:**
1. Frequency selected by I/O writes of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to Baud Rate Register.
2. Baud rates shown here are only a sample subset of possible software programmable rates available. Any frequency from 18.75 Hz to 614.4 KHz may be generated utilizing on-board crystal oscillator and 16-bit Programmable Interval Timer (used here as a frequency divider).

## 8085A CPU

**Word Size —** 8, 16 or 24 bits/instruction; 8 bits of data

**Cycle Time —** 1.45/μs ±0.01% for fastest executable instruction; i.e., four clock cycles.

**Clock Rate —** 2.76 MHz ± 0.1%

## System Access Time

**Dual port memory** — 740 ns

**NOTE:**
Assumes no refresh contention.

## Memory Capacity

**On-Board ROM/PROM** — 4K, or 8K bytes of user installed ROM or EPROM

**On-Board Static RAM** — 256 bytes on 8155

**On-Board Dynamic RAM (on-board access)** — 16K bytes. Integrity maintained during power failure with user-furnished batteries (optional)

**On-Board Dynamic RAM (MULTIBUS access)** — 4K, 8K, or 16K bytes available to bus by swtich selection

## Memory Addressing

**On-Board ROM/PROM** — 0-0FFF (using 2716 EPROMs or masked ROMs); 0-1FFF (using 2732A EPROMs)

**On-Board Static RAM** — 256 bytes: 7F00-7FFF

**On-Board Dynamic RAM (on-board access)** — 16K bytes: 8000-BFFF.

**On-Board Dynamic RAM (MULTIBUS® access)** — any 4K increment 00000-FF000 which is switch and jumper selectable. 4K, 8K or 16K bytes can be made available to the bus by switch selection.

## I/O Capacity

**Serial** — 4 programmable channels using four 8251A USARTs

**Parallel** — 10 programmable lines available for Bell 801 ACU, or equivalent use. Two auxiliary jumper selectable signals

## I/O Addressing

**On-Board Programmable I/O**

| Port | Data | Control |
|---|---|---|
| USART 0 | D0 | D1 |
| USART 1 | D2 | D3 |
| USART 2 | D4 | D5 |
| USART 3 | D6 | D7 |
| 8155 PPI | E9 (Port A) | E8 |
| | EA (Port B) | |
| | EB (Port C) | |

## Interrupts

**Address for 8259A Registers** (Hex notation, I/O address space)

E6 Interrupt request register
E6 In-service register
E7 Mask register
E6 Command register
E7 Block address register
E6 Status (polling register)

**NOTE:**
Several registers have the same physical address: Sequence of access and one data bit of the control word determines which register will respond.

**Interrupt levels** routed to the 8085 CPU automatically vector the processor to unique memory locations:

24 TRAP
3C RST 7.5
34 RST 6.5
2C RST 5.5

## Timers

**Addresses for 8253 Registers** (Hex notation, I/O address space)

**Programmable Interrupt Timer One**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D8 | Timer 0 | BDG0 |
| D9 | Timer 1 | BDG1 |
| DA | Timer 2 | BDG2 |
| DB | Control register | |

**Programmable Interrupt Timer Two**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DC | Timer 0 | BDG3 |
| DD | Timer 1 | BDG4 |
| DE | Timer 2 | TINT1 |
| DF | Control register | |

**Address for 8155 Programmable Timer**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E8 | Control | |
| | Timer (LSB) | TINT0 |
| ED | Timer (MSB) | TINT0 |

**Input Frequencies** — Jumper selectable reference 1.2288 MHz ± 0.1% (0.814 μs period nominal) or 1.843 MHz ±0.1% crystal (0.542 μs period, nominal)

**Output Frequencies (at 1.2288 MHz)**

| Function | Single Timer/Counter | | Dual Timer/Counter (two timers cascaded) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Real-Time Interrupt Interval | 1.63 μs | 53.3 μs | 3.26 μs | 58.25 min |
| Rate Generator (frequency) | 18.75 Hz | 614.4 KHz | 0.00029 Hz | 307.2 KHz |

## Interfaces

**Serial I/O —** EIA Standard RS232C signals provided and supported:

| | |
|---|---|
| Carrier Detect | Receiver Data |
| Clear to Send | Ring Indicator |
| Data Set Ready | Secondary Receive Data* |
| Data Terminal Ready | Secondary Transmit Data * |
| Request to Send | Transmit Clock |
| Receive Clock | Transmit Data |
| | DTE Transmit clock |

* Optional if parallel I/O port is not used as Automatic Calling Unit.

**Parallel I/O —** Four inputs and eight outputs (includes two jumper selectable auxiliary outputs). All signals compatible with EIA Standard RS232C. Directly compatible with Bell Model 801 Automatic Calling Unit, or equivalent.

**MULTIBUS —** Compatible with iSBC MULTIBUS.

## On-Board Addressing

All communications to the parallel and serial I/O ports, to the timers, and to the interrupt controller, are via read and write commands from the on-board 8085A CPU.

## Auxiliary Power

An auxiliary power bus is provided to allow separate power to RAM for systems requiring battery backup of read/write memory. Selection of this auxiliary RAM power bus is made via jumpers on the board.

## Connectors

| Interface | Pins (qty) | Centers (in.) | Mating Connectors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bus | 86 | 0.156 | Viking 2KH43/9AMK12 |
| Parallel I/O | 50 | 0.1 | 3M 3415-000 or AMP 88083-1 |
| Serial I/O | 26 | 0.1 | 3M 3462-000 or AMP 88373-5 |

## Memory Protect

An active-low TTL compatible memory protect signal is brought out on the auxiliary connector which, when asserted, disables read/write access to RAM memory on the board. This input is provided for the protection of RAM contents during the system power-down sequences.

## Bus Drivers

| Function | Characteristic | Sink Current (mA) |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Tri-state | 50 |
| Address | Tri-state | 15 |
| Commands | Tri-state | 32 |

**NOTE:**
Used as a master in the single board communications computer mode.

## Physical Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Width: | 30.48 cm (12.00 inches) |
| Depth: | 17.15 cm (6.75 inches) |
| Thickness: | 1.27 cm (0.50 inch) |
| Weight: | 3.97 gm (14 ounces) |

## Electrical Characteristics

### DC Power Requirements

| Configuration | Current Requirements | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $V_{CC} = +5V \pm 5\%$ (max) | $V_{DD} = \pm 12V \pm 5\%$ (max) | $V_{BB} = -5V^{(3)} \pm 5\%$ (max) | $V_{AA} = -12V \pm 5\%$ (max) |
| With 4K EPROM (using 2716) | $I_{CC}$ = 3.4A max | $I_{DD}$ = 350 mA max | $I_{BB}$ = 5 mA max | $I_{AA}$ = 200 mA max |
| Without EPROM | 3.3A max | 350 mA max | 5 mA max | 200 mA max |
| RAM only(1) | 390 mA max | 176 mA max | 5 mA max | — |
| RAM(2) refresh only | 390 mA max | 20 mA max | 5 mA max | |

**NOTES:**
1. For operational RAM only, for AUX power supply rating.
2. For RAM refresh only. Used for battery backup requirements. No RAM accessed.
3. $V_{BB}$ is normally derived on-board from $V_{AA}$, eliminating the need for a $V_{BB}$ supply. If it is desired to supply $V_{BB}$ from the bus, the current requirement is as shown.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C (32°F to 131°F)

Relative Humidity: To 90% without condensation

## Reference Manual

**502160** — iSBC 544 Intelligent Communications Controller Board Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manuals are shipped with each product only if designated SUPPLIED (see above). Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

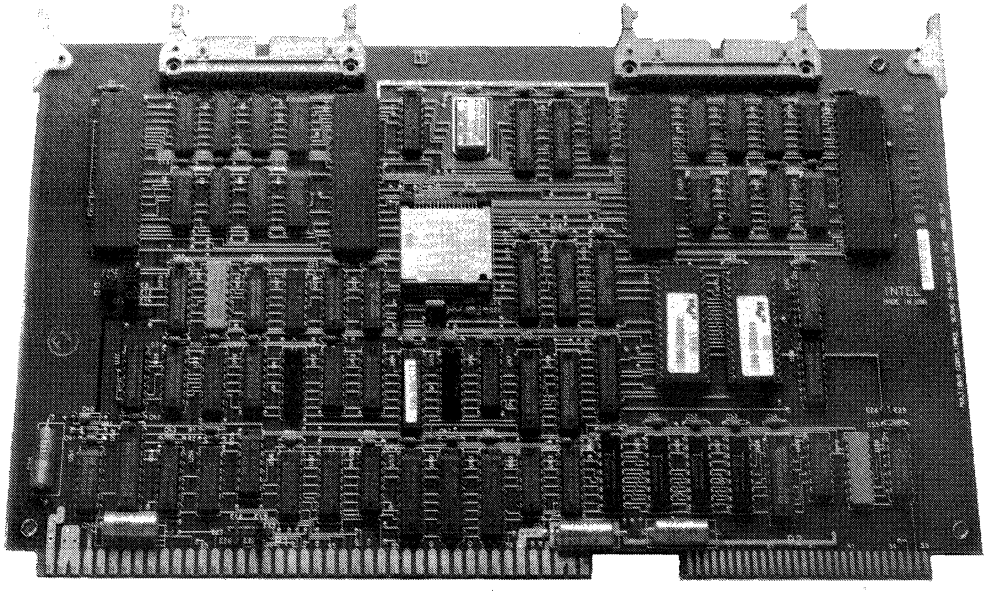
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 544 | Intelligent Communications Controller |

# iSBC® 548 HIGH PERFORMANCE TERMINAL CONTROLLER

- **Intelligent Slave Commission Board**
- **8 Serial RS232 Communication Channels**
- **8 MHz 80186 Microprocessor**
- **Supports Full Duplex Asynchronous Transmissions**
- **128K Bytes Zero Wait State DRAM (32K Dual Port)**
- **Two 28-Pin JEDEC PROM Sites for up to 64K Zero Wait State EPROM**
- **Individual Software Programmable Baud Rate Generation for Each Channel**
- **Resident Firmware for Terminal and Modem Control**

The iSBC® 548 High Performance Terminal Controller is an intelligent 8-channel single board computer for asynchronous terminal control applications. The iSBC 548 MULTIBUS® I board adds the power of a 8 MHz 80186 microprocessor to the Intel line of OEM communication controllers. Acting as an intelligent slave for communication expansion, this board provides a high performance, low cost solution for multi-user systems.



280250-1

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

The iSBC 548 board is designed to be a terminal/cluster controller. A terminal controller offloads the system processor of communication message handling. (See Figure 1.) The dual-port RAM provides an on-board buffer to handle incoming and outgoing messages at data rates up to 19.2K baud. The firmware supplied on the iSBC 548 Communications Controller supports 8 asynchronous RS232 serial channels, provides modem control and performs power-up diagnostics. Each serial channel can be individually programmed for different baud rates to allow system configurations with differing terminal types.

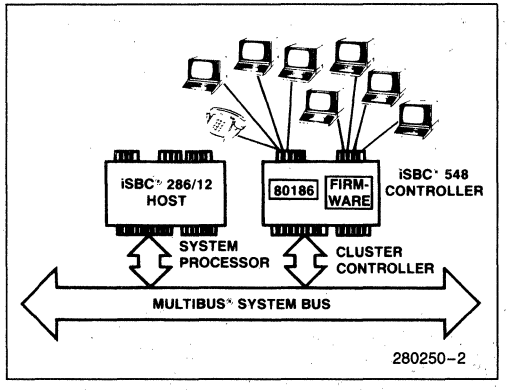



**Figure 1. Terminal/Cluster Controller Application**

The iSBC 548's high performance CPU provides intelligence to handle communication functions normally assigned to the system CPU, freeing the bus master to perform other system functions. This distribution of intelligence results in optimizing system performance.

## ARCHITECTURE

The three major functional areas are Serial I/O, CPU and Memory (see Figure 2.)

### Serial I/O

Four 82530 Serial Communications Controllers (SCCs) provide eight channels of half/full duplex serial I/O. Configurability of the 82530 allows the user to configure it to handle all asynchronous data formats regardless of data size, number of start or stop bits, or parity requirements. The synchronous transmission features of the 82530 are not supported. An on-chip baud rate generator allows independent baud rates on each channel. The serial lines can be brought to the back-panel via two 40-pin shell connectors and ribbon cable.

### Central CPU

The 80186 central processor component provides high performance, flexibility and powerful processing. Software for the 8088 and 8086 is upward compatible with the 80186. The 80186/82530 combina-

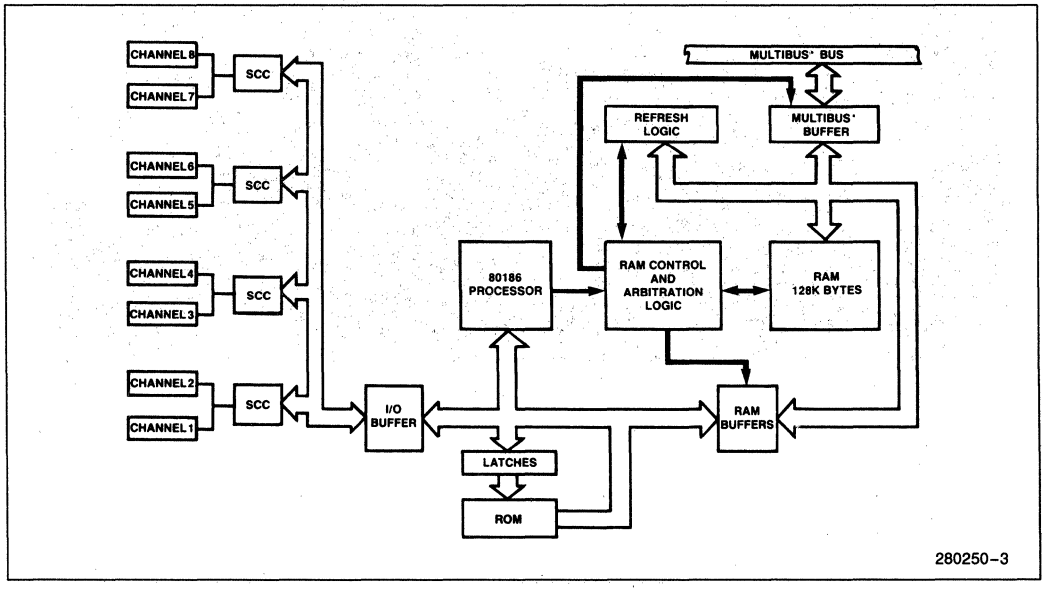



**Figure 2. iSBC® 548 Functional Block Diagram**

tion with on-board PROM/EPROM sites, and dual-port RAM provide the intelligence and speed to manage multi-user communications.

## Memory

There are three areas of memory on-board; private RAM, dual-port RAM and EPROM. The iSBC 548 Communications Controller contains 128K bytes of on-board RAM, 32K bytes of which is dual-port RAM this is addressable by the 80186 on-board. The dual port memory is configurable in a 16M byte address space on 32K byte boundaries as addressed from the MULTIBUS port. The starting address is jumper selectable.

The third area of memory is EPROM memory expansion. Two 28-pin JEDEC sockets are provided. These sockets come populated with two EPROMs which contain the controller firmware. The boards can support 2764, 27128 and 27256 EPROMs, giving a total capacity of 64K bytes. The EPROM runs with zero wait states if EPROMS of access times 250 ns or less are used. No jumper changes are needed to access different size EPROMs.

## OPERATING SYSTEM SUPPORT

For those applications needing a real time, multitasking operating system, Intel offers the iRMX™ 86 and iRMX 286 Operating Systems. The iRMX operating systems are particularly well suited for applications where the processor is simultaneously controlling multiple, real-time interrupt-intensive processes. Typical applications include machine and process control, data acquisition, signal processing, and front-end processing.

Intel also offers the XENIX* 286 Operating System which is designed for those applications needing an interactive, multiple user system. Intel's XENIX operating system is a fully licensed derivative of UNIX*, enhanced by Intel to provide device driver support for Intel board and component products plus other features that yeild greater flexibility, increased reliability, and easier configurability. Typical applications include distributed data processing, business data processing, software development and engineering or scientific data analysis.

## FIRMWARE

The iSBC 548 High Performance Terminal Controller is supplied with resident firmware that supports 8 RS232C asynchronous serial channels. In addition, power-up confidence tests are also included to provide a quick diagnostic service.

*XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

### Asynchronous Serial Channel Support

Supports the serial channels in asynchronous mode. Parameters such as baud rate, parity generation, parity checking and character length can be programmed independently for each channel.

### Limited Modem Control

The firmware provides software control of the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) line on all channels. Transitions on the Carrier Detect (CD) line are sensed and reported to the host CPU. Clear to Send (CTS) and Carrier Detect (CD) can be set to gate iSBC 548 transmissions and receptions respectively. Data Set Ready (DSR) and Ring Indicator (RI) are sensed.

### Block Data Transfer

The firmware relieves the host of character-at-a-time interrupt processing. The iSBC 548 board accepts blocks of data for transmissions and interrupts the processor only when the entire block is transmitted.

### Download and Execute Facility

Provides a capability for the host CPU to load code in the address space of the iSBC 548 board and for the iSBC 548 board to start executing at any address in its address space.

### Power Up Confidence Tests

On board reset, the firmware executes a series of tests to establish that crucial components on the board are functional.

## MULTIBUS® INTERFACE

The iSBC 548 Controller Board operates as an intelligent slave using a flag byte signalling mechanism. This mechanism provides an interrupt handshake from the MULTIBUS System Bus to the on-board processor and vice-versa.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Serial Communications Characteristics

### ASYNCHRONOUS ONLY

6–8 bit character length
1, 1½, or 2 stop bits per character
Parity
Programmable clock
Break generation
Framing error detection

### BAUD RATES

The on-board firmware can automatically detect and set baud rates of 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 and 19200. Other baud rates can be set by the host.

### SERIAL RS232C SIGNALS SUPPORTED

| | |
|---|---|
| CD | Carrier Detect |
| RXD | Receive Data |
| TXD | Transmit Data |
| DTR | Data Terminal Ready |
| SG | Signal Ground |
| DSR | Data Set Ready |
| RTS | Ready to Send |
| CTS | Clear to Send |
| RI | Ring Indicator |

These signals are supported by the iSBC 548 Controller and on-board firmware. All signals may not be supported by the host operating system.

## Memory

On-Board RAM: 128K bytes total

Private RAM: 96K bytes

Dual Port RAM: 32K bytes, can be addressed from MULTIBUS interface at any 32K boundary between 80000H and F80000H and between F80000 and FF80000.

### EPROM OPTIONS

| Component | On-Board Capacity | Start Address |
|---|---|---|
| 2764 | 16K | FC000H |
| 27128 | 32K | F8000H |
| 27256 | 64K | F0000H |

## MULTIBUS® System Bus Interface

The iSBC 548 board meets MULTIBUS (IEEE 796) bus specification D16 M24 I16 VO E.

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0 to 55 degrees Centigrade at 200 Linear Feet/Minute (LFM) Air Velocity

Humidity: 5% to 90%, non-condensing (25 to 70 degrees Centigrade)

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 30.48 cm (12.00 in)
Length: 16.87 cm (6.75 in)
Height: 1.27 cm (0.50 in)
Weight: 400 gm (14 oz)

## Power Requirements

| Maximum Power Required per Voltage | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Voltage (Volts)** | **Current (Amps)** | **Power (Watts)** |
| +5 | 3.49 | 17.5 |
| +12 | 0.14 | 1.7 |
| −12 | 0.11 | 1.3 |

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| ISBC 548 | 8 Channel High Performance Terminal Controller |

## Reference Manuals

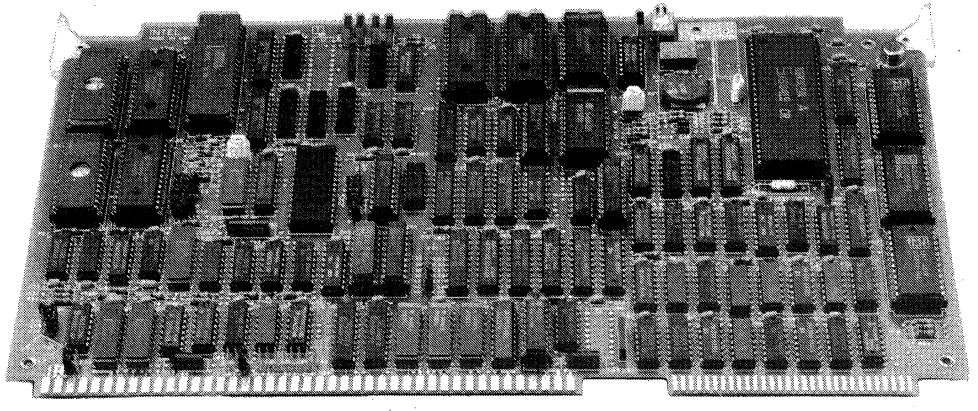
**iSBC® 548 High Performance Terminal Controllers Hardware Reference Manual**—Order Number 122704-001

# iSBC® 561
# SOEMI (Serial OEM Interface)
# CONTROLLER BOARD

- **Dedicated I/O Controller Provides a Direct Connection of MULTIBUS®-Based Systems to an IBM 4361 Mainframe Host via IBM's SOEMI (Serial OEM Interface) Protocol**
- **Physical Interface is via IBM 3270 Coax with a Maximum Distance of 1.5 km**
- **Maximum Transmission Rate of 2.36 Megabits/Second**
- **Dual I/O Processors Manage Both SOEMI and MULTIBUS® Interfaces**
- **Includes a SMC-to-BNC Cable Assembly to Attach into the IBM 3270 Information Display System**
- **On-Board Diagnostic Capability Provides Operational Status of Board Function and Link with the Host**
- **Supported by a Complete Family of Single Board Computers, Memory, Digital and Analog I/O, Peripheral and Graphics Controllers' Packaging and Software**

The Intel iSBC 561 SOEMI (Serial OEM Interface) Controller Board is a member of Intel's family of single board computers, memory, I/O, peripheral and graphics controller boards. It is a dedicated intelligent I/O controller on a MULTIBUS form-factor printed circuit card. The board allows OEMs of MULTIBUS-based systems a direct, standard link to an IBM System 4361 environment via the SOEMI (Serial OEM Interface). The iSBC 561 Controller also provides 4361 users access to the broad range of applications supported by hundreds of MULTIBUS vendors.

The SOEMI interface is comprised of an IBM System/370 programming interface and a 3270 coax interface. It is a flexible, high speed, point-to-point serial interface offered as a standard feature on the 4361 processor family. The iSBC 561 SOEMI Controller Board contains two processors and provides the necessary intelligence for conversion, control functions, and buffer management between the IBM mainframe and the MULTIBUS system. This board allows an IBM user to distribute control and information to MULTIBUS compatible systems for a variety of applications including factory automation, data acquisition, measurement, control, robotics, process control, communications, local area networking, medical instrumentation, and laboratory automation.



290114-1

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

## SOEMI INTERFACE OVERVIEW

The Serial OEM Interface (SOEMI) is a new means of connecting Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) MULTIBUS-based systems and subsystems to an IBM 4361 mainframe. Previously, the only low-cost way to attach non-IBM equipment into the IBM mainframe environment was to use 3270 emulation software and hardware adaptors. This type of interface is low-speed (approx. 19.6K bits/sec.) and not very flexible as to the type and format of data that can be transferred. The 3270 emulators must mimic the device formats of the displays and printers that are typically attached on this interface; stripping out command characters, carriage return andl line feed characters, etc. The SOEMI Protocol is much faster and more flexible, in that any type of raw data or formatted data may be sent across the connecting coax cable.

The SOEMI attachment into the MULTIBUS system architecture, via the iSBC 561 SOEMI Controller Board, extends the attachment capabilities of the IBM 4361 to a variety of systems, boards, and I/O devices provided by other manufacturers. Figure 1 is an example of the variety achievable on Intel's MULTIBUS (IEEE 796) system architecture.

The SOEMI interface utilizes the System/370 Programming Interface on the IBM 4361 to create the protocols and formats required by a given application for connection to and communication with virtually any type of OEM device.

The System/370 Programming Interface provides the standard System/370 I/O instructions for exchanging data between the host and the MULTIBUS-based system. System/370 applications see MULTIBUS system memory as one or more entities called "spaces." The 4361 host system program writes to and reads from these spaces. The user can define the number of spaces or the layout of fields in the SOEMI interface at his discretion and as required by the application and the MULTIBUS system configuration.

The 3270 coax interface provides the physical connection between the OEM MULTIBUS system and the IBM 4361 host. The coax cable (type RG62AU) can operate over a distance of 1.5 kilometers at a maximum transfer rate of 2.3587 Mbits/second. The distance of 1.5 kilometers can be increased to a maximum of 3 kilometers by installing an IBM 3299 Terminal Multiplexer (repeater) between the IBM 4361 and the MULTIBUS system. The protocol at the coax interface includes a polling mechanism, a set of Write and Read commands, and requires a buffer with an address register at the OEM controller end.

The actual connection to the IBM 4361 is made via the IBM 3270 Information Display System's Display/Printer Adapter (DPA) and/or Work Station Adapter (WSA) coax ports. The DPA can drive up to sixteen 3270/SOEMI coax ports, and is the standard configuration. The WSA is an optional add-on to the IBM 4361 that increases the total number coax ports supported to 40. A typical 4361 configuration can support an aggregate data rate of approximately 45K Bytes/second (approx. 360K bits/second).

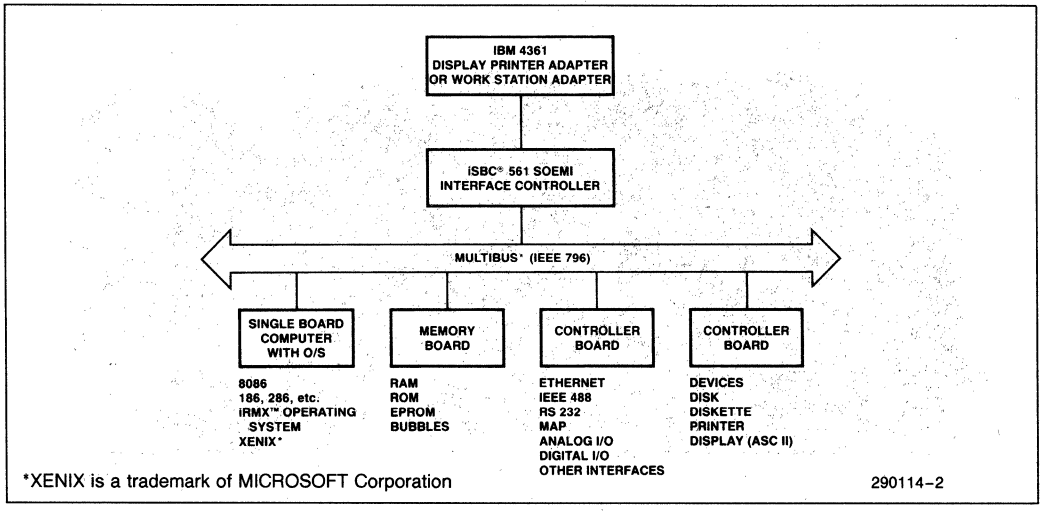



**Figure 1. IBM 4361-to-MULTIBUS® Attachment Capability Block Diagram**

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

The iSBC board functions as a slave to the host mainframe, reacting and executing under System/370 program control as as mainframe resource. In addition, it has a full multimaster MULTIBUS interface that allows the board to arbitrate for bus ownership, generate bus clocks, respond to and generate interrupts, etc. With the iSBC 561 controller connected to the 4361 mainframe, all MULTIBUS system resources are available to the IBM host program/controller. From the IBM 4361 side, the mainframe is capable of accessing the entire 16 MBytes of MULTIBUS system memory, 64K Bytes of I/O space, and all on-board resources of the iSBC 561 board. Other intelligent MULTIBUS boards access iSBC 561 controller services through normal interrupt mechanisms.

Using the SOEMI interface in a relatively low-level application may simply require the user to write System/370 application control programs that reside in the IBM 4316 mainframe. A more elaborate implementation would also involve application programs that reside in the MULTIBUS system under its "native" operating environment (i.e., iRMX or XENIX operating systems) and an end-to-end protocol that ties both sets of application programs together.

## ARCHITECTURE

The iSBC 561 board is functionally partitioned into three major sections: the front-end section, the common section, and the back-end section (see Figure 2).

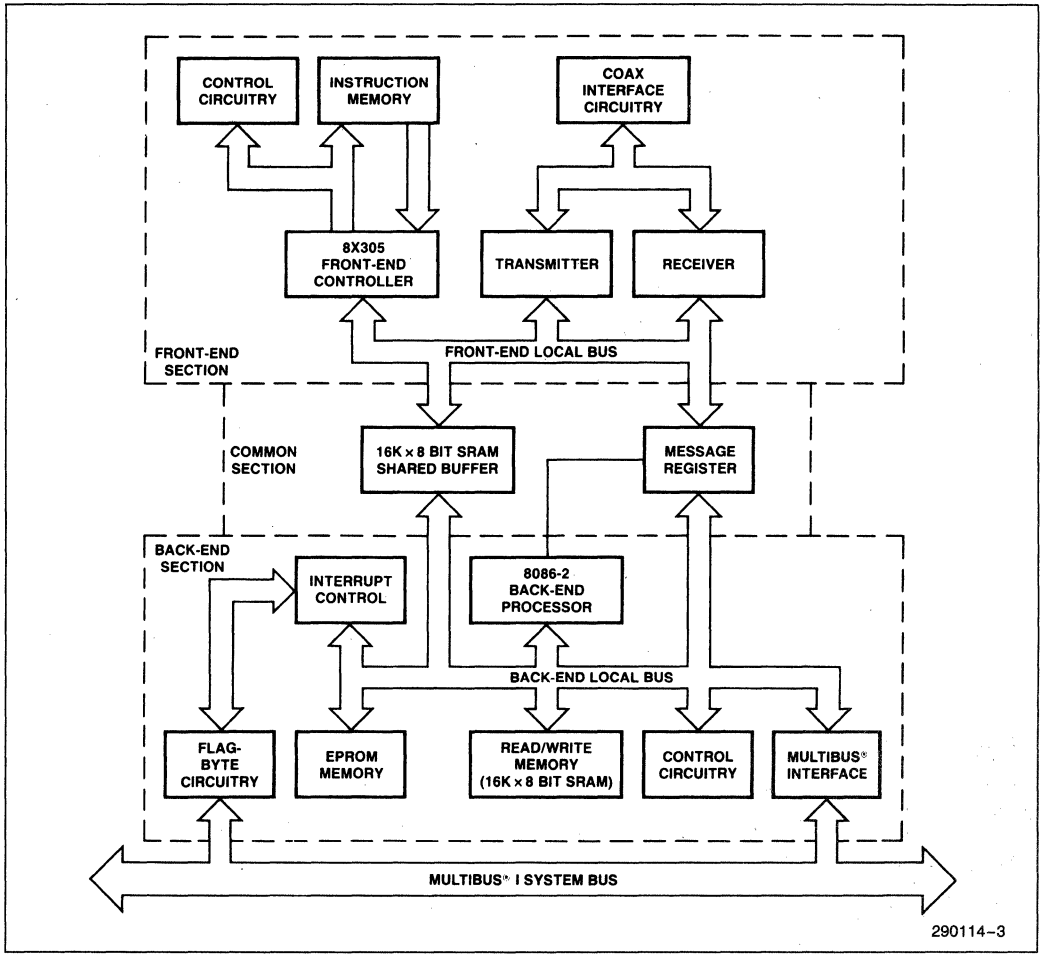



**Figure 2. iSBC® 561 SOEMI (Serial OEM Interface) Controller Board Functional Block Diagram**

## Front-End Processor Section. IBM 4361 Interface

The front-end section of the iSBC 561 Controller board interfaces with the IBM mainframe via the IBM 3270 Information Display System, and consists of an 8X305 Signetics microcontroller, the 8X305 instruction memory, and the coaxial interface. The 8X305 executes the coax commands and places the structured field's instructions in shared memory buffers for subsequent execution by the back-end processor. The front-end instruction memory consists of three 2K x 8-bit PROMs which provide the instruction code for the 8X305 processor and the information needed to generate the various control signals required by the 8X305 to elicit system functions. The information contained in each PROM is not modifiable by the user. The coaxial interface is based on a DP8340 transmitter component that converts 8-bit parallel data received from the front-end processor to a 12-bit serial stream, and a DP8341 receiver component, that converts a 12-bit serial stream of data from the mainframe to parallel data with separated command and parity bits.

## Common Section: Shared Memory Buffer

The common section of the iSBC 561 board consists of two 8-bit, bi-directional message registers and a 16K x 8-bit static RAM shared buffer. This shared memory buffer between the front-end processor and the back-end processor is the resource for transferring information and control messages between the IBM 4361 host and the MULTIBUS system.

## Back-End Processor Section: MULTIBUS® Interface

The back-end section of the board provides an intelligent interface to the MULTIBUS system bus, and consists of the 8086-2 microprocessor, local memory, bus interface circuitry, and memory-mapped logic. The 8086 processor is capable of either retrieving information the 8X305 placed in the shared buffer, or placing information in the shared buffer, depending on the direction of the transfer and type of operation or task to be performed. The information is stored in the shared buffer as a set(s) of structured fields. The back-end processor transfers this information by performing 8- or 16-bit data transfers to or from the MULTIBUS system bus, the shared buffer, and the local memory.

The control program for this high-speed, back-end processor is resident in two local ROM sites. The processor also has access to 16K bytes of static RAM for local data storage.

The back-end section interfaces to other MULTIBUS boards through two bus controllers, a bus arbiter, and the address, data, and command buffers for access over the 24 address lines and 16 data lines of the MULTIBUS system bus.

## OPERATION FLOW

The commands and information passed along the coax by the IBM 4361 host to the iSBC 561 controller represent what is known as a "structured field." The iSBC 561 front-end processor strips out the 12-bit protocol header deposits the remaining structured field(s) in the shared memory buffer, and notifies the back-end processor. The back-end processor then processes these structured fields in order to access the proper MULTIBUS memory space and I/O ports. It then deposits the information or task in the space and notifies the MULTIBUS subsystem master that a transfer has occurred and is awaiting service.

When requiring service, the MULTIBUS system application sends an interrupt to the iSBC 561 board. The board then issues an attention to the mainframe. At this point, the 4361 is under no obligation or time constraint to service the interrupt, and its response is application dependent.

The mainframe issues commands to service the interrupt. The information concerned with the interrupt is then passed through the shared memory and serialized by the iSBC 561 board before being sent to the mainframe. The exact communications protocol used for this end-to-end transfer is defined by the user application programs running in both operating environments.

## Interface Connector/Cable Assembly

The cable assembly used to connect the iSBC 561 SOEMI Controller Board to the IBM mainframe cable assembly consists of RG180 type cable having an SMC connector on one end (which mates to the iSBC 561 board right angle SMC connector) and a BNC connector on the other end (which mates to the IBM mainframe cable assembly connector).

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Operational Characteristics

Back-end processor— Intel 8086-2/5 MHz
— 20-bit address path; 8/16 bit data path

Front-end processor— Signetics 8X305/8 MHz
— 16-bit instruction path; 8-bit data path

Serial Transfer Rate— 2.3587 Mbits/second (max. bit rate)
— 360K bits/second (approx. aggregate throughput)

Serial Transfer Rate— Binary dipulse (with 12-bit serial stream)

Memory Capacity — All iSBC 561 controller board memory is available to on-board firmware only.

Common memory — 16K Bytes of Shared Buffer memory (SRAM @ 0 wait state access)

8086-2 memory — 16K Bytes of EPROM;
— 16K Bytes of SRAM

8X305 memory — 4K Bytes of Instruction memory (EPROM)
— 2K Bytes of Control memory (EPROM)

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 30.48 cm (12.00 in)
Height: 17.15 cm (6.75 in)
Depth: 1.78 cm (0.70 in)
Weight: 510 gm (18 oz)

### Electrical Characteristics

DC Power Requirements:
Voltage—+5V
Current (Max)—6.28A
Current (Typ)—5.46A
Power Dissipation (Max)—35.5VA

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 561 | SOEMI (Serial OEM Interface) Controller board |

### Cable Characteristics

Impedance: coax connector—50 ohms (nominal)
external cable (user furnished)—95 ohms (nominal)

Capacitance: 35 pF/ft

Propagation: 1.6 ns/ft

### Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0° to 55°C at 200 LFM air velocity

Operating Humidity: 10 to 85% non-condensing (0° to 55°C)

Non-Operating Temperature: −40°C to 75°C

Shock: 30G for a duration of 11 ms with ½ sinewave shape.

Vibration: 0 to 55 Hz with 0.0 to 0.010 inches peak to peak excursion.

### Reference Manuals

**147048-001**— iSBC 561 SOEMI (Serial OEM Interface) Controller Board Hardware Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manual may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

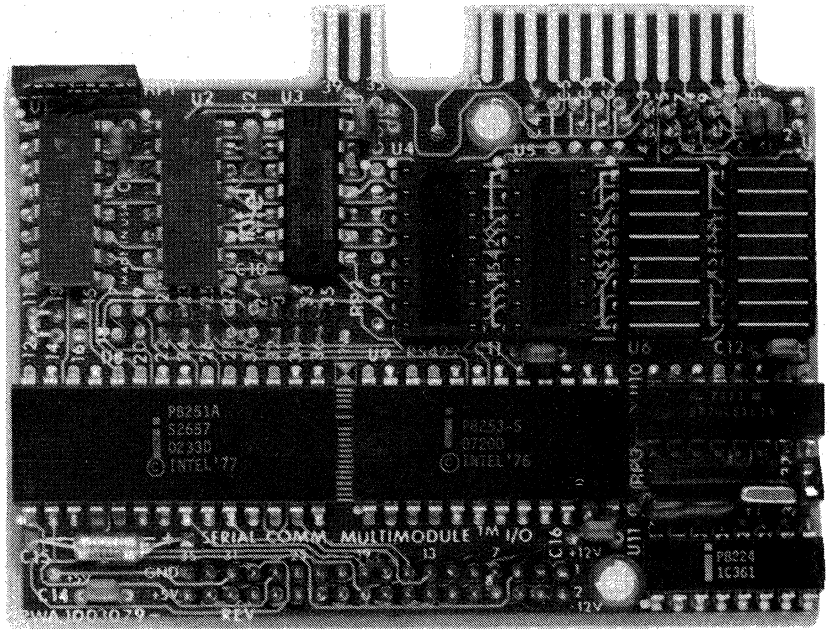
GA33-1585-0 (File No. S370-03—IBM Serial OEM Interface (SOEMI) Reference Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference manual may be ordered from IBM Advanced Technical Systems; Dept. 3291, 7030-16; Schoenaicherstr. 220; 7030 Boeblingen. Federal Republic of Germany.

# iSBX™ 351
# SERIAL I/O MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **iSBX™ Bus Compatible I/O Expansion**
- **Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous Communications Channel with RS232C or RS449/422 Interface**
- **Software Programmable Baud Rate Generator**
- **Two Programmable 16-Bit BCD or Binary Timer/Event Counters**
- **Four Jumper Selectable Interrupt Request Sources**
- **Accessed as I/O Port Locations**
- **Low Power Requirements**
- **Single +5V when Configured for RS449/422 Interface**
- **iSBX Bus On-Board Expansion Eliminates MULTIBUS® System Bus Latency and Increases System Throughput**

The Intel iSBX 351 Serial I/O MULTIMODULE board is a member of Intel's new line of iSBX bus compatible MULTIMODULE products. The iSBX MULTIMODULE board plugs directly into any iSBX bus compatible host board offering incremental on-board I/O expansion. The iSBX 351 module provides one RS232C or RS449/422 programmable synchronous/asynchronous communications channel with software selectable baud rates. Two general purpose programmable 16-bit BCD or binary timers/event counters are available to the host board to generate accurate time intervals under software control. The iSBX board is closely coupled to the host board through the iSBX bus, and as such, offers maximum on-board performance and frees MULTIBUS system traffic for other system resources. In addition, incremental power dissipation is minimal requiring only 3.0 watts (assumes RS232C interface).




280236-1



**Order Number: 280236-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Communications Interface

The iSBX 351 module uses the Intel 8251A Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (USART) providing one programmable communications channel. The USART can be programmed by the system software to individually select the desired asynchronous or synchronous serial data transmission technique (including IBM Bi-Sync). The mode of operation (i.e., synchronous or asynchronous), data format, control character format, parity, and baud rate are all under program control. The 8251A provides full duplex, double buffered transmit and receive capability. Parity, overrun, and framing error detection are all incorporated in the USART. The command lines, serial data lines, and signal ground lines are brought out to a double edge connector configurable for either an RS232C or RS449/422 interface (see Figure 3). In addition, the iSBX 351 module is jumper configurable for either point-to-point or multidrop network connection.

### 16-Bit Interval Timers

The iSBX 351 module uses an Intel 8253 Programmable Interval Timer (PIT) providing 3 fully programmable and independent BCD and binary 16-bit interval timers. One timer is available to the system designer to generate baud rates for the USART under software control. Routing for the outputs from the other two counters is jumper selectable to the host board. In utilizing the iSBX 351 module, the systems designer simply configures, via software, each timer independently to meet system requirements. Whenever a given baud rate or time delay is needed, software commands the programmable timers to select the desired function. The functions of the timers are shown in Table 1. The contents of each counter may be read at any time during system operation.

### Interrupt Request Lines

Interrupt requests may originate from four sources. Two interrupt requests can be automatically generated by the USART when a character is ready to be transferred to the host board (i.e., receive buffer is full) or a character has been transmitted (i.e., transmit buffer is empty). In addition, two jumper selectable requests can be generated by the programmable timers.

### Installation

The iSBX 351 module plugs directly into the female iSBX connector on the host board. The module is then secured at one additional point with nylon hardware to insure the mechanical security of the assembly (see Figures 1 and 2).

**Table 1. Programmable Timer Functions**

| Function | Operation |
|---|---|
| Interrupt on Terminal Count | When terminal count is reached, an interrupt request is generated. This function is useful for generation of real-time clocks. |
| Programmable One-Shot | Output goes low upon receipt of an external trigger edge and returns high when terminal count is reached. This function is retriggerable. |
| Rate Generator | Divide by N counter. The output will go low for one input clock cycle, and the period from one low going pulse to the next is N times the input clock period. |
| Square-Wave Rate Generator | Output will remain high until one-half the count has been completed, and go low for the other half of the count. |
| Software Triggered Strobe | Output remains high until software loads count (N). N counts after count is loaded, output goes low for one input clock period. |
| Hardware Triggered Strobe | Output goes low for one clock period N counts after rising edge counter trigger input. The counter is retriggerable. |
| Event Counter | On a jumper selectable basis, the clock input becomes an input from the external system. CPU may read the number of events occurring after the counting "window" has been enabled or an interrupt may be generated after N events occur in the system. |

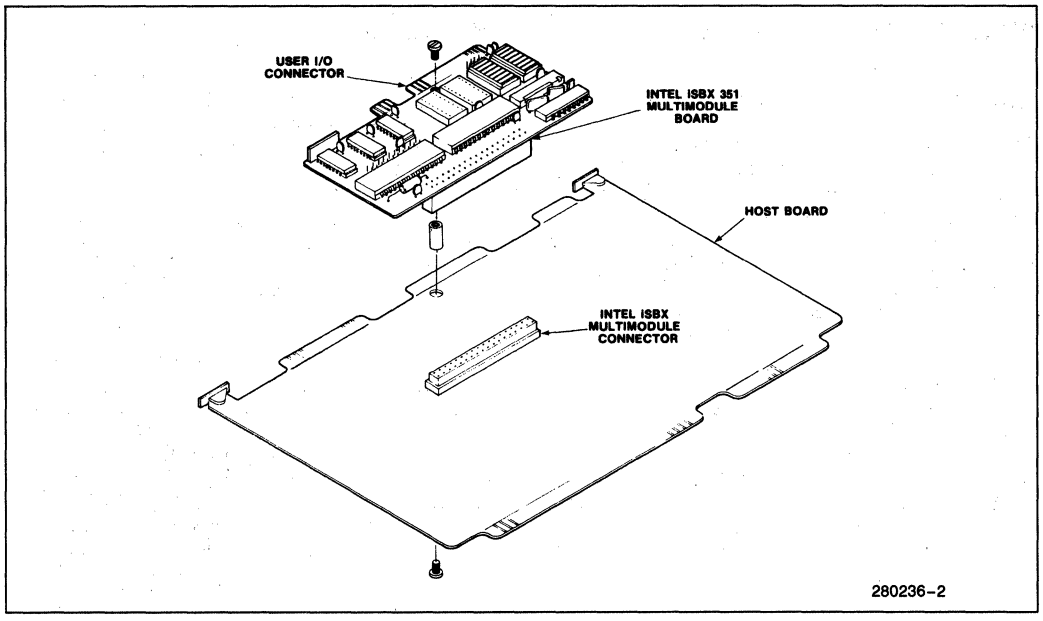



**Figure 1. Installation of iSBC® 351 Module on a Host Board**

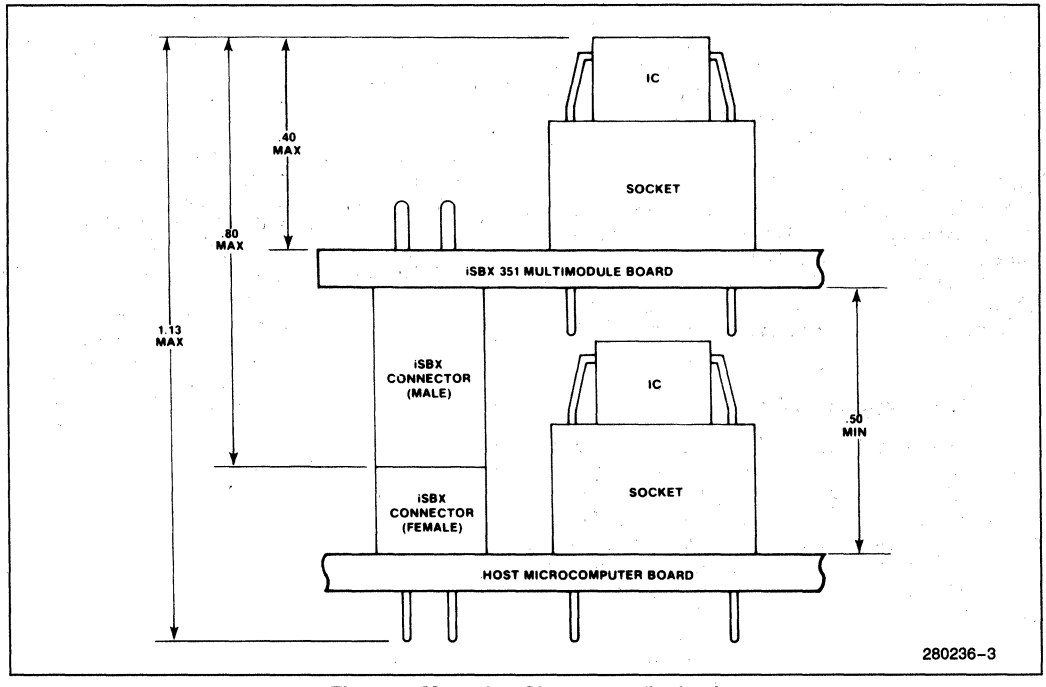



**Figure 2. Mounting Clearances (inches)**

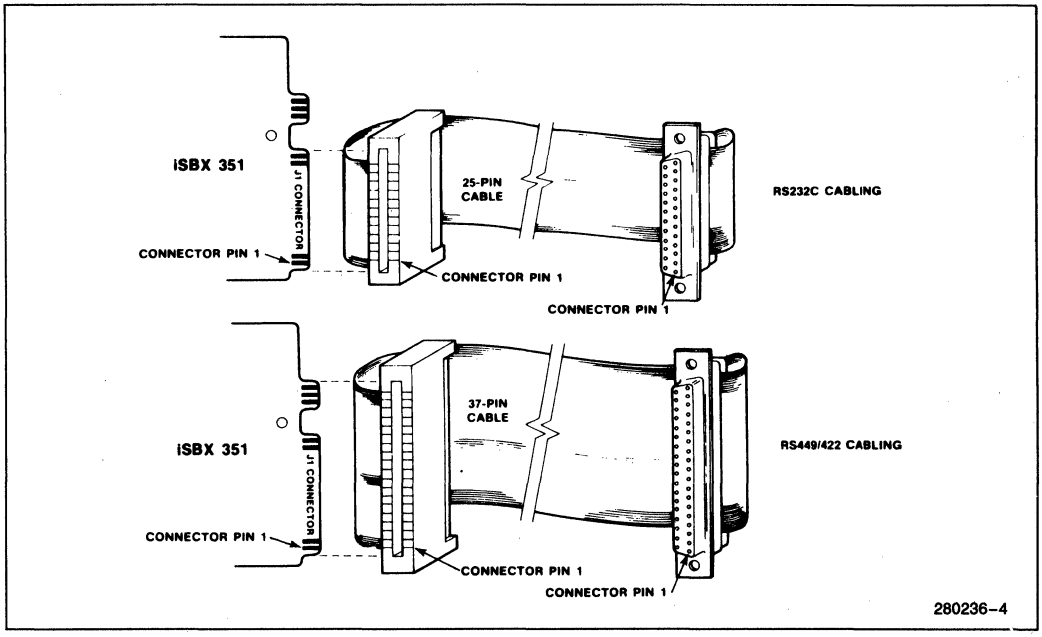



**Figure 3. Cable Construction and Installation for RS232C and RS449/422 Interface**

## SPECIFICATIONS

## I/O Addressing

| I/O Address for an 8-Bit Host | I/O Address for a 16-Bit Host | Chip Select | Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| X0, X2, X4 or X6 | Y0, Y4, Y8 or YC | 8251A USART | Write: Data<br>Read: Data |
| X1, X3, X5 or X7 | Y2, Y6, YA or YE | MCS0/ Activated (True) | Write: Mode or Command<br>Read: Status |
| X8 or XC | Z0 or Z8 | 8253 PIT | Write: Counter 0<br>Load: Count (N)<br>Read: Counter 0 |
| X9 or XD | Z2 or ZA | MSC1/Activated (True) | Write: Counter 1<br>Load: Count N<br>Read: Counter 1 |
| XA or XE | Z4 or ZC | | Write: Counter 2<br>Load: Count (N)<br>Read: Counter 2 |
| XB or XF | Z6 or ZE | | Write: Control<br>Read: None |

**NOTE:**
X = The iSBX base address that activates MCS0 & MSC1 for an 8-bit host.
Y = The iSBX base address that activates MCS0 for a 16-bit host.
Z = The iSBX base address that activates MCS1 for a 16-bit host.
The first digit, X, Y or Z, is always a variable, since it will depend on the type of host microcomputer used. Refer to the Hardware Reference Manual for your host microcomputer to determine the first digit of the I/O base address.
The first digit of each port I/O address is listed as "X" since it will change depending on the type of host iSBC microcomputer used. Refer to the Hardware Reference Manual for your host iSBC microcomputer to determine the first digit of the I/O address.

## Word Size

Data—8 bits

## Access Time

Read—250 ns max
Write—300 ns max

**NOTE:**
Actual transfer speed is dependent upon the cycle time of the host microcomputer.

## Serial Communications

Synchronous—5–8-bit characters; internal character synchronization; automatic sync insertion; even, odd or no parity generation/detection.

Asynchronous—5–8-bit characters; break character generation and detection; 1, 1½, or 2 stop bits; false start bit detection; even, odd or no parity generation/detection.

## Interval Timer and Baud Rate Generator

**Input Frequency (selectable):**

1.23 MHz ±0.1% (0.813 μs period nominal)
153.6 kHz ±0.1% (6.5 μs period nominal)

## Sample Baud Rate

| 8253 PIT(1) Frequency (kHZ, Software Selectable) | 8251 USART Baud Rate (Hz)(2) | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Asynchronous | |
| | | ÷16 | ÷64 |
| 307.2 | — | 19200 | 4800 |
| 153.6 | — | 9600 | 2400 |
| 76.8 | — | 4800 | 1200 |
| 38.4 | 38400 | 2400 | 600 |
| 19.2 | 19200 | 1200 | 300 |
| 9.6 | 9600 | 600 | 150 |
| 4.8 | 4800 | 300 | 75 |
| 2.4 | 2400 | 150 | — |
| 1.76 | 1760 | 110 | — |

**NOTES:**
1. Frequency selected by I/O writes of appropriate 16-bit frequency factor to Baud Rate Register.
2. Baud rates shown here are only a sample subset of possible software-programmable rates available. Any frequency from 18.75 Hz to 614.4 kHz may be generated utilizing on-board crystal oscillator and 16-bit Programmable Interval Timer (used here as frequency divider).

## Output Frequency

| | Rate Generator (Frequency) | | Real-Time Interrupt (Interval) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| Single Timer(1) | 18.75 Hz | 614.4 kHz | 1.63 μs | 53.3 ms |
| Single Timer(2) | 2.34 Hz | 76.8 kHz | 13.0 μs | 426.7 ms |
| Dual Timer(3) (Counters 0 and 1 in Series) | 0.000286 Hz | 307.2 kHz | 3.26 μs | 58.25 min |
| Dual Timer(4) (Counters 0 and 1 in Series) | 0.0000358 Hz | 38.4 kHz | 26.0 μs | 7.77 hrs |

**NOTES:**
1. Assuming 1.23 MHz clock input.
2. Assuming 153.6 kHz clock input.
3. Assuming Counter 0 has 1.23 MHz clock input.
4. Assuming Counter 0 has 153.6 kHz clock input.

## Interrupts

Interrupt requests may originate from the USART (2) or the programmable timer (2).

## Interfaces

iSBX Bus—all signals TTTL compatible.

Serial—configurable of EIA Standards RS232C or RS449/422

EIA Standard RS232C signals provided and supported.

Clear to Send (CTS)
Data Set Ready (DSR)
Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
Request to Send (RTS)
Receive Clock (RXC)
Receive Data (RXD)
Transmit Clock (DTE TXC)
Transmit Data (TXD)

EIA Standard RS449/422 signals provided and supported.

Clear to Send (CS)
Data Mode (DM)
Terminal Ready (TR)
Request to Send (RS)
Receive Timing (RT)
Receive Data (RD)
Terminal Timing (TT)
Send Data (SD)

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 7.24 cm (2.85 inches)

Length: 9.40 cm (3.70 inches)

Height*: 2.04 cm (0.80 inches)
iSBX 351 Board
2.86 cm (1.13 inches)
iSBX 351 Board and Host Board

Weight: 51 grams (1.79 ounces)
*(See Figure 2)

## Serial Interface Connectors

| Configuration | Mode(2) | MULTIMODULE™ Edge Connector | Cable | Connector(8) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RS232C | DTE | 26-pin(5), 3M-3462-0001 | 3M(3)-3349/25 | 25-pin(7), 3M-3482-1000 |
| RS232C | DCE | 26-pin(5), 3M-3462-0001 | 3M(3)-3349/25 | 25-pin(7), 3M-3483-1000 |
| RS449 | DTE | 40-pin(6), 3M-3464-0001 | 3M(4)-3349/37 | 37-pin(1), 3M-3502-1000 |
| RS449 | DCE | 40-pin(6), 3M-3464-0001 | 3M(4)-3349/37 | 37-pin(1), 3M-3503-1000 |

**NOTES:**
1. Cable housing 3M-3485-4000 may be used with the connector.
2. DTE—Data Terminal mode (male connector), DCE—Data Set mode (female connector).
3. Cable is tapered at one end to fit the 3M-3462 connector.
4. Cable is tapered to fit 3M-3464 connector.
5. Pin 26 of the edge connector is not connected to the flat cable.
6. Pins 37, 39, and 40 of the edge connector are not connected to the flat cable.
7. May be used with cable housing 3M-3485-1000.
8. Connectors compatible with those listed may also be used.

## Electrical Characteristics

### DC Power Requirements

| Mode | Voltage | Amps (Max) |
|---|---|---|
| RS232C | +5V ±0.25V | 460 mA |
| | +12V ±0.6V | 30 mA |
| | −12V ±0.6V | 30 mA |
| RS449/422 | +5V ±0.25V | 530 mA |

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C–55°C, free moving air across the base board and MULTIMODULE board.

## Reference Manual

**9803190-01**— iSBX 351 Serial I/O MULTIMODULE Manual (NOT SUPPLIED)

Reference Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, California, 95051.

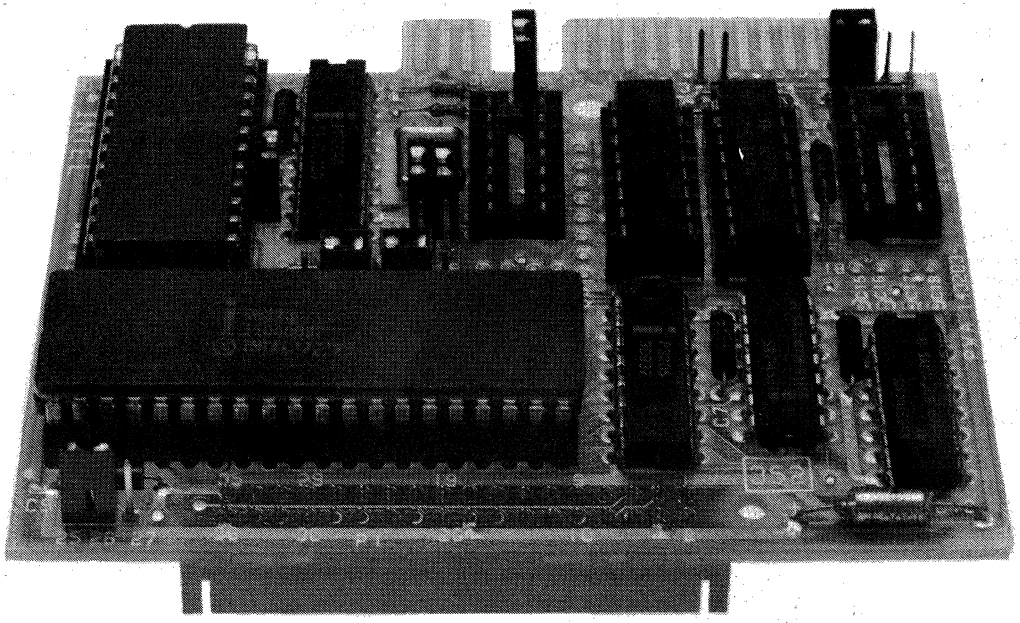
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 351 | Serial I/O MULTIMODULE Board |

# iSBX™ 352
# BIT SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **Provides an HDLC/SDLC Half/Full-Duplex Communications Channel for iSBX™ Bus Compatible Microcomputers**
- **Supports RS232C (Including Modem Support) or RS449/422A Interface**
- **Single +5V When Configured for RS449/422A Interface**
- **Software Programmable Baud Rate Generation up to 64K Baud Synchronous and 9.6K Baud Self-Clocking**
- **Supports Synchronous or Self-Clocking NRZI Point-to-Point, Multidrop and Self-Clocking NRZI SDLC Loop Data Link Interfaces**

The Intel iSBX 352 Bit Serial Communications MULTIMODULE board offers incremental on-board I/O expansion support for ISO/CCITT's HDLC or IBM's SDLC communication. Plugging directly into any iSBX bus compatible host board, the iSBX 352 module provides one RS232C or RS449/422A programmable bit serial communications channel with software selectable baud rates (up to 64K baud for half-duplex synchronous operations). Data link interfaces supported are: synchronous point-to-point, multidrop and SDLC loop. The phase lock loop feature provides NRZI self-clocking 9.6K baud operation.



210218-1



**Order Number: 210218-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Communications Interface

The iSBX 352 module uses the Intel 8273 Programmable HDLC/SDLC Protocol Controller. The iSBX 352 module provides one bit-serial communications channel for iSBX bus compatible host microcomputers. (See Figure 1.) An iSBC microcomputer or MULTIBUS-based application is easily connected to an HDLC/SDLC point-to-point, multidrop, or an SDLC loop configuration.

The High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) is the International Standards Organization (ISO) standard discipline used to implement X.25 packet switching communications. The Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) is an IBM communication protocol used to implement the System Network Architecture (SNA). Both protocols, HDLC and SDLC, are bit oriented, code independent, and suport full-duplex operations.

### Data Link Interface

The control lines, serial data lines and signal ground lines are brought out to the double edge connector of the iSBX 352 module and are configurable for RS232C or RS449/422A interface (see Figure 2).

Addressing an iSBX 352 board by using a port address, the program performs the 8-bit data transfer required, using buffered or non-buffered transmit/receive and abort sequences.

Serial data transfer control is provided by the 8273 controller of the iSBX 352 module which interfaces the parallel iSBX bus to the serial channel. During a transmit sequence, the iSBX 352 module accepts data and commands from the iSBX bus interface, translates and formats the data into HDLC/SDLC protocol formats, provides the proper RS232C or RS422A interface control signals, and passes data onto the serial channel. The receive operation is the inverse of the previous sequence.

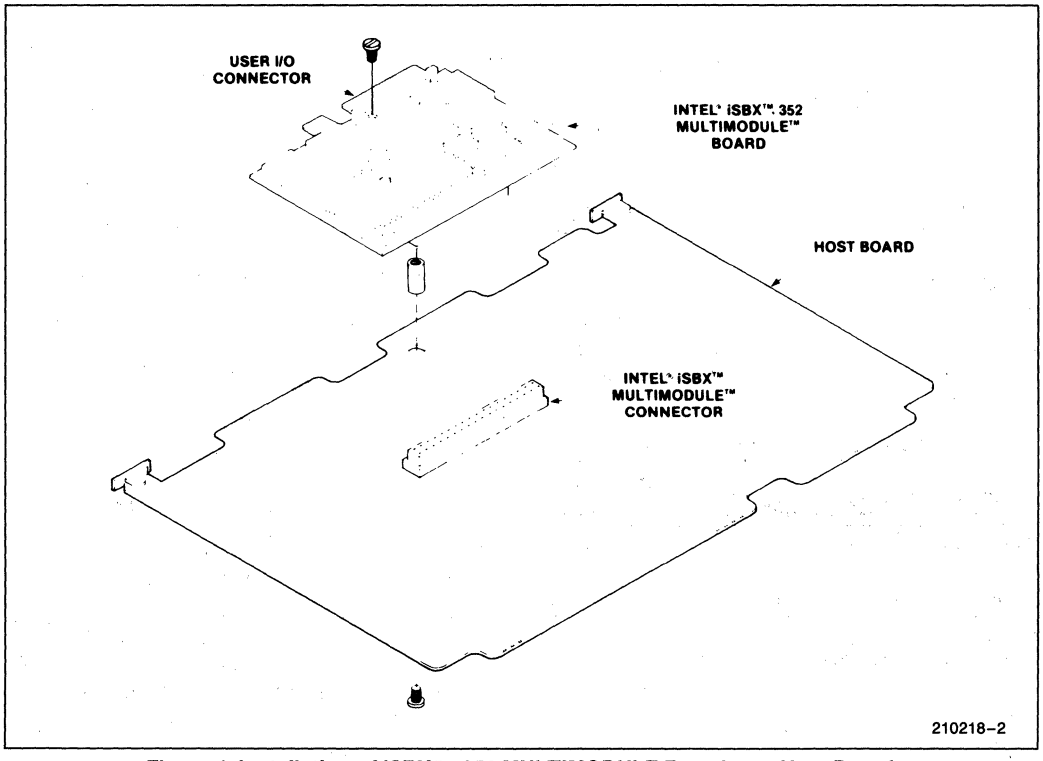



**Figure 1. Installation of iSBX™ 352 MULTIMODULE Board on a Host Board**

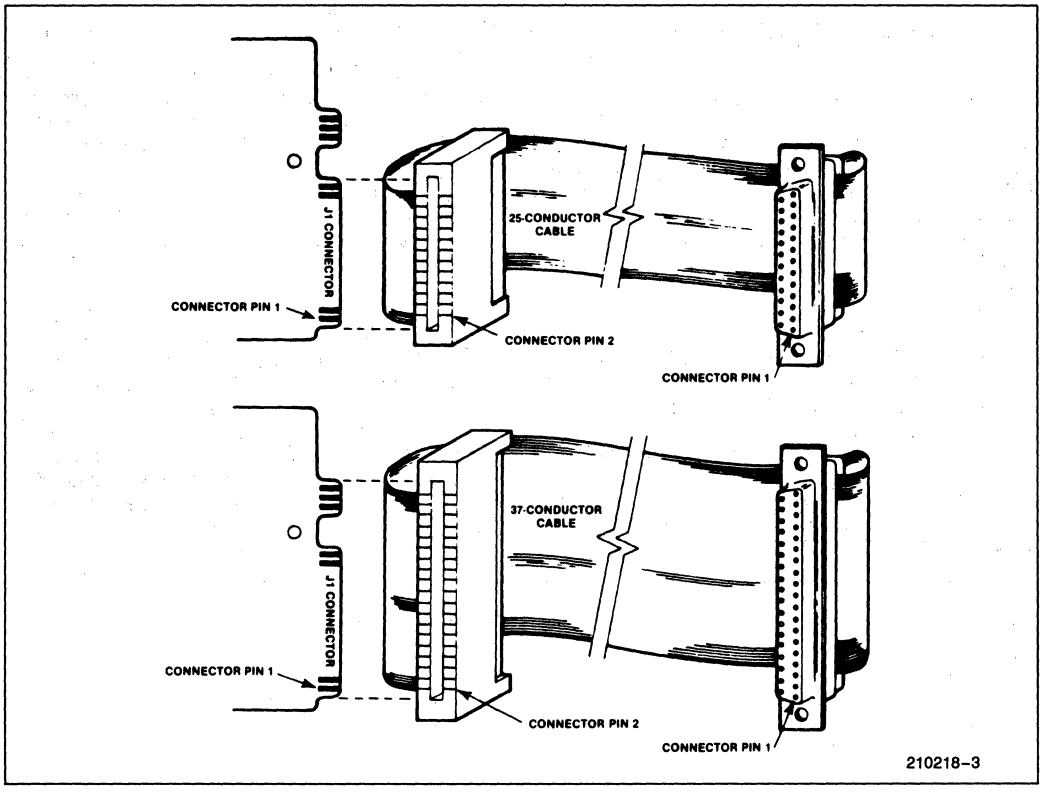



**Figure 2. Cable Construction and Installation for RS232C and RS449/422A Interface**

## Data Link Configurations

The supported data link configurations are shown in Table 1. The following example configurations provide an overview and a figure for five typical data link configurations:

**Table 1. iSBX™ 352 Supported Configurations**

| Connection | Synchronous | | Asynchronous | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Modem | Direct | Modem* | Direct |
| Point-to-Point | X | X | X | X |
| Multidrop | X | X | X | X |
| Loop | NA | NA | X | X |

***NOTE:**
Modem should not respond to a break.

### SYNCHRONOUS POINT-TO-POINT INTERFACE

Figure 3 shows a synchronous pont-to-point mode of operation for the iSBX 352 module. This RS232C example uses a modem for generation of the receive clock for coordination of the data transfer. The iSBX 352 module generates the transmit synchronizing clock for synchronous transmission.

### SELF-CLOCKING POINT-TO-POINT INTERFACE

The iSBX 352 module is used in an asynchronous mode interface when configured as shown in Figure 4. The point-to-point RS232C example uses the self-clocking mode interface for NRZI encoding/decoding of data. The digital phase lock loop allows operation of the interface in either half-duplex or full-duplex implementation with or without modems.

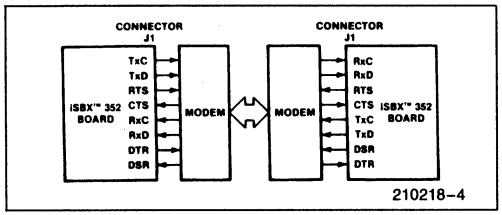



**Figure 3. Synchronous Point-to-Point Modem Interface Configuration Example—RS232C**

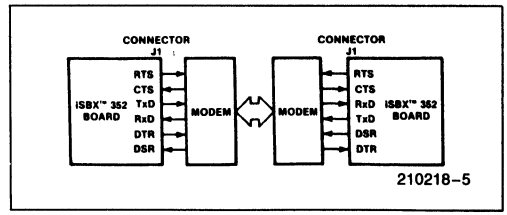



**Figure 4. Self-Clocking Point-to-Point Modem Interface Configuration Example—RS232C**

### SYNCHRONOUS MULTIDROP

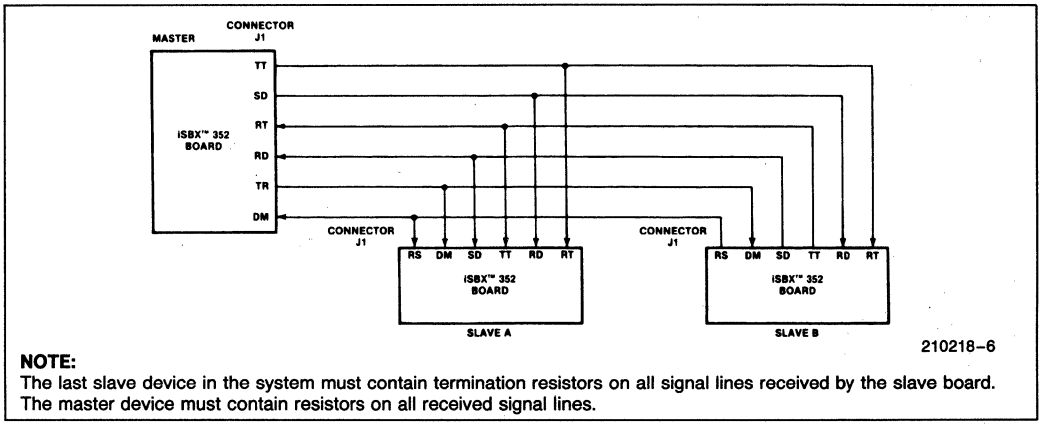
The iSBX 352 MULTIMODULE is used in both a master and a slave mode in the RS449/422A example shown in Figure 5. This synchronous multidrop application is effective for high-speed data transfers between slave stations and a central master station.

### ASYNCHRONOUS SELF-CLOCKING MULTIDROP

The iSBX 352 MULTIMODULE example in Figure 6 shows a master and multiple slaves in a multidrop configuration. This self-clocking example uses the 8273 digital phase lock loop and NRZI data encoding.

## SDLC Loop

The SDLC self-clocking loop configuration shown in Figure 7 permits longer networks since each secondary slave station is a repeater set in one-bit-delay mode. The data sent out by the primary station (the loop controller) are relayed bit-for-bit through each secondary station and finally back to the master station.




**NOTE:**
The last slave device in the system must contain termination resistors on all signal lines received by the slave board. The master device must contain resistors on all received signal lines.

**Figure 5. Synchronous Multidrop Network Configuration Example—RS422A**

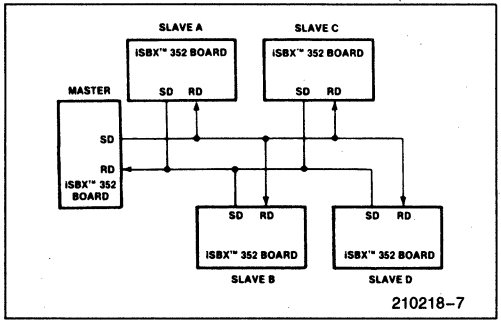



**Figure 6. Self-Clocking Multidrop Configuration Example—RS422A**

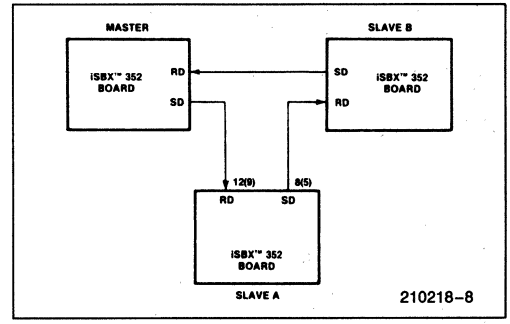



**Figure 7. Self-Clocking SDLC Loop Network Configuration Example**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Data Size

8 Bits

### I/O Port Addresses

| Port Address | | Device Selected | Function Performed |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8-Bit | 16-Bit | | |
| X0 | X0 | 8254-2 PIT | Read Counter 0<br>Write Counter 0 |
| X1 | X2 | | Read Counter 1<br>Write Counter 1 |
| X2 | X4 | | Read Counter 2<br>Write Counter 2 |
| X3 | X6 | | Write Control |
| X4 | X8 | 8273 HDLC/SDLC Controller | Read Status<br>Write Command |
| X5 | XA | | Read Result<br>Write Parameter |
| X6 | XC | | Read Transmit Interrupt<br>Write Reset |
| X7 | XE | | Read Receive Interrupt |
| Y0 | Y0 | | Read Receive Data |
| Y4 | Y8 | | Write Transmit Data |

**NOTE:**
Refer to the Hardware Reference Manual for your host iSBC™ microcomputer to determine the upper digit (either X or Y) of the MULTIMODULE™ port address.

### Interfaces

**iSBX™ BUS**—All signals TTL compatible

**SERIAL RS232C SIGNALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| CTS | Clear to Send |
| DSR | Data Set Ready |
| DTE TXC | Transmit Clock |
| DTR | Data Terminal Ready |
| FG | Frame Ground |
| RTS | Request to Send |
| RXC | Receive Clock |
| RXD | Receive Data |
| SG | Signal Ground |
| TXD | Transmit Data |

**RATE GENERATOR FREQUENCIES**

| Baud Rate bits/sec | 8254-2 Divide Count | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Synchronous | Self-Clocking | |
| 64K | 125 | TX Clock | 32X Clock |
| 56K | 143 | — | — |
| 48K | 167 | — | — |
| 19.2K | 417 | — | — |
| 9.6K | 833 | 833 | 26 |
| 4.8K | 1,667 | 1,667 | 52 |
| 2.4K | 3,333 | 3,333 | 104 |
| 1.2K | 6,667 | 6,667 | 208 |
| 0.6K | 13,333 | 13,333 | 417 |
| 0.3K | 26,667 | 26,667 | 833 |

**NOTE:**
All numbers are in decimal notation.

**SERIAL RS449/422A SIGNALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| CS | Clear to Send |
| DM | Data Mode |
| RC | Receive Common |
| RD | Receive Data |
| RS | Request to Send |
| RT | Receive Timing |
| SC | Send Common |
| SD | Send Data |
| SG | Signal Ground |
| TR | Terminal Ready |
| TT | Terminal Timing |

**OPERATING SPEEDS**

24 MHz on-board crystal

8 MHz clocking of the 8254-2 PIT

4 MHz clocking of the 8273 Device

**DATA THROUGHPUT SPEED**

64K baud maximum for half-duplex operation

48 baud for full-duplex operation issuing commands during transmit operations

### SERIAL INTERFACE CONNECTORS

| Configuration | Mode(2) | MULTIMODULE™ Edge Connector | Cable | Connector |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RS232C | DTE | 26-pin(5), 3M-3462-0001 | 3M(3)-3349/25 | 25-pin(7), 3M-3482-1000 |
| RS232C | DCE | 26-pin(5), 3M-3462-0001 | 3M(3)-3349/25 | 25-pin(7), 3M-3483-1000 |
| RS449 | DTE | 40-pin(6), 3M-3464-0001 | 3M(4)-3349/37 | 37-pin(1), 3M-3502-1000 |
| RS449 | DCE | 40-pin(6), 3M-3464-0001 | 3M(4)-3349/37 | 37-pin(1), 3M-3503-1000 |

**NOTES:**
1. Cable housing 3M-3485-4000 may be used with the connector.
2. DTE-Data Terminal Equipment mode (male connector); DCE—Data Set Equipment mode (female connector).
3. Cable is tapered at one end to fit the 3M-3462 connector.
4. Cable is tapered to fit 3M-3464 connector.
5. Pin 26 of the edge connector is not connected to the flat cable.
6. Pins 38, 39, and 40 of the edge connector are not connected to the flat cable.
7. May be used with the cable housing 3M-3485-1000.

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

### DC POWER REQUIREMENTS

| Interface | Voltage | Current (max) | Total Power |
|---|---|---|---|
| RS232C | +5 ±0.25V<br>−12 ±0.6V<br>+12 ±0.6V | 595 mA<br>30 mA<br>30 mA | 3.8 watts |
| RS449/422A | +5 ±0.25V | 775 mA | 4.1 watts |

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature— 0°C–55°C, free moving air across base board and MULTIMODULE board

Humidity — to 90%, without condensation

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 727 cm (2.85 inches)

Length: 9.40 cm (3.70 inches)

Height: 1.40 cm (0.56 inches)

Weight: 72 gm (2.53 ounces)

## Reference Manual (Not Supplied)

143983: iSBX 352 Bit Serial Communications MULTIMODULE Board Hardware Reference Manual.

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, California 95051.

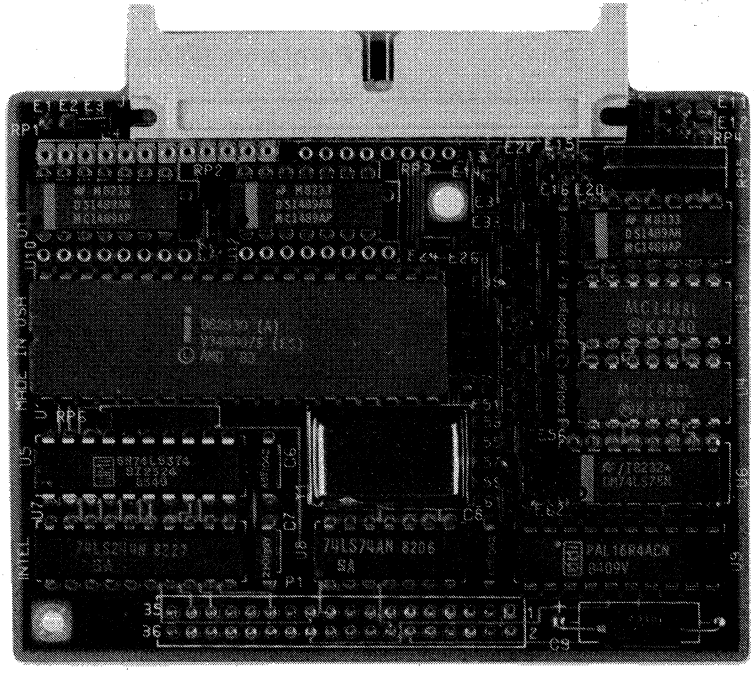
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBX 352 | HDLC/SDLC Serial I/O MULTIMODULE Board |

# iSBX™ 354 DUAL CHANNEL SERIAL I/O MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **Two RS232C or RS422A/449 Programmable Synchronous/ Asynchronous Communications Channels**
- **Programmable Baud Rate Generation for Each Channel**
- **Full Duplex Operation**
- **iSBX™ Bus Compatible I/O Expansion**
- **Supports HDLC/SDLC, NRZ, NRZI or FM Encoding/Decoding**
- **Three Interrupt Options for Each Channel**
- **Low Power Requirements**

The Intel iSBX 354 Serial I/O MULTIMODULE board is a member of Intel's line of iSBX compatible MULTIMODULE products. The iSBX MULTIMODULE board plugs directly into any iSBX bus compatible host board offering incremental on-board I/O expansion. Utilizing Intel's 82530 Serial Communications Controller component, the iSBX 354 module provides two RS232C or RS422A/449 programmable synchronous/asynchronous communications channels. The 82530 component provides two independent full duplex serial channels, on chip crystal oscillator, baud-rate generator and digital phase locked loop capability for each channel. The iSBX board connects to the host board through the iSBX bus. This offers maximum on-board performance and frees the MULTIBUS® System bus for use by other system resources.



280045-1



**Order Number: 280045-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Communications Interface

The iSBX 354 module uses the Intel 82530 Serial Communications Controller (SCC) component providing two independent full duplex serial channels. The 82530 is a multi-protocol data communications peripheral designed to interface high speed communications lines using Asynchronous, Byte-Synchronous and Bit-Synchronous protocols to Intel's microprocessor based board and system level products. The mode of operation (i.e. asynchronous or synchronous), data format, control character format, and baud-rate generation are all under program control. The 82530 SCC component can generate and check CRC codes in any Synchronous mode and can be programmed to check data integrity in various modes. The command lines, serial data lines, and signal ground lines are brought out to a double edge connector.

The iSBX 354 module provides a low cost means to add two serial channels to iSBC® boards with 8 or 16 bit MULTIMODULE interfaces. In the factory default configuration, the iSBX 354 module will support two RS232C interfaces. With user supplied drivers and termination resistors, the iSBX 354 module can be reconfigured to support RS422A/449 communication interfaces with support on Channel A only for multidrop control from the base board. Both channels can be configured as DTE or DCE with RS232C interfaces.

### Interrupt Request Line

The 82530 SCC component provides one interrupt to the MINTRO signal of the iSBX interface. There are six sources of interrupts in the SCC component (Transmit, Receive and External/Status interrupts in both channels). Each type of interrupt is enabled under program control with Channel A having higher priority than Channel B, and with Receive, Transmit

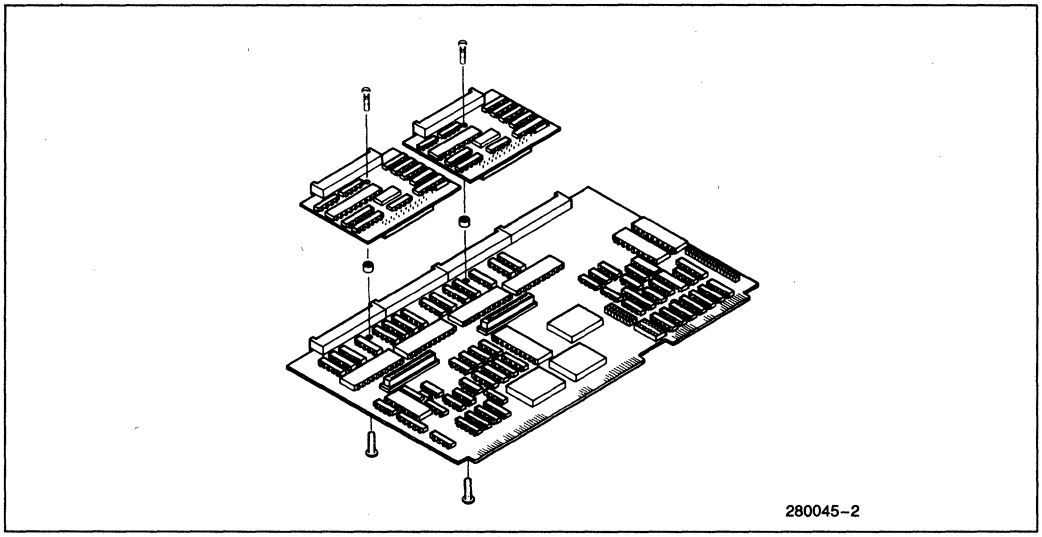



**Figure 1. Installation of 2 iSBX™ 354 MULTIMODULE™ Boards on an iSBC® Board**

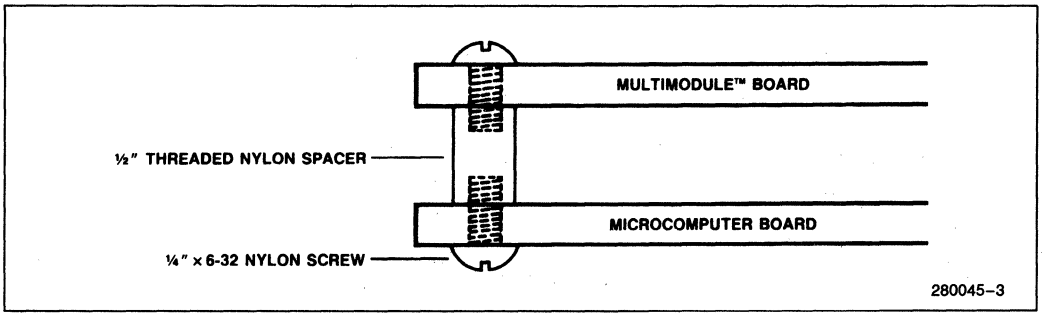



**Figure 2. Mounting Technique**

and External/Status interrupts prioritized in that order within each channel.

## Installation

The iSBX 354 module plugs directly into the female iSBX connector on the host board. The module is then secured at one additional point with nylon hardware to insure the mechanical security of the assembly. Figures 1 and 2 demonstrate the installation of the iSBX 354 MULTIMODULE board on a Host Board. Figures 3 and 4 provide cabling diagrams.

## Programming Considerations

The Intel 82530 SCC component contains several registers that must be programmed to initialize and control the two channels. Intel's iSBX 354 Module Hardware Reference Manual (Order #146531-001) describes these registers in detail.

**RS232C DB-25 CONNECTORS**

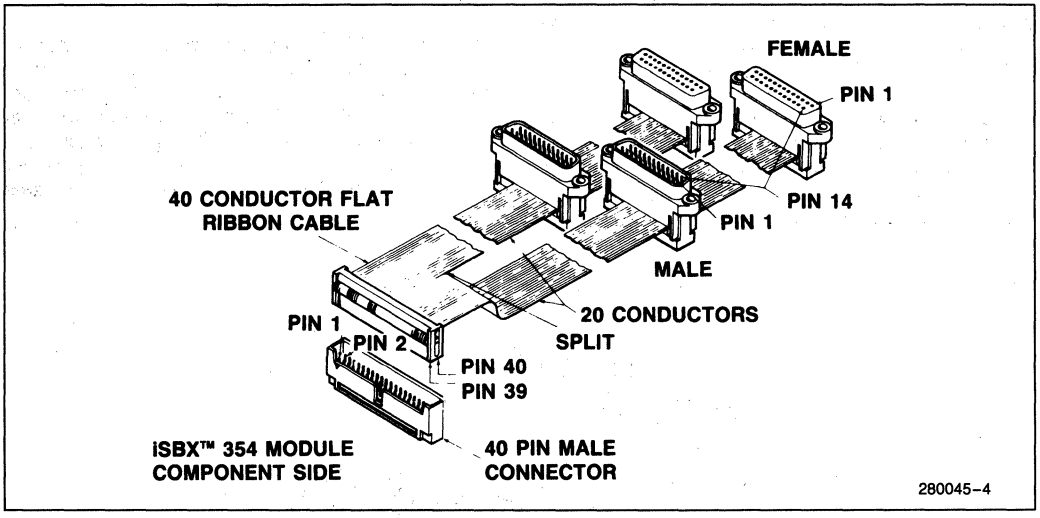



**Figure 3. RS232C Cable Construction**

**RS422A/449 DB-37 CONNECTORS**

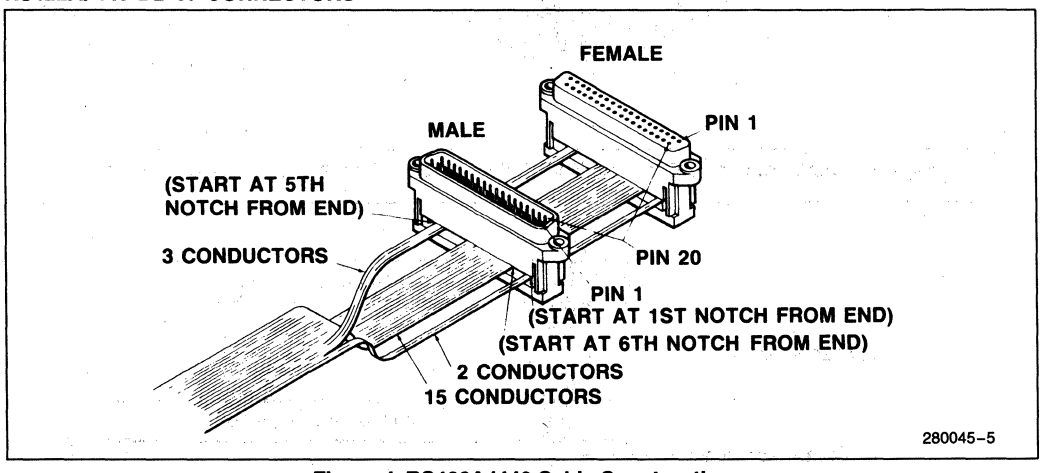



**Figure 4. RS422A/449 Cable Construction**

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Word Size

**Data**—8 bits

## Clock Frequency

4.9152 MHz

## Serial Communications

**Synchronous**—Internal or external character synchronization on one or two synchronous characters

**Asynchronous**—5–8 bits and 1, 1½ or 2 stop bits per character; programmable clock factor; break detection and generation; parity, overrun, and framing error detection

**Sample Baud Rate:**

| Synchronous X1 Clock | |
|---|---|
| **Baud Rate** | **82530 Count Value (Decimal)** |
| 64000 | 36 |
| 48000 | 49 |
| 19200 | 126 |
| 9600 | 254 |
| 4800 | 510 |
| 2400 | 1022 |
| 1800 | 1363 |
| 1200 | 2046 |
| 300 | 8190 |
| **Asynchronous X16 Clock** | |
| **Baud Rate** | **82530 Count Value (Decimal)** |
| 19200 | 6 |
| 9600 | 14 |
| 4800 | 30 |
| 2400 | 62 |
| 1800 | 83 |
| 1200 | 126 |
| 300 | 510 |
| 110 | 1394 |

# INTERFACES

**iSBX™ Bus:** Meets the iSBX Specification, Compliance Level: D8 I

**Serial:** Meets the EIA RS232C standard on Channels A and B. Meets the EIA RS422A/449 standard on Channels A and B, Multi-drop capability on Channel A only.

## Signals Provided

**RS232C DTE**

-Transmit Data
-Receive Data
-Request to Send
-Clear to Send
-Data Set Ready
-Signal Ground
-Carrier Detect
-Transmit Clock (2)
-Receive Clock
-Data Terminal Ready
-Ring Indicator

**RS232C DCE**

-Transmit Data
-Receive Data
-Clear to Send
-Data Set Ready
-Signal Ground
-Carrier Detect
-Transmit Clock (2)
-Receive Clock
-Ring Indicator

**RS422A/449**

-Send Data
-Receive Timing
-Receive Data
-Terminal Timing
-Receive Common

**I/O Port Addresses**

| Port Address | | Function |
|---|---|---|
| 8-Bit | 16-Bit | |
| X0 | | Read Status Channel B<br>Write Command Channel B |
| X2 | | Read Data Channel B<br>Write Data Channel B |
| X4 | | Read Status Channel A<br>Write Command Channel A |
| X6 | | Read Data Channel A<br>Write Data Channel A |
| Y0 | | Read Disable RS422A/449 Buffer<br>Write Enable RS422A/449 Buffer |

**NOTES:**
1. The "X" and "Y" values depend on the address of the iSBX interface as viewed by the base board.
2. "X" corresponds with Activation of the MCS0/interface signal; "Y" corresponds with Activation of the MCS1/interface signal.

## Power Requirements

+5V at 0.5A
+12V at 50 mA
−12V at 50 mA

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 2.85 inches
Length: 3.70 inches
Height: 0.8 inches
Weight: 85 grams

## ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

Temperature: 0°C to 55°C operating at 200 linear feet per minute across baseboard and MULTIMODULE board

Humidity: To 90%, without condensation

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBX 354 | Dual Channel I/O MULTIMODULE |

## REFERENCE MANUAL

146531-001—iSBX 354 Channel Serial I/O Board Hardware Reference Manual

Reference manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office, or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

# FASTPATH™

*Intel's Interconnect Solution*

## FASTPATH—THE OEM PLATFORM FOR THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING ENVIRONMENT

Until now there hasn't been a simple way to get high performance direct access to an IBM mainframe. Now Intel has changed that with FASTPATH.

Now you can add the power of an IBM mainframe to a local area network or to a department minicomputer, or even connect specialized peripherals to a mainframe.

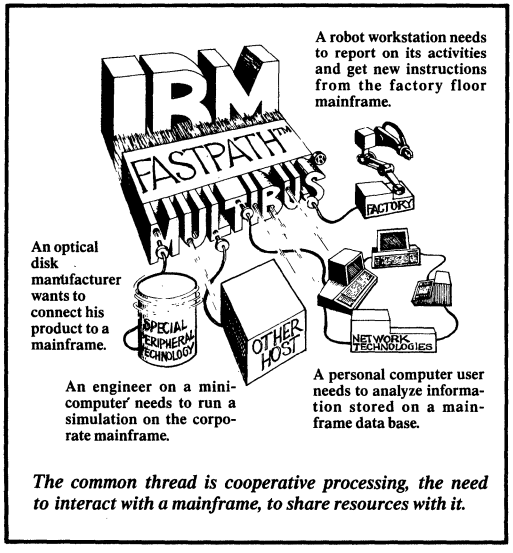
### *FASTPATH*

FASTPATH is a Channel to Multibus Adapter connecting the Intel MULTIBUS® architecture to an IBM System 370 I/O channel and other processors conforming to the 370 I/O specification.

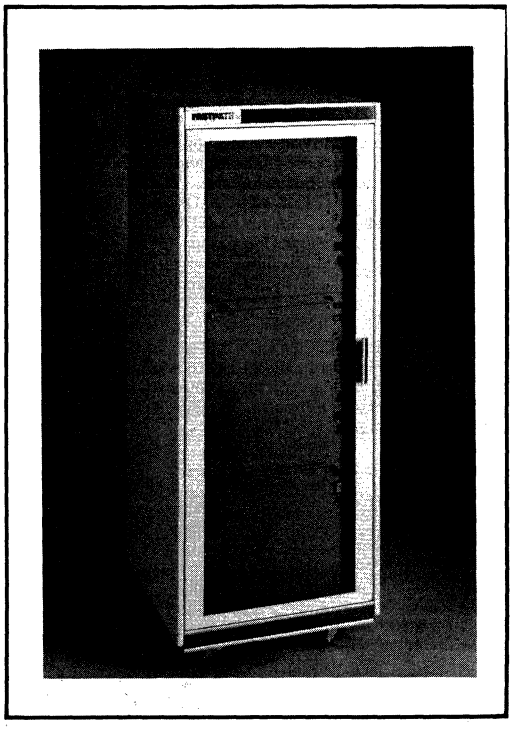
FASTPATH acts as a high-speed interface, between the channel and a Multibus-based application, achieving throughput rates of up to 3 million bytes per second.

What makes this possible is the marriage of 14 years of Intel experience and technology in interfacing to IBM mainframes with the power and flexibility of Multibus.

Multibus is an industry standard, IEEE 796, for interconnecting microprocessor-based boards. It's such a popular standard that over 200 manufacturers offer over 1350 different Multibus-based modules—LAN controllers, communications controllers, CPUs, memories, etc. This broad range of products allows you to choose the exact elements needed for a custom solution to your application needs.




***The common thread is cooperative processing, the need to interact with a mainframe, to share resources with it.***



### *APPLICATIONS*

Some typical FASTPATH applications include connecting an IBM mainframe to one or more • Local Area Networks • Wide Area Networks • dissimilar hosts • special peripherals—all running your choice of protocol.

### *FEATURES*

Data Streaming transfer mode, at 3 Megabytes per second, is supported by FASTPATH on an IBM System 370 I/O interface as well as up to 2 Megabytes per second in high-speed data transfer mode.

An optional Two Channel Switch connects FASTPATH to two channels on one IBM host or one channel on each of two hosts (field installable).

A Speed Matching Buffer optimizes channel throughput by providing flowthrough buffering between the channel and slower applications hardware.

An optional remote maintenance feature provides for the remote

diagnosis of hardware problems.

FASTPATH's hardware consists of a Channel Adapter, a Control Processor and 6 slots for Multibus-compatible application boards.

The Channel Adapter is the interface between the Multibus-based application and up to two IBM channels, and supports block-multiplexer and selector type channels.

The Control Processor controls the activities of the Channel Adapter and defines the "personality" or way in which the I/O channel will be handled.

The 6 Multibus slots house the application boards which tailor FASTPATH to your specific needs.

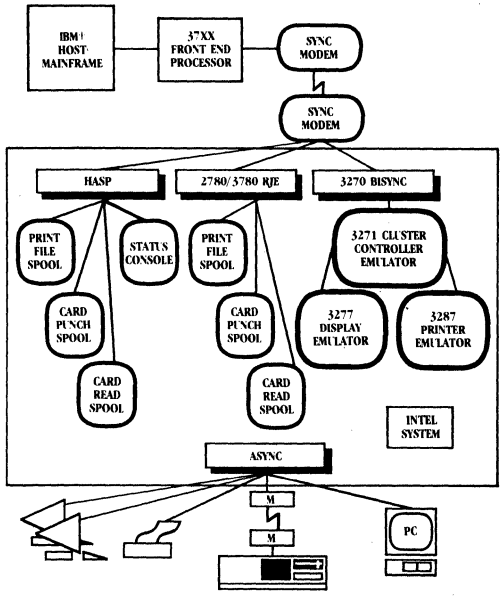
## *INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT*

Intel is a world leader in microprocessor technology with 14 years' experience producing and supporting products that interface to IBM mainframes. These products currently have an MTBF of over 10,000 hours.

To ensure trouble-free operation FASTPATH is supported by Intel's worldwide Customer Support Organization. Over 900 customer engineers provide you with consulting services, training, installation, onsite and carry-in maintenance, a customer hotline and much more.

## *SPECIFICATIONS*

FASTPATH fits into a standard 19-inch rack and comes with its own chassis. It operates in a commercial computer room environment and derives its power from a standard facility power source. Installation of FASTPATH requires no modifications to your existing IBM host.




# VPM 188 ASYNC/BISYNC COMMUNICATION SUBSYSTEM

- *Virtual Protocol Machine delivers asynchronous and bisynchronous lines and protocols for Intel XENIX* systems and networks*
- *Mainframe link for host data, application, and report access provided by IBM protocol emulation of HASP, 2780/3780 RJE and 3270 bisync protocols*
- *Async communications support for terminal multiplexing, serial printers, async modems and serial system-to-system links*
- *Single hybrid subsystem for very cost effective and flexible multiple service communication support*
- *Full menu-driven installation, administration and user interface for ease of use*

## ■ VPM 188 ASYNC/BISYNC COMMUNICATION SERVICES

The VPM 188 Async/Bisync Communication Subsystem delivers a wide variety of communication services. IBM mainframe access is provided via emulation of IBM bisync network protocols and devices:

- 3271 Model 2 Cluster Controller, 3277/78 Displays, and 3287 Printers for interactive host access
- 2780/3780 Remote Job Entry (RJE) Workstation for batch host access
- Multileaving HASP RJE Workstation for batch host access

Comprehensive asynchronous communication support is provided, including:

- Async terminal multiplexing either directly attached or remotely connected via dial-up async modems
- Serial printer control
- System-to-system link support through serial async line using UUCP; either directly attached or remotely connected via async modem

## ■ FLEXIBLE MULTILINE CONTROL AND CONFIGURATION

The subsystem controls 8, 10 or 12 communication lines in a wide set of user selected configurations. It allows dynamic selection of line types at install and boot time; the number of bisync lines and protocols and the number of async lines can be configured for specific application requirements. Both interactive and batch mainframe access is supported via emulation of IBM's most popular network and device protocols.

## ■ MENU-DRIVEN INTERFACE FOR INTEGRATION AND EASE OF USE

The VPM subsystem's flexibility and power is delivered to users and administrators through a comprehensive menu system. The menus lead users and administrators through installation, generation, administration, and use of the subsystem in a nonconfrontive, easy to use manner. Rapid productivity gains results.



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270216-001

## ■ ADVANCED SUBSYSTEM FEATURES

Support for simultaneous operation of multiple mixed line types and bisync protocol emulations is enabled using VPM's dynamic line configuration and protocol downloading features.

OpenNET™ compatible network operation allows bisync emulation services and async communication services to be accessed by remote XENIX and DOS users across OpenNET for cost-effective gateway operation. May require OpenNET Virtual Terminal.

Screen and print data can be moved to any system or network file for subsequent processing by standard XENIX and/or DOS applications. Addition of custom applications can enable IBM compatible distributed DP.

## ■ A SINGLE WORKSTATION FOR ALL PROCESSING AND COMMUNICATION NEEDS

With Intel's powerful VPM communication subsystem, users no longer require multiple workstations for their various tasks. Local department processing, personal computing, mainframe application processing and reporting and inter-user communication can all be accomplished from a single PC or terminal.

## ■ THE VIRTUAL PROTOCOL MACHINE STANDARD

VPM 188 implements AT&T's specification for a Virtual Protocol Machine for UNIX* systems. Intel's version for XENIX systems goes beyond the VPM standard with hybrid protocol services.

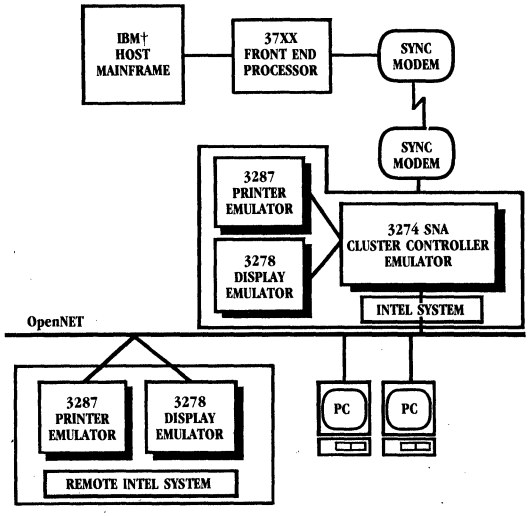
*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AT&T

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

3270 Bisync Emulation — 3271 Model 2 Cluster Control Unit, 3277/78 Display, 3287 Printer
HASP Emulation — Multileaving HASP RJE Workstations
2780/3780 RJE Emulation — 2780/3780 RJE Workstation Emulation
9600 bps full and half-duplex line support

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| VPM188DK | The base Virtual Protocol Machine for 188/48 and 188/56 controllers in Intel XENIX systems. Controls 8, 10 or 12 RS232 lines to be async and/or bisync. All async support included. Package includes software and documentation. Prerequisite is XENIX system with iBASE. |
| HASP188DK | Multileaving HASP RJE workstation emulator. Supports both transparent and non-transparent mode HASP protocols. Package includes HASP emulation software, installation instructions, user guide and administrator guide. Prerequisite is VPM188DK. |
| RBTE188DK | 2780/3780 RJE workstation emulator for Remote Batch Terminal Emulation (RBTE) across bisync lines/networks. Package includes RBTE emulation software, installation instructions, user guide and administrator guide. Prerequisite is VPM188DK. |
| 3270BSC188DK | 3270 bisync emulator for interactive IBM host access. Emulates a 3271 Model 2 Cluster Control Unit and up to seven devices: 3277/78 Model 2 Displays and one 3287 Model 2 Printer. Compatible with OpenNET for cross-net gateway oriented service. Package includes all emulation software, installation instructions, 3277/78 function key templates, user guide and administrator guide. Prerequisite is VPM188DK. |
| SXM18848 | Eight line communication system extension module hardware. Used when no 188/48 or 188/56 exists in system already. Includes all necessary hardware, cabling and documentation. |
| SXM354 | Additional two line communication system extension module hardware. Used to add 2 async lines to 188 based subsystem via daughter board. Includes all necessary hardware, cabling and documentation. Prerequisite is SBC or SXM 188/48. |




# 3270 SNA COMMUNICATION SUBSYSTEM

- *3270 SNA/SDLC emulator for Intel XENIX* systems and networks*
- *Mainframe data and application access and data download/upload*
- *SNA gateway for OpenNET™ LAN users*
- *3274 cluster controller (PU.T2), 3278 display (LU.T2) and 3287 printer (LU.T2) emulation*
- *Complete menu driven interface and administration delivers ease of use*
- *72 nodes and 16 simultaneous sessions supported*

## ■ 3270 SNA COMMUNICATION SERVICES

The 3270 Communication Subsystem allows multiple XENIX system users and IBM PC compatibles on an OpenNET network to operate on IBM SNA networks. The subsystem installs in a single non-dedicated XENIX system and runs SNA emulations for system users and OpenNET users. It provides emulation of a 3274 Type 2 Cluster Controller, 3278 Model 2 Displays and 3287 Model 2 Printers. Up to 72 XENIX-NET nodes are supported from a single gateway with 16 simultaneous Logical Unit sessions.

## ■ SNA COMMUNICATION ENVIRONMENT

This subsystem communicates with the host over dial-up, leased, point-to-point, and multidrop lines, coexisting with IBM equipment. Line speeds up to 9600 bps are supported. The subsystem communicates with a variety of IBM hosts (370, 303X, 308X, 43XX), communication front ends (3705, 3725), access methods (VTAM, TCAM) and applications (CICS, CMS, DSPRINT, ISPF, TSO/SPF). No change is required to the host software for connection and operation of the Intel 3270 SNA Subsystem.

## ■ OpenNET-SNA CONTROLLER AND DEVICE EMULATION GATEWAY

The 3270 SNA Communication Subsystem can be distributed across an OpenNET network for optimal gateway services. One network node contains the actual SNA communication processor for 3274 Cluster Controller emulation while other nodes have copies of the device emulators. The dispersed device emulators all access the one gateway node for mainframe SNA communication. Up to 16 users can establish and use SNA sessions simultaneously.

## ■ A SINGLE WORKSTATION FOR ALL PROCESSING AND COMMUNICATION NEEDS

With Intel's 3270 SNA Subsystem, users will no longer require multiple workstations for their various tasks. A single terminal or PC can be used to access local applications and data as well as access mainframe data, applications and reports. Intel's SNA emulator is optimized for very cost effective department automation.



JUNE, 1986
ORDER NUMBER: 270215-001

## ■ ADVANCED SUBSYSTEM FEATURES

Session hold allows a user to temporarily exit or suspend an SNA session to perform other tasks, while maintaining the host connection, and return to the same connection later.

Multiple gateways can exist on a single OpenNET network in those cases where greater than 16 concurrent sessions are required.

Screen and print capture features allow users to easily log screen data from the current session into any file on the network, and spool printer output to any file. Users can process the captured data files further using standard DOS and XENIX applications.

Printer sharing enables the "local copy" device to be specified as any network printer attached to a node with 3287 Printer Emulation.

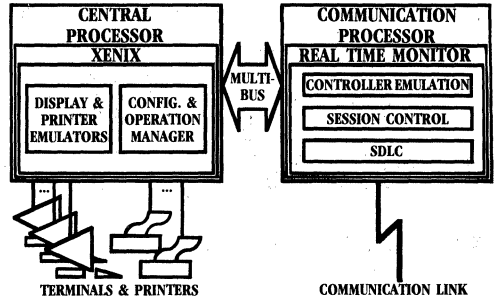
Complete menu-driven user and administration interface reduces installation and maintenance time and enhances user productivity due to low confrontation.

Interactive configuration and terminal definition utilities are included for flexibility in configuring the subsystem for target environments.

For coexistence with Intel's other advanced communication subsystem, VPM188 Async/Bisync Communication Subsystem, assures that a combination of SNA, Bisync and Async lines can be configured and used.

## ■ HIGH PERFORMANCE MULTI-PROCESSOR SUBSYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

The functions of the 3270 SNA Communications Subsystem are optimally distributed across the system bus. The system's central processor offloads the majority of communication tasks to an advanced communication processor which handles most of the emulation. Printer and display emulation, and configuration and operation administration are done by the central CPU while 3274 SNA Cluster Controller emulation, session control and SDLC are implemented in the communication processor. The net result is higher system performance.




## ■ A COMPLETE, INTEGRATED SNA COMMUNICATION SOLUTION

The 3270 SNA Communication Subsystem is a fully integrated hardware, firmware and software solution which is ready to install and operate in an Intel XENIX system. Complete installation instructions, administrator's guide and user's guide for both XENIX only and Intel's XENIX enhanced with iBASE are included.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| 3270 Base Datastream (3270 DSC) | SNA PU Type 2 |
| SNA Character String (SCS) | SNA LU Types 1, 2 and 3 |
| 1920 Character Device Buffers | Requires synchronous modem and system to modem cabling in addition to leased or dial-up communication line. |
| SNA Communication Protocols | |
| SDLC Link Protocols | |
| 9600 bps full and half-duplex | |

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| 3274SNA88 | Complete 3270 SNA Communication Subsystem including: iSBC 88/45-based communication controller (double high) with 256K memory and SDLC firmware, 3274 Cluster Controller emulator firmware for single system or OpenNET network SNA gateway operation, 3270 printer support software, 3278 display emulator software, 3287 printer emulator software and complete documentation. |

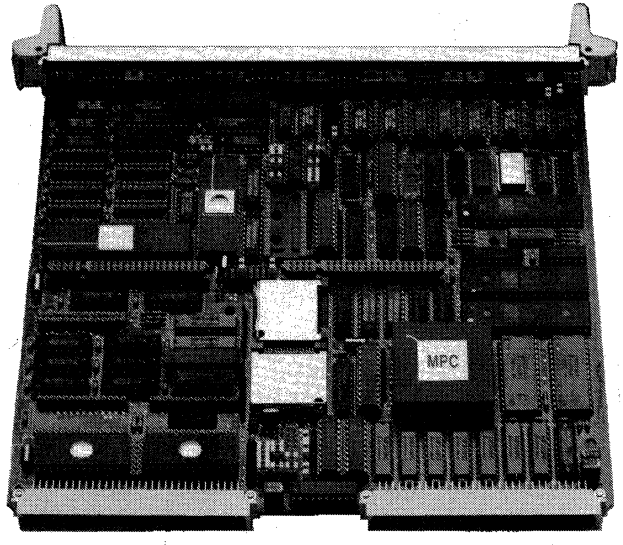
# MULTIBUS® II
# Serial Communication Boards

15

# iSBC® 186/410 MULTIBUS® II SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS COMPUTER

- **Six Serial Communication Channels on a Single MULTIBUS® II Board, Expandable to 10 Channels via iSBX™ Bus Connectors**
- **High Integration 8 MHz 80186 Microprocessor**
- **82258 Advanced DMA Controller Provides 4 Independent High Performance DMA Channels**
- **Supports RS232C-Only on 4 Channels, RS422A or RS232C Interface Configurable on 2 Channels**
- **256K Bytes DRAM Provided, with Sockets to Expand to 512K Bytes DRAM**
- **MULTIBUS® II iPSB (Parallel System Bus) Interface with Full Message Passing Capability**
- **Four 28-Pin JEDEC Sites, Expandable to 8 Sites with iSBC® 341 MULTIMODULE™ for a Maximum of 512K Bytes EPROM**
- **Two iSBX™ Connectors for Low Cost I/O Expansion**
- **MULTIBUS® II Interconnect Space for Software Configurability and Diagnostics**
- **Resident Firmware to Support Host-to-Controller Download Capability and Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) Diagnostics**

The iSBC 186/410 MULTIBUS II Serial Communications Computer is an intelligent 6-channel communications processor implementing the full, high performance message passing interface of the MULTIBUS II (iPSB) Parallel System Bus. This iSBC board combines an 8 MHz 80186 16-bit microprocessor, with six serial channels (expandable to 10 serial channels on-board via iSBX connectors), up to 512K bytes of DRAM, four 28-pin JEDEC sites, two iSBX connectors, and an 82258 ADMA controller on a single 220 mm x 233 mm (8.7 in. x 9.2 in.) Eurocard printed circuit board. The iSBC 186/410 board supports asynchronous, byte synchronous, and bit-synchronous (HDLC/SDLC) communications protocols on the two full/half duplex RS232C/RS422A channels, and asynchronous-only on the four full/half duplex RS232C-only channels. Acting as a terminal controller or front-end processor, this board adds significant data communications flexibility to an OEM's MULTIBUS II design.




280268-1



**Order Number: 280268-001**

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

The iSBC 186/410 MULTIBUS II Serial Communications Computer is a powerful data communications sub-system specifically designed to operate in and support the message-based, multi-processor system configurations being implemented on the MULTIBUS II architecture. The board's on-board CPU, an 8 MHz 80186 microprocessor, provides significant intelligence to off-load and distribute the serial communications functions away from one or all of a system's processor boards.

The iSBC 186/410 board was designed with a set of features to address several communications application areas: terminal/cluster controller, or front-end processor.

### Terminal/Cluster Controller

A terminal/cluster controller concentrates communications in a central area of a system. Efficient handling of messages coming in or going out of the system requires sufficient buffer space to store messages along with high speed I/O channels to transmit and receive those messages. Sophisticated cluster controller applications also require character and format conversion capabilities to allow attachment of different types of terminals.

The iSBC 186/410 MULTIBUS II Serial Communications Computer is well suited for multi-terminal system applications (see Figure 1). Up to 10 serial channels can be serviced in multi-user or cluster configurations by adding two iSBX 354 Dual Serial Channel MULTIMODULE boards. The on-board 256K byte (expandable to 512K bytes) DRAM array is the buffer area designed to handle incoming and outgoing messages at data rates up to 19,2K baud (asynch). Each serial channel can be individually programmed for different baud rates to allow system configurations with differing terminal types. The on-board 80186 CPU handles the protocols and character manipulation tasks traditionally performed by a system host.

### Front-end Processor

A front-end processor off-loads a system's central processor of bandwidth-draining tasks such as data manipulation and text editing of characters collected from the attached serial I/O devices. Since most ter-

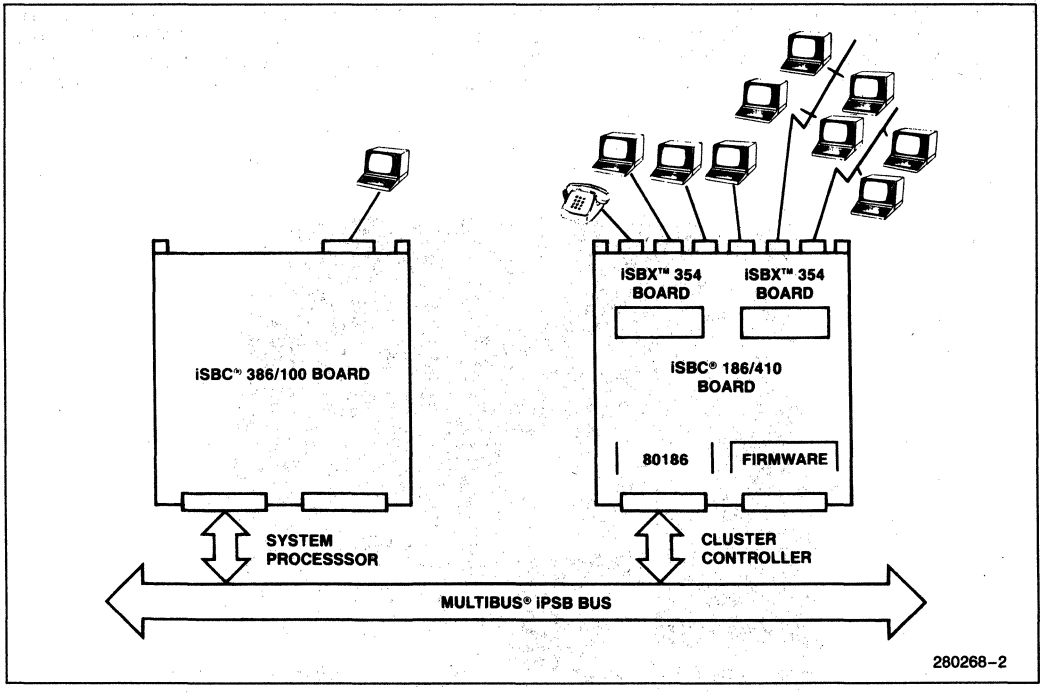



**Figure 1. Terminal/Cluster Controller Application**

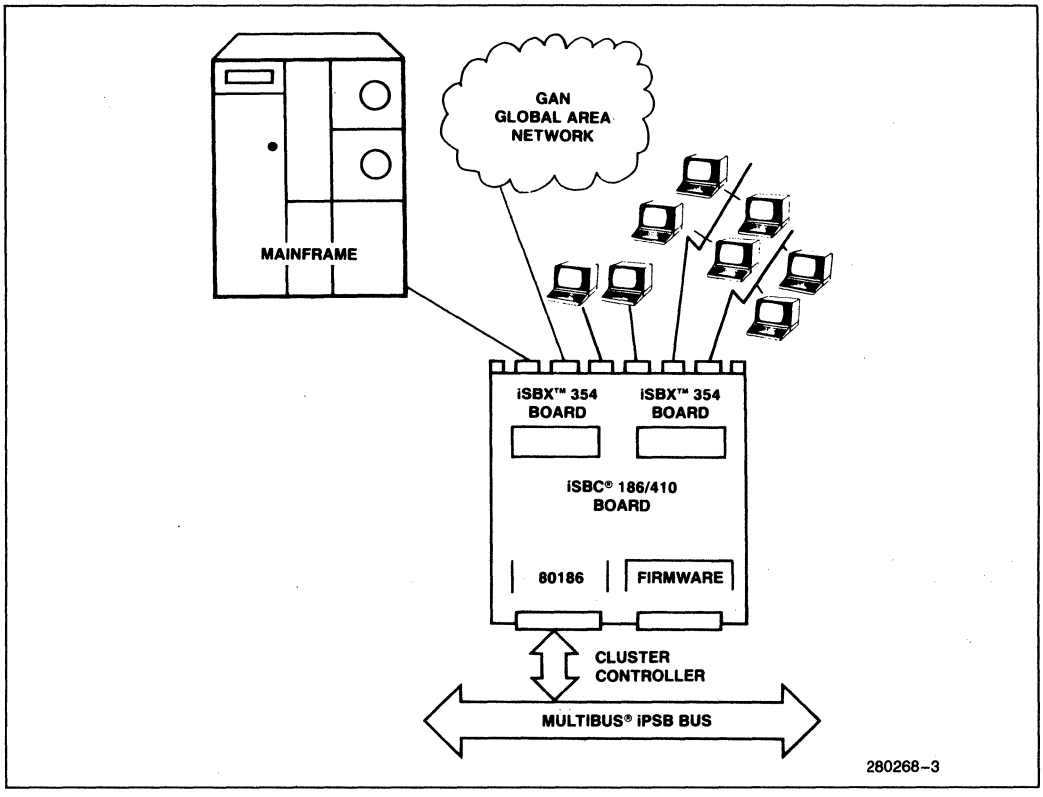



**Figure 2. Front-End Processor Application**

minal and serial I/O devices require flexible interfaces, program code is often dynamically downloaded to the front-end processor from a system CPU. Downloading code requires sufficient memory space for protocol handling and program code. Flow control and interrupt handling requirements need an efficient real time operating software environment to manage the hardware and software resources on the board.

The iSBC 186/410 board features are designed to provide a high performance solution for front-end processor applications (see Figure 2). A large amount of memory is provided for dynamic storage of program code. Two serial channels (as well as four iSBX expansion serial channels) can be configured for links to mainframe systems, point-to-point terminals, modems or multi-drop designs and four serial channels are for terminal communication, asynchronous RS232C operation only.

## ARCHITECTURE

The iSBC 186/410 MULTIBUS II Serial Communications Computer consists of six major subsystem areas: Processor, Serial I/O, Memory, General I/O, iPSB bus interface, and Interconnect (see Figure 3).

## Processor Subsystem

### 80186 PROCESSOR

The central processor unit on the iSBC 186/410 board is Intel's 16-bit 8 MHz 80186 microprocessor. The highly integrated 80186 CPU combines several system components onto a single chip (i.e., two Direct Memory Access lines, three Interval Timers, Clock Generator, and Programmable Interrupt Controller). The 80186 instruction set is a superset of the 8086 and maintains object code compatibility while adding additional instructions.

This high performance component manages the board's multi-user, multi-protocol communications operations. Refer to the Microsystem Components Handbook, Order Number 230843-00X, for more detailed information on the hardware operation and requirements of the 80186 microprocessor component.

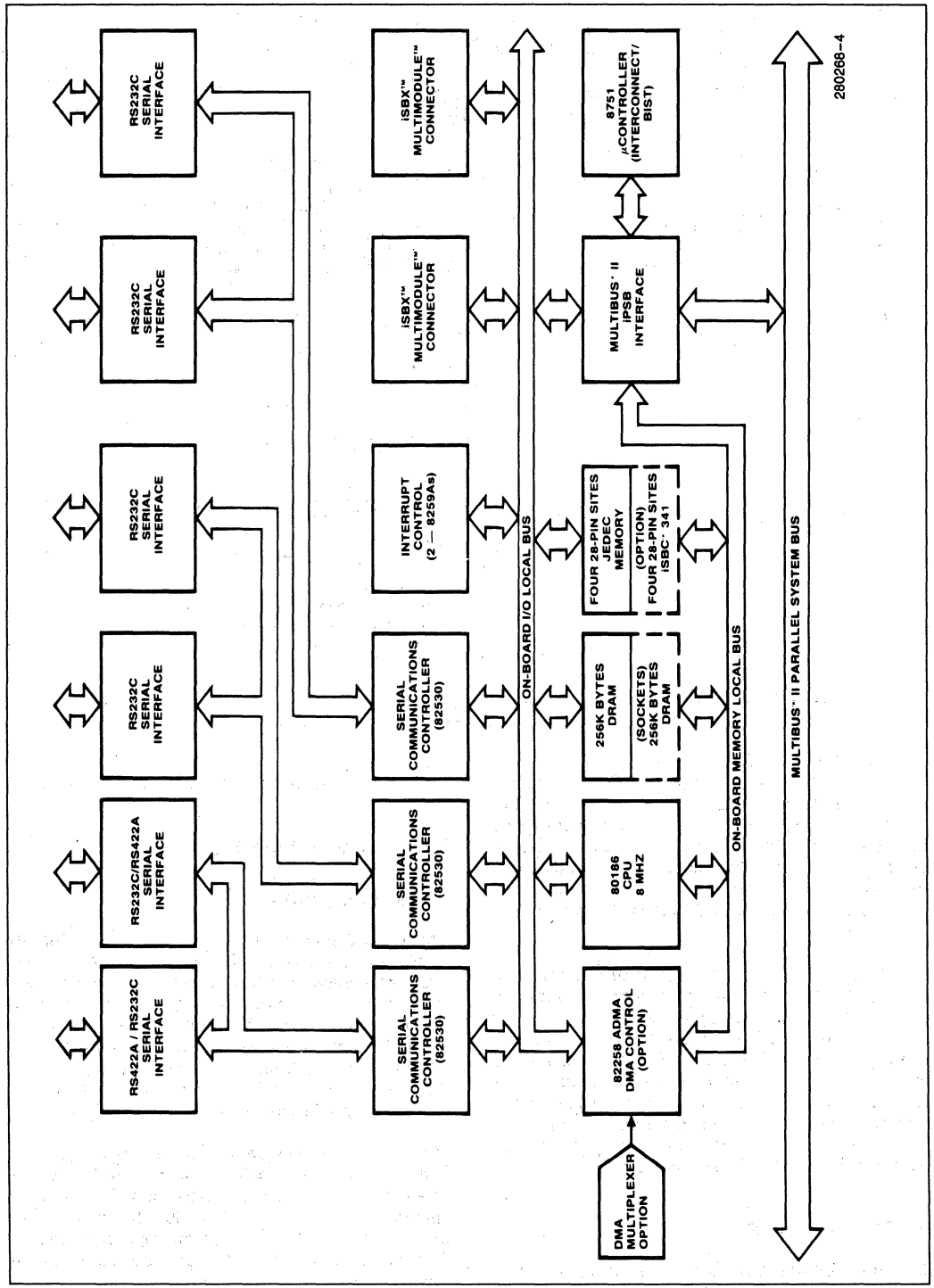



**Figure 3. iSBC® 186/410 Board Functional Block Diagram**

## DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS (DMA) FUNCTION

The iSBC 186/410 board provides 13 channels of DMA to support serial I/O, iPSB interface, and/or iSBX bus transfer operations. The 80186 microprocessor provides two DMA channels, the 82258 Advanced (ADMA) controller supports three "direct" channels of DMA, and the ADMA multiplexer circuit uses the fourth 82258 ADMA channel providing eight additional multiplexed DMA channels. The allocation of the board's DMA channels to on-board resources is listed in Table 1.

## SERIAL I/O SUBSYSTEM

Six serial interfaces are provided on the iSBC 186/410 board: two interfaces support full asynchronous, byte-synchronous, and bit-synchronous (HDLC/SDLC) communication and four interfaces support asynchronous-only communication. The two RS422A configurable ports can also be tri-stated to allow multi-drop networks. The board's serial capability can be expanded to 10 channels by adding two iSBX 354 Dual Channel Serial I/O MULTIMODULE boards. Each added iSBX 354 board uses an

**Table 1. iSBC® 186/410 Board DMA Channel Allocation**

| Channel Count | | Channel Number | DMA Configuration Local Bus Resource |
|---|---|---|---|
| **80186** | | | |
| 1 | DMA Channel | 0 | Half-Duplex High Speed Serial Interface (SCC1 Channel A) (—High Density 15-Pin Connector) |
| 2 | DMA Channel | 1 | Full-Duplex High Speed Serial Interface (SCC1 Channel A) or SBX1 DMA Request |
| **82258 ADMA** | | | |
| 3 | DMA Channel | 0 | Input DMA from MPC (Message Passing Coprocessor) |
| 4 | DMA Channel | 1 | Output DMA to MPC |
| 5 | DMA Channel | 2 | Half-Duplex High Speed Serial Interface (SCC1 Channel B) (—High Density 15-Pin Connector) or SBX1 DMA REQ |
| | DMA Channel | 3 | Full-Duplex High Speed Serial Interface (SCC1 Channel B) or INT2 DMA REQ from DMA Multiplexer |
| **DMA Multiplexer*** | | | |
| 6 | DMA Channel | 0 | Half-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC2 Chan. A, 9-pin conn.) |
| 7 | DMA Channel | 1 | Full-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC2 Chan. A) |
| 8 | DMA Channel | 2 | Half-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC2 Chan. B, 9-pin conn.) |
| 9 | DMA Channel | 3 | Full-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC2 Chan. B) or SBX1 DMA Request or Half-Duplex SCC1 Channel B. |
| 10 | DMA Channel | 4 | Half-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC3 Chan. A, 9-pin conn.) |
| 11 | DMA Channel | 5 | Full-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC3 Chan. A) or SBX2 DMA Request |
| 12 | DMA Channel | 6 | Half-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC3 Chan. B, 9-pin conn.) |
| 13 | DMA Channel | 7 | Full-Duplex Serial Interface (SCC3 Chan. B) or INT1 SBX1 for SBX344 |

**NOTE:**
*ADMA Channel 3 is used to add the DMA Multiplexer.

82530 SCC component to provide two independent full duplex serial channels configurable as either RS232C or RS422A interfaces. It also supports both asynchronous or programmable byte and bit synchronous (HDLC/SDLC) protocols. The HDLC/SDLC interface is compatible with IBM system and terminal equipment and with CCITT's X.25 packet switching interface.

Three 82530 Serial Communications Controllers (SCCs) provide six channels of half/full serial I/O. Two channels are configurable as either RS232C or RS422 on two high density 15-pin female D-shell connectors. Four more channels are RS232C-only using IBM standard 9-pin male D-shell connectors. All six channels directly support the Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) configuration, with the Data Communication Equipment (DCE) pin-out supported by changes in the cable wiring.

The 82530 component is designed to satisfy several serial communications requirements; asynchronous, byte-synchronous, and bit-synchronous (HDLC/SDLC) modes. The increased capability at the serial controller point results in off-loading a CPU of tasks normally assigned to the CPU or its associated hardware. Configurability of the 82530 allows the user to configure it to handle all asynchronous data formats regardless of data size, number of start or stop bits, or parity requirements. An on-chip baud rate generator allows independent baud rates on each channel.

## Memory Subsystem

The iSBC 186/410 board's on-board memory subsystem consists of a large DRAM array and a set of universal memory sites. Access to the on-board memory subsystem resources, as well as off-board iPSB bus access, is accomplished by observing the iSBC 186/410 board memory map (see Figure 4). The mapping occurs within the 1 megabyte memory space of the 80186 microprocessor, and is split into three main areas: DRAM reserved, iPSB window, and EPROM reserved. The first 0 to 512K bytes is always reserved for local DRAM, the next 128K or

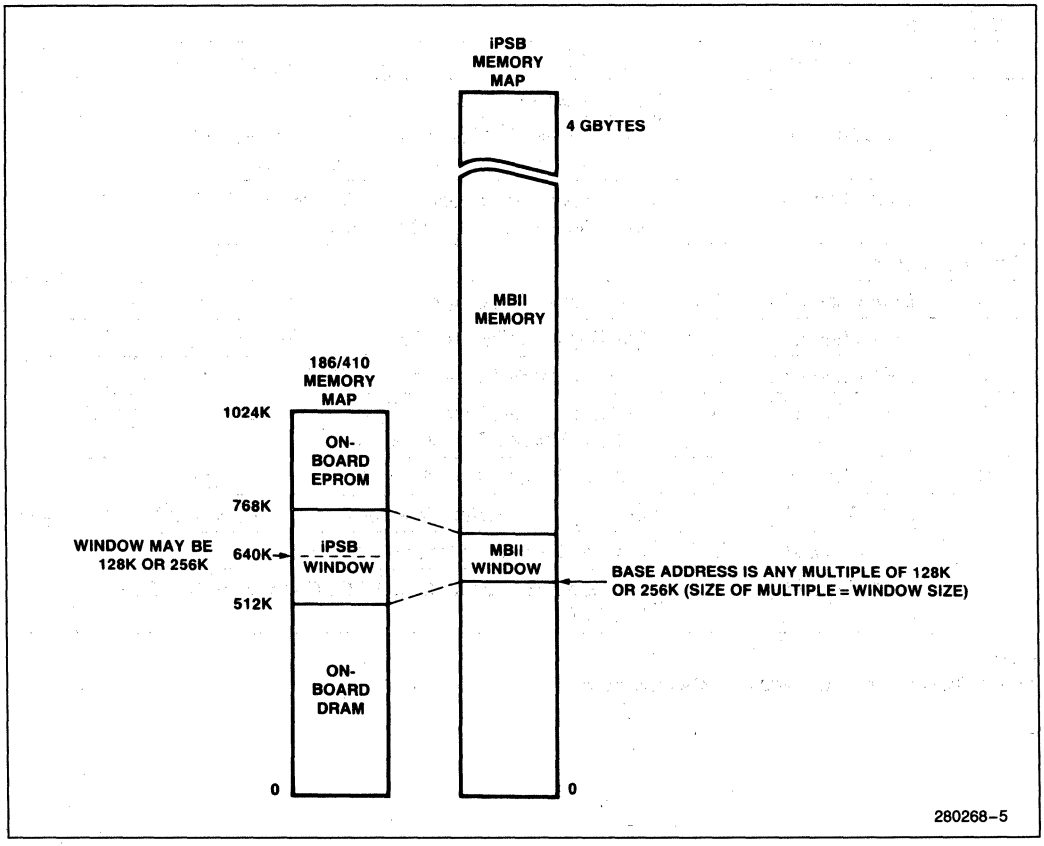



**Figure 4. iSBC® 186/410 Board Memory Map Diagram**

256K bytes (or up to 768K) is the iSPB window, and the remaining 384K or 256K byte area is reserved for local EPROM. The iPSB window maps a 128K or 256K byte local memory area into the 4 gigabyte global physical address range of the MULTIBUS II iPSB bus. This window is programmable and allows the 80186 processor to access the complete 4 gigabyte memory space of the iPSB bus.

The board's memory map also supports a 64K byte access window for I/O space between local and iPSB bus access. The 64K bytes of local I/O space is mapped 1-to-1 to the iPSB bus' 64K byte I/O space and is not programmable. The upper 32K bytes access the iPSB bus I/O space, and the lower 32K bytes are reserved for local on-board I/O.

### DRAM CAPABILITIES

The iSBC 186/410 board comes standard with a 256K byte DRAM memory array on-board. Eight additional 18-pin sockets are provided to the OEM for expanding the DRAM array to 512K bytes.

### EPROM MEMORY

A total of four 28-pin JEDEC universal sites reside on the iSBC 186/410 board. These sockets support addition of byte-wide ROM and EPROM devices in densities from 8K bytes (2764) to 64K bytes (27512) per device. Two of the four sockets contain a pair of 27128 EPROM devices installed at the factory(1). These devices contain 32K bytes of firmware providing both the Host-to-controller download routine and the Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) power-up diagnostics routine. The remaining two sockets allow the user to add either two additional devices or an iSBC 341 EPROM MULTIMODULE for a maximum of 512K bytes.

**NOTE:**
(1) These devices may be removed by the user for access to the two 28-pin sites.

## General I/O Subsystem

The I/O subsystem provides timers, interrupt control and two IEEE P959 iSBX connectors for I/O expansion or customization.

### PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS AND INTERRUPT CONTROL

The 80186 microprocessor on the iSBC 186/410 board provides three independent, fully programmable 16-bit interval timers/event counters for use by the systems designer to generate accurate time intervals under software control. The outputs may be independently routed to a PIC to count external events. The system software configures each timer independently and can read the contents of each counter at any time during system operation.

In a MULTIBUS II system, external interrupts (interrupts originating from off-board) are interrupt type messages over the iPSB bus rather than signals on individual lines. Interrupt type messages are handled by the bus interface logic, the MPC Message Passing Coprocessor chip. The MPC component interrupts the 80186 processor via an 8259A Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) indicating a message has been received. This means that 1 Interrupt line can handle interrupts from up to 255 sources.

Two on-board 8259A PICs are used in a master-slave configuration for processing on-board interrupts. One of the interrupt lines handles the interrupt messages received from the iPSB bus. Table 2 includes a list of devices and functions supported.

### iSBX™ BUS I/O EXPANSION

Two 8/16-bit iSBX bus (IEEE P959) connectors are provided for modular, low-cost I/O expansion. The iSBC 186/410 board supports both 8-bit and 16-bit iSBX MULTIMODULEs through these mating, gas-tight pins and socket connectors. DMA is also supported to the iSBX connectors and can be configured by programming the DMA multiplexor attached to the 82258 ADMA component. The iSBX connectors on the iSBC 186/410 board support a wide variety of standard iSBX compatible boards from Intel and other independent vendors providing add-on functions such as, floppy control, ¼" tape control, bubble memory, parallel/serial I/O, BITBUS™ interface, math, graphics, IEEE 488, and analog I/O. Custom iSBX module designs are also supported as per the IEEE P959 iSBX bus specification.

## iPSB Bus Interface Subsystem

This subsystem's main component is the Message Passing Coprocessor chip. Subsystem services provided by the MPC bus interface component include full message passing support and memory, I/O, and interconnect access to the iPSB bus by the 80186 processor. The single-chip Message Passing Coprocessor is a highly integrated CHMOS device implementing the full message passing protocol and performing all the arbitration, transfer, and exception cycle protocols specified in the MULTIBUS II Architecture Specification Rev. C., Order Number 146077.

**Table 2. iSBC® 186/410 Board Interrupt Devices and Functions**

| Device | Function | Number of Interrupts |
|---|---|---|
| iPSB Bus Interface (MPC) | Message-Based Interrupt Requests from the iPSB bus via MPC Message Passing Coprocessor | 1 interrupt for up to 255 sources |
| 8751 Interconnect Controller | Interconnect Space | 1 |
| 80186 Timers & Interrupt | Timers 0 and 1 and Interrupt Acknowledge 1 | 3 |
| 82530 SCCs (3 devices) | SCC #1 and SCC #2 or SCC #3 for Transmit Buffer Empty, Receive Buffer Full, and Channel Errors | 2 |
| iPSB Bus Interface (MPC) | Indicates Transmission Error on iPSB Bus | 1 |
| 82258 ADMA | DMA Transfer Complete | 1 |
| IEEE P959 iSBX Bus Connectors (2) | Functions Determined by iSBX Bus MULTIMODULE Boards | 4 (2/connector) |
| IEEE P959 iSBX Bus Connectors (2) | DMA Interrupt from iSBX (TDMA) | 2 |

## Interconnect Subsystem

MULTIBUS II interconnect space is a standardized set of software configurable registers designed to hold and control board configuration information as well as system and board level diagnostics and testing information. Interconnect space is implemented with the 8751 microcontroller and the MPC silicon resident on the iSBC 186/410 board.

The read-only registers store information such as board type, vendor I.D., firmware rev. level, etc. The software configurable registers are used for auto-software configurability and remote/local diagnostics and testing.

## Firmware Capability

### HOST/CONTROLLER SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD ROUTINE

Resident in ROM on this controller is a host-to-controller software download routine to support the downloading of communication firmware into the iSBC 186/410 Serial Communication Computer. This loader adheres to the MULTIBUS II Download Protocol and responds to commands issued by software running on a host CPU board. The host CPU passes these commands to the loader via registers defined in the board's interconnect space. A download function, a commence execution function, and an examine local memory function are all provided in the routine. Data transfers are supported by both shared memory systems and message based systems. The top 1K of DRAM on the board is reserved for the exclusive use of the download program. Host CPUs must not overwrite this area with download commands.

Software on the host is responsible for accessing the iSBC 186/410 board's firmware on disk or from ROM visible to the host and translating it into linear sequences of bytes suitable for downloading (see Figure 5). After downloading the firmware, the host issues a command for the loader routine on the controller to begin execution of the downloaded software.

### BUILT-IN SELF-TEST DIAGNOSTICS

On-board built-in self-test (BIST) diagnostics provide a customer confidence test of the various functional areas on the iSBC 186/410 board. The initialization checks are performed by the 8751 microcontroller, while the BIST package is executed by the 80186 microprocessor. On-board tests included in the BIST package are: DRAM, EPTOM, 80186, 82530 SCCs, and the MPC.

Additional activities performed include a Reset Operating System initialization at power-up and a program table check, a feature allowing users to add custom code in EPROM while still maintaining full use of the factory supplied BISTs. Immediately after power-up and the 8751 microcontroller is initialized, the 80186 microprocessor begins its own initializa-

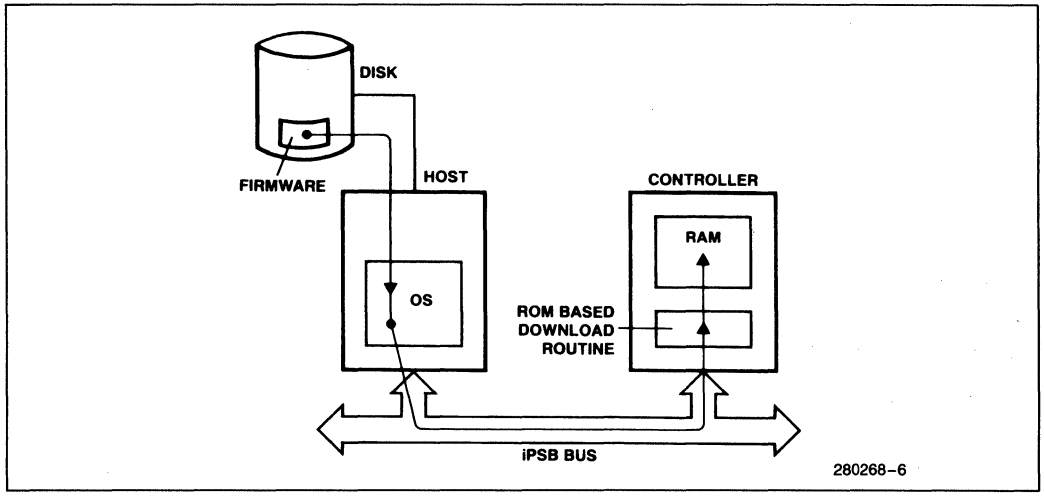



**Figure 5. Download Routine**

tion and on-board diagnostics. Upon successful completion of these activities, the Reset Operation System invokes the user-defined program table. A check is made of the program table and the custom programs that the user has defined for his application will then execute sequentially.

The BIST package provides a valuable testing, error reporting and recovery capability on MULTIBUS II boards enabling the OEM to reduce manufacturing and maintenance costs. An LED on the board's front panel indicates the status of power-up diagnostics. It is on when BIST diagnostics start running and is turned off upon successful completion of the BISTs.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction: 8-, 16-, 24-, 32-, 40-, or 48-bits

Data: 8- or 16-bits

### System Clock

CPU: 8.0 MHz

### Cycle Time

Basic Instruction: 8.0 MHz—500 ns

**NOTE:**
Basic instruction cycle is defined as the fastest instruction time (i.e., 4 clock cycles).

### Memory Capacity

#### Local Memory

DRAM—256K bytes on-board (64K x 4-bit devices); 8 sockets provided to support additional 256K bytes

EPROM—Number of sockets—four 28-pin JEDEC sites

| EPROM | Device Size (Bytes) | Max. Memory Capacity |
|---|---|---|
| 2764 | 8K | 32K bytes |
| 27128 | 16K | 64K bytes |
| 27256 | 32K | 128K bytes |
| 27512 | 64K | 256K bytes |

**NOTE:**
**EPROM Expansion to up to a maximum of 512K bytes is achieved via attachment of the iSBC 341 EPROM (256K byte) MULTIMODULE board.

### I/O Capability

Serial—Six programmable serial channels using three 82530 Serial Communications Controller components.

I/O Expansion—Two 8/16-bit IEEE P959 iSBX connectors (DMA supported). (The board supports either two single wide or one double-wide form factor iSBX module(s).)

Timers—Three programmable timers on the 80186 microprocessor.

Input Frequencies—Frequencies supplied by the internal 80186 16 MHz crystal; 82530 SCCs: crystal driven at 9.8304 MHz div. by two; iSBX Connector: crystal driven at 9.8304 MHz.

## Serial Communications Characteristics

Synchronous—Internal or external character synchronization on one or two synchronous characters.

Asynchronous—5—8 data bits and 1, 1½ or 2 stop bits per character; programmable clock factor; break detection and generation; parity, overrun, and framing error detection.

## Baud Rates

| Synchronous X1 Clock (Channels 0, 1) | |
|---|---|
| **Baud Rate** | **82530 Count Value (Decimal)** |
| 64000 | 36 |
| 48000 | 49 |
| 19200 | 126 |
| 9600 | 254 |
| 4800 | 510 |
| 2400 | 1022 |
| 1800 | 1363 |
| 1200 | 2046 |
| 300 | 8190 |
| **Asynchronous X16 Clock (Channels 0–5)** | |
| **Baud Rate** | **82530 Count Value (Decimal)** |
| 19200 | 6 |
| 9600 | 14 |
| 4800 | 30 |
| 2400 | 62 |
| 1800 | 83 |
| 1200 | 126 |
| 300 | 510 |
| 110 | 1394 |

## Serial Signals/Pin-Outs

**RS232C Interface Pin Assignment for High Density 15-Pin Connectors**

| J2 Pin | RS-232C Pin Number | RS-232C Signal Name | RS-232C Signal Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | TXD | Transmit Data |
| 2 | 2 | RTS | Request To Send |
| 3 | 3 | RXD | Receive Data |
| 4 | 4 | CTS | Clear To Send |
| 5 | 5 | RXC | Receive Clock |
| 6 | 6 | DSS | Data Signal Select |
| 7 | 7 | DTR | Data Terminal Ready |
| 8 | 8 | DSR | Data Set Ready |
| 9 | 9 | DCD | Carrier Detect |
| 10 | 10 | STXC | Transmit Clock |
| 11 | 11 | SGD | Signal Ground |
| 12 | 12 | LCLPBK | Local Loopback |
| 13 | 13 | RMLPBK | Remote Loopback |
| 14 | 14 | TSTMD | Test Mode Indicator |
| 15 | 15 | RNG | Not Supported |

**RS422A Interface Pin Assignment for High Density 15-Pin Connectors**

| J1 Pin | Signal Name On Board | RS-422A Signal Name | RS-422A Signal Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | RS42211 | TR (a) | Transmit Data |
| 2 | | (a) | Control |
| 3 | RS4229 | RD (a) | Receive Data |
| 4 | | (a) | Indication |
| 5 | | (a) | Signal Timing |
| 6 | RS42212 | TR (b) | Transmit Data |
| 7 | | (b) | Control |
| 8 | RS42290 | RD (b) | Receive Data |
| 9 | | (b) | Indication |
| 10 | | (b) | Signal Timing |
| 11 | | | Signal Ground |
| 12 | | | Not Used |
| 13 | | | Not Used |
| 14 | | | Not Used |
| 15 | | | Chassis Ground |

**NOTE:**
The iSBC® 186/40 board does not support the unused signals.

**RS232C Interface Pin Assignment for IBM® Compatible 9-Pin Connectors**

| Pin Number | Signal Name | Function | In/Out |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CD | Carrier Detect | In |
| 2 | RXD | Received Data | In |
| 3 | TXD | Transmit Data | Out |
| 4 | DTR | Data Terminal Ready | Out |
| 5 | SG | Signal Ground | |
| 6 | DSR | Data Set Ready | In |
| 7 | RTS | Request To Send | Out |
| 8 | CTS | Clear To Send | In |
| 9 | RI | Ring Indicator | Not Supported |

## Interrupt Capability

Potential Interrupt Sources from iPSB Bus—255 individual and 1 Broadcast

Interrupt Levels—12 vectored requests using two 8259As and 1 input to the master PIC from the slave PIC

Interrupt Requests—All levels TTL compatible

## Interfaces

iPSB Bus—Compliance Level RQA/RPA D16M32

iSBX Bus—Compliance Level D8/16 DMA

Serial I/O—2 ch. RS232C or RS422A compatible, configured DTE only; 4 ch. RS232C IBM compatible only, configured DTE only.

## Connectors

| Interface | Connector | Part# |
|---|---|---|
| iPSB bus (P1) | 96-pin DIN, right angle female | 603-2-IEC-C096-F |
| RS232C/ RS422A | 15-pin high density, D type, right angle female (see note) | |
| RS232C-only | 9-pin IBM compatible, D type, right angle male (see note) | |

**NOTE:**
The manufacturers below provide connectors which will mate with the connectors supplied on the iSBC 186/410 board front-panel.

**Mating Connectors, Shells and Cables**

| Connectors and Shells | Manufacturer | Pins | Part No. |
|---|---|---|---|
| High Density D-type Plug (male) | AMP | 15 | 204501-1 |
| High Density D-type Plug (male) | Positronic | 15 | DD-15M |
| D-type Receptacle (female) | AMP | 9 | 205203-3 |
| D-type Receptacle (female) | ITT-Cannon | 9 | DE-9S |
| Connector Shells | AMP | (For 15 or | 745171-X |
| | ITT-Cannon | 9-pin connect. | DE-51218 |
| | 3M | above). | 358-2100 |

| Cable Description | Manufacturer | Part No. |
|---|---|---|
| 15 Conductor—Shield, Round | Alpha | 5120/15 |
| 15 Conductor—Shield, Round | Beldon | 9541 |
| 10 Conductor—Shield, Round | Alpha | 5120/10 |
| 9 Conductor—Shield, Round | Beldon | 9539 |

**NOTE:**
All cable referenced is available in 100 ft. minimum lengths.

## PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

The iSBC 186/410 board meets all MULTIBUS II mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS II Architecture Specification Handbook (#146077, Rev. C)

### Eurocard Form Factor

Depth: 220 mm (8.7 inches)

Height: 233 mm (9.2 inches)

Front Panel Width: 20 mm (0.76 inches)

Weight: 840.5 gm (29 ounces)

## ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

### Temperature

Inlet air at 200 LFM airflow over all boards
Non-operating: −40°C to +70°C
Operating: 0° to +55°C

### Humidity

Non-operating—95% Relative Humidity @ +55°C, non-condensing

Operating—90% Relative Humidity @ +55°C, non-condensing

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The maximum power required per voltage is shown below. These numbers do not include the power required by the optional memory devices or expansion modules.

| Voltage (volts) | Max. Current (amps) | Max. Power (watts) |
|---|---|---|
| +5V | 10.31A | 54.39W |
| +12V | 50 mA | 0.63W |
| −12V | 46 mA | 0.58W |

## REFERENCE MANUALS

iSBC 186/410 Serial Communications Computer User's Guide (#148941-001)

Intel MULTIBUS II Architecture Specification Handbook (#146077)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel Sales Representative, Distribution Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC 186/410 | MULTIBUS II Serial Communications Computer |

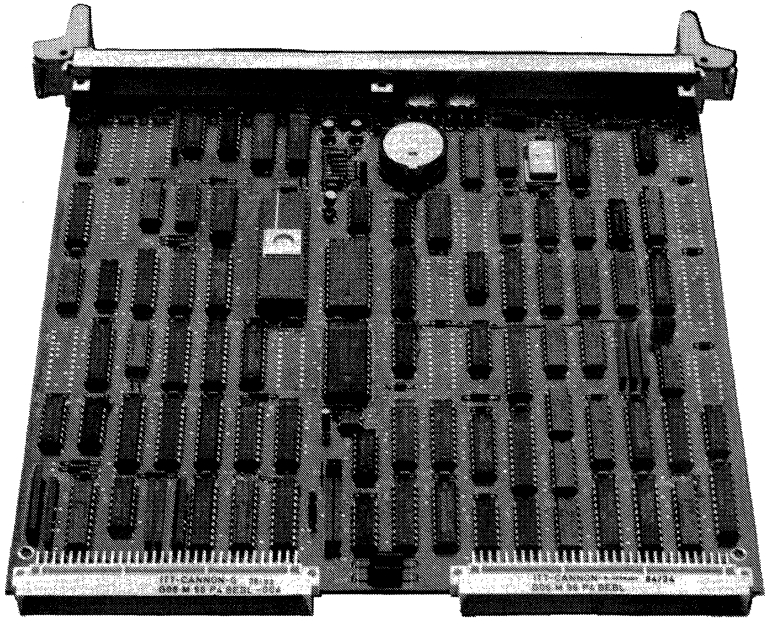
# MULTIBUS® II System Development and Support Hardware

16

# iSBC® CSM/001
# CENTRAL SERVICES MODULE

- **iSBC® CSM/001 Central Services Module Integrates MULTIBUS® II Central System Functions on a Single Board**
- **MULTIBUS® II Parallel System Bus Clock Generation for all Agents Interfaced to the MULTIBUS II iPSB Bus**
- **System-wide Reset Signals for Power-up, Warm Start, and Power Failure/ Recovery**
- **System-wide Time-out Detection and Error Generation**
- **Slot I.D. and Arbitration I.D. Initialization**
- **MULTIBUS II Interconnect Space for Software Configurability and Diagnostics**
- **Built-In Self Test (BIST) Power-up Diagnostics with LED Indicator and Error Reporting Accessible to Software via Interconnect Space**
- **General Purpose Link Interface to Other Standard (MULTIBUS I) or Proprietary Buses**
- **Time-of-day Clock Support with Battery Back-up on Board**
- **Double-high Eurocard Standard Form Factor, Pin and Socket DIN Connectors**

The iSBC CMS/001 Central Services Module is responsible for managing the central system functions of clock generation, power-down and reset, time-out, and assignment of I.D.s defined by the MULTIBUS II specification. The integration of these central functions in a single module improves overall board area utilization in a multi-board system since these functions do not need to be duplicated on every board. The iSBC CMS/001 module additionally provides a time-of-day clock and the general purpose link interface to the other standard (MULTIBUS I) or proprietary buses.



280070-1



**Order Number: 280070-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Overall

The iSBC CMS/001 Central Services Module integrates MULTIBUS II central system functions on a single board. Each MULTIBUS II system requires management of these central system functions as defined in the MULTIBUS II specification. Figure 1 illustrates a typical multiprocessing MULTIBUS II system configuration. To perform its central system functions, the iSBC CSM/001 Central Services Module has a fixed slot I.D. and location in the backplane. The iSBC CSM/001 board additionally provides an interface to the MULTIBUS I Link board and a time-of-day clock.

### Architecture

The iSBC CSM/001 board is functionally partitioned into 6 major subsystems. The Central System Wide Control subsystem includes MULTIBUS II iPSB bus clock generation and system wide reset signal generation. The Time-Out Control subsystem provides system wide time out detection and error generation. The System Interconnect Space subsystem controls I.D. initialization and software configurable interconnect space. The Link Board interface subsystem provides an interface to the MULTIBUS I Link board or links to other buses. The last two subsystems are of the Time-of-Day clock and the iPSB bus interface. These areas are illustrated in Figure 2.

## CENTRALIZED SYSTEM-WIDE CONTROL SUBSYSTEM

### Parallel System Bus Clock Generation

The CSM generates the Parallel System Bus clocks. The Bus Clock (BCLK*) 10 MHz signal and the Constant Clock (CCLK*) 20 MHz signal are supplied by CSM to all boards interfaced to the Parallel System Bus. These boards use the Bus Clock 10 MHz signal for synchronization, system timing, and arbitration functions. The Constant Clock is an auxiliary clock. The frequency of the Bus Clock and Constant Clock can be halved via jumpers for diagnostic purposes.

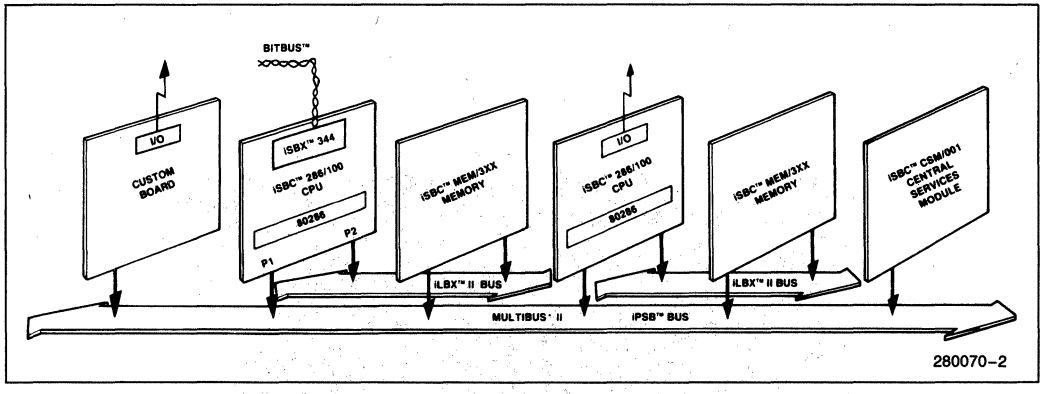



**Figure 1. Typical MULTIBUS® II System Configuration**

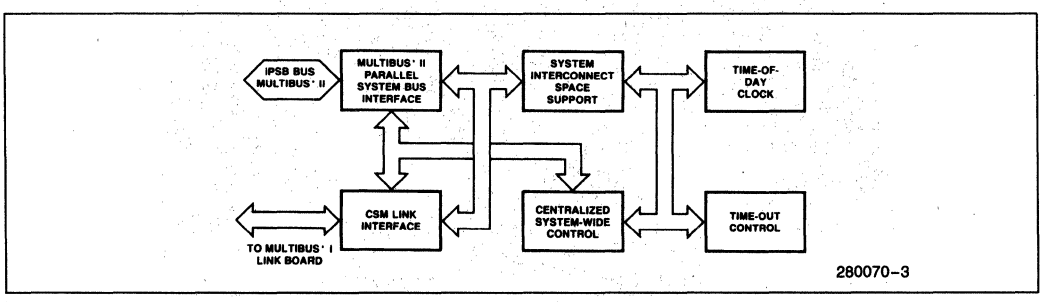



**Figure 2. Block Diagram of iSBC® CSM/001 Board**

## Reset Control and Power-Fail/ Recovery

The CSM sends a system-level reset/initialization signal to all boards interfaced to the Parallel System Bus. The CSM assigns slot I.D. and arbitration I.D. to these boards during this initialization process. It provides this signal upon pressing of the reset switch, restoration of system power or a software request for reset received via the CSM interconnect space. The reset switch may be jumper-configured to cause a power-up or warm reset, with cold reset the default configuration. The reset switch is located on the front panel. Additionally, warm reset and cold reset signals can be input through the P2 connector.

The CSM power supply interface is accomplished via the ACLO input of the P2 connector. ACLO is an open collector input from the power supply which provides advance warning of imminent power fail. If battery backup is not required, a jumper is provided on the CSM to disable the power fail signal ACLO.

## TIME-OUT SUBSYSTEM

The TIMOUT* (Time-Out) signal is provided by the CSM whenever it detects the failure of a module to complete a handshake. This TIMOUT* signal is received by all boards interfaced to the iPSB bus and may be disabled via the interconnect space.

## INTERCONNECT SUBSYSTEM

The CSM Interconnect subsystem provides arbitration I.D., and slot I.D. initialization, software configurable interconnect space, and on-board diagnostics capability.

At reset, the CSM supplies each board interfaced to iPSB bus with its slot I.D. and its arbitration I.D. The slot I. D. assignment allows user or system software to address any board by its physical position in the backplane.

The interconnect space has both read-only and software configurable facilities. The read-only registers hold information such as vendor number and board type, so that this information is available to the system software. The CSM software configurable interconnect space allows write operations to support board configuration and diagnostics under software control. The CSM also uses interconnect space for system wide functions such as providing a time/date record (from time-of-day clock), software access to diagnostics and software control of the system wide functions.

## BUILT-IN-SELF-TEST (BIST) DIAGNOSTICS

Self-test/diagnostics have been built into the heart of the MULTIBUS II system. These confidence tests and diagnostics improve reliability and reduce manufacturing and maintenance costs. LED 1 (labeled BIST) is used to indicate the status of the Built-In-Self-Test. It is turned on when the BIST starts running and is turned off when the BIST completes successfully. In addition, all error information is recorded in interconnect space so it is accessible to software for error reporting.

The Built-In-Self-Tests performed by the on-board microcontroller at power-up or at software command are:

1. PROM Checksum Test—Verifies the contents of the 8751 microcontroller.
2. RAM Test—Verifies that each RAM location of the 8751 microcontroller may store 0's and 1's by complementing and verifying twice each RAM location.
3. Real Time Clock Chip RAM Test—Verifies that reads and writes to the RAM locations on Real Time Clock Chip are functional.
4. Real Time Clock Test—Reads and writes all RAM locations of the RTC chip. Not run at power-up due to destructive nature.
5. Arbitration/Slot I.D. Register Test—Verifies that arbitration and slot I.D.s can be read and written from on-board.
6. 8751 Status Test—Verifies that input pins of the 8751 are at correct level.
7. Clock Frequency Test—Tests accuracy of Real Time Clock to 0.2% against bus clock.

## CSM LINK INTERFACE

The CSM Link Interface and the MULTIBUS I iSBC LNK/001 board provides a bridge between MULTIBUS I and MULTIBUS II systems. Hybrid systems can be built for development or target. The CSM Link Interface uses the P2 connector on the iSBC CSM/001 module for transferring commands and data from MULTIBUS II to a MULTIBUS I Link board. The MULTIBUS I Link board (iSBC LNK/001) is purchased separately from the iSBC CSM/001 board and includes the cable which connects the iSBC CSM/001 board and the MULTIBUS I Link board (see Figure 3).

The CSM Link Interface supports 8- or 16-bit transfers via a 16-bit address/data path. The iSBC LNK/001 board resides in the MULTIBUS I system and provides a memory and I/O access window to MULTIBUS I from the MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus. Only one iSBC LNK/001 board can be connected to the iSBC CSM/001 module.

## TIME-OF-DAY CLOCK SUBSYSTEM

The Time-Of-Day Clock subsystem consists of a clock chip, battery, and interface circuitry. The clock provides time keeping to 0.01% accuracy of fractions of seconds, seconds, minutes, hours, day, day of week, month, and year. This information is accessible via the interconnect space. The battery backup for the clock chip provides 2 years of operation.

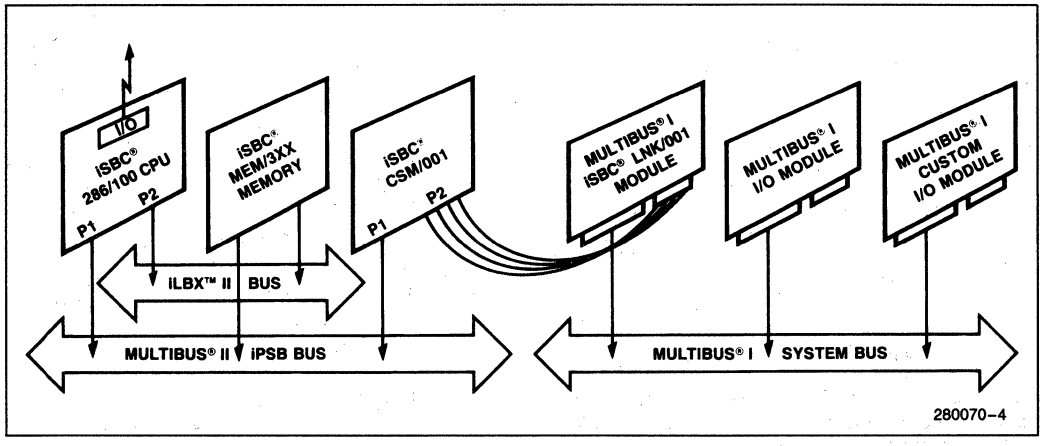



**Figure 3. iSBC® CSM/001 Link Interface**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### System Clocks

| | |
|---|---|
| BCLK* (Bus Clock) | 10 MHz |
| CCLK* (Constant Clock) | 20 MHz |
| LCLK* (Link Clock) | 10 MHz |

Jumper option available to divide these frequencies in half

### Interface Compliance

MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification (#146077)

### Link Cable

The Link cable uses a 64-conductor ribbon cable for interconnecting the CSM board to the Link Board. The maximum length for the cable is 1 meter.

### Interface Specifications

| Location | Function | Part # |
|---|---|---|
| P1 | iPSB Bus | 603-2-IEC-C096F |
| P2 | Link and Remote Services | 603-2-IEC-C064-F |

## PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

The iSBC CSM/001 board meets all MULTIBUS II mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS II specification (#146077).

**Double-High Eurocard Form Factor:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Depth: | 220 mm. (8.7 in.) |
| Height: | 233 mm. (9.2 in.) |
| Front Panel Width: | 20 mm. (0.78 in.) |
| Weight: | 4820 gm. (16.5 oz.) |

## ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Temperature: (inlet air) at 200 LFM airflow over boards

Non-operating: −40 to +70°C
Operating: 0 to +55°C

Humidity: Non-operating: 95% RH @ 55°C
Operating: 90% RH @ 55°C

## POWER REQUIREMENTS

| Voltage (volts) | Current (amps) |
|---|---|
| +5 | 6A (max.) |
| +5 VBB | 1A (max.) |

## BATTERY CHARACTERISTICS

3V nominal voltage; capacity of 160 milliamp hours minimum.

## BATTERY DIMENSIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Outside dimension | 20 mm–23 mm |
| Height | 1.6 mm–3.2 mm |

## REFERENCE MANUALS

iSBC CSM/001 Board Manual (#146706-001)

Intel MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification (#146077)

Manuals may be ordered from any Sales Representative, Distributor Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

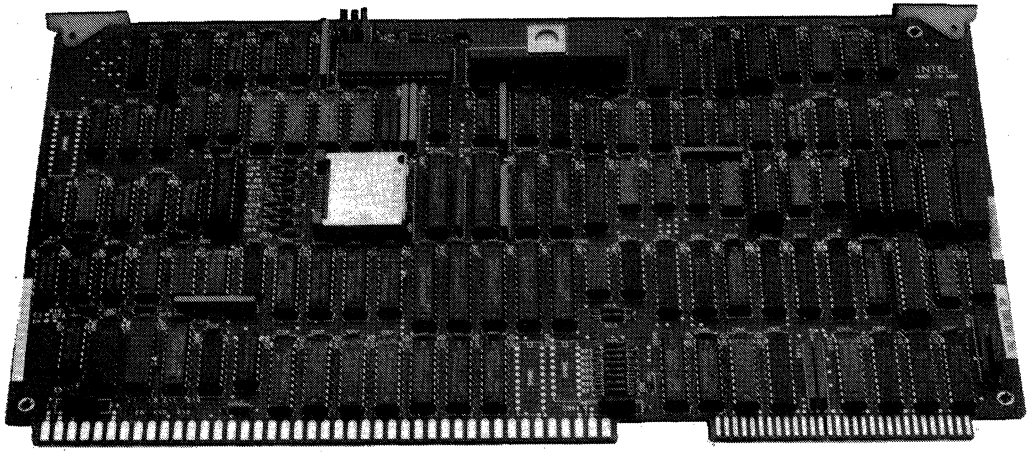
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC CSM/001 | MULTIBUS II Central Services Module |

# iSBC® LNK/001 BOARD
# MULTIBUS® II TO MULTIBUS® I Link Board

- **Development Vehicle Making MULTIBUS® I iSBC® Boards Accessible to MULTIBUS® II Board Designers**
- **On Board 128K Byte Dual Port DRAM Memory**
- **16M Bytes of MULTIBUS® I Memory Mapped into MULTIBUS® II Memory Space Configurable from MULTIBUS® II Interconnect Space**
- **32K Bytes of MULTIBUS® I I/O Mapped into MULTIBUS® II I/O Space Configurable from MULTIBUS® II Interconnect Space**
- **Conversion of MULTIBUS® I Interrupts to MULTIBUS® II Interrupt Messages**
- **MULTIBUS® I Form Factor Board**
- **Connects to MULTIBUS® II Central Services Module (iSBC CSM/001 Board) via a 3 Foot Flat Ribbon Cable**

The iSBC LNK/001 board maps MULTIBUS I memory and I/O space into the MULTIBUS II iPSB bus and converts MULTIBUS I interrupts into MULTIBUS II interrupt messages. Up to 16M Bytes of MULTIBUS I memory and up to 32K Bytes of MULTIBUS I I/O is addressable from MULTIBUS II through the iSBC LNK/001 board. Additionally, 128K Bytes of dual port DRAM memory resides on the iSBC LNK/001 board for use by both MULTIBUS I and MULTIBUS II systems. MULTIBUS II OEM product designers can now speed hardware and software development efforts by using the iSBC LNK/001 board to access standard or custom MULTIBUS I products.



280135-1

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The iSBC LNK/001 board makes MULTIBUS I products accessible to MULTIBUS II designers. The iSBC LNK/001 board resides in the MULTIBUS I system and connects to the Central Services Module (iSBC CSM/001 board) via a 3 foot flat ribbon cable. The ribbon cable connects the P2 connector of the iSBC LNK/001 board to the P2 connector on the Central Services Module. The iSBC LNK/001 board supports:

a. 128K Bytes of Dual Port DRAM,

b. 16- and 24-bit addressing into 16M Bytes of MULTIBUS I memory with 8- and 16-bit data paths,

c. 8- and 16-bit addressing into 32K Bytes of MULTIBUS I I/O with 8- and 16-bit data paths,

d. MULTIBUS I interrupt to MULTIBUS II interrupt message conversions of up to eight levels of non bus-vectored interrupts via an 8259A programmable interrupt controller, and

e. initialization tests and Built-In-Self-Test (BIST) using interconnected address space.

## APPLICATIONS

The primary application of the iSBC LNK/001 board is in the design development environment. The iSBC LNK/001 board allows designers to start their development efforts by leveraging existing MULTIBUS I products or to begin modular design efforts and preserve investments in custom products. In either case, the use of leverage with existing MULTIBUS I hardware and software allows designers to begin their MULTIBUS II product designs.

## MEMORY AND I/O READ/WRITE SEQUENCE

The iSBC LNK/001 board establishes a master/slave relation between a MULTIBUS II system and a MULTIBUS I system. A MULTIBUS II agent requesting a memory transfer involving the iSBC LNK/001 board is directed through the CSM to the iSBC LNK/001 Dual Port memory or a MULTIBUS I slave. If the access address is within the MULTIBUS II Dual Port window, the transaction is acknowledged by the iSBC LNK/001 board and returned to the MULTIBUS II iPSB through the CSM. In the event the address is outside the MULTIBUS II Dual Port window, the transaction is directed to the MULTIBUS I system. Here the iSBC LNK/001 board enters arbitration for the MULTIBUS I system bus to complete the requested transaction. Once the iSBC LNK/001 board is the owner of the MULTIBUS I system bus, data is transferred to or from the iSBC LNK/001 board/Central Services Module connection. The MULTIBUS I slave acknowledges the transfer and the iSBC LNK/001 board passes the acknowledge on through the Central Services Module to the MULTIBUS II iPSB.

MULTIBUS II I/O operations are always directed to the MULTIBUS I I/O slaves and consequently require arbitration for the MULTIBUS I system bus.

## INTERCONNECT MAPPING

The function record of the iSBC LNK/001 board, a function record within the Central Services Module interconnect template, appears as a board within a board (see Table 1). The actual iSBC LNK/001 board configuration is done through unique interconnect registers using the same slot ID as the Central Services Module. The iSBC LNK/001 function record begins at an offset of 256 from the start of the CSM template and the EOT (End Of Template) byte is attached as the last function of the iSBC LNK/001 function record.

### Dual Port 128K Byte DRAM Memory

A dynamic RAM Dual Port, resident on the iSBC LNK/001 board, provides a 128K Byte media for

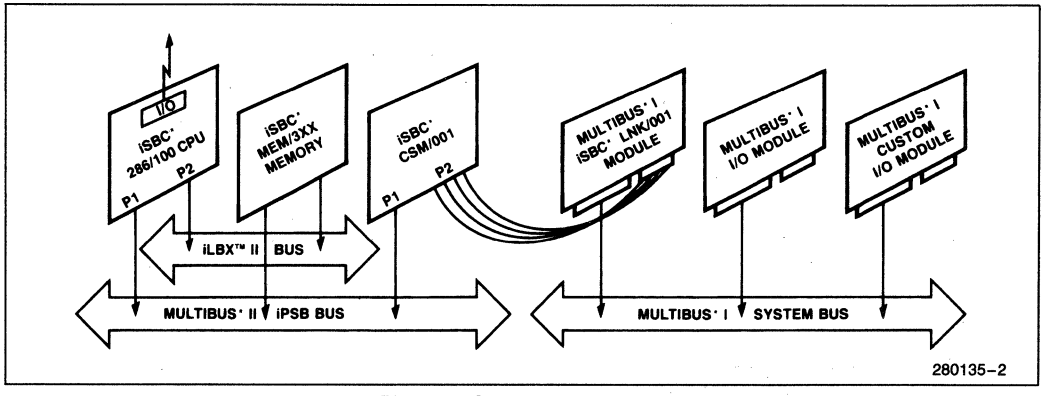



**Figure 1. Sequence Diagram**

MULTIBUS I and MULTIBUS II agents to pass data efficiently. With both buses sharing the Dual Port memory the need for the MULTIBUS II system to continuously arbitrate for MULTIBUS I system access is eliminated. Consequently, each bus can continue operating at its respective speed when accessing the iSBC LNK/001 Dual Port memory.

## MULTIBUS® I Memory Addressability

The MULTIBUS I system views the iSBC LNK/001 Dual Port as a contiguous 128K Byte memory block mapped into the 16M Bytes of MULTIBUS I memory address space starting at the Dual Port Start Address register value. This memory block, configurable on any 64K Byte boundary within the MULTIBUS I memory address space, is set via interconnect accesses to the iSBC LNK/001 function records from the MULTIBUS II system (see Table 1). The first 16M Bytes of MULTIBUS II memory space can be mapped in the 16M Bytes of MULTIBUS I memory address space (see Figure 3).

## MULTIBUS® I I/O Addressability

Up to eight 4K Byte blocks of MULTIBUS II I/O space can be mapped into MULTIBUS I I/O space

**Table 1. Function Record Overview iSBC® LNK/001 Board**

| Offset | Description | Offset | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0–255 | iSBC CSM/001 Header and Function Record | 271 | MBI Dual Port End Address |
| | | 272 | MBII Dual Port Start Address |
| 256 | Board Specific Record Type | 273 | MBII Dual Port End Address |
| 257 | Record Length | 274 | MBII Memory Start Address |
| 258 | Vendor ID, Low Byte | 275 | MBII Memory End Address |
| 259 | Vendor ID, High Byte | 276 | I/O 4K Segment Control |
| 260 | Link Version Number | 277 | MBI Interrupt Enable |
| 261 | Hardware Revision Test Number | 278 | Link Interrupt 0 Destination Address |
| 262 | Link General Status | 279 | Link Interrupt 1 Destination Address |
| 263 | Link General Control | 280 | Link Interrupt 2 Destination Address |
| 264 | Link BIST Support Level | 281 | Link Interrupt 3 Destination Address |
| 265 | Link BIST Data In | 282 | Link Interrupt 4 Destination Address |
| 266 | Link BIST Data Out | 283 | Link Interrupt 5 Destination Address |
| 267 | Link BIST Slave Status | 284 | Link Interrupt 6 Destination Address |
| 268 | Link BIST Master Status | 285 | Link Interrupt 7 Destination Address |
| 269 | Link BIST Test ID | 286 | Interrupt Source Address |
| 270 | MBI Dual Port Start Address | 287 | Link Status Register |
| | | 288 | EOT (End of Template) |

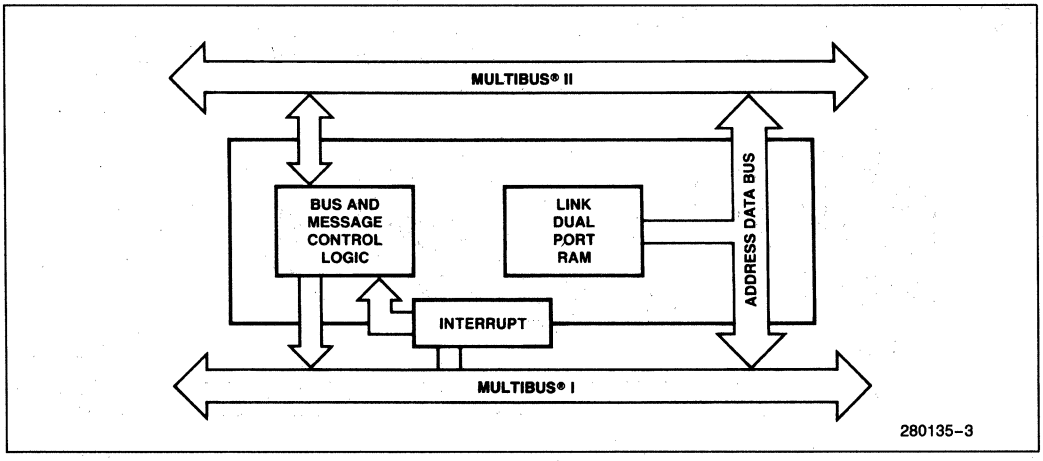



**Figure 2. Link Board Dual Port Drawing**

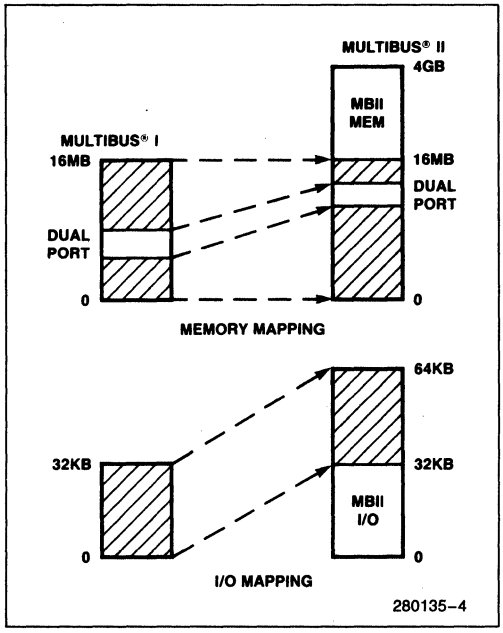



**Figure 3. MULTIBUS® I Memory and I/O Mapping Diagram**

(see Figure 3). MULTIBUS II I/O accesses must be from 32K Byte to 64K Byte in order to be mapped into MULTIBUS I I/O address space. These blocks are specified through an interconnect access to the "I/O 4K Segment Control" register (see Table 1). Each bit in the register represents a 4K Byte block of I/O addresses. When a bit (or bits) is set, the 4K Byte block of MULTIBUS II I/O space represented by that bit will be dedicated to MULTIBUS I I/O space.

## Interrupt to Message Conversion

As the iSBC LNK/001 board receives non-bus vectored interrupts from the MULTIBUS I system, the on-board 8259A programmable interrupt controller (PIC) prioritizes the MULTIBUS I interrupts and initiates the MULTIBUS II unsolicited interrupt message generation process. Up to 8 levels of non-bus vectored interrupts are supported by the iSBC LNK/001 board.

The iSBC LNK/001 board generates the MULTIBUS II interrupt messages and is the Interrupt Source. The iSBC LNK/001 board is assigned a Source ID through interconnect space when the MULTIBUS II system is powered up or when the user programs the source ID register via interconnect space. The Interrupt Destination is the MULTIBUS II board to which the interrupt message is being sent. Each of the eight MULTIBUS I interrupt lines can be programmed to generate a unique MULTIBUS II destination address. These destination addresses are initialized through interconnect space by programming the iSBC LNK/001 Interrupt Destination Address Registers. The message source address is also configurable via interconnect space by writing to the Interrupt 0 Source Address Register with a base value. Once the base value of source Address 0 is established, Source Address 1 through 7 are set for incrementing values by the 8751A interconnect processor. The iSBC LNK/001 board recognizes MULTIBUS II Negative Acknowledge agent errors ("NACK") and performs an automatic retry algorithm.

## Initialization Tests and BIST

Self test and diagnostics have been built into the MULTIBUS II system. The BIST LED is used to indicate the result of the Built-In-Self-Test and turns on when BIST starts running and turns off when it has successfully executed. BIST test failure information is recorded in the interconnect space and is accessible to software for error reporting.

# PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

## Form Factor

The iSBC LNK/001 board is a MULTIBUS I form factor board residing in a MULTIBUS I system. Physical dimensions are identical to all standard MULTIBUS I boards.

## Connection to MULTIBUS® II Bus

The iSBC LNK/001 board connects to the iSBC CSM/001 board in the MULTIBUS II system via a 60 pin conductor flat ribbon cable. The physical connection is made on the P2 connector of both the iSBC LNK/001 board and the iSBC CSM/001 board. The cable termination requirements and DC requirements for the signal drivers and receivers are detailed in the iSBC CSM/001 USERS GUIDE, Section 6.6.4. The maximum length of the cable is 3 feet. The cable and the connectors are shipped unassembled to allow user flexibility.

# SOFTWARE SUPPORT

To take advantage of iSBC LNK/001 Dual Port architecture, existing software device drivers may require modification. Device driver changes depend on the specific application and vary in complexity depending upon the device driver.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

16- and 24-bit Address Paths
8- and 16-bit Data Paths
Block transfers are not supported

### Cable Characteristics

The cable is a 60 pin conductor flat ribbon cable with a maximum length of 3 feet. The P2 connector to the iSBC LNK/001 board is a 30/60 pin board edge connector with 0.100" pin centers, KEL-AM Part Number RF30-2853-5. The connector to the P2 DIN connector on the iSBC CSM/001 board is 3M Part Number 3338-000.

### Interface Specifications

| Location | Function |
|---|---|
| P1 | MULTIBUS IEEE 796 System Bus |
| P2 | Cable connection to P2 connector of iSBC CSM/001 board |

## PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

The iSBC LNK/001 board meets all MULTIBUS I mechanical specifications as presented in the MULTIBUS I specification.

Depth: 17.15 cm (6.75 in.)
Height: 1.27 cm (0.50 in.)
Front Panel Width: 30.48 cm (12.00 in.)
Weight: Estimated 565 g (20 oz.)

## ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Temperature: Inlet air at 200 LFM airflow over boards
Non Operating: −40°C to +75°C
Operating: 0°C to +55°C

Humidity: Non Operating: 0 to 95% RH @ 55°C
Operating: 0 to 95% RH @ 55°C

## POWER REQUIREMENTS

Voltage: +5V
Current: 7.14 Amps

## REFERENCE MANUALS

iSBC LNK/001 Users Guide (#148756-001)

Intel MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification, Rev C (#146077)

iSBC CSM/001 Users Manual (#146706-001)

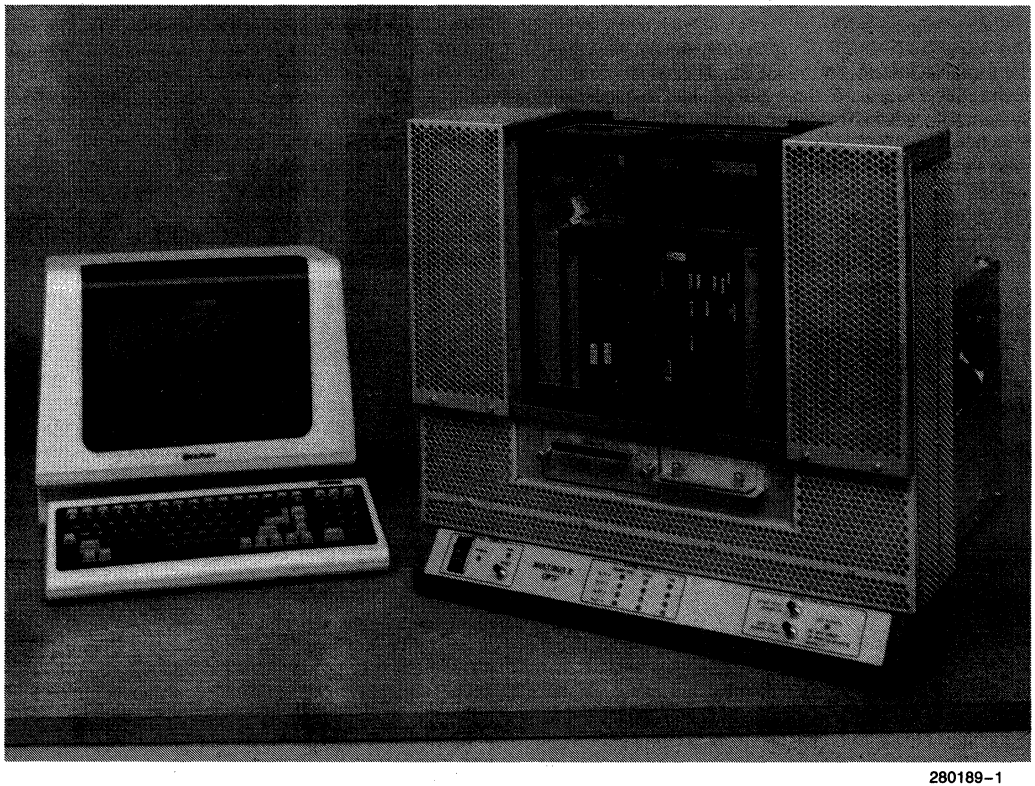
Manuals may be ordered from any Sales Representative, Distributor Office, or from the Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA. 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC LKN/001 | MULTIBUS II to MULTIBUS I iSBC LNK/001 Interface Board |

# MULTIBUS® II HIGH PERFORMANCE SBC GENERAL PURPOSE TESTER-FUNCTIONAL (GPTF)

- **Single Board Computer Tester-Functional for MULTIBUS® II Boards in a Systems Environment**
- **Tests up to Four MULTIBUS II Boards Simultaneously in a Range from Ambient Temperature to 70°C**
  **— Voltage and Temperature Margins are Software Controlled**
- **Multiprocessor, Multitesting Functional Tester with Totally Automated Test Sequence, Requiring Minimum Human Interface**
- **Powerful Command Language for Troubleshooting and Evaluation**
- **One Free STBL (System Test Board Level) Test is Included. Additional Test Programs are Available for Intel MULTIBUS II Boards**
- **GPTF Includes Video Monitor for Error Message Display and Status of Testing, Also, a Comprehensive Installation Guide and Users Manual**
- **Bus Drawer Feature on P2 Connector Allows User Flexibility to Test Boards with Different Types of P2 Interfaces**
- **Available in Either USA, Japan or International Power Configuration**
- **Safety Features Including Thermal Cut Out at 90°C**



280189-1



**Order Number: 280189-001**

## TESTER OVERVIEW

The MULTIBUS II General Purpose Tester-Functional (MULTIBUS II GPTF) is a state-of-the-art high performance tester used to test MULTIBUS II boards in a typical systems environment. The System Test Board Level or STBL, as it is usually referred to, is done using the MULTIBUS II GPTF. The STBL is used to validate that the iSBC board will perform in a system environment under a variety of temperature and voltage conditions. The MULTIBUS II GPTF is a fully automated tester with minimum operator interface. It can test from one to four boards of the same type at a time. A full range of keyboard commands are available for troubleshooting. The human interface is through the Front Panel and the CRT terminal. The MULTIBUS II GPTF requires the use of a Televideo 950 terminal which is included with the GPTF order.

The users manual is written at the operator's level and thus does not require a technician to perform tests. An installation guide is also furnished. The users manual is written in two parts; operator's instructions and technician's troubleshooting section.

The MULTIBUS II GPTF does not require any special test PROMs to do the STBL. The STBL code is downloaded from an Intel Series III Development System into the bubble memory board (iSBC® 254S board) in the GPTF. Once downloaded, the tests remain stored in the bubble memory board even when the GPTF is powered down. Thus, two different boards can be tested, one after the other, with minimum reconfiguration. There are cases when part of the STBL is EPROM based on the Unit Under Test (UUT). These tests are called Built-In Self Tests (BIST) and are part of the MULTIBUS II Board product. BIST can be invoked by the STBL.

## HARDWARE OVERVIEW

The MULTIBUS II GPTF is uniquely designed for ease of maintainability with three enclosures. The front enclosure is the heat chamber that houses the UUTs. Behind the heat chamber are the two computer systems; the Test Computer System and the Control Computer System. Each system has its own power supply.

The **Test Computer System**, which is MULTIBUS II based, is located immediately behind the heat chamber. It is the slave system to the Control Computer System. Its function is to perform the testing and report test status back to the Control Computer System. The Test Computer System contains three HOST MULTIBUS II boards which always reside in the GPTF. The iSBC 286/100 CPU board is referred to as the HOST.

The **Control Computer System** is located in the rear of the GPTF and is a MULTIBUS I based system. Its function is to control and manage the Test Computer System. This system controls the AC power to the Test Computer System, has the capability to margin voltages to the UUT, controls the heat chamber heater coils, reset and interrupt lines to the iSBC CSM/001 board, and controls the I/O to the CRT video display, front panel, and the secondary storage (Bubble Memory). The Control Computer contains an 8-slot MULTIBUS I backplane and five iSBC boards.

**Variable P2 Interface** capability in the MULTIBUS II architecture allows for variable use of the P2 connector on the iSBC board. This iLBX™ II connector is used on some boards, like the iSBC 186/100 board and the MEM/XXX board. There is a "drawer" holding the iLBX II backplane. This drawer is easily removed by simply loosening two thumb screws and sliding it out. If the user is developing a test for a MULTIBUS II type board that cannot use the bus drawer, he can simply provide the proper connector backplane and reinsert the bus drawer.

## SOFTWARE OVERVIEW

The MULTIBUS II GPTF runs on iRMX 86 software specially configured for the GPTF. The operating system resides on the bubble memory board in the Control Computer System. The DIR command will assist in locating the various directories on the bubble memory board.

The Tester Control Program (TCP), also iRMX 86-based Operating System, resides on the bubble memory board and runs on the Control Computer System (iSBC 186/51 board). The TCP resembles a mini operating system. It supports a range of keyboard commands which are useful to run STBL and to troubleshoot suspect boards. A set of ten command strings can be stored in the STBL software and may be invoked at run time by the operator.

Using TCP commands, the operator can control the functions of the GPTF. TCP also responds to the front panel buttons, (START & QUIT) thus, making the GPTF automated. The CRT displays dedicated fields to indicate corresponding status of the testing such as: UUT board ID, UUT power supply status, voltage margin as percent of nominal voltage, and slot location of UUT.

The TCP operates in two modes, PRODUCTION TEST MODE (default) and TROUBLESHOOTING MODE. These modes allow the GPTF to be operated in a fully automated mode or a manually controlled mode. The PRODUCTION TEST MODE is turned off while troubleshooting with just a simple keyboard command.

The STBL can have tests of three different types. TYPE 1 tests run on the HOST only, TYPE 2 tests run on UUT only and TYPE 3 tests have both UUT and HOST code and can run on both. When testing more than one UUT, the TYPE 2 tests are executed in parallel by the UUTs. A given STBL can have any mixture of these three types of tests.

## TESTER BLOCK DIAGRAM

Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the tester, in a level of detail sufficient to understand basic tester operation. The top of the sketch shows the MULTIBUS II system where testing takes place. On the left are the UUT slots, and on the right the host boards. Both iPSB and iLBX II busses are shown. The iLBX II backplane is physically installed in a removable bus drawer. Important communication paths shown are: a fast parallel path between host processor and control computer, and serial channels to the terminal and Series III development system. Details omitted for clarity include the heaters; most cabling; temperature sensors; +5B and heater relays.

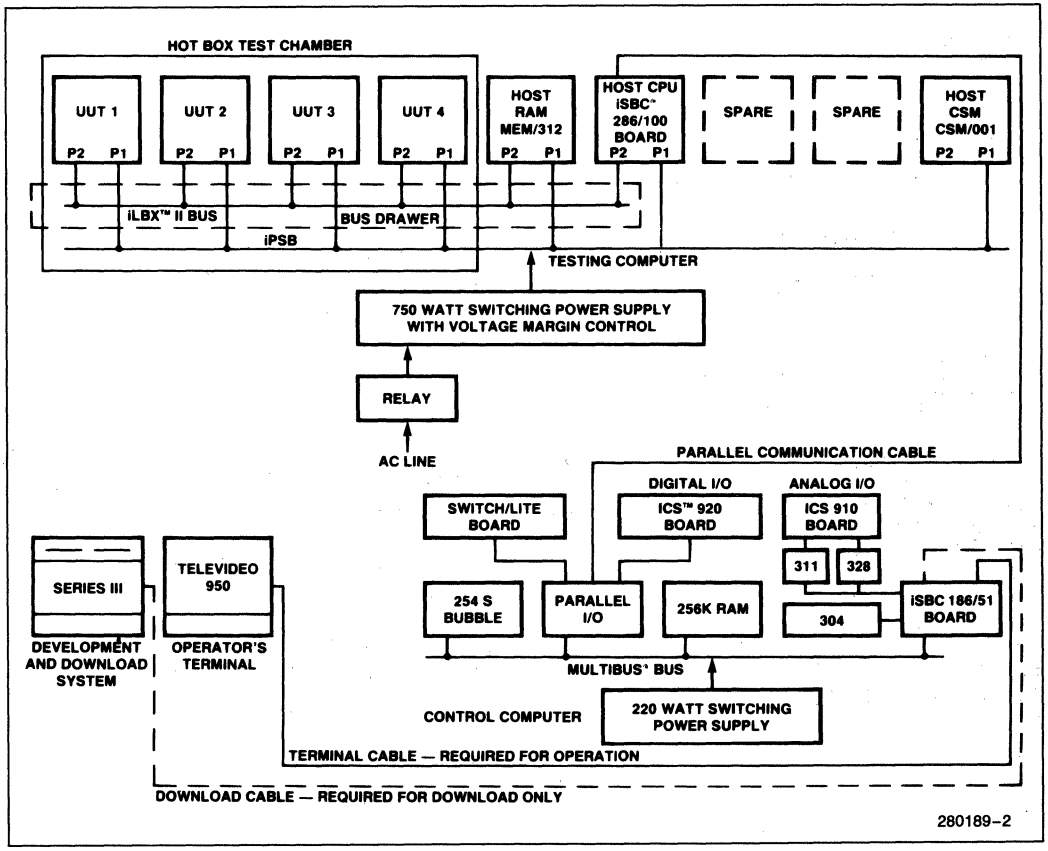



**Figure 1. Tester Block Diagram**

## SPECIFICATIONS

Size: 25" W x 38" D x 23" H (63 cm. x 96 cm. x 58 cm.)

Weight: 180 lbs. (81 Kg.)

| Power Ratings | USA Units | International Units | Japan Units |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal Voltage Rating | 110 volts | 220 volts | 100 volts |
| Current Rating | 30 amperes | 15 amperes | 30 amperes |
| Frequency Rating | 60 hertz | 50 hertz | 50/60 hertz |

### FUSE RATINGS

| Power Ratings | USA/Japan | International |
|---|---|---|
| F1—Heater Coil 1 Fuse | 10A @ 250V | 5A @ 250V |
| F2—Heater Coil 2 Fuse | 6A @ 250V | 3A @ 250V |
| F3—MULTIBUS I Power Supply Fuse | 7A @ 125V | 4A @ 250V |
| F4—MULTIBUS II Power Supply Fuse | 15A @ 250V | 10A @ 250V |

### HEATER COIL RATINGS

| Power Ratings | USA/Japan | International |
|---|---|---|
| Heater Coil 1 | 1000W 110V | 1000W 220V |
| Heater Coil 2 | 660W 110V | 660W 220V |

Heater Coil 1 is to your right when you face the GPTF.

### POWER SUPPLY RATINGS

| Power Ratings | USA/Japan | | International | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Input V | Output W | Input V | Output W |
| 1. Control Computer System Power Supply | 90–132V | 220W | 180–264V | 220W |
| 2. Test Computer System Power Supply | 90–132V | 750V | 180–264V | 750W |

*"input V" is the input voltage and the "output W" is the output power.

## POWER PLUGS

USA—The MULTIBUS II GPTF comes with a factory installed power plug which is a TWIST LOCK 30A, 125V PLUG.

INTERNATIONAL AND JAPAN—The MULTIBUS II GPTF is shipped WITHOUT a power plug because of the varied nature of the power outlets in other countries. CHOOSE A PLUG WHICH MEETS THE ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE TESTER. The GPTF is rated at 15A for INTERNATIONAL use and 30A for JAPAN.

The power outlet should be of proper rating. THIS APPLIES TO BOTH USA AND INTERNATIONAL UNITS. PLEASE USE THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:

INTERNATIONAL—A 15A drop with a receptacle of equivalent rating.

USA AND JAPAN—A 30A drop with a receptacle of equivalent rating.

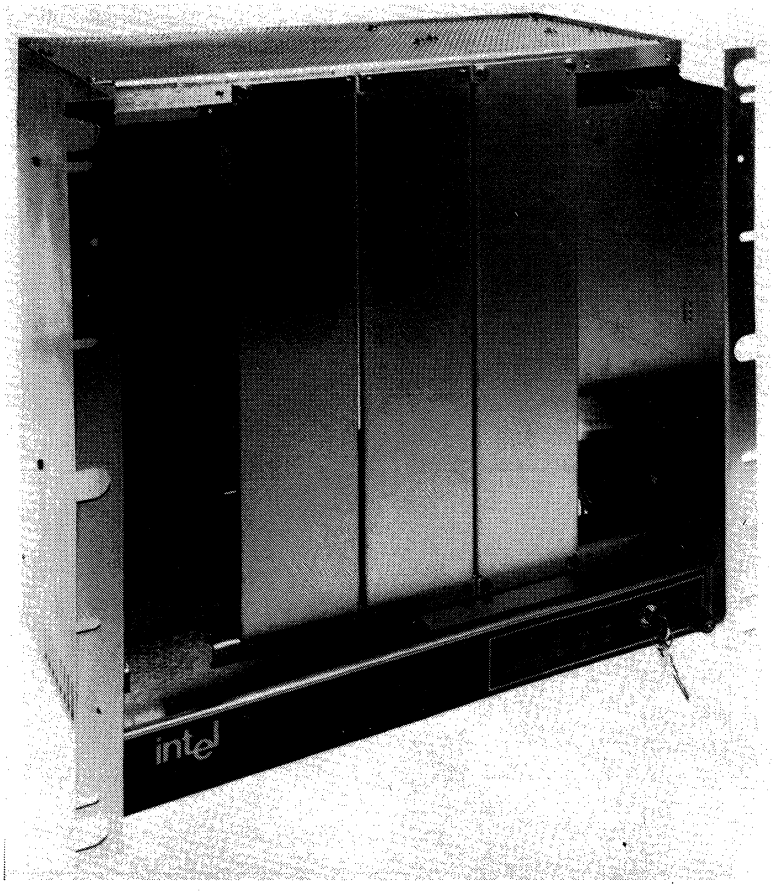
# System Packaging and Power Supplies

# 17

# iCS™ 80
# INDUSTRIAL CHASSIS KIT 635, KIT 640

- **Available with iSBC® 640 Power Supply**
- **Accommodates from 1 to 3 iSBC® 604/614 Cardcage Assemblies for 4–12 MULTIBUS® Board Capacity**
- **Vertical Board Orientation and Four Fans for High Efficiency Cooling**
- **Front Access to iSBC® Boards, Power Supply, and Signal Conditioning Panels**
- **19-Inch Wide RETMA Rack Mounting or NEMA Type Backwall Mounting Brackets**
- **UL and CSA Approved**
- **Multi-Voltage Operation**
- **Lockable Service Panel**
- **Recessed Mounting Space for Signal Conditioning/Wire Termination Panels**

The iCS 80 Industrial Chassis provides industrially oriented mounting space for Intel single board computer (iSBC) products, associated iSBC power supplies, and related analog and digital conditioning/termination panels. The base unit provides a 4-slot MULTIBUS backplane (iSBC 604) with expansion space and cabling to expand to 12 MULTIBUS backplane slots by adding additional 4-slot iSBC 614s as needed (up to two). Full MULTIBUS compatability in the iCS 80 chassis allows configuration of multiple single board computers to share system tasks through communication over the bus (through multimaster bus arbitration built on the multiple iSBC processors).




280240-1

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### iCS™ 80 Kit 640

This chassis uses the higher power iSBC 640 power supply, and is designed to power higher board count systems. By installing one or two additional iSBC 614 cardcages, this chassis will accommodate up to 8 or 12 MULTIBUS boards. Signal conditioning panels may attach directly in the iCS 80.

### Engineered for Industrial Applications

The MULTIBUS slots are mounted vertically to improve convection cooling and the top, bottom and sides are engineering to allow maximum air flow over the boards. Four fans are provided to increase air flow, allowing users to eliminate or minimize the need for supplementary fans or air conditioning.

### Power Supply Flexibility

The power supplies are mounted on slide in/out mounting rails, and quick disconnect cabling and connectors are provided for rapid service replacement. An AC wiring barrier strip allows simple wiring connections for integration into larger systems (see Figure 4).

### Industrial Rack Mounting

The chassis mounts directly into 19-inch standard width RETMA (Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association) customer provided rack. Alternately, mounting brackets and power cabling access are provided for mounting directly on a backwall, such as the backwall panel of a NEMA-type (National Electrical Manufacturers Association), front-access-only cabinet.

### Front Access Serviceability

To simplify serviceability, front access is provided for all iSBC boards, the power supply, operation indicator lights, interrupt and reset buttons, and the AC power fuse.

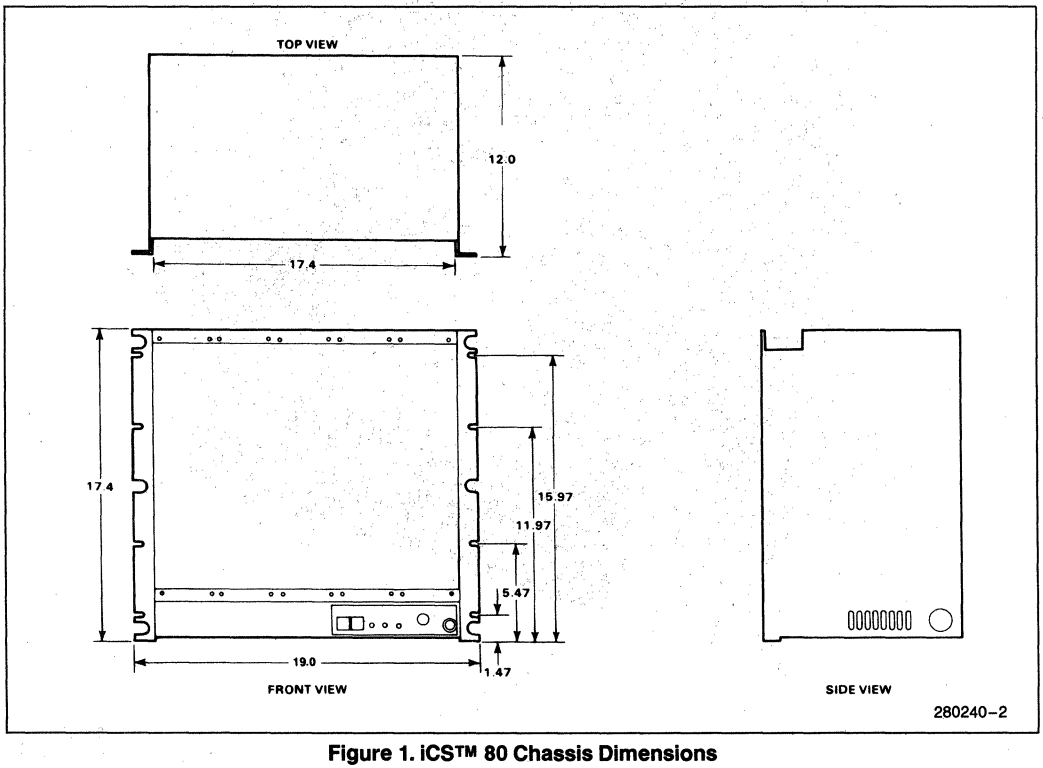



**Figure 1. iCS™ 80 Chassis Dimensions**

**Typical Small Configuration**

- iSBC 88/40A Test and Measurement Computer
- iCS 910 Analog I/O Signal Conditioning Panel
- iCS 930 AC/DC Control Interface Panel

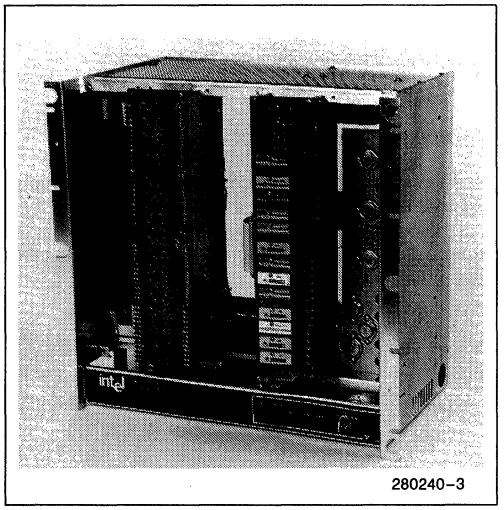



**Figure 2. Small Configuration iCS™ 80 Kit**

**Typical Maximum Configuration**

- 16-bit 8086 processor (iSBC 86/30 w/RAM MULTIMODULE)
- 768K bytes RAM (2 - iSBC 056A)
- 128K bytes EPROM (or 16K E²PROM)
- 240 analog inputs (3 - iSBC 88/40A w/2 ea. iSBX 311)
- 24 analog voltage outputs

**OR**

- 24 analog current outputs (4–20 mA)
- 72 isolated digital inputs/outputs
- 144 TTL digital inputs/outputs (2 - iSBC 519s)

(All iCS 9XX Signal Conditioning/Termination Panels shown mounted to cabinet)

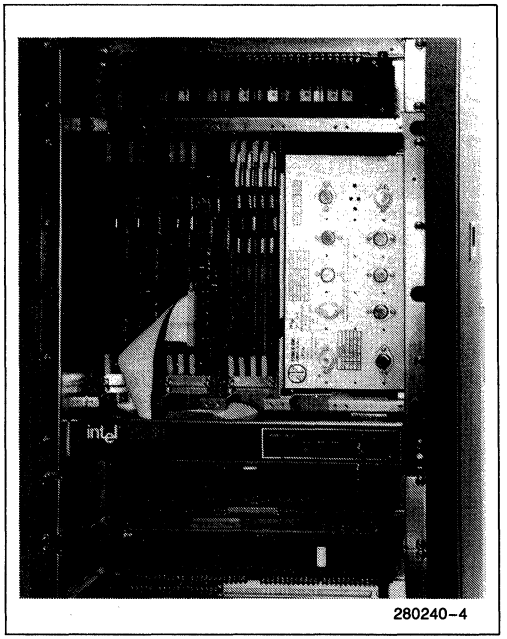



**Figure 3. iCS™ 80 Kit 640 with 12 MULTIBUS® Card Slots Mounted in NEMA Cabinet**

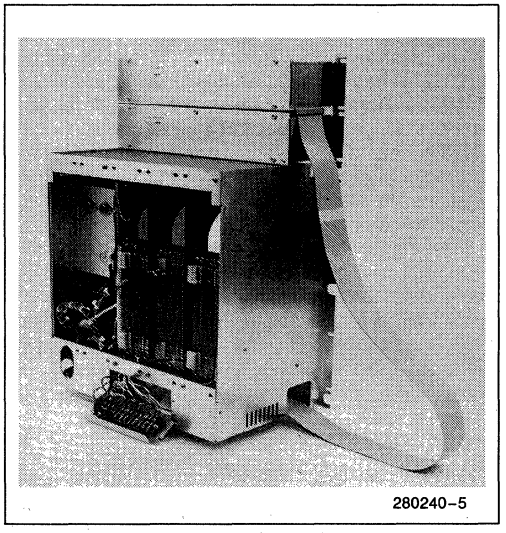



**Figure 4. Rear View iCS™ 80 Chassis Showing Power Distribution Panel (detached to show terminal block), and Cabling from iCS 80 Chassis to iCS 9XX RETMA Mounted Signal Conditioning Panels (Top of iCS 80 Chassis)**

## Lockable Service Panel

To assist in development, checkout and service, two pushbuttons are provided. The RESET button pulls low the initialize line (INIT) on the MULTIBUS backplane. The INTERRUPT button pulls low one interrupt line on the MULTIBUS backplane (INT1). Logic within the iCS 80 ensures that these buttons function with all versions of Intel single board computers. From the front of the iCS 80 chassis, without a CRT or other panel, an operator or service person can reset or interrupt on-going iCS 80 system operations to get attention, signal an alarm, or start a self-test operation.

A front panel key provides three positions: OFF (AC power off and key removable), ON (AC power on, pushbuttons enabled, key unremovable), and LOCK (AC power on, pushbuttons disabled, key removable).

Three indicator light emitting diodes record basic chassis status. POWER ON (GREEN); RUN (GREEN); and HALT (RED); the RESET or INTERRUPT buttons will remove the HALT state.

## U.L. Approved

The iCS 80 chassis has received full Underwriters Laboratory approval (F.6 #E70842) as a U.L. listed component under the Underwriters Laboratories Safety Standard for Process Control Equipment, UL1092. When installed as described in the iCS 80 Hardware Reference Manual, the iCS 80 chassis provides adequate protection against shock, fire and casualty hazards, and should comply with most local and regional requirements for installation in ordinary locations. In addition, the iCS 80 chassis was designed to comply with the UL requirements for Data Processing Equipment, UL478. The iCS 80 has also been approved by the Canadian Standards Association under CSA category C22.2 No. 142, the Canadian Standard for Safety for Process Control Equipment and C22.2 No. 154 for Data Processing Equipment.

## Mounting Space for Signal Conditioning/Wire Terminations

The cardcages and power supplies in the iCS 80 chassis are recessed behind the front edge of the rack mounting ears to provide mounting space for the iCS 9XX series signal conditioning/termination panels and field wiring. For smaller systems with only one or two iSBC 604/614 cardcages (4 to 8 slots), up to two iCS 910, iCS 920, or iCS 930 signal conditioning/termination panels can be mounted vertically over the area where the second or third cardcage would mount (see Figure 2). The benefit of this design is a completely self-contained industrial chassis with iSBC cards, power supply, signal conditioning and field wiring terminations, all in one enclosure.

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Capacity

Four slots for MULTIBUS compatible single computers, memory, I/O or other expansion boards

Expandable to 12 slots using two iSBC 614 cardcages (Order Separately)

## Front Panel Controls

### PUSHBUTTONS

RESET: Connected to Initialize/ on MULTIBUS backplane

INTERRUPT: Connected to Interrupt 1/ line on MULTIBUS backplane.

### PANEL INDICATOR LIGHTS (LEDs)

POWER ON (green): +5V power exits on the MULTIBUS backplane

RUN (green): CPU is executing an instruction. Light goes out if CPU is in WAIT or HALT state

HALT (red): CPU has executed a HALT instruction

### KEYLOCK

OFF: AC power off, key removable

ON: AC power on, pushbuttons enabled, key removable

LOCK: AC power on, pushbuttons disabled, key removable

Fuse: AC power (6A)

## Equipment Supplied

iCS 80 industrial chassis, three fans for cardcages, one fan for power supply, 4-slot cardcage with MULTIBUS backplane, control panel with switches, indi-

cators, keylock, power distribution barrier strip, AC power fuse, line filter, 115V power cable, and logic for interrupt and reset buttons. An installation package is also provided, including a NEMA cabinet mounting kit, power supply extension cables, and RETMA cabinet mounting screws, 100/120/220/240 VAC operation.

## Software

See the RMX/80 Real-time Multitasking Executive specifications for industrial related applications. In addition, system monitors for most of the Intel single board computers are available in the INSITE (Intel's Software Index and Technology Exchange) User's Program Library.

## Physical Characteristics

Height: 39.3 cm (15.7 in.)

Width: 48.5 cm (19.0 in.) at front panel
43.5 cm (17.4 in.) behind front panel

Depth: 30.0 cm (12.0 in.) with all protrusions

Weight: 16.8 kg (37.0 lb) without power supplies

## Environmental Characteristics

(Ambient at iCS-80 air intake, bottom of chassis)

Temperature: (Ambient)

Operating: 0°C to +50°C (32°F to 122°F)

Non-operating: −40°C to +85°C

Humidity: Up to 90% relative, noncondensing at 40°C

## Electrical Characteristics

The iCS 80 chassis provides mounting space for the iSBC 640 power supply. Unless otherwise stated, electrical specifications apply to both power supplies when installed by user in iCS 80 chassis.

### INPUT POWER

Frequency: 47 to 63 Hz. Voltage (Nominal)

Voltage: (Single Phase, Jumper Selectable)

iCS 80 Kit 640:100, 120, 220, 240 VAC (±10%)

| | With iSBC 640 | Input Voltage |
|---|---|---|
| **Current** (Including fans) | 5.6A max | 103 VAX |
| | 2.8A max | 206 VAX |
| **Power, max:** | 580 watts | |

### OUTPUT POWER

| Voltage | Output Current (max) | Overvoltage Protection |
|---|---|---|
| | iSBC 640 | iSBC 640 |
| +12V | 4.5A | +14V to +16V |
| +5V | 30.0A | +5.8V to +6.6V |
| −5V | 1.75A | −5.8V to −6.6V |
| −12V | 1.75A | −14V to −16V |

Combined Line/Load Regulation: ±1% at ±10% static line change and ±50% static load change, measured at the output connector (±0.2% measured at the power supply under the same conditions).

Remote Sensing: Provided for +5 VDC output line regulation.

Output Ripple and Noise: 10 mV (iSBC 640 supply) peak-to-peak, max (DC to 500 kHz)

Output Transient Response: Less than 50 μsec for ±50% load change.

Maximum Watts Dissipation (load plus losses): 500W (iSBC 640 supply)

## Installation

Complete instructions for installation are contained in the iCS 80 Site Planning and Installation Guide, including RETMA and NEMA cabinet mounting, and field signal, ground wiring and cooling suggestions.

## Warranty

The iCS 80 Industrial Chassis is warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of 90 days from date of shipment.

## Reference Manuals

**9800799A:** iCS 80 Industrial Chassis Hardware Reference Manual (SUPPLIED)

**9800708A:** iSBC 604/614 Cardcage Hardware Reference Manual (SUPPLIED)

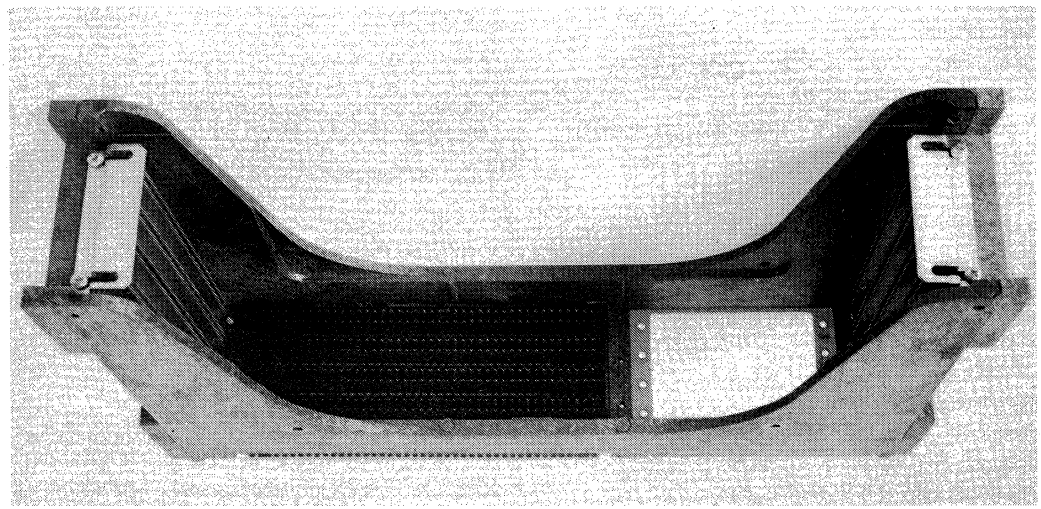
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iCS 80 Kit 640 | iCS 80 system consisting of:<br>iCS 80 Industrial Chassis<br>iSBC 640 Power Supply |

# iSBC® 604/614
# MODULAR CARDCAGE ASSEMBLIES

- **Interconnects and Houses up to Four MULTIBUS® Boards per Cardcage**
- **Connectors Allow Interconnection of up to Four Cardcage Assemblies for 16 Board Systems**
- **Strong Cardcage Structure Helps Protect Installed Boards from Warping and Physical Damage**
- **Cardcage Mounting Holes Facilitate Interconnection of Units**
- **Compatible with 3.5-Inch RETMA Rack Mount Increments**
- **Interleaved Grounds on Backplane Minimize Noise and Crosstalk**
- **Up to 3 CPU Boards per System for Multiprocessing Applications**

The iSBC 604 and iSBC 614 Modular Cardcage Assemblies units provide low-cost, off-the-shelf housing for OEM products using two or more MULTIBUS boards. Each unit inerconnects and houses up to four boards. The base unit, the iSBC 604 Cardcage Assembly, contains a male backplane PC edge connector and bus signal termination circuits, plus power supply connectors. It is suitable for applications requiring a single unit, or may be interconnected with up to three iSBC 614 cardcage assemblies for a four cardcage (16 board) system. The iSBC 614 contains both male and female backplane connectors, and may be interconnected with iSBC 604/614 units. Both units are identical, with the exception of the bus signal terminator feature. A single unit may be packaged in a 3.5 inch RETMA rack enclosure, and two interconnected units may be packaged in a 7 inch enclosure. The units are mountable in any of three planes.



280205-1



**Order Number: 280205-001**

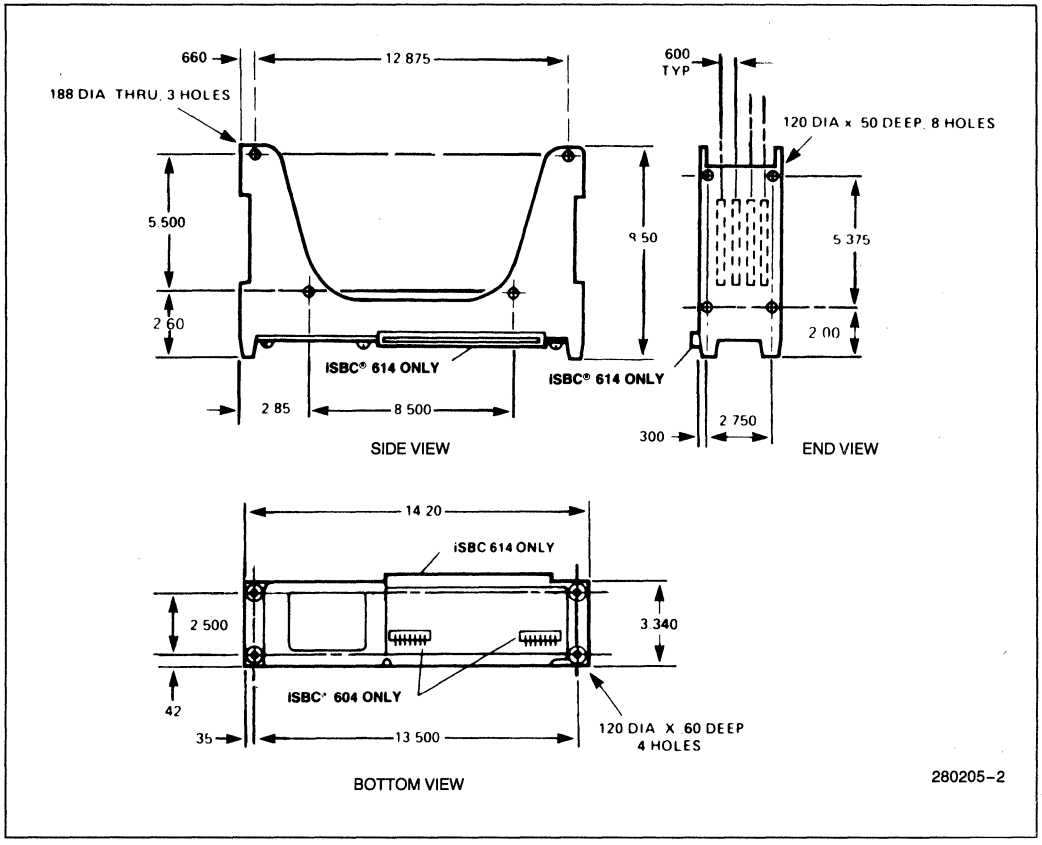



**Figure 1. iSBC® 604/614 Cardcage Assembly Dimensions**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Backplane

**Bus Lines**—All MULTIBUS system bus address, data, and command bus lines are bussed to all four connectors on the printed circuit backplane

**Power Connectors**—G for ground, +5, −5, +12V, −12V, and −10V power supply lines

**iSBC 604**—Bus signal terminators, backplane male PC edge connector only, and power supply headers

**iSBC 614**—Backplane male and female connectors and power supply headers

**Mating Power Connectors**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AMP | Connector | 87159-7 |
| | Pin | 87023-1 |
| | Polarizing Key | 87116-2 |
| Molex | Connector | 09-50-7071 |
| | Pin | 08-50-0106 |
| | Polarizing Key | 15-04-0219 |

**NOTE:**
1. Pins from a given vendor may only be used with connectors from the same vendor.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 604 | Modular Cardcage Assembly (Base Unit) |

Bus Arbitration: Serial; up to 3 CPU masters

Equipment Supplied: iSBC 604 or iSBC 614 Cardcage Schematic

## Physical Dimensions

Height: 8.5 in. (21.59 cm)

Width: 14.2 in. (36.07 cm)

Depth: 3.34 in. (8.48 cm)

Weight: 35 oz. (992.23 gm)

Card Slot Spacing: 0.6 in.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

## Reference Manual

**9800708**—iSBC 604/614 Cardcage Hardware Reference Manual (ORDER SEPARATELY)

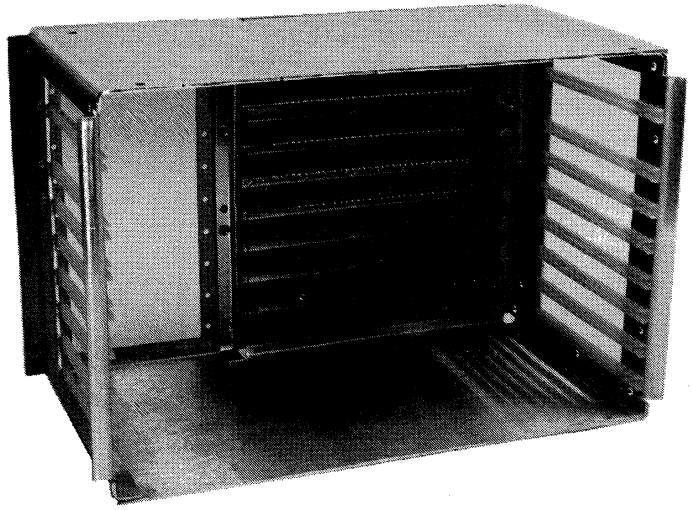
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 614 | Modular Cardcage Assembly (Expansion Unit) |

# iSBC® 608/618 CARDCAGES

- **Houses Eight MULTIBUS® iSBC® Boards in an Aluminum Package**
- **Board-to-Board Clearance for iSBC® MULTIMODULE™ Boards on All Slots**
- **Board-to-Board Clearance for iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Boards on Two Slots**
- **Parallel Priority Circuitry for up to Eight Multimaster iSBC® Boards**
- **Enhanced Bus Noise Immunity for High Speed Systems**
- **Plug on iSBC 618 Unit for up to Sixteen Board Systems**
- **NEMA-Type Backwall or 19-Inch Rack Mount Hardware Included**
- **Signal Line Termination Circuitry on iSBC® 608 Cardcage**

Intel's iSBC 608/618 Cardcages are matched to the latest generation of iSBC/iSBX boards which mount in the MULTIBUS system bus. These products provide several features which make them the industry's leading price/performance cardcage product. MULTIMODULE board clearance, parallel priority circuitry, enhanced backplane noise immunity, and precision fit card guides are a few of the distinctions which make this the industry's better product.

The iSBC 608 Cardcage is the base unit, housing up to eight iSBC boards and their MULTIMODULE boards. Additionally, this base unit includes mounting hardware and fan mounting bracketry. The iSBC 618 is the expansion unit, providing eight additional iSBC board slots to the iSBC 608 Cardcage for a total of sixteen board slots which can be NEMA-type backwall or 19-inch rack mounted. This is accomplished with the mounting hardware of the iSBC 608 Cardcage. The iSBC 618 expansion unit also includes fan mounting bracketry.



210373-1



**Order Number: 210373-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Mechanical Aspects

The iSBC 608/618 Cardcages provide housing and a MULTIBUS system bus for up to sixteen single board computers and their MULTIMODULE boards. The iSBC 608 unit and iSBC 618 unit offer board-to-board clearance (0.8 inches or greater) on all eight slots for iSBC MULTIMODULE boards. Two slots provide clearance (1.2 inches or greater) for iSBX MULTIMODULE boards as shown in Figure 1. Each cardcage includes precision fitted nylon cardguides for secure board fit and accurate MULTIBUS board pin alignment. Fan mounting bracketry is also included with each cardcage. This bracketry allows the mounting of several industry standard fans. The iSBC 608 Cardcage base unit includes aluminum mounting hardware for NEMA-type backwall mounting, or anchoring a sixteen slot iSBC 608/618 combination in a standard 19-inch rack.

### Electrical Aspects

The iSBC 608/618 Cardcages implement a parallel priority resolution scheme by using plug-in jumper connections. There are six different priority schemes allowed, each requiring a different jumper configuration. In systems where an iSBC 618 Cardcage is attached to the base unit, the base unit will have lower priority overall. That is, master boards in the iSBC 608 base unit bay gain control of the MULTIBUS lines only when no boards in the iSBC 618 expansion unit are asserting the bus request (BREQ/) signal.

Noise-minimizing ground traces are strategically interleaved between signal and address lines on these backplanes. This provides the enhanced noise immunity and minimized signal-to-signal coupling which is important in high speed, high board count microcomputer systems.

The iSBC 608/618 Cardcages provide power connector lug bolts for +5 VDC and ground. The lug bolts, compared to other power connection methods, help transfer higher amounts of current. Other voltages (±12 VDC, −5 VDC) are connected via a mating power connector plug as shown in Figure 2.

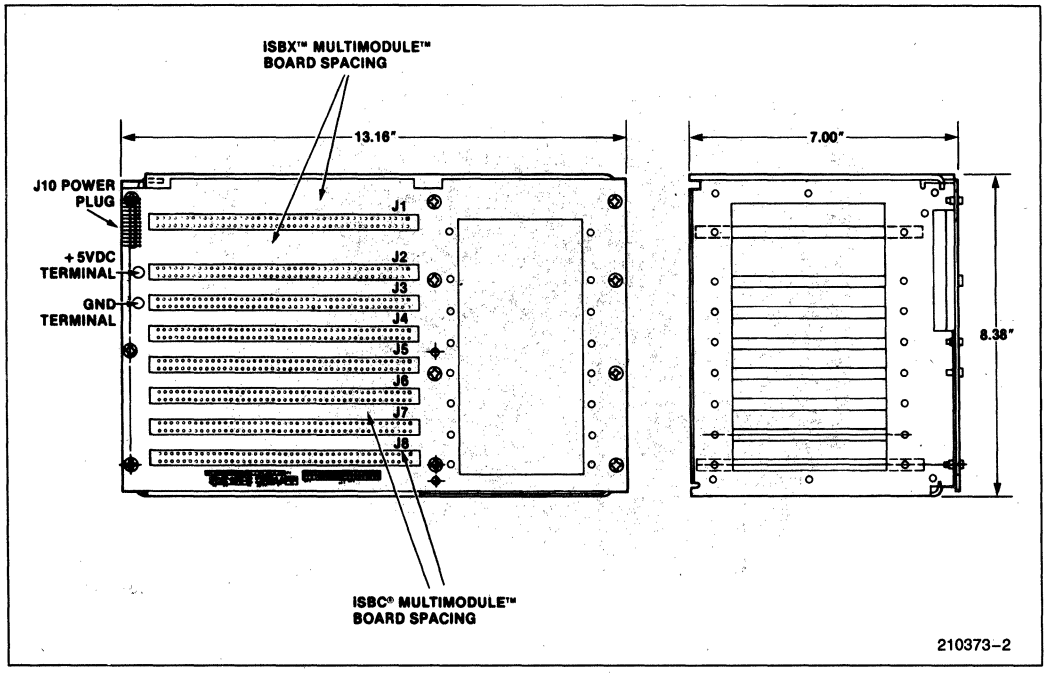



**Figure 1. iSBC® 608/618 Cardcages Dimensions**

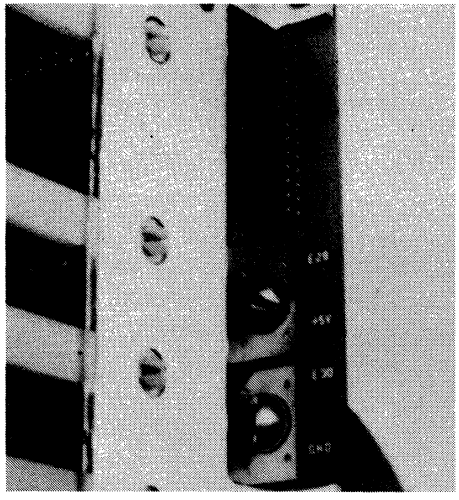
## SPECIFICATIONS

### Bus Lines

All MULTIBUS (IEEE 796) system bus address and command lines are bussed to each of the eight MULTIBUS connectors on the backplane. Ground traces are interleaved among these signal lines and bussed to the backplane edge connector for interconnection of the iSBC 608 and iSBC 618 backplane.

### Power Connectors

Ground (0V), +5V, −5V, +12V, −12V power supply header stakes and power lug bolts are provided on the iSBC 608/618 Cardcages as shown in Figure 2.



210373-3

**Figure 2. Power Header Stakes and Lugs**

### Environmental Characteristics

| | |
|---|---|
| Operating Temperature: | 0°C to 55°C |
| Storage Temperature: | −40°C to +85°C |
| Humidity: | 50% to 95% non-condensing at 25°C to 40°C. |
| Vibration and Shock: | 2G max. through 50 Hz |

### Physical Characteristics

**SLOT-TO-SLOT DIMENSIONS** (See Figure 1)

| | |
|---|---|
| Top-J1: | 1.200 in. (to center) |
| J1-J2: | 1.300 in. (center to center) |
| J8-Bottom: | 0.700 in. (to center) |
| All Others: | 0.800 (center to center) |

### Physical Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| Height: | 8.38 in. (21.29 cm) |
| Length: | 13.16 in. (33.43 cm) |
| Width: | 7.50 in. (19.05 cm) |
| Weight: | 3.50 lbs (1.59 kg) |
| Shipping Weight: | 5.75 lbs (2.61 kg) |

### Equipment Supplied

**iSBC® 608 BASE UNIT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Eight Slots: | Two at greater than 1.2 inches; six at 0.8 inches |
| Male Backplane Connector: | For expansion with iSBC 618 cardcage |
| Parallel Priority Circuitry: | Eight slots are configurable via the use of jumper stakes. Six priority schemes allowed |
| Construction Materials: | Aluminum card housing |
| | Nylon card guides |
| | Power connector header stakes and lug bolts |

## Accessories

**iSBC® 618 EXPANSION UNIT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Eight-Slots: | Two at greater than 1.2 inches; six at 0.8 inches |
| Female Backplane Connector: | For expansion to iSBC 608 base unit |
| Parallel Priority Circuitry: | Eight slots are configurable via the use of jumper stakes. Six priority schemes allowed. |
| Construction Materials: | Aluminum card housing |
| | Nylon card guides |
| | Power connector header stakes and lug bolts |
| | Fan Mounting Hardware |
| | Schematic |

## User-Supplied Equipment

**MATING POWER CONNECTORS**

| Vendor | Part Number |
|---|---|
| 3M | 3399-6026 |
| Ansley | 609-2600M |
| Berg | 65485-009 |

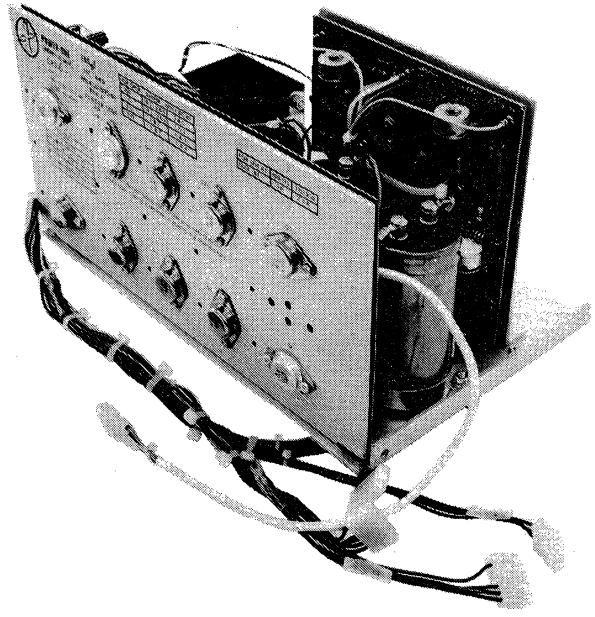
**MOUNTABLE FANS**

| Vendor | Part Number |
|---|---|
| Rotron | SU2A1-028267 |
| Torin | TA300-A30473-10 |
| Pamotor | 8506D |

# iSBC® 640 POWER SUPPLY

- ±5V and ±12V Output Voltage
- Sufficient Power for 8–12 MULTIBUS® Computer, Memory, and Peripheral Boards
- Current Limiting and Overvoltage Protection on All Outputs
- UL Listed and CSA Certified
- "AC Low" Power Failure TTL Logic Level Output Provided for System Power-Down Control
- DC Power Cables and Connectors Mate Directly to iSBC 604/614 and iSBC 608/618 Modular Cardcage/ Backplane Assemblies
- 100, 120, 220, and 240V AC Operation
- 50 Hz or 60 Hz Input

The iSBC 640 Power Supply provides low cost, off-the-shelf, single chassis power generation for OEM and industrial system products using Intel single board computers. The iSBC 640 supply provides regulated DC output power at +12V, +5V, and −5V and −12V levels. The current capabilities of each of these output levels has been chosen to provide power over a 0°C to +55°C temperature range for one fully loaded Intel single board computer, plus residual capability for most combinations of up to eleven iSBC memory, I/O, or combination expansion boards. Current limiting and over-voltage protection is provided on all outputs. Access for AC input is provided via a standard 4-pin keyed connector. DC output power levels are provided on cables with keyed connectors directly compatible with the iSBC 604/614 and iSBC 608/618 Modular Backplane/ Cardcage assemblies. The iSBC 640 supply includes logic whose purpose is to sense system AC power failure and generate a TTL signal for clean system power-down control.



280212-1



**Order Number: 280212-001**

# SPECIFICATIONS

## Electrical Characteristics

### Input Power

Frequency: 50 Hz ±5%, 60 Hz ±5%

Voltage: 100/120/220/240 VAC ±10%

Via user configured wiring options

### Output Power

| Nominal Voltage | Current (Amps) (Max) | Current Limit Range (Amps) | Short Circuit (Amps) (Max) | Over-voltage Protection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| +12V | 4.5A | 4.7–6.8 | 2.3 | 15V ± 1V |
| +5V | 30A | 31.5–45.0 | 15.0 | 6.2V ± 0.4V |
| −5V | 1.75A | 1.8–3.2 | 0.9 | −6.2V ± 0.4V |
| −12V | 1.75A | 1.8–3.2 | 0.9 | −15V ± 1V |

**Combined Line/Load Regulation**—±1% at ±10% static line change and ±50% static load change, measured at the output connector (±0.2% measured at the power supply under the same conditions).

**Remote Sensing**—Provided for +5 VDC output line regulation.

**Output Ripple and Noise**—10 mV peak-to-peak maximum (DC to 500 KHz)

**Output Transient Response**—Less than 50 μsec for ±50% load change.

**Output Transient Deviation**—Less than ±10% of initial voltage for ±50% load change.

**Power Failure Indication (AC Low)**—A TTL open collector high signal is provided when the input voltage drops below 90% of its nominal value. DC voltages will remain within 5% of their nominal values for 3.0 milliseconds (minimum, 7.5 ms typical) after AC Low goes true.

The "AC Low" signal will reset to a TTL low level when the AC input voltage is restored and after all output voltages are within specified regulation.

The "AC Low" threshold is adjustable for optimum powerdown performance at other input combinations (i.e. 100 VAC, 220 VAC, 50 Hz).

## Mating Connectors(1)

### AC Input

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Housing | Molex | 03–09–2042 or Equivalent |
| Pin | Molex | 02-09-2118 or Equivalent (18 to 22 Gauge Wire) |

### DC Output2

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Housing | Molex | 26-03-3071 |
| | Amp | 3-87025-3 |
| Pins | Molex | 08-50-0187 or 08-50-0189 |
| | Amp | 87023-1 |
| Key | Molex | 15-04-9209 |
| | Amp | 87116-2 |

Compatible with Molex 09-66-1071 Header

**NOTES**

1. Pins from given vendor may only be used with connectors from the same vendor.
2. iSBC 640 DC output connectors are directly compatible with input power connectors on iSBC 604/614 and iSBC 608/618 Modular Cardcage/Backplane assemblies. Four connectors are provided.

## Physical Characteristics

Height: 6.66 in. max. (16.92 cm)

Width: 8.19 in. max. (20.80 cm)

Depth: 12.65 in. max. (32.12 cm)

Weight: 30 lbs. max (13.63 kg)

## Environmental Characteristics

Temperature: 0°C to 55°C with 55 CFM moving air

Non-Operating: −40°C to +85°C

## Equipment Supplied

iSBC 640 Power Supply with AC and DC cables with keyed connectors.

## Reference Manuals

**9800803**— iSBC 640 Power Supply Hardware Reference Manual (order separately)

**9800798**— iCS 80 Systems Site Planning and Installation Manual (for installation of iSBC 640 supply into iCS 80 Industrial Chassis) (Order Separately)

Manuals may be ordered from any Intel sales representative, distributor office or from Intel Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

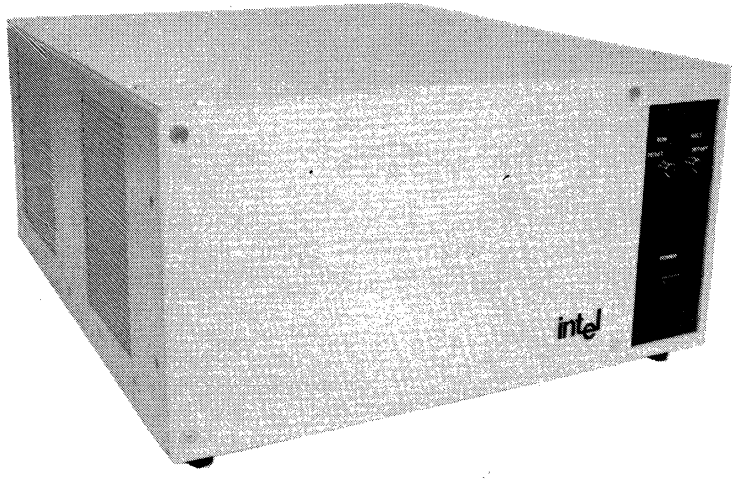
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 640 | Power Supply |

# iSBC® 661
# SYSTEM CHASSIS

- **Eight-Slot MULTIBUS® Chassis with Parallel Priority Circuitry**
- **UL, FCC and CSA Approved for Data Processing Equipment**
- **230 Watt Power Supply with Power Fail Warning**
- **Designed for Slide Rack Mounting or Table-Top Use**
- **Extra-Wide Cardcage Slot Spacing for iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board Clearance**
- **Configurable for Front or Rear Access to MULTIBUS® Circuit Boards**
- **Five Connector Ports for I/O Cabling**
- **Operational from 47 Hz to 63 Hz, 100/120/220/240 VAC ±10%**

The iSBC 661 System Chassis is an advanced MULTIBUS (IEEE) 796 chassis which incorporates unique usability and service features not found on competitive products. This chassis is designed or rack-mount or table-top applications and reliably operates up to an ambient temperature of 50°C. Additionally, this sytem chassis is certified by UL, CSA and FCC for data processing equipment.

An application requiring multiprocessing will find this eight-slot MULTIBUS chassis particularly well suited to its needs. Parallel priority bus arbitration circuiry has been integrated into the backplane. This permits a bus master to reside in each slot. Extra-wide inter-slot spacing on the cardcage allows the use of plug-on MULTIMODULE boards without blocking adjacent slots. For this reason, the iSBC 661 System Chassis provides the slot-functionality of most 16-slot chassis. Standard logic recognizes a system AC power failure and generates a TTL signal for use in powerdown control. Additionally, current limiting and over-voltage protection are provided at all outputs.



210866-1



**Order Number: 210866-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Mechanical Features

The iSBC 661 System Chassis houses, cools, powers, and interconnects up to eight iSBC single board computers and their MULTIMODULE boards for the MULTIBUS System Bus. Based on Intel's iSBC 608 Cardcage, the chassis provides 0.8 inches of board center-to-center clearance on six slots, and 1.2 inches or more of center-to-center clearance on two slots. This permits the users of standard MULTIMODULE boards and custom wire-wrap boards to plug into the MULTIBUS System Bus without blocking adjacent slots. All slots provide enough clearance for iSBC MULTIMODULE boards, and two slots can accommodate iSBX MULTIMODULE boards.

High-technology MULTIBUS applications requiring rack-mount, or laboratory table-top use will find the iSBC 661 System Chassis ideal. Standard 19″ slide-rack mounting is possible with user-provided slides attached to the side panels. Slide mounting holes are provided in the chassis for the slide-rails listed under User Supplied Options. Rubber feet are included on the chassis for convenient table-top use.

The chassis is constructed of burnished aluminum which has been coated with corrosion-resistant chromate. It contains a system control module which presents the front panel control switches to the user, and holds the I/O cabling bulkhead to the rear. The chassis has the unique feature of being configurable for either front or rear access to MULTIBUS circuit boards.

This is accomplished by a simple procedure involving removal of the system control module, reversing it end-for-end, and re-securing it to the chassis. The system chassis is shipped in a configuration such that the MULTIBUS boards are installed from the front.

### Electrical Features

The iSBC 661 System Chassis is powered by the iSBC 640 power supply. This is a standard Intel power supply which has been adopted by several MULTIBUS vendors throughout the industry. It sup-

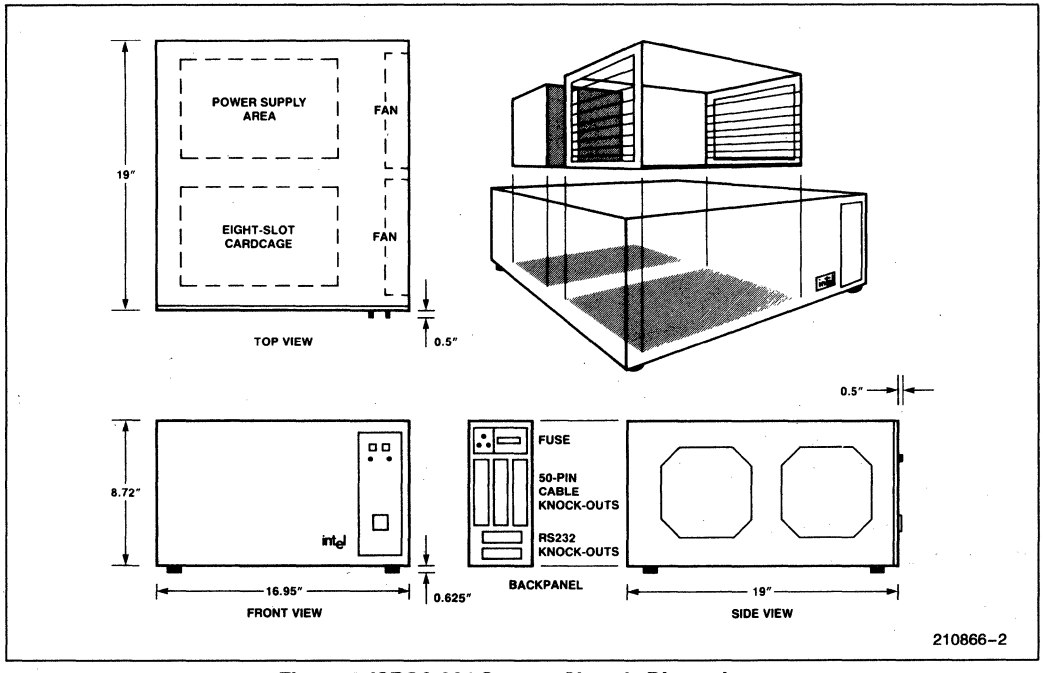



**Figure 1. iSBC® 661 System Chassis Dimensions**

plies 230 watts of power, power fail warning, and remote sensing of +5 volts. Its electrical and operational parameters are listed under Specifications.

The cardcage of the iSBC 661 System Chassis implements a user-changeable parallel priority bus arbitration scheme by using plug-in jumper connections. Six different priority schemes are allowed, each scheme fixing the priority to the eight MULTIBUS board slots. Bus contention among eight busmasters in a multiprocessing environment can be managed using this approach.

Noise minimizing ground traces are strategically interleaved between signal and address lines on the system bus. This provides the enhanced noise immunity and minimized signal-to-signal coupling which is particularly important in high speed, high board count microcomputer systems.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Electrical Parameters

#### OUTPUT POWER

**Table 1. Output Power Levels iSBC® 661-1**

| Voltage | Output Current (max.) | Current Limits (amps) | Over-Voltage Protection |
|---|---|---|---|
| +12V | 4.5A | 4.7–6.8 | 15V ±1V |
| +5V | 30.0A | 31.5–45.0 | 6.2V ±0.4V |
| −5V | 1.75A | 1.8–3.2 | −6.2V ±0.4V |
| −12V | 1.75A | 1.8–3.2 | −15V ±1V |

### Operational Parameters

Input AC Voltage—100/120/220/240 VAC ±10% (User selects via external switch), 47–63 Hz

Power-Fail Indication and Hold-Up Time (triggered at 90% of VAC in)—TTL O.C. High 3 msec. (min.)

Output Ripple and Noise—1% Peak-to-Peak output nominal (DC to 0.5 MHz)

Operational Temperature—0°C to 50°C

Storage Temperature—−40°C to 70°C

Operational Humidity—10% to 85% relative, noncondensing

Remote Sensing—Provided for +5 VCD

Output Transient Response—50 μs or less for ±50% load change

### Physical Characteristics

Width: 16.95 inches (43.05 cm)

Height: 8.72 inches (22.2 cm)

Depth: 19.00 inches (48.3 cm)

Weight: 41 pounds (21 kg)

Shipping Weight (approx.): 50 pounds (25 Kg)

### Equipment Supplied

iSBC® 661-1—Eight-slot MULTIBUS system chassis with parallel priority arbitration circuitry and 230 watt linear power supply

### Reference Manual

(Not included: order separately)

145340-001—iSBC 661 System Chassis Hardware Reference Manual

### User Supplied Options

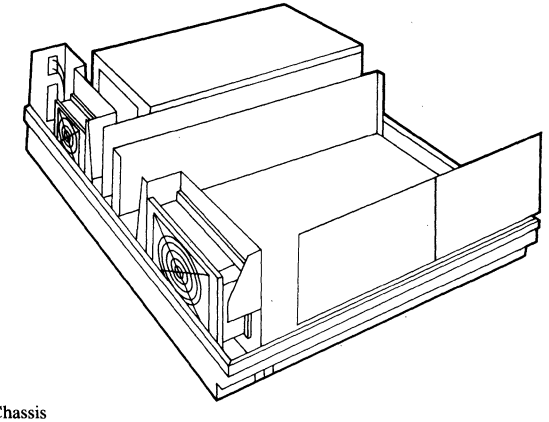
Compatible Rack-Mount Slides—Chassis Trak, Inc., P. O. Box 39100, Indianapolis, IN 46239; Part No. C300 S 122

## ORDERING INFORMATION

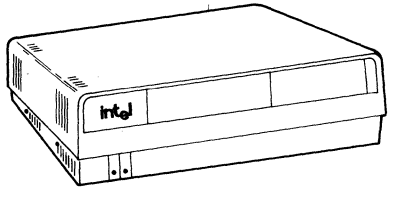
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| SBC 6611 | Eight-slot MULTIBUS system chassis with parallel priority arbitration circuitry and 230 watt Linear Power Supply |

# OEM CHASSIS
# MODEL 93
# MODEL 94

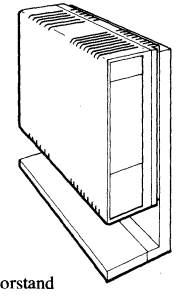
- A chassis for user installed 5¼" peripherals and MULTIBUS® single board computers
- Model 93 — Four MULTIBUS slots, three iLBX™ slots
- Model 94 — Five MULTIBUS slots, two iLBX slots
- Extra wide cardcage slot spacing for iSBX or MULTIMODULE™ clearance for two of seven slots
- 360 watt power supply
- Designed to meet UL, CSA, FCC Class A, IEC 435 and VDE Class A requirements for data processing equipment



The Open Chassis



Standard Package



312 Floorstand



AUGUST 1986
ORDER NUMBER 280395-001

## Cardcage/Backplane

The cardcage accepts up to seven MULTIBUS (IEEE 796) single board computers and supports parallel priority resolution for multiprocessing applications. Two of the seven slots have extra wide spacing to accommodate iSBX MULTIMODULE boards.

The Model 93 incorporates three iLBX bus slots on the P2 connector. The Model 94 incorporates two iLBX bus slots on the P2 connector.

There is room in the chassis for one non-standard printed circuit board. This space would typically house a data separator or tap formatter board.

## Peripheral Mounting

The chassis contains space for two full height or four half height 5¼" peripheral devices. The dimensions are:

Width: 30.0 cm (11 3/4")
Height: 8.5 cm (3 1/8")
Depth: 22.0 cm (8 3/4")

This chassis provides standard mounting holes for 5¼" devices. Filler panels are shipped with the system to cover any space not occupied by mass storage devices.

## Cooling

Two fans force air across the chassis from left to right (looking at the front of a horizontally oriented chassis).

## Package Construction

The chassis consists of a plastic base, a plastic top cover, a metal I/O panel and two front filler panels. The MULTIBUS cards are oriented horizontally when the system is oriented horizontally.

## User Controls

The front of the chassis contains a reset button, an interrupt button, a power on light, and a run light. user installation of appropriate wiring (not included) is required to operate these controls.

## Mounting Options

The chassis can be mounted hrizontally on a table top or in a 19" NEMA rack. The chassis can be mounted vertically in an optional floorstand.

Rack mounting holes are molded into the chassis base and are designed for use with rack mount slide available from Chassis Trak.

Vertical mounting requires the purchase of an optional floorstand (order code SYP312). Use of the floorstand does not change the environmental specifications.

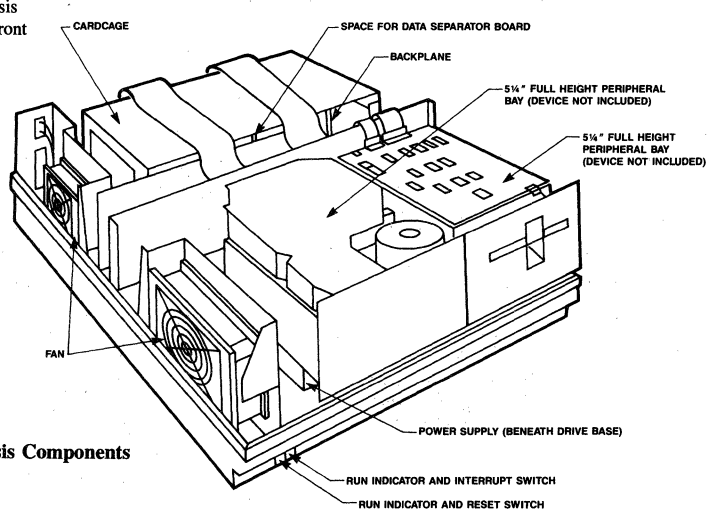
## Rear Panel

The rear panel of the chassis contains a metal Input/Output panel as well as the on/off switch, the AC power receptacle, a fuse, a filter, and a voltage selector. The metal Input/Output panel contains knockouts which can support the following connector types:

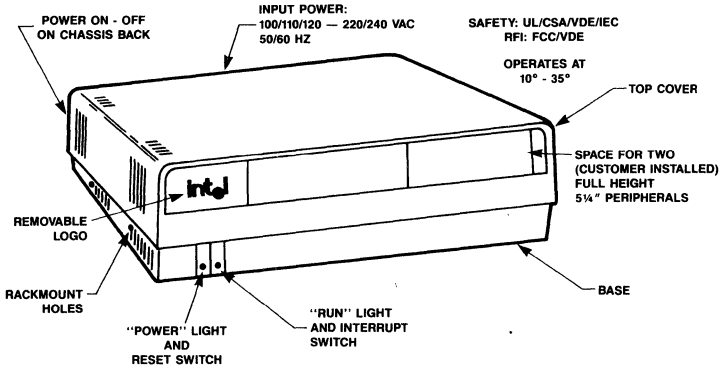
| Connector Type | Quantity |
|---|---|
| 15 pin D sub | 2 |
| 25 pin D sub | 21 |
| 37/50 pin D sub | 3 |
| 75Ω BNC | 5 |
| 36 pin D | 1 |
| 26 GPIB | 1 |

## Power Supply

The chassis contains a 360 watt power supply which is user selectable for 110/220 VAC 47-63 Hertz. The wiring harness shipped with the chassis supplies power to the MULTIBUS backplane, the fans, two industry standard 5¼" or four half high industry standard 5¼" peripherals.

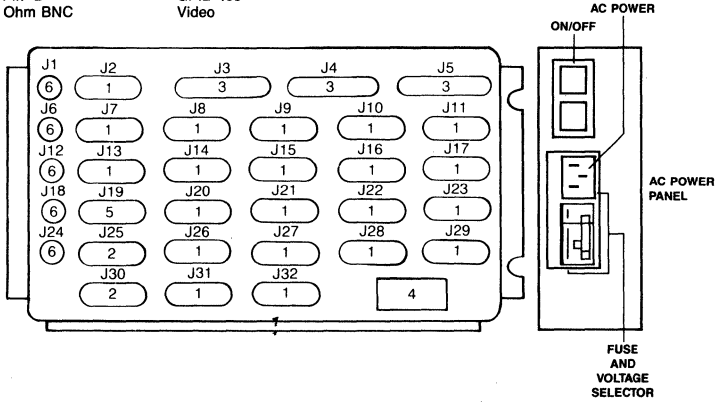



**Major Chassis Components**




**Chassis Front View**
**Desk Top or Rack Mount**
**or Floor Standing**
**(W/Optional Stand)**

| PORT TYPE | SIZE | TYPICAL USE |
|---|---|---|
| TYPE 1 | 25-Pin 'D' subminiature | RS232C |
| TYPE 2 | 15-Pin 'D' subminiature | Networks |
| TYPE 3 | 37-Pin 'D' subminiature | Miscellaneous |
| TYPE 4 | 35-Pin 'D' | Parallel Printer |
| TYPE 5 | 26-Pin 'D' | GPIB 488 |
| TYPE 6 | 75 Ohm BNC | Video |




**Chassis Back View**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Dimensions

**HORIZONTAL ORIENTATION**

Height: 165 mm (6.5″)
Width: 432 mm (17.0″)
Depth: 508 mm (20.0″)
Approximate Weight: 18.1 Kg (42 lb)

**VERTICAL ORIENTATION**

Height: 620 mm (24.4″)
Width: 216 mm (8.5″)
Depth: 584 mm (23.0″)
Approximate Weight: 25.5 Kg (55 lb)

### Safety Requirements EMI Limits

The chassis is designed to meet:
Safety: UL 114, CSA 22.2, IEC 435
RFI/EMI: FCC Docket 20780 Class A
VDE0871 Class A

Actual compliance will depend on the single board computers, peripherals, and the cable connectors which the user installs in the chassis.

### Input Power

Voltage and Maximum Current:
88 to 132 VAC, 6 amps or
176 to 264 VAC, 4 amps

Frequency: 47 to 63 Hertz

Maximum power consumption: 600 watts

The chassis is shipped configured for 120 VAC operation. The user can easily change this setting for use with 220 VAC.

### Output Power

Voltage and maximum current:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| +5VDC | 4.75 to 5.25VDC | 45 amps |
| +12VDC | 11.40 to 12.60VDC | 8 amps |
| −12VDC | −11.4 to −12.6VDC | 2.5 amps |

Maximum total output power: 360 watts

### Environmentals

The following numbers are the limits for this chassis regardless of customer configuration

Operating: 10°C to 35°C
26°C maximum Wet Bulb temperature 20% to 80% Relative Humidity, non-condensing

Altitude: Sea Level to 2,400 meters (8,000 ft)

Shock: 30 G Non-operating

Vibration:
5 Hz to 1 KHz Random
0.001 Ga/Hz (1 G rms) Operating

The chassis is not intended for use in mobile or high vibration environments

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Chassis: SYS310AP93
Chassis: SYS310AP94
Floorstand: SYP312

Chassis Trak 300S non-pivoting rack slide or equivalent are available from Chassis Trak, Inc., P.O. Box 39100, Indianapolis, Indiana 46239.

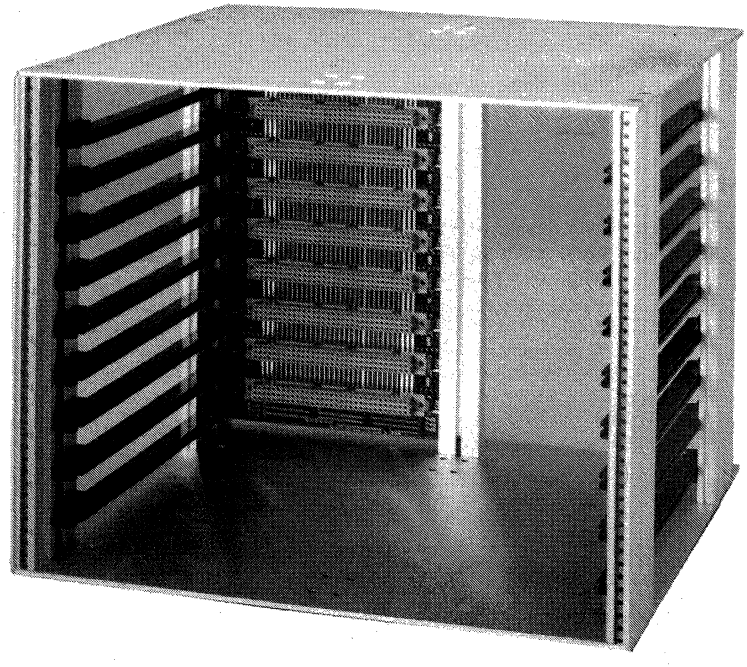
# MULTIBUS® II System Packaging and Power Supplies

18

# iSBC® PKG/606
# iSBC PKG/609
# MULTIBUS® II CARDCAGE ASSEMBLIES

- **Available in Two Sizes to Hold Up to 6 or 9 MULTIBUS® II Boards**
- **Designed to Mount Inside a Chassis or Other Enclosure**
- **Accommodates Intel iSBC® PKG/902 and iSBC® PKG/903 2 and 3 Slot iLBX™ II Backplanes**
- **All Lines Fully Terminated per the iPSB MULTIBUS II Specification**
- **Assembly Uses Aluminum Extrusion Construction for Strength and Rigidity**
- **Uses a 6 Layer Parallel System Bus (iPSB) Backplane**

The iSBC PKG/606/609 series of cardcages are designed to mount and interconnect up to 6 or 9 MULTIBUS II boards for small to medium size advanced MULTIBUS II microcomputer systems. The cardcages are compact in size and easily mount in standard or custom enclosures. Extra-wide support extrusions and heavy duty endplates help make the iSBC PKG/606/609 cardcage assemblies especially suited for installation in systems located in high vibration or high shock environments. Installed in the cardcage assembly is a 6 layer iPSB backplane that utilizes separate power and ground planes and fully terminates all signal lines. This layout minimizes system noise and ensures reliable operation even in a fully loaded, multiprocessor-based system.



280075-1



**Order Number: 280075-002**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Mechanical Features

The cardcages accommodate up to 6 (iSBC PKG/606) or 9 (iSBC PKG/609) MULTIBUS II boards spaced at 0.8 inch centers. The assemblies are designed to hold "double high" (6U) Euro form-factor boards (233.4 mm high x 220 mm deep) or a mixture of "single high" (3U) and "double high" boards using additional hardware (not supplied). Each installed board is held in place by two screws supplied as part of the board retainer hardware.

The cardcage frame is built using five support extrusions and two aluminum end plates as shown in figure 1. Both cardcages are 10.5″ wide and 10.1″ deep and vary in height according to model (see specifications section).

The cardcages are designed to mount inside chassis or other enclosures and may be installed so that the MULTIBUS II boards load either horizontally or vertically in the unit. All assembly hardware is countersunk allowing the cardcages to be mounted flush against any internal chassis surface.

A Parallel System Bus (iPSB) backplane is mounted to the P1 side of the assembly, and one or more iLBX™ II backplanes (not supplied) can be mounted to the P2 side.

### Electrical Features

The iPSB backplane uses a 6 layer design with separate power and ground layers and a signal routing scheme which minimizes ringing, crosstalk, and capacitive loading on the bus. Mounted on the backplane are 6 or 9, 96-pin, female DIN connectors (depending on model), bus termination resistors, decoupling capacitors, and power terminals. Press-fit technology is used throughout. The PC board is UL recognized for flammability. The card cages themselves are UL recognized components.

Single In-line Package (SIP) style resistors are used to terminate all address, clock, data, and control lines. Each termination consists of two resistors which connects the line to +VCC and ground. Different size resistors are used according to the type of driver connected to the line in an operating system.

The DIN type connectors are female, 96 pins, fully gold plated, and meet IEC standard 603-2-IEC-C096F. The connectors are mounted on 0.8″ centers to match Intel's iPSB (Parallel System Bus) MULTIBUS II backplanes and are keyed to ensure proper mating to the MULTIBUS II board. The connector can provide up to 9 amps of current at +5V to each MULTIBUS II board in addition to the current available over the iLBX II backplane.

Screw terminals on the backplane are provided for connection to +5V, ±12V power and ground. In addition, an extra +5V terminal is provided for connection to a backup battery for memory protection during power fail conditions. These terminals, each of which can handle up to 25 amps of current at 55°C, provide a simple and highly reliable connection method to the system power supply.

The first slot position is designed to accept the Central Services Module (CSM) MULTIBUS II board. All other slots can accept any combination of MULTIBUS II boards.

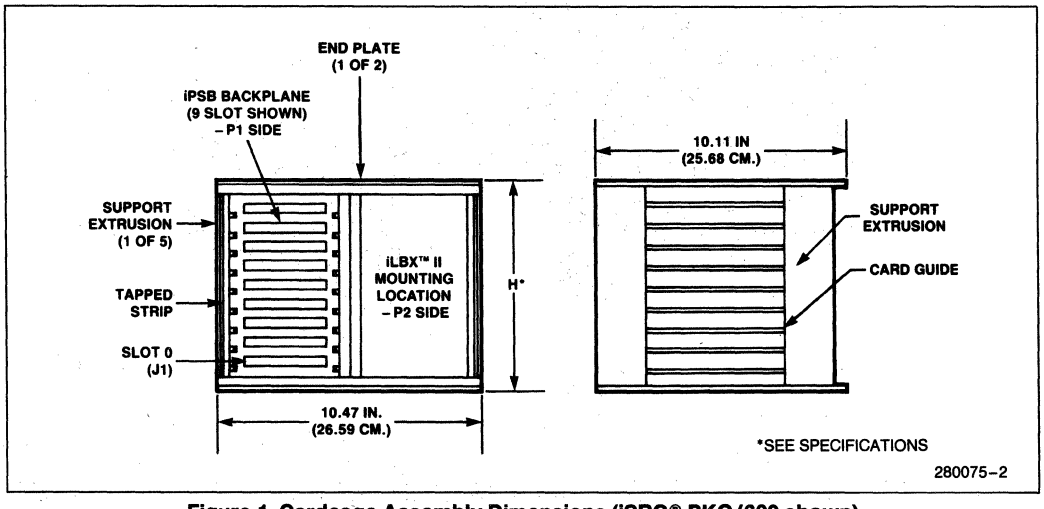



**Figure 1. Cardcage Assembly Dimensions (iSBC® PKG/609 shown)**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Mechanical

| Specification | iSBC® PKG/606 Cardcage | iSBC® PKG/609 Cardcage |
|---|---|---|
| Board Capacity | 6 | 9 |
| Dimensions Height | 15.20 cm (5.98 in.) | 21.20 cm (8.38 in.) |
| Width | 26.59 cm (10.47 in.) | 26.59 cm (10.47 in.) |
| Depth | 25.93 cm (10.21 in.) | 25.93 cm (10.21 in.) |
| Weight | 4 lbs. (1.8 kg) | 5 lbs. (2.3 kg) |
| Board Spacing | 0.8 in. (20.3 cm) | |
| Mounting Hole Locations | See Figure 2 | |
| Construction Materials, Cardcage Frame | Aluminum extrusions and end plates, nylon card guides | |
| Construction Method iPSB Backplane | Six layer backplane with separate VCC and ground layers; all connectors, power terminals, and resistor/capacitor sockets are press-fit into the backplane | |
| Connector Type | 96 pin "DIN" female, gold plated, meets IEC standard 603-2-IEC-C096-F | |

### Electrical

iPSB Backplane— Meets Intel MULTIBUS II specification No. 146077 for board dimensions, layout, signal line termination, and transmission characteristics

Power Connections— Type: Screw terminal block, AMP P/N 55181-1, Winchester P/N 121-25698-2, or equivalent

Quantity of Power Terminals and Current Rating:

| Voltage | iSBC® PKG/606 Cardcage | | iSBC® PKG/609 Cardcage | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Quantity | Current (amps) | Quantity | Current (amps) |
| +5 | 3 | 54 | 4 | 81 |
| +12 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 18 |
| −12 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 18 |
| +5BB | 1 | 12 | 1 | 18 |
| GND | 4 | 78 | 5 | 135 |

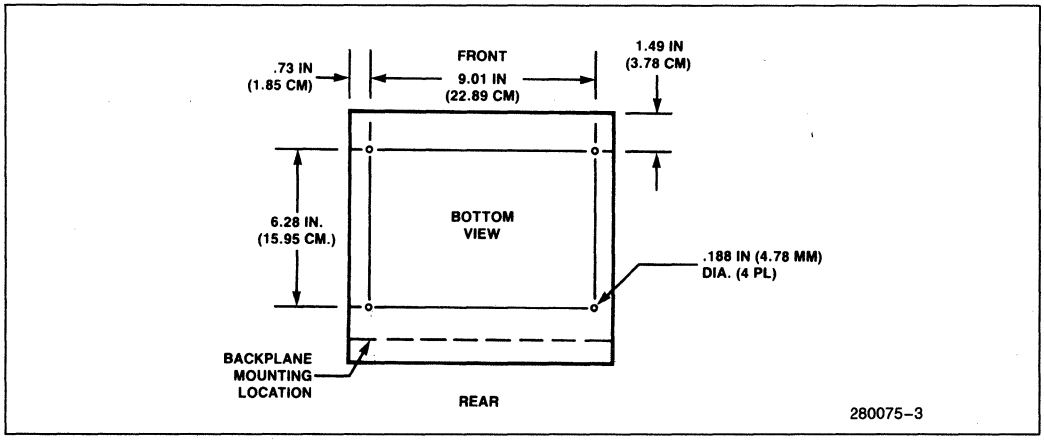



**Figure 2. Mounting Hole Locations**

Mating Connection: No. 6 locking spade or ring tongue lug

**Maximum current available per slot:**

| Voltage | Current |
|---|---|
| + 5V | 9A |
| +12V | 2A |
| −12V | 2A |
| +5BB | 2A |

Operating Environment:
0–55°C (at 25 amps per power terminal);
0–70°C (at ≤ 18 amps per power terminal);
0% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing;
0–10,000 ft. altitude.

Reference Manual— MULTIBUS II Cardcage Assembly and iLBX II Backplane User's Guide, P/N 146709-001 (supplied).

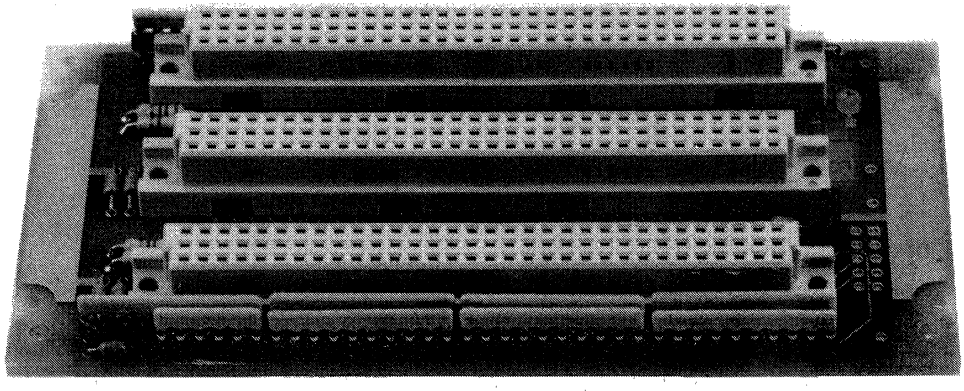
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC PKG/606 | 6 slot MULTIBUS II Cardcage Assembly |
| iSBC PKG/609 | 9 slot MULTIBUS II Cardcage Assembly |

# iSBC® PKG/902
# iSBC® PKG/903
# MULTIBUS® II iLBX™ II BACKPLANES

- **Provides iLBX™ II Interconnect for Fastest CPU/Memory Data Transfers**
- **Designed to Mount in MULTIBUS® II Cardcage Assemblies**
- **Meets All Electrical and Mechanical Requirements of the MULTIBUS® II Specifications**
- **Uses a 6 Layer, Fully Terminated Backplane**
- **Includes a 10 Pin Connector for BITBUS™ Applications**
- **Available in 2 Slot (iSBC® PKG/902) and 3 Slot (iSBC® PKG/903) Sizes**

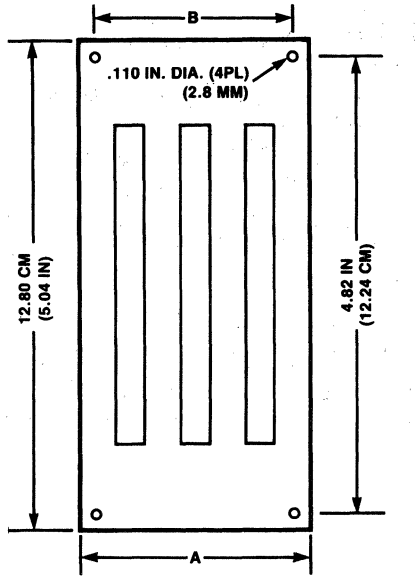
The iSBC PKG/902 and iSBC PKG/903 series of iLBX II backplanes are designed to mount on the P2 side of Intel's MULTIBUS II cardcage assembly or other double Euro (6U) cardcage. One or more backplanes may be installed in a system to allow high speed data transfers between the CPU and memory boards installed in the system. The iLBX II backplane uses a 6 layer PCB with separate power and ground planes and full termination on all signal lines. This design minimizes system noise and ensures reliable operation in all applications.



280074-1



**Order Number: 280074-002**




| Dimensions | | A | B |
|---|---|---|---|
| iSBC PKG/902 | IN | 1.55 | .80 |
| | CM | 3.94 | 2.03 |
| iSBC PKG/903 | IN | 2.35 | 1.60 |
| | CM | 5.97 | 4.06 |

**Figure 1. iLBX™ II Board Dimensions (iSBC® PKG/903 Shown)**

## FEATURES

### Mechanical and Electrical

The iSBC PKG/902 and iSBC PKG/903 iLBX II backplanes use a 6 layer printed circuit board (PCB) with separate power and ground layers and a signal lead routing scheme which minimizes ringing, crosstalk, and capacitive loading on the bus. Mounted on the PCB are two (iSBC PKG/902) or three (iSBC PKG/903) 96 pin DIN connectors, one 10-pin BITBUS connector, terminating resistors, decoupling capacitors, and power terminals. The resistors and capacitors are mounted into sockets, and all parts are press-fit into the backplane. The PCB is UL recognized for flammability.

Single In-line Package (SIP) style resistors are used to terminate all address, clock, data, and control lines. Each termination consists of two resistors which connects the line to +VCC and ground. Different size resistors are used according to the type of driver connected to the line in an operating system. The SIP style resistors help make the board compact in size and allows the designer to mount several backplanes directly adjacent to one another in a system without having to skip slots.

Mounted on the rear of the backplane is a 10-pin BITBUS connector. This connector serves as the serial communication interface for any iSBX 344 BITBUS controller boards installed in the system.

The DIN type connectors are female, 96 pins, fully gold plated, and meet IEC standard 603-2-IEC-C096F. The connectors are mounted on 0.8″ centers to match Intel's iPSB (Parallel System Bus) MULTIBUS II backplanes and are keyed to ensure proper mating to the MULTIBUS II board. The connector can provide up to 6 amps of current at +5V to each MULTIBUS II board in addition to the current available over the Parallel System Bus backplane.

Screw terminals on the backplane are provided for connection to +5V power and ground. These terminals, each of which can handle up to 25 amps of current, provide a simple and highly reliable connection method to the power supply.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Mechanical and Environmental

Connector Spacing: 20.3 cm (0.8 in)

Number of Slots: iSBC PKG/902: 2 slots
iSBC PKG/903: 3 slots

Board Dimensions: See Figure 1

Weight: iSBC PKG/902—0.2 kg (8 oz)
iSBC PKG/903—0.3 kg (12 oz)

**Connectors:**

DIN: 96-pin female, gold plated, meets IEC standard 603-2-IEC-C096-F

BITBUS: 10-pin male, gold plated, T&B Ansley 609-1012M, or equivalent

Constructed Method: Six layer backplane with separate VCC and Ground layers
All connectors, power terminals, and resistor/capacitor sockets are press-fit into the backplane

Mounting Hole Location: See Figure 1

Operating Environment: 0°C–70°C ambient temperature; 0% to 90% relative humidity, non-condensing; 0 ft.–10,000 ft. altitude

### Electrical

| | |
|---|---|
| Backplane Electrical Characteristics and Line Terminations: | Per Intel MULTIBUS II specification 146077, Sec. II, iLBX II |

### Power Connections

Type: Screw terminal block: AMP P/N 55181-1; Winchester P/N 121-25698-2; or equivalent

Mating Connection: No. 6 locking spade or ring tongue lug

Quantity: 2(VCC, Ground)

Current Rating: iSBC PKG/902: 12 amps; iSBC PKG/903: 18 amps (Power and Ground)

Maximum Current Available Per Slot: 6 amps (over the iLBX II backplane)

## REFERENCE MANUAL

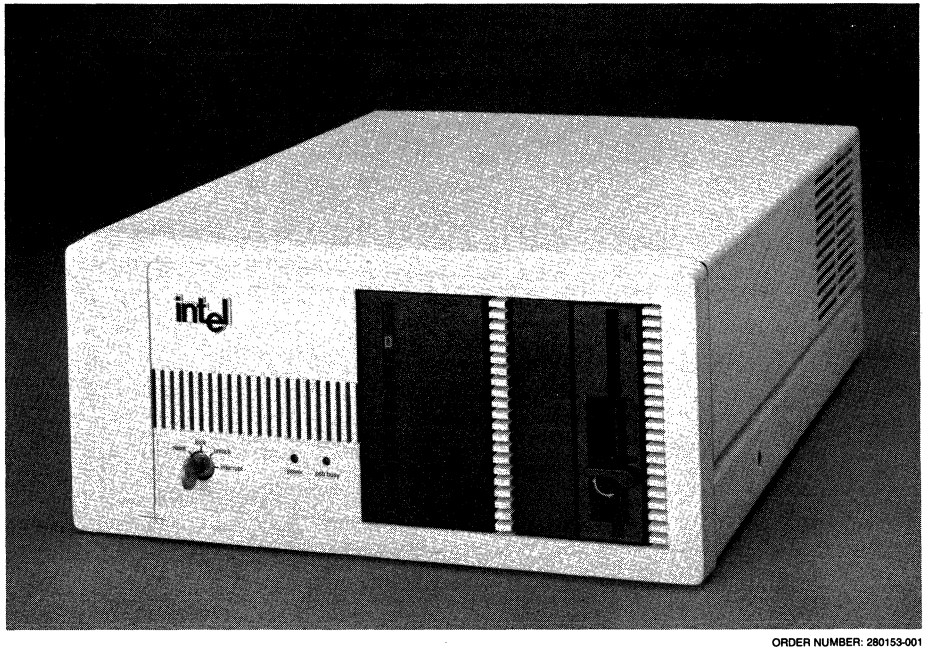
MULTIBUS II Cardcage Assembly and iLBX Backplane User's Guide, P/N 146709-001 (not supplied)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBC PKG/902 | 2 slot iLBX II Backplane |
| iSBC PKG/903 | 3 slot iLBX II Backplane |

# SYP/500 MULTIBUS® II SYSTEM CHASSIS

- **Full enclosure MULTIBUS® II design development tool**
- **3 full height peripheral bays**
- **8 slot MULTIBUS® II cardcage assembly**
- **3 slot iLBX™ II backplane**
- **540 Watt power supply**



ORDER NUMBER: 280153-001

The SYP/500 System Chassis is a MULTIBUS II design tool enabling product designers to begin work immediately on MULTIBUS II development projects. Two front mounted LEDs indicate "Power On" and "PSB Busy" conditions while a keyswitch provides external "reset" capabilities for the chassis. The voltage selector, power-on switch, and cardcage opening are located in the rear of the chassis. Three peripheral bays, two of which are accessible from the front of the chassis, will accept up to three industry standard full height or six half height peripherals. An eight slot cardcage, Parallel System Bus, and iLBX II backplane assembly are integrated with a 540 Watt power supply.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Mechanical Features

Intel's SYP/500 MULTIBUS II Chassis is a full enclosure, off-the-shelf design development tool. The chassis is an ideal vehicle for designers to integrate their MULTIBUS II board set with tape, Wini, or floppy peripherals into a complete system. Three full height 5.25" peripheral bays are built into the SYP/500 with peripheral power cables, office environment cooling, and peripheral mounting brackets for industry standard full or half-height peripherals are provided with the chassis. Access via the front panel allows two of the bays to be configured with removable media peripherals.

An eight slot MULTIBUS II cardcage assembly with 0.8" centers is incorporated in the chassis. The cardcage is made with heavy duty endplates and extra-wide support extrusions to insure adequate support for most applications. Installed in the cardcage assembly is a 6 layer Parallel System Bus backplane that utilizes separate power and ground planes and fully terminates all signal lines. In addition to the cardcage assembly, a three slot iLBX II backplane, providing a high speed CPU to memory bus, is mounted on the P2 side of the cardcage assembly. The iLBX II backplane also has a 10-pin BITBUS connector that serves as a serial interface for any iSBX 344 BITBUS controller boards installed in the system. The cardcage assembly is cabled to the power system and conforms to the published MULTIBUS II specification.

### Electrical Features

The power supply in the SYP/500 chassis is a 540 Watt switching power supply with selectable AC power input of 88-132 VAC at 47-63Hz or 180-264 VAC at 47-63 Hz. The AC input power is externally selectable with a slide switch mounted on the rear of the chassis. A power distribution board is installed in the chassis that allows easy connection to all peripheral bays through a four position plug mounted on the power distribution board. Maximum amperage is 45A at +5V, 4.7A at +12V, 4.7A at −12V with the total power not to exceed 540W.

## SPECIFICATIONS:

### Electrical Parameters

Maximum Amperage:

| Voltage | Current |
|---|---|
| + 5V | 45A |
| +12V | 4.7A |
| −12V | 4.7A |

Designed to meet: UL 478
CSA C22.2 No. 154
FCC Class A
VDE Level A

### Operational Parameters

AC Power Input: 88-132 VAC or
180-264 VAC at 47-63 Hz
Operating Temperature Range: 10°C to 40°C
Storage Temperature: −40°C to 70°C
Operational Humidity: 10% to 85% relative, non-condensing

### Physical Parameters

Height: 7.75" (19.38 cm)
Width: 17" (42.50 cm)
Depth: 23" (57.50 cm)
Weight: 50 lbs. (22.50 kg.)

### Ordering Information:

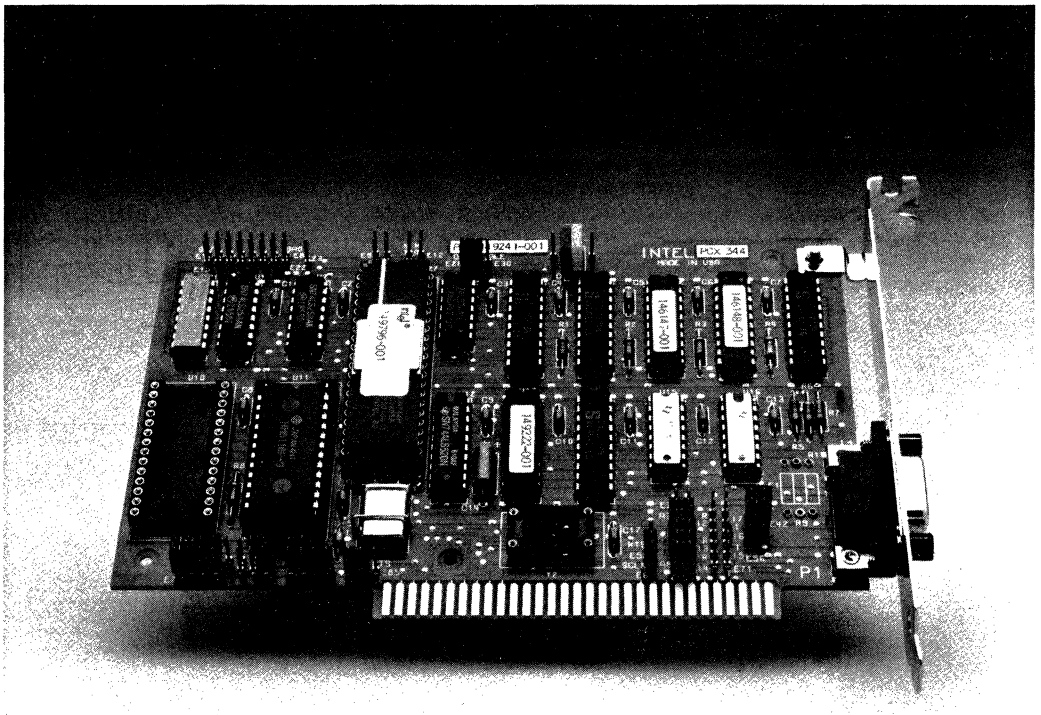
MULTIBUS II Chassis: SYP/500

# BITBUS™ Hardware Products 19

# iPCX 344
# BITBUS™ IBM* PC INTERFACE BOARD

- **High Performance 12Mhz 8044 Single-Chip Microcontroller**
- **Integral Firmware Optimized for Real-time Control Applications Using the BITBUS™ Interconnect**
- **Fully Supports Intel's Complete Remote Control Board Product Line (iRCB)**
- **Compatible with Intel's MS/PC-DOS Based Development Tools**
- **External Memory Sites for User's Control Programs**
- **IBM PC System "Short Slot" Form Factor Board**
- **Power Up Diagnostics**

The iPCX 344 BITBUS IBM PC INTERFACE board provides the BITBUS gateway to IBM's family of Personal and Industrial Computers. Based on Intel's highly integrated 8044 (an 8051 microcontroller and an SDLC controller on one chip) the iPCX 344 IBM PC INTERFACE board extends the real-time control capability of the IBM PC via the BITBUS Interconnect. The PC system performs the human interface functions for the BITBUS interconnect. Like all members of Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) family, the iPCX 344 IBM PC INTERFACE board includes features that make it well suited for Industrial Control applications such as: data acquisition and monitoring, process control, machine control, and statistical process control (SPC).




*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.



**Order Number: 280414-001**

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product family provides the building blocks to implement real-time distributed I/O control applications. All of the iDCM family utilizes the BITBUS interconnect to provide standard high speed serial communication between microcontrollers. The iDCM hardware products: including the iPCX 344 board, iSBX™ 344 MULTIMODULE™ board and all iRCB BITBUS Remote Controller Boards communicate in an iDCM system via the BITBUS interconnect as shown in Figure 1.

As a member of the iDCM Product line, the iPCX 344 IBM PC INTERFACE board fully supports the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. Typically, the iPCX 344 IBM PC System INTERFACE board will be part of a node (master or slave) on the BITBUS interconnect. The iPCX 344 board plugs into the PC add-in short slot.

The iPCX 344 IBM PC INTERFACE board is the hardware interface between the PC system and the BITBUS environment. With this interface the user can utilize the human interface and application software of the PC and extend the I/O range of the PC to include real-time distributed control.

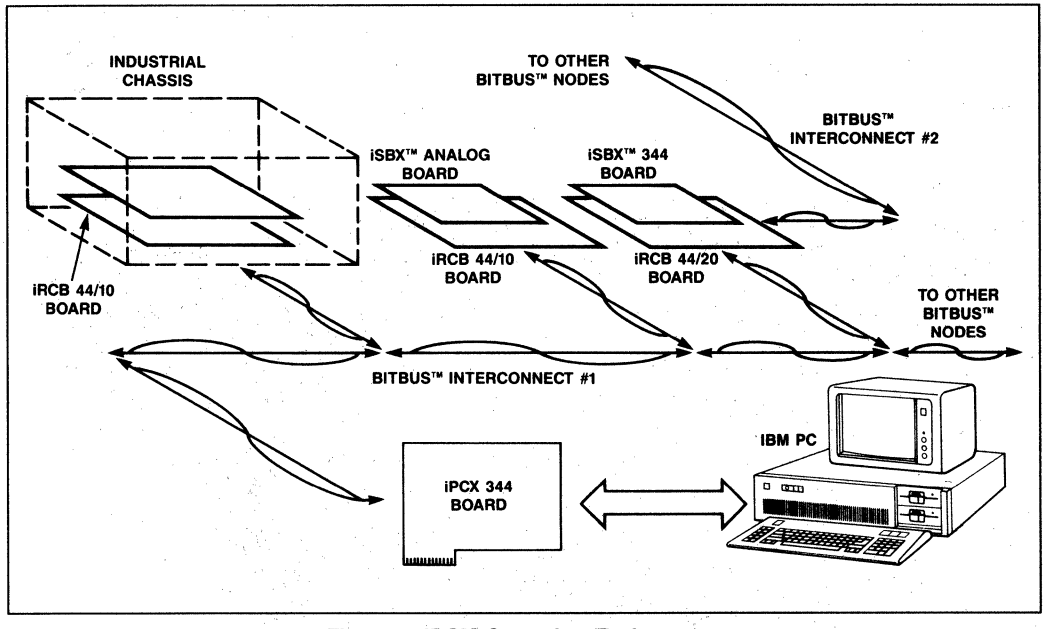



**Figure 1. iDCM Operating Environment**

## ARCHITECTURE

Figure 2 illustrates the major functional blocks of the iPCX 344 IBM PC INTERFACE board: 8044 BITBUS ENHANCED MICROCONTROLLER, memory, BITBUS interconnect, PC System Interface, and initialization/diagnostic logic.

Memory, mode of operation, and bus transmission rate options are easily selected by the user, thereby decreasing inventory levels and associated costs.

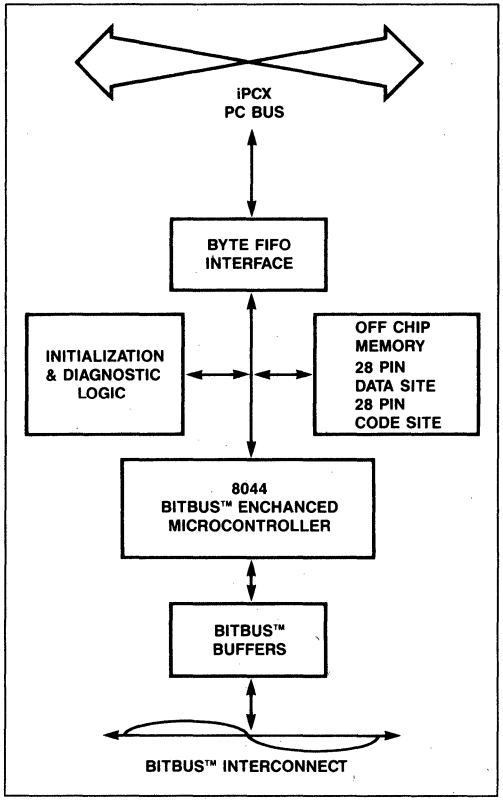



**Figure 2. iPCX 344 Block Diagram**

## 8044 BITBUS™ Enhanced Microcontroller (BEM)

The source of the iPCX 344 IBM PC INTERFACE board's controlling and communication capability is Intel's highly integrated 12 MHz 8044 microcontroller. The 8044 consists of the advanced 8-bit, 8051 microcontroller and a SDLC controller called the Serial Interface Unit (SIU). This dual processor architecture provides complex control and high speed communications in a cost-effective, single chip implementation.

Another essential part of the 8044 oontroller is the integral firmware residing on-chip to implement the BITBUS interface. In the operating environment of the iPCX 344 board, the 8044's SIU acts as a SDLC controller offloading the on-chip 8051 microcontroller of communication tasks; freeing the 8051 to concentrate on real-time control.

The 8044 BEM (8044 microcontroller and on-chip firmware) provides in one package a simple user interface, and high performance communications and control capabilities to efficiently and economically build a complex control system.

## Memory

The iPCX 344 IBM PC System INTERFACE board contains both internal and external memory. Internal memory is located in the on-chip memory of the 8044 BEM. The BITBUS firmware includes Intel's powerful iDCX 51, real-time, multitasking, executive. Eight bytes of bit-addressable internal memory are reserved for the user. Additional space is reserved for user programs and data in the board's external memory.

Two 28-pin JEDEC sites comprise the iPCX 344 board's external memory. One site is dedicated to data; the other to code. Table 1 lists the supported memory devices for each site. Intel's 2764, 27128, and 2817A are a few examples. The user can choose one of two memory configurations and specify different memory sizes by configuring the correct jumpers. This configurability provides the user with access to the code site for program download or upload and ensures that an existing system is easily expanded.

**Table 1. Supported Memory Devices**

| Device | Data Site | Code Site |
|---|---|---|
| 4K x 8-64K x 8 EPROM/ROM | No | Yes |
| 2K x 8-32K x 8 SRAM | Yes | Yes |
| 2K x 8-16K x 8 NVRAM and E²PROM | No | Yes |

## BITBUS™ Microcontroller Interconnect

The iPCX 344 IBM PC INTERFACE board fully supports the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. The BITBUS interconnect is a serial bus optimized for control applications and supports both synchronous and self-clocked modes of operation. Each mode of operation and the different transmission rates are jumper selectable dependent on application requirements.

Table 2 shows different combinations of mode of operation, transmission rate, and distance. The SDLC protocol, BITBUS message format, and compatibility with Intel's other software and hardware products comprise the remainder of this established architecture. These features contribute to BITBUS reliability and usefulness as a microcontroller interconnect.

The BITBUS connection consists of one or two differential user selected pair(s) of wires. The BITBUS interface on the iPCX 344 board consists of a half-duplex RS485 transceiver and an optional clock source for the synchronous mode of operation.

## PC System Interface

The iPCX 344 board will operate in any IBM PC XT, PC AT, or compatible system that meets the following requirements:

— An IBM PC, PC XT with an oscillator running at 4.77 MHz (processor running at 4.77 MHz also)

— An IBM PC AT with an oscillator running at 12 or 16 MHz (processor running at 6 or 8 MHz)

— An available I/O channel with addresses that are *not* used by any other boards in the system in the range of 200H to 3FFH on even addresses

— At least one available system interrupt (required ONLY if running the iPCX 344 board in interrupt mode user selectable 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7)

All IBM guidelines have been followed to ensure complete IBM PC system compatibility.

### Initalization and Diagnostic Logic

Like the other members of the Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product line, the iPCX 344 BITBUS IBM PC INTERFACE board includes many features making it well suited for industrial control applications. Power on diagnostics simplify system startup considerably by immediately indicating an 8044 BEM or external bus failure.

## INTEGRAL FIRMWARE

The iPCX 344 BITBUS PC-BUS INTERFACE board contains resident firmware located in the 8044 BITBUS ENHANCED MICROCONTROLLER. This on-chip firmware consists of: a pre-configured iDCX 51 Executive for real-time, multitasking control; DCM 44, a Remote Access and Control (RAC) program that enables BITBUS communication and control of I/O points on the BITBUS interconnect; and power up diagnostics.

The iPCX 51 Executive is an event-driven software manager that can respond to the needs of multiple tasks. This real-time multitasking executive provides: task management, timing, interrupt handling, and message passing services. Table 3 shows the iDCX 51 operating system calls. The executive supports up to seven user tasks at each node while making BITBUS operations transparent.

Remote Access and Control (RAC) is a special purpose task that allows the user to transfer commands and program variables to and from BITBUS controllers to obtain the status of I/O or data line(s), or reverse the state of an I/O line or read and write memory, etc. No user code need be written to use this function. See Table 4 for a complete listing of RAC services. Power up tests provide a quick diagnostic check.

The services provided by the iPCX 344 board's integral firmware simplify the development and implementation of complex real-time control systems.

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel provides a variety of development environments for BITBUS applications. Intel's Development Systems and OEM Systems Handbooks provide details on the following development tools.

— BITBUS TOOLBOX — BITBUS Monitor and Interface Handlers

— ASM/PLM 51 — Low and High level languages for application code generation on 8044

**Table 2. BITBUS™ Microcontroller Interconnect Modes of Operation**

| | Speed Kb/s | Maximum Distance Between Repeaters M/ft | Maximum # Nodes Between Repeaters | Maximum # Repeaters |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Synchronous** | 2400 | 30/100 | 28 | 0 |
| **Self Clocked** | 375<br>62.5 | 300/1000<br>1200/4000 | 28<br>28 | 2<br>10 |

**Table 3. iDCX 51 Systems Calls**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| RQ SEND MESSAGE | Sends a message (a command from the BITBUS master, a response from a slave, or a simple message between tasks on the same BITBUS component) to another task. |
| RQ WAIT | Waits for an interrupt, and event time out, a message, or any combination of the three. |
| RQ CREATE TASK | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as an iDCX 51 task with a specific function identification code and priority. |
| RQ DELETE TASK | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists. |
| RQ ALLOCATE | Allocates a fixed-length buffer from the on-chip, scratch-pad RAM for general use, or, in BITBUS applications, for a BITBUS message buffer. |
| RQ DEALLOCATE | Returns an on-chip buffer to the system. |
| RQ SET INTERVAL | Set the time interval to be used as a separate event-timer for the task. |
| RQ ENABLE INTERRUPT | Allow external interrupts to signal the microcontroller. |
| RQ DISSABLE INTERRUPT | Stops all external interrupts from signaling the microcontroller. |
| RQ GET FUNCTION ID | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |

**Table 4. RAC Services**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| READ I/O | Read external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE I/O | Write byte to external I/O location. |
| UPDATE I/O | Write byte to, then read byte from external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| OR I/O | OR data with contents of external I/O location. Return OR'd value. |
| AND I/O | AND data with contents of external I/O location. Return AND'd value. |
| XOR I/O | XOR data with contents of external I/O location. Return XOR'd value. |
| READ INTERNAL MEMORY | Read contents of internal memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE INTERNAL MEMORY | Write data to internal memory location. |
| DOWNLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Write data starting at external memory location. |
| UPLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Read data starting at external memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| GET FUNCTIONS | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |
| CREATE TASK | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as in the iDCX 51 interface. |
| DELETE TASK | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists as in the iDCX 51 interface. |
| RAC PROTECT | Suspends or resumes RAC Services. |
| RESET DEVICE | Returns device software to original state at initialization. |

## SPECIFICATIONS

### CPU

8044 BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller (BEM)

### Word Size

Instruction — 8 bit
Data — 8 bit

### Clock Speed

12.0 MHz

### Instruction Execution Time

1 μsec 60% instructions
2 μsec 40% instructions
4 μsec Multiply & Divide

### External Memory

**Data Memory Site**

Accepts 2K x 8 through 32K x 8 SRAMs

**Addresses**

Option A — 0000H — 7FFFH
Option B — 0000H — 7FFFH

**Code Memory Site**

Accepts various ROM, EPROM, SRAM, NVRAM, and EPROM devices

**Addresses**

Option A —1000H — 0FFFFH (0000H –0FFFFH if EA active)
Option B — 8000H — 0FEFFH
— 0FFE0 — 0FFFFH

### External I/O Space

0FF00H — 0FFFFH (mapped into data memory space)

### Oscillators

2.0 MHz through 9.6 MHz (optional user supplied)

### Termination

Minimum 120 ohms each end of BITBUS interconnect with user supplied resistors

### Connectors

Standard 9-pin — D Subminiature socket

### Physical Characteristics

IBM PC ADD-ON FORMAT
Height — 3.98 in.
Depth — 6 in.

### Interfaces

BITBUS Interconnect:
Fully supports both synchronous mode up to 2.4 Mbs and self-clocked modes at 375Kbs or 62.5Kbs

PC System:
Two unidirectional, one-byte-deep, nine-bit FIFO buffers (ninth bit distinguishes between data and command)

### Power Requirements

0.9A at + 5V ± 5% (memory not included)

### Environmental Requirements

**Operating Temperature**

16°C to 32°C at no air flow
0°C to 55°C at 200 Linear Feet/Minute air velocity

**Operating Humidity**

90% Noncondensing

**Storage Temperature**

–40°C to 70°C

**Storage Humidity**

95% Noncondensing

## REFERENCE MANUAL

149235-001 iPCX 344 BITBUS IBM PC System Interface Board User's Guide

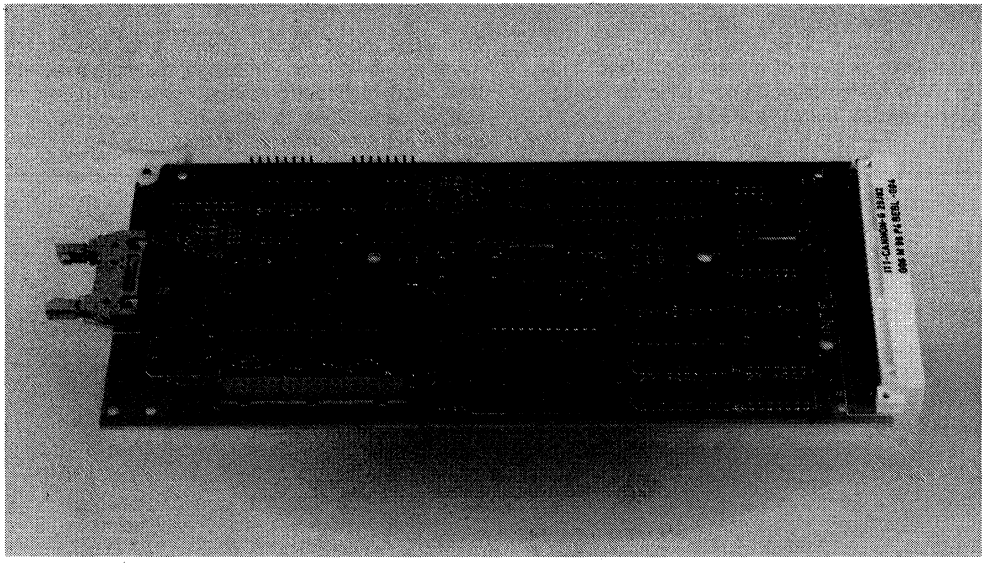
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iPCX 344 | BITBUS IBM PC System INTERFACE Board |

# iRCB 44/10
# BITBUS™ DIGITAL I/O REMOTE CONTROLLER BOARD

- **High Performance 12 MHz 8044 Controller**
- **Integral Firmware: iDCX Executive, Optimized for Real-Time Control**
- **Full BITBUS™ Support**
- **Standard Industrial Packaging: Eurocard, DIN Connector**
- **2 28-Pin JEDEC Memory Sites for User's Control Functions**
- **I/O Expansion with 8-Bit iSBX™ Connector**
- **Programmable Control/Monitoring Using 24 Digital I/O Lines**
- **Power Up Diagnostics**

The iRCB 44/10 BITBUS™ Digital I/O Remote Controller Board is an intelligent real-time controller and a remote I/O expansion device. Based on the highly integrated 8044 component (an 8 bit 8051 microcontroller and an intelligent SDLC controller on one chip) the iRCB 44/10 board provides high performance control capability at low cost. The iRCB 44/10 board can expand Intel's OEM microcomputer system capabilities to include distributed real-time control. Like all members of the iDCM family, the iRCB 44/10 board is well suited for industrial control applications such as: data acquisition and monitoring, process control, robotics, and machine control.



280213-1

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product family contains the building blocks to implement real-time distributed control applications. The iDCM family incorporates the BITBUS interconnect to provide standard high speed serial communication between microcontrollers. The iDCM hardware products, the iSBX 344 BITBUS controller MULTIMODULE™ board and the iRCB 44/10 BITBUS Remote Controller Board (and other iRCB boards), communicate in an iDCM system via the BITBUS interconnect as shown in Figure 1.

The iRCB 44/10 board can be used as an intelligent remote controller or an I/O expansion device. When performing as an intelligent controller the iRCB 44/10 board not only monitors the status of multiple process points, but it can execute varied user supplied control algorithms. When functioning as an I/O expansion device, the iRCB 44/10 board simply collects data from multiple I/O ports and transmits this information via the BITBUS or iSBX bus interface to the system controller for analysis or updating purposes.

As a member of the iDCM product line the iRCB 44/10 board fully supports the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. Typically, the iRCB 44/10 board would be a node in a BITBUS system. The iRCB 44/10 board could be part of a master or slave node. (The BITBUS system supports a multidrop configuration: one master, many slaves.)

## ARCHITECTURE

Figure 2 illustrates the major functional blocks of the iRCB 44/10 board: 8044 BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller, memory, BITBUS microcontroller interconnect, parallel I/O, iSBX expansion, initialization and diagnostic logic.

### 8044 BITBUS™ Enhanced Microcontroller

The heart of the iRCB 44/10 board's controlling and communication capability is the highly integrated 12 MHz 8044 microcontroller. The 8044 consists of the advanced 8-bit 8051 microcontroller and a SDLC controller called the Serial Interface Unit (SIU). This dual processor architecture allows complex control and high speed communication functions to be realized cost effectively.

Another important feature of the 8044-BEM is the integral firmware that resides on-chip to implement the BITBUS interface. In the operating environment of the iRCB 44/10 board, the 8044's SIU acts as a SDLC controller which offloads the on-chip 8051 microcontroller of communication tasks; freeing the 8051 to concentrate on real-time control.

The BEM (8044 microcontroller and on-chip firmware) provides, in one package, a simple user interface, and high performance communications and control capabilities to efficiently and economically build a complex control system.

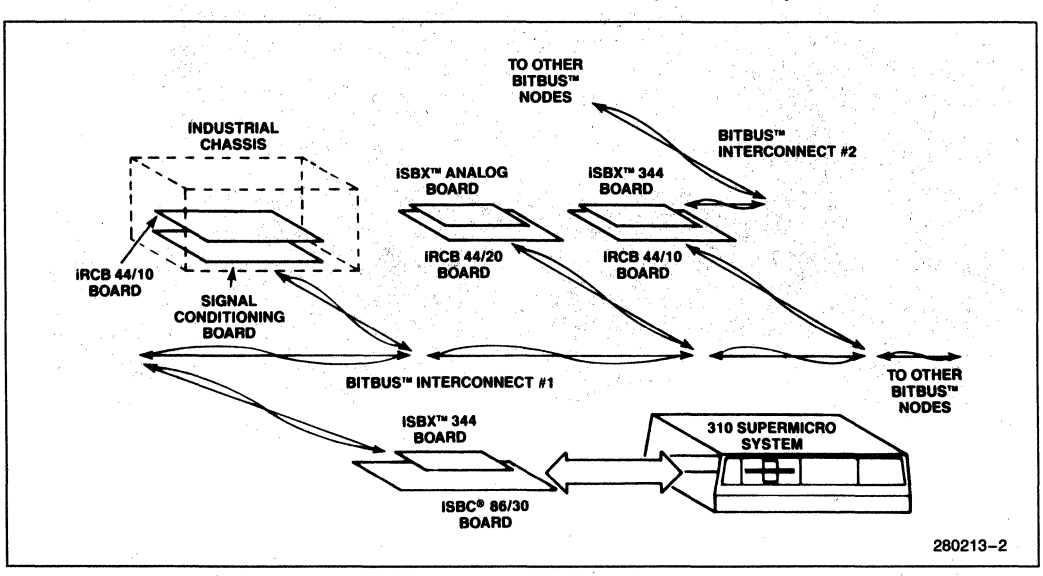



**Figure 1. iDCM Operating Environment**

## Memory

The iRCB 44/10 board memory consists of two sections: internal and external. Internal memory is located in the on-chip memory of the BEM. The iDCX51 Executive and the remaining BEM firmware ration this resource. However, eight bytes of bit addressable internal memory are reserved for the user. Ample space is reserved for user programs and data in the iRCB 44/10 board external memory.

Two 28 pin JEDEC sites comprise the iRCB 44/10 board external memory. One site has been dedicated for data, the other for code. Table 1 lists the supported memory devices for each site. Intel's 2764, 27128, and 2817A are a few examples. The user may choose one of two memory configurations and specify different memory sizes by placing the proper jumpers at system initialization. The most flexible configuration option provides the user with access to the code site for program download or upload. This feature ensures expansion of an existing system is easily accommodated.

**Table 1. Supported Memory Devices**

| Device | Data Site | Code Site |
|---|---|---|
| 4K × 8-64K × 8 EPROM/ROM | NO | YES |
| 2K × 8-32K × 8 SRAM. | YES | YES |
| 2K × 8-16K × 8 NVRAM and E2PROM | NO | YES |

## BITBUS™ Microcontroller Interconnect

The iRCB 44/10 board serial interface fully supports the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. The BITBUS interconnect is a serial bus optimized for con-

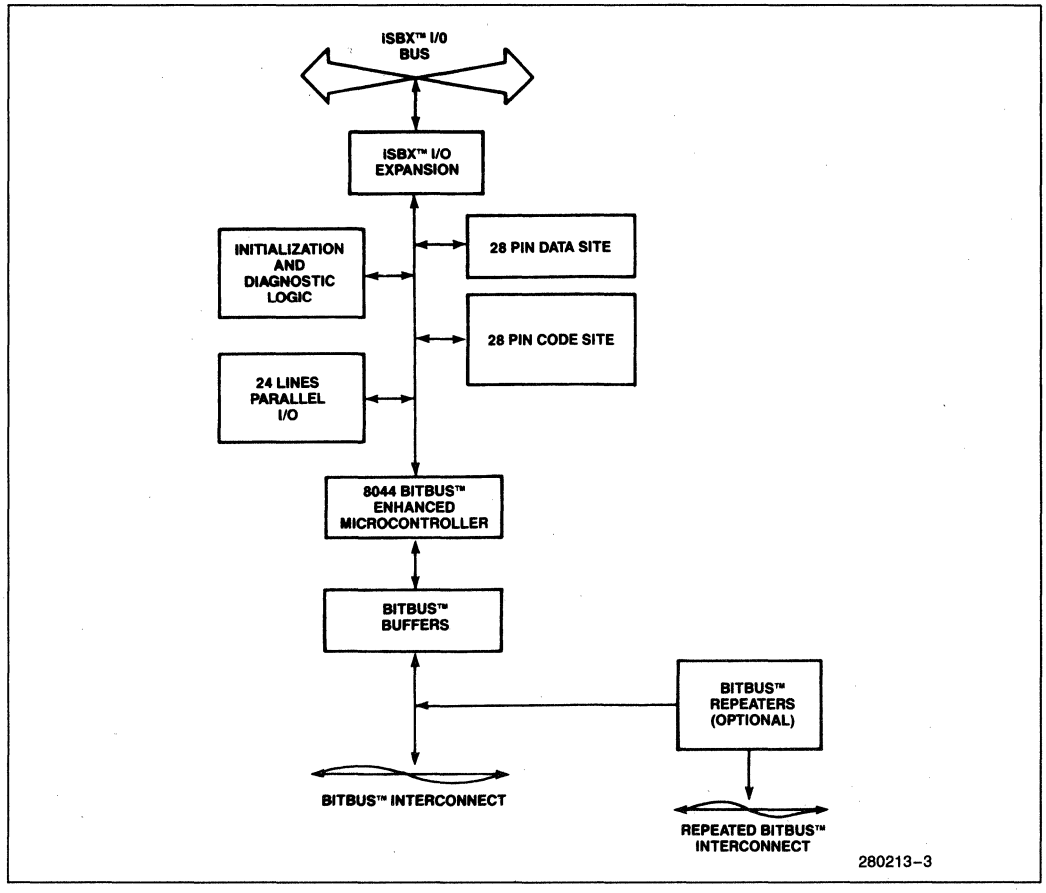



**Figure 2. iRCB™ 44/10 Block Diagram**

trol applications. The bus supports both synchronous and self-clocked modes of operation. These modes of operation are selectable dependent on application requirements as are the transmission speeds. Table 2 shows the different combinations of modes of operation, transmission speeds, and distances. The SDLC protocol, BITBUS message format, and compatibility with Intel's other software and hardware products comprise the remainder of the BITBUS architecture. These features contribute to BITBUS system reliability and usefulness as a microcontroller interconnect.

The BITBUS connection consists of one or two differential pair(s) of wires. The serial (BITBUS) interface of the iRCB 44/10 board consists of: a half-duplex RS 485 transceiver, an optional BITBUS repeater and an optional clock source for the synchronous mode of operation.

## Digital Parallel I/O

In order to provide an optimal parallel I/O interface for control applications, the iRCB 44/10 board supports 24 software programmable parallel I/O lines. This feature supplies the flexibility and simplicity required for control and data acquisition systems. Sixteen of these lines are fully programmable as inputs or outputs, with loopback, on a bit by bit basis so that bit set, reset, and toggle operations are streamlined. The remaining eight lines are dedicated as inputs. Figure 3 depicts the general I/O port structure.

The parallel I/O lines can be manipulated by using the Remote Access and Control (RAC) function (in BEM firmware) from a supervisory node or locally by a user program. The user program can also access the RAC function or directly operate the I/O lines. Input, output, mixed— input and output, and bit operations are possible simply by reading or writing a particular port.

## iSBX™ Expansion

One iSBX I/O expansion connector is provided on the iRCB 44/10 board. This connector can be used to extend the I/O capability of the board. In addition to specialized and custom designed iSBX boards, a full line of compatible high speed, 8-bit expansion MULTIMODULE boards, both single and double wide, are available from Intel. The only incompatible modules are those that require the MWAIT* signal or DMA operation. A few of Intel's iRCB 44/10 board compatible iSBX MULTIMODULE boards include: parallel I/O, serial I/O, BITBUS expansion, IEEE 488 GPIB, analog input, analog output, and magnetic bubble.

With the iSBX 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE board and user supplied software, the iRCB 44/10 board can act as an intelligent BITBUS repeater facilitating the transition between two BITBUS segments operating at different speeds.

## Initialization and Diagnostic Logic

Like the other members of Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product line, the iRCB 44/10 board includes many features which make it well suited for industrial control applications. Power up diagnostics is just one of these features. Diagnostics simplify system startup considerably, by immediately indicat-

**Table 2. Modes of Operation**

| | Speed Kb/s | Maximum Distance Between Repeaters M/ft | Maximum # Nodes Between Repeaters | Maximum # Repeaters |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Synchronous** | 2400 | 30/100 | 28 | 0 |
| **Self Clocked** | 375<br>62.5 | 300/1000<br>1200/4000 | 28<br>28 | 2<br>10 |

ing an iDCM controller or external bus failure. The LEDs used for power up diagnostics are available for user diagnostics after power up as well to further contribute to reliable operation of the system.

Initial iRCB 44/10 board parameters are set by positioning jumpers. The jumpers determine the BITBUS mode of operation: synchronous, self clocked, transmission speed, and address of the iRCB 44/10 board in the BITBUS system. This minimizes the number of spare boards to be stocked for multiple nodes, decreasing stocking inventory and cost.

## INTEGRAL FIRMWARE

The iRCB 44/10 board contains resident firmware located in the 8044 BEM. The on-chip firmware consists of: a pre-configured iDCX 51 Executive for user program development; a Remote Access and Controller (RAC) function that enables user communication and control of different microcontrollers and I/O points; a communications gateway to connect the BITBUS interconnect, iSBX bus, and iDCX 51 tasks; and power up diagnostics.

**Table 3. iDCX™51 Interfaces**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| RQ SEND MESSAGE | Sends a message (a command from the BITBUS master, a response from a slave, or a simple message between tasks on the same BITBUS component) to another task. |
| RQ WAIT | Waits for an interrupt, an event time-out, a message, or any combination of the three. |
| RQ CREATE TASK | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as an iDCX 51 task with a specific function identification code and priority. |
| RQ DELETE TASK | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists. |
| RQ ALLOCATE | Allocates a fixed-length buffer from the on-chip, scratch-pad RAM for general use, or, in BITBUS applications, for a BITBUS message buffer. |
| RQ DEALLOCATE | Returns an on-chip buffer to the system. |
| RQ SET INTERVAL | Set the time interval to be used as a separate event-timer for the task. |
| RQ ENABLE INTERRUPT | Allow external interrupts to signal the microcontroller. |
| RQ DISABLE INTERRUPT | Stops all external interrupts from signalling the microcontroller. |
| RQ GET FUNCTION ID | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |

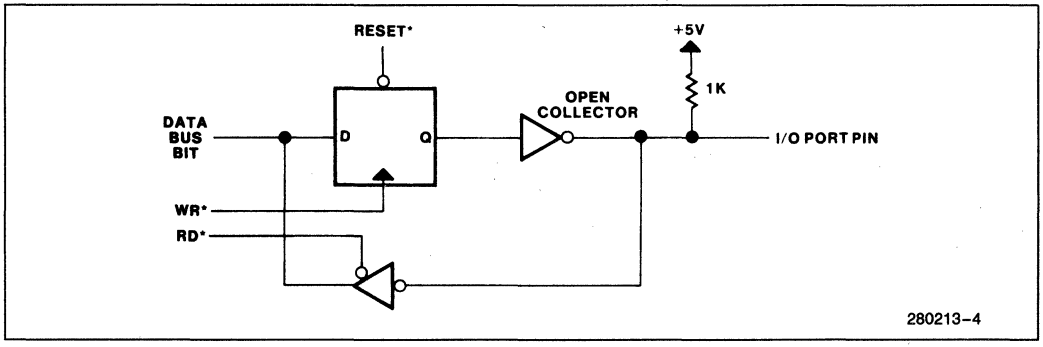



**Figure 3. I/O Port Structure**

The iDCX 51 Executive is an event-driven software manager that can respond to the needs of multiple tasks. This real-time multitasking executive provides: task management, timing, interrupt handling, and message passing services. Table 3 shows the iDCX 51 user interfaces. Both the Executive and the communications gateway allow for the addition of up to seven user tasks at each node while making BITBUS operation transparent.

The Remote Access and Control Function is a special purpose task that allows the user to transfer commands and program variables to remote BITBUS controllers, obtain the status of a remote I/O line(s), or reverse the state of a remote I/O line. Table 4 provides a complete listing of the RAC services. No user code need be written to use this function. Power up tests provide a quick diagnostic service.

The services provided by the iRCB 44/10 board integral firmware simplify the development and implementation of complex real-time control application systems. All iDCM hardware products contain integral firmware thus supplying the user with a total system solution.

**Table 4. RAC Services**

| COMMAND | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| READ I/O | Read external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE I/O | Write byte to external I/O location. |
| UPDATE I/O | Write byte to, then read byte from external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| OR I/O | OR data with contents of external I/O location. Return OR'd value. |
| AND I/O | AND data with contents of external I/O location. Return AND'd value. |
| XOR I/O | XOR data with contents of external I/O location. Return XOR'd value. |
| READ INTERNAL MEMORY | Read contents of internal memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE INTERNAL MEMORY | Write data to internal memory location. |
| DOWNLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Write data starting at external memory location. |
| UPLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Read data starting at external memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| GET FUNCTIONS | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |
| CREATE TASK | Causes an RQ$CREATE$TASK call to be made to the iDCX 51 executive with parameters as specified with command message. |
| DELETE TASK | Causes an RQ$DELETE$TASK call to be made to the iDCX 51 executive. |
| RAC PROTECT | Suspends or resumes RAC Services. |
| RESET DEVICE | Returns device software to original state at initialization. |

**NOTES:**
Internal memory locations are included in the 192 bytes of data RAM provided in the microcontroller. External memory refers memory outside the microcontroller—the 28-pin sockets of the iSBX 344 module and the iRCB 44/10 board. Each RAC Access Function may refer to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 individual I/O or memory locations in a single command.

## INDUSTRIAL PACKAGING

The iRCB 44/10 form factor is a single high, 220 mm deep Eurocard as shown in Figure 4. The Eurocard form factor supports most standard industrial packaging schemes as well as Intel's MULTIBUS®II packaging scheme. The Eurocard form factor specifies reliable DIN connectors. A standard 64 pin connector is included on the iRCB 44/10 board.

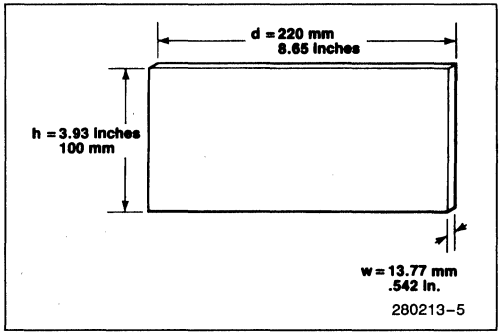



**Figure 4. Eurocard Single High Form Factor**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction: 8 bit
Data: 8 bit

### Processor Clock 12 MHz

#### Instruction Execution Times

1 μsec 60% instructions
2 μsec 40% instructions
4 μsec Multiply & Divide

### Memory Capacity/Addressing

iDCM Controller: 64K

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel provides a complete development environment for the iRCB 44/10 board.

**BITBUS™ Development Environments**

| Development Utilities | Development System | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Software** | **INTELLEC® Series III/IV Systems** | **iPDS™ System** | **iRMX™ System 310** | **IBM PC** |
| 8051 Software Development Package (ASM 51, RL 51, LIB 51) | X | X | | X** |
| PL/M 51 Software Package | X | X | | X** |
| ISIS Emulator (Insite Library)—Allows 8051 Language Compilation on iRMX 310 System | | | X | |
| BITBUS Toolbox:<br>• Bus Monitor<br>• Interface Handlers* | <br><br>X | <br>X<br>X | <br>X<br>X | <br>X<br>X |
| DCM Debug (Insite Library) | | | X | |
| **Hardware** | | | | |
| EMV-44, Emulation Vehicle | | X | | |
| ICE-44, 8044 In-Circuit Emulator | X | | | |
| iUP-2000A/201A Universal Prom Prog. | X | | Contact Factory | X |
| Prom Programmer Personality Modules | | X | | X |

*XENIX BITBUS Driver Provided Separately.
** Requires third party ISIS Emulation Software.

## Address Range

| | Option 1 | Option 2 |
|---|---|---|
| External | | |
| Memory Data | 0000H-7FFFH | 0000H-7FFFH |
| Code | 1000H-0FFFFH | 8000H-0FFEFH |
| Internal | | |
| Memory | | |
| Code | 0000H-0FFFH | 0000H-0FFFH |

## Interrupt Sources

Two external: iSBX I/O Expansion bus sources or other sources.
BITBUS Microcontroller Interconnect.

## I/O Capacity

iSBX MULTIMODULE™ board: one single or doublewide not requiring MWAIT* or DMA 24 Digital Lines Programmable Parallel I/O.

**8044 BITBUS™ Enhanced Microcontroller I/O Addressing**

| Function | Address | Read | Write | Bit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PORT A | FFCOH | ✓ | ✓ | |
| PORT B | FFC1H | ✓ | | |
| PORT C | FFC2H | ✓ | ✓ | |
| MCSO | FF80H-FF87H<br>FF00, FF01 | ✓ | ✓ | |
| MSC1 | FF88H-FF8F | ✓ | ✓ | |
| LED #1 | 90H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| LED #2 | 91H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| RDY/NE* | B4H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| NODE ADDRESS | FFFFH | ✓ | | |
| CONFIGURATION | FFFEH | ✓ | | |
| OPT0 | 92H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| OPT1 | 93H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| INT0 | B2H | ✓ | | ✓ |
| INT1 | B3H | ✓ | | ✓ |

## Terminations

Sockets provided on board for ¼ Watt 5% Carbon type resistors. Resistor value to match characteristic impedance of cable as closely as possible—120Ω or greater.

## Repeaters

Sockets provided on board: Devices 75174 and 75175

## Connector Options

### 10 PIN PLUG

Flat Cable: 3M 3473-6010, TB Ansley 609-1001M, or equal

Discrete Wire: BERG 65846-007, ITT Cannon 121-7326-105, or equal

### DIN CONNECTOR PLUG

Flat Cable: GW Elco 00-8259-096-84-124, Robinson Nugent RNE-IDC64C-TG30, or equal

Discrete Wire: ITT Cannon G06 M96 P3 BDBL-004 GW Elco 60 8257 3017, or equal

**10 Pin Repeater Connector Pin Out**

| Pin | Signal |
|---|---|
| 1 | +12V |
| 2 | +12V |
| 3 | GND |
| 4 | GND |
| 5 | DATA* |
| 6 | DATA |
| 7 | DCLK*/RTS* |
| 8 | DCLK/RTS |
| 9 | RGND |
| 10 | RGND |

## Electrical Characteristics

## Interfaces

iSBX I/O expansion bus: supports the standard I/O Expansion Bus Specification with compliance level D8/8F

Memory Sites: Both code and data sites support the electrical Universal Memory Site specification

BITBUS™ Interconnect: The iRCB 44/10 Remote Controller Board supports the BITBUS Specification as follows:

Fully supported synchronous mode at 2.4 Mbits/second and self clocked mode for 375 kbits/second and 62.5 kbits/second

The iRCB 44/10 Remote Controller Board presents one standard load to the BITBUS without repeaters, with repeaters two standard loads

Message length of 18 bytes supported

RAC Function support as shown in Table 4

Parallel I/O: See the Table 5 for Electrical Specifications of the interface.

**Table 5. Parallel I/O Electrical Specification**

| Parameter | Condition | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL}$ = 16 mA | | 0.5 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH}$ = −2 mA | 2.4 | | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | | 2.0 | 7.0 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | | −1.0 | 0.8 | V |
| $I_{IL}$ | $V_{IL}$ = 0.5V | | 6.0 | mA |
| $I_{IH}$ | $V_{IH}$ = logic high | | .0 | mA |
| $I_I$ | $V_{IH}$ = 7V | | −2.2 | mA |

## Power Requirements

0.9A at +5V ±5% iRCB 44/10 board only: memory, repeater, or iSBX board NOT included

## Physical Characteristics

Single high, 220 mm deep Eurocard Form Factor

**Dimensions**

Width: 13.77 mm (0.542 in) maximum component height

Height: 100 mm (3.93 in.)

Depth: 220 mm (8.65 in.)

Weight: 169 gm (6 ounces)

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C at 200 Linear Feet/Minute Air Velocity

Humidity: 90% non-condensing

## Reference Manual (NOT Supplied)

146312: Guide to Using the Distributed Control Modules

## Ordering Information

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iRCB 44/10 | BITBUS Digital I/O Remote Controller Board |

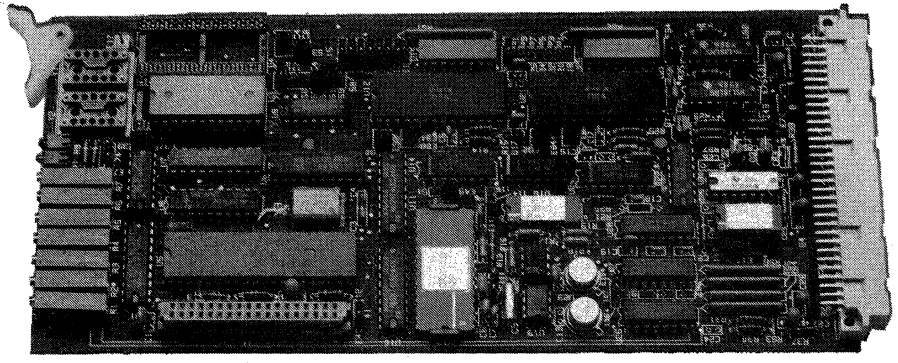
PRELIMINARY

# iRCB 44/20
# ANALOG I/O CONTROLLER

- **Distributed Intelligence via BITUS™ Serial Bus**
- **8044 8-bit Microcontroller at 12 MHz**
- **12-bit Analog Resolution**
- **20 kHz Acquisition Rate (50 ms)**
- **Software Programmable Gain: 1, 10, 100, 500**
- **Two 28-pin JEDEC Memory Sites**
- **16 Single-ended or 8 Differential Input Channels**
- **2 Outputs Channels**
- **±10V Range or 4–20 mA Current Loop**
- **I/O Expandable via iSBX™ Connector**
- **Compact Single-Eurocard Packaging**
- **Low Power Consumption**

The iRCB 44/20 is a fully programmable analog I/O subsystem on a single-Eurocard form-factor board. The resident 8044 microcontroller operating at 12 MHz provides a means of executing data aquisition and control routines remote from the host computer. Real-time capability is made possible by the iDCX 51 Distributed Control Executive, resident in the 8044 microcontroller. Distribution of real-time control is implemented by the BITBUS Serial Bus protocol, which is also managed integrally by the 8044.

Offering high performance, low-cost, and improved system bandwidth via distributed intelligence, the iRCB 44/20 Analog I/O Controller is ideal for data aquisition and control in both laboratory and industrial environments.



280721-1

MULTIMODULE™ is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



**Order Number: 280721-001**

## APPLICATION ENVIRONMENT

Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product family contains the building blocks to implement real-time distributed control applications. The iDCM family incorporates the BITUS interconnect to provide standard high-speed serial communication between microcontrollers. The iRCB 44/20 may communicate with other nodes in a distributed system via the BITBUS interconnect as shown in Figure 1. Other nodes in the system may be the iSBX 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE™, the iRCB 44/10 BITBUS Digital I/O Controller Board, or other BITBUS compatible products.

The iRCB 44/20 board, can be used as an intelligent remote controller or an I/O expansion device. When performing as an intelligent controller the iRCB 44/20 board not only monitors the status of multiple sensors, it can also locally execute user developed control algorithms. When functioning as an I/O expansion device the iRCB 44/20 board manages the multiple I/O ports, transmitting this information via the BITBUS bus or iSBX interface to the system controller for analysis or updating purposes.

Typically, the iRCB 44/20 board will operate as a node in a BITBUS system. BITBUS communication supports a multidrop configuration with one master, and multiple subordinate nodes. The iRCB 44/20 board may be either a master or slave node to manage a wide variety of analog input or output tasks.

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The major functional blocks of the iRCB 44/20 board, shown in Figure 2, include the 8044 microcontroller and BITBUS interconnect, local memory, Analog I/O, and iSBX expansion.

### Distributed Intelligence

The heart of the iRCB 44/20 board's controlling and communication capability is the highly integrated 8044 microcontroller which operates at 12 MHz. The 8044 contains the advanced 8-bit, 8051 microcontroller and a complimentary SDLC controller, called the Serial Interface Unit (SIU). This dual processor architecture provides complex control and high speed communication functions at a low cost.

Another essential part of the 8044 controller is the on-chip firmware that exercises the BITBUS interface. The 8044's SIU acts as an SDLC controller, off loading the on-chip microcontroller of communication tasks so it may concentrate on real-time control.

The 8044 microcontroller simplifies the user interface, and offers high performance communications and control capabilities in a single component package. Many interconnected Distributed Control Modules can form a powerful platform to efficiently and economically administer a complete control system.

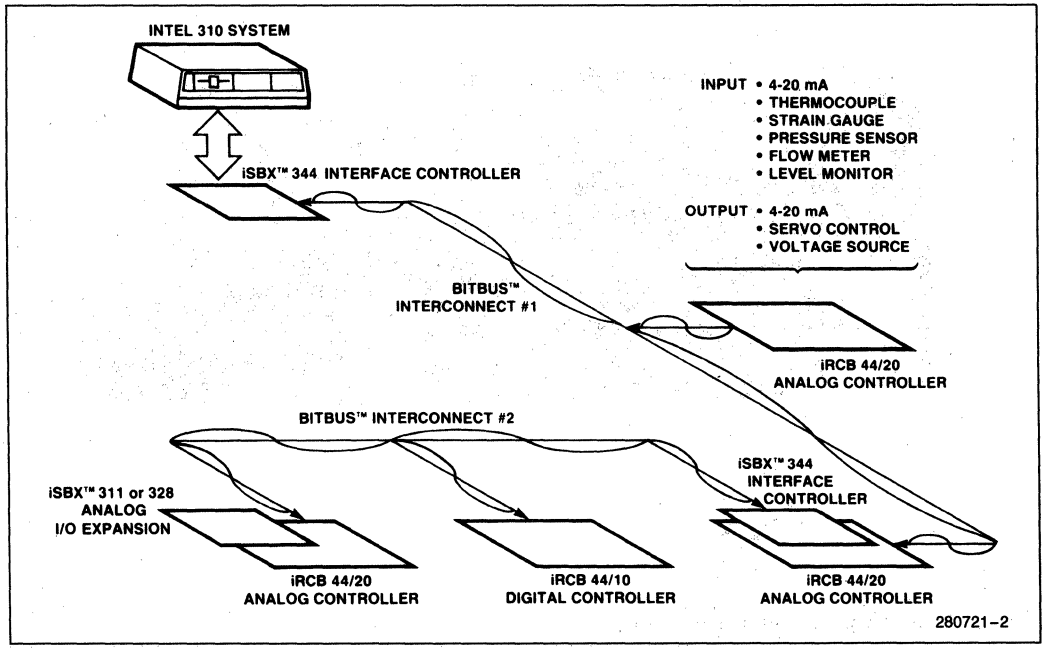



**Figure 1. BITBUS Distributed Control Example**

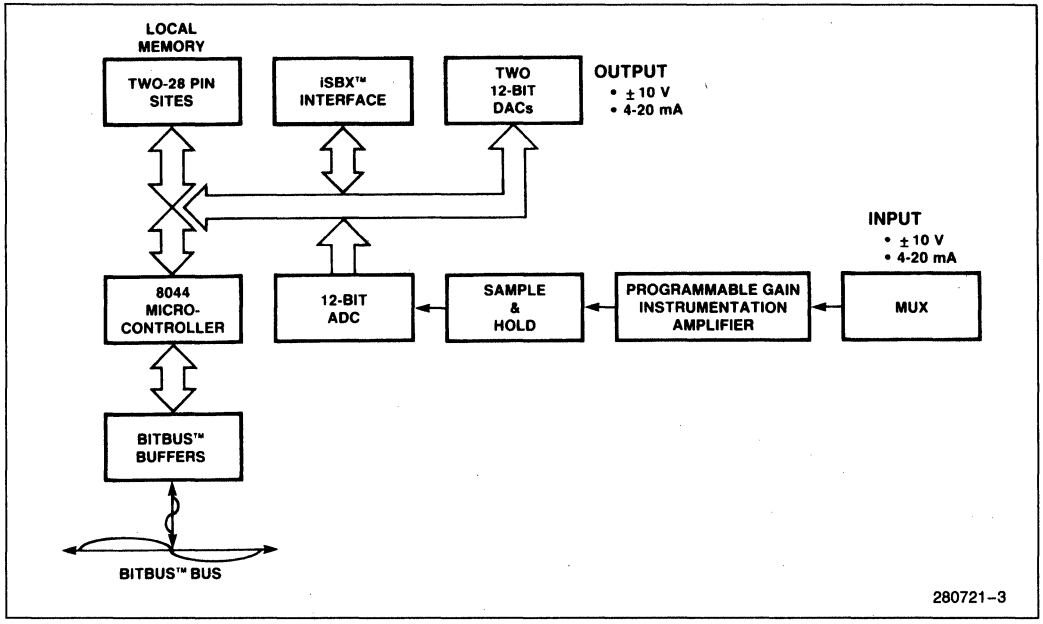



**Figure 2. iRCB 44/20 Functional Diagram**

## BITBUS™ Microcontroller Interconnect

The iRCB 44/20 board fully supports the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. BITBUS is a serial bus optimized for control applications. Both synchronous and self-clocked modes of operation are supported as well as three transmission rates. Table 1 shows the different combinations of modes of operation, transmission speeds, and distances. The SDLC protocol and BITBUS message format comprise the data-link level of the BITBUS architecture. Use of these standards maximizes system reliability and flexibility.

The physical connection to BITBUS uses either one or two pairs of wires across which differential signals travel. The iRCB 44/20 board contains a half-duplex RS 485 tranceiver and an optional clock source for the synchronous mode of operation.

## Local Memory

The iRCB 44/20 board contains both internal and external local memory. Internal memory is located within the 8044 controller and is used by the iDCX 51 Executive and the SIU. Eight bytes of bit-addressable internal memory have been reserved for the user.

Two 28-pin JEDEC sites provide the iRCB 44/20 board with memory that is external to the 8044. One site has been dedicated for data, the other for application code. Table 2 lists the supported memory devices for each site. The user may select one of two memory configurations using jumpers. One option provides the user with access to the application code site for uploading or downloading programs, which allows expansion or modification of an existing system from a remote site.

**Table 1. Modes of Operation**

| | Speed Kb/S | Maximum Distance Between Repeaters M/ft | Maximum # Nodes Between Repeaters | Maximum # Repeaters |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Synchronous** | 2400 | 30/100 | 28 | 0 |
| **Self Clocked** | 375<br>62.5 | 300/1000<br>1200/4000 | 28<br>28 | 2<br>10 |

**Table 2. Supported Memory Devices**

| Device | Data Site | Code Site |
|---|---|---|
| 4K x 8–64K x 8 EPROM/ROM | NO | YES |
| 2K x 8–32K x 8 SRAM | YES | YES |
| 2K x 8–16K x 8 NVRAM and E2PROM | NO | YES |

## Analog I/O

The iRCB 44/20 has been designed to manage a wide variety of analog functions. The jumper-selectable voltage or current ranges plus software programmable gain allows the iRCB 44/20 to acquire data from a combination of up to 16 thermocouples, strain gauges, pressure transducers, flow meters, level sensors, or any devices that operate on a 4 –20 mA current loop. Two analog output channels provide the capability to adjust system parameters locally through servo control, voltage-driven devices, or other actuators that respond to 4 –20 mA signals.

The 8044 microcontroller on the iRCB 44/20 allows Proportional Integral/Derivative (PID) algorithms, event timing, or averaging tasks to operate independent of the host computer or programmable controller. By off-loading the host in this manner, the overall system performance can be improved significantly.

The analog I/O lines can be manipulated from a remote supervisor by transmitting Remote Access and Control (RAC) functions, which are included in the 8044 controller firmware. The local application program running on the iRCB 44/20 can also access the RAC functions or directly operate the I/O lines.

## iSBX™ Expansion

One 8-bit iSBX I/O expansion connector is provided to expand the functionality of the iRCB 44/20 board. A full line of compatible expansion MULTIMODULE boards are available from Intel; both single- and double-wide versions are supported by the iRCB 44/20. Parallel I/O, serial I/O, IEEE 488, magnetic-bubble memory, or additional analog I/O may be added in this manner.

Also, the iSBX 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE can be used to implement another BITBUS hierarchy with the iRCB 44/20 functioning as the master. With user supplied software, this product combination can operate as an intelligent BITBUS repeater, facilitating the transmission between two BITBUS segments operating at different speeds.

## Initialization and Diagnostic Logic

Like the other members of the Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product line, the iRCB 44/20 board includes many features which make it well suited for industrial control applications. Power-up diagnostics simplify system initialization by immediately indicating a failure in either the 8044 microcontroller or external bus. On-board LEDs indicate diagnostic status and are available after power-up for user developed diagnostic routines.

Initial iRCB 44/20 board parameters are manually set with jumpers. These jumpers specify the mode of operation (synchronous or self clocked), and transmission speed. The address of the iRCB 44/20 board within the BITBUS system is also declared in this manner. Therefore, spare board inventory is reduced, since the iRCB 44/20 may be positioned at any node address.

## INTEGRAL iDCX 51 FIRMWARE

The iRCB 44/20 board contains resident firmware located within the 8044 controller. The on-chip firmware consists of a pre-configured iDCX 51 Distributed Control Executive for user program development and execution, a library of Remote Access and Control (RAC) functions for inter-microcontroller communications, plus a communications gateway to connect the BITBUS and iSBX buses, the iDCX 51 tasks, and power-up diagnostics.

The iDCX 51 Executive is an event-driven software manager that can respond to the needs of multiple tasks. This real-time multitasking executive provides task management and timing, interrupt handling, and message passing services. Table 3 shows the iDCX 51 user command library. Both the executive and the communications gateway allow for the addition of seven user tasks at each node that are independent of BITBUS bus management operations.

Remote Access and Control (RAC) functions are special purpose tasks that allow the user to transfer commands and program variables to remote BITBUS controllers, obtain the status of a remote I/O line(s), or reverse the state of a remote I/O line. Table 4 provides a complete listing of the RAC commands. No user code need be written to use this function. Power-up tests provide a quick diagnostic service.

The iDCX 51 firmware, integral to the iRCB 44/20 board, simplifies the development and implementation of complex real-time control applications. All iDCM hardware products contain this integral firmware, providing the user with application code portability.

**Table 3. iDCX Interfaces**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| RQ Send Message | Sends a message (a command from the BITBUS master, a response from a slave, or a simple message between tasks on the same BITBUS component) to another task. |
| RQ Wait | Waits for an interrupt, an event time-out, a message, or any combination of the three. |
| RQ Create Task | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as an iDCX 51 task with a specific function identification code and priority. |
| RQ Delete Task | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists. |
| RQ Allocate | Allocates a fixed-length buffer from the on-chip, scratch-pad RAM for general use, or, in BITBUS applications, for a BITBUS message buffer. |
| RQ Deallocate | Returns an on-chip buffer to the system. |
| RQ Set Interval | Set the time interval to be used as a separate event-timer for the task. |
| RQ Enable Interrupt | Allow external interrupts to signal the microcontroller. |
| RQ Disable Interrupt | Stops all external interrupts from signaling the microcontroller. |
| RQ Get Function ID | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the task currently operating on the microcontroller. |

**Table 4. RAC Services**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| Read I/O | Read external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| Write I/O | Write byte to external I/O location. |
| Update I/O | Write byte to, then read byte from external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| OR I/O | OR data with contents of external I/O location. Return OR'd value. |
| AND I/O | AND data with contents of external I/O location. Return AND'd value. |
| XOR I/O | XOR data with contents of external I/O location. Return XOR'd value. |
| Read Internal Memory | Read contents of internal memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| Write Internal Memory | Write data to internal memory location. |
| Download External Memory | Write data starting at external memory location. |
| Upload External Memory | Read data starting at external memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| Get Functions | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |
| Create Task | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as in the iDCX interface. |
| Delete Task | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists as in the iDCX interface. |
| RAC Protect | Suspends or resumes RAC Services. |
| Reset Device | Reurns device software to original state at initialization. |

**NOTES:**
Internal memory locations are included in the 192 bytes of data RAM provided in the microcontroller. External memory refers memory outside the microcontroller—the 28-pin sockets of iRCB 44/20 board. Each RAC Access Function may refer to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 individual I/O or memory locations in a single command.

## INDUSTRIAL PACKAGING

The iRCB 44/20 board conforms to a single-wide (3μ), 220 mm deep Eurocard form-factor as shown in Figure 3. This allows the iRCB 44/20 to fit within standard industrial racks or chassis and Intel's MULTIBUS II packaging products. The Eurocard specification references DIN 41612 connectors, which are used on the iRCB 44/20 board.

## APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Intel provides a complete development environment for the iRCB 44/20 board. Software development support consists of: the 8051 Software Development Package, and the iRMX 510 iDCM Support Package. The 8051 Software Development Package provides the RL 51 Linker and Relocator Program and ASM 51. PL/M 51 is also available. The iRMX 510 Support Package includes the iDCM Controller firmware files on diskette as well as iDCX 51 libraries. Hardware tools consist of the IN-Circuit Emulator (ICE™ 44), Intel's Portable Development System (iPDS™), and Intellec® Series II or III Development Systems.

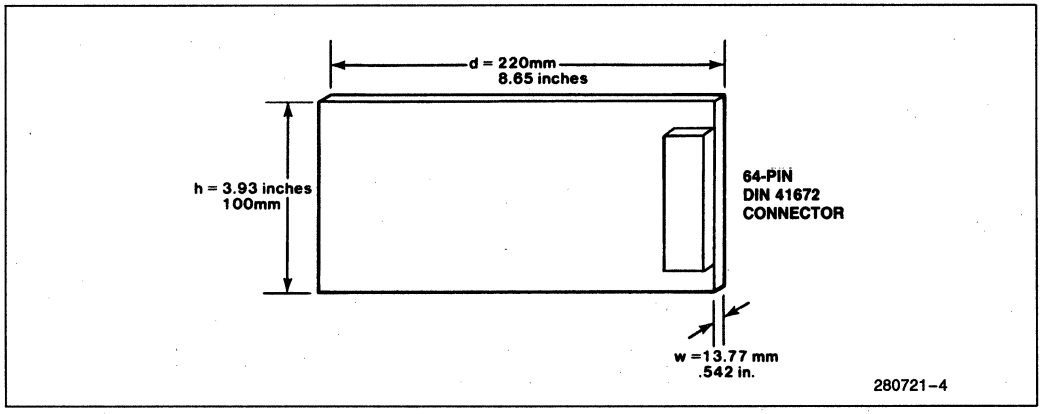



**Figure 3. Eurocard Single High Form Factor**

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction—8 bits
Data—8 bits

### Processor Clock

12 MHz

### Instruction Execution Times

1 μsec 60% instructions
2 μsec 40% instructions
4 μsec Multiply & Divide

### Memory Addressing

64K bytes maximum

### Address Range

| | Option 1 | Option 2 |
|---|---|---|
| External Memory | | |
| Data | 0000H–7FFFH | 0000H–7FFFH |
| Code | 1000H–0FFFFH | 80000H–0FFEFH |
| Internal Memory | | |
| Data | n/a | n/a |
| Code | 0000H–0FFFH | 0000H–0FFFH |

### Memory Devices Supported

EPROM— 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512 or equivalent

EEPROM— 2817A or equivalent

SRAM— 2K x 8, 8K x 8

## I/O Capability

Analog—16 single-ended or 8 differential channels and 2 outputs channels

Expansion—one single-or double-wide iSBX MULTIMODULE (MWAIT * or DMA not supported by iRCB 44/20)

## Interrupt Sources

Two external: iSBX I/O Bus or BITBUS Interconnect sources

## Bus Termination

Jumper selectable resistors provide termination capability for cable with an impedance of 120Ω or greater.

## Analog Input Specifications

Number of channels—16 single-ended or 8 differential
Input ranges—0 to 5V, 0 to 10V (unipolar) +5V, +10V (bipolar)
Gain ranges—1, 10, 100, 500, (software programmable)
Input impedance—100MΩ
Input bias current—±50 nA
Overvoltage protection—±32V power on
±20V power off

## Accuracy

Resolution—12 bits
Linearity and Noise—±¾ LSB (trimmable)
System Accuracy
Gain = 1—±0.035% full-scale range (trimmable)
Gain = 500—±0.15% full-scale range (trimmable)

## Stability

Gain tempco—32 ppm/°C (gain = 11)
75 ppm/°C (gain = 500)
Offset tempco—100 microvolts/°C max.

## Dynamic Performance

Aggregate throughout—20 KHz (gain = 1, 10)
7.5 KHz (gain = 100, 500)
Common mode rejection—70 dB (gain = 1)
100 dB (gain = 500)
A/D conversion time—30 microseconds

## Analog Output Specifications

Number of channels—2
Output ranges—0 to 5V, 0 to 10V (unipolar) ±5V, ±10V (bipolar)
Current-loop range—4 to 20 mA (unipolar mode only)
Output impedance—0.2Ω min. (voltage)
5 MΩ max. (current)
Output current—±5 mA (short-circuit protected)

## Accuracy

Resolution—12 bits
Linearity and Noise—±¾ SB (trimmable)
System Accuracy—
Gain = 1—−0.35% full-scale range (trimmable)
Gain = 500—±0.15% full-scale range (trimmable)

## Stability

Full-scale tempco—
150 microvolts/°C (unipolar)
300 microvolts/°C (bipolar)
0.6 microamps/°C (current-loop)
Offset tempco—
30 microvolts/°C (unipolar)
180 microvolts/°C (bipolar)
0.3 microamps/°C (current-loop)

## Mating Connectors

| Function | # of Pins | Type | Vendor | Part Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BITBUS Connector | 64 | Flat Cable | GW Elco<br>Robinson Nugent | 00-8259-096-84-124<br>RNE-IDC-64C-TG30 |
| iSBX Connector | 36 | Wire Wrap | ITT Cannon<br>GW Elco | G06 M96 P3 BDBL-004<br>60 8257 3017 |
| | | Solder | Viking | 000292-0001 |

## Dynamic Performance

Aggregate throughput—20 KHz (gain = 1, 10)
7.5 KHz (gain = 100, 500)
Settling Time—15 microseconds to ±½ LSB

## Electrical Characteristics

### Interface Compliance

iSBX BUS (through level D8/8F):
Memory sites—code and data sites are JEDEC compatible

BITBUS:

— Synchronous and self-clocked mode support for 1.2M, 375K and 62.5K bits/sec
— Equivalent to one standard (RS 485) load
— Message length of 18 bytes maximum
— RAC Functions as shown in Table 4

### Power Requirement (exclusive of optional memory or iSBX MULTIMODULE)

| Voltage | Current (amps) | Max, Power (watts) |
|---|---|---|
| +5V ±5%<br>+12V ±5%<br>−12V ±5% | 0.9 max. 0.7 typ<br>100 mA max.<br>100 mA max. | 4.5 |

**NOTE:**
+15V and −15V required for 0 to 10V and ±10V ranges

## Physical Characteristics

Width: 3.77 mm (0.542 in) maximum component height
Height: 100 mm (3.93 in)
Depth: 220 mm (8.65 in)
Weight: 169 gm (6 ounces)

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to +60°C at 0.8 CFM air volume
Relative Humidity: 90% non-condensing

## Reference Manual (Not Supplied)

**148816**— iRCB 44/20 Hardware Reference Manual

## Related Literature

**230973**— Distributed Control Modules Databook
148099 iSBX 344 BITBUS Interface MULTIMODULE User's Guide

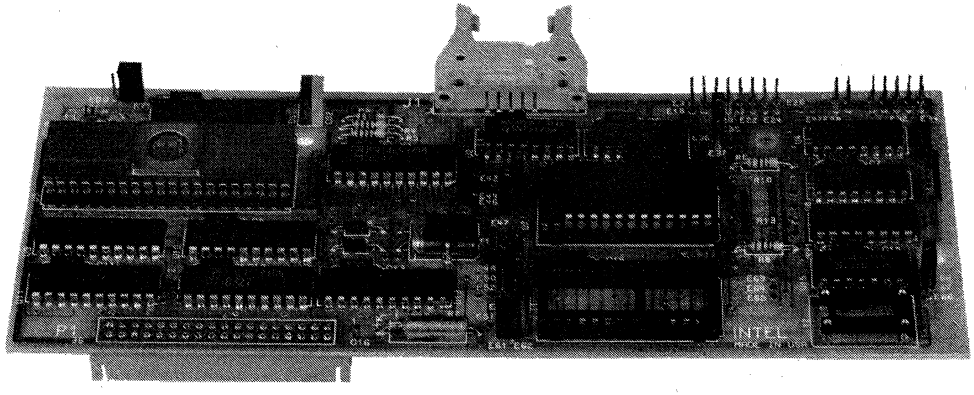
## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iRCB 44/20 | BITBUS Analog I/O Controller Board |

# iSBX™ 344
# BITBUS™ INTELLIGENT MULTIMODULE™ BOARD

- **High Performance 12 MHz 8044 Controller**
- **Integral Firmware Including the iDCX 51 Executive Optimized for Real-Time Control Applications**
- **Full BITBUS™ Support**
- **2 28-Pin JEDEC Memory Sites for User's Control Functions**
- **Low Cost, Double-Wide iSBX™ BITBUS Expansion MULTIMODULE™ Board**
- **Power Up Diagnostics Increase Reliability**

The iSBX 344 BITBUS Intelligent MULTIMODULE board is the BITBUS gateway to all Intel products that support the iSBX I/O Expansion Interface. Based on the highly integrated 8044 component (an 8-bit 8051 microcontroller and an SDLC controller on one chip) the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board extends the capability of other microprocessors via the BITBUS interconnect. With the other members of Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) family, the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board expands Intel's OEM microcomputer system capabilities to include distributed real-time control. Like all members of the iDCM family, the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board includes many features that make it well suited for industrial control applications such as: data acquisition and monitoring, process control, robotics, and machine control.



280247-1



October 1986
Order Number: 280247-001

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product family contains the building blocks to implement real-time distributed control applications. The iDCM family incorporates the BITBUS interconnect to provide standard high speed serial communication between microcontrollers. The iDCM hardware products, the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board and the iRCB 44/10 BITBUS Remote Controller Board (or other iRCB boards), communicate in an iDCM system via the BITBUS interconnect as shown in Figure 1.

As a member of the iDCM product line the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board fully supports the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. Typically, the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board would be part of a node (master or slave) on the BITBUS interconnect in an iDCM system. As shown in Figure 2 the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board plugs into any iSBC® board with an iSBX connector.

The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board is the hardware interface between Intel's MULTIBUS® and iPDS™ ISIS environment and the BITBUS environment. With this interface the user can harness the capabilities of other Intel microprocessors eg: 80286, 80186, 8086 in a BITBUS/iDCM system or extend an existing MULTIBUS or iPDS ISIS-based system with the iDCM family.

## MULTIBUS® and iPDS™ I/O Expansion

Typically, MULTIBUS iSBC boards have a maximum of two iSBX I/O expansion connectors. These connectors facilitate addition of one or two iSBX I/O MULTIMODULE boards with varying numbers of I/O lines. The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board increases the number of I/O lines that can be accommodated by a MULTIBUS system by at least an order of magnitude. The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board extends the I/O of Intel's Personal Development System (iPDS) or other systems products in a similar manner.

## Extending BITBUS™/iDCM System Processing Capability

The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board allows utilization of other processors in a BITBUS/iDCM system to accommodate particular application requirements. The MULTIMODULE board is compatible with any iSBX connector so that any board having a compatible connector can potentially enhance system performance. Intel's iRMX 510 iDCM Support Package provides the software interface required for a variety of iSBC boards. The iSBC 186/03, 86/30, 286/10, and 188/48 boards are a few examples. Also, the BITBUS Toolbox Software provides easy to use high performance software interfaces for iSBC boards. Custom configurations are also possible with user customized software.

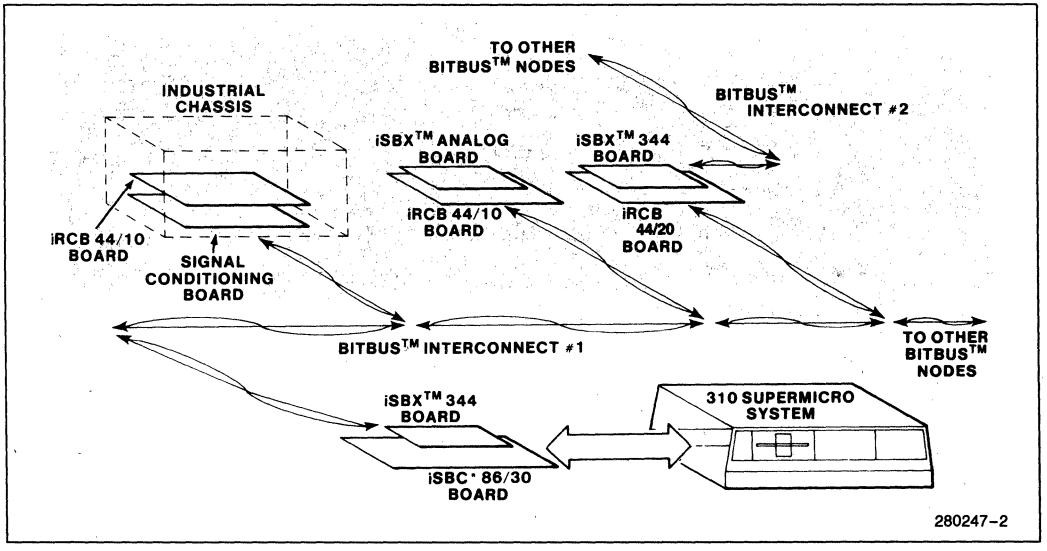



**Figure 1. iDCM Operating Environment**

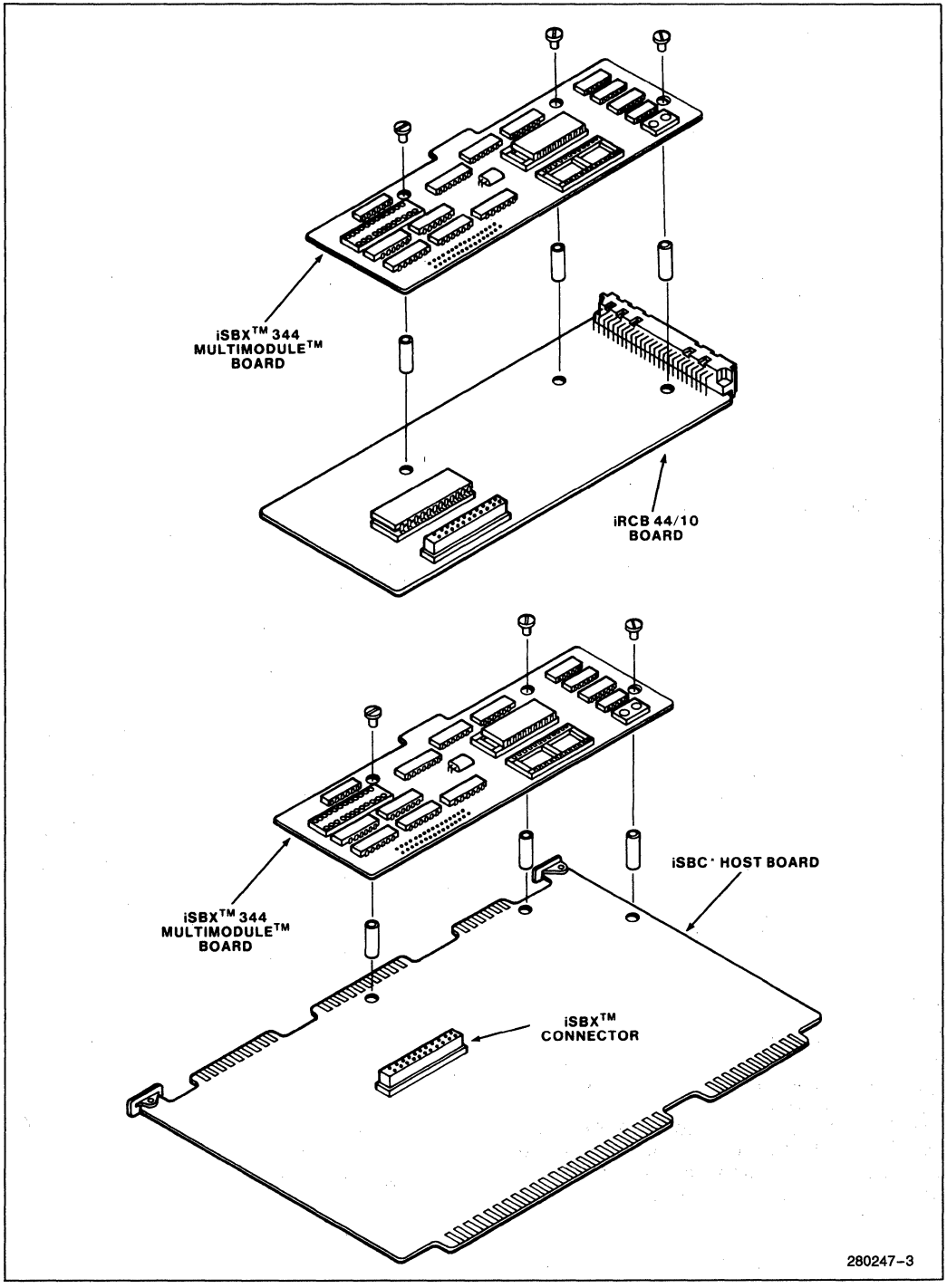



**Figure 2. iSBX™ 344 Installation**

## ARCHITECTURE

Figure 3 illustrates the major functional blocks of the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board: 8044 BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller (BEM), memory, BITBUS microcontroller interconnect, Byte FIFO interface, initialization and diagnostic logic.

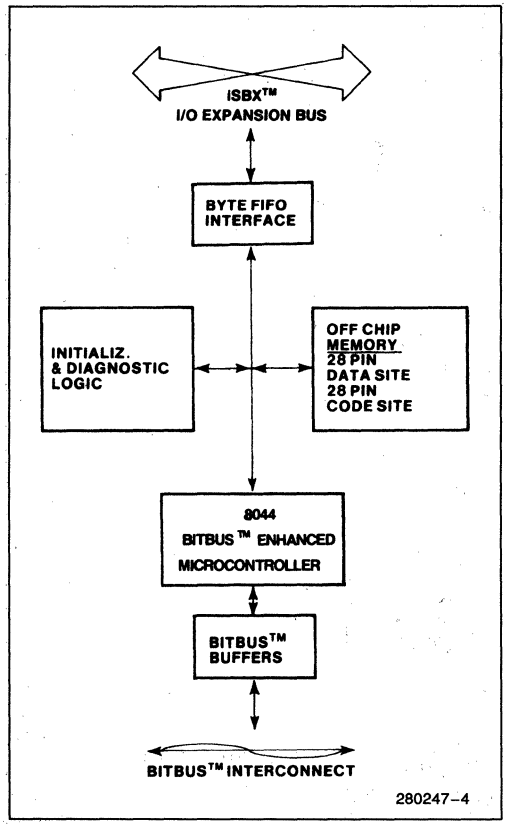



**Figure 3. iSBX™ 344 Block Diagram**

## iDCM Controller

The heart of the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board's controlling and communication capability is the highly integrated 12 MHz 8044 microcontroller. The 8044 consists of the advanced 8-bit, 8051 microcontroller and a SDLC controller called the Serial Interface Unit (SIU). This dual processor architecture allows complex control and high speed communication to be realized cost effectively.

Another essential part of the 8044 BEM is the integral firmware that resides on-chip to implement the BITBUS interface. In the operating environment of the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board, the 8044's SIU acts as a SDLC controller which offloads the on-chip 8051 microcontroller of communication tasks; freeing the 8051 to concentrate on real-time control.

The 8044 BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller (8044 microcontroller and on-chip firmware) provides, in one package, a simple user interface, and high performance communications and control capabilities to efficiently and economically build a complex control system.

## Memory

The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board memory consists of two sections: internal and external. Internal memory is located in the on-chip memory of the iDCM controller. The iDCX 51 Executive and the remaining 8044 BEM firmware ration this resource. However, eight bytes of bit addressable internal memory are reserved for the user. Ample space is reserved for user programs and data in the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board external memory.

Two 28-pin JEDEC sites comprise the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board external memory. One site has been dedicated for data; the other for code. Table 1 lists the supported memory devices for each site. Intel's 2764, 27128, and 2817A are a few examples. The user may choose one of two memory configurations and specify different memory sizes by placing the proper jumpers at system initialization. The most flexible configuration option provides the user with access to the code site for program download or upload. This feature ensures expansion of an existing system is easily accommodated. For example, the addition of another conveyor to a material handling system would require adding another controller or controllers and changes to existing applications code and addition of new code.

**Table 1. Supported Memory Devices**

| Device | Data Site | Code Site |
|---|---|---|
| 4K x 8–64K x 8 EPROM/ROM | No | Yes |
| 2K x 8–32K x 8 SRAM | Yes | Yes |
| 2K x 8–16K x 8 NVRAM and E2PROM | No | Yes |

## BITBUS™ Microcontroller Interconnect

The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board fully supports the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. The BITBUS interconnect is a serial bus optimized for control applications. The interconnect supports both synchronous and self-clocked modes of operation. These modes of operation are selectable dependent on application requirements as are the transmission rates. Table 2 shows different combinations of modes of operations, transmission rates, and distances. The SDLC protocol, BITBUS message format, and compatibility with Intel's other software and hardware products comprise the remainder of this established architecture. These features contribute to BITBUS reliability and usefulness as a microcontroller interconnect.

The BITBUS connection consists of one or two differential pair(s) of wires. The BITBUS interface of the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board consists of a half-duplex RS 485 transceiver and an optional clock source for the synchronous mode of operation.

## Byte FIFO Interface

The Byte FIFO Interface on the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board implements the required hardware buffering between the 8044 BEM and an extension. An extension is defined as a device attached to the iSBX I/O expansion interface on the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board. In an iDCM system, an example of an extension is an iSBC 86/30 board which may be considered the host board in a MULTIBUS system. When used with the software handlers in the iRMS 510 iDCM Support Package or the BITBUS Toolbox, implementation of this interface is complete.

For particular applications, the user may wish to develop a custom software interface to the extension or host board. On the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board side of the interface the iDCM firmware automatically accepts messages for the FIFO. No user code is required, increasing the time available for application system development.

The Byte FIFO supports both byte and message transfer protocol in hardware via three register ports: data, command, and status. The extension side supports polled, interrupt, and limited DMA modes of operation (e.g. 80186 type DMA controllers).

## Initialization and Diagnostic Logic

Like the other members of Intel's Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) product line, the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board includes many features which make it well suited for industrial control applications. Power up diagnostics is just one of these features. Diagnostics simplify system startup considerably, by immediately indicating an 8044 BEM or external bus failure. The LEDs used for power up diagnostics are available for user diagnostics after power up as well as to further contribute to reliable operation of the system.

Initial iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board parameters are set by positioning jumpers. The jumpers determine the BITBUS mode of operation: synchronous, self-clocked, transmission rate, and address of the iSBX module in the BITBUS system. This minimizes the number of spare boards to be stocked for multiple nodes, decreasing stocking inventory and cost.

## INTEGRAL FIRMWARE

The iSBX BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE board contains resident firmware located in the 8044 BEM. The on-chip firmware consists of: a pre-configured iDCX 51 Executive for user program development; a Remote Access and Control (RAC) function that enables user communication and control of different microcontrollers and I/O points; a communications

**Table 2. BITBUS™ Microcontroller Interconnect Modes of Operation**

| | Speed Kb/s | Maximum Distance Between Repeaters M/ft | Maximum # Nodes Between Repeaters | Maximum # Repeaters |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Synchronous** | 2400 | 30/100 | 28 | 0 |
| **Self Clocked** | 375<br>62.5 | 300/1000<br>1200/4000 | 28<br>28 | 2<br>10 |

gateway to connect the BITBUS interconnect, iSBX bus, and iDCX 51 Executive tasks; and power up diagnostics.

The iDCX 51 Executive is an event-driven software manager that can respond to the needs of multiple tasks. This real-time multitasking executive provides: task management, timing, interrupt handling, and message passing services. Table 3 shows the iDCX 51 user interfaces. Both the executive and the communications gateway allow for the addition of up to seven user tasks at each node while making BITBUS operations transparent.

The Remote Access and Control Function is a special purpose task that allows the user to transfer commands and program variables to remote BITBUS controllers, obtain the status of a remote I/O line(s), or reverse the state of a remote I/O line. Table 4 provides a complete listing of the RAC services. No user code need be written to use this function. Power up tests provide a quick diagnostic service.

The services provided by the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board integral firmware simplify the development and implementation of complex real-time control application systems. All iDCM hardware products contain integral firmware thus supplying the user with a total system solution.

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel provides a complete development environment for the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board. Software development support consists of: the 8051 Software Development Package, the iRMX 510 iDCM Support Package, and the BITBUS Toolbox. The 8051 Software Development Package provides the RL 51 Linker and Relocator Program, and ASM 51. PL/M 51 is also available. The iRMX 510 Support Package includes the iDCX 51 libraries. Hardware tools consist of the In-Circuit Emulator (ICE-44), Intel's Portable Development System (iPDS), and Intellec Series II or III Development Systems.

**Table 3. iDCX 51 Interfaces**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| RQ SEND MESSAGE | Sends a message (a command from the BITBUS master, a response from a slave, or a simple message between tasks on the same BITBUS component) to another task. |
| RQ WAIT | Waits for an interrupt, an event time-out, a message, or any combination of the three. |
| RQ CREATE TASK | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as an iDCX 51 task with a specific function identification code and priority. |
| RQ DELETE TASK | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists. |
| RQ ALLOCATE | Allocates a fixed-length buffer from the on-chip, scratch-pad RAM for general use, or, in BITBUS applications, for a BITBUS message buffer. |
| RQ DEALLOCATE | Returns an on-chip buffer to the system. |
| RQ SET INTERVAL | Sets the time interval to be used as a separate event-timer for the task. |
| RQ ENABLE INTERRUPT | Allows external interrupts to signal the microcontroller. |
| RQ DISABLE INTERRUPT | Stops all external interrupts from signaling the microcontroller. |
| RQ GET FUNCTION ID | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |

**Table 4. RAC Services**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| READ I/O | Read external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE I/O | Write byte to external I/O location. |
| UPDATE I/O | Write byte to, then read byte from external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| OR I/O | OR data with contents of external I/O location. Return OR'd value. |
| AND I/O | AND data with contents of external I/O location. Return AND'd value. |
| XOR I/O | XOR data with contents of external I/O location. Return XOR'd value. |
| READ INTERNAL MEMORY | Read contents of internal memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE INTERNAL MEMORY | Write data to internal memory location. |
| DOWNLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Write data starting at external memory location. |
| UPLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Read data starting at external memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| GET FUNCTIONS | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |
| CREATE TASK | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as in the iDCX™ 51 interface. |
| DELETE TASK | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists as in the iDCX™ 51 interface. |
| RAC PROTECT | Suspends or resumes RAC Services. |
| RESET DEVICE | Returns device software to original state at initialization. |

**NOTE:**
Internal memory locations are included in the 192 bytes of data RAM provided in the microcontroller. External memory refers to memory outside the microcontroller — the 28-pin sockets of the iSBX 344 module and the iRCB 44/10 board. Each RAC Access Function may refer to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 individual I/O or memory locations in a single command.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Instruction: 8 bit

Data: 8 bit

### Processor Clock 12 MHz

#### Instruction Execution Times

1 μs 60% instructions

2 μs 40% instructions

4 μs Multiply & Divide

### Memory Capacity/Addressing

iDCM Controller: 64K

### Address Range

| | Option 1 | Option 2 |
|---|---|---|
| External Memory Data | 0000H–7FFFH | 0000H–7FFFH |
| Code | 1000H–0FFFFH | 8000H–0FFEFH |
| Internal Memory Code | 0000H–0FFFH | 0000H–0FFFH |

### Terminations

Sockets provide on board for ¼ Watt 5% Carbon type resistors. Resistor value to match characteristic impedance of cable as closely as possible—120Ω or greater.

## 8044 BITBUS™ Enhanced Microcontroller (8044 + Firmware) I/O Addressing as Viewed from the 8044

| Function | Address | Read | Write | Bit | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data | FF00H | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Command | FF01H | ✓ | ✓ | | Write sets command to extension — Read clears command from extension |
| Status | | | | | |
| -RFNF* | B3H | ✓ | | ✓ | Also INT1 Input |
| -TFNE* | B2H | ✓ | | ✓ | Also INT0 Input |
| -TCMD* | 92H | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| LED #1 | 90H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| LED #2 | 91H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| RDY/NE* | B4H | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Node Address | FFFFH | ✓ | | | |
| Configuration | FFFEH | ✓ | | | |

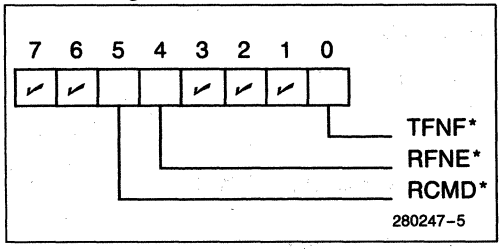
## iSBX™ 344 MULTIMODULE™ Board I/O Addressing as Viewed from the iSBX™ 344 MULTIMODULE™ Board

| Register Function | Address | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Data | Base | Read/Write |
| Command | Base + 1 | Write sets command from extension<br>Read clears command to extension |
| Status | Base + 2 | Read Only |

## Interrupt/DMA Lines

| Signal | Location | Interface Option |
|---|---|---|
| RINT | MDRQ/MINT0 | INT |
| TINT | MINT1 | INT |
| RCMI | OPT0 | INT or DMA |
| RDRQ | MDRQ/MINT0 | DMA |
| TDRQ | MINT1 | DMA |

## Status Register Interface




*Base is determined by MCSO on extension device.

## Connector Options

**10 Pin Plug**

Flat Cable: 3M 3473-6010, TB Ansley 609-1001M, or equal

Discrete Wire: BERG 65846-007, ITT Cannon 121-7326-105, or equal

**Pin Out**

| Pin | Signal |
|---|---|
| 1 | +12V |
| 2 | +12V |
| 3 | GND |
| 4 | GND |
| 5 | DATA* |
| 6 | DATA |
| 7 | DCLK*/RTS* |
| 8 | DCLK/RTS |
| 9 | RGND |
| 10 | RGND |

## Electrical Characteristics

## Interfaces

iSBX™ I/O Expansion Bus: supports the standard I/O Expansion Bus Specification with compliance level D8

Memory Sites: Both code and data sites support the electrical Universal Memory Site specification

BITBUS™ Interconnect: The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board supports the BITBUS Specification as follows:

Fully supported synchronous mode at 2.4 Mbits/sec and self clocked mode for 375 kbits/sec and 62.5 kbits/sec

The iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board presents one standard load to the BITBUS bus

Message length of 18 bytes supported

RAC Function support as shown in Table 4

## Power Requirements

0.9A at +5V ±5% iSBX™ 344 MULTIMODULE™ board only: memory NOT included

## Physical Characteristics

Double-wide iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Form Factor

**Dimensions**

Height: 10.16 mm (0.4 in) maximum component height

Width: 63.5 mm (2.50 in)

Depth: 190.5 mm (7.50 in)

Weight: 113 gm (4 ounces)

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C at 200 Linear Feet/Minute Air Velocity

Humidity: 90% non-condensing

## Reference Manual (NOT Supplied)

**146312**— Guide to Using the Distributed Control Modules

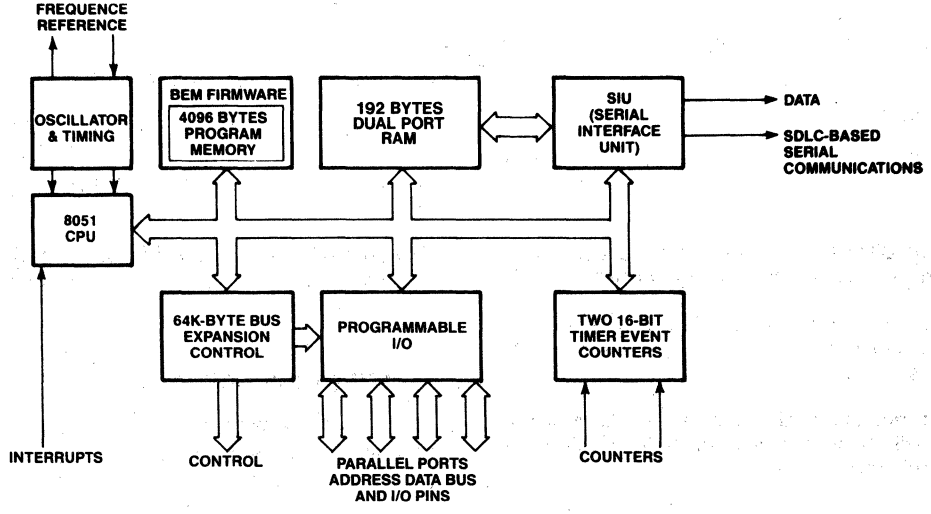
## Ordering Information

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iSBX 344 | BITBUS Intelligent MULTIMODULE board |

# 8044 BITBUS™ ENHANCED MICROCONTROLLER

- **Dual Processor Microcontroller Architecture**
- **High Performance 8-Bit CPU**
- **Embedded Parallel Communications Firmware**
- **Tuned for Distributed Real-Time Control**
- **BITBUS™ Firmware Included On-Chip**
- **Power-Up Diagnostics**
- **DCX 51 Distributed Control Executive Included On-Chip**
- **MCS®-51 Software Compatible**

The 8044 BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller (BEM) is a powerful 8-bit microcontroller with on-chip firmware. The dual processor architecture of the 8044 combined with the inherent the processing power of an 8051 CPU is well suited for distributed data acquisition and control applications in both the factory and laboratory. The firmware integral includes facilities for: diagnostics, task management, message passing, and user-transparent parallel and serial communication services.




280129-1

**Figure 1. BEM Block Diagram**

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

### Introduction

*The BITBUS Interconnect Serial Control Bus Specification* defines an integrated architecture optimized for implementing real-time distributed control systems. The architecture includes a message structure and protocol for multitasking environments, and a predefined interface for I/O access and control. As with traditional bus specifications the mechanical, electrical, and data protocols have been defined. Over a twisted pair of wires the bus can support up to 250 nodes at three different bit rates dependent on application performance requirements. Figure 2 illustrates the BITBUS Interconnect architecture.

The 8044 BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller (BEM) or DCM Controller provides the user with the smallest BITBUS building block—a BITBUS component solution. With its dual processor architecture, this unique single chip provides both communication and computational engines (Figure 3). Real-time control and computational power are provided by the on-chip 8-bit 8051 CPU. The Serial Interface Unit (SIU) executes a majority of the communications functions in hardware resulting in a high performance solution for distributed control applications where communication and processing power are equally important. The BEM's firmware implements the BITBUS message structure and protocol, and the pre-defined I/O command set.

### Firmware

The 8044 microcontroller requires specific hardware to interface to BITBUS. The BEM's firmware also requires a particular hardware environment in order to execute correctly, just as the iRMX 86 Operating System or other operating systems required a specific hardware environment, i.e., interrupt controller, timers, etc. Based upon the hardware provided, Basic or Extended firmware environments result.

The Basic firmware environment supports the minimum configuration for the BEM to execute as a

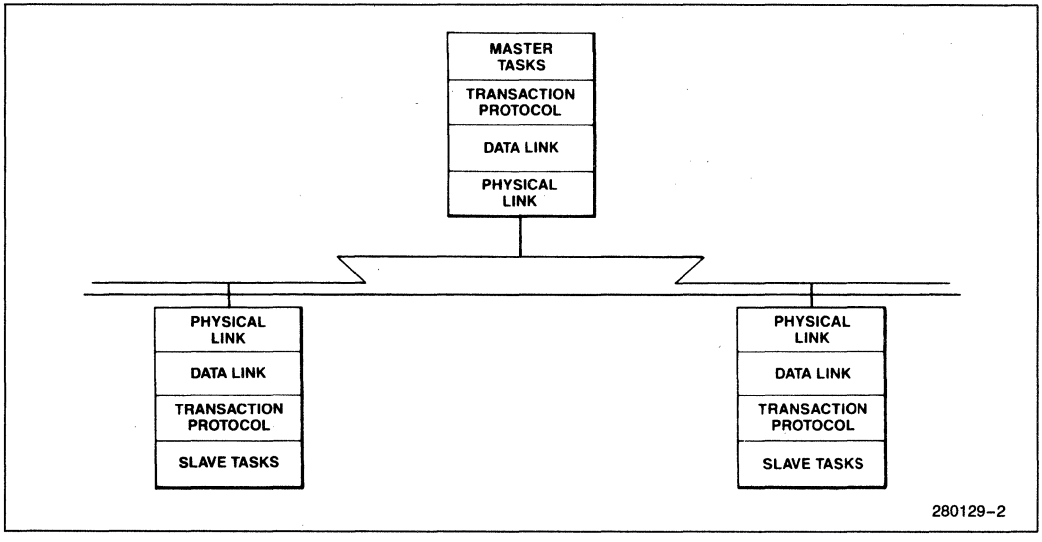



**Figure 2. BITBUS™ Architecture**

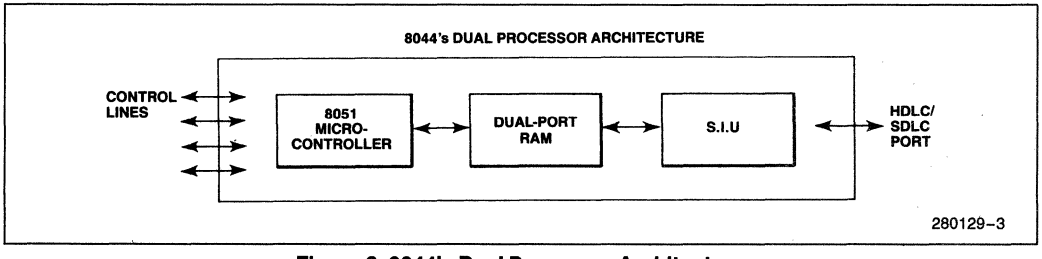



**Figure 3. 8044's Dual Processor Architecture**

BITBUS device. The Extended firmware environment requires hardware incremental to the Basic environment and allows the user to take full advantage of all the features included in the BEM's firmware. The designer may implement the Basic or Extended firmware environment as desired as long as the programmatic requirements of the firmware are met (see below).

Figure 4 shows one example of an Extended firmware environment. This particular example represents the BITBUS Core as used on Intel's iSBX™ 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE™ Board and iRCB 44/10 BITBUS Remote Controller Board.

| BASIC FIRMWARE ENVIRONMENT | |
|---|---|
| Memory Bus | Parallel ports of 8044 |
| BITBUS Node Address | 0FFFFH external data space |
| Configuration | 0FFFEH external data space |
| System RAM | 0–02FFH external data space |
| Diagnostic LED #1 | Port 1.0 (Pin 1) |
| Diagnostic LED #2 | Port 1.1 (Pin 2) |
| **EXTENDED FIRMWARE ENVIRONMENT** | |
| Memory Bus | Parallel ports of 8044 |
| BITBUS Node Address | 0FFFFH external data space |

| EXTENDED FIRMWARE ENVIRONMENT (Continued) | |
|---|---|
| Configuration | 0FFFEH external data space |
| System RAM | 0–02FFH external data space |
| Diagnostic LED #1 | Port 1.0 (Pin 1) |
| Diagnostic LED #2 | Port 1.1 (Pin 2) |
| User Task Interface | First Task Descriptor—0FFF0H to 0FFFFH in External data space<br>Other Task Descriptors and User Code—01000H to 0FFEFH in external code space |
| User RAM Availability | On-Chip—02AH to 02FH bit space<br>Off-Chip—BITBUS Master: 0400H to 0FFEFH external data space<br>BITBUS Slave: 0100H to 0FFEFH external data space |
| Remote Access and Control Interface | Memory-Mapped I/O—0FF00H to 0FFFFH external data space |

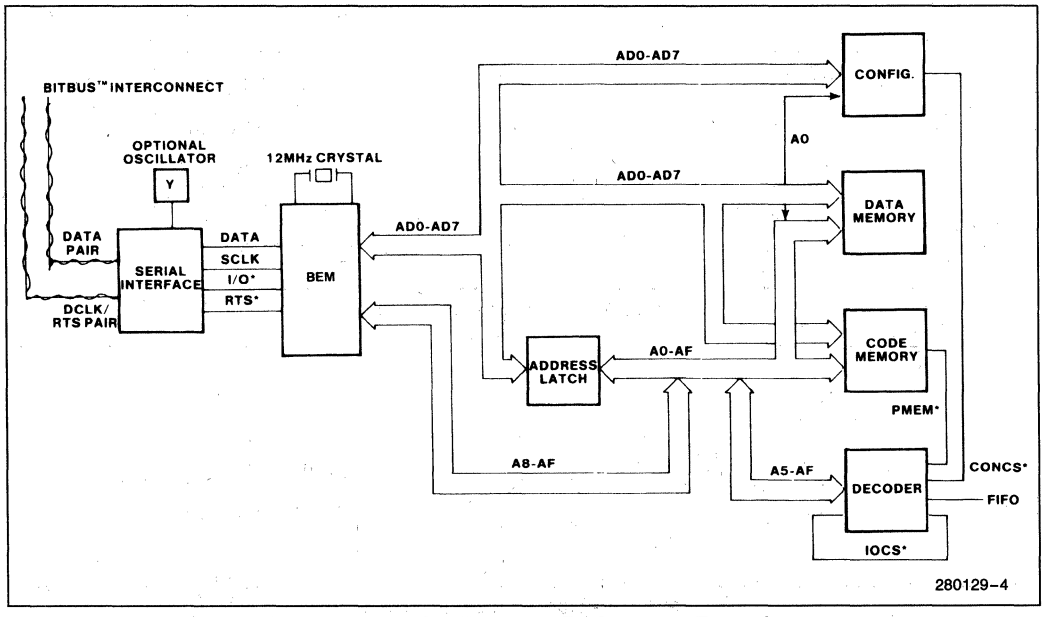



**Figure 4. Extended Firmware Environment Example**

| EXTENDED FIRMWARE ENVIRONMENT (Continued) | |
|---|---|
| Parallel Interface to Extension Device | FIFO Command Byte—0FF01H external data space<br>FIFO Data Byte—0FF00H external data space<br>Receive Data Intr—INT0 (pin 12)<br>Transmit Data Intr—INT1 (pin 13)<br>Command/Data Bit—P1.2 |

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### High Performance 8044 Microcontroller

The 8044 combines the powerful 8051 microcontroller with an intelligent serial communications controller to provide a single-chip solution that efficiently implements distributed processing or distributed control systems. The microcontroller is a self-sufficient unit containing ROM, RAM, ALU, and peripherals. The 8044's architecture and instruction set are identical to the 8051's. The serial interface of the 8051 is replaced with an intelligent communications processor, the Serial Interface Init (SIU), on the 8044. This unique dual processor architecture results in high performance and reliability for distributed control and processing environments. The intelligent SIU offloads the CPU from communication tasks, thus dedicating more of its compute power to external processes.

Major features of the 8051 microcontroller are:

- 8-bit CPU
- On-chip oscillator
- 4K bytes of RAM
- 192 bytes of ROM
- 32 I/O lines
- 64K address space external data memory
- 64K address space external program memory
- Two Programmable 16-bit counters
- Five source interrupt structure with two priority levels
- Bit addressability for Boolean functions
- 1 μs instruction cycle time for 60% instructions
  2 μs instruction cycle time for 40% instructions
- 4 μs cycle time for 8 by 8 unsigned multiple and divide

As noted in the Operating Environment discussion, the BITBUS firmware requires various CPU resources, i.e., memory, timers, and I/O dependent upon the firmware environment selected.

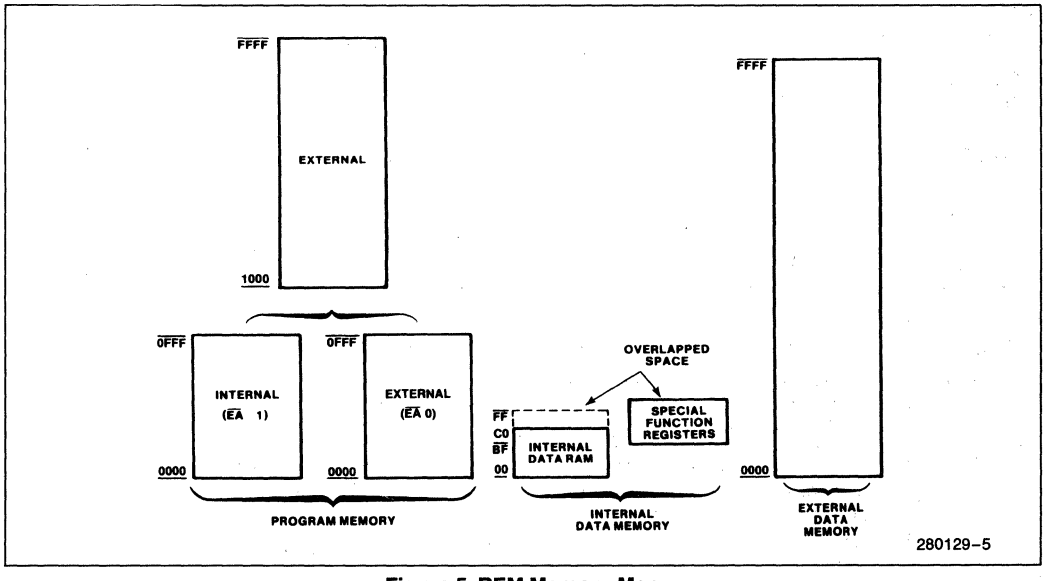



**Figure 5. BEM Memory Map**

## Memory Architecture

The 8044 microcontroller maintains separate data and code memory spaces. Internal data memory and program memory reside on the controller. External memory resides outside the controller. The BEM firmware uses the available internal code memory space and most of the remaining internal data memory with the exception of bit space 02AH to 02FH. Figure 5 shows the BEM's memory map.

### I/O ADDRESSING REQUIREMENTS

The table below provides the BEM's I/O port addresses.

**Table 1. BEM I/O Addressing**

| Function | Address | Bit | Byte |
|---|---|---|---|
| Red LED P1.0 | 90H | X | |
| Green LED P1.1 | 91H | X | |
| TCMD | 92H | X | |
| RFNF# | B3H | X | |
| TFNF# | B2H | X | |
| RDY/NE* | B4H | X | |
| Node Address | FFFFH | | X |
| Configuration | FFFEH | | X |
| Reserved | FFE0H–FFFDH | | X |
| Digital I/O | FFC0H–FFDFH | | X |
| SBX #4 | FFB0H–FFBFH | | X |
| SBX #3 | FFB0H–FFAFH | | X |
| SBX #2 | FF90H–FF9FH | | X |
| SBX #1 | FF80H–FF8FH | | X |
| User Defined | FF40H–FF7FH | | X |
| Reserved | FF02H–FF3FH | | X |
| FIFO Command | FF01H | | X |
| FIFO Data | FF00H | | X |

### SIGNAL FUNCTIONS

The 8044 BEM's pin configuration and pin description follow.

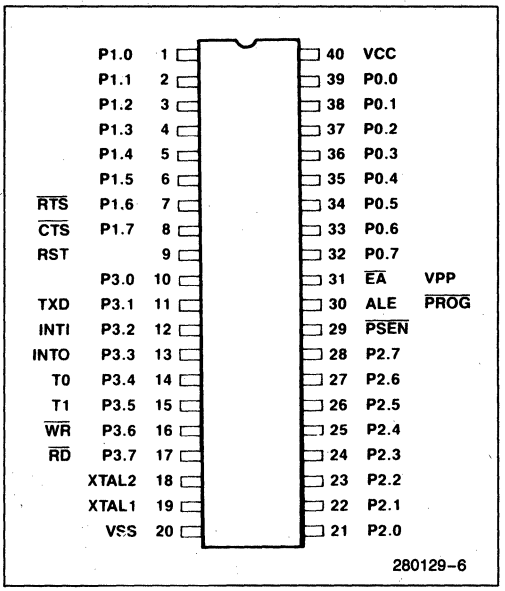



**Figure 6. BEM Pin Configuration**

**Table 2. BEM Pin Description**

| Name | Description |
|---|---|
| VSS | Circuit ground potential. |
| $V_{CC}$ | +5V power supply during operation and program verification. |
| PORT 0 | Port 0 is an 8-bit open drain bidirectional I/O port. It is also the multiplexed low-order address and data bus when using external memory. It is used for data output during program verification. Port 0 can sink/source eight LS TTL loads. |
| PORT 1 | Port 1 is an 8-bit quasi-bidirectional I/O port. It is used for the low-order address byte during program verification. Port 1 can sink/source four LS TTL loads.<br>In non-loop mode two of the I/O lines serve alternate functions:<br>—$\overline{RTS}$ (P1.6) Request-to Send output. A low indicates that the 8044 is ready to transmit.<br>—$\overline{CTS}$ (P1.7) Clear-to-Send input. A low indicates that a receiving station is ready to receive. |

**Table 2. BEM Pin Description** (Continued)

| Name | Description |
|---|---|
| PORT 2 | Port 2 is an 8-bit quasi-bidirection I/O port. It also emits the high-order address byte when accessing external memory. It is used for the high-order address and the control signals during program verification. Port 2 can sink/source four LS TTL loads. |
| PORT 3 | Port 3 is an 8-bit quasi-bidirectional I/O port. It also contains the interrupt, timer, serial port and RD and WR pins that are used by various options. The output latch corresponding to a secondary function must be programmed to a one (1) for that function to operate. Port 3 can sink/source four LS TTL loads.<br>In addition to I/O some of the pins also serve alternate functions as follows:<br>• I/$\overline{O}$ R x D (P3.0). In point-to-point or multipoint configurations, this pin controls the direction of pin P3.1. Serves as Receive Data input in loop and diagnostic modes.<br>• DATA T x D (P3.1). In point-to-point or multipoint configurations, this pin functions as data input/output. In loop mode, it serves as transmit pin. A '0' written to this pin enables diagnostic mode.<br>• $\overline{INT0}$ (P3.2). Interrupt 0 input or gate control input for counter 0.<br>• $\overline{INT1}$ (P3.3). Interrupt 1 input or gate control input for counter 1.<br>• TO (P3.4). Input to counter 0.<br>• SCLK T1 (P3.5). In addition to I/O, this pin provides input to counter 1 or serves as SCLK (serial clock) input.<br>• $\overline{WR}$ (P3.6). The write control signal latches the data byte from Port 0 into the External Data Memory.<br>• $\overline{RD}$ (P3.7). The read control signal enables External Data Memory to Port 0. |
| RST | A high on this pin for two machine cycles while the oscillator is running resets the device. A small external pulldown resistor ($\approx$ 8.2 K$\Omega$) from RST to VSS permits power-on reset when a capacitor ($\approx$ 10 $\mu$f) is also connected from this pin to $V_{CC}$. |
| ALE/$\overline{PROG}$ | Provides Address Latch Enable output used for latching the address into external memory during normal operation. It is activated every six oscillator periods except during an external data memory access. It also receives the program pulse input for programming the EPROM version. |
| $\overline{PSEN}$ | The Program Store Enable output is a control signal that enables the external Program Memory to the bus during external fetch operations. It is activated every six oscillator periods, except during external data memory accesses. Remains high during internal program execution. |
| $\overline{EA}$/VPP | When held at a TTL high level, the 8044 executes instructions from the internal ROM when the PC is less than 4096. When held at a TTL low level, the 8044 fetches all instructions from external Program Memory. The pin also receives the 21V EPROM programming supply voltage on the 8744. |
| XTAL 1 | Input to the oscillator's high gain amplifier. Required when a crystal is used. Connect to VSS when external source is used on XTAL 2. |
| XTAL 2 | Output from the oscillator's amplifier. Input to the internal timing circuitry. A crystal or external source can be used. |

## Firmware

The BEM's Basic firmware environment provides two services: BITBUS Communications and Power-Up Diagnostics. The Extended firmware environment provides the Basic firmware services plus Parallel Communications and User Software Services (iRMX 51 Executive, Remote Access and Control functions). A discussion of each service follows.

## Basic Firmware Services

### POWER-UP DIAGNOSTICS INCREASE RELIABILITY

For added reliability and simplified system start up, the BEM firmware includes power-up diagnostics. At chip reset the BEM diagnostic firmware checks the integrity of the 8044's instruction set, ROM, internal

RAM, and external RAM. LED indicator lights may be used to show the progress of the diagnostics. Intel's BITBUS boards use one red LED, and one green LED as indicators for test progress. Since the test halts if a fault is found, the last LED state indicates the trouble area.

No programmatic interface exists for the power-up diagnostics. Only LEDs (or other indicators) connected to the outputs of Port 1 of the 8044 are required. For the test sequence shown in Table 3, the red LED is connected to pin P1.0, and the green LED is connected to pin P1.1.

**Table 3. Power-Up Test Sequence**

| Test Sequence | State of Port* After Test Completion | |
|---|---|---|
| | Red LED (Pin 1.0) | Green LED (Pin 1.1) |
| Power-on | On | On |
| Prior to Start of Tests | Off | Off |
| Test 1—Instruction Set | On | On |
| Test 2—ROM Checksum Test | On | Off |
| Test 3—Internal RAM | Off | Off |
| Test 4—External RAM | Off | On |

*Ports are Active Low.

## BITBUS™ INTERFACE SIMPLIFIES DESIGN OF DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEMS

The BITBUS Serial Control Bus is a serial bus optimized for high speed transfer of short messages in a hierarchical system. From the perspective of systems using the BITBUS bus there are three external protocols that must be adhered to: physical, data link, and transaction control as shown in Figure 2. The physical interface includes all bus hardware requirements, e.g. cable and connector definition, transceiver specification. The data link interface refers to the device to device transfer of frames on the bus. The transaction control interface indentifies the rules for transmitting messages on the bus as well as the format of the messages passed.

For maximum reliability and to facilitate standardization the following existing standards were chosen as portions of the BITBUS Specification: International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) mechanical board and connector specifications, the Electronic Industry Association (EIA) RS-485 Electrical Specification and IBM*'s Serial Data Link Control protocol for the physical and data link levels of the BITBUS interface.

### BITBUS™ Physical Interface

Implementation of the electrical interface to BITBUS requires external hardware. Specifically, an EIA Standard RS-485 driver and transceiver and an optional clock source for the synchronous mode of operation. A self clocked mode of operation is also available. Different modes of operation facilitate a variety of performance/distance options as noted in Table 4. Figure 7 illustrates the BEM's BITBUS interface hardware requirements.

**Table 4. BITBUS™ Interconnect Modes of Operation**

| | Speed Kb/s | Max. Dist Between Repeaters M/ft | Max # Nodes Between Repeaters | Max # Repeaters |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Synchronous | 2400 | 30/100 | 28 | 0 |
| Self-Clocked | 375<br>62.5 | 300/1000<br>1200/4000 | 28<br>28 | 2<br>10 |

### BITBUS™ Data Link Service

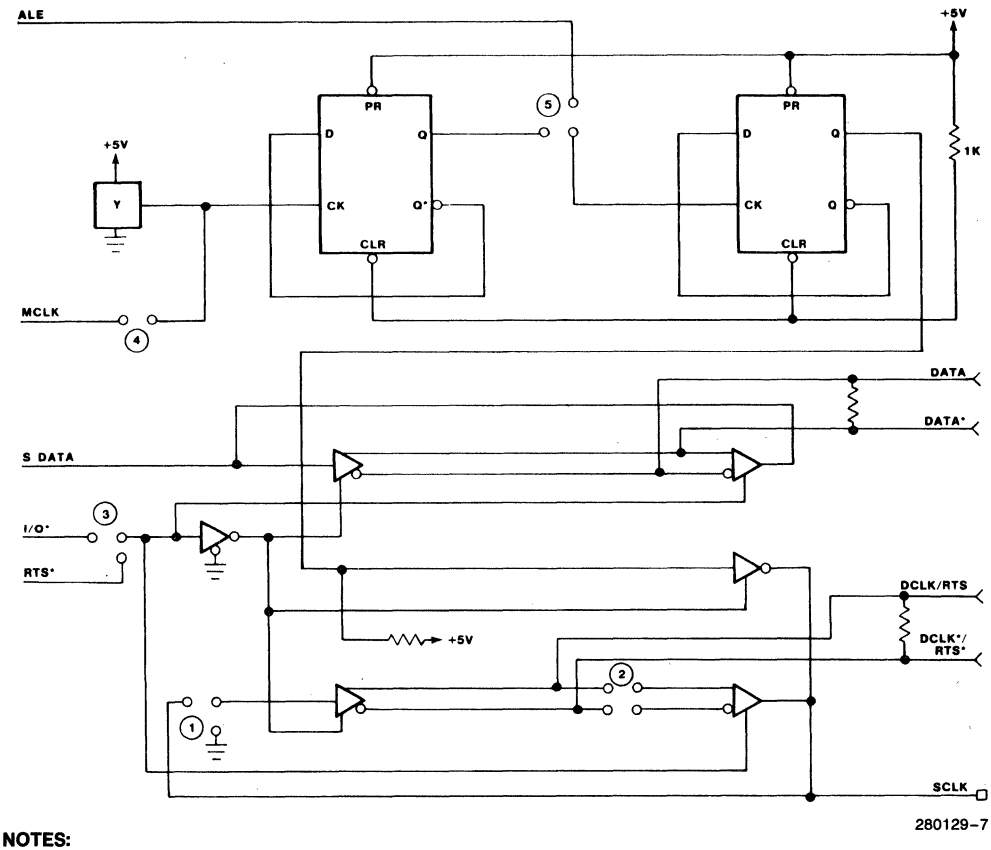
The 8044's serial interface unit (SIU) implements a majority of the data link interface, a subset of IBM's Serial Data Link Protocol (SDLC), in hardware resulting in a significant performance advantage compared with multichip solutions. Multichip solutions require both hardware and software glue that degrade performance, decrease reliability, and increase cost. This portion of the BITBUS interface requires no user involvement for execution.

For a detailed discussion of the protocol executed by the BITBUS data link service refer to "The BITBUS Interconnect Serial Control Bus Specification". A basic subset of SDLC with the REJECT option is implemented. The standard frame format transferred across the BITBUS is shown in Figure 8. The information field carries the BITBUS message.

### BITBUS™ Transaction Control Service

For added reliability, the BITBUS interface incorporates error checking at the message level in addition to the imbedded error checking provided by SDLC at the data link level. The message control interface defines the format and function of messages transmitted in frames across the BITBUS bus. (Figure 9)

The transaction protocol requires that for every order message transmitted across the bus a reply message must be transmitted in return. Error types and error detection mechanisms are also designated by this interface.




**NOTES:**
1. Connect to ground for self-clocked mode and SCLK for synchronous mode.
2. Remove for self-clocked operation with repeater(s).
3. Connect to RTS* for synchronous mode or I/O* for self-clocked mode.
4. Selects MCLK as serial clock source.
5. Selects ALE or oscillator as serial clock source.

**Figure 7. BITBUS™ Interface Hardware Requirements**

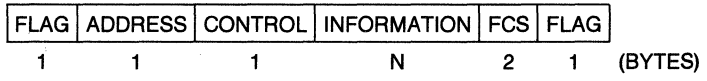



**Figure 8. BITBUS™ Frame Format**

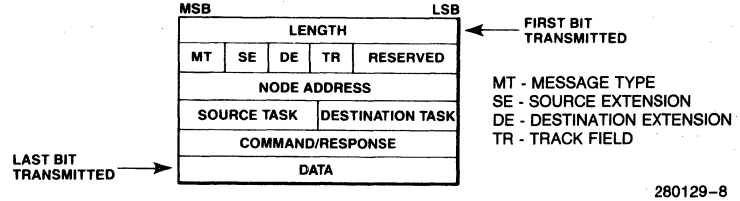



**Figure 9. BITBUS™ Message Format**

## BITBUS™ Interface Configuration

The BEM's firmware also simplifies designation of the bus mode of operation (Speed/distance option) as well as the node address, memory configuration and parallel interface parameters by reading two external locations for this information as shown in Figure 10. The designer no longer needs to directly manipulate the 8044's serial mode register (SMD), status/command register (STS), and send/receive counter register (NSNR). These two 8-bit locations are derived by multiplexing the 8044's port 0 address lines AD0–AD7.

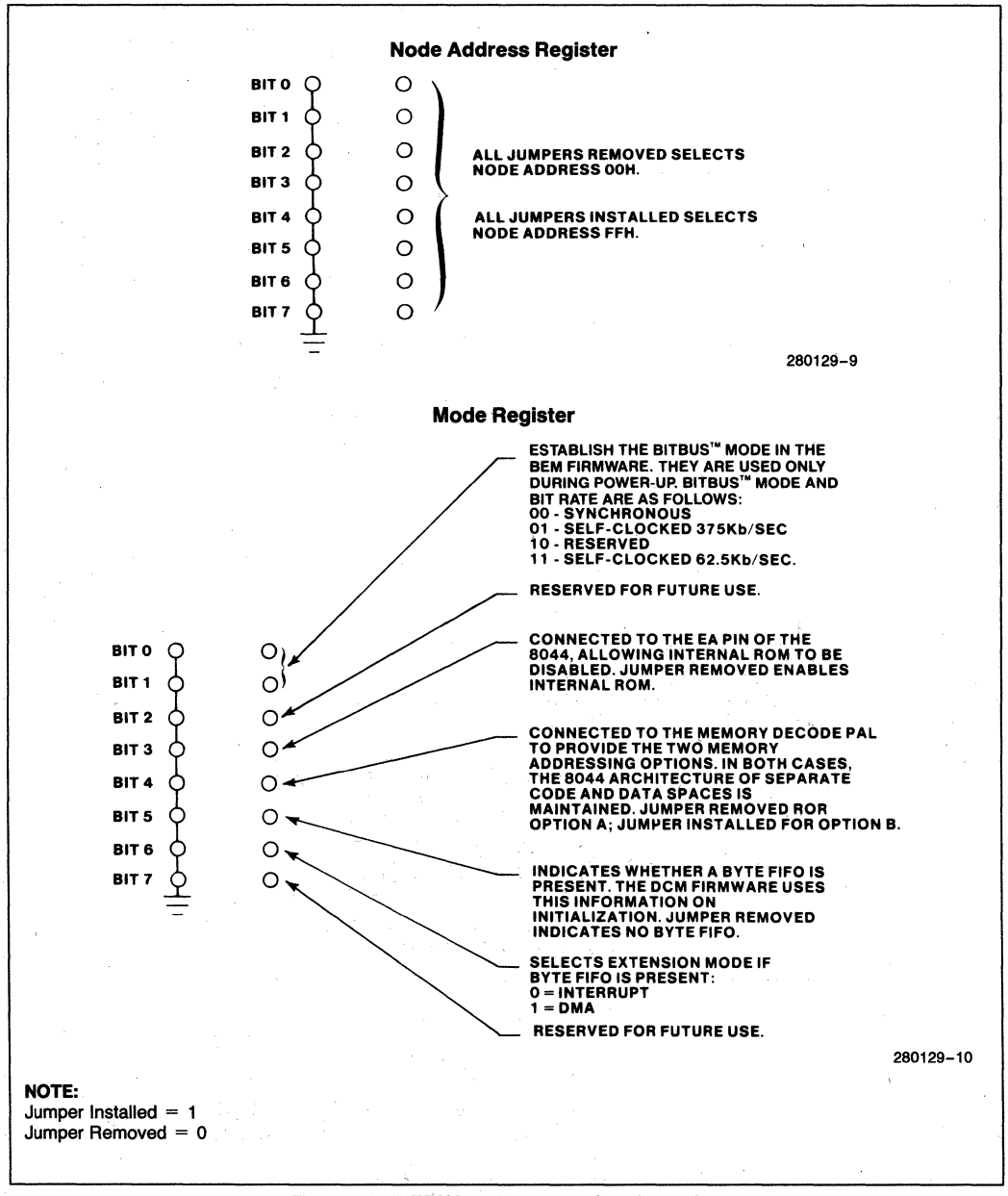



**Figure 10. BITBUS™ Firmware Configuration**

## Extended Firmware Services

### PARALLEL COMMUNICATION INTERFACE EXTENDS DISTRIBUTED CONTROL CAPABILITY

The BEM's firmware also includes a parallel interface for expanding the capabilities of distributed systems. For example, this interface allows other processors to be employed in BITBUS systems if more processing power is required as shown in Figure 11. This interface provides the means for connection to other buses: iSBX bus, STD bus, IBM PC bus.

The interface consists of a byte-FIFO queue through which BITBUS messages can be passd via embedded communications firmware. From the BEM's perspective the user simply designates the correct routing information in the BITBUS message header and the message is directed to the communications firmware and passed through the parallel interface. One example of an implementation that uses this interface is the iSBX BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE Board via the iSBX bus.

#### Parallel Interface Hardware

To implement the Parallel Interface, the user must provide hardware for two FIFOs (one byte minimum) in external data memory, and control signals to/from the 8044's Pins: INT0 (P3.2), INT1 (P3.3), and P1.2. Key hardware elements required are: decoder for the registers' external addresses, temporary storage for bytes passing through the interface, a way to designate bytes as command or data, and a means to generate the control signals. FIFO's must be used to move the data through the interface although the depth of the FIFO need not exceed one byte.

Interface hardware must also be provided for the "extension" side of the interface. Implementation of this hardware is left to the user with the restriction that the operation of the BEM side remains independent.

#### Parallel Byte Stream and Message Protocol

The two byte registers (FIFOs) provide the path for bytes to move through the parallel interface. Bytes are read or written from the registers designated: FIFO Data Byte (FF00H) and FIFO Command Byte (FF01H). INT0, INT1 and P1.2 provide control signals to the firmware for moving the bytes through the registers. These signals are referred to as the Parallel Interface Control Bits:

| Pin | Function | Internal Bit Address |
|---|---|---|
| INT0 | RFNF | B3H |
| INT1 | TFNE | B2H |
| P1.2 | TCMD | 92H |

The hardware uses RFNF to control the output of bytes from the BEM. RFNF is set when the FIFO Data or FIFO Command Byte Registers can receive information. RFNF remains clear when the FIFO Data or Command Bytes are not available. Transmission of a BITBUS message across the parallel interface consists of successively outputing message bytes to the FIFO Data Byte Register until all bytes are sent. The firmware then writes a value of 0 to the Command Byte register indicating all the message bytes have been sent. The first data byte in the message indicates the number of bytes in the message.

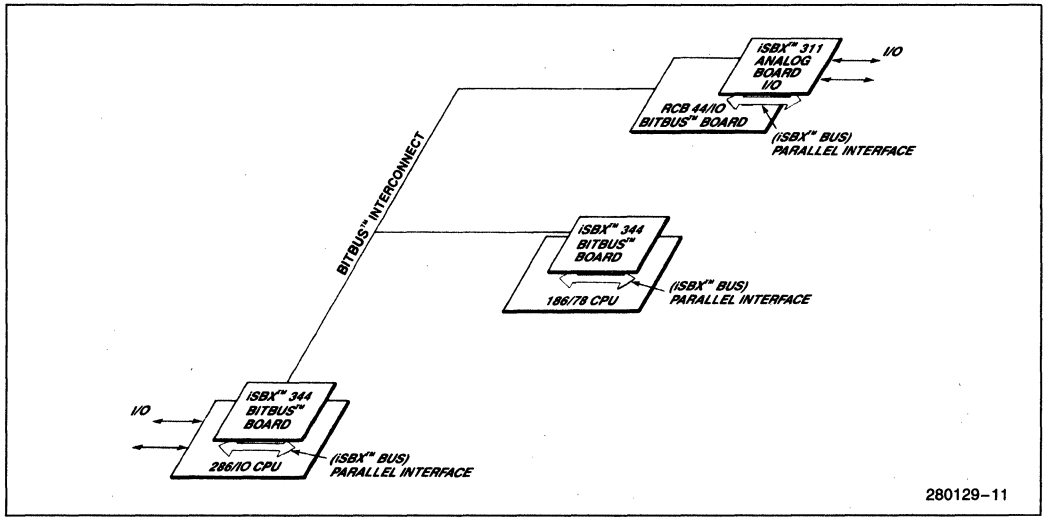



**Figure 11. Extending the Capability of BITBUS™ System with the Parallel Communications Interface**

TFNE controls the input of data bytes to the BEM. This bit is set when bytes are available for reading. When no bytes are available this bit is clear. TCMD indicates whether the next byte read is a Data Byte or Command Byte. BITBUS messages are received by inputing data bytes until a command byte is received. Data bytes are read from the FIFO Data Byte Register. Command Bytes are read from the FIFO Command Byte Register.

Figure 12 provides one example of a Byte FIFO Interface. This specific example illustrates the interface provided on the iSBX 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE Board. Figure 13 shows transmission of bytes from the BEM across the parallel interface. Figure 14 shows transmission of bytes to the BEM.

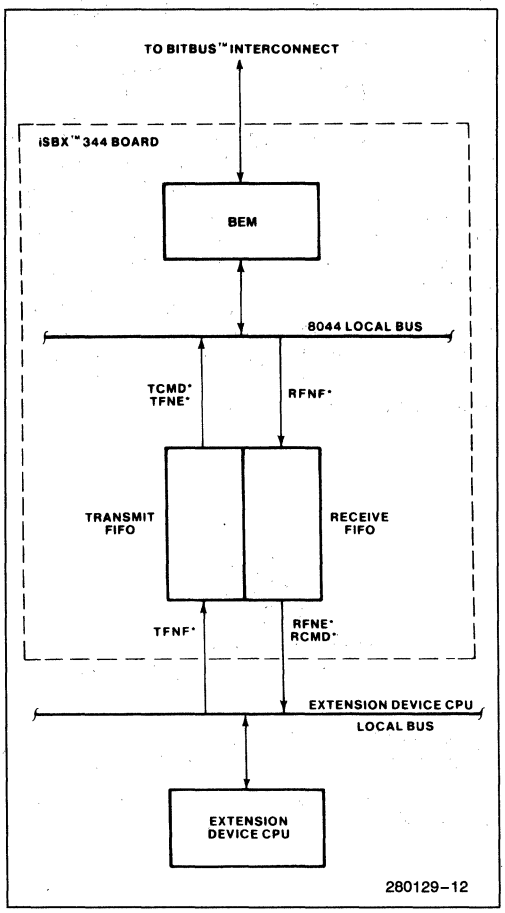



**Figure 12. Byte FIFO Interface Example**

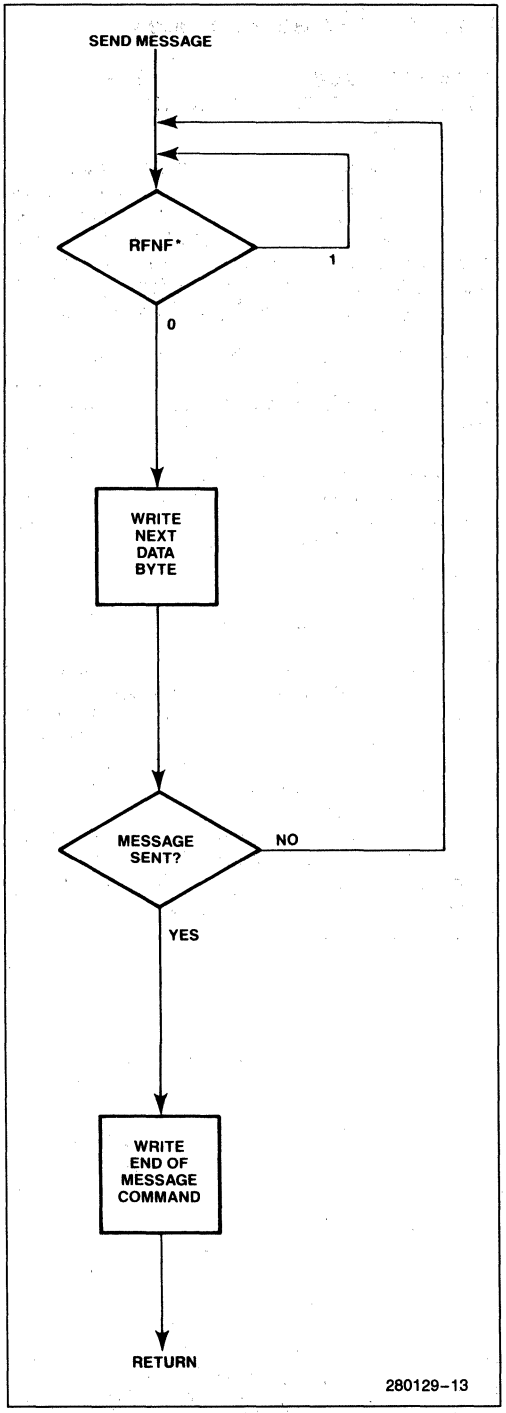



**Figure 13. Transmitting a Message from BEM**

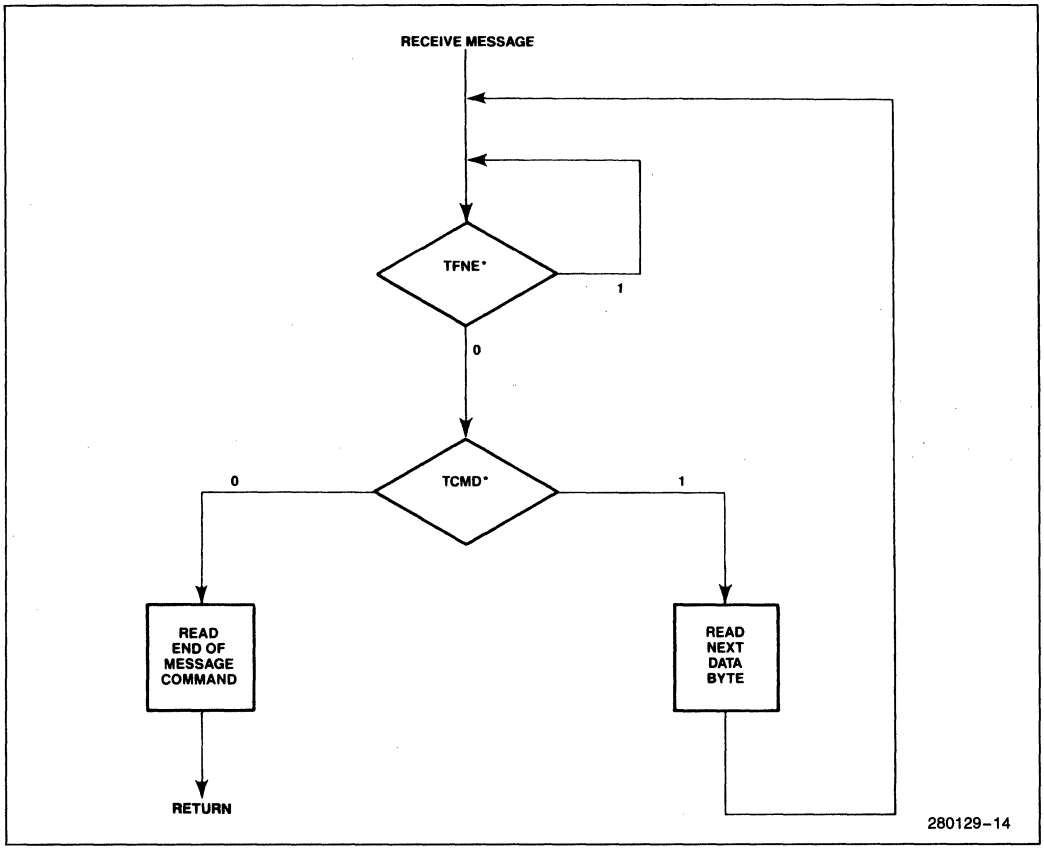



**Figure 14. Transmitting a Message to BEM**

## USER SOFTWARE SERVICES

### Multitasking, I/O Access and Control Capabilities

The Extended firmware environment of the BEM provides a multitasking facility via the iRMX 51 Real-time, Multitasking Executive. Operating system primitives shown in Table 5 are the user interface to this facility. Other services provided by the Executive: interrupt handling, task scheduling, and intertask communication facilitate smooth development of distributed systems. In addition to the Executive's intertask communication service provided by the RQSEND-MESSAGE primitive, other portions of the firmware extend the communication capability across the parallel and BITBUS interfaces. This embedded communications firmware greatly simplifies and speeds sending messages to different microcontrollers or microprocessors in the system.

To further ease the development of distributed control applications, a pre-defined task (Remote Access and Control Task) provides the means of invoking iRMX 51 Executive services, or accessing I/O and memory from tasks on other devices. The Remote Access and Control functions execute under the iRMX 51 Executive as Task 0. Figure 13 illustrates this concept in a BITBUS system. Table 6 shows the services provided by the RAC task. All I/O command accesses are memory mapped to locations 0FF00H to 0FFFFH in the BEM's external memory.

**Table 5. iRMX™ 51 Interfaces**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| RQ SEND MESSAGE | Sends a message (a command from the BITBUS master, a response from a slave, or a simple message between tasks on the same BITBUS component) to another task. |
| RQ WAIT | Waits for an interrupt, and event time-out, a message, or any combination of the three. |
| RQ CREATE TASK | Causes a new sequence of code to be run as an iRMX 51 task with a specific function identification code and priority. |
| RQ DELETE TASK | Stops the specified task and removes it from all execution lists. |
| RQ ALLOCATE | Allocates a fixed-length buffer from the on-chip, scratch-pad RAM for general use, or, in BITBUS applications, for a BITBUS message buffer. |
| RQ DEALLOCATE | Returns an on-chip buffer to the system. |
| RQ SET INTERVAL | Set the time interval to be used as a separate event-timer for the task. |
| RQ ENABLE INTERRUPT | Allow external interrupts to signal the microcontroller. |
| RQ DISSABLE INTERRUPT | Stops all external interrupts from signalling the microcontroller. |
| RQ GET FUNCTION ID | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |

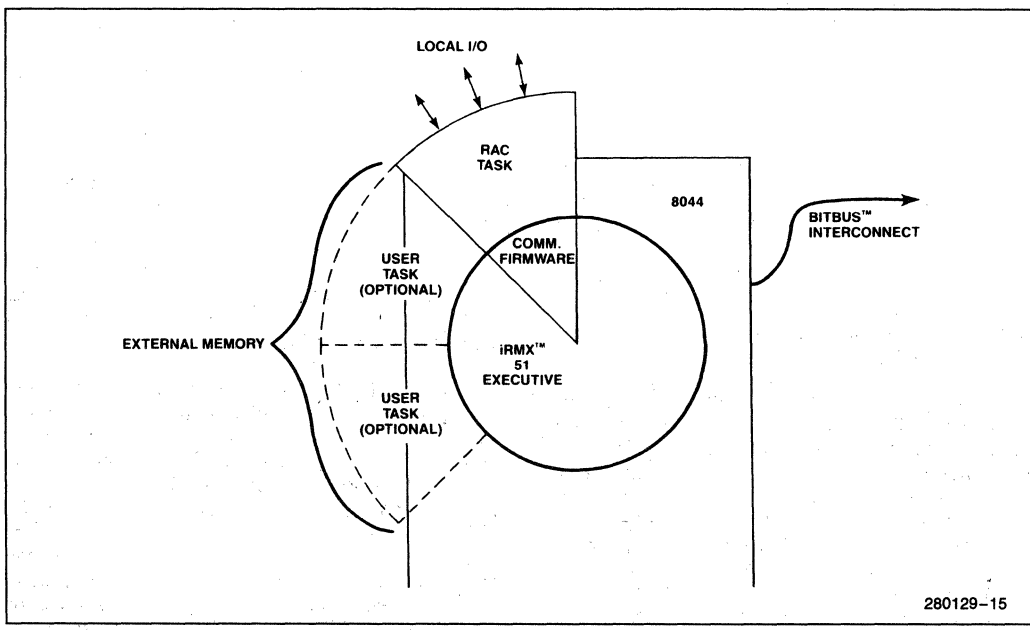



**Figure 15. BEM Communication Firmware**

**Table 6. RAC Services**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| READ I/O | Read external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE I/O | Write byte to external I/O location. |
| UPDATE I/O | Write byte to, then read byte from external I/O location. Return result in reply message. |
| OR I/O | OR data with contents of external I/O location. Return OR'd value. |
| AND I/O | AND data with contents of external I/O location. Return AND'd value. |
| XOR I/O | XOR data with contents of external I/O location. Return XOR'd value. |
| READ INTERNAL MEMORY | Read contents of internal memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| WRITE INTERNAL MEMORY | Write data to internal memory location. |
| DOWNLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Write data starting at external memory location. |
| UPLOAD EXTERNAL MEMORY | Read data starting at external memory location. Return result in reply message. |
| GET FUNCTIONS | Provides a list of the 8 function identification codes representing the tasks currently operating on the microcontroller. |
| CREATE TASK | Causes an RQ$CREATE$TASK call to be made to the iRMX 51 executive with parameters as specified with command message. |
| DELETE TASK | Causes an RQ$DELETE$TASK call to be made to the iRMX 51 executive. |
| RAC PROTECT | Suspends or resumes RAC Services. |
| RESET DEVICE | Returns device software to original state at initialization. |

**NOTES:**
Internal memory locations are included in the 192 bytes of data RAM provided in the microcontroller. External memory refers memory outside the microcontroller—the 28-pin sockets of the iSBX 344 module and the iRCB 44/10 board. Each RAC Access Function may refer to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 individual I/O or memory locations in a single command.

In addition to allowing creation and deletion of tasks on remote system nodes, the RAC functions allow memory upload and download. This feature eases programming changes in distributed systems and enhances overall system flexibility. Diagnostics can also be downloaded to remote nodes to facilitate system debug.

Another feature optimized for distributed control environments is the GET FUNCTION IDS service. The function ID capability provides the user with the ability to identify specific tasks by function rather than node address and task number. This constant identifier facility remains valid even if functions are moved to different physical locations, eg. another system node.

Aside from the iRMX 51 Executive system calls the user interfaces to the BEM through the task initialization interface; the Initial Task Descriptor. The first user task descriptor must be located at location 0FFF0H in external memory code space so that on power up user code may be automatically detected.

The Initial Task Descriptor (ITD) allows the user to specify the original attributes of a task. Table 7 shows the ITD task structure.

**Table 7. ITD Structure**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pattern | Word | value identifying an ITD: "AA55H" |
| Initial PC | Word | address of first task instruction |
| Stack-Length | Byte | # bytes of system RAM for tasks stack |
| Function ID | Byte | value 1–255 associates task w/function |
| Register Bank | Bit(4) | assigns one register bank to task |
| Priority | Bit(4) | task priority level |
| Interrupt Vector | Word | specifies interrupt associated w/task |
| Next ID | Word | address of the next ITD in linked-list |

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Ambient Temperature Under Bias .....0 to 70°C
Storage Temperature .....−65°C to +150°C
Voltage on Any Pin with
Respect to Ground ($V_{SS}$) .....−0.5V to +7V
Power Dissipation .....2 Watts

**Notice: Stresses above those listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.*

## D.C. CHARACTERISTICS $T_A$ = 0°C to 70°C, $V_{CC}$ = 5V ±10%, $V_{SS}$ = 0V

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VIL | Input Low Voltage | −0.5 | | 0.8 | V | |
| VIH | Input High Voltage (Except RST and XTAL2) | 2.0 | | $V_{CC}$ + 0.5 | V | |
| VIH1 | Input High Voltage to PST For Reset, XTAL2 | 2.5 | | $V_{CC}$ to 0.5 | | XTAL1 to $V_{SS}$ |
| VOL | Output Low Voltage Ports 1, 2, 3 (Note 1) | | | 0.45 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 1.6 mA |
| VOL1 | Output Low Voltage Port 0, ALE, \PSEN (Note 1) | | | 0.45 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 3.2 mA |
| VOH | Output High Voltage Ports 1, 2, 3 | 2.4 | | | V | $I_{OH}$ = −80 μA |
| VOH1 | Output High Voltage Port 0, ALE, \PSEN | 2.4 | | | V | $I_{OH}$ = −400 μA |
| IIL | Logical 0 Input Current Ports 1, 2, 3 | | | −500 | μA | XTAL1 at $V_{SS}$ Vin = 0.45V |
| IIH1 | Input High Current to RST/VPD For Reset | | | 500 | μA | Vin = $V_{CC}$ − 1.5V |
| ILI | Input Leakage Current to Port 0, \EA | | | 10 | μA | 0.45V<Vin<$V_{CC}$ |
| ICC | Power Supply Current | | 125 | 170 | mA | All Outputs Disconnected, EA = $V_{CC}$ |
| CIO | Capacitance of I/O Buffer | | | 10 | pF | fc = 1 MHz |
| IIL2 | Logical 0 Input Current XTAL2 | | | 3.6 | mA | XTAL1 at $V_{SS}$ Vin = 0.45V |

**NOTE:**
1. Capacitive loading on Ports 0 and 2 may cause spurious noise pulses to be superimposed on the VOLs of ALE and Ports 1 and 3. The noise is due to external bus capacitance discharging into the Port 0 and Port 2 pins when these pins make 1-to-0 transitions during bus operations. In the worst cases (capacitive loading > 100 pF), the noise pulse on the ALE line may exceed 0.8V. In such cases it may be desirable to qualify ALE with a Schmitt Trigger, or use an address latch with a Schmitt Trigger STROBE input.

## A.C. CHARACTERISTICS

$T_A$ to 0°C to 70°C, $V_{CC}$ = 5V ±10%, $V_{SS}$ = 0V, $C_L$ for Port 0, ALE and $\overline{PSEN}$ Outputs = 100 pF; $C_L$ for All Other Outputs = 80 pF

### PROGRAM MEMORY

| Symbol | Parameter | 12 MHz Clock | | | Variable Clock 1/TCLCL = 1.2 MHz to 12 MHz | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Min | Max | Units | Min | Max | Units |
| TLHLL | ALE Pulse Width | 127 | | ns | 2TCLCL−40 | | ns |
| TAVLL | Address Setup to ALE | 43 | | ns | TCLCL−40 | | ns |
| TLLAX(1) | Address Hold after ALE | 48 | | ns | TCLCL−35 | | ns |
| TLLIV | ALE to Valid Instr in | | 233 | ns | | 4TCLCL−100 | ns |
| TLLPL | ALE to $\overline{PSEN}$ | 58 | | ns | TCLCL−25 | | ns |
| TPLPH | $\overline{PSEN}$ Pulse Width | 215 | | ns | 3TCLCL−35 | | ns |
| TPLIV | $\overline{PSEN}$ to Valid Instr in | | 125 | ns | | 3TCLCL−125 | ns |
| TPXIX | Input Instr Hold after $\overline{PSEN}$ | 0 | | ns | 0 | | ns |
| TPXIZ(2) | Input Instr Float after $\overline{PSEN}$ | | 63 | ns | | TCLCL−20 | ns |
| TPXAV(2) | Address Valid after $\overline{PSEN}$ | 75 | | ns | TCLCL−8 | | ns |
| TAVIV | Address to Valid Instr in | | 302 | ns | | 5TCLCL−115 | ns |
| TAZPL | Address Float to $\overline{PSEN}$ | −25 | | ns | −25 | | ns |

**NOTES:**
1. TLLAX for access to program memory is different from TLLAX for data memory.
2. Interfacing RUPI-44 devices with float times up to 75 ns is permissible. This limited bus contention will not cause any damage to Port 0 drivers.

### EXTERNAL DATA MEMORY

| Symbol | Parameter | 12 MHz Clock | | | Variable Clock 1/TCLCL = 1.2 MHz to 12 MHz | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Min | Max | Units | Min | Max | Units |
| TRLRH | $\overline{RD}$ Pulse Width | 400 | | ns | 6TCLCL−100 | | ns |
| TWLWH | $\overline{WR}$ Pulse Width | 400 | | ns | 6TCLCL−100 | | ns |
| TLLAX(1) | Address Hold after ALE | 48 | | ns | TCLCL−35 | | |
| TRLDV | $\overline{RD}$ to Valid Data in | | 252 | ns | | 5TCLCL−165 | ns |
| TRHDX | Data Hold after $\overline{RD}$ | 0 | | ns | 0 | | ns |
| TRHDZ | Data Float after $\overline{RD}$ | | 97 | ns | | 2TCLCL−70 | ns |
| TLLDV | ALE to Valid Data in | | 517 | ns | | 8TCLCL−150 | ns |
| TAVDV | Address to Valid Data in | | 585 | ns | | 9TCLCL−165 | ns |
| TLLWL | ALE to $\overline{WR}$ or $\overline{RD}$ | 200 | 300 | ns | 3TCLCL−50 | 3TCLCL+50 | ns |
| TAVWL | Address to $\overline{WR}$ or $\overline{RD}$ | 203 | | ns | 4TCLCL−130 | | ns |
| TWHLH | $\overline{WR}$ or $\overline{RD}$ High to ALE High | 43 | 123 | ns | TCLCL−40 | TCLCL+40 | ns |
| TQVWX | Data Valid to $\overline{WR}$ Transition | 23 | | ns | TCLCL−60 | | ns |
| TQVWH | Data Setup before $\overline{WR}$ | 433 | | ns | 7TCLCL−150 | | ns |
| TWHQX | Data Hold after $\overline{WR}$ | 33 | | ns | TCLCL−50 | | ns |
| TRLAZ | RD Low to Address Float | | 25 | ns | | 25 | ns |

**NOTE:**
1. TLLAX for access to program memory is different from TLLAX for access data memory.

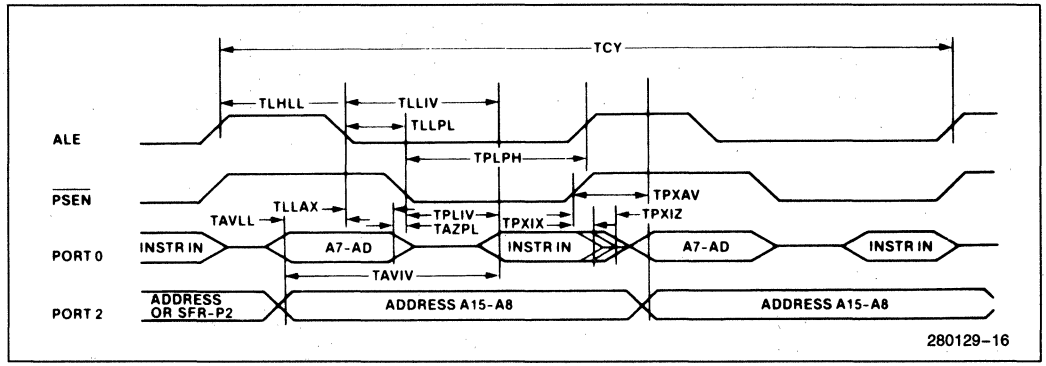
**SERIAL INTERFACE**

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TDCY | Data Clock | 420 | | ns |
| TDCL | Data Clock Low | 180 | | ns |
| TDCH | Data Clock High | 100 | | ns |
| tTD | Transmit Data Delay | | 140 | ns |
| tDSS | Data Setup Time | 40 | | ns |
| tDHS | Data Hold Time | 40 | | ns |

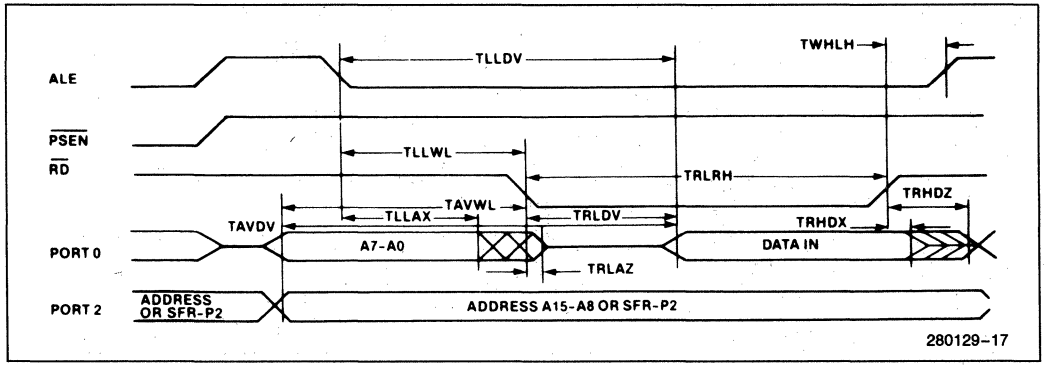
## WAVEFORMS

### Memory Access

**PROGRAM MEMORY READ CYCLE**

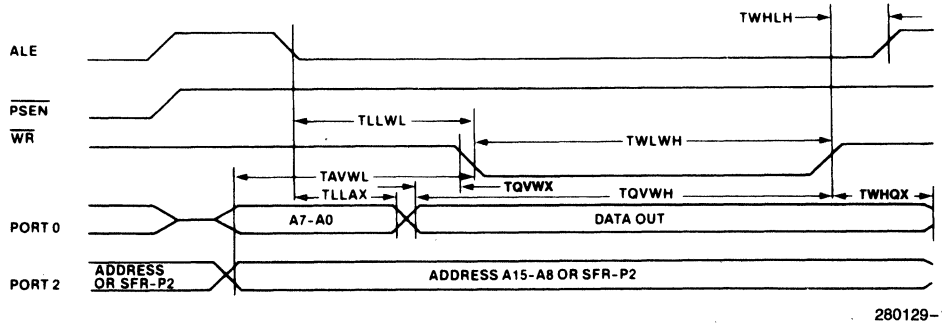



**DATA MEMORY READ CYCLE**



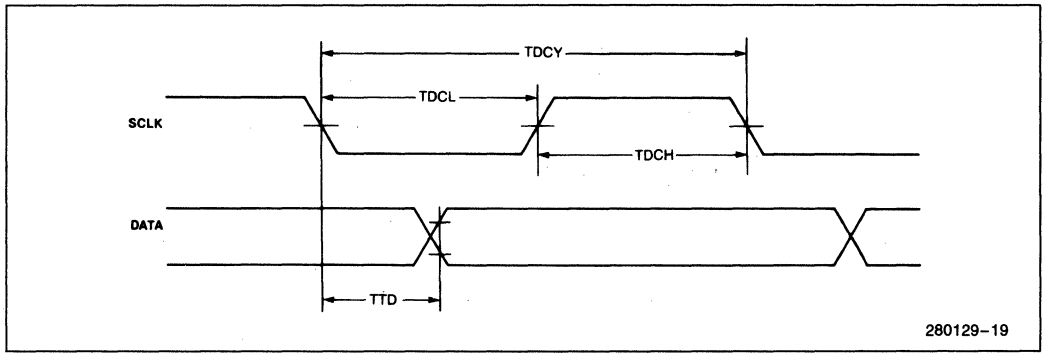
## WAVEFORMS (Continued)

### DATA MEMORY WRITE CYCLE

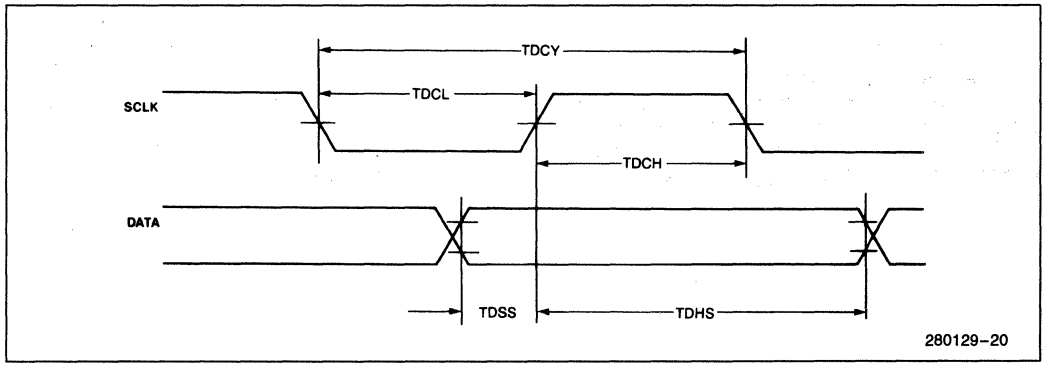



## SERIAL I/O WAVEFORMS

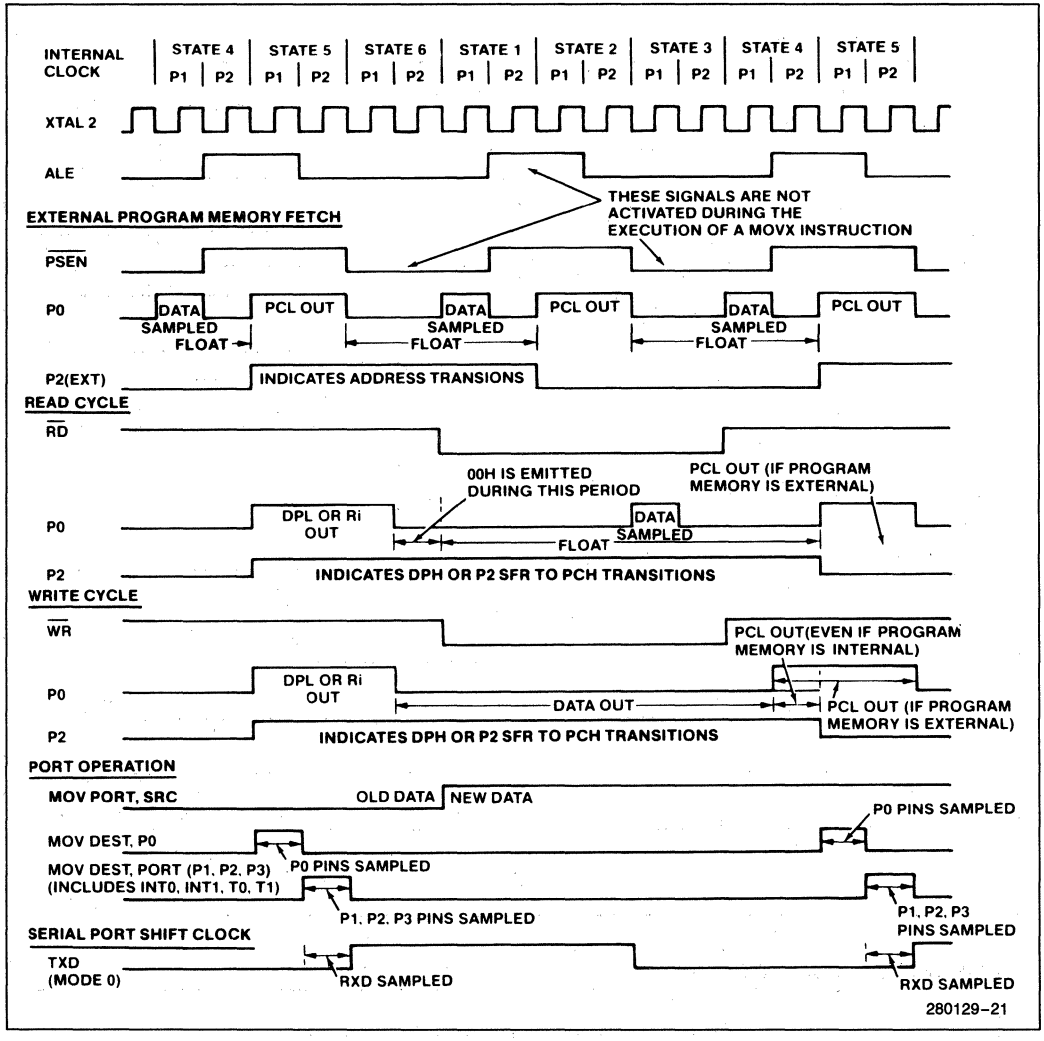
### SYNCHRONOUS DATA TRANSMISSION




### SYNCHRONOUS DATA RECEPTION

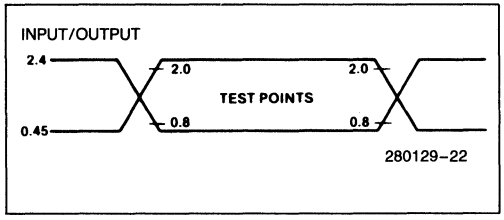


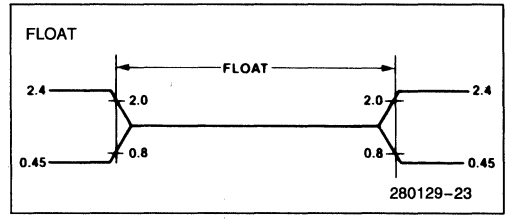
## CLOCK WAVEFORMS




This diagram indicates when signals are clocked internally. The time it takes the signals to propagate to the pins, however, ranges from 25 to 125 ns. This propagation delay is dependent on variables such as temperature and pin loading. Propagation also varies from output to output and component to component. Typically though, ($T_A$ = 25°C, fully loaded) RD and WR propagation delays are approximately 50 ns. The other signals are typically 85 ns. Propagation delays are incorporated in the AC specifications.

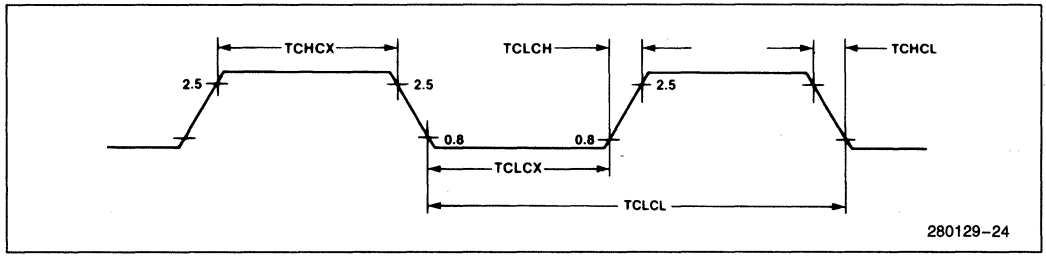
## A.C. TESTING INPUT, OUTPUT, FLOAT WAVEFORMS



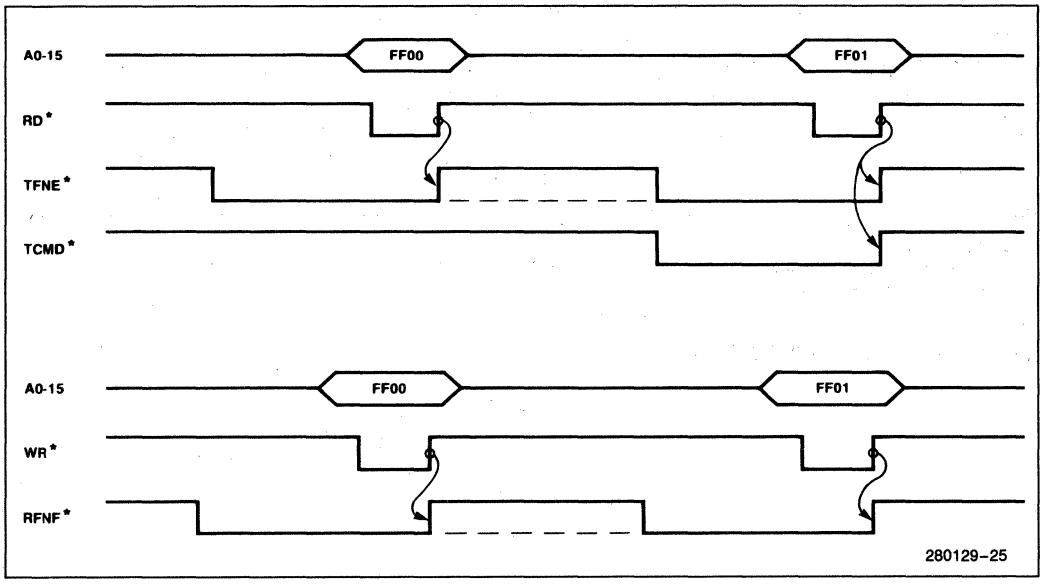

**NOTES:**
1. A.C. testing inputs are driven at 2.4V for a logic "1" and 0.45V for a logic "0".
2. Timing measurements are made at 2.0V for a logic "1" and 0.8V for a logic "0".

## EXTERNAL CLOCK DRIVE XTAL2




| Symbol | Parameter | Variable Clock Freq = 3.5 MHz to 12 MHz | | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Min | Max | |
| TCLCL | Oscillator Period | 83.3 | 285.7 | ns |
| TCHCX | High Time | 30 | TCLCL−TCLCX | ns |
| TCLCX | Low Time | 20 | TCLCL−TCHCX | ns |
| TCLCH | Rise Time | | 20 | ns |
| TCHCL | Fall Time | | 20 | ns |

**BEM PARALLEL INTERFACE LOGIC TIMING**




## SPECIFICATIONS

Package: 40 pin DIP
Process: +5V, silicon gate HMOSII

## Related Documents (Not Supplied)

**Order Number**

**230973-001**— Distributed Control Modules Data Book (includes BITBUS Interconnect Specification)

**146312-001**— Guide to Using the Distributed Control Modules

**210941-003** — OEM System Handbook

**210918-003** — Microcontroller Handbook

**231166-001** — VLSI Solutions for Distributed Control Applications

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| P,8044AH,R 0100 | BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller |

intel

APPLICATION NOTE

AP-224

September 1986

# The BITBUS™ Interconnect: from Flight Simulation to Process Control, It Simplifies Distributed Intelligence

SHANKER MUNSHANI
RICHARD MCALISTER
PETER MACWILLIAMS





Order Number: 280072-001

A large portion of microcontroller applications demand distributed modes of operation. Physically, this distribution can stretch from a few meters to several kilometers. The environment of operation varies from a very peaceful electrical environment to a very variable industrialized environment.

To accommodate changing application needs and technological advances, designers need a *flexible* interconnect for such systems that causes minimal impact to performance. Compatibility and the implementation of standards are key. Adhering to a standard has several advantages: designers of equipment need not waste time defining and testing their own standard, and end-users are more comfortable if the manufacturer has followed an industry standard. At the same time, another important feature is the capability of handling reliable communication activity without impacting CPU performance.

Intel's Distributed Control Modules (DCM) family accomplishes such goals for distributed applications. DCM defines an interconnect architecture and consists of:

The BITBUS interconnect—Interconnect serial control bus
iSBX™ 344—BITBUS controller multimodule board
iRCB 44/10—BITBUS remote controller board
iRMX™ 51—Real-time multitasking executive
iRMX™ 510—DCM support package
8044AH—8-bit microcontroller with on-chip serial communication support

This application note will explain the structure and function of the BITBUS interconnect and explore its use in aircraft simulation and chemical process control.

## THE BITBUS™ INTERCONNECT: RATIONALE AND STRUCTURE

To connect microcontrollers in a distributed application, two common approaches involve either building a custom interface and a custom cabling mechanism, or using other interfaces such as RS 232.

Yet, custom interfaces are faced with several disadvantages. They are generally very expensive, and a designer must design an interface in addition to designing the system. They also lack flexibility. For example, it is often impossible to add more input/ouput connections to a custom interface once it is implemented. Finally, custom interfaces pose problems for the end-user: they require considerable support; the cabling is generally cumbersome and slow; the distance over which they can be used is usually quite limited and their reliability may not be sufficient. Interfaces such as RS 232 are not an ideal alternative, either, because of the large amount of software support and cabling required.

The BITBUS interconnect avoids many of these problems. The BITBUS specification defines the data link protocol, message structure, protocol for a multitasking environment and a set of high-level commands for remote I/O access and application task control. This makes it very convenient to write high-level software interfaces. The BITBUS interconnect's high-level of definition means that the interface requirements can be implemented in silicon with minimal real estate at a low cost. This in turn reduces the complexity level.

The BITBUS in its simplest form is a pair of twisted wires. The BITBUS operates in a half duplex mode and can be used either in point-to-point operation or in a multi-drop environment. Figure 1 illustrates these two forms of connection. The BITBUS architecture supports a subset of the Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocol.

There are three main objectives to be considered when using the BITBUS interconnect: speed of operation, distance over which communications has to take place, and number of nodes in the network. The BITBUS has two modes to meet these objectives: synchronous and self-clocked.

### Synchronous Mode

The synchronous mode is used for high speed operation. The distance over which this mode can be used is limited to 30 meters, and the number of modes in this set-up is restricted to 28 nodes. The speed of transmission in this mode is between 500 Kbits/sec to 2.4 Mbits/sec. To use this mode of operation, two pairs of twisted wires are required. One pair is used for the differential data clock signal (DCLK), while the other is used for the differential data signal (DATA). Figure 2 shows a typical synchronous mode interconnect.

### Self-Clocked Mode

In the self-clocked mode, as the name suggests, the clock is embedded in the data stream. In its simplest form, the self-clocked mode requires just one pair of twisted wires. The speeds of operation in the self-clocked mode are 62.5 Kbits/sec and 375 Kbits/sec. The maximum distance of operation at 62.5 Kbits/sec. is 1200 meters, and at 375 Kbits/sec is 300 meters. The maximum number of nodes in either case is 28. The self-clocked mode can be used to transmit over longer distances and to support more nodes by the use of repeaters. This, however, requires the use of an additional twisted pair of cables. This pair is used for Request to Send (RTS), which is the differential signal for transceiver control. The maximum number of repeaters allowed at 62.5 Kbits/sec are 10 and at 375 Kbits/sec are 2. Hence, at 62.5 Kbits/sec the distance over which the BITBUS link can be used is 13.2 kilometers, or 8.25

miles. The distance between the first node and the first repeater, the distance between two adjacent repeaters, and the distance between the last repeater and the last node are all called a segment. The maximum number of nodes permitted in any segment is 28, and the maximum number of nodes permitted in all the segments combined is 250. Figure 3 shows a self-clocked mode interconnect.

The functions of the other parts of the BITBUS interconnect are described below:

**iSBX 344** The iSBX 344 is a BITBUS controller multimodule board. This board can be used as either a master or a slave node in a BITBUS environment. This board has an iSBX connector and can be mounted on any iSBC board which has an iSBX connector and operates under any one of the following operating systems: iRMX 86, iRMX 286, iRMX 88, and ISIS-iPDS™ (Personal Development System). When the iSBX 344 multimodule board is used as a master node it is called a master extension, and when it is used as a slave node it is called a slave extension.

**iRCB 44/10** The iRCB 44/10 board is a stand-alone BITBUS node. Unlike the iSBX 344 board, this board does not need a base board upon which to operate. The iRCB 44/10 board has a Eurocard single high-form factor and can be used as a stand-alone board. This board has 8 dedicated input lines and 16 programmable input/output lines.

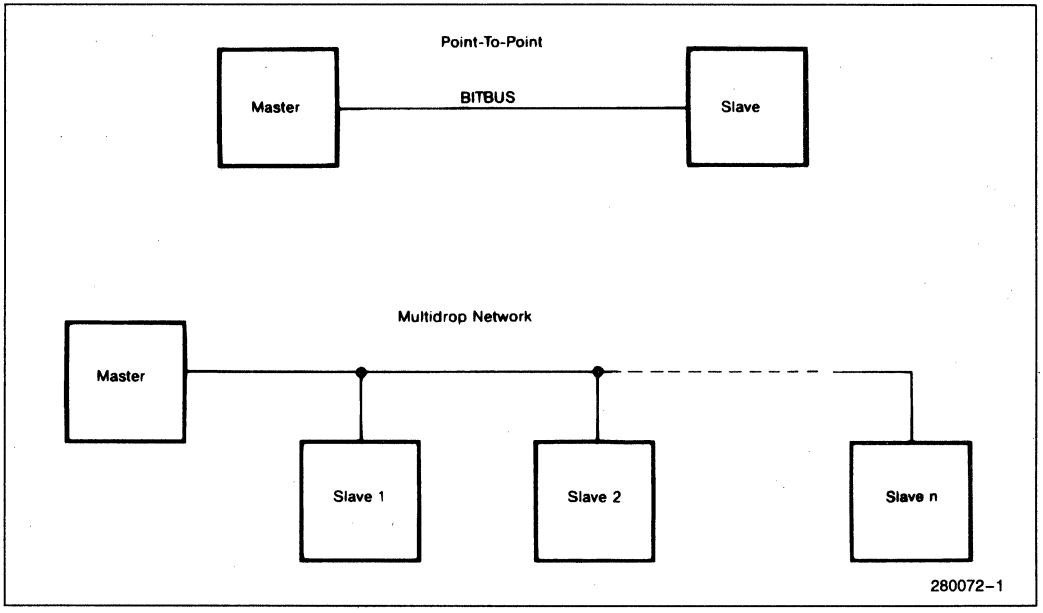



**Figure 1**

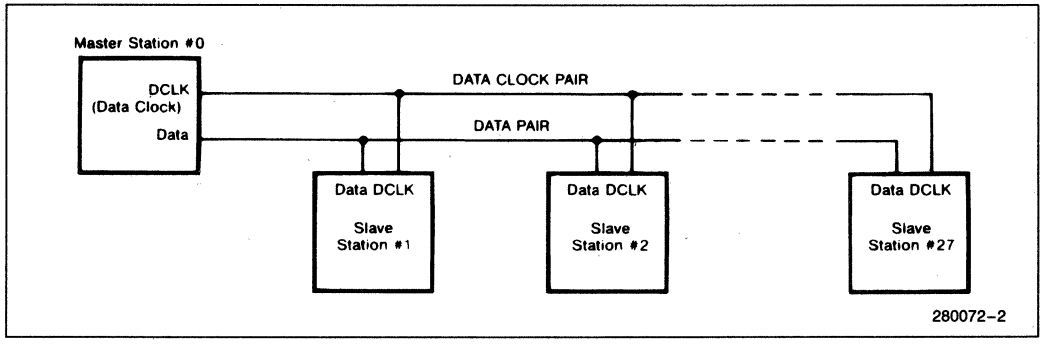



**Figure 2. Synchronous Mode Network**

**iRMX 51** The iRMX 51 is a real-time, multitasking executive designed to monitor and control real-time events. A pre-configured version of the iRMX 51 Executive implements the BITBUS message format and provides all iRMX 51 facilities: task management, interrupt handling, and message passing.

**iRMX 510** The iRMX 510 is a package of software aids to interface MULTIBUS® and iPDS ISIS systems to BITBUS systems in both run-time and development environments. It provides a simple software interface for iRMX 86, 88, 286 and iPDS ISIS operating systems compatibility. It provides a means for inexpensive remote control and communication in MULTIBUS-based systems.

**8044AH** The 8044AH with the DCM firmware provides the basic BITBUS interface. The 8044AH integrates a high performance 8-bit microcontroller, the Intel 8051 core, with an intelligent/high performance serial communication controller, called the Serial Interface Unit. The on-chip ROM can be used for the DCM firmware.

By virtue of these products, support for the BITBUS interconnect comes at various levels. The 8044AH chip with the DCM firmware provides the designer with the facility to integrate the BITBUS into the system at the very lowest level. Alternatively, the iSBX 344 multimodule board with an iSBX connector can be plugged into a system design at the highest level. Since the BITBUS interconnect is intelligent, it is capable of handling reliable communication activity with minimal interaction with the host processor.

## SETTING UP A BITBUS™ NETWORK

Figure 4 shows a typical BITBUS network. iPDS, Intel's Personal Development System, can be used as a master station to control the BITBUS network. The iPDS is a stand-alone development system with a CRT, a keyboard and a 5¼" floppy disk drive. The iSBX 344 board can act as a master extension on the iPDS baseprocessor board. This master station is capable of controlling up to 249 slave stations in a multi-drop fashion. The iSBX 344 is numbered as station #0 and is connected via the BITBUS to station 1, which is an iRCB 44/10 board. The BITBUS is then used to connect to slave station number 2, which is another iRCB 44/10

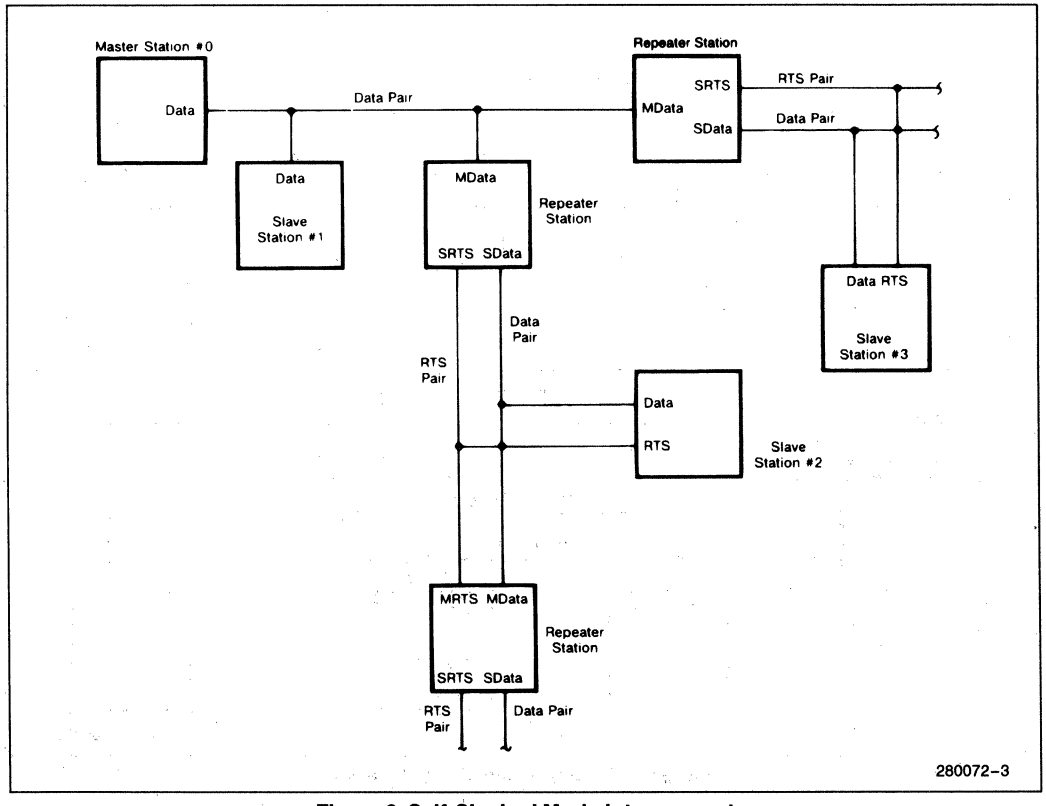



**Figure 3. Self-Clocked Mode Interconnect**

board. From here the BITBUS is routed to an iSBX 344 board mounted on an iSBC 86/30 board, a MULTIBUS-based board. This is termed as station #4. (Note there is no station #3; the station numbering does not have to follow a sequential order). The BITBUS then routes over to station #9, an iSBX 344 board on an iRCB 44/10 board. After this the BITBUS travels to another iRCB 44/10 board, station #10. From here the BITBUS goes to station #15, which is an iRCB 44/10 board with an analog multimodule board. Thus, there is one master station number 0, and six slave stations with the following numbers: 1, 2, 4, 9, 10, 15.

If the distance from station 0 to 15 is less than 30 meters, this network can operate in either the synchronous mode or self-clocked mode. Assume the distance between stations 0 and 10 to be 200 meters, between stations 10 and 15 to be 250 meters and the speed required for the operation of the network to be 375 Kbit/sec. Since the maximum distance of a segment at 375 Kbit/sec is 300 meters, a repeater must be placed in the network. Since the iRCB 44/10 has on-board repeaters, station 10 could serve the function of a repeater. If this is the case, the BITBUS route then follows the direction of ABCD, as opposed to AD, as was the case in the previous example. Station 10 exists as a slave station and also as a repeater. Thus, the network has two segments, each less than 300 meters long. As a result, the network will work in asynchronous mode at 375 Kbits/sec. It should be noted that stub lengths play an important role in a multi-drop network. Stub length is the distance from the drop point on the network to the node. Care should be taken to keep this as small as possible.

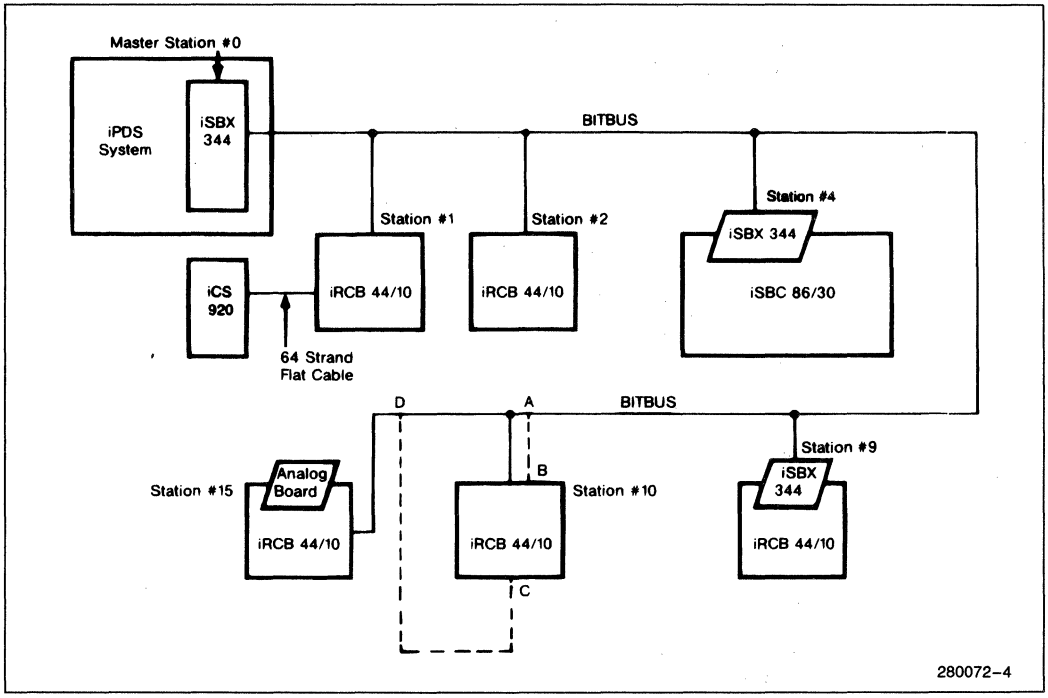



**Figure 4**

## CREATING A TASK

Each individual station is now set up as an individual node. Since each BITBUS interconnect is an intelligent node, each node has its own tasks. Each station can have up to eight tasks. The Remote Access and Control (RAC) task is designated as task 0, so there can be seven more user-defined tasks. Using the same set-up as in Figure 4, assume station 1 has only task 0 and no other user-defined tasks. This station could be used to perform any of the RAC Access or Control functions. A simple example could be to write a set of 1's to an output port and then flip this value to 0's. This could be achieved by using the EXT_10_Write RAC function to write a set of 1's to an output port and then using the EXT_01_XOR function to flip these bits. If an ICS 920 Digital Signal Conditioning board is connected to the output port of the iRCB 44/10 board, the LEDs (Light-Emitting Diodes) on that port of the iCS 920 board will turn on and off. If the task is run at a station, this will cause the LEDs to flash continuously. This demonstrates the simplicity of the I/O capabilities.

*Message Structure* The iRMX 51 Executive allows tasks to interface with one another via a simple message-passing facility.

Link: is a 2-byte field used by the executive.

Message_Length: is a byte value specifying the number of bytes in the message. This is 7 bytes of header information plus the number of bytes of user data. The maximum message size is configurable.

Message_Type: is a bit that determines whether this is an order message (=0) or a reply to a message (=1). If it is an order, the nucleus will use the consumer address as the destination. If it is a reply it will use the producer address as the destination.

Src_ext: is a bit value which indicates whether the sending task of an order message is located on an extension (=1) or on a device (=0).

Dest_ext: is a bit value which indicates whether the receiving task of an order message is locted on an extension (=1) or on a device (=0).

Trk: is a bit field used during BITBUS transfer for tracking the message. Trk is set to 0 before sending an order message.

Station_address: For messages delivered locally (on the same chip), this field is 0. For messages delivered over a parallel interface only, this field is OFFH. For order types of messages, to be delivered from a master device or its extension to a slave device or its extension, this field is the SDLC station address of the slave device.

Source_task_id: is a byte value containing the task i.d. for the message originator. Upon reply, this value is interpreted as the reply destination.

Destination_task_id: is a byte value containing the task i.d. for the message destination. Upon reply, this value is interpreted as the reply source.

Command/response: is a byte field which is available for use by the sending and receiving tasks. It can be used for sending command or reply information. This field has pre-defined functions when communicating with the RAC function.

Message_information: is a user-defined field following the 7 bytes of message header information. For message destined for the RAC task, his area has a fixed structure.

Considering the example mentioned above to flash LEDs, the message sent and received would be (in Hex):

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Message Sent | 00 | 00 | 0B | 40 | 01 | 00 | 0C | C2 | FF | C0 FF |
| Message Received | XX | XX | 0B | C0 | 01 | 00 | 00 | C2 | FF 00 | C0 FF 00 |

The first two bytes are the Link field. This field is reserved. The next byte specifies the message length, which is 7 bytes of header information plus 4 bytes of user-defined message. Therefore, the total message length is 11 bytes (i.e., OBH).

In the next byte, the first bit is set ot 0 to indicate an order type and the second bit is set to 1, since the order message resides on an extension (the iSBX 344 is on an extension). The third bit is set to 0, since the task which receives the order message resides on a device (iRCB 44/10). The fourth bit is always set to zero before sending a message. The last four bits are reserved and set to 0's. This byte in binary is then equal to 01000000, i.e., 40H. In the received message the only field changed is the first bit, because now this bit is a reply and hence changes to 1. The received byte in binary is therefore equal to 11000000, i.e., COH.

The next byte defines the slave station address. Since the slave station address was 1, this field and its reply field are both 01.

The next byte is broken into two nibbles. Since the sending task and the receiving tasks were both RAC tasks (Task 0), this field is 00. (Note: this is not strictly the case for extensions).

Since the RAC order message has been generated, this field selects the RAC service for that message. The EXT_10_XOR RAC function has the value OCH. Thus the value at the ports defined will be Exclusive-ORed.

The last four bytes of the message follow the following format: address byte, followed by the data byte, followed by the address byte, and so on. The first byte (C2H) defines the address of the output port. The next byte (FFH) is the value written to this port (C2H). The next byte (COH) is the address of another output port, followed by the byte value (FFH) written to this port (COH). The received message has the same value in this field during the write operation. When the value is XOR the data field values change to 00H.

## AN AIRCRAFT APPLICATION

Flight simulation uses the capabilities of the BITBUS interconnect. Figure 5 shows an implementation for flight simulation. As the figure demonstrates, flight simulation can be broken down into a block diagram level consisting of six sections, namely:

*1) Pitch:* This section is responsible for the vertical movements of the aircraft. The inputs required for this section are pitch trim rate, elevator stick force, true angle, pitch rate, normal acceleration, pitch autopilot tie-in, and roll rate. The outputs of this section are: control stick steering and input to the actuators.

*2) Roll:* The Roll section is responsible for the rolling movement of the aircraft about its belly. The inputs required for this section are: roll trim, aileron stick force, roll rate, roll autopilot tie-in, and input from yaw axis. The outputs of this section are the modified roll rate, input to the yaw section, and input for the actuators.

*3) Yaw:* This section is responsible for the horizontal movements of the aircraft. The inputs for the yaw section are: yaw trim, rudder pedal force, yaw rate, lateral acceleration and yaw axis. The outputs of this section are input to the aileron rudder interconnect and input to the actuators.

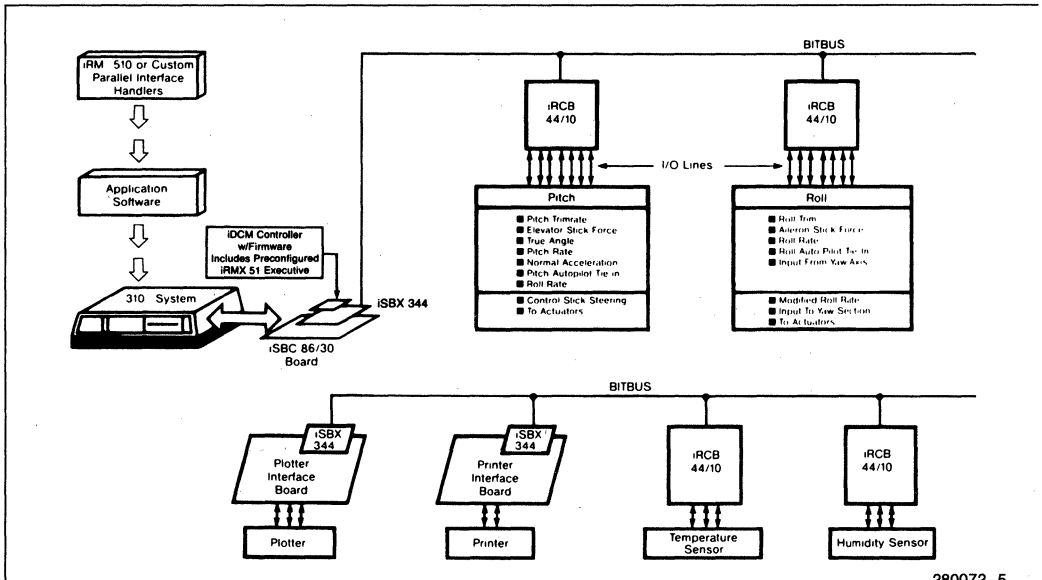



**Figure 5**

*4) Trailing Edge Flap:* The trailing edge flap section is responsible for the drag on the aricraft, mainly during take-off and landing. The inputs to this section are: trailing edge flap command, and transonic flap. The output of this section is input to the actuators.

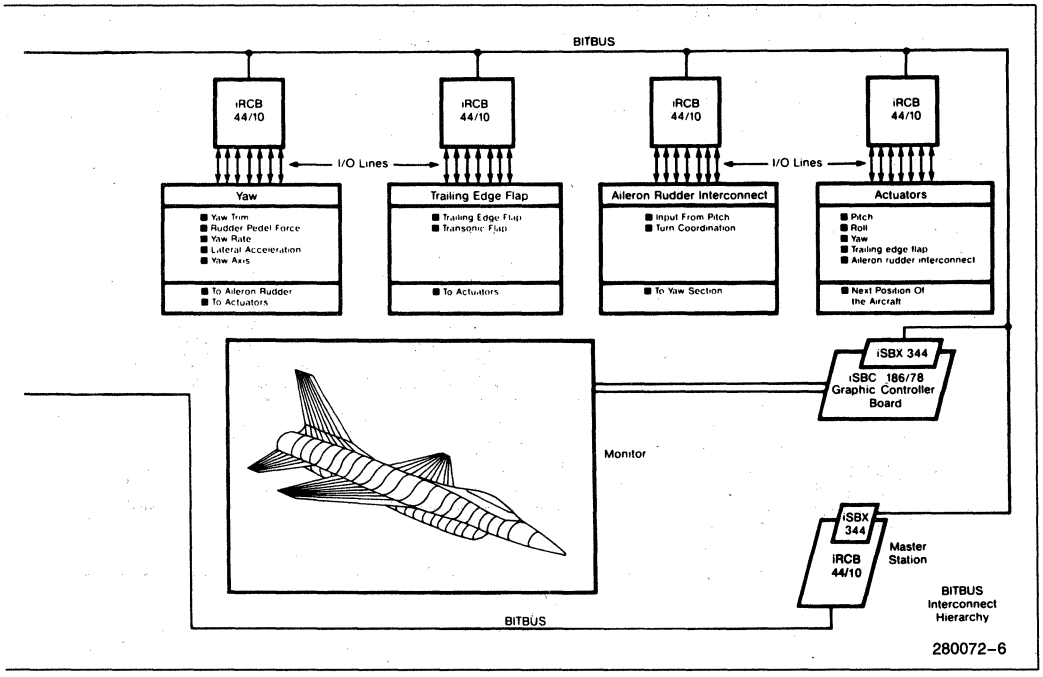
*5) Aileron Rudder Interconnect:* When an aircraft rolls, its center of gravity shifts. Therefore, a force is required to counteract the gravitational force in order to keep the aircraft stable. This is achieved by the Aileron Rudder Interconnect. The inputs for this section are input from the pitch and turn coordination. The output of this section is input to the yaw section.

*6) Actuators:* Actuators are basically transducers which constantly monitor the aircraft. Their inputs are the various forces and factors currently acting on the aircraft and their outputs are the command signals for the next position of the aircraft.

In this example, Intel's 310 system is used as the master station. This is achieved by plugging an iSBX 344 board onto the iSBC 86/30 board inside the 310 system. The iSBX 344 board provides the BITBUS interconnect. Each section of the aircraft block diagram is controlled via an iRCB 44/10 board. (Depending on the device used to take the measurements and the accuracy desired, several iRCB 44/10s could be used in one section.) With this simple insertion, the BITBUS can be used to monitor each section. The actuators are also connected via the BITBUS, providing the control mechanism.

The BITBUS model monitors sections in the following manner: Each node (iRCB 44/10) has several tasks (a maximum of 8) residing on it. These tasks monitor the various parameters in each section. I/O ports on the iRCB 44/10 can be used to read the value of the different parameters in each section. They then perform the necessary computation and return the output parameters of that section to the master node. For example, in the "Pitch section", there would be a task to read the input port which is connected to a sensor monitoring the pitch trim rate. Similarly, there would be a task to compute the output of the pitch section and either write this value to an output port which controls a transducer, or send this value to the master so as to be used as an input to the actuators. In this manner, the BITBUS interconnect controls all the input and output parameters in each of the sections.

An iSBC 186/78 board is tied into the BITBUS network via an iSBX 344 board. The iSBC 186/78 board is a graphics controller board. The iSBX 344 board is just



another node in the BITBUS network, and it helps in conveying the message from the master node to the iSBC 186/78 board. The master node sends messages to the iSBC 186/78 to display the simulations of the aircraft. The iSBC 186/87 then presents a graphical display on a CRT.

The BITBUS interconnect is defined to provide a high speed serial control bus for hierarchical systems. In many instances there are several slow devices or devices that do not need prime attention from the master node in a BITBUS network. This is a good reason to use the hierarchical facility of the BITBUS interconnect. In this example, the iSBX 344 multimodule residing on the iRCB 44/10 board uses this hierarchical interconnect. This iRCB 44/10 is now the master node for the four nodes that control the printer, the plotter, the temperature sensor, and the humidity sensor. The plotter logs the position of the aircraft at one minute intervals and the printer records the weather conditions every three minutes. The temperature and humidity sensors are tied into the I/O ports of the iRCB 44/10 nodes. These slave nodes continuously monitor the readings, and at the end of every 3-minute duration find the average value. These average values are then sent to the hierarchical master node, which in turn sends these values to the printer to log the values. The hierarchical master at the end of every minute receives the aircraft's positon information from the main master and feeds this information to the plotter.

## THE BITBUS APPROACH TO PROCESS CONTROL

Process control is another example where distributed intelligence is important. Figure 6 shows a simple process control flow. In this example, three chemicals, namely 'X', 'Y', and 'Z', are used to produce a product 'XYZ'. A 310 system is the master node. A slave node, in this case, an iRCB 44/10 board, is tied to each chemical unit at the start of the process. The I/O capabilities of this node control the flow of the chemical from the storage tank and the level of the chemical in the heating tank. Once the chemical reaches the required level in the heating tank, this node also closes the storage tank valve. After closing this valve, this node then turns the heater on in the tank and controls its temperature. At the end of the heating period, it opens the valve to the next tank.

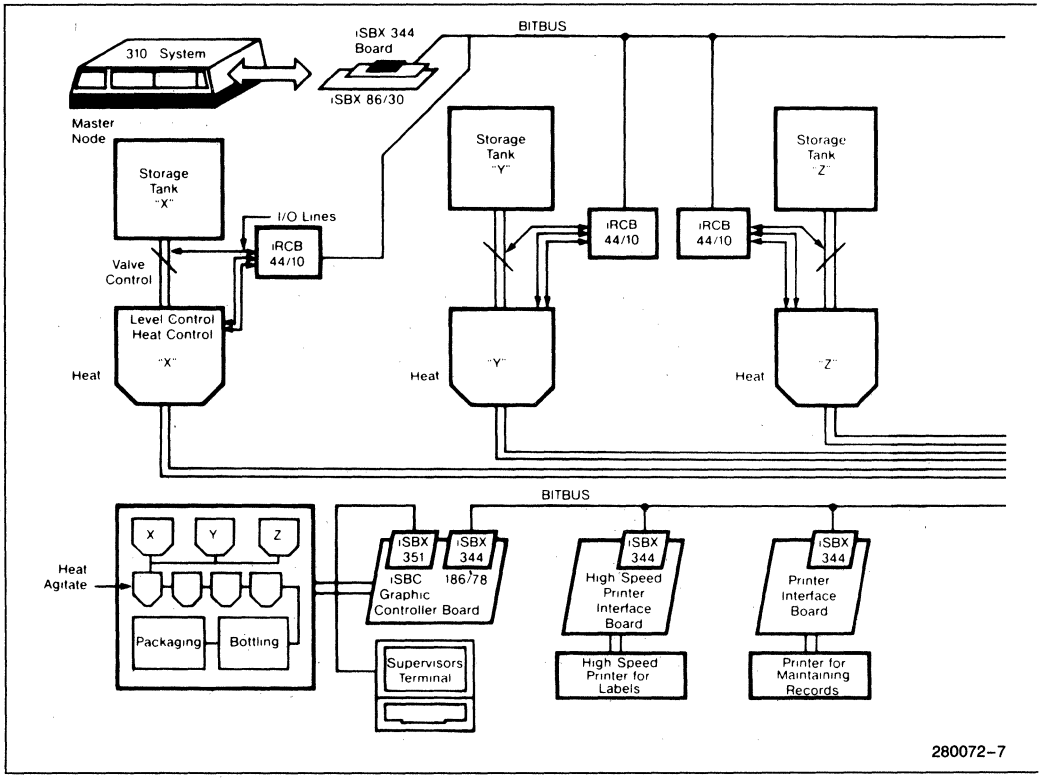


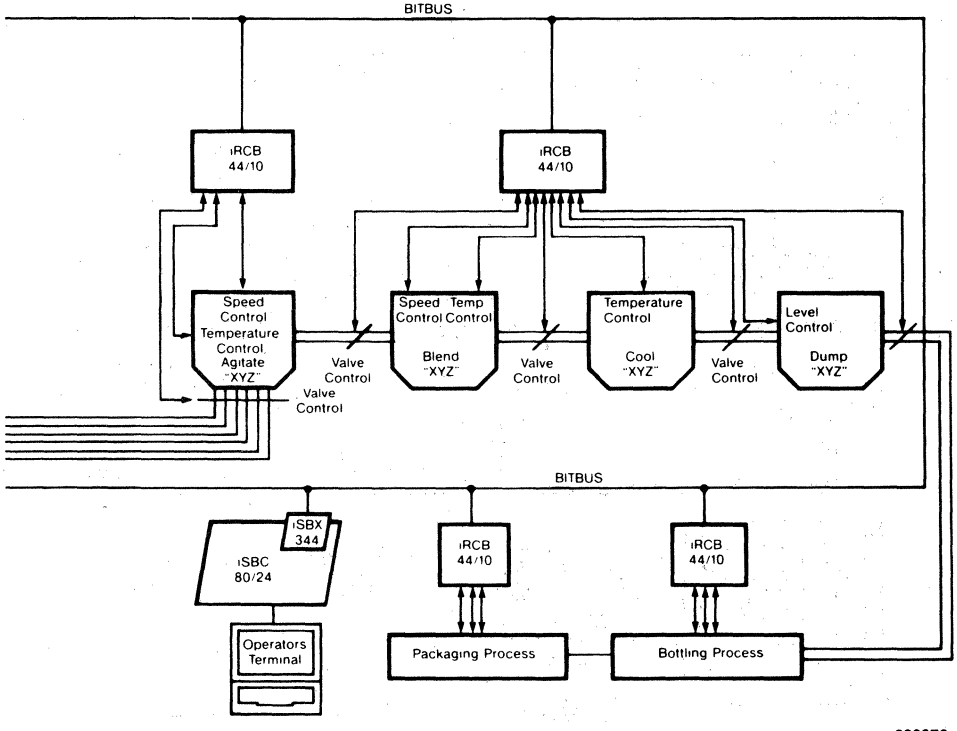

**Figure 6**

Another node at the Agitate tank monitors the activities of this tank. This node controls the flow of the chemicals into the tank, the temperature of the chemicals, and the speed of the agitation motor.

Another node controls all the Blend, Cool and Dump stages. In the blend tank, the node controls the speed, temperature and the flow into and out of the tank. In the cooling tank, temperature and flow are controlled. The dump tank control monitors the level of the final product in this tank. If it reaches a near-full stage, it sends a message to the master station which then either stops the process momentarily or else diverts the action onto another dump tank. The BITBUS network then goes on to control the assembly line by controlling the bottling process and the packaging process. The same network is also used to log the packaged product information onto a line printer. Another node could be used to control a high-speed printer which would print labels with the batch number, the date of manufacture and the expiration date. If desired, an iSBX 344 node could be connected to an iSBC 186/78 board, which would run a color monitor in a supervisor's office, giving the supervisor a pictorial view of the entire manufacturing line. The BITBUS set up could also accommodate operators having a node at their benches to do any form of human interaction that is desired.

## CONCLUSION

The BITBUS interconnect is capable of handling reliable communication activity without impacting CPU performance. It is a low-cost, high-performance approach that is easy to use. It does not require expensive cabling or special cables. It provides intelligent I/O capabilities. It has several speeds of operation in two modes and can be used over long distances at comparable speeds. The flexibility of the BITBUS interconnect makes it very attractive, since more slave nodes can be added with minimal effort. It is intended to be an important tool in an industrial environment, and, by virtue of its open architecture and standardized implementation, to continue to be of use as application needs evolve over time.




280072-8

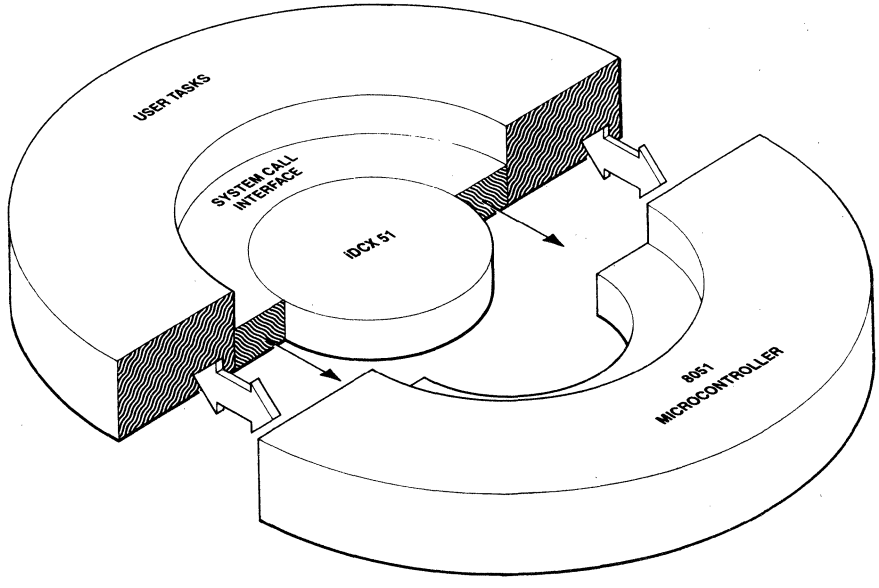
# Distributed Control Software 20

# iDCX 51
# DISTRIBUTED CONTROL EXECUTIVE

- **Supports MCS-51 Family of 8 Bit Microcontrollers**
- **Real-time, Multitasking Executive**
- **Remote Task Communication**
- **Small—2.2K Bytes**
- **Reliable**
- **Simple User Interface**
- **Compatible with BITBUS™/Distributed Control Modules (iDCM) Product Line**

The iDCX 51 Executive is compact, easy to use, software for development and implementation of applications using the high performance 8-bit family of 8051 microcontrollers, including the 8051, 8044, and 8052. Like the 8051 family, the iDCX 51 Executive is tuned for real-time control applications requiring manipulation and scheduling of more than one job, and fast response to external stimuli.

The MCS-51 microcontroller family coupled with iDCX 51 is a natural combination for applications such as: data acquisition and monitoring, process control, robotics, and machine control. The iDCX 51 Executive can significantly reduce applications development time, particularly BITBUS distributed control environments.




280176–1

**iDCX 51 Distributed Control Executive**


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 280176-002**

## ARCHITECTURE

### Real-time and Multitasking

Real-time control applications must be responsive to the external environment and typically involve the execution of more than one activity (task or set of tasks) in response to different external stimuli. Control of an industrial drying process is an example. This process could require monitoring of multiple temperatures and humidity; control of fans, heaters, and motors that must respond accordingly to a variety of inputs. The iDCX 51 Executive fully supports applications requiring response to stimuli as they occur i.e., in real-time. This real-time response is supported for multiple tasks often needed to implement a control application.

Some of the facilities precisely tailored for development and implementation of real-time control application systems provided by the iDCX 51 Executive are: task management, interrupt handling, message passing, and when integrated with communications support, message passing with different microcontrollers. Also, the iDCX 51 Executive is driven by events: interrupts, timers, and messages ensuring the application system always responds to the environment appropriately.

### Task Management

A task is a program defined by the user to execute a particular control function or functions. Multiple programs or tasks may be required to implement a particular function such as 'controlling Heater 1.' The iDCX 51 Executive recognizes three different task states as one of the mechanisms to accomplish scheduling of up to eight tasks. Figure 2 illustrates the different task states and their relationship to one another.

The scheduling of tasks is priority based. The user can prioritize tasks to reflect their relative importance within the overall control scheme. For instance, if Heater 1 must go off line prior to Heater 2 then the task associated with Heater 1 shutdown could be assigned a higher priority ensuring the correct shutdown sequence. The RQ WAIT system call is also a scheduling tool. In this example the task implementing Heater 2 shutdown could include an instruction to wait for completion of the task that implements Heater 1 shutdown.

The iDCX 51 Executive allows for PREEMPTION of a task that is currently being executed. This means that if some external event occurs such as a catastrophic failure of Heater 1, a higher priority task associated with the interrupt, message, or timeout resulting from the failure will preempt the running task. Preemption ensures the emergency will be responded to immediately. This is crucial for real-time control application systems.

### Interrupt Handling

The iDCX 51 Executive supports sixteen interrupt sources as shown in Table 1. Four of these interrupt sources, excluding timer 0, can be assigned to a

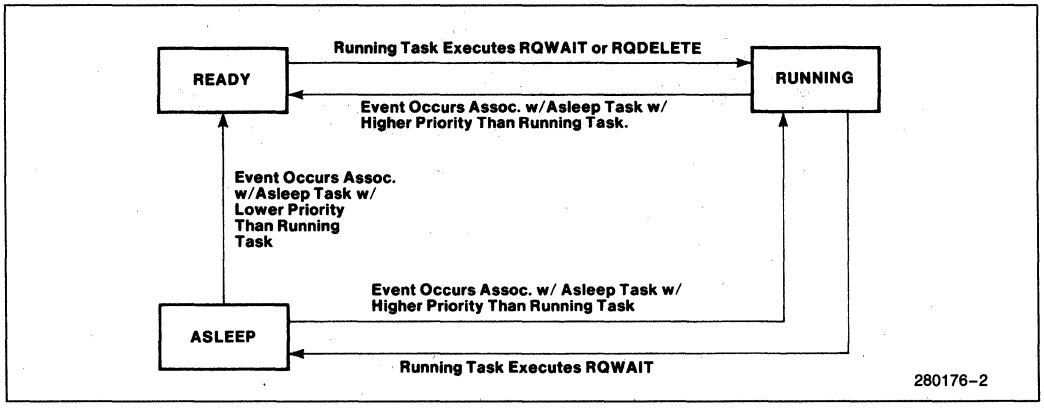



**Figure 2. Task State Transition Diagram**

task. When one of the interrupts occurs the task associated with it becomes a running task (if it were the highest priority task in a ready state). In this way, the iDCX 51 Executive responds to a number of internal and external stimuli including time intervals designed by the user.

**Table 1. iDCX 51 Interrupt Sources**

| Interrupt Source | Interrupt Number |
|---|---|
| External Request 0 | 00H |
| Timer 0 | 01H |
| External Request 1 | 02H |
| Timer 1 | 03H |
| Internal Serial Port 1 | 04H |
| Reserved | 05H |
| Reserved | 06H |
| Reserved | 07H |
| Reserved | 08H |
| Reserved | 09H |
| Reserved | 0AH |
| Reserved | 0BH |
| Reserved | 0CH |
| Reserved | 0DH |
| Reserved | 0EH |
| Reserved | 0FH |

## Message Passing

The iDCX 51 Executive allows tasks to interface with one another via a simple message passing facility. This message passing facility can be extended to different processors when communications support is integrated within a BITBUS/iDCM system, for example. This facility provides the user with the ability to link different functions or tasks. Linkage between tasks/functions is typically required to support development of complex control applications with multiple sensors (inputs variables) and drivers (output variables). For instance, the industrial drying process might require a dozen temperature inputs, six moisture readings, and control of: three fans, two conveyor motors, a dryer motor, and a pneumatic conveyor. The data gathered from both the temperature and humidity sensors could be processed. Two tasks might be required to gather the data and process it. One task could perform a part of the analysis, then include a pointer to the next task to complete the next part of the analysis. The tasks could continue to move between one another.

## REMOTE TASK COMMUNICATION

The iDCX 51 Executive system calls can support communication to tasks on remote controllers. This feature makes the iDCX 51 Executive ideal for applications using distributed architectures. Providing communication support saves significant application development time and allows for more effective use of this time. Intel's iDCM product line combines hardware and software to provide this function.

In an iDCM system, communication between nodes occurs via the BITBUS microcontroller interconnect. The BITBUS microcontroller interconnect is a high performance serial control bus specifically intended for use in applications built on disributed architectures. The iDCX 51 Executive provides BITBUS support.

## BITBUS™/iDCM COMPATIBLE

A pre-configured version of the iDCX 51 Executive implements the BITBUS message format and provides all iDCX 51 facilities mentioned previously: task management, interrupt handling, and message passing. This version of the Executive is supplied in firmware on the 8044 BEM with the iDCM hardware products: the iSBX 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE and the iRCB boards. It is also supplied on diskette as part of the iRMX 510 DCM Support Package to ease development of BITBUS systems.

## SIMPLE USER INTERFACE

The iDCX 51 Executive's capabilities are utlilized through system calls. These interfaces have been defined for ease of use and simplicity. Table 2 includes a listing of these interfaces and their functions. Note tasks may be created at system initialization or run-time using the CREATE TASK call.

Functions such as GET FUNCTION IDS, ALLOCATE/DEALLOCATE BUFFER, and SEND MESSAGE (Messages in the iDCX 51 Executive have a maximum size of 255 bytes.), support communication for distributed architectures. Architectures that define multiple remote stations requiring intelligent and dumb I/O manipulation. The remaining interfaces

**Table 2. iDCX 51 System Interfaces**

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| RQ Send Message | Sends a Message (a Command from the BITBUS Master, a Response from a Slave, or a Simple Message between Tasks on the Same BITBUS Component) to Another Task. |
| RQ Wait | Waits for an Interrupt, an Event Time-Out, a Message, or Any Combination of the Three. |
| RQ Create Task | Causes a New Sequence of Code to be Run as an iDCX 51 Task with a Specific Function Identification Code and Priority. |
| RQ Delete Task | Stops the Specified Task and Removes it from All Execution Lists. |
| RQ Allocate | Allocates a Fixed-Length Buffer from the On-Chip, Scratch-Pad RAM for General Use, or, in BITBUS Applications, for a BITBUS Message Buffer. |
| RQ Deallocate | Returns an On-Chip Buffer to the System. |
| RQ Set Interval | Set the Time Interval to be Used as a Separate Event-Timer for the Task. |
| RQ Enable Interrupt | Allow External Interrupts to Signal the Microcontroller. |
| RQ Dissable Interrupt | Stop all External Interrupts from Signaling the Microcontroller. |
| RQ Get Function ID | Provides a List of the 8 Function Identification Codes Representing the Tasks Currently Operating on the Microcontroller. |

allow the user to specify the system's response to the external environment—a must for real-time control.

Another feature that eases application development is automatic register bank allocation. The Executive will assign tasks to register banks automatically unless a specific request is made. The iDCX 51 Executive keeps track of the register assignments allowing the user to concentrate on other activities.

The user configures an iDCX 51 system simply by: specifying the initial set of task descriptors and configuration values, and linking the system via the RL 51 Linker and Locator Program with user programs. The nature of the task descriptors allows the user to develop programs, locate them in off-chip ROM, and access them without writing additional code. Programs may be written in ASM 51 or PL/M 51. (Intel's 8051 Software Development Package contains both ASM 51 and RL 51. The iDCX 51 Executive supplies the configuration file and macro defining initial task descriptors.) Figure 3 shows the relationships that exist in the system generation process.

## RELIABLE

Real-time control applications require reliability. The nucleus requires about 2K bytes of code space, 40 bytes on-chip RAM, & 218 bytes external RAM. Streamlined code increases performance and reliability, and flexibility is not sacrificed as code may be added to either on-chip or external memory.

The iDCX 51 architecture and simple user interface further enhance reliability and lower cost. For example, the straightforward structure of the user interfaces, and the transparent nature of the scheduling process contribute to reliability of the overall system by minimizing programming effort. Also, modularity increases reliability of the system and lowers cost by allowing user tasks to be refined independent of the system. In this way, errors are identified earlier and can be easily corrected in each isolated module.

In addition, users can assign tasks a Function ID that allows tracking of the tasks associated with a particular control/monitoring function. This feature reduces maintenance and trouble shooting time thus increasing system run time and decreasing cost.

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

The iDCX 51 Executive supports applications development based on any member of the high performance 8051 family of microcontrollers. The Executive is available on diskette with user linkable libraries or in the 8044 BITBUS Enhanced Microcontroller pre-

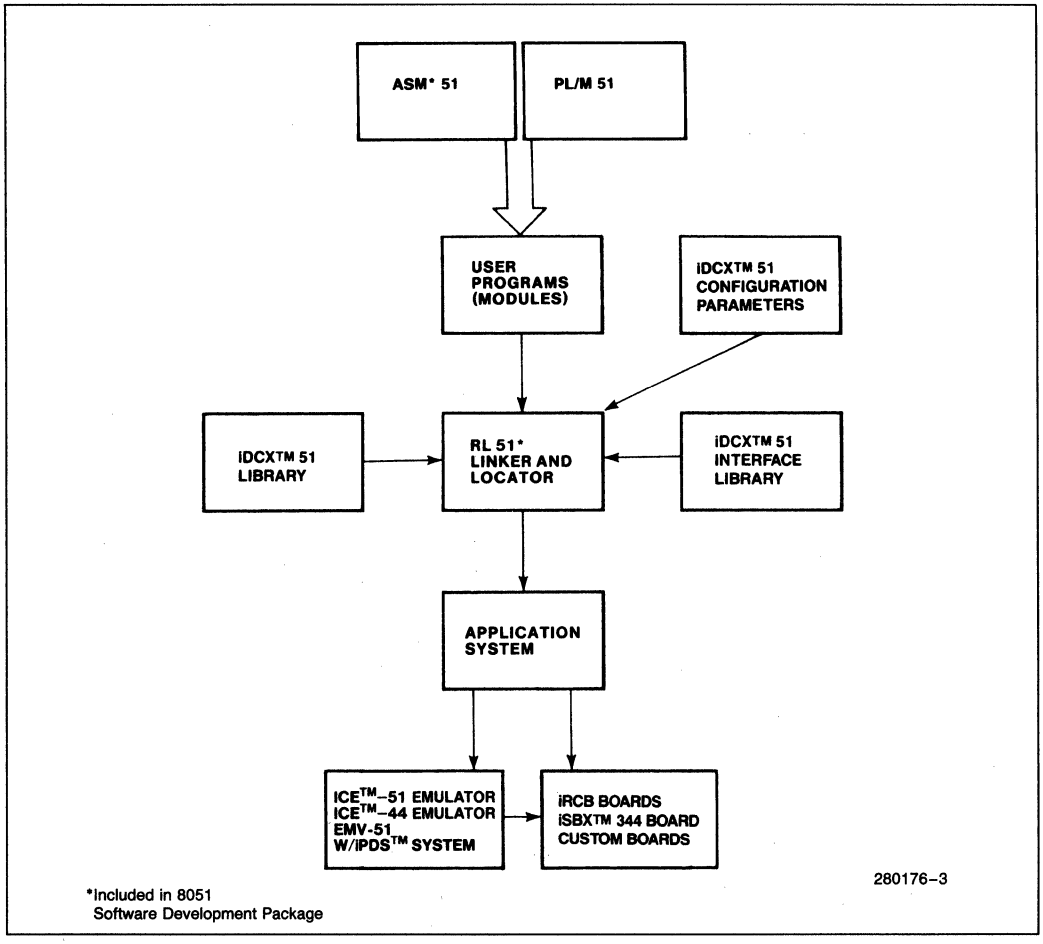



**Figure 3. System Generation Process**

configured in on-chip ROM. (The 8044 BEM is an 8044 component that consists of an 8051 microcontroller and SDLC controller on one chip with integral firmware.)

When in the iDCM environment (Figure 4), the iDCX 51 Executive can communicate with iRMX based systems like the System 286/310 or ISIS based systems like the Intel Portable Development System (iPDS) by using the BITBUS Software Toolbox.

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel provides a complete development environment for the MCS-51 Family of microcontrollers. The iDCX 51 Executive is only one of many of the software development products available. The executive is compatible with the following software development utilities available from Intel:

- 8051 Macro Assembler (ASM 51)
- PL/M 51 Compiler
- RL 51 Linker and Relocator Program
- LIB 51

Hardware development tools available for MCS-51 microcontroller development are:

- EMV-51 Emulation Vehicle
- ICE-51 8051 In-Circuit Emulator

Table 3 shows the possible MCS-51 Family development environments: host systems, operating systems, available software utilities, and hardware debug tools.

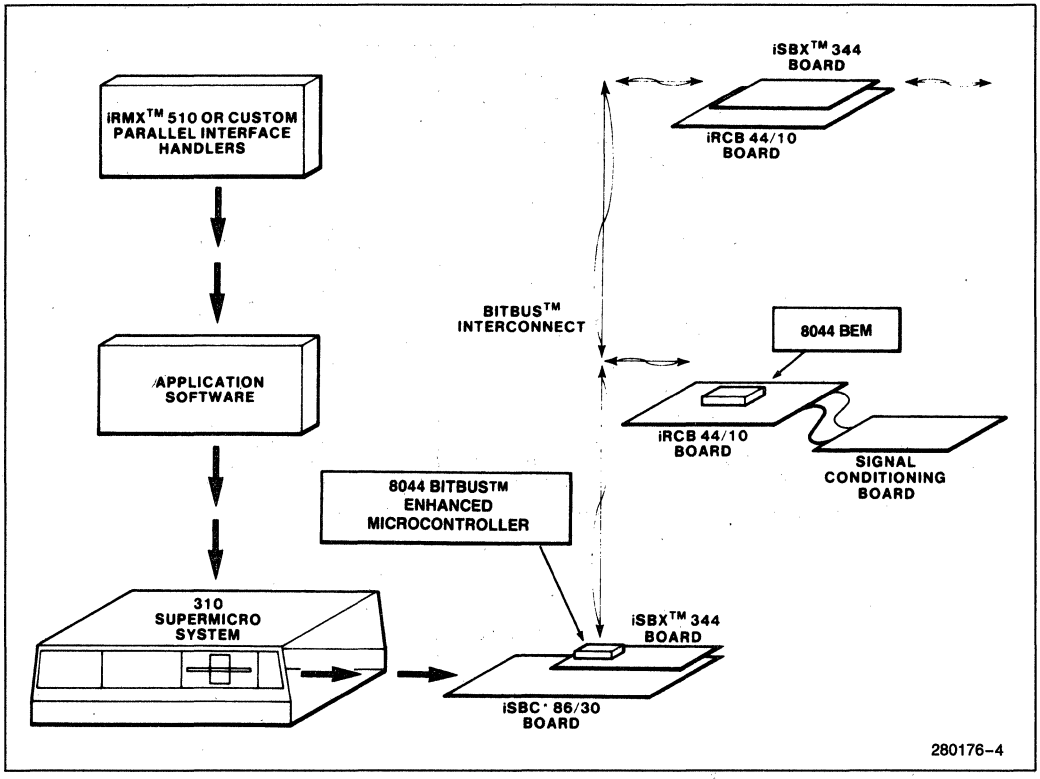



**Figure 4. iDCM Operating Environment**

**Table 3. MCS® 51 Family Development Environments**

| Development Utilities | Host Systems | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Software** | **Intellec® Series III/IV Systems** | **iPDS™ System** | **IBM-PC System** |
| 8051 Software Development (ASM 51) | X | X | X |
| PL/M 51 Software Package | X | X | X |
| iDCX 51, Executive | X | X | X |
| **Hardware** | | | |
| EMV 51 Emulation Vehicle | | X | |
| ICE 51, 8051 In-Circuit Emulator | X | | X |

* IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Supported Hardware

**Microcontrollers**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8051 | 80C51 |
| 8052 | 8044 |
| 8751 | 8744 |
| 8031 | 80C31 |
| 8032 | 8344 |

### iDCM Product Line

iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE Board
iRCB 44/10 Digital I/O Remote Controller Board
iRCB 44/20 Analog I/O Remote Controller Board

### Compatible Software

**iRMX™ 510 iDCM Support Package**
**Development Tools**

ICE™ 51 or ICE 44 Emulators
Intellec Series Development Systems
iPDS System w/EMV-51
iRMX 510 iDCM Support Package
8051 Software Development Package

### Reference Manual (Supplied)

**146312-001**—Guide to Using the Distributed Control Modules

### Ordering Information

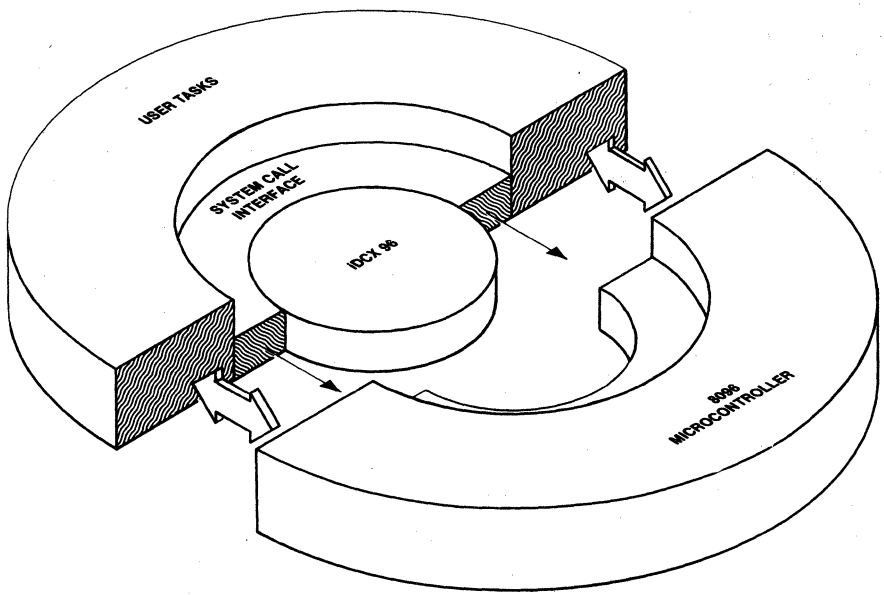
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iDCX 51 SU | Executive for 8051 Family of Microcontrollers.<br>Single User License, Development Only.<br>Media Supplied: B, F |
| iDCX 51 BY | Executive for 8051 Family of Microcontrollers.<br>OEM License, Derivative Products.<br>Media Supplied: B, F |

# iDCX 96
# DISTRIBUTED CONTROL EXECUTIVE

- **High Performance, Real-time, Multitasking Executive**
- **Full Support of MSC®-96 Microcontroller Family**
- **Configurable for User Customization**
- **Integral Task Management, Timing, Interrupt and Message Passing Services**
- **Reliable, Compact 2.9K bytes**
- **Simple User Interface**

The iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive is compact, configurable, easy-to-use software for developing and implementing applications built on the high performance 16-bit family of 8096 microcontrollers (MCS-96). As a real-time, multitasking nucleus, the iDCX 96 Executive enhances the users ability to efficiently design MCS-96 microcontroller applications requiring handling of multiple asynchronous events, and real-time response.

In addition to the features integrated into most microcontrollers (CPU, RAM, ROM, and I/O) the MCS-96 family provides analog to digital conversion, pulse width modulation, and high-speed I/O facilities. Some examples of applications well-suited to the feature set and performance of the 8096 microcontrollers are: motor control, medical instrumentation, automotive transmission control, and machine control. Using the iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive in these environments will significantly reduce application development time and expense. The iDCX 96 Executive performs equally well in stand-alone applications as well as distributed applications.




280148-1

**Figure 1. iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive System**



**Order Number: 280148-002**

# ARCHITECTURE

## Real-time and Multitasking

Real-time control systems must be responsive to the external environment and typically involve the execution of more than one function (task or set of tasks) in response to different external stimuli. Control of manufacturing process is an example. These processes can require the monitoring of multiple temperatures and pressures; control of heaters, fans, and motors all responding to many seemingly random inputs. The iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive fully supports applications requiring response to inputs as they occur ie., in real-time. Multiple tasks in control applications require real-time response. The iDCX 96 Executive helps the user implement these multitasking time-critical applications.

Some of the executive's facilities specifically tailored for developing and implementing standalone and distributed control systems are: task managment, timing and interrupt handling, and message passing. When integrated with communications software, the iDCX 96 Executive provides message passing to tasks on different microcontrollers. Response to the environment is guaranteed due to the event-driven nature of the executive. Interrupts, timers, or messages can initiate tasks for proper system response.

## Task Management

A task can be thought of as a block of code that performs a specific activity. This activity is one that can occur in parallel with other activities in the system. A task starts at a single point and executes indefinitely, usually in a loop. The iDCX 96 Executive's multitasking facility allows the user to partition system applications code into manageable activities or tasks. Each task competes for processor resources. The executive provides all synchronization, control, and scheduling to ensure each task gets the processor time it requires. A priority mechanism used by the executive determines when a task accesses the processor. Up to 16 tasks can be managed by the executive.

All tasks in an iDCX 96 Executive application are in one of three states as shown in Figure 2. For example, when an RQ WAIT system call is made, the calling task becomes ASLEEP until one of the events upon which it is waiting occurs. These events can be messages, timeouts, time intervals, or interrupts. When an event occurs the task becomes READY or RUNNING.

Also, the executive allows for PREEMPTION of a task currently using processor resources so that emergencies will be responded to immediately. For example, suppose a conveyor in a manufacturing

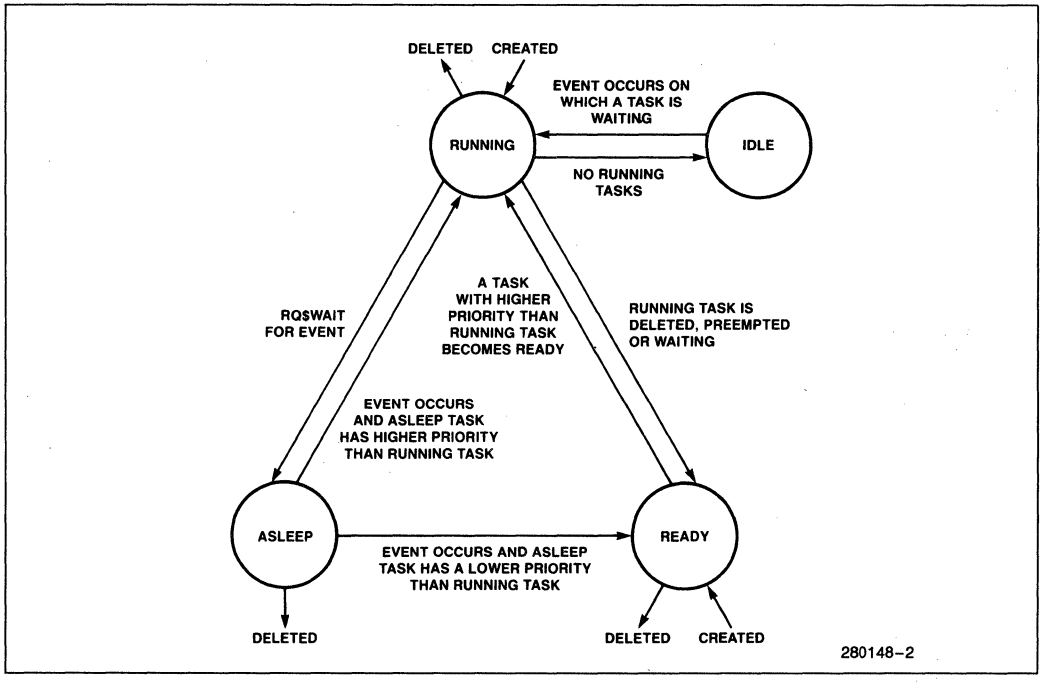



**Figure 2. iDCX 96 Executive Task States**

system suddenly developed a fault and began running out of the normal range. The other parts of the system cannot compensate, and an alarm is triggered. Immediate response is a must to minimize losses. The executive's task prioritization scheme, task state definitions, and preemption facility reflect the asynchronous nature of events in real-time systems as well as the need to respond to the most critical events first.

## Interrupt Handling

Interrupts signal the occurrence of an external event and are typically asynchronous with respect to the processor. In real-time control system interrupt handling plays a major factor in the responsiveness and performance of the system. The iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive provides the following interrupt handling services and features:

- Interrupt source assignment to a task at system configuration.
- Ability to disable all or some interrupts using the RQ DISABLEINTERRUPT system call.
- Ability to enable disabled interrupts using the RQ ENABLEINTERRUPT system call.
- Synchronization of events using the RQ WAIT system call.
- Configuring a custom interrupt handler into the system.

In keeping with the executive's preemptive priority-based scheduling scheme for an interrupt to occur its associated task must have a higher priority than the present running task. The executive will mask all interrupts of lower priority.

The eight interrupt sources provided by the 8096 architecture are shown in Table 1. The iDCX 96 Executive architecture provides interrupt handlers for each source but allows users to substitute custom interrupt handlers if desired.

**Table 1. 8096 Hardware Interrupt Sources**

| Source |
|---|
| EXTINT |
| Serial Port |
| HSI.0 |
| High Speed Outputs |
| HSI Data Available |
| A/D Conversion Complete |
| Timer Overflow |
| Software Interrupt |

## Timer Management

The iDCX 96 Executive supplies timing management facilities for synchronizing timed control loops and determining how long tasks wait on an event. In multitasking environments tasks compete for timing resources. The executive eliminates contention for this resource by reserving one of the 8096 on-chip timers for software timing services. A software clock is maintained from this on-chip timer, and is used for system timing functions. Tasks request interval timing or timeout timing services via the iDCX 96 Executive appropriate system calls.

## Message Passing

The iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive facilitates intertask communication that allows tasks to:

- communicate with other tasks via messages
- wait indefinitely on a message event
- synchronize task operations throughout a system
- manage system resources

These services greatly simplify design of multitasking, real-time control applications by providing an extremely flexible method of communication. Because tasks in an iDCX 96 Executive system exchange messages via message queues the communicating tasks are independent of one another. Tasks can store messages not yet received and put messages in a buffer that have not yet been sent. The user simply invokes the relevant system calls when required (RQ ALLOCATE, RQ DEALLOCATE, RQ SENDMESSAGE, RQ WAIT).

The format of iDCX 96 messages follows the standard BITBUS™ Interconnect message format. Figure 3 shows the iDCX 96 Executive message format.

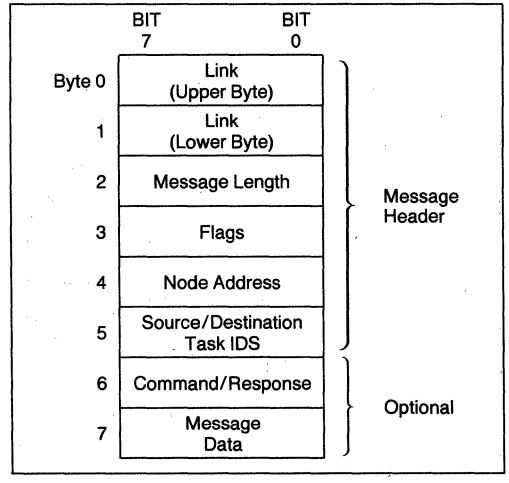



**Figure 3. iDCX 96 Message Format**

By implementing communications software, users can incorporate iDCX 96 Executive systems into a BITBUS Interconnect environment. Thus the executive supports communications in standalone and distributed control systems. Although users need to provide some communications software to implement communication between different microcontrollers, the support already provided in the executive gives users a head start in applications development.

## HIGH PERFORMANCE AND EASE OF USE

To meet the dual requirements of high performance and ease of use, two interfaces are provided for each system call: a PL/M 96 interface and a register interface. The PL/M 96 interface provides a higher degree of ease of use thus speeding development time. For extremely demanding applications the register interface provides greater run-time speed and can be used with either PL/M 96 or ASM 96.

The iDCX 96 Executive's capabilities are invoked through a set of system calls. Table 2 includes a listing of these interfaces and their functions. All the system calls with the exception of RQ GET FUNCTION IDS have already been referenced in this document as part of the interrupt handling, message passing, and timing support facilities. The RQ GET FUNCTION IDS call allows the user to reference tasks by function rather than task number. This constant identifier facility remains valid even if functions are moved to different physical locations (e.g., another processor in a distributed system).

The iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive executes a variety of services in about half the time the iDCX 51 Executive (formally iRMX™ 51 Executive) can. (The iDCX 96 Executive is a functional port of the iDCX 51 Executive to the MCS-96 family of microcontrollers.) Table 3 shows ADVANCE performance information for the iDCX 96 Executive.

**Table 3. iDCX 96 Executive Performance**

| Function | iDCX 51 Time (μs) | iDCX 96 Time* (μs) |
|---|---|---|
| Interrupt Latency w/Context Switch | 130 | 70 |
| Interrupt Latency from Idle Stage | 46 | 42 |
| Interrupt Latency w/Custom Handler | N/A | 16 |
| RQALLOCATE | 18 | 16 |
| RQSEND = > Non-Waiting Task | 98 | 46 |
| RQSEND = > >Priority Waiting Task | 172 | 90 |
| RQSEND = > <Priority Waiting Task | 137 | 66 |
| RQWAIT on No Events | 27 | 24 |

*Advance Information

**Table 2. Functional Listing of System Calls**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Task Management Calls** | |
| RQCREATETASK | Create and schedule a new task. |
| RQDELETETASK | Delete the specified task from the system. |
| RQGETFUNCTIONIDS | Obtain the function IDs of tasks currently in the system. |
| **Intertask Communication Calls** | |
| RQALLOCATE | Obtain a message buffer from the system buffer pool. |
| RQDEALLOCATE | Return a message buffer to the system buffer pool. |
| RQSENDMESSAGE | Send a message to the specified task. |
| RQWAIT | Wait for interrupt, message, or interval. |
| **Interrupt Management Calls** | |
| RQDISABLEINTERRUPT | Temporarily disable multiple interrupts. |
| RQENABLEINTERRUPT | Reenable one or more interrupts previously disabled by RQDISABLEINTERRUPT. |
| RQWAIT | Wait for interrupt, message, or interval. |
| **Time Management Calls** | |
| RQSETINTERVAL | Establish a time interval. |
| RQWAIT | Wait for interrupt, message, or interval. |

## CONFIGURABLE

Aside from the interrupt handler variables noted previously, other system variables are made available to the user for system customization. Most of these variables must be defined during initial system configuration. Task-specific attributes like task priority, interrupt vectors, and function ID are assigned via the Initial Task Descriptor structure at configuration time. Table 4 shows the configuration constants accessible to the user. These configuration constants give the iDCX 96 Executive added flexibility to satisfy the users needs. Table 5 shows other USER AVAILABLE variables. Run-time variables reflect the condition of the running system. Development-time diagnostic variables also reflect conditions of the running environment, but are usually helpful during application development.

Also, the executive allows for adding additional tasks to an already configured system or changing initial configuration constants via an Initial Data Descriptor (IDD). The IDD structure lets the user redefine existing configuration constants without reconfiguring the entire system. Constants that may be redefined are the system: clock unit, clock priority, buffer pool address, buffer pool size, and buffer size.

**Table 4. Configuration Constants**

| Constant Name | Description |
|---|---|
| RQMAXTASKS | The maximum number of tasks that can exist in the system at any given time. |
| RQMAXPRIORITY | The highest priority level that can be assigned to a task or to the system clock. |
| RQCLOCKPRIORITY | The priority level of the system clock. |
| RQCLOCKTICK | The number of time cycles in the system clock basic time unit (a 'tick"). |
| RQSTACKPOOLADR | The starting address of the system stack pool. |
| RQSTACKPOOLLEN | The length, in bytes, of the system stack pool. |
| RQSYSPOOLADR | The starting address of the system buffer pool. |
| RQSYSPOOLLEN | The length, in bytes, of the system buffer pool. |
| RQSYSBUFSIZE | The size, in bytes, of each buffer in the system buffer pool. |
| RQFIRSTITD | The absolute address of the first ITD in the ITD/IDD chain. |
| RQDIAGNOSTICS | An entry point in which user-written power-up diagnostic code is added. |

**Table 5. System Variables Available to the User**

| Variable | Size | Access | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| **General Run-Time Variables** | | | |
| RQTASKID | WORD | Read Only | Contains the ID of the running task |
| RQCLOCKUNIT | WORD | Read/Write | Specifies the unit of time for the system clock |
| RQBUFSIZE | WORD | Read Only | Specifies the size of the buffers in the system buffer pool |
| **Development-Time Diagnostic Variables** | | | |
| RQPRIORITY | WORD | Read Only | Contains the priority of the running task, or zero if the system is idle |
| RQINITSTATUS | WORD | Read Only | Specifies the system status at the end of the system initialization (low byte), and the ID of the last task initialized (high byte) |
| RQRUNSTATUS | BYTE | Read Only | Specifies certain occurences and conditions which exist during runtime |
| RQSTACKOVERFLOW | WORD | Read Only | Specifies which tasks, if any, may have stack overflow conditions |

## RELIABLE AND COMPACT

Real-time control applications require reliability. The iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive requires 2.9K bytes of code space, 75 bytes of on-chip register RAM, and a minimum of 56 bytes of data RAM. This streamlined executive increases performance and reliability by providing a range of services in a minimal amount of code. The compact nature of the executive, in addition to its architecture, allows for incorporating it into PROM or the memory of the 8096 microcontroller further reducing component count of the total system.

The iDCX 96 Executive is completely tested and verified by Intel's stringent software evaluation process. Thus the user realizes higher system reliability with reduced effort by incorporating fully functional and tested software. Using the iDCX 96 Executive allows the software development team to focus on the application-specific parts of a project.

The modular nature of the executive also enhances reliability by allowing user tasks to be refined independently. In this way, errors can be isolated more easily and corrected in each specific module. Using the iDCX 96 Executive for MCS-96 microcontroller application development reduces risk and development time.

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

The iDCX 96 Executive will operate on any of the MCS-96 Family of microcontrollers. Tables 6 and 7 show the product family and a summary of the MCS-96 Family features and benefits.

**Table 6. MCS®-96 Family of Products**

| Options | | 68 Pin | 48 Pin |
|---|---|---|---|
| Digital I/O | ROMless | 8096 | 8094 |
| | ROM | 8396 | 8394 |
| Analog and Digital I/O | ROMless | 8097 | 8095 |
| | ROM | 8397 | 8395 |

The 48 pin version is available in DIP (dual inline) package.
The 68 pin version comes in two packages, the plastic Flatpack and the Pin Grid Array.

**Table 7. MCS®-96 Features and Benefits Summary**

| Features | Benefits |
|---|---|
| 16-Bit CPU | Efficient machine with higher throughput. |
| 8K Bytes ROM | Large program space for more complex, larger programs. Large on-board register file. |
| Hardware MUL/DIV | Provides good math capability 16 by 16 multiply or 32 by 16 divide in 6.5 μs @ 12 MHz. |
| 6 Addressing Modes | Provides greater flexibility of programming and data manipulation. |
| High Speed I/O Unit<br>4 dedicated I/O lines<br>4 programmable I/O lines | Can measure and generate pulses with high resolution (2 μs @ 12 MHz). |
| 10-Bit A/D Converter | Reads the external analog inputs. |
| Full Duplex Serial Port | Provides asynchronous serial link to other processors or systems. |
| Up to 40 I/O Ports | Provides TTL compatible digital data I/O including system expansion with standard 8- or 16-bit peripherals. |
| Programmable 8 Source Priority Interrupt System | Respond to asyncchronous events. |
| Pulse Width Modulated Output | Provides a programmable pulse train with variable duty cycle. Also used to generate analog output. |
| Watchdog Timer | Provides ability to recover from software malfunction or hardware upset. |
| 48 Pin (DIP) & 68 Pin (Flatpack, Pin Grid Array) Versions | Offers a variety of package types to choose from to better fit a specific application need for number of I/O's and package size. |

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel provides a complete development environment for the MCS-96 Family of microcontrollers. The iDCX 96 Executive is only one of many of the software develoment products available. Figure 4 shows the iDCX 96 Executive development environment. The executive is compatible with the following software development utilities available from Intel:

- 8096 Macro Assembler (ASM 96)
- PL/M 96 Complier
- RL 96 Linker and Relocator Program
- LIB 96
- FPAL 96 Floating Point Arithmetic Library

Hardware development tools available for MCS-96 microcontrollers

- iSBE-96, Single Board Emulator for the MCS-96 Family of Microcontrollers
- VLSiCE-96 In-Circuit Emulator

Table 8 shows the possible MCS-96 Family development environments: host systems, operating systems, available software utilities, and hardware debug tools.

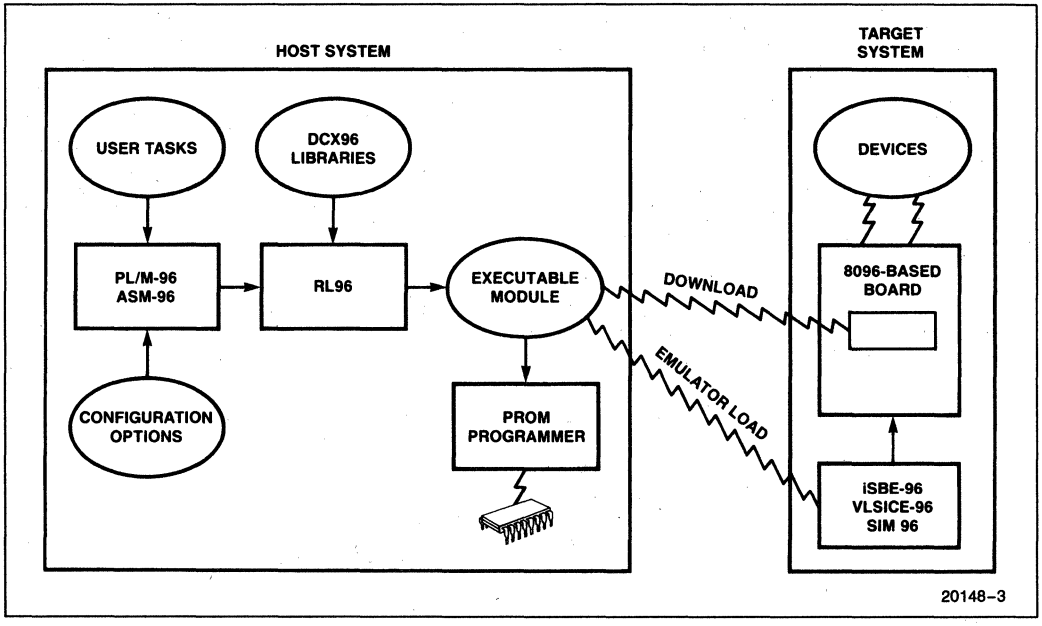



**Figure 4. iDCX 96 Development Environment**

**Table 8. MCS®-96 Family Development Environments**

| Development Utilities | Host Systems | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Software** | **Intellec® Series III/IV Systems** | **iPDS™ System** | **IBM** -PC System** |
| MCS® 96 Software Support Package (ASM96) | X | | X |
| PL/M 96 Software Package | X | | X |
| iDCX 96 Executive | X | X | X |
| XASM96, COMM96, ATOP 96* | | X | |
| **Hardware** | | | |
| iSBE-96, Single Board Emulator | X | X | X |
| VLSiCE-96, In-Circuit Emulator | X | | X |

*Products of U.S. Software, Portland, OR.
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Hardware

MCS-96 Family of Microcontrollers
8094 8394
8095 8395
8096 8396
8097 8397

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

### Software

MCS-96 Software Support Package
PL/M-96 Software Package

iPDS System Host:

| | |
|---|---|
| *XASM96 | Assembles MCS-96 programs on the iPDS™ |
| *COM96 | iPDS host communication software. Use with XASM96 |
| *ATOP96 | Performs host communications and assembly/disassembly of iSBE-96 instructions. Use with XASM96. |

*Products of U.S. Software
5470 N.W. Innisbrook, Portland, OR 97229
Phone: 503-645-5043
Telex: 4993875

### Hardware

#### SYSTEMS

Intellec Microcomputer Development System, Series III/IV
iPDS Intel Personal Development System
IBM Personal Computer

#### DEBUG TOOLS

SBE-96 Single Board Emulator for MCS-96 Family of Microcontrollers
VLSiCE 96 In-Circuit Emulator

### Reference Manual (Supplied)

**148107-001** iDCX 96 Distributed Control Executive User's Guide

## ORDERING INFORMATION

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iDCX96SU | Executive for the MCS-96 Family of Microcontrollers<br>Single User License, Development Only<br>Media Supplied: B, E, F, J and I |
| iDCX96BY | Executive for the MCS-96 Family of Microcontrollers OEM License, Derivative Products Media Supplied: B, E, F, J and I |

# iRMX™ 510 iDCM SUPPORT PACKAGE

- **Low Cost Remote Communication/ Control Expansion for MULTIBUS® Based Systems**
- **Extends Functionality of BITBUS™/ iDCM Systems**
- **Software Development Support for BITBUS™/iDCM Products: iSBX™ 344 and iRCB 44/10 Boards**
- **Simple Software Interface for iRMX™ 86, 286, 88, and iPDS™ ISIS Operating System Compatiblity**

The iRMX™ 510 iDCM Support Package contains the necessary software tools to interface MULTIBUS®, and iPDS™ ISIS systems to BITBUS™ systems in both a development environment and during runtime. With other members of the Distributed Control Modules family, the iRMX 510 iDCM Support Package expands Intel's OEM Microcomputer Systems capabilities to include distributed real-time control.

The iRMX 510 Package software interface handlers and the iSBX™ 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE™ board extend the capabilities of other microprocessors such as the 8086, 80186, or 80286 in iDCM, MULTIBUS, or iPDS systems. Support of iRMX 51 applications is provided via the iRMX 51 libraries incorporated in the iRMX 510 Support Package. Also, the Support Package completes the development environment for BITBUS/iDCM products: iSBX 344 and iRCB 44/10 boards. When used with an ICE-44 Emulator the iDCM controller is accurately simulated resulting in a highly effective product development effort.

280248-1


**October 1986**


**Order Number: 280248-001**

## MULTIBUS®, iPDS™, AND iDCM SYSTEM EXPANSION

The iRMX 510 Support Package provides the software interface between Intel's MULTIBUS and iPDS environment, and the BITBUS environment. With Intel's Distributed Control Modules hardware interface, the iSBX 344 MULTIMODULE board, this capability enables the user to expand the existing functionality of an iRMX-based SYSTEM 310, for example, to include control and monitoring of a material handling operation. Intel's Personal Development System (iPDS) can be used as a central supervisory station for data acquisition in a laboratory or for program development. The iRMX 510 iDCM Support Package provides a general purpose interface. For custom applications, users may wish to develop a custom interface.

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

The iRMX 510 Support Package is supplied on diskettes formatted for iRMX, Intellec® Series II or III and iPDS ISIS development systems. Application programs or tasks residing on an extension in the iDCM environment may use the iRMX 510 interface. (Application programs or tasks are written in iRMX 88, 86 or ISIS compatible code.) Some examples of extensions in an iDCM system are the iSBC 86/05, 88/25, 186/03 boards and the iPDS system. Figure 2 shows how the iRMX 510 interface is integrated into an iDCM system. For iRMX 86, 88, or 286R-based systems, configuration of the iRMX 510 interface requires two steps: configuring the interface to the hardware and then the supporting executive. Hardware configuration requires creating a file of configuration parameters, compiling it, and linking the result with the application program. When using the iRMX 510 Package with the iPDS ISIS system, hardware configuration is not required.

## ARCHITECTURE

The major functional blocks of the iRMX 510 Support Package are: iRMX 86, 286R, 88 and iPDS ISIS parallel interface handlers, iDCM Controller firmware files, and iRMX 51 include files.

### Simple Parallel Interface Handlers

The iRMX 510 Support Package includes parallel interface handlers for systems using the iRMX 86 or 286R Operating System, the iRMX 88 Executive, or Intel's Personal Development System ISIS Operating System. These software handlers pass iRMX 51 messages to and from the iSBX 344 parallel interface (Byte FIFO). In iRMX 86, 286R or 88—based systems, the interface executes as two tasks: one to transmit, the other to receive the message. In iPDS systems the interface is a procedural call: DCM TRANSMIT, DCM RECEIVE, or DCM STATUS CHECK. In both cases the handlers are straightforward and easy to use. Figure 1 illustrates transmission of a message in an iRMX-based system.

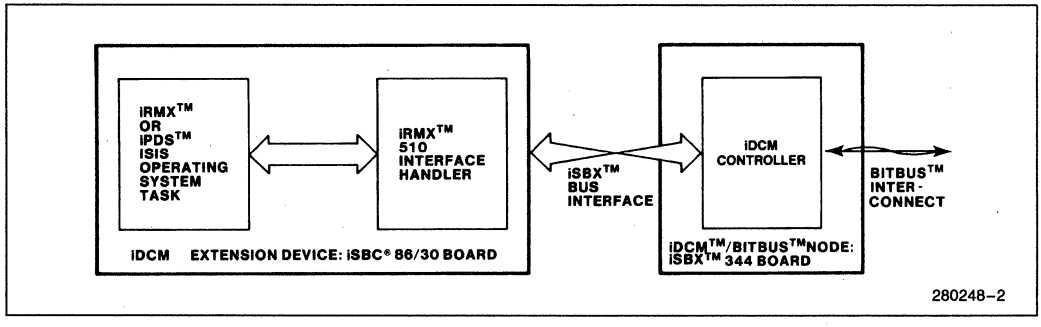



**Figure 1. Message Transfer to an iDCM System**

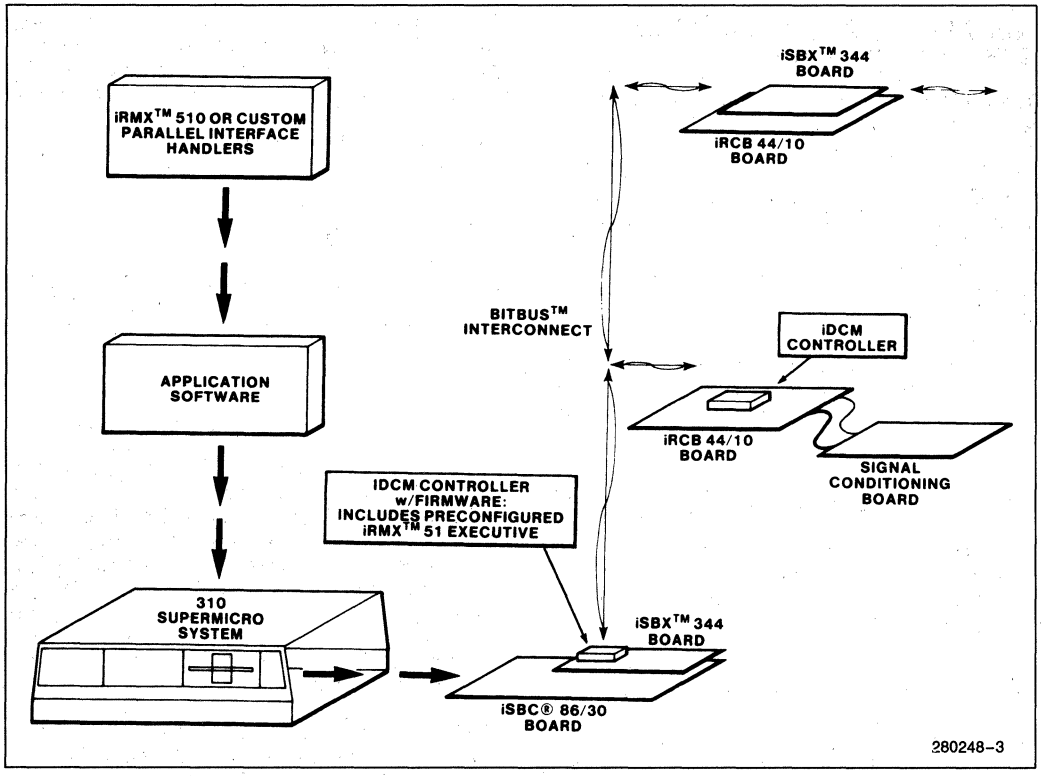



**Figure 2. iDCM Operating Environment**

The software handlers ease integration of other processors into an iDCM system and provide the tools to quickly expand a MULTIBUS system, or an iPDS ISIS system. Significant reduction in application system software development time results, with more effort concentrated on the overall application.

## iDCM Controller Firmware

Also included in the iRMX 510 Support Package is the iDCM Controller firmware in loadable object files, iRMX 51 libraries, and iDCM Controller Include files. An Intellec Development System and ICE-44 Emulator can be used with the loadable object files to accurately simulate the iDCM Controller. This capability significantly decreases development effort by reducing trial and error production of application system software. The iRMX 51 Interface Library and iDCM Controller Include files allow development of user code for iDCM systems.

## DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

The iRMX 510 Support Package completes the development environment for iDCM application system development when used with an Intellec Series II or III Development System and In-Circuit Emulator (ICE-44), or an iPDS system EMV-440 and the 8051 Software Development Package. As part of Intel's complete development environment for the 8051 family of microcontrollers, the iRMX 510 Support Package may also be used with an iPDS system and EMV-51 or an Intellec Series II or III Development System and an ICE-51 Emulator.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Supported Hardware/Software for iDCM Systems

| Operating System | Supported Extension* |
|---|---|
| iRMX 86 Release 5.0 | iSBC 86/05, 86/14, 86/30, 186/03, 186/51, 188/48, 88/25, 88/45 boards |
| iRMX 88 Release 3.0 | iSBC 86/05, 86/14, 86/30, 186/03, 186/51, 188/48, 88/25, 88/45 boards |
| iRMX 286R | iSBC 286/10 board |
| ISIS Release 1.0 (PDS) | iPDS System |

*Each extension device uses an iSBX 344 BITBUS Controller MULTIMODULE Board

**Supported Hardware**—8051 Microcontroller Family

| | |
|---|---|
| 8051 | 80C51 |
| 8052 | 8044 |
| 8751 | 8744 |
| 8031 | 80C31 |
| 8032 | 8344 |

## Compatible Software

iRMX 86 Release 5.0
iRMX 286R
iRMX 88 Release 3.0
iPDS ISIS Release 1.0
iRMX 51 Release 1.0

## Development Tools

ICE-51 or ICE-44 Emulators
iPDS System with EMV-51
Intellec Series II or III Development System
8051 Software Development Package

## Reference Manual

**146312-001**— Guide to Using the Distributed Control Modules (Supplied)

## Ordering Information

| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| iRMX 510BY | iDCM Support Package w/ Reference Manual<br>A, B, E, and F Media Formats Supplied. |

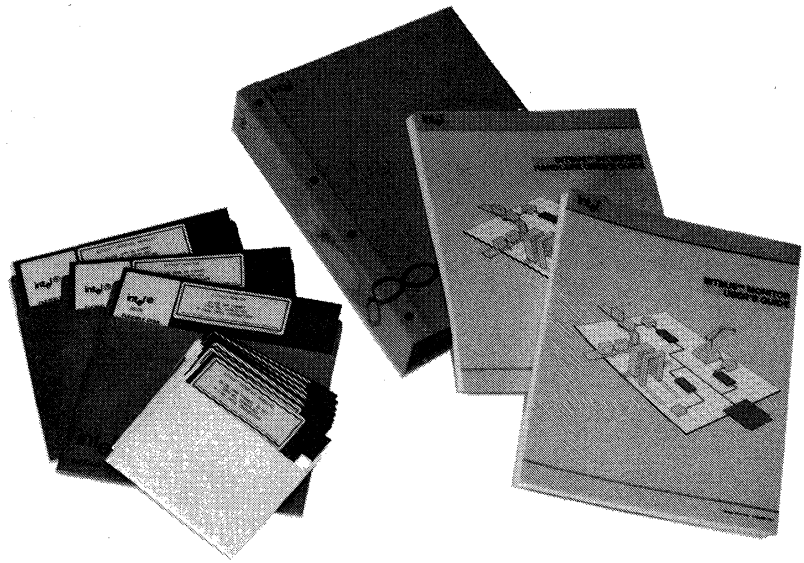
# BITBUS™ TOOLBOX

- **Software Utilities for BITBUS™ Extensions: BITBUS Monitor and BITBUS Interface Handlers**
- **Reliable and Easy to Use**
- **High Performance Interface Handlers for Message Transfer to BITBUS Extensions: 8080/8085/8088/ 8086/80186/80286-Based Devices**
- **Interactive Software Monitors and Controls BITBUS Environment**
- **Speeds BITBUS System Level Development via Powerful Monitor Facilities: Download Executable Files, Monitor Remote Nodes, Invoke RAC Commands from Extension**

The BITBUS Toolbox provides the user with software utilities that speed and simplify development of BITBUS applications. This software greatly eases the use of BITBUS extensions, that is, secondary processors within a bus node. Extensions can include many kinds of devices: from IBM* PCs to iSBC® 86/85 boards, to Intel's High Performance 286/310 Microcomputer Systems. The BITBUS Serial Control Bus architecture enables the user to structure cost-effective systems with optimal performance and flexibility.

Both the BITBUS Monitor and BITBUS Interface Handlers address the needs of users developing BITBUS applications. The BITBUS Monitor supplies the user with a window into the BITBUS system environment from a bus extension. Interactive monitor capabilities include: monitoring and control of I/O, message communication, displaying system status, program download, task and memory manipulation, automatic iSBX™ port configuration, and user prompted help.

The BITBUS Interface Handlers supply the BITBUS system developer with a simplified high-performance message transfer capability between BITBUS node and extension devices. With this easy-to-use set of procedures incorporated into the user's applications code, high-performance systems result with minimal effort. The BITBUS Interface Handlers quickly extend Intel's OEM Microcomputer Systems capabilities to include distributed real-time control.



280181-1

*IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

XENIX™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.



**Order Number: 280181-001**

## ARCHITECTURE

### BITBUS™ Interface Handlers

The BITBUS Interface Handlers as shown in Figure 1 provide a message interface from the bus extension's application software to the BITBUS system environment by managing both the extension software and the iSBX ports. Intel's iSBX 344 Intelligent BITBUS Interface Board connects the extension via the iSBX bus. In a BITBUS system, the iSBX 344 board is the primary processor within the node, and the iSBC board is the secondary processor, i.e., the extension. The handlers support message transfer of BITBUS message structures as defined in the BITBUS Interconnect Serial Control Bus Specification.

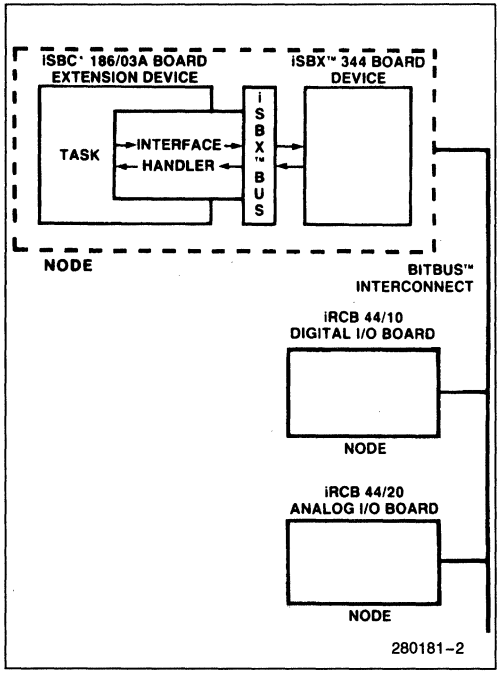



**Figure 1. Interface Handler Environment**

### Handler Extension Software Interface

For improved performance the handlers use a procedural interface. The synchronous interface implemented does not require system resources such as mailboxes and resource management tasks thereby incurring minimal system overhead. This interface is consistent with the handlers provided for the iPDS™ system in the iRMX™ 510 DCM Support Package. To use the handlers the application software executing on the extension device e.g., an iRMX 86 or iRMX 286 operating system task, or an iPDS application program simply requests support via the procedure calls shown in Table 1.

### iSBX™ Interface

The Interface Handlers also manage the message transfer over the iSBX bus. Messages can be transferred via either the extension CPU or DMA if 80186 DMA hardware is available. Using the DMA provides the highest performance for critical systems. For simplicity a configuration file is provided to supply the Interface Handlers with the appropriate iSBX port information. Table 2 lists the iSBX I/O addresses for a variety of MULTIBUS® iSBC boards.

**Table 1. Interface Handlers Call Summary**

| Name | Description |
|---|---|
| CQDCMINIT | Perform handler initialization |
| CQDCMRECEIVE | Receive one message over the iSBX bus |
| CQDCMSTATUSCHECK | Check status of receive FIFO |
| CQDCMTRANSMIT | Transmit one message over the iSBX bus |

### BITBUS™ Monitor

The powerful capability of the BITBUS Monitor significantly reduces BITBUS application development effort. Also, the monitor design allows the user to take advantage of the BITBUS system features in the most efficient manner. Users interact with the software at a terminal through a prompt-command sequence. When the prompt BBM> appears at the terminal, the user can enter one of 26 commands. The commands are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3 notes for each Monitor Command the associated RAC functions that were used to build the command. Each Monitor Command delivers to the user the capability of several RAC commands. The Monitor will execute on any BITBUS system conforming to the BITBUS Serial Control Bus Specification through the RAC Function definition. The user has the ability to interactively invoke the RAC tasks on any node in the BITBUS environment: perform

**Table 2. iSBX™ I/O Addresses**

| System Extension | Connector | iSBX™ I/O Port Addresses | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Data | Command | Status |
| iSBC 86/05 board<br>iSBC 86/14 board<br>iSBC 86/30 board<br>iSBC 86/35 board<br>iSBC 88/25 board<br>iSBC 186/03A board<br>iSBC 186/51 board<br>iSBC 186/78A board<br>iSBC 188/48 board<br>iSBC 286/10A board<br>iSBC 286/12 | iSBX 1 | 80H | 82H | 84H |
| | iSBX 2 | A0H | A2H | A4H |
| iSBC 88/40A board | iSBX A | A0H | A2H | A4H |
| | iSBX B | 80H | 82H | 84H |
| | iSBX C | 60H | 62H | 64H |
| iSBC 88/45 board | iSBX 1 | F0H | F1H | F2H |
| | iSBX 2 | C0H | C1H | C2H |

**Table 3. BITBUS™ Monitor Command Summary**

| Command | Description | Related RAC Function |
|---|---|---|
| **I/O Command** | | |
| AIO | AND a byte into I/O port contents. | AND I/O |
| OIO | Or a byte into I/O port contents. | OR I/O |
| RIO | Read from an I/O port. | Read I/O |
| UIO | Update an I/O port. | Update I/O |
| WIO | Write to an I/O port. | Write I/O |
| XIO | XOR a byte into I/O port contents. | XOR I/O |
| **Memory Commands** | | |
| RIMEM | View internal memory at a mode. | Internal Read |
| RXMEM | View external memory at a mode. | Upload Memory |
| WIMEM | Modify internal memory at a mode. | Internal Write |
| WXMEM | Modify external memory at a mode. | Download Memory |
| **Task Commands** | | |
| CTASK | Create a new task at a mode. | Create Task |
| DTASK | Delete a task at a mode. | Delete Task |
| **Message Commands** | | |
| RMSG | Receive a message from a mode. | none |
| SMSG | Send a message to a mode/task. | none |
| DMSG | Display a message. | none |

**Table 3. BITBUS™ Monitor Command Summary** (Continued)

| Command | Description | Related RAC Function |
|---|---|---|
| **Miscellaneous Commands** | | |
| EXIT | Return to the Operating System. | none |
| INCLUDE | Get command stream from a disk file. | none |
| HELP | Obtain help on BBM commands. | none |
| LOAD | Download a hex file to a mode. | Download Memory |
| RESET | Reset a specified mode. | Reset Station |
| SYS | Displays task info. for mode. | Get Function IDs |
| SETSBX | Specify I/O ports of BITBUS board. | none |
| FLUSH | Attempt to clear the iSBX interface. | none |
| LOCK | Protect a mode from RAC access. | Protect RAC |
| UNLOCK | Unprotect a mode from RAC access. | Protect RAC |
| SHELL | XENIX Shell escape. | none |

logical I/O operations, view and modify memory, dynamically create tasks, obtain system task information, protect nodes, and download code.

Message Commands simplify communication from bus extensions by helping the user build BITBUS messages, as well as sending and receiving them. The display message command keeps the user appraised of communications in the system and allows viewing of messages received and stored in monitor designated buffers.

Users can take advantage of the Include command for executing previously written programs for diagnostics, development, or test purposes. Other capabilites useful in a development environment are: download code, system to obtain system status, as well as the view memory and read I/O commands. In fact, the Monitor provides the user with a well-rounded facility for debug and diagnostics that can be passed through to the end customer.

## HIGH PERFORMANCE INTERFACE HANDLERS

The BITBUS Interface Handlers include multiple features to ensure high performance as well as ease of use. Implementation of synchronous procedures through straightforward system calls, support of DMA, and the ability to incorporate user code to further optimize system performance provide the user with the building blocks to meet critical system performance requirements. Table 4 shows the performance of the handlers in different system environments. (Performance values for one-way transmission over the iSBX bus only.)

## RELIABLE AND EASY TO USE

In addition to powerful programming facilities and performance, the BITBUS Toolbox provides several features that promote ease of use and reliability.

**Table 4. Interface Handler Performance**

| Environment | CPU Speed | | Memory Speed | Interface Handler Type (Messages/sec. iSBX™ FIFO Only) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| System/Board | | | | Polled | 186DMA |
| iPDS 100 system | 8085 | 5 MHz | 0ws | 756 | |
| iSBC 86/30 board | 8086 | 5 MHz | 0ws | 833 | |
| iSBC 186/03A board | 80186 | 8 MHz | 2ws | 909 | 2500 |
| iSBC 286/10 board | 80286 | 6 MHz | 2ws | 1111 | |
| iSBC 286/100 board | 80286 | 8 MHz | 0ws | 2500 | |
| iSBC 286/12 board | 80286 | 8 MHz | 0ws | 3333 | |

**Table 5. Interface Handler User-Defined Call Summary**

| Name | Description | Called By |
|---|---|---|
| CQUDMINIT | Perform user-specified BIH initialization. | CQDCMINIT |
| CQURECEIVEWAIT | Perform user-specified receive-ready synchronization. | CQDCMRECEIVE |
| CQUTRANSMITWAIT | Perform user-specified transmit-ready synchronization. | CQDCMTRANSMIT |

## Interface Handlers

The handlers give BITBUS bus users a simple way to integrate a variety of systems from the IBM PC executing DOS to a high performance Intel 286/310 System running the iRMX 286 Operating System, into a BITBUS environment.

Three user-defined calls shown in Table 5 are provided in the Interface Handler structure for maximum flexibility. These calls allow addition of board-specific code for hardware initialization, and operating-system-specific calls for optimal synchronization of the message transmission calls and the state of the message (FIFO associated with the iSBX bus) queues. Thus, the Interface Handler software can be tailored for each application depending on the operating system used and performance criteria.

## BITBUS™ Monitor

The interactive nature of the monitor, the automatic iSBX configuration, and the monitor help facility give the BITBUS developer a user-friendly environment that significantly reduces application development and debug effort. In fact, the Monitor enables the user to conduct a system confidence test as soon as the system hardware configuration is complete. Soundness of the configuration can be verified as well as individual operation of the nodes.

## Reliable

The BITBUS Toolbox, Interface Handlers and Monitor, are completely tested and verified by Intel's stringent software evaluation process. Thus the user realizes higher system reliability with reduced effort by incorporating fully functional and tested software. Using the BITBUS Toolbox software allows the software development team to focus on the application-specific parts of a project.

# OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

## Interface Handlers

The BITBUS Interface Handlers execute as a part of a BITBUS extension's application program residing on the BITBUS extension. Table 6 lists the supported devices and operating systems. The extension must possess an iSBX interface to communicate with the iSBX 344 BITBUS Intelligent Interface Board.

## BITBUS™ Monitor

Figure 2 shows the operating environment for the BITBUS Monitor. The Monitor normally resides on the master extension device of a BITBUS system, and monitors the master device (iSBX 344 board on the iSBC 286/10A board in Figure 2) and up to 249 slave devices. Supported software environments are:

- iRMX 286 R1.0 (Protected mode included) Operating System
- iRMX 86 R6.0 or later Operating System
- iPDS ISIS V1.0 Operating System
- XENIX 286 R3.0 Operating System
- PC DOS 3.0 Operating System

# DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Intel provides a variety of development environments for BITBUS/Distributed Control Modules applications as well as OEM Microsystems products. The Development Systems and OEM System Handbooks provide details on currently available development tools. Table 7 summarizes the compatible development environments for the Interface Handlers and BITBUS Monitor. Figure 3 shows the Interface Handler development scenario.

**Table 6. Interface Handlers Operating Environment**

| Extension Device | Operating System | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | iRMX™ 88R4.0 | iRMX™ 86 | iRMX™ 286 | iPDS™ ISIS | DOS |
| iSBC 86/05 board | X | X | | | |
| iSBC 86/14 board | X | X | | | |
| iSBC 86/30 board | X | X | | | |
| iSBC 86/35 board | | X | | | |
| iSBC 88/25 board | X | | | | |
| iSBC 88/40A board | X | | | | |
| iSBC 88/45 board | X | | | | |
| iSBC 186/03A board * | X | X | | | |
| iSBC 186/51 board * | | X | | | |
| iSBC 186/78A board * | | X | | | |
| iSBC 188/48 board | | X | | | |
| iSBC 286/10A board | | X | X | | |
| iSBC 286/12 board | | X | X | | |
| iSBC 286/100 board | | X | | | |
| iPDS | | | | X | |
| IBM PC XT | | | | | X |
| iBM PC AT | | | | | X |

* The board possesses 80186 DMA hardware.

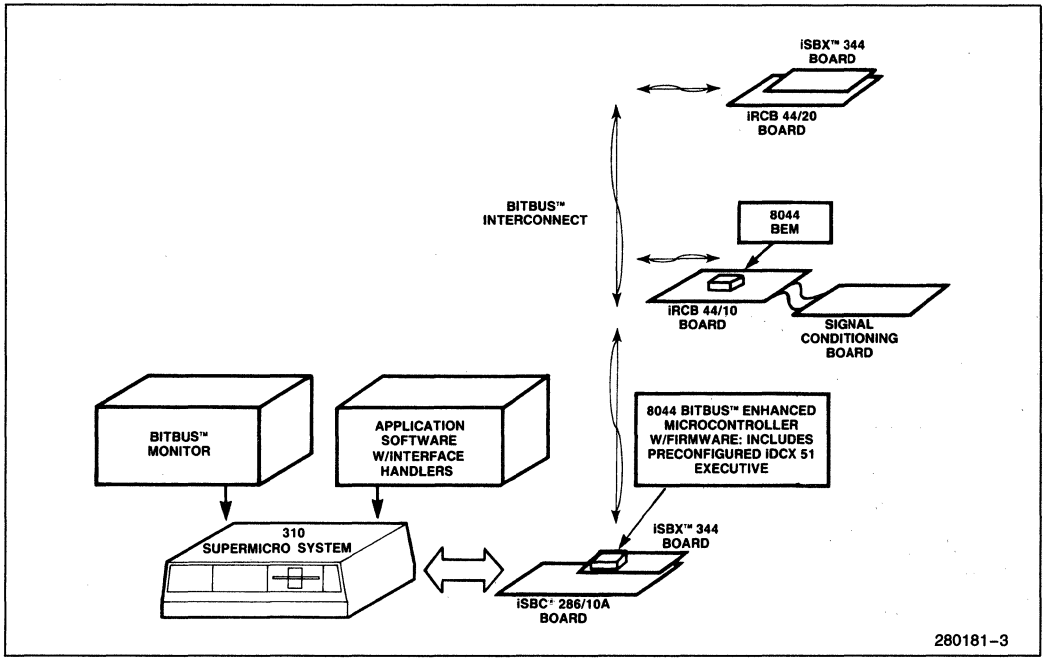



**Figure 2. BITBUS™ Monitor Operating System**

**Table 7. BITBUS™ Development Environments**

| Development Utilities | Development System | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | INTELLEC® Series III/IV Systems | iPDS™ System | iRMX™ System 310 | IBM PC |
| **Software** | | | | |
| 8051 Software Development Package (ASM 51, RL 51, LIB 51) | X | X | | X** |
| PL/M 51 Software Package | X | X | | X** |
| ISIS Emulator (Insite Library) — Allows 8051 Language Compilation on iRMX 310 System | | | X | |
| BITBUS Toolbox:<br>• Bus Monitor<br>• Interface Handlers* | <br><br>X | <br>X<br>X | <br>X<br>X | <br>X<br>X |
| DCM Debug (Insite Library) | | | X | |
| **Hardware** | | | | |
| EMV-44, Emulation Vehicle | | X | | |
| ICE-44, 8044 In-Circuit Emulator | X | | | |
| iUP-200A/201A Universal Prom Prog. | X | X | Contact Factory | X |

* XENIX BITBUS Driver Provided in XENIX O.S. Driver Package.
** Requires third party ISIS Emulation Software.

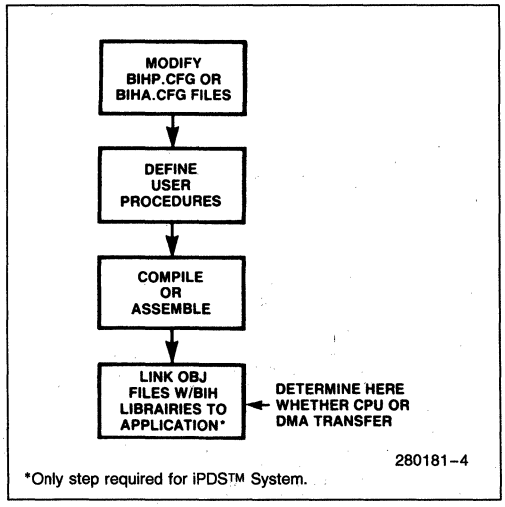



**Figure 3. Interface Handler Development**

Incorporating the Interface Handlers into users' application code consists of several simple steps: modifying the configuration file, defining user supplied procedures (optional), compiling or assembling, and then linking this object code with the Interface Handler libraries and user application code. Intel Personal Development System (iPDS) users simply link their application code with the relevant Interface Handler libraries. (Language libraries are not included with the Interface Handlers but are available with the languages.)

## SPECIFICATIONS

## Supported Environments

### INTERFACE HANDLERS

Reference Table 6

### BITBUS™ MONITOR

| Operating System | Extension |
|---|---|
| XENIX 286 R3.0<br>iRMX 286 R1.0<br>iRMX 86 R6.0 or later | 8086 or 80286-based system |
| iPDS ISIS V1.0 | iPDS Intel Personal Development System |
| PC DOS 3.0 | IBM PC or compatible |

## Development Environment

### SOFTWARE

- 8051 Software Development Package
- PL/M 51 Software Package
- ISIS Emulator: INSITE LIBRARY (allows use of 8051 Languages on iRMX O.S.)
- iDCM Debug: INSITE LIBRARY

### HARDWARE

**Systems**

- Intellec® Microcomputer Development System Series III/IV
- Intel Personal Development System (iPDS)
- iRMX System 310 (requires ISIS emulator software)
- IBM PC (requires PC bus to iSBX bus interface board, plus third party ISIS emulation software)

**Debug Tools**

- EMV-44 Emulation Vehicle
- ICE™-44 In-Circuit Emulator

## REFERENCE MANUALS (Supplied)

**148685** BITBUS Interface Handlers User's Guide

**148686** BITBUS Monitor User's Guide

## ORDERING INFORMATION

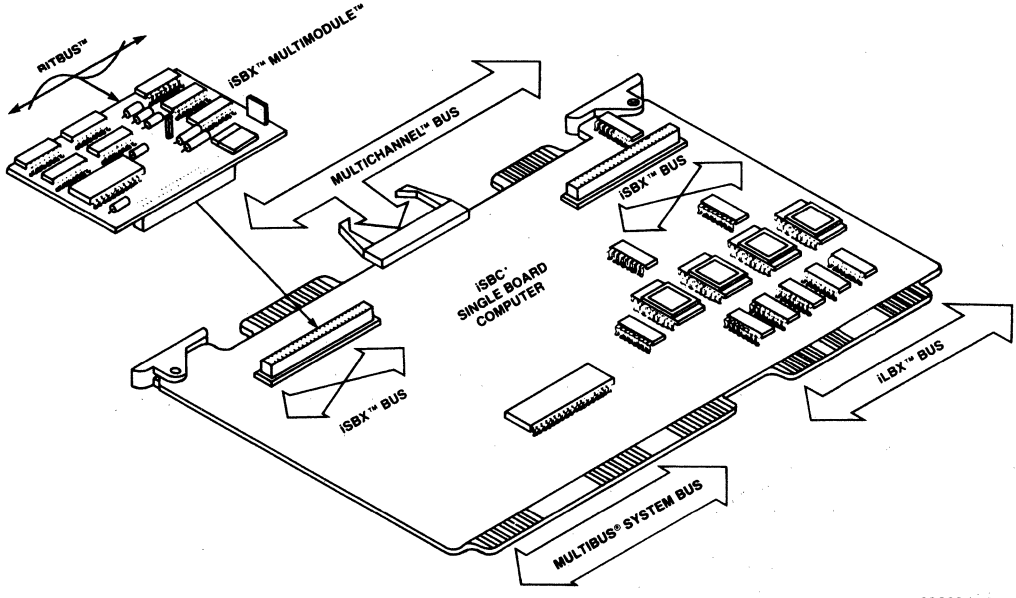
| Part Number | Description |
|---|---|
| BITBUS TLBXSU | Software Utilities for BITBUS Extensions |
| | Single User License, Development Only |
| | Media Supplied— |
| | Monitor: E,H,F,J,K,I |
| | Interface Handlers: B,E,F,I,J |
| BITBUS TLBXBY | Software Utilities for BITBUS Extensions |
| | OEM License, Derivative Products |
| | Media Supplied— |
| | Monitor: E,H,F,J,K,I |
| | Interface Handlers: B,E,F,I,J |

# MULTIBUS® I Architecture 21

# MULTIBUS® SYSTEM BUS

- **IEEE 796 Industry Standard System Bus**
- **Supports Multiple Processor Systems with Multi-Master Bus Structure**
- **8-Bit, 16-Bit, and 32-Bit Devices Share the Same MULTIBUS® System Resources**
- **Foundation of Intel's Total System Architecture: MULTIBUS®, iLBX™, MULTICHANNEL™, BITBUS™ and iSBX™ Buses**
- **16 Mbyte Addressing Capability**
- **Bus Bandwidth of Up to 10 Megabytes Per Second**
- **Supported by a Complete Family of Single Board Computers, Memory, Digital and Analog I/O, Peripheral Controllers, Graphics and Speech Recognition, Packaging and Software**
- **Supported by Over 200 Vendors Providing Over 2000 Compatible Products**

The MULTIBUS® System bus is one of a family of standard bus structures resident within Intel's total system architecture. The MULTIBUS interface is a general purpose system bus structure containing all the necessary signal lines to allow various system components to interact with one another. This device interaction is built upon the master-slave concept. The "handshaking" between master and slave devices allows modules of different speeds to use the MULTIBUS interface and allows data rates of up to 5 million transfers per second. The MULTIBUS system bus can support multiple master devices (16) on a 18 inch backplane and can directly address up to 16 megabytes of memory. As a non-proprietary, standard system bus, the MULTIBUS interface has become the most prominent 8/16-bit microcomputer system bus in the industry with over 200 vendors supplying over 2000 MULTIBUS compatible products. Its success as the industry standard has been reinforced by adoption of the MULTIBUS specification by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers—(IEEE 796 System Backplane Bus). MULTIBUS-based systems have been designed into applications, such as, industrial automation and control, office systems and word processing, graphics systems and CAD/CAM, telecommunications systems and distributed processing.




280294-1



**Order Number: 280294-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Architectural Overview

The MULTIBUS® system bus is the physical framework and the conceptual foundation of Intel's total system architecture. It is a general purpose system bus used in conjunction with the single board computer concept to provide a flexible mechanism for inter-module processing, control and communication. The MULTIBUS interface supports modular CPU, memory and I/O expansion in flexible, cost effective microcomputer system configurations. These configurations implement single board computers and expansion modules in a multiple processor approach to enhance system performance. This enhanced performance is achieved through partitioning of overall system functions into tasks that each of several processors can handle individually. When new system functions are added (peripherals) more processing power can be applied to handle them without impacting existing processor tasks.

### Structural Features

The MULTIBUS interface is an asynchronous, multiprocessing system bus designed to perform 8-bit and 16-bit transfers between single board computers, memory and I/O expansion boards. Its interface structure consists of 24 address lines, 16 data lines, 12 control lines, 9 interrupt lines, and 6 bus exchange lines. These signal lines are implemented on single board computers and a mating backplane in the form of two edge connectors resident on 6.75″ × 12.00″ form factor PC boards. The primary 86-pin P1 connector contains all MULTIBUS signal lines except the four address extension lines. The auxiliary 60-pin P2 connector contains the four MULTIBUS address extension lines, and reserves the remaining 56 pins for implementing the iLBX Execution Bus into the MULTIBUS system architecture.

### Bus Elements

The MULTIBUS system bus supports three device categories: 1) Master, 2) Slave, 3) Intelligent Slave.

A bus master device is any module which has the ability to control the bus. This ability is not limited to only one master device. The MULTIBUS interface is capable of supporting multiple masters on the same system through bus exchange logic. Once access has been acquired by a master device, it has a period of exclusive control to affect data transfers through a generation of command signals, address signals and memory or I/O addresses.

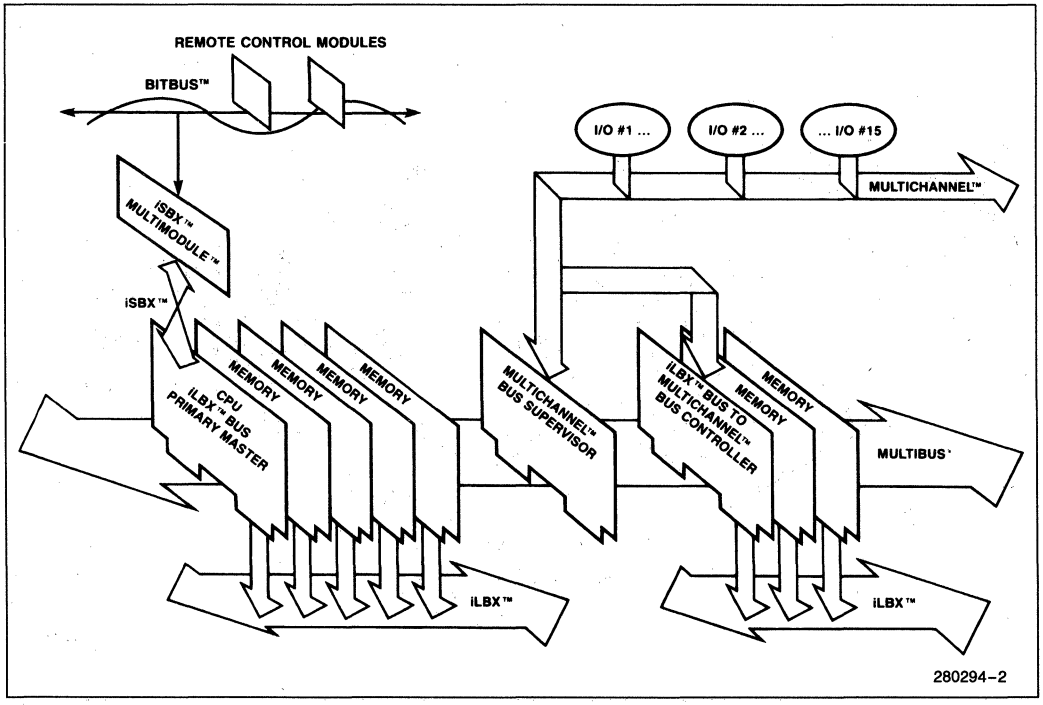



**Figure 1. MULTIBUS® System Architecture**

A bus slave device is a module that decodes the address lines on the MULTIBUS and acts upon the command signals from the bus masters. Slave devices are not capable of controlling the MULTIBUS interface.

The intelligent slave has the same bus interface attributes as the slave device but also incorporates an on-board microprocessor to control on-board memory and I/O tasks. This combination of on-board processor, memory and I/O allow the intelligent slave to complete on-board operations without MULTIBUS access.

## Bus Interface/Signal Line Descriptions

The MULTIBUS system bus signal lines are grouped into five classes based on the functions they perform: 1) control lines, 2) address and inhibit lines, 3) data lines, 4) interrupt lines, 5) bus exchange lines. Figure 2 shows the implementation of these signal lines.

The MULTIBUS control lines are broken down into five sub-groups: clock signals (2), commands (4), acknowledge (1), initialize (1), and lock (1). The two clock signals provide for the generation of a master

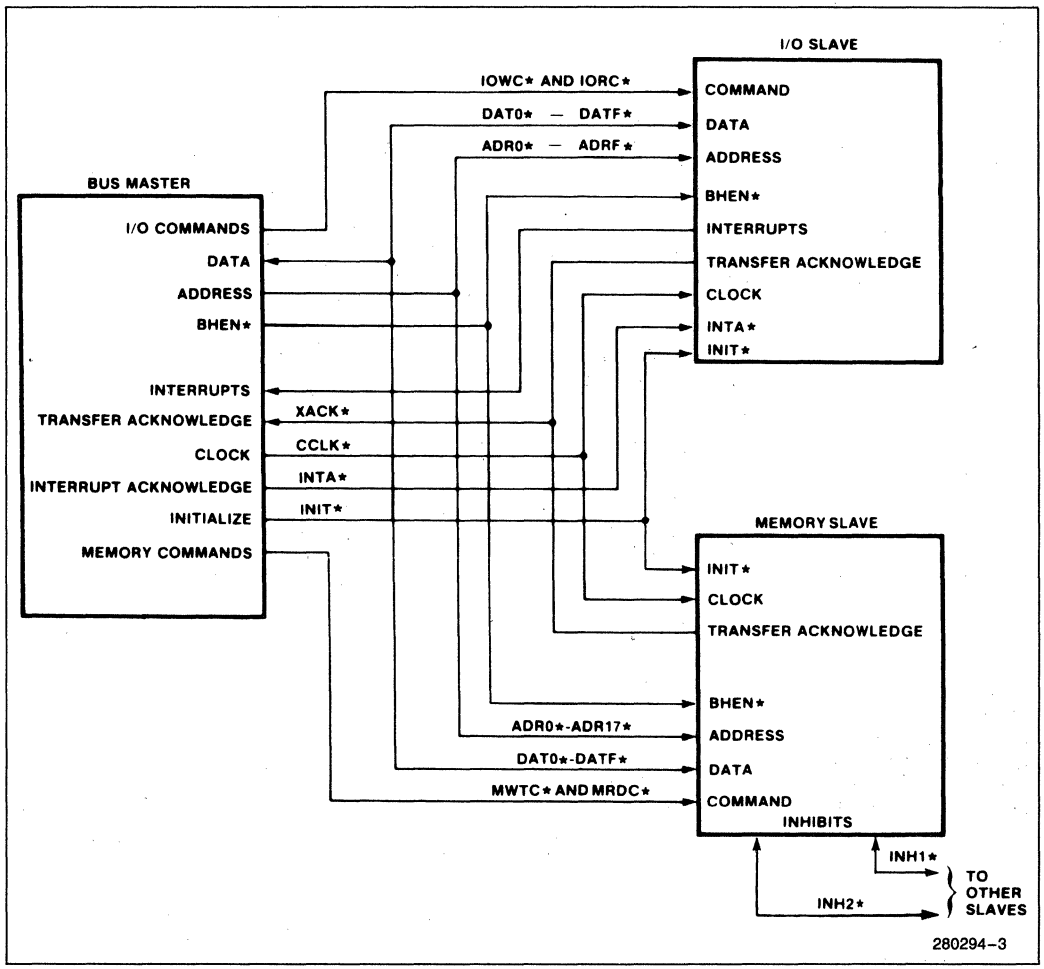



**Figure 2. MULTIBUS® Interface Signal Lines**

clock for the system and the synchronization of bus arbitration logic. The four command lines are the communication links between the bus masters and bus slaves, specifying types of operations to be performed such as reads or writes from memory or I/O. The transfer acknowledge line is the slave's acknowledgement that a requested action of the master is complete. The initialize signal is generated to reset the entire system to a known state. The lock signal is used by an active bus master to lock dual-ported for mutual exclusion.

The address and inhibit lines are made up of 24 address lines, two inhibit lines, and one byte control line. The 24 address lines are signal lines used to carry the address of the memory location or the I/O device that is being referenced. These 24 lines allow a maximum of 16 million bytes of memory to be accessed. When addressing an I/O device, sixteen address lines are used to address a maximum of 64 thousand devices. The two inhibit lines are used to allow different types of memory (RAM, ROM, etc.) having the same memory address to be accessed in a preferred priority arrangement. The byte control line is used to select the upper byte of a 16-bit word in systems incorporating 16-bit memory and I/O modules.

The MULTIBUS interface supports sixteen bi-directional data lines to transmit or receive information to or from a memory location or an I/O port.

The MULTIBUS interrupt lines consist of eight interrupt request lines and one interrupt acknowledge line. Interrupts are requested by activating one of the eight interrupt request lines. The interrupt acknowledge signal is generated by the bus master when an interrupt request is received. It effectively freezes interrupt status and requests the placement of the interrupt vector address onto the data lines. There are six bus exchange lines that support two bus arbitration schemes on the MULTIBUS system bus. A bus master gains control of the bus through the manipulation of these signals. The bus request, bus priority, bus busy, and bus clock signals provide for a slot dependent priority scheme to resolve bus master contention on the MULTIBUS interface. Use of the common bus request signal line can save arbitration time by providing for a higher priority path to gain control of the system bus.

## Bus Operation Protocol

### DATA TRANSFER OPERATION

The data transfer operation of the MULTIBUS system bus is a straight-forward implementation of an asynchronous master-slave handshaking protocol. Figures 3 and 4 show the basic timing for a read and write data transfer operation. A MULTIBUS data transfer begins by having the bus master place the memory or I/O port address on the address bus. If the operation is a write, the data is also placed on the data lines at this time. The bus master then generates a command (I/O read or write, or memory read or write) which activates the appropriate bus slave. The slave accepts the data if it is a write operation, or places data on the data bus if it is a read. A transfer acknowledge is then sent to the bus master by the bus slave, allowing the bus master to complete its cycle, removing the command from the command line, and then removing the address and data from the MULTIBUS interface.

### INTERRUPT OPERATIONS

The MULTIBUS interface supports two types of interrupt implementation schemes, Non-Bus Vectored and Bus Vectored. Non-Bus vectored interrupts are interrupts handled on the bus master which do not require the MULTIBUS interface for transfer of the interrupt vector address. The interrupt vector address is generated by the interrupt controller on the master and transferred to the processor over the local bus when an interrupt request line is activated by a slave module over the MULTIBUS interface. Bus vectored interrupts are interrupts which transfer the interrupt vector address along the MULTIBUS data lines from the slave to the bus master using the interrupt acknowledge command signal for synchronization. When an interrupt request occurs, the interrupt control logic on the bus master interrupts the processor, generating an interrupt acknowledge command that freezes the interrupt logic on the bus for priority resolution and locks the MULTIBUS system bus. After the bus master selects the highest priority active interrupt request lines, a set of interrupt sequences allow the bus slave to put its interrupt vector address on the data lines. This address is used as a pointer to interrupt the service routine.

### BUS EXCHANGE TECHNIQUES

The MULTIBUS system bus can accommodate several bus masters on the same system, each one taking control of the bus as it needs to affect data transfers. The bus masters request bus control through a bus exchange sequence.

The MULTIBUS interface provides for two bus exchange priority techniques: a serial technique and a parallel technique. In a serially arbitrated MULTIBUS system, requests for system bus access are ordered by priority on the basis of bus slot location. Each master on the bus notifies the next lower priority master when it needs to use the bus, and it monitors the bus request status of the next higher priori-

ty-master. Thus, the masters pass bus requests along from one to the next in a daisy chain fashion. The parallel bus arbitration technique resolves system bus master priorities using external hardware in the form of a priority resolution circuit. This parallel arbitration logic is included in many commercially available cardcages.

## Mechanical Implementation

### BUS PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Printed circuit boards (6.75" x 12.00") designed to interface to the MULTIBUS system bus have two connectors which plug into the bus backplane. These connectors, the 86-pin P1 (Primary) and the 60-pin P2 (Auxiliary), have specific pin/signal assignments. Because of this, the designer must insure that the MULTIBUS backplane being designed is compatible (pin-for-pin) with these two connectors. Tables 1 and 2 show the pin/signal assignments for the P1 and P2 edge connectors. The MULTIBUS interface connection is accomplished via a rigid backplane that has connectors that mate to the P1 (43/86-pin) board edge connector and allows for connectors that mate to the P2(30/60-pin) board edge connector. Figure 5 shows a typical MULTIBUS backplane. Figure 6 displays the connector and pin numbering convention. Figure 7 shows the standard MULTIBUS form-factor printed wiring board outline.

Please refer to Intel's MULTIBUS specification and iLBX bus specification for more detailed information.

**Table 1. MULTIBUS® Pin/Signal Assignment—(P1)**

| | Pin | (Component Side) | | Pin | (Circuit Side) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Mnemonic | Description | | Mnemonic | Description |
| Power Supplies | 1 | GND | Signal GND | 2 | GND | Signal GND |
| | 3 | +5V | +5Vdc | 4 | +5V | +5 Vdc |
| | 5 | +5V | +5Vdc | 6 | +5V | +5 Vdc |
| | 7 | +12V | +12Vdc | 8 | +12V | +12 Vdc |
| | 9 | | Reserved, bussed | 10 | | Reserved, bussed |
| | 11 | GND | Signal GND | 12 | GND | Signal GND |
| Bus Controls | 13 | BCLK* | Bus Clock | 14 | INIT* | Initialize |
| | 15 | BPRN* | Bus Pri. In | 16 | BPRO* | Bus Pri. Out |
| | 17 | BUSY* | Bus Busy | 18 | BREQ* | Bus Request |
| | 19 | MRDC* | Mem Read Cmd | 20 | MWTC* | Mem Write Cmd |
| | 21 | IORC* | I/O Read Cmd | 22 | IOWC* | I/O Write Cmd |
| | 23 | XACK* | XFER Acknowledge | 24 | INH1* | Inhibit 1 (disable RAM) |
| Bus Controls and Address | 25 | LOCK* | Lock | 26 | INH2* | Inhibit 2 (disable PROM |
| | 27 | BHEN* | Byte High Enable | 28 | AD10* | or ROM) |
| | 29 | CBRQ* | Common Bus Request | 30 | AD11* | Address |
| | 31 | CCLK* | Constant Clk | 32 | AD12* | Bus |
| | 33 | INTA* | Intr Acknowledge | 34 | AD13* | |
| Interrupts | 35 | INT6* | Parallel | 36 | INT7* | Parallel |
| | 37 | INT4* | Interrupt | 38 | INT5* | Interrupt |
| | 39 | INT2* | Requests | 40 | INT3* | Requests |
| | 41 | INT0* | | 42 | INT1* | |
| Address | 43 | ADRE* | | 44 | ADRF* | |
| | 45 | ADRC* | | 46 | ADRD* | |
| | 47 | ADRA* | Address | 48 | ADRB* | Address |
| | 49 | ADR8* | Bus | 50 | ADR9* | Bus |
| | 51 | ADR6* | | 52 | ADR7* | |
| | 53 | ADR4* | | 54 | ADR5* | |
| | 55 | ADR2* | | 56 | ADR3* | |
| | 57 | ADR0* | | 58 | ADR1* | |

**Table 1. MULTIBUS® Pin/Signal Assignment—(P1)** (Continued)

| | Pin | (Component Side) | | Pin | (Circuit Side) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Mnemonic | Description | | Mnemonic | Description |
| Data | 59 | DATE* | | 60 | DATF* | |
| | 61 | DATC* | | 62 | DATD* | |
| | 63 | DATA* | Data | 64 | DATB* | Data |
| | 65 | DAT8* | Bus | 66 | DAT9* | Bus |
| | 67 | DAT6* | | 68 | DAT7* | |
| | 69 | DAT4* | | 70 | DAT5* | |
| | 71 | DAT2* | | 72 | DAT3* | |
| | 73 | DAT0* | | 74 | DAT1* | |
| Power Supplies | 75 | GND | Signal GND | 76 | GND | Signal GND |
| | 77 | | Reserved, bussed | 78 | | Reserved, bussed |
| | 79 | −12V | −12 Vdc | 80 | −12V | −12 Vdc |
| | 81 | +5V | +5 Vdc | 82 | +5V | +5 Vdc |
| | 83 | +5V | +5 Vdc | 84 | +5V | +5 Vdc |
| | 85 | GND | Signal GND | 86 | GND | Signal GND |

**NOTES:**
All Reserved pins are reserved for future use and should not be used if upwards compatibility is desired.
*The Reserved MULTIBUS P2 connector pin/signal assignments are contained in Intel's iLBX Bus Specification.

**Table 2. MULTIBUS® Pin/Signal Assignment—(P2)**

| | Pin | (Component Side) | | Pin | (Circuit Side) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Mnemonic | Description | | Mnemonic | Description |
| | 1 | | Reserved | 2 | | Reserved |
| | 3 | | Reserved | 4 | | Reserved |
| | 5 | | Reserved | 6 | | Reserved |
| | 7 | | Reserved | 8 | | Reserved |
| | 9 | | Reserved | 10 | | Reserved |
| | 11 | | Reserved | 12 | | Reserved |
| | 13 | | Reserved | 14 | | Reserved |
| | 15 | | Reserved | 16 | | Reserved |
| | 17 | | Reserved | 18 | | Reserved |
| | 19 | | Reserved | 20 | | Reserved |
| | 21 | | Reserved | 22 | | Reserved |
| | 23 | | Reserved | 24 | | Reserved |
| | 25 | | Reserved | 26 | | Reserved |
| | 27 | | Reserved | 28 | | Reserved |
| | 29 | | Reserved | 30 | | Reserved |
| | 31 | | Reserved | 32 | | Reserved |
| | 33 | | Reserved | 34 | | Reserved |
| | 35 | | Reserved | 36 | | Reserved |
| | 37 | | Reserved | 38 | | Reserved |
| | 39 | | Reserved | 40 | | Reserved |

**Table 2. MULTIBUS® Pin/Signal Assignment—(P2)** (Continued)

| | Pin | (Component Side) | | Pin | (Circuit Side) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Mnemonic | Description | | Mnemonic | Description |
| | 41 | | Reserved | 42 | | Reserved |
| | 43 | | Reserved | 44 | | Reserved |
| | 45 | | Reserved | 46 | | Reserved |
| | 47 | | Reserved | 48 | | Reserved |
| | 49 | | Reserved | 50 | | Reserved |
| | 51 | | Reserved | 52 | | Reserved |
| | 53 | | Reserved | 54 | | Reserved |
| Address | 55 | ADR16* | Address Bus | 56 | ADR17* | Address Bus |
| | 57 | ADR14* | | 58 | ADR15* | |
| | 59 | | Reserved, Bussed | 60 | | Reserved, Bussed |

**NOTES:**
All Reserved Pins are reserved for future use and should not be used if upwards compatibility is desired.
*The Reserved MULTIBUS P2 connector pin/signal assignments are contained in Intel's iLBX Bus Specification.

## SPECIFICATION

### Word Size

Data: 8- and 16-bit

### Memory Addressing

24-bits: 16 megabyte-direct access

### I/O Addressing

16-bit: 64 Kbytes

### Maximum Bus Backplane Length

18 inches

### Electrical Characteristics

#### BUS POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

**Table 3**

| | Standard(1) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parameter | Ground | +5 | +12 | −12 |
| Mnemonic | GND | +5V | +12V | −12V |
| Bus Pins | P1-1,2,11,12, 75,76,85,86 | P1-3,4,5,6, 81,82,83, 84 | P1-7,8, | P1-79,80 |
| Tolerance | Ref. | ±1% | ±1% | ±1% |
| Combined Line & Load Reg | Ref. | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Ripple (Peak to Peak) | Ref. | 50 mV | 50 mV | 50 mV |
| Transient Response (50% Load Change) | | 100 μs | 100 μs | 100 μs |

**NOTE:**
1. Point of measurement is at connection point between motherboard and power supply. At any card edge connector a degradation of 2% maximum (e.g. voltage tolerance ±2%) is allowed.

### Bus Devices Supported

16 total devices—(Master, Slave, Intelligent Slave)

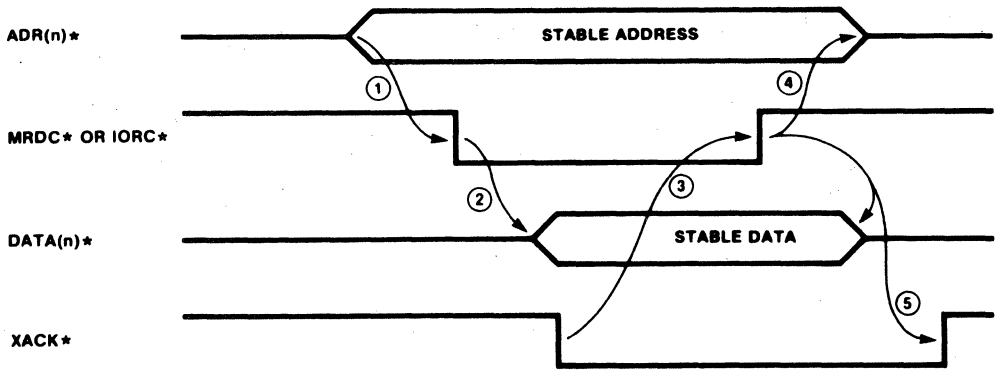
### Bus Bandwidth

10 megabytes/sec: 16-bit
5 megabytes/sec: 8-bit

### Bus Exchange Cycle

200 ns—Best Case; 300 ns—Worst Case (assuming no bus master is currently active on the bus.)

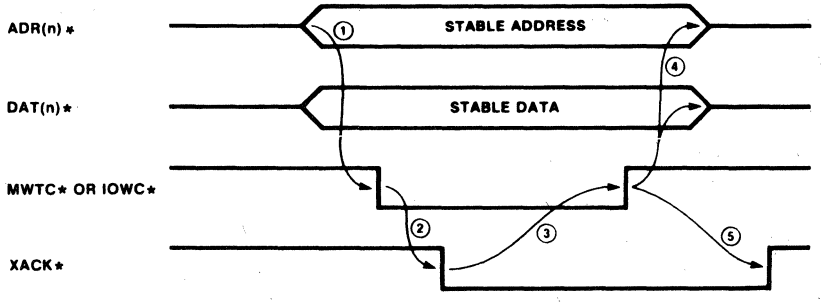
## BUS TIMING




280294-4

**NOTES:**
1. Address Setup Time: 50 Nanoseconds Minimum.
2. Time Required for Slave to Get Data Onto Bus in Accordance with Setup Time Requirement. XACK* can be Asserted as soon as Data is on Bus.
3. Time Required for Master to Remove Command.
4. Address and Data Hold Time; 50 Nanoseconds Minimum.
5. XACK* and Data Must be Removed from the Bus a Maximum of 65 Nanoseconds after the Command is Removed.

**Figure 3. Memory or I/O Read Timing**

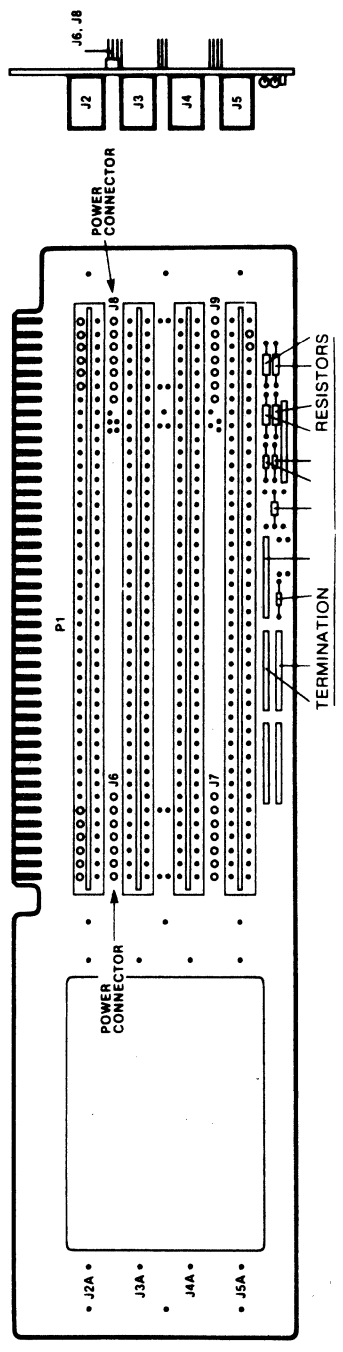



280294-5

**NOTES:**
1. Address and Data Setup; 50 Nanoseconds Minimum.
2. Time Required for Slave to Accept Data.
3. Time Required for Master to Remove Command from Bus.
4. Address and Data Hold Time; 50 Nanoseconds Minimum.
5. XACK* Must be off the Bus 65 Nanoseconds after Command.

**Figure 4. Memory or I/O Write Timing**

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS




**Parts List**
1 PWB Termination Backplane
2 7 Post Wafer Connectors (0.156" Pin Centers) (J6 and J8)
4 Edge Board Connectors, 43/86 Pins on 0.156" Centers (J2–J5)
12 Wire Wrap Posts
4 10 Pin, 2.2K, 9 RES, 1.5W Resistor Packs (RP1–RP4)
1 10 Pin, 1K, 9 RES, 1.5W Resistor Pack (RP5)
1 10 Pin, 1.1K, 9 RES, 1.5W Resistor Pack (RP6)
1 1K Resistor, 1/8W, ±5% (R1)
1 2.2K Resistor, 1/8W, ±5% (R5)
2 220Ω Resistors, 1/4W, ±5% (R9, R11)
2 330Ω Resistors, 1/4W, ±5% (R10, R12)
2 510Ω Resistors, 1/8W, ±5% (R7, R8)

**Figure 5. MULTIBUS® System Backplane Example**

## Physical Characteristics (Continued)

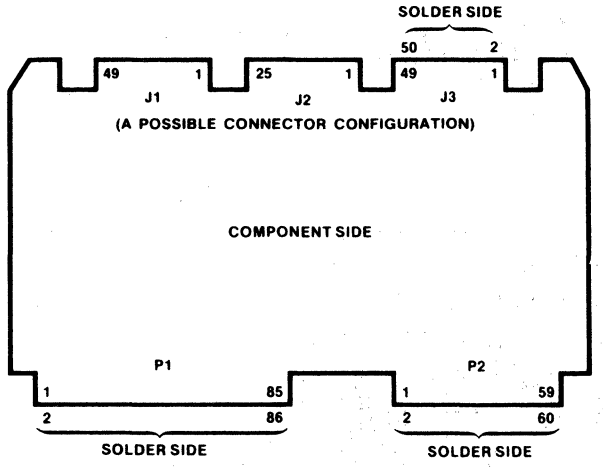



**Figure 6. Connector and Pin Numbering**

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

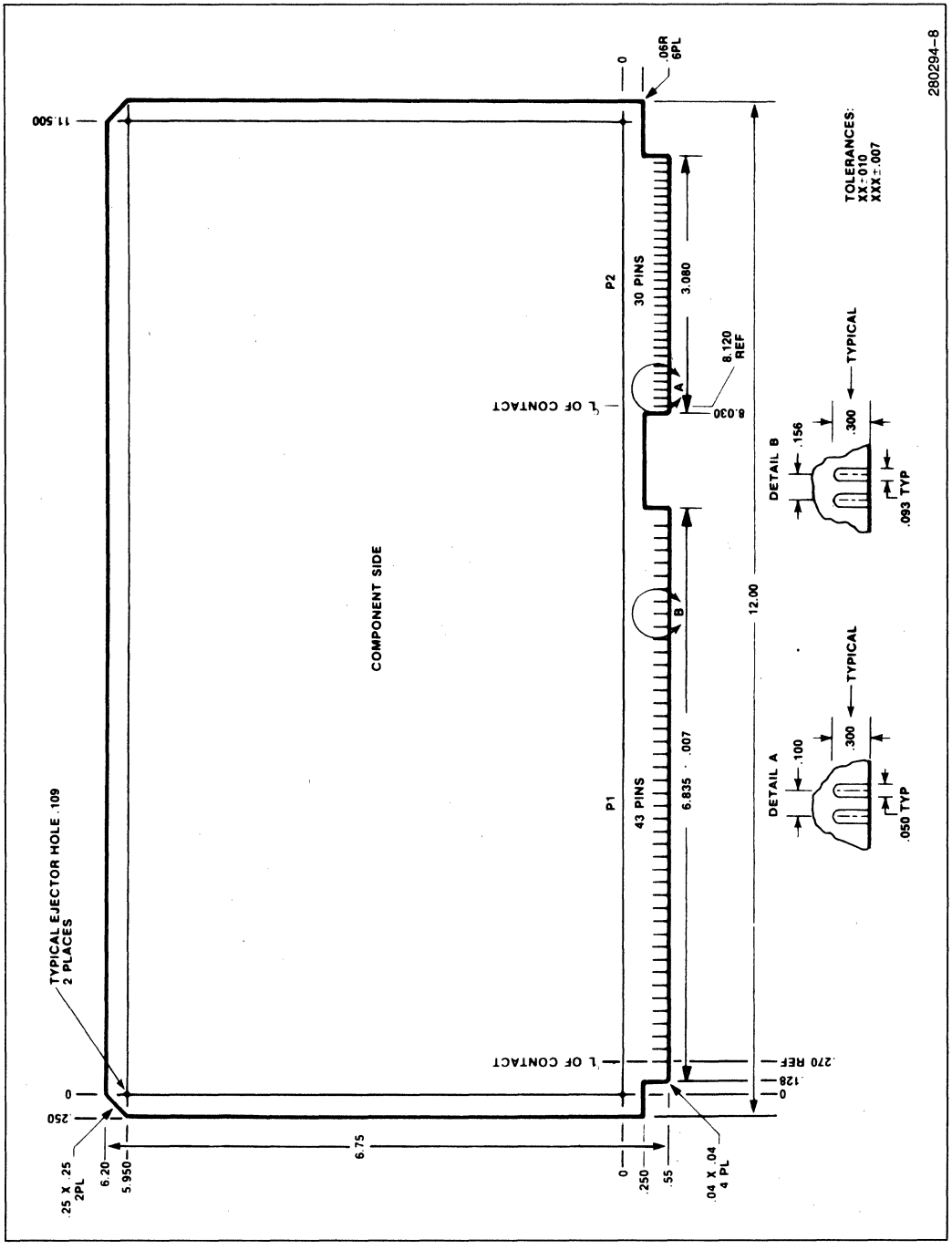



**Figure 7. Standard Printed Wiring Board Outline**

## Backplane Connectors

**Table 4. Connector Vendors**

| Function | # Of Pins | Centers Inches | Connector Type | Vendor | Vendor # | Intel # |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Multibus Connector (P1) | 43/86 | 0.156 | Soldered(1) | VIKING<br>ELFAB | 2KH43/9AMK12<br>BS1562D43PBB | 102247-001 |
| Multibus Connector (P1) | 43/86 | 0.156 | Wire wrap(1, 2) | ELFAB<br>ELDAC | BW1562D43PBB<br>3370860540201 | 102248-001 |
| | | | | ELFAB<br>EDAC | BW1562A43PBB<br>337086540202 | 102273-001(3) |
| Auxiliary Connector (P2) | 30/60 | 0.1 | Soldered(1) | ELFAB<br>EDAC | BS1020A30PBB<br>345060524802 | 102238-001 |
| Auxiliary Connector (P2) | 30/60 | 0.1 | Wire wrap(1, 2) | TI<br>VIKING | H421121-30<br>3KH30/9JNK | N/A(3) |
| | | | | EDAC<br>ELFAB | 345060540201<br>BW1020D30PBB | 102241-001 |

**NOTES:**
1. Connector heights are not guaranteed to conform to Intel packaging equipment.
2. Wirewrap pin lengths are not guaranteed to conform to Intel packaging equipment.
3. With mounting ears with 0.128 mounting holes.

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 60°C; free moving air across modules and bus

Humidity: 90% maximum (no condensation)

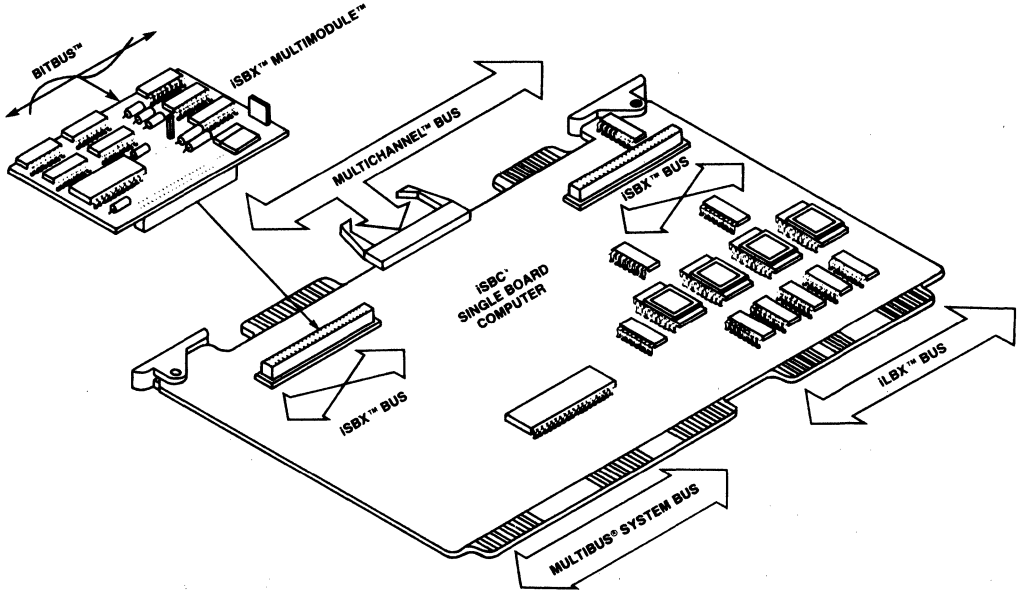
## Reference Manuals

**210883-002**— MULTIBUS Architecture Reference Book

# iLBX™ EXECUTION BUS

- **High Bus Bandwidth**
  - **— 9.5 Mbytes/sec. for 8-Bit Transfers**
  - **— 19 Mbytes/sec. for 16-Bit Transfers**
- **16 Mbyte Addressing Range**
- **8 and 16-Bit Data Transfers**
- **Supports up to 5 iLBX™ Compatible Devices Per Bus**
- **Primary and Secondary Master Bus Exchange Capabilities**
- **Standard 60-Pin MULTIBUS® P2 Connector**

The iLBX™ Execution Bus is one of a family of standard bus structures resident within Intel's total system architecture. The Local Bus Extension (iLBX) Bus is a dedicated execution bus capable of significantly increasing system performance by extending the processor board's on-board local bus to off-board resources. This extension provides for arbitration-free, direct access to high-performance memory. Acting as a "virtual" iSBC®, up to 16 megabytes of processor addressable memory can be accessed over the iLBX bus and appear as though it were resident on the processor board. The iLBX Bus preserves advantages in performance and architecture of on-board memory, while allowing memory configurations larger than possible on a single board computer. High throughput and independence from MULTIBUS® activities make the iLBX bus an ideal solution for "working store" type program memory and data processing applications requiring large amounts of high performance memory. Such applications include graphics systems, robotics, process control, office systems, and CAD/CAM.




280215-1

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Architectural Overview

The iLBX bus is an architectural solution for supporting large amounts of high performance memory. It is the first structure that allows the CPU board selection to be decoupled from the on-board memory requirement, and still maximizes the processor's performance potential. It eliminates the processor's need to access its off-board memory resources solely over the MULTIBUS system bus. Architectural consistency with the single board computer approach including iLBX memory can be maintained by dual port access of memory resources between the iLBX bus and the MULTIBUS system bus. This allows for global access by other processors and I/O devices while still providing high speed local CPU operations. This sub-system created by the iLBX bus of a single board computer and a maximum of 4 memory cards can be perceived architecturally as a "virtual single board computer". The implementation of iLBX bus "virtual modules" makes it possible to create functional modules with a new level of flexibility and performance in implementing a wide range of memory capabilities. With future needs in mind, the iLBX bus has the capability of accessing a full 16 megabytes of memory.

## Structural Features

The iLBX bus uses a non-multiplexed 16-bit configuration capable of 8 and 16-bit transfers. Used in conjunction with the MULTIBUS interface, the iLBX bus resides on the MULTIBUS form factor P2 connector and supercedes the MULTIBUS interface definitions for the P2 signals. The iLBX bus uses the standard 60-pin MULTIBUS P2 connector and occupies 56 of the P2 connector pins with 16 data lines, 24 address lines plus control, command access, and parity signals. The four MULTIBUS address extension lines on the MULTIBUS/iLBX P2 connector retain the standard MULTIBUS interface definition.

## Bus Elements

The iLBX bus supports three distinct device categories: 1) Primary Master, 2) Secondary Master, 3) Slave. These three device types may be combined to create several iLBX local busses ranging (in size) from a minimum of two to a maximum of five devices per iLBX bus. There is only one Primary Master in any given implementation of iLBX bus, and its presence is required along with the attachment of at least one Slave device. To provide alternate access over an iLBX bus, one optional Secondary Master

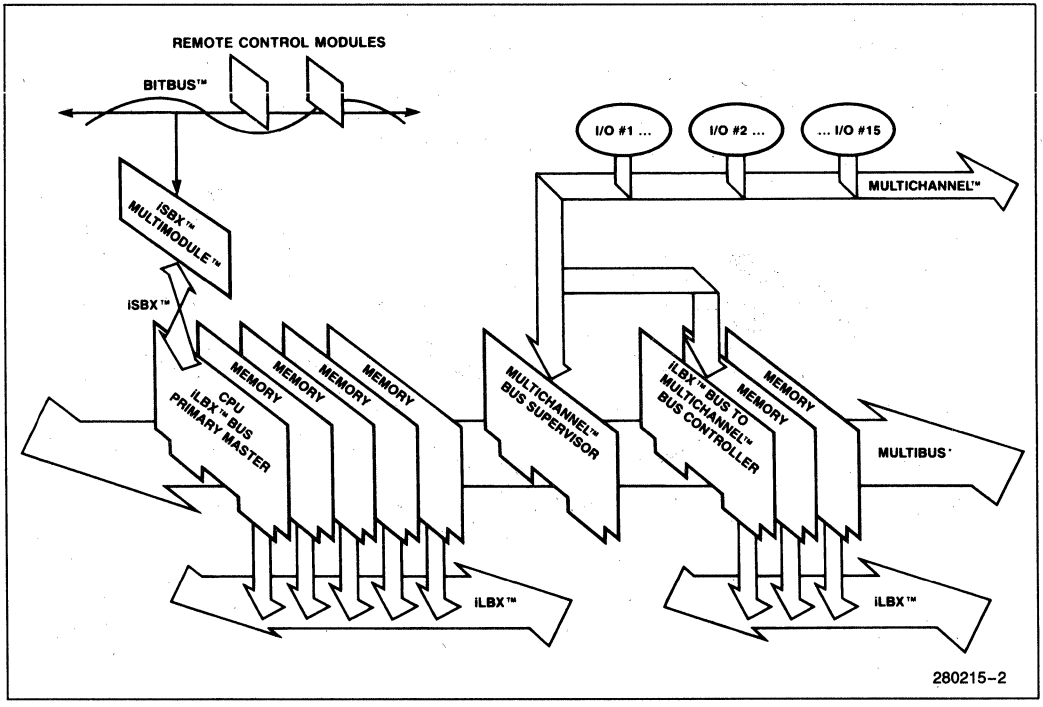



**Figure 1. MULTIBUS® System Architecture**

may be incorporated to create a "two-master" local bus subsystem. By limiting the iLBX bus to two masters (a Primary and a Secondary), bus arbitration is reduced to a simple request and acknowledge process, with privileged use of the bus maintained by the Primary Master, and limited access granted to the Secondary Master when needed.

The Primary Master executes the role of iLBX bus "supervisor" by controlling the general operation of the bus and managing Secondary Master accesses to the Slave memory resources.

The Secondary Master Device is an option providing alternate access to the Slave resources on the iLBX bus. Secondary master devices are typically DMA driven. This feature is provided for implementation flexibility when occasional DMA transfers in and out of iLBX memory resources can optimize the overall system performance. The Secondary Master essentially duplicates the Primary Master's data transfer capability, but must rely on the Primary Master to grant access. Once access is granted, the Secondary Master controls the bus, and drives all signal lines until the operation is complete and control is passed back to the Primary Master.

The Slave devices contain the memory resources used by the Primary Master and the optional Secondary Master. Each iLBX implementation can contain a maximum of four Slave devices. Using 64K RAM technology on four slave devices with ECC can provide for over 2 megabytes of "on-board" high performance memory. With 256K RAM chips, each iLBX bus could contain slave devices with memory totalling 8 megabytes. As memory technology increases, the iLBX bus is designed to incorporate it in rapid fashion because it is capable of directly accessing a full 16 megabytes of memory on its high-performance Slave devices.

## Bus Interface/Signal Line Descriptions

The iLBX bus interface is divided into four functional classes of signal lines: address and data lines, control lines, command lines, and bus access lines. The 40 address and data lines defined by the iLBX Bus Specification consist of 16 data lines and 24 address lines.

There are 16 bi-directional data lines exclusively used to handle 8-bit and 16-bit data transfers between the active bus master and the selected slave device. The iLBX bus uses these data lines for all data transfers, and are driven by tri-state drivers.

The 24 address lines on the iLBX bus provide the ability to directly address 16 megabytes of memory. These single-direction address lines are exclusively driven by the active bus master. The iLBX bus master uses them to select a specific slave device. Three control lines specify the type of data transfer between master and slave devices, while the three command lines initiate, control, and terminate the transfer. There are also three bus access lines used to transfer bus control between master devices.

## Bus Pin Assignments

The iLBX bus uses the standard 60-pin MULTIBUS P2 connector. The physical location of each pin assignment and its corresponding function is listed in Table 1. The four MULTIBUS address extension lines (pins 55–58 on the P2 connector) retain the standard MULTIBUS interface functions.

## Bus Operation Protocol

The operation protocol for the iLBX bus is a straightforward set of procedures consisting of three basic operations: bus control access, write data to memory, read data from memory. These operations use asynchronous protocol with positive acknowledgment.

## Bus Access

The iLBX bus is shared by at most two masters; one Primary Master and one optional Secondary Master, each providing an alternate access path to iLBX bus memory resources. The mechanism for obtaining bus access is a simple request and acknowledge process communicated between masters. Each master is a bus controller of similar capabilities, responsible for data transfer operations between devices, but the Primary Master has the added responsibility of controlling iLBX bus accesses.

The Primary Master has default control of the iLBX bus. If the Secondary Master needs access to the bus, it must initiate a request and wait for acknowledgment from the Primary Master. The choice of when to surrender control of the bus rests with the Primary Master, but if no data transfer is in progress, the Primary Master normally relinquishes control immediately to the Secondary Master.

## Data Transfer Operation

The iLBX bus supports two types of data transfer operations: write data to memory and read data from memory. These data transfer operations facilitate the passing of information between the active bus master and the selected slave device. The operation of these two transfer types is very similar; the only differences being the direction of the data transfer and the device driving the data lines.

For either type of data transfer, the active bus master first initiates the transfer operation by placing the memory address on the address lines (AB23–AB0) and a control configuration on the control lines to select the slave device. Once the slave device is selected, the type of data transfer becomes the key factor. With the write operation, the active master maintains control of the data lines and provides valid data within the specified time. Upon accepting a data element, the slave sends a receipt acknowledgment signal to the master which completes the data transfer operation.

With the read operation, the slave device drives the data lines and places valid data on the data lines before sampling by the active master. The slave acknowledges the master to signal the end of the data transfer, and the master completes the operation.

The iLBX Bus Specification includes provisions for both optimized and non-optimized data transfers. Optimized operation uses pipelining and signal overlapping techniques to manage the data transfer timing relationships between the active bus master and the selected slave. The use of signal overlapping requires that every device attached to the iLBX bus provide a means of varying the timing of the slave request and acknowledge signals. The non-optimized operation uses fixed signal sequences, instead of signal overlapping, to assure a valid data transfer, and a device does not need a variable request or acknowledge to read data-valid timing on the iLBX bus. Please refer to the iLBX Bus Specification for detailed descriptions of these transfer operations.

**Table 1. iLBX™ Bus Pin Assignments, P2 Edge Connector**

| Component Side | | | Solder Side | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **16-Bit Pin** | **Mnemonic** | **Signal Name** | **16-Bit Pin** | **Mnemonic** | **Signal Name** |
| 1 | DB0 | Data Line 0 | 2 | DB1 | Data Line 1 |
| 3 | DB2 | Data Line 2 | 4 | DB3 | Data Line 3 |
| 5 | DB4 | Data Line 4 | 6 | DB5 | Data Line 5 |
| 7 | DB6 | Data Line 6 | 8 | DB7 | Data Line 7 |
| 9 | GND | Ground | 10 | DB8 | Data Line 8 |
| 11 | DB9 | Data Line 9 | 12 | DB10 | Data Line 10 |
| 13 | DB11 | Data Line 11 | 14 | DB12 | Data Line 12 |
| 15 | DB13 | Data Line 13 | 16 | DB14 | Data Line 14 |
| 17 | DB15 | Data Line 15 | 18 | GND | Ground |
| 19 | AB0 | Address Line 0 | 20 | AB1 | Address Line 1 |
| 21 | AB2 | Address Line 2 | 22 | AB3 | Address Line 3 |
| 23 | AB4 | Address Line 4 | 24 | AB5 | Address Line 5 |
| 25 | AB6 | Address Line 6 | 26 | AB7 | Address Line 7 |
| 27 | GND | Ground | 28 | AB8 | Address Line 8 |
| 29 | AB9 | Address Line 9 | 30 | AB10 | Address Line 10 |
| 31 | AB11 | Address Line 11 | 32 | AB12 | Address Line 12 |
| 33 | AB13 | Address Line 13 | 34 | AB14 | Address Line 14 |
| 35 | AB15 | Address Line 15 | 36 | GND | Ground |
| 37 | AB16 | Address Line 16 | 38 | AB17 | Address Line 17 |
| 39 | AB18 | Address Line 18 | 40 | AB19 | Address Line 19 |
| 41 | AB20 | Address Line 20 | 42 | AB21 | Address Line 21 |
| 43 | AB22 | Address Line 22 | 44 | AB23 | Address Line 23 |
| 45 | GND | Ground | 46 | ACK* | Slave Acknowledge |
| 47 | BHEN | Byte High Enable | 48 | R/$\overline{W}$ | Read Not Write |
| 49 | ASTB* | Address Strobe | 50 | DSTB* | Data Strobe |
| 51 | SMRQ* | Secondary Master Request | 52 | SMACK* | Secondary Master Acknowledge |
| 53 | LOCK* | Access Lock | 54 | GND | Ground |
| 55 | ADR22* | MULTIBUS® Address Extension Line 22 | 56 | ADR23* | MULTIBUS® Address Extension Line 23 |
| 57 | ADR20* | MULTIBUS® Address Extension Line 20 | 58 | ADR21* | MULTIBUS® Address Extension Line 21 |
| 59 | RES | Reserved | 60 | TPAR* | Transfer Parity |

## Mechanical Implementation

Because the iLBX bus uses the P2 connector of the MULTIBUS form factor, the iLBX bus "shares" a MULTIBUS chassis with the MULTIBUS backplane system bus in the system design. The iLBX mechanical specifications are synonymous with the MULTIBUS specifications for board-to-board spacing, board thickness, component lead length, and component height above the board. The iLBX bus interconnection can use either flexible ribbon cable or a rigid backplane. The iLBX bus interconnect maximum length is limited to 10 cm (approximately 4 inches); that is sufficient to span 5 card slots across two connected chassis. Figure 2 shows an iLBX bus cable assembly.

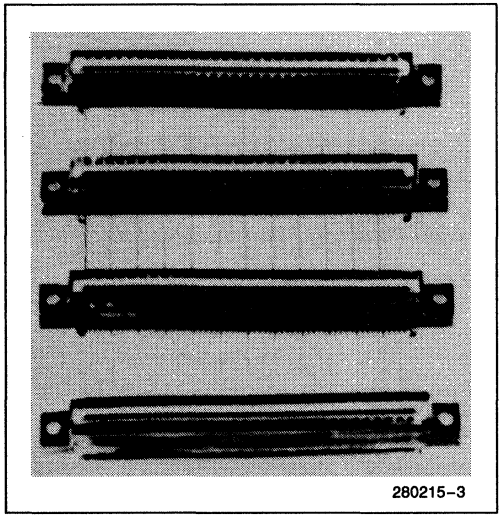



**Figure 2. Typical iLBX™ Bus Interface Cable Assembly**

## Electrical Characteristics

### DC SPECIFICATIONS

**Table 2**

| Signal Name | Driver Type | Termination (to +5 Vdc At Master | Min Driver Requirements | | | Max Receiver Requirements | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | High | Low | Load Cap. | High | Low | Load Cap. |
| DB15–0 | TRI-STATE | 10 KΩ | 0.6 mA | 9 mA | 75 pF | 0.15 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| TPAR* | TRI-STATE | 10 KΩ | 0.6 mA | 9 mA | 75 pF | 0.15 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| AB23–0 | TRI-STATE | None | 0.4 mA | 20 mA | 120 pF | 0.10 mA | 5 mA | 30 pF |
| R/$\overline{W}$ | TRI-STATE | None | 0.2 mA | 8 mA | 75 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| BHEN | TRI-STATE | None | 0.2 mA | 8 mA | 75 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| LOCK* | TRI-STATE | None | 0.2 mA | 8 mA | 75 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| SMRQ* | TTL | 10 KΩ | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 20 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| SMACK* | TTL | None | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 20 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| †ASTB* | TRI-STATE | 10 KΩ | 0.2 mA | 9 mA | 75 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| †DSTB* | TRI-STATE | 10 KΩ | 0.2 mA | 9 mA | 75 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |
| ACK* | Open Coll. | 330 Ω | N.A. | 20 mA | 45 pF | 0.05 mA | 2 mA | 18 pF |

†At slave, additional series RC termination to GND (100 Ω, 10 pF).

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Data: 8 and 16-bit

### Memory Addressing

24-bits—16 megabyte—direct access

### Bus Bandwidth

9.5 megabytes/sec: 8-bit
19 megabytes/sec: 16-bit

## BUS TIMING

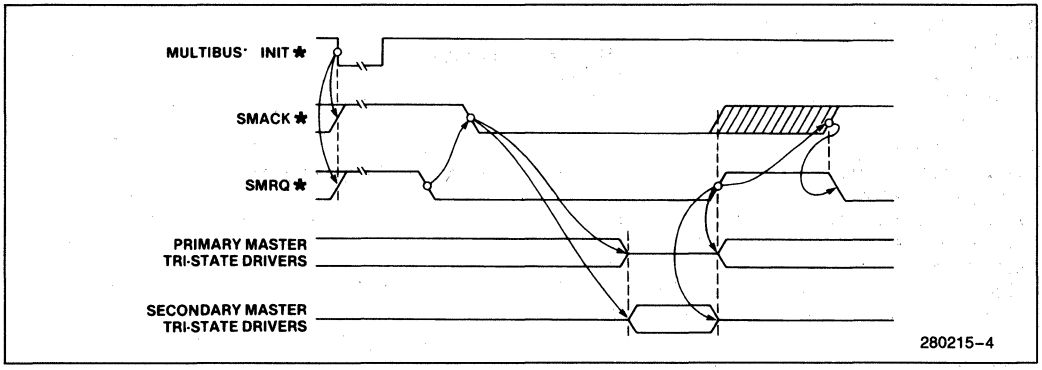



**Figure 3. iLBX™ Bus Granting Timing Chart**

## 16-Bit Transfer Timing

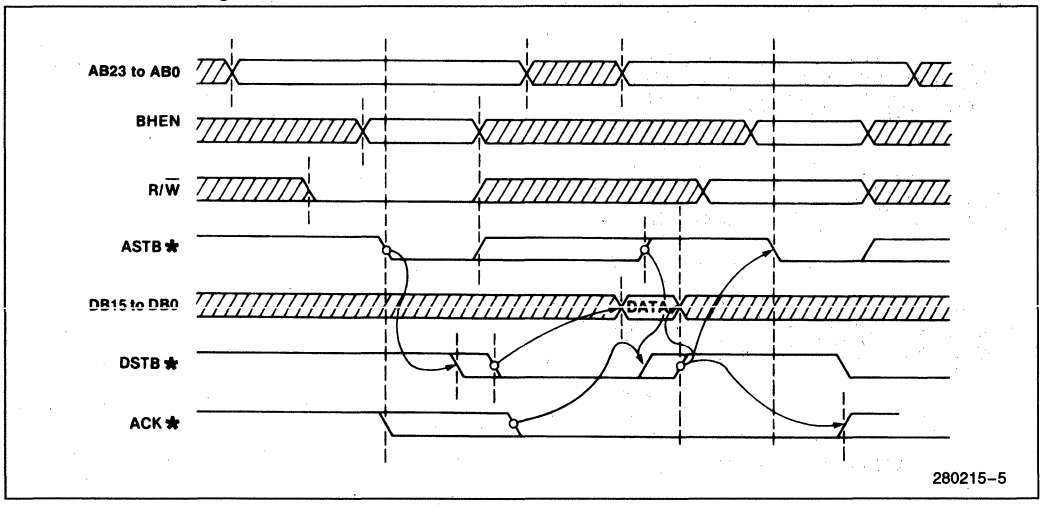



**Figure 4. Write Data-to-Memory**

**BUS TIMING** (Continued)

**16-Bit Transfer Timing** (Continued)

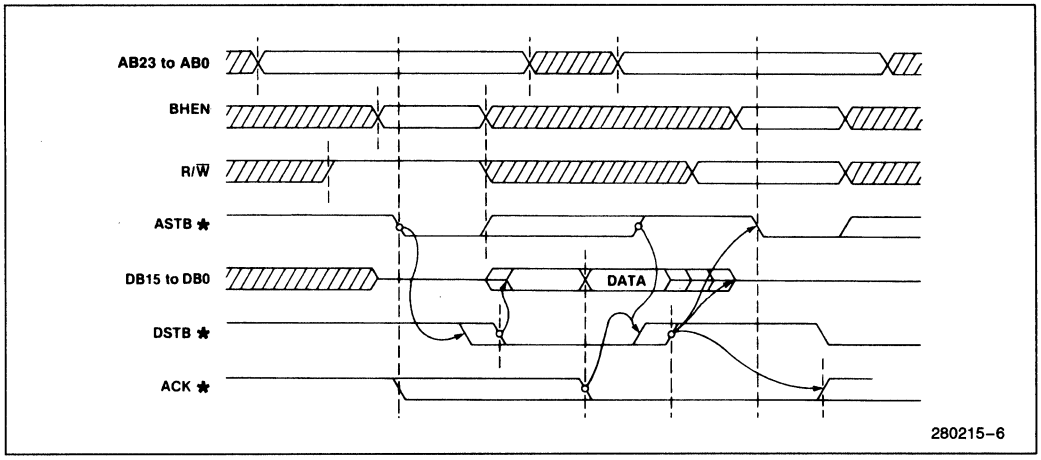



**Figure 5. Read Data-From-Memory**

## Physical Characteristics

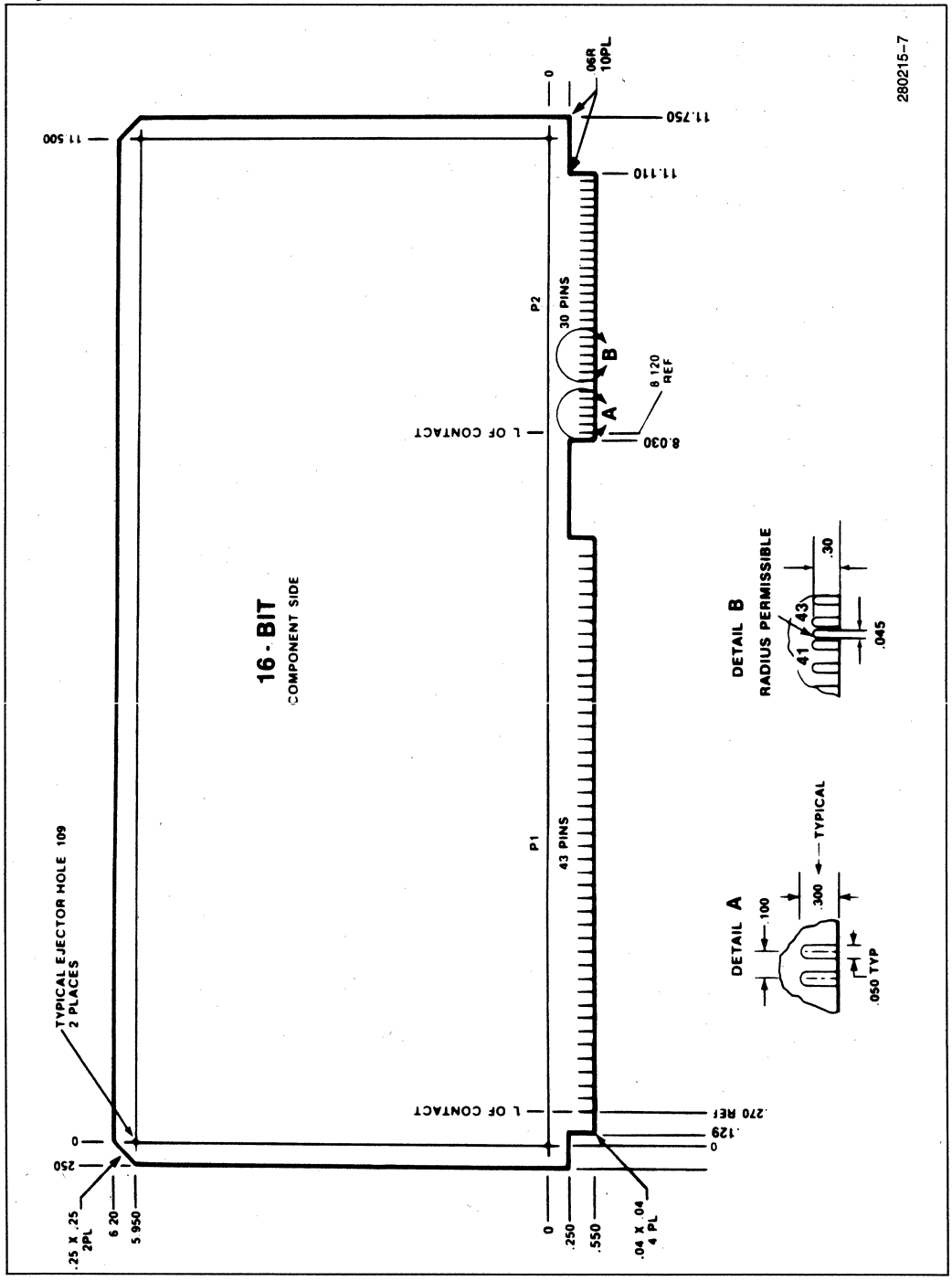



**Figure 6. iLBX™ Bus Standard Printed Circuit Board Outline**

## Cables and Connectors

**Table 3. Cable and Receptacle Vendors**

| iLBX™ Bus Compatible Cable | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Vendor** | **Vendor Part No.** | **Conductors** |
| T & B Ansley | 171-60 | 60 |
| T & B Ansley | 173-60 | 60 |
| 3M | 3365/60 | 60 |
| 3M | 3306/60 | 60 |
| Berg | 76164-060 | 60 |
| Belden | 9L28060 | 60 |
| Spectrastrip | 455-240-60 | 60 |
| **iLBX™ Bus Compatible Receptacles** | | |
| **Vendor** | **Vendor Part No.** | **Pins** |
| Kelam | RF30-2803-5 | 60 |
| T & B Ansley | A3020 (609-6025 Modified) | 60 |

## Environmental Characteristics

**OPERATING**

Temperature: 0°C to 60°C

Relative Humidity: 0% to 85%; non-condensing

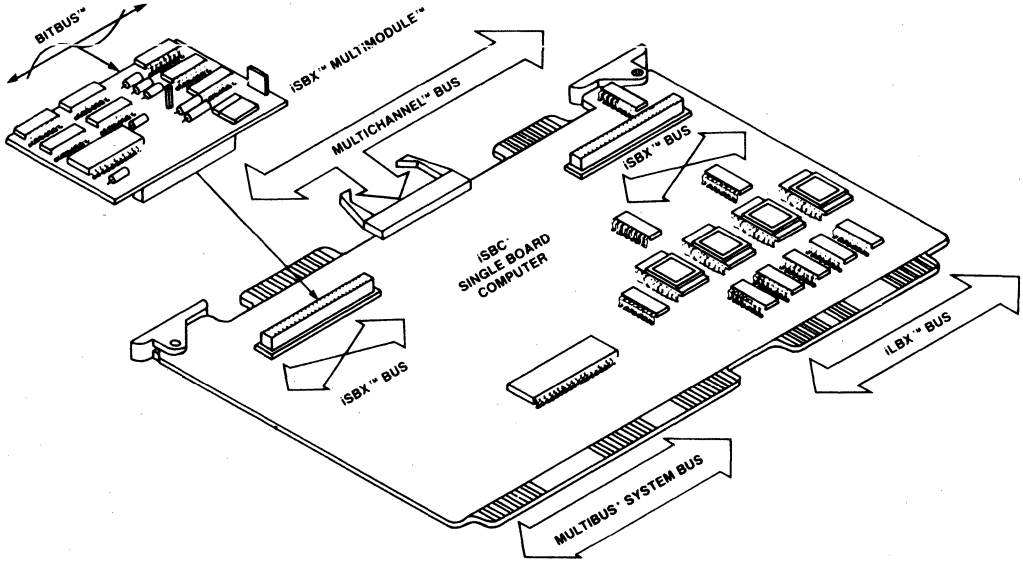
## Reference Manuals

210883-002—MULTIBUS Architecture Reference Book

# iSBX™ I/O EXPANSION BUS

- **IEEE P959 Industry Standard I/O Expansion Bus**
- **Provides On-Board Expansion of System Resources**
- **Small iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Boards Plug Directly into iSBC® Boards**
- **Supports Compatible 8- and 16-Bit Data Transfer Operations**
- **Part of Intel's Total System Architecture: MULTIBUS®, iLBX™, MULTICHANNEL™, and iSBX™**
- **Low-Cost "Vehicle" to Incorporate the Latest VLSI Technology into iSBC®-Based Systems**
- **Provides Increased Functional Capability and High Performance**
- **Supported by a Complete Line of iSBC® Base Boards and iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Boards, Providing Analog and Digital I/O, High-Speed Math, Serial and Parallel I/O, Video Graphics, and Peripheral Controllers**

The iSBX™ I/O Expansion Bus is one of a family of standard bus structures resident within Intel's total system architecture. The iSBX bus is a modular, I/O expansion bus capable of increasing a single board computer's functional capability and overall performance by providing a structure to attach small iSBX MULTIMODULE™ boards to iSBC® base boards. It provides for rapid incorporation of new VLSI into iSBC MULTIBUS® systems, reducing the threat of system obsolescence. The iSBX bus offers users new economics in design by allowing both system size and system cost to be kept at minimum. As a result, the system design achieves maximum on-board performance while allowing the MULTIBUS interface to be used for other system activities. The iSBX bus enables users to add-on capability to a system as the application demands it by providing off-the-shelf standard MULTIMODULE boards in the areas of graphics controllers, advanced mathematics functions, parallel and serial I/O, disk and tape peripheral controllers, and magnetic bubble memory. A full line of MULTIBUS boards and iSBX MULTIMODULE boards are available from Intel and other third party sources in the industry.




280255-1



**Order Number: 280255-001**

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Bus Elements

The iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ system is made up of two basic elements: base boards and iSBX MULTIMODULE boards. In an iSBX system, the role of the base board is simple. It decodes I/O addresses and generates the chip selects for the iSBX MULTIMODULE boards.

The iSBX bus supports two classes of base boards, those with direct memory access (DMA) support and those without. Base boards with DMA support have DMA controllers that work in conjunction with an iSBX MULTIMODULE board (with DMA capability) to perform direct I/O to memory or memory to I/O operations. Base boards without DMA support use a subset of the iSBX bus and simply do not use the DMA feature of the iSBX MULTIMODULE board.

The iSBX MULTIMODULE boards are small, specialized, I/O mapped boards which plug into base boards. The iSBX boards connect to the iSBX bus connector and convert iSBX bus signals to a defined I/O interface.

### Bus Interface/Signal Line Descriptions

The iSBX bus interface can be grouped into six functional classes: control lines, address and chip select lines, data lines, interrupt lines, option lines, and power lines. The iSBX bus provides nine control lines that define the communications protocol between base board and iSBX MULTIMODULE boards. These control lines are used to manage the general operation of the bus by specifying the type of transfer, the coordination of the transfer, and the overall state of the transfer between devices. The five address and chip select signal lines are used in conjunction with the command lines to establish the I/O port address being accessed, effectively selecting the proper iSBX MULTIMODULE. The data lines on the iSBX bus can number 8 or 16, and are used to transmit or receive information to or from the iSBX MULTIMODULE ports. Two interrupt lines are provided to make interrupt requests possible from the iSBX board to the base board. Two option lines are reserved on the bus for unique user requirements, while several power lines provide +5 and ±12 volts to the iSBX boards.

### Bus Pin Assignments

The iSBX bus uses widely available, reliable connectors that are available in 18/36 pin for 8-bit devices and 22/44 pin for 16-bit devices. The male iSBX connector is attached to the iSBX MULTIMODULE board and the female iSBX connector is attached to the base board. Figure 2 shows the dimensions and pin numbering of the 18/36 pin iSBX connector, while Figure 3 does the same for the 22/44 pin iSBX connector. A unique scheme allows the 16-bit female connector to support 8 or 16-bit male MULTIMODULE boards. Table 1 lists the signal/pin assignments for the bus.

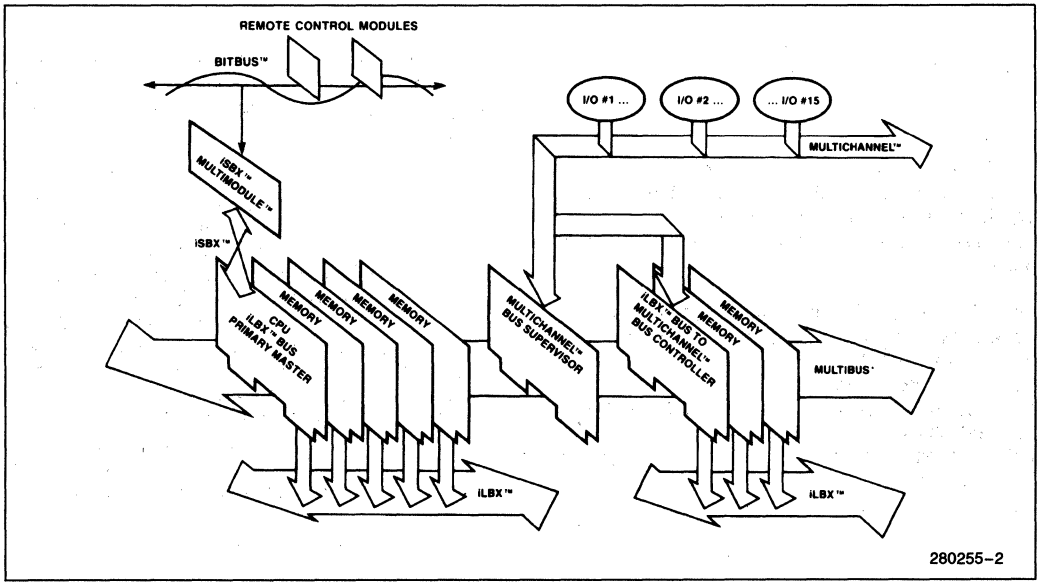



**Figure 1. MULTIBUS® System Architecture**

Table 1. iSBX™ Signal/Pin Assignments

| Pin(1) | Mnemonic | Description | Pin(1) | Mnemonic | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | MD8 | MDATA Bit 8 | 44 | MD9 | MDATA Bit 9 |
| 41 | MDA | MDATA Bit A | 42 | MDB | MDATA Bit F |
| 39 | MDC | MDATA Bit C | 40 | MDD | MDATA Bit D |
| 37 | MDE | MDATA Bit E | 38 | MDF | MDATA Bit F |
| 35 | GND | Signal Gnd | 36 | +5V | +5V |
| 33 | MD0 | MDATA Bit 0 | 34 | MDRQT | M DMA Request |
| 31 | MD1 | MDATA Bit 1 | 32 | MDACK/ | M DMA Acknowledge |
| 29 | MD2 | MDATA Bit 2 | 30 | OPT0 | Option 0 |
| 27 | MD3 | MDATA Bit 3 | 28 | OPT 1 | Option 1 |
| 25 | MD4 | MDATA Bit 4 | 26 | TDMA | Terminate DMA |
| 23 | MD5 | MDATA Bit5 | 24 | | Reserved |
| 21 | MD6 | MDATA Bit 6 | 22 | MCS0/ | M Chip Select 0 |
| 19 | MD7 | MDATA Bit 7 | 20 | MCS/1 | M Chip Select 1 |
| 17 | GND | Signal Gnd | 18 | +5V | +5V |
| 15 | IORD/ | I/O Read Cmd | 16 | MWAIT/ | M Wait |
| 13 | IOWRT/ | I/O Write Cmd | 14 | MINTRO | M Interrupt 0 |
| 11 | MA0 | M Address 0 | 12 | MINTR1 | M Interrupt 1 |
| 9 | MA1 | M Address 1 | 10 | | Reserved |
| 7 | MA2 | M Address 2 | 8 | MPST/ | iSBX Multimodule Board Present |
| 5 | RESET | Reset | 6 | MCLK | M Clock |
| 3 | GND | Signal Gnd | 4 | +5V | +5V |
| 1 | +12V | +12V | 2 | −12V | −12V |

**NOTES:**
1. Pins 37–44 are used only on 8/16-bit systems.
2. All undefined pins are reserved for future use.

## Bus Operation Protocol

### COMMAND OPERATION

The iSBX bus supports two types of transfer operations between iSBX elements: I/O Read and I/O Write. An iSBX board can respond to these I/O transfers using either full speed mode or extended mode.

For a full speed I/O Read (Figure 4) the base board generates a valid I/O address and a valid chip select for the iSBX MULTIMODULE board. After setup, the base board activates the I/O Read line causing the iSBX board to generate valid data from the addressed I/O port. The base board then reads the data and removes the read command, address, and chip select. The full speed I/O Write (Figure 5) operation is similar to the I/O Read except that the base board generates valid data on the lines and keeps the write command line active for the specified hold time.

The extended Read operation (Figure 6) is used by iSBX MULTIMODULE boards that aren't configured to meet full speed specifications. It's operation is similar to full speed mode, but must use a wait signal to ensure proper data transfer. The base board begins the operation by generating a valid I/O address and chip select. After setup, the base board activates the Read line causing the iSBX board to generate a Wait signal. This causes the CPU on the base board to go into a wait state. When the iSBX board has placed valid Read data on the data lines, the MULTIMODULE board will remove the Wait signal and release the base board CPU to read the data

and deactivate the command, address, and chip select. The extended Write operation (Figure 7) is similar to the extended Read except that the Wait signal is generated after the base board places valid Write data on the data lines. The iSBX board removes the Wait signal when the write pulse width requirements are satisfied, and the base board can then remove the write command after the hold time is met.

### DMA OPERATION

An iSBX MULTIMODULE system can support DMA when the base board has a DMA controller and the iSBX MULTIMODULE board can support DMA mode. Burst mode DMA is fully supported, but for clarity and simplicity, only a single DMA transfer for an 8-bit base board is discussed.

A DMA cycle (Figure 8) is initiated by the iSBX board when it activates the DMA request line going to the DMA controller on the base board. When the DMA controller gains control of the base board bus, it acknowledges back to the iSBX board and activates an I/O or Memory Read. The DMA controller then activates an I/O or Memory Write respectively. The iSBX board removes the DMA request during the cycle to allow completion of the DMA cycle. Once the write operation is complete, the DMA controller is free to deactivate the write and read command lines after a data hold time.

### INTERRUPT OPERATION

The iSBX MULTIMODULE board on the iSBX bus can support interrupt operations over its interrupt lines. The iSBX board initiates an interrupt by activating one of its two interrupt lines which connect to the base board. The CPU processes the interrupt and executes the interrupt service routine. The interrupt service routine signals the iSBX MULTIMODULE board to remove the interrupt, and then returns control to the main line program when the service routine is completed.

Please refer to the Intel iSBX Bus Specification for more detailed information on its operation and implementation.

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Word Size

Data: 8, 16-bit

### Power Supply Specifications

**Table 3.**

| Minimum (volts) | Nominal (volts) | Maximum (volts) | Maximum (current)* |
|---|---|---|---|
| +4.75 | +5.0 | +5.25 | 3.0A |
| +11.4 | +12 | +12.6 | 1.0A |
| −12.6 | −12 | −11.4 | 1.0A |
| — | GND | — | 3.0A |

**NOTE:**
*Per iSBX MULTIMODULE board mounted on base board.

### Port Assignments

**Table 2. iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Base Board Port Assignments**

| iSBX™ Connector Number | Chip Select | 8-Bit Base Board Address | 16-Bit Base Board Address (8-bit mode) | 16-Bit Base Board Address (16-bit mode) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| iSBX1 | MCS0/<br>MCS1/ | F0–F7<br>F8–FF | 0A0–0AF<br>0B0–0BF | 0A0,2,4,6,8,<br>A,C,E<br>0A1,3,5,7,9,<br>B,D,F |
| iSBX2 | MCS0/<br>MCS1/ | C0–C7<br>C8–CF | 080–08F<br>090–09F | 080,2,4,6,8<br>A,C,E<br>081,3,5,7,9,<br>B,D,F |
| iSBX3 | MCS0/<br>MCS1/ | B0–B7<br>B8–BF | 060–06F<br>060–06F | 060,2,4,6,8<br>A,C,E<br>061,3,5,7,9,<br>B,D,F |

## DC Specifications

**Table 4. iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board I/O DC Specifications**

**Output[1]**

| Bus Signal Name | Type[2] Drive | $I_{OL}$ Max −Min (mA) | @Volts ($V_{OL}$ Max) | $I_{OH}$ Max −Min (μA) | @ Volts ($V_{OH}$ Min) | $C_O$ (Min) (pf) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MD0–MDF | TRI | 1.6 | 0.5 | −200 | 2.4 | 130 |
| MINTRO-1 | TTL | 2.0 | 0.5 | −100 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MDRQT | TTL | 1.6 | 0.5 | −50 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MWAIT/ | TTL | 1.6 | 0.5 | −50 | 2.4 | 40 |
| OPT1–2 | TTL | 1.6 | 0.5 | −50 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MPST/ | TTL | Note 3 | | | | |

**Input[1]**

| Bus Signal Name | Type[2] Receiver | $I_{IL}$ Max (mA) | @$V_{IN}$ MAX (volts) Test Cond. | $I_{IH}$ Max (μA) | @$V_{IN}$MAX (volts) Test Cond. | $C_I$Max (pf) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MD0–MDF | TRI | −0.5 | 0.4 | 70 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MA0–MA2 | TTL | −0.5 | 0.4 | 70 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MCS0/–MCS1/ | TTL | −4.0 | 0.4 | 100 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MRESET | TTL | −2.1 | 0.4 | 100 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MDACK/ | TTL | −1.0 | 0.4 | 100 | 2.4 | 40 |
| IORD/ IOWRT/ | TTL | −1.0 | 0.4 | 100 | 2.4 | 40 |
| MCLK | TTL | −2.0 | 0.4 | 100 | 2.4 | 40 |
| OPT1–OPT2 | TTL | −2.0 | 0.4 | 100 | 2.4 | 40 |

**NOTES:**
1. Per iSBX MULTIMODULE I/O board.
2. TTL = standard totem pole output. TRI = Three-state.
3. iSBX MULTIMODULE board must connect this signal to ground.

All Inputs: Max $V_{IL}$ = 0.8V
Min $V_{IH}$ = 2.0V

## Connectors

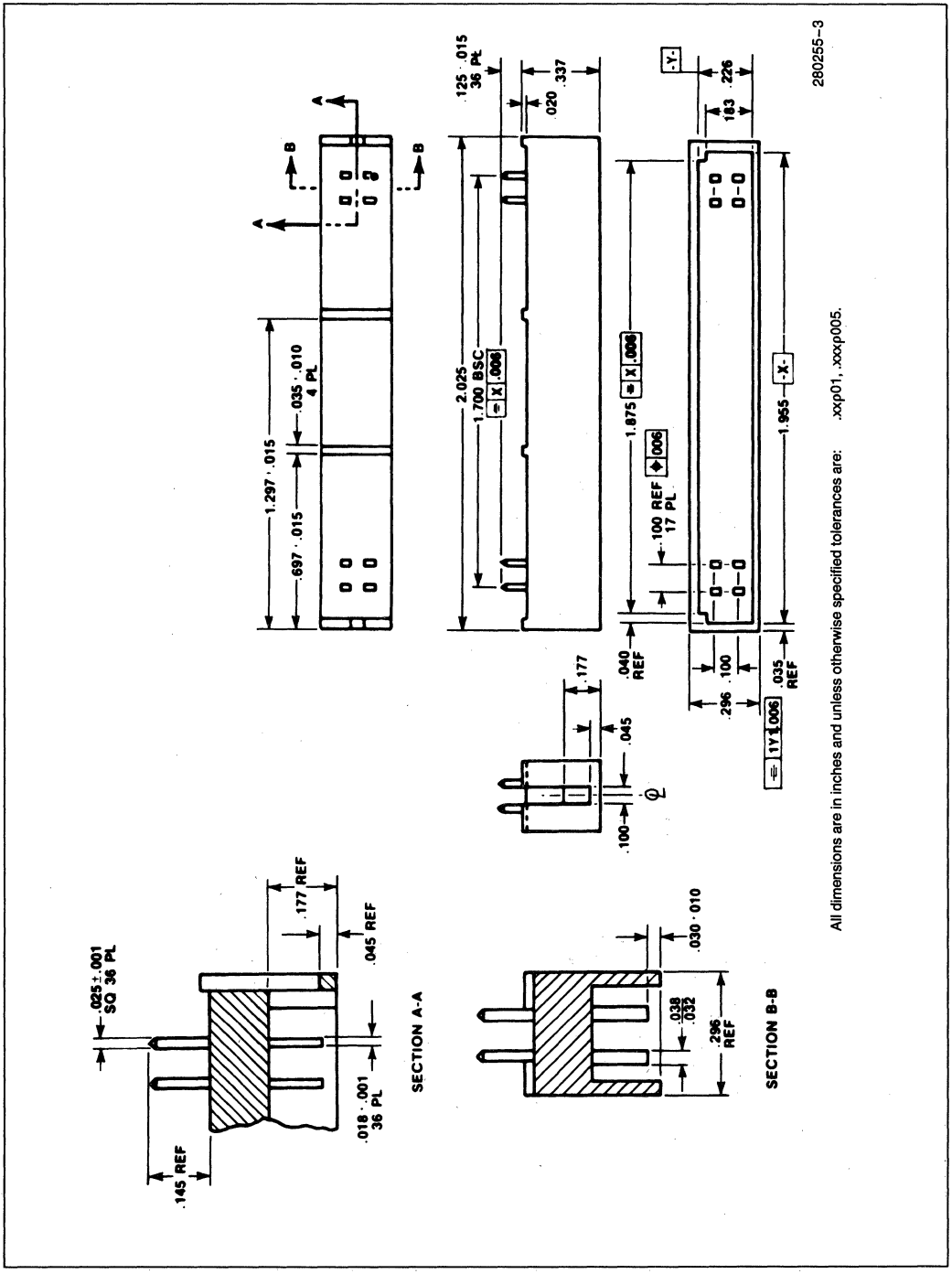



**Figure 2. 18/36 Pin iSBX™ Connector**

## Connectors (Continued)

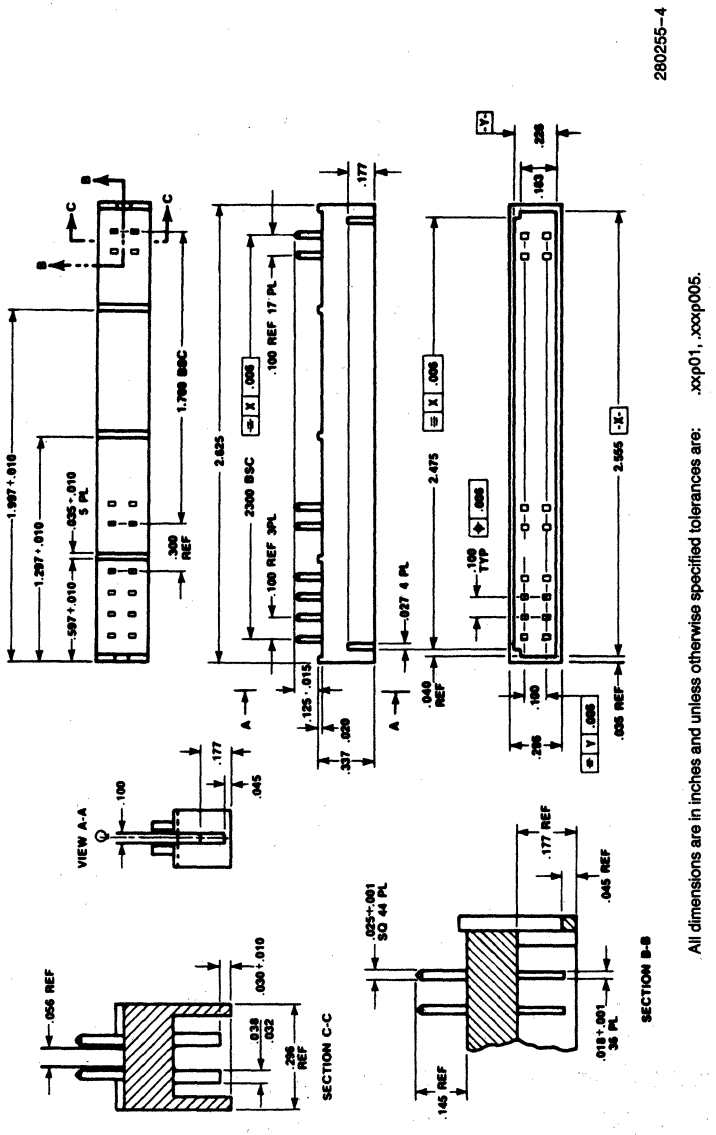



**Figure 3. 22/44 Pin iSBX™ Connector**

## Bus Timing Diagrams

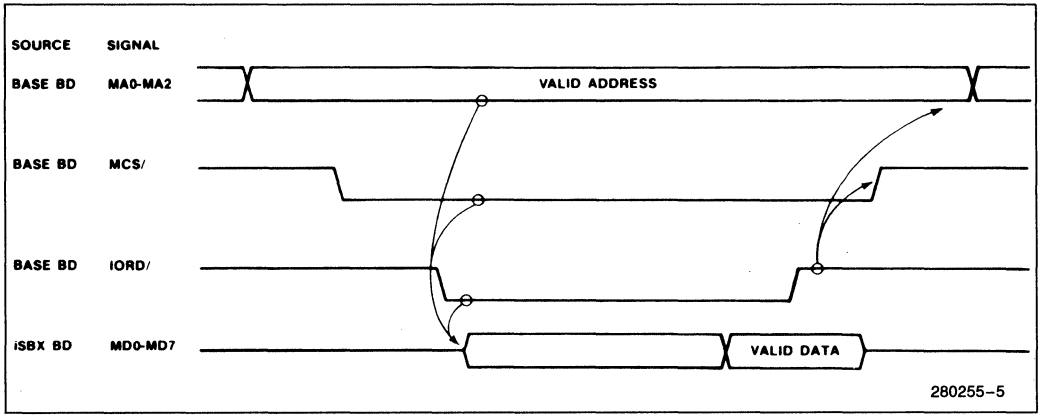



Figure 4. iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Read, Full Speed

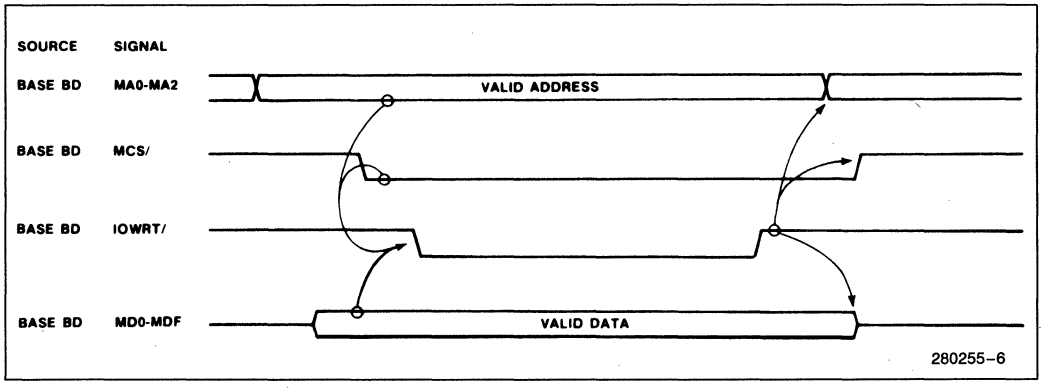



Figure 5. iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board Write, Full Speed

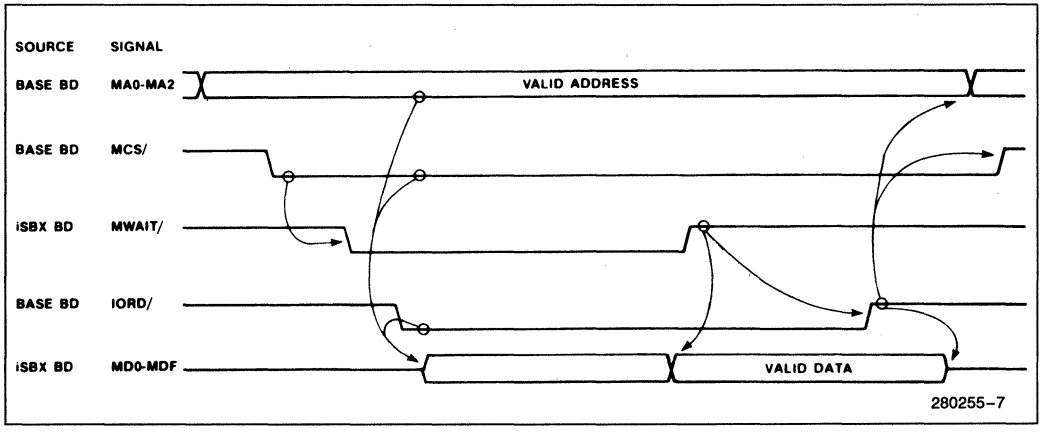



Figure 6. iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board Extended Read

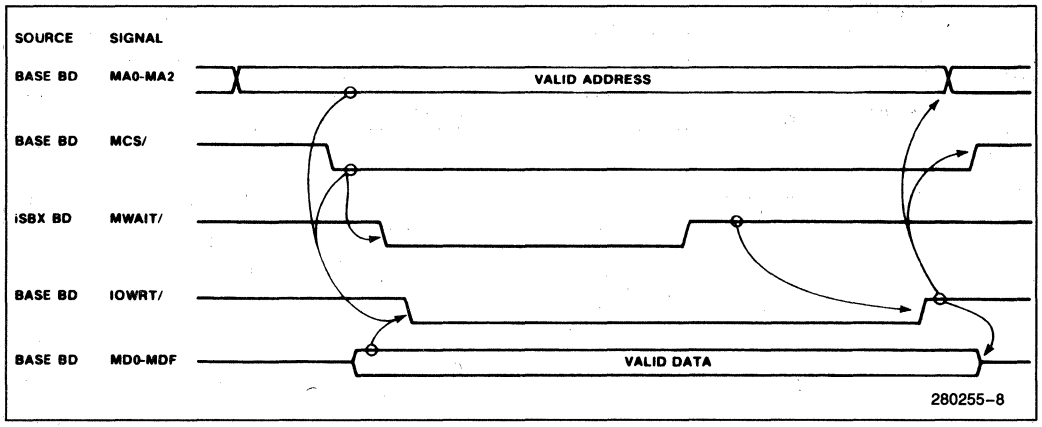



**Figure 7. iSBC® MULTIMODULE™ Board Extended Write**

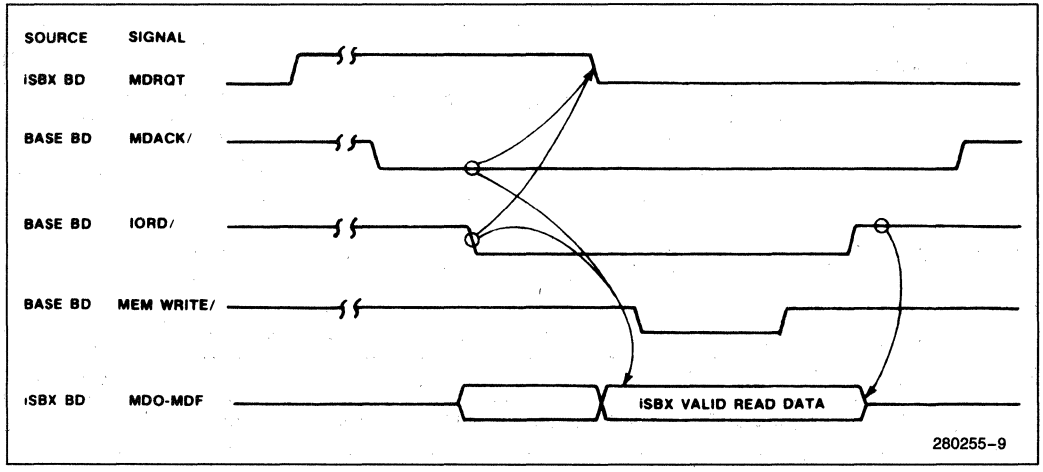



**Figure 8. iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ Board DMA Cycle (iSBX™ MULTIMODULE™ to Base Board Memory)**

## Board Outlines

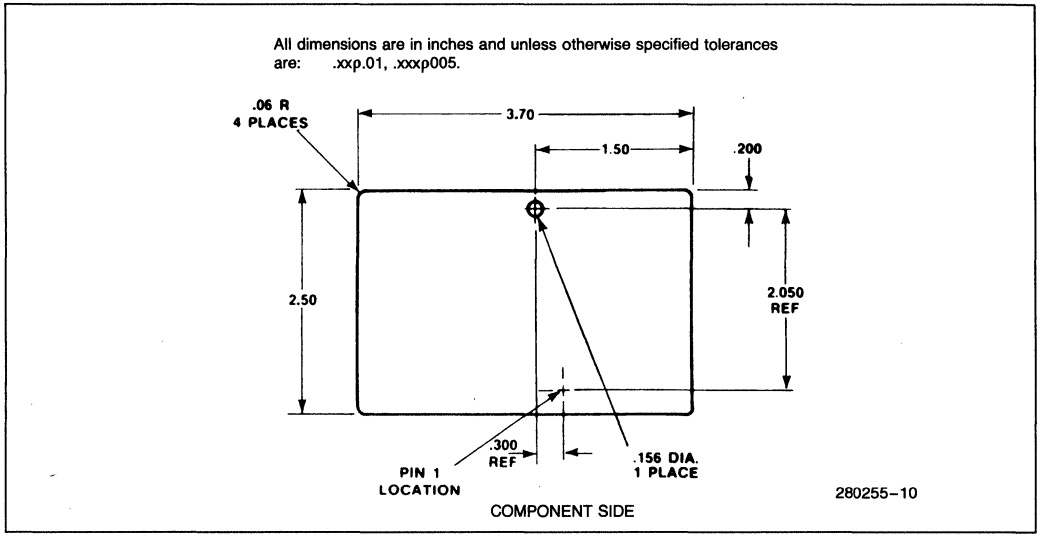



**Figure 9. iSBX™ Board Outline**

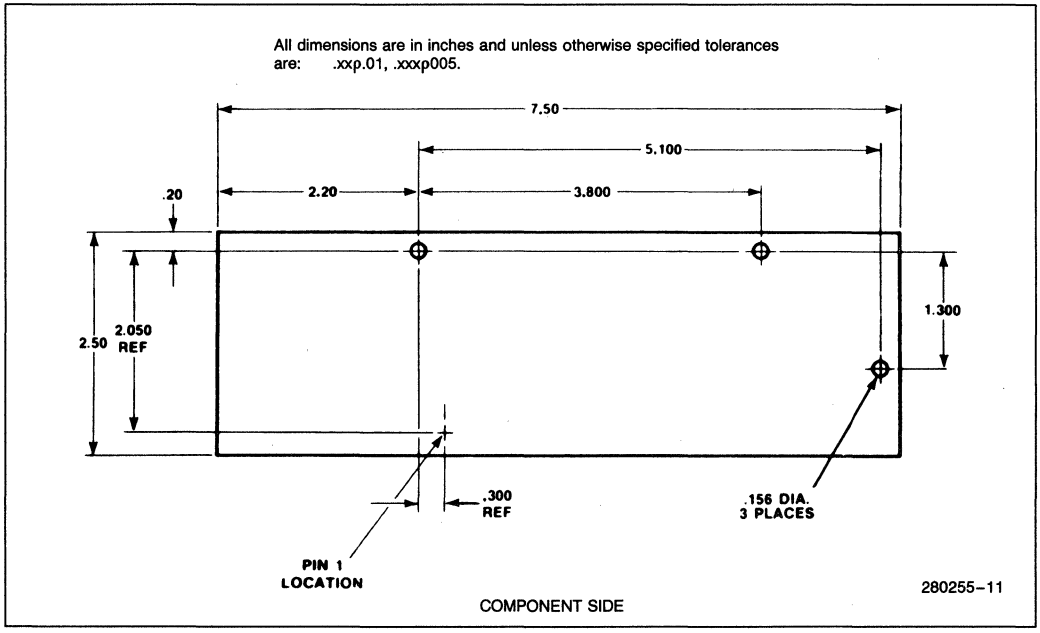



**Figure 10. Double Wide iSBX™ Board Outline**

## Environmental Characteristics

Operating Temperature: 0°C to 55°C

Humidity: 90% maximum relative; non-condensing

## Reference Manuals

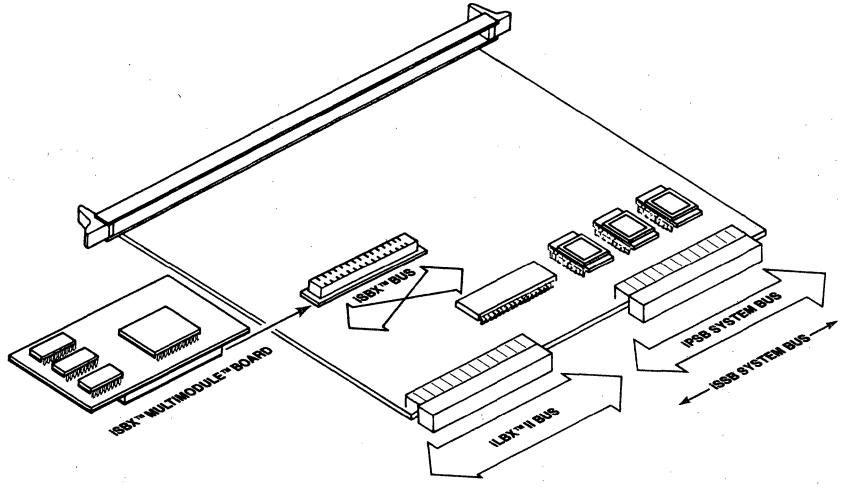
**210883-002**—MULTIBUS Architecture Reference Book

# MULTIBUS® II Architecture 22

# MULTIBUS® II
# iLBX™ II LOCAL BUS EXTENSION

- **High Bus Bandwidth—**
  **—48 Megabytes/sec**
- **64 Megabyte (26-bit) Addressing**
- **8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit Data Transfers**
- **Reliable Synchronous Clocking up to 12 Megahertz**
- **Burst Transfers up to 64 Kilobytes Per Transfer**
- **Primary and Secondary Bus Master Exchange Capabilities**
- **Supports up to 6 iLBX™ II Compatible Device Per Bus**
- **Pipelined Protocol for Highest Performance**
- **Optional Parity Protection for Address and Data**

The iLBX™ II Local Bus Extension is one of the family of standard bus structures resident within Intel's MULTIBUS® II Bus Architecture. The iLBX II bus is a dedicated execution bus capable of significantly increasing system performance by removing most processor execution activity from the main iPSB™ Parallel System Bus. It extends the processor board's on-board local bus to off-board resources. Acting in conjunction with the processor board, the iLBX II resources form a multiple board "virtual single board computer". The iLBX II bus preserves advantages in performance and architecture of on-board local memory, while allowing memory configurations larger than those possible on a single board.




280376-1

**MULTIBUS® II Physical Diagram**



**Order Number: 280376-001**

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Architectural Overview

The iLBX II bus is an architectural solution for supporting large amounts of off-board memory with the same performance advantage enjoyed by on-board memory (see Figure 1). It allows the CPU board selection to be decoupled from the on-board memory requirement and still maximizes the processor's performance potential. It eliminates the processor's need to access its off-board memory resources solely over the iPSB system bus. In most systems, the processor is the only master on the iLBX II bus, so no time is required to arbitrate for the bus. This means the processor sees significantly lower memory latency than is possible if it were accessing memory over the multiple master system bus. Lower memory latency translates to higher individual processor performance.

In inclusion of the iLBX II bus in the architecture means not just higher single processor performance but higher system performance as well. The movement of execution traffic from the system bus to the iLBX II execution bus makes that much additional system bus bandwidth available to other system resources such as processors not using an execution bus or I/O devices.

For those applications which require a high bandwidth local path to I/O, such as an intelligent disk controller local to a particular processor, the iLBX II bus supports one additional bus master. This architectural enhancement allows a processor to "own" an intelligent I/O controller. All data transfers between these two modules (the processor and the controller) can occur over the low latency iLBX II bus path without distributing activity on the system bus.

## Structural Features

### OVERVIEW

The iLBX II bus uses a non-multiplexed, processor independent structure supporting 8-, 16-, and 32-bit processors. It supports 8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit data transfers over a 26-bit (64 megabyte) addressing range with a maximum bandwidth of 48 megabytes/sec.

All events performed on the bus are synchronous to a reference bus clock. This is not a fixed frequency clock as in the iPSB bus; the iLBX II bus clock runs at the basic processor bus frequency. In other words, a processor whose bus interface runs at 8 megahertz would drive the iLBX II bus at that frequency. This characteristic helps match the iLBX II bus timing to that of the processor transfer rate for best performance. The maximum iLBX II bus clock frequency is 12 megahertz. (Be careful not to confuse a processor's clock input frequency with its basic bus frequency. Many processors internally divide down their clock input by 2, 3, or 4 to obtain the basic bus frequency. It is this basic bus frequency which defines their transfer rate and which drives the iLBX II bus clock.)

### NON-MULTIPLEXED STRUCTURED

The iLBX II bus structure is non-multiplexed in order to simplify the interface and obtain maximum performance. The separate address, data, and control paths allow overlapped operation. This overlapping, called pipelining, means that data from a previous operation can be overlapped with the address and command information of the current operation. This characteristic substantially improves bus utilization for those processor-memory subsystems which support the feature.

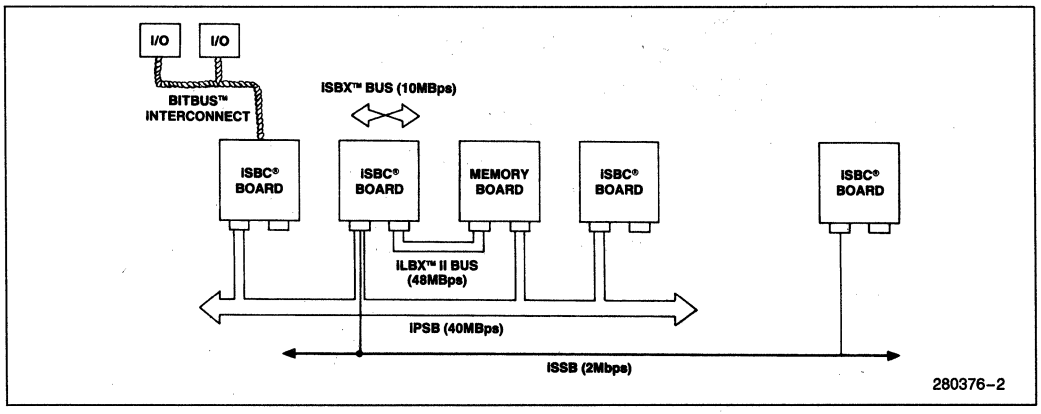



**Figure 1. MULTIBUS® II Bus Architecture**

## INTERCONNECT ADDRESS SPACE

The iLBX II bus supports the slot-addressing concept of the interconnect address space found in the iPSB bus. Including this facility in the iLBX II bus allows the system to identify and configure iLBX II bus boards even though they may not contain a iPSB bus port. (Please refer to the iPSB bus data sheet for additional information on the interconnect address space.)

## DUAL BUS MASTER

In order to support a wide range of system configurations, the iLBX II bus defines support for two bus masters. One master is called the Primary master; the other is known as the Secondary master. The Primary master normally "owns" the bus and does not have to spend any time arbitrating for access rights. The Secondary master must ask the Primary master for access rights. The Primary releases the bus at the first opportune time. This hierarchical structure ensures that the Primary master enjoys good memory latency while at the same time gives the Secondary the opportunity to access memory when it needs to.

The iLBX II bus also includes a dedicated interrupt line to facilitate signalling between the two masters for commands and status, and between the memory boards and the Primary master for things such as non-recoverable memory errors.

## BUS CYCLE OVERVIEW

Like the iPSB bus, the iLBX II bus protocol consists of three types of bus cycles: arbitration, transfer, and exception.

## ARBITRATION CYCLE

The arbitration cycle ensures that one and only one requesting agent is allowed access to the bus at any given time. When a requesting agent determines the need for a bus operation, it enters the arbitration cycle. For either requesting agent, this cycle lasts until it acquires the right to use the bus. In configurations with only a primary requesting agent, no time is spent for this cycle; the agent always has rights to the bus. In configurations where there are both a primary and secondary agent, the primary agent has to arbitrate for the bus only when the bus is busy under the secondary agent's control. Figure 2 illustrates the arbitration cycle.

## TRANSFER CYCLE

The transfer cycle is the event where the request (address and command) and reply (data) information is exchanged between the bus agents. Like the iPSB bus, it consists of a request and a reply phase. During block transfers, the termination of the transfer cycle is controlled by the requesting agent. In non-block transfer cycles, the cycle's termination is implicitly recognized by both agents. Figure 3 shows a transfer cycle example.

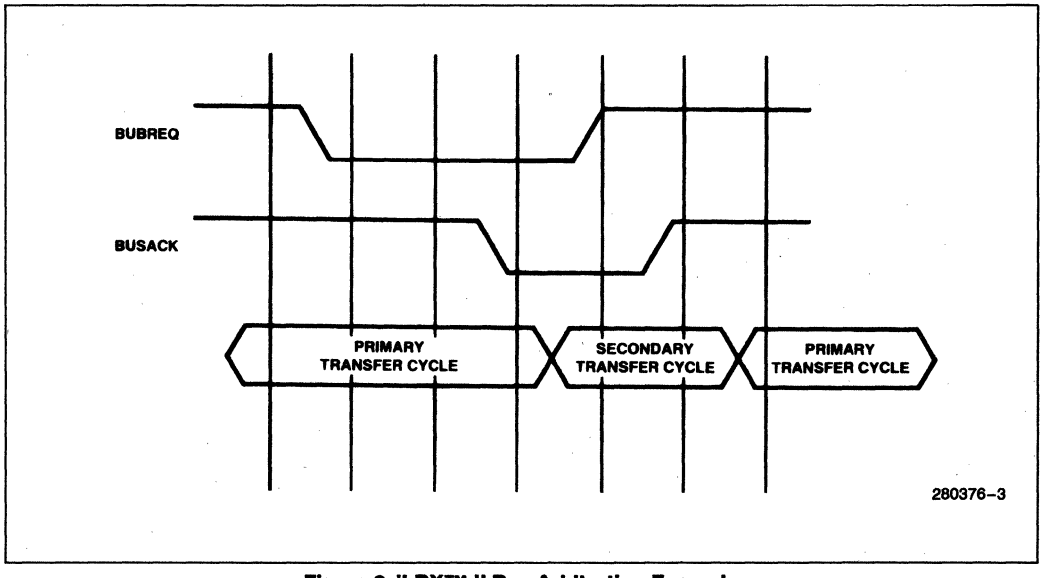



**Figure 2. iLBX™ II Bus Arbitration Example**

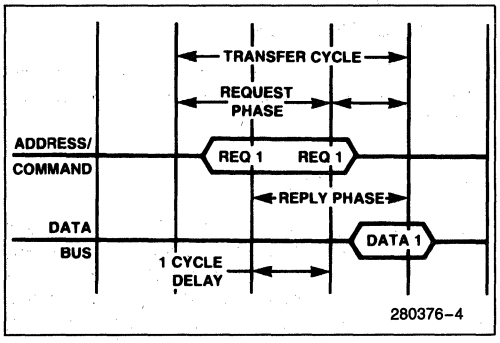



**Figure 3. iLBX™ II Transfer Cycle**

### EXCEPTION CYCLE

Exception cycles allow the bus agents to signal any detected error or exceptional condition which might arise during a transfer cycle. Typical exceptions are uncorrectable ECC errors, parity errors, or physical boundary overflows.

## Signal Groups

### OVERVIEW

There are five categories of signals used in the iLBX II bus: address/command, data transfer, access control/status, bus control/status, and miscellaneous. An asterisk following the signal name or group indicates that the signal or group use their low electrical state as the active state.

### ADDRESS/COMMAND

The requesting agent uses this group of signals to transfer address and command information to the potential replying agents during the request phase of a transfer cycle. This signal group consists of the non-multiplexed address lines, **XA25 through XA00** (Extension bus address), the command specification lines, **XC3 through XC0** (Extension bus command), and an associated parity line, **XAPAR** (Extension bus address/command parity).

The XA25 through XA00 lines define the starting physical byte address. The command specification lines select the address space (memory or interconnect), data width (1, 2, 3, or 4 bytes), and whether the operation is a read or write cycle. The command encodings for XC3 through XC0 are shown in Figure 4.

| XC3* | XC2* | XC1* | XC0* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Space** | **Access Type** | **Width Specification** | |
| Memory | Read | 1 byte<br>2 bytes<br>3 bytes<br>4 bytes | |
| Interconnect | Write | | |

**Figure 4. iLBX™ Ii Command Encoding**

Parity for the address/command group is not required. The bus does allow for a single parity bit covering the address and command lines as a compliance level. The iLBX II bus environment is much different than that of the iPSB system bus. It extends only a short distance (6 card slots maximum) and employs lower switching currents. This more restrictive environment reduces the need for data integrity protection in all but the larger systems.

### DATA TRANSFER GROUP

This signal category consists of the 32 bi-directional data lines and their optional parity line. **XD31 through XD0** (Extension bus data) transfer the read or write data between the requesting and replying agents. Each byte in the iLBX II bus memory is mapped to one of the four byte locations of the XD lines. This technique is commonly referred to as "byte lanes" and is illustrated in Figure 5.

Like with the address/command group, the **XDPAR** (Extension bus data parity) line is optional.

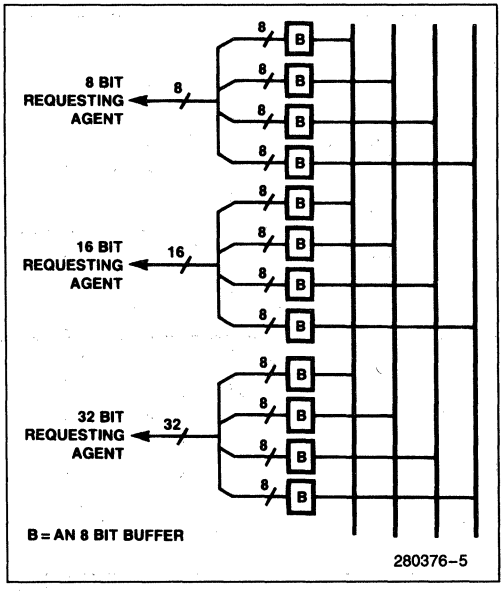



**Figure 5. iLBX™ II Data Bus Alignment Interface Requirements**

### ACCESS CONTROL/STATUS GROUP

This signal category consists of 5 lines which determine the start of an access request, its execution, and finally, its termination.

The **XACCREQ*** (Extension bus access request) signal indicates that the address/command information is valid during the current and next bus clock cycles. It signals the presence of the request phase of the transfer cycle. Replying agents which require more time to decode the command information can extend XACCREQ* using the XWAIT* handshake line.

The **XWAIT*** (Extension bus wait) signal has a two-fold meaning in the access protocol: it can extend the duration of the request phase and it serves as a "not ready" replier indication during the reply phase. If asserted in the first clock cycle of the request phase, it extends the phase, otherwise, it will signal "not ready" during the reply phase.

In many system configurations the iLBX II bus memory boards are dual-ported to both the iLBX II and iPSB buses. This requires a mutual exclusion facility when implementing semaphores and other data structures in this shared memory. The **XLOCK*** (Extension bus lock) signal allows the iLBX II bus requesting agents to lock out the other port while performing indivisible accesses to shared structures.

To perform block transfers on the iLBX II bus, the requesting agent asserts the **XBTCTL*** (Extension bus block transfer control) signal. This line informs the replying agents that two or more data transfer periods will accompany a single request phase. XBTCTL* is de-asserted by the requesting agent to signal the end of the block transfer.

### BUS CONTROL/STATUS GROUP

The signals in this group control the passing of bus ownership between the primary and secondary requesting agents. When the bus is in use, they also indicate which agent is in control.

The **XBUSREQ*** (Extension bus request) signal is driven by the secondary requesting agent to acquire the bus from the primary agent. Only the primary requesting agent receives this signal. When the primary detects that the secondary is requesting the bus, it replies with the **XBUSACK*** (Extension bus acknowledge) signal to inform the secondary that the bus is now his. This bus exchange occurs at the discretion of the primary.

The secondary owns the bus after asserting XBUSREQ* and receiving XBUSACK* active. The primary can request that the bus be returned at any time by removing XBUSACK*. The secondary must return the bus at the earliest time; typically when it completes its current transfer cycle.

### MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL GROUP

The **XRESET*** (Extension bus reset) is driven by the primary requesting agent to locally initialize its iLBX II bus environment. It is typically asserted after the agent receives a reset indication on the iPSB system bus.

The **XINT*** (Extension bus interrupt) allows the secondary requesting agent and any of the replying agents to signal the primary requesting agent for inter-module communication. Since the secondary agent is usually performing tasks on behalf of the primary agent, this interrupt line removes the need for the primary to continuously poll the secondary for completion of its tasks.

The **XID2* through XID0*** (Extension bus identify) lines are hardwired lines on the backplane to allow any iLBX II bus board to determine its position on the bus. They encode the interconnect space least significant three bits of the slot ID field. (See the iPSB bus data sheet for an explanation of the interconnect address space.)

The final line is the **XBCLK*** (Extension bus clock) line. It provides the reference timing signal for the synchronous bus operations. It is driven by the primary requesting agent at its processor bus frequency.

The iLBX II bus also defines additional +5 volt and ground pins.

## Bus Protocol

In the MULTIBUS II specification, both timing diagrams and state-flow diagrams describe the iLBX II bus protocol. The state-flow diagrams present the lowest level and most rigorous definition while the timing diagrams help conceptual understanding. For the purposes of this data sheet, only the timing diagram description is used. The following sections use Figure 6 as an example of the protocol.

### ARBITRATION CYCLE

With only two potential requesting agents contending for access rights to the bus, the arbitration cycle is very simple. The figure illustrates the secondary requesting agent requesting the bus from the primary and then running a simple transfer cycle. The secondary requesting agent makes its request by asserting XBUSREQ*. The primary gives up the bus

by returning XBUSACK* active. In this example, the secondary uses the bus for only a single transfer cycle so it de-asserts XBUSREQ* when complete. The primary agent responds by withdrawing XBUSACK* to indicate it now owns the bus.

### TRANSFER CYCLE

Like in the iPSB bus, the transfer cycle proceeds as a request phase and a reply phase. The requesting agent (either the primary or the secondary depending upon who currently owns the bus) informs the potential replying agents of the request phase by driving valid information on the address/command signal group and asserting **XACCREQ*.** The request phase normally lasts two clock cycles although the replying agents have the opportunity to extend the phase as long as necessary by asserting XWAIT* during the first clock period of the phase. The phase is extended as long as XWAIT* is active. In the example, the request phase is extended one additional clock.

The reply phase begins when XWAIT* is de-asserted. At this point, the meaning of XWAIT* changes to become a "not ready" indication from the selected replying agent. In the example, the replying agent requires one additional clock period to supply the data so XWAIT* is asserted for one clock. The reply phase terminates on the same clock that data is valid.

### EXCEPTION CYCLE

If transfer integrity checking is implemented on the iLBX II bus, errors are signalled on the clock following the last valid information period. In example, errors detected on the address/command lines during the request phase are signalled on the clock following the removal of valid request information. The same applies to errors detected on the data lines during the reply phase.

## Mechanical

The iLBX II bus is defined on the P2 connector of two-connector MULTIBUS II boards. Since the iLBX II bus environment is local to a particular processor board, the iLBX II bus backplane does not extend the entire length of the iPSB bus backplane. This allows for multiple iLBX II bus environments in a given system.

The pin assignment for the iLBX II bus on P2 is shown in iLBX II specification section in the MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification Handbook.

Please refer to Intel's MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification Handbook for more detailed information.

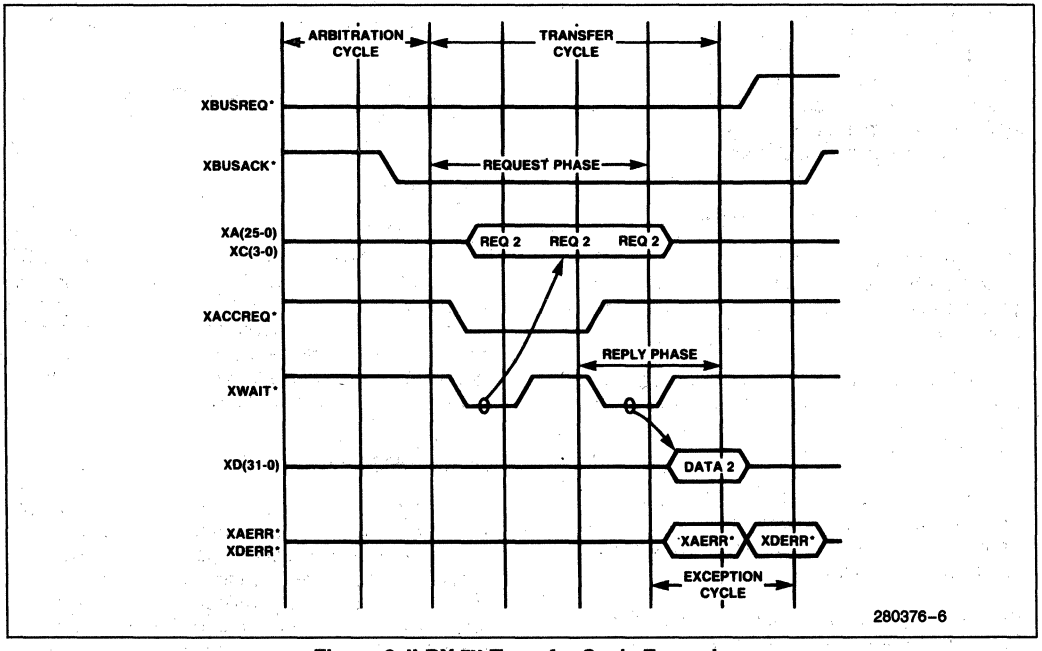
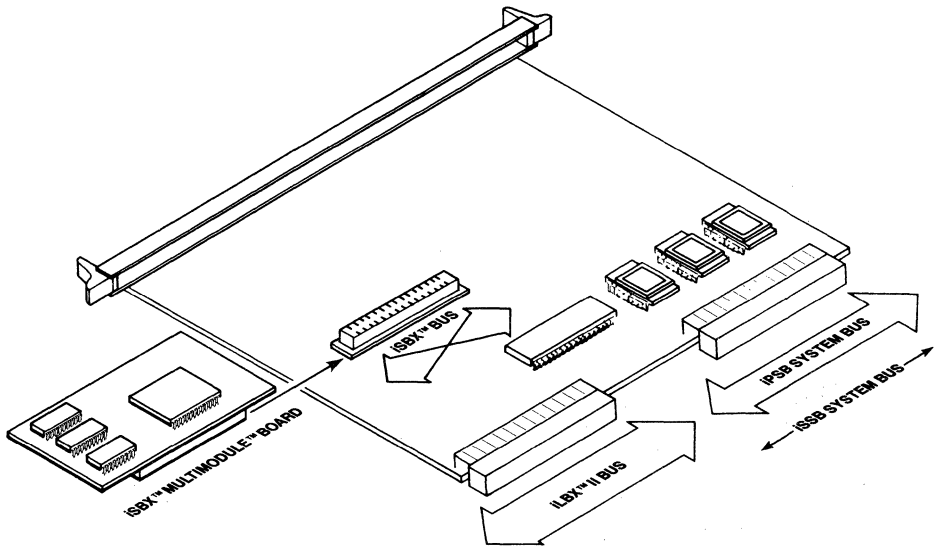



**Figure 6. iLBX ™ Transfer Cycle Example**

# MULTIBUS® II
# iPSB PARALLEL SYSTEM BUS

- **Very High Bandwidth**
  - **— 40 Megabytes/Sec Using Burst Transfers**
  - **— 20 Megabytes/Sec with Single Cycles**
- **4 Gigabyte (32-bit) Addressing**
- **8-, 16-, 24-, and 32-bit Data Transfers over a 32-bit Path**
- **Pin-Efficient Multiplexed Structure**
- **Reliable Synchronous Clocking at 10 Megahertz with Full Handshaking for Data**
- **Distributed Arbitration with Up to 20 Bus Masters**
- **Full Parity Protection for Data Transfer Integrity**
- **Message Passing Facility for Intermodule Communication**
- **Geographic Addressing Facility for Software Indentification and Configuration of Boards**
- **Industry Standard Eurocard Form Factors—233 mm × 220 mm and 100 mm × 220 mm**

The MULTIBUS II iPSB Parallel System Bus is the foundation of the MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture. It is a general-purpose, processor independent structure which fully supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit microprocessors. This very high bandwidth structure is defined on a single 96-pin IEC 603-2 (DIN) connector. All data movement functions required in a microcomputer system are defined including such advanced functions as an integrated message passing protocol and a geographic addressing facility which allows software to address a board by its slot position for software-based board identification and configuration.




280387-1

**MULTIBUS® II Physical Diagram**



**Order Number: 280387-001**

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Architectural Overview

The MULTIBUS II iPSB Parallel System Bus is the foundation of the MULTIBUS II bus architecture (see Figure 1). As a system bus, it is a very high bandwidth (40 megabytes/sec) bus optimized for intermodule communication; however, it also defines the complete set of basic bus functions required in a microcomputer system: memory accesses for execution of data, accesses to I/O for control of I/O functions, plus intermodule signalling. These basic functions are supplemented with additional functions supporting geographic (by slot) addressing and an integral message passing protocol.

Geographical addressing allows addressing of individual boards via their physical position in the backplane. Software can determine what boards are being used and configure itself appropriately. Software also can configure the hardware characteristics of the board (e.g., the starting address of a memory board). This can substantially reduce or even eliminate hardware jumper options and DIP switches for board configuration. Geographical addressing is a function of the interconnect address space.

MULTIBUS II's integral message passing protocol defines a standard and uniform way for modules to communicate over either the iPSB or iSSB buses. Integrating the protocol at the bus structure level lets the designer provide hardware support to increase system inter-module communication performance and opens the door for VLSI solutions. Standardizing the interface ensures a uniform software interface so that users can take advantage of new advances in technology without having to rewrite software.

## Structural Features

### OVERVIEW

The iPSB bus structure is a processor-independent general-purpose bus designed to support 8-, 16-, and 32-bit processors. It is designed to operate at a maximum bandwidth of 40 megabytes/sec while using off-the-shelf components.

Special attention has been given to how the bus structure, both electrically and mechanically, impacts system reliability. Synchronous sampling of all bus signal lines assures good immunity from crosstalk and noise. Full byte parity generation and checking protects all transfers on the bus to ensure that any bus error is detected. Signal quality on the bus is excellent due to the large number of interlaced ground lines. Mechanically, the iPSB bus is defined on a two-piece 96-pin IEC 603-2 connector to ensure good connector reliability.

### MULTIPLEXING

The iPSB bus is highly multiplexed. The 32-bit address and data paths are multiplexed and the eight system control lines have different uses depending upon the phase of the transfer cycle. The six arbitration lines also serve dual purposes between system initialization and normal operation.

This multiplexed structure has several benefits. The entire 32-bit iPSB bus is defined on a single connector. This allows a full 32-bit iPSB bus interface on even the smaller, single connector, form factor board and opens the possibility of low cost 32-bit systems. Multiplexing also reduces by half the number of high current drivers required for the interface

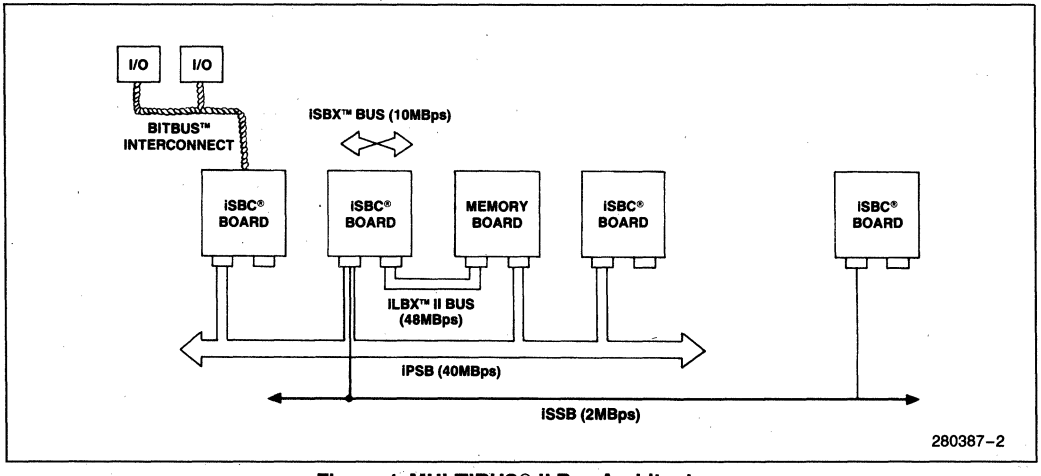



**Figure 1. MULTIBUS® II Bus Architecture**

which significantly reduces a board's current requirements. The routing of signal lines between the bus interface and connector is simplified.

## ERRORS

The iPSB bus defines a complete set of bus error reporting mechanisms. Serious errors, such as a parity error or the failure of a module to complete the data handshake, are flagged on unique bus signal lines and are seen by all modules on the bus. These errors induce a recovery time in which the bus is allowed to stabilize before further transfer cycles may begin.

The iPSB bus also provides mechanisms for signaling less serious operational errors. Operational errors, such as attempting to perform a 32-bit access to a 8-bit device or writing to read-only memory, are signaled as agent errors. These errors may induce retry operations by an intelligent bus interface or may be passed to the on-board processor as errors.

## INTERCONNECT ADDRESS SPACE

The ability to address a board by its physical position in the backplane is also supported in the iPSB bus. This facility allows board manufacturers to code such items as their vendor number, board type, board revision number, and serial number on the board. This information is available to the system software. This facility is defined in the iPSB bus interconnet address space.

Aside from this read-only information, the interconnect space allows write operations to support board configuration and diagnostics under software control. This facility can help reduce or eliminate hardware-based jumper options and DIP switches.

## INTERRUPTS

The iPSB bus supports up to 255 distinct interrupt sources and 255 interrupt destinations. Rather than the user of the traditional method of dedicated interrupt signal lines on the bus, the iPSB bus defines a special bus cycle to convey interrupt information. This special bus cycle (actually part of the message passing protocol discussed below) redefines the meaning of the address; instead of a byte location in memory for example, 16 of the 32 lines encode 8 bits for the source module generating the interrupt and 8 bits for the destination module to service the interrupt.

This technique overcomes the significant problem of interrupt configuration found in traditional buses. Dedicated lines usually imply that only one particular destination can service one particular interrupt source. If an interrupt source wishes to target some interrupts to one destination and some to a different destination, separate bus interrupt lines are required for each destination. This can quickly consume all dedicated interrupt lines in even a moderate size system.

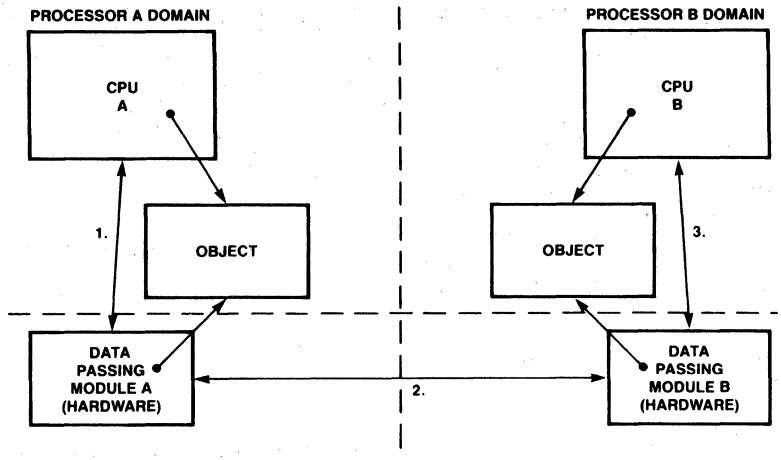
Using interrupt bus cycles with embedded source and destination module addressing removes the need for dedicated interrupt lines at the same time it allows any interrupt source to signal any interrupt destination.

## MESSAGE PASSING

With the trend in microcomputer systems toward multiprocessing, it is important to provide the facilities and mechanisms to lend support for inter-module communication. The iPSB bus includes such mechanisms and defines the protocol for greatly enhanced performance in inter-module communication. This protocol is called MULTIBUS II Message Passing.

Most multiprocessor systems use either a "pass by reference" or a "pass by value" protocol for inter-module communication. In the "pass by reference" case, the two modules share a common memory resource and pass pointers or tokens to extend addressability of a desired data structure to the other module. In "pass by value", the modules exchange a copy of the desired data structure. Each of these protocols has a set of advantages and disadvantages associated with performance, data security, extendability to additional modules, and ease of use.

MULTIBUS II Message Passing takes the best of both methods and lends hardware support. Message passing uses a hardware "pass by value" interface that gives the performance of a "pass by reference" system. It replaces the software module used by the "pass by value" method with a specialized message passing interface. The processor "passes by reference" the reference to the data structure to the message passing co-processor interface. This interface communicates with the destination module's message passing interface to transfer the data without processor intervention. This data transfer is performed in the message address space. This is illustrated in Figure 2. (In many ways, it is helpful to think of the two communication message passing interfaces as a distributed, smart, DMA controller.)




**NOTES:**
1. CPU A Requests Transfer of Object (Pass by Reference).
2. Data Movement is Negotiated; Data Movement is Independent of Either Processor.
3. Processor B Assigns Memory for Object and is Signaled of Object Availability.

**Figure 2. MULTIBUS® II Message Passing**

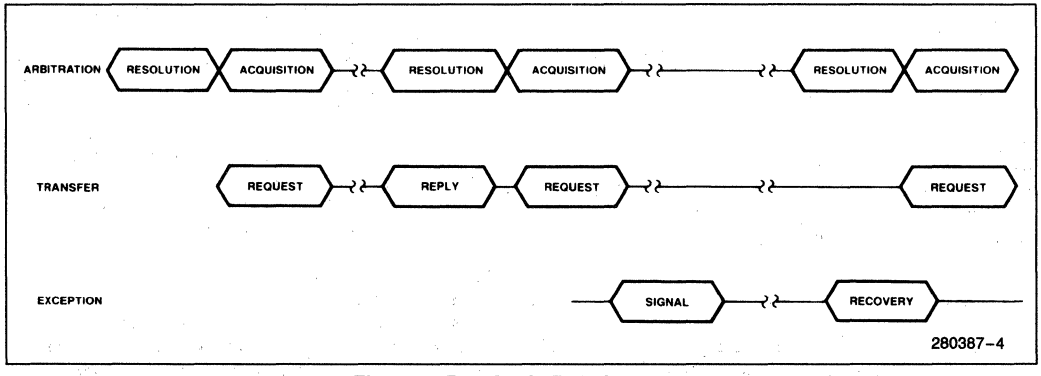



**Figure 3. Bus Cycle Relationships**

There are several significant benefits to this approach. First of all, the message passing interfaces can take advantage of the full capabilities of the bus (i.e., 32-bit data and burst transfer) independent of the type or nature of the controlling processor. Even 8-bit processor or I/O boards can take full advantage of the bus. This means significantly higher intermodule communication performance over a completely software-base method. Another benefit is the elimination of any shared memory. Dual-ported memory structures are no longer needed nor are global memory boards. The other primary benefit is that MULTIBUS II message passing presents a uniform software interface for all modules. Modules can be replaced with new modules containing newer technology (e.g., moving from a single density to a double density disk controller) without any software changes required in the controlling module. This makes it easy for users to integrate new technology without the problem of completely rewriting the driver software.

### CENTRAL SERVICES MODULE

The iPSB bus specification defines the central system functions as the Central Services Module (CSM). The minimal set of functions are: clock generation, power-down and reset, time-out, and assignment of slot IDs. Collecting these functions in a single module improves overall board area utilization, since the functions are not duplicated on every board and then only used on one. The system designer is free to implement the CSM on a separate board or to include the functions as just one of several modules on another board.

## Bus Cycle Overview

The iPSB bus defines three types of bus cycles: arbitration, transfer, and exception cycles. Each cycle is made up of one or more phases. Figure 3 illustrates the relationship among these cycles and phases.

### ARBITRATION CYCLE

The arbitration cycle is made up of a resolution phase and an acquisition phase. The resolution phase is the time-period in which all requesting agents collectively arbitrate for access rights to the bus. Depending on the arbitration algorithm, the agents decide among themselves which of them is going to control the bus after the current bus owner is done. This arbitration method is referred to as self-selecting since the agents decide ownership among themselves.

The agent that wins the arbitration and obtains access rights to the bus begins the acquisition phase; that agent becomes the bus owner. This agent begins its transfer cycle and holds the arbitration logic in the resolution phase (resolving for the next access rights) until the transfer cycle is completed.

### TRANSFER CYCLE

Starting the transfer cycle is the request phase. In this phase, the bus owner (requesting agent) places address and command information on the bus. This information defines the replying agent(s), the type of operation, and the type of address space. The request phase lasts one bus clock cycle.

The reply phase starts immediately after the request phase, during this phase, the requesting and replying agents engage in a handshake that synchronizes the data transfer sequence. The reply phase can contain one or more data cycles. The final data transfer is signaled by the requesting agent. During this final transfer, the requesting agent releases ownership of the bus allowing the new bus owner to use the bus immediately. Note how the transfer cycle overlaps the resolution phase of the arbitration cycle to minimize bus dead time.

### EXCEPTION CYCLE

If an agent detects an error during a transfer cycle, it immediately begins an exception cycle. The exception cycle terminates any arbitration cycles and transfer cycles in progress. The exception cycle starts with the signal phase in which the detecting agent activates one of the exception lines. This notifies all agents of the problem causing them to terminate any arbitration or transfer cycles. Next the recovery phase begins. During this phase, all agents idle; this allows the bus a fixed amount of idle-time to stabilize before resuming normal operation.

## Signal Groups

### OVERVIEW

The iPSB bus contains five groups of signals, Figure 4, over which the requesting and replying agents can enact the protocol. An asterisk following the signal name indicates that the particular signal or group of signals are active when at their electrical low.

### ARBITRATION GROUP

The arbitration signals on the iPSB bus determine which agent gains exclusive access to the bus (which agent is the bus owner). All requesting agents that require access to the bus resources must arbitrate for use of the bus. On being granted bus ownership, an agent begins using the address/data lines to perform a transfer cycle. There are seven signals in the arbitration group: BREQ* and ARB5* through ARB0*.

**BREQ*** (Bus Request) is an OR-tied signal which is bused on the backplane. All agents that require access to the bus assert the BREQ* signal.

A particular agent's arbitration ID number is coded on lines **ARB4* through ARB0*** (Arbitration). An agent requiring use of the iPSB bus asserts BREQ* and drives its arbitration ID onto the OR-tied ARB lines. The ARB5* line selects one of two arbitration algorithms: fairness or high priority.

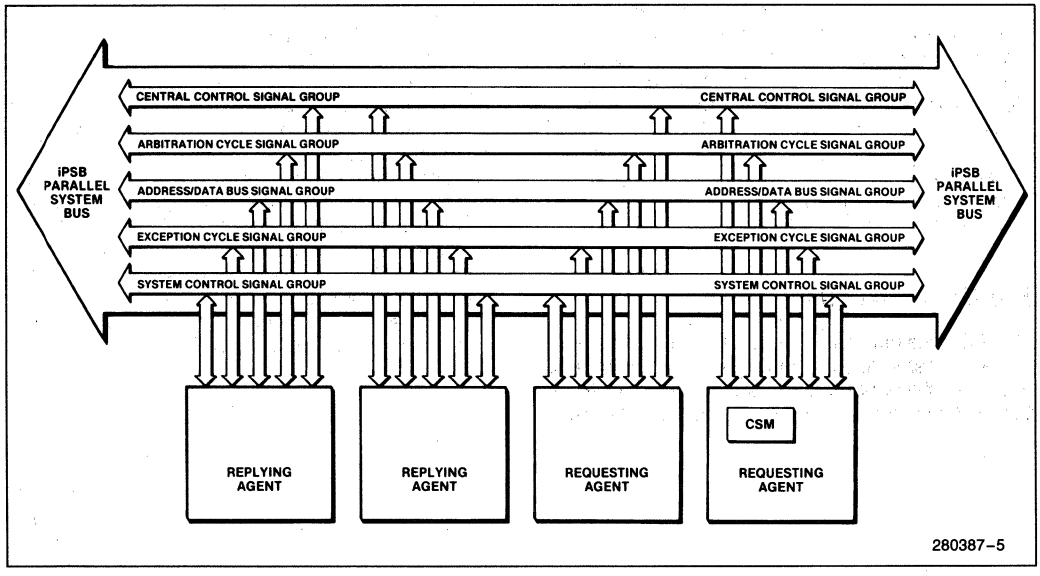



**Figure 4. iPSB Bus Signal Groups**

**Table 1. System Control Definition**

| Signal | Function | |
|---|---|---|
| | Request Phase | Reply Phase |
| SC0 | Request Phase | Request Phase |
| SC1 | Lock | Lock |
| SC2 | Data Width 0 | End-of-Cycle |
| SC3 | Data Width 1 | Requesting Agent Ready |
| SC4 | Address Space 0 | Replying Agent Ready |
| SC5 | Address Space 1 | Agent Error 0 |
| SC6 | Read/Write | Agent Error 1 |
| SC7 | Reserved | Agent Error 2 |
| SC8 | Parity (SC7–4) | Parity (SC7–4) |
| SC9 | Parity (SC3–0) | Parity (SC3–0) |

### ADDRESS/DATA BUS GROUP

This signal group contains the lines used to transfer the address and data information plus their respective byte parity lines. The **AD31* through AD0*** (Address/Data) lines are multiplexed and serve a dual purpose depending upon the phase of the transfer cycle.

During the request phase, they contain the address for the ensuing transfer. This address refers to the byte location for memory and I/O spaces, a processing agent module in message space, and a board slot location in interconnect space. The requesting agent drives these lines during the request phase.

During the reply phase, they contain either eight, sixteen, twenty-four, or thirty-two bits of data. They are driven by the requesting agent for write transfers and by the replying agent for read transfers.

The **PAR3* through PAR0*** (Parity) lines are the byte parity lines associated with the respective bytes of the AD lines. They form even parity with their respective address/data byte.

### SYSTEM CONTROL SIGNAL

The transfer signal group consists of ten signals, SC9* through SC0( (System Control). Agents use these signals to define commands or to report status, depending on the phase of the transfer cycle.

During the request phase, the requesting agent drives SC9* through SC0*. The SC lines provide command information to the replying agent(s). During the reply phase, the requesting agent drives SC9* and SC3* through SC0* with its handshake and additional control information. The replying agent drives the remainder with its handshake and status. Table 1 lists the request and reply phase functions for this group.

### EXCEPTION SIGNAL GROUP

The iPBS bus provides a group of two signals for passing indications of exception errors to all agents: **BUSERR*** (Bus Error), and **TIMOUT*** (Time-out).

An agent activates BUSERR* to indicate its detection of a data integrity problem during a transfer. Parity errors on the AD or SC lines are typical of errors signaled on BUSERR. Any agent detecting such errors must signal BUSERR* and all agents must receive BUSERR*.

TIMOUT* is signaled by the CSM whenever it detects the failure of a module to complete a handshake. TIMOUT* is received by all agents on the bus.

### CENTRAL CONTROL GROUP

The system control group provides status concerning the operating state of the entire iPSB bus environment. It consists of seven signals plus the power and ground lines.

The **RST*** (Reset) signal is a system-level initialization signal sent to all agents by the CSM.

The **RSTNC*** (Reset Not Complete) signal is an OR-tied line driven by any agent whose internal initialization sequence is longer than that provided by the RST* signal itself. Due to its OR-tying, RSTNC* remains active until every agent has completed its initialization sequence. Agents cannot perform bus transfer cycles until RSTNC* is inactive.

The CSM provides a **DCLOW** (DC Power Low) signal to all agents as a warning of an imminent loss of DC power. DCLOW is typically generated from a signal supplied by the system power supply on the loss of AC power. Any agent needing to preserve state

information in battery backed-up resources should do so upon receiving an active DCLOW.

Accompanying DCLOW for power-down sequencing is the **PROT*** (Protect) signal. The CSM drives PROT* active a short time after it activates DCLOW to inform all bus interfaces to ignore any transitions on the bus as power is lost.

The **BCLK*** (Bus Clock) and **CCLK*** (Constant Clock) signals are supplied by the CSM to all agents. Agents use the BCLK to drive the arbitration and timing state machines on the iPSB bus. The active going edge of BCLK* provides all system timing references. The CCLK* is an auxiliary clock at twice the frequency of BCLK.

An agent user its **LACHn*** (ID Latch) signal to save the slot ID it receives from the CSM at reset time via the ARB4* through ARB0* lines. The ID latch signal is called LACHn* where the "n" is the card slot to which the ID is assigned. At each card slot, the LACHn* signal is connected to the AD line of the same number. As an example, card slot 7 has a LACH7* signal that is connected to AD7*.

When RST* is active, the CSM sends successive slot ID's (0 through 19) on the ARB4* through ARB0* lines while activating the corresponding AD line. Agents know when the ARB lines contain the correct slot number when they see their LACHn* line go active.

### POWER

System power supplied in the iPSB connector includes +5 volts, +12 volts, −12 volts, and facilities for +5 volt battery back-up. Also defined are numerous ground lines some of which are interlaced throughout the connector.

## iPSB Bus Protocol

### OVERVIEW

In the MULTIBUS II specification, both timing diagrams and state-flow diagrams describe the iPSB bus protocol. The state-flow diagrams present the lowest-level and most rigorous definition while the timing diagrams help conceptual understanding. For the purposes of this data book, only the timing diagram description is used.

### ARBITRATION CYCLE

An agent that wishes to transfer data on the iPSB bus must begin by performing an arbitration cycle. The cycle performs two functions: first, it gives all agents the opportunity to be granted access to the bus, and second, it eliminates the possibility of more than one agent trying to transfer data on the bus at any one instant. In the case where more than one agent requests access to the bus at the same instant, the arbitration cycle grants access to the agents based upon one of two arbitration algorithms: normal or high priority.

Normal priority mode provides "fairness" or "no starvation", which means each agent has an equal opportunity to grant access to the bus. For example, assume all agents request the bus at the same instant. In the normal priority mode, each agent is granted the bus, one by one, until all requests have been serviced. If an already serviced agent desires to use the bus again before all of the original agents are serviced, it will wait until all of original requesting agents have their request granted. This "round-robin" granting of access ensures that any agent requesting the bus will eventually get it.

The high priority mode allows an agent with high priority to force its way into the arbitration and be granted the bus before agents with lesser priority. This means that a high priority agent gets access to the bus quickly; however, it can also consume so much of the bus that agents with less priority never gain access; they will "starve".

At reset, the CSM supplies each agent with its slot ID and its arbitration ID. An agent making a normal priority request activates BREQ*, holds ARB5* inactive, and drives its arbitration ID onto ARB4* through ARB0*. If the ARB lines hold its ID after a specified time (3 bus clocks), this agent won the arbitration and can use the bus once any ongoing transfer completes. However, if the ARB lines do not match its ID (after all, other agents might be also requesting the bus and driving the ARB lines), another agent won the arbitration. The losing agent removes its ID and waits for the next resolution phase before trying again.

An agent makes a high priority request by activating BREQ*, holding ARB5* active (ARB5* selects the arbitration mode), and driving its arbitration ID onto the ARB lines. The high priority algorithm requires that when a high priority request enters during an arbitration cycle, the request immediately enters the next resolution phase rather than waiting for the next bus request cycle as do normal priority requests. ARB5* being active causes the other requesting agents to remove their requests guaranteeing the high priority agent access to the bus before any simultaneous normal priority requests. When more than one agent simultaneously makes a high priority request, the agent with the higher priority (lower numerical value) arbitration ID will go first. Figure 5 illustrates the logic required to implement the iPSB bus arbitration. With either priority mode, once an agent owns the bus, it can perform any number of transfer cycles until force off by arbitration. This characteristic of the arbitration algorithms is called "bus parking".

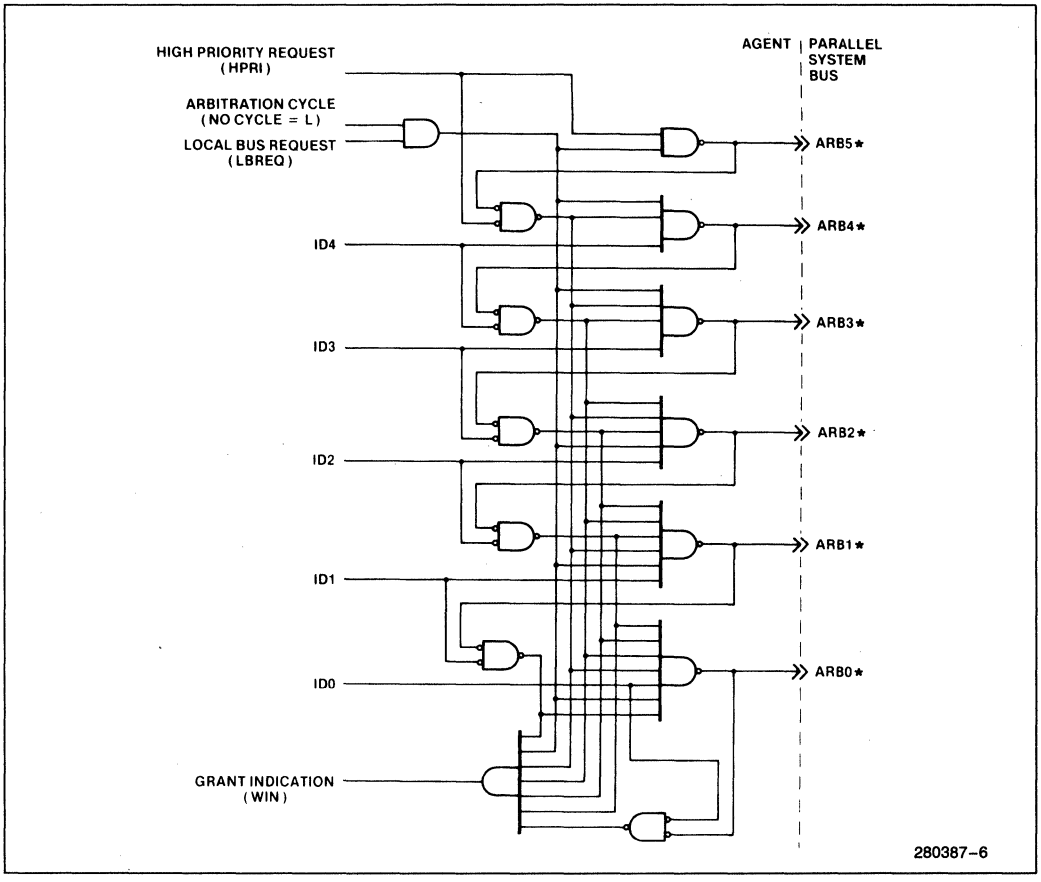



**Figure 5. iPSB Bus Arbitration Cycle**

## TRANSFER CYCLE

Transfer cycles consist of two phases: request and reply. For illustration, an example of an access read cycle is shown in Figure 6. During the request phase, the bus owner (requesting agent) uses the transfer cycle signal group (SC lines) to notify the replying agent of the address space (memory, I/O, interconnect, or message), the data width (8-, 16-, 24- or 32-bit), and whether the cycle is read or write. The AD lines contain the desired address for the selected address space. Replying agents know the SC lines contain this request information by the requesting agent activating SC0* (Request Phase). The request phase lasts one clock cycle. All potential replying agents use the request phase to determine whether they contain the addressed resource.

The reply phase starts immediately following the request phase. During this phase the agent with the addressed resource (replying agent) and the requesting agent exchange data and status. Both the requesting and replying agent must agree that the data on the AD lines and the status on the appropriate SC lines are valid via the RQRDY (Requesting agent read—SC3*) and RPRDY (Replying agent read— SC4*) handshake lines. Either agent can

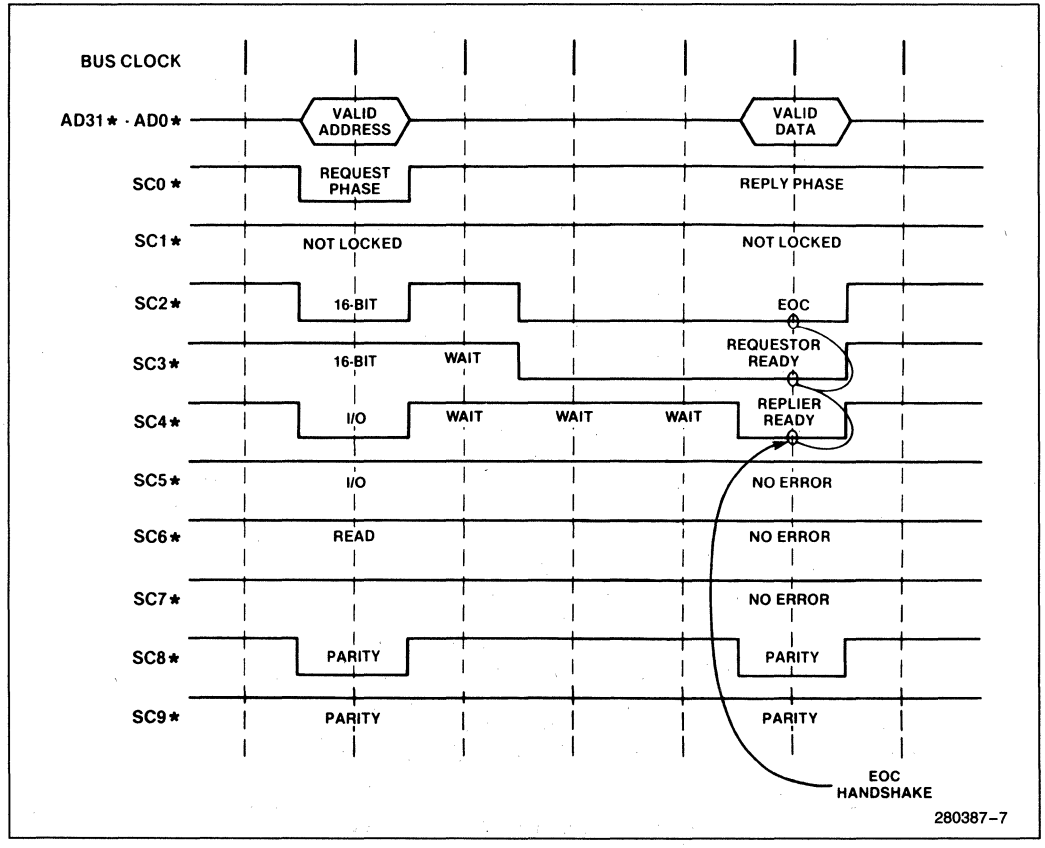



**Figure 6. Transfer Cycle Example**

hold off the transfer by deactivating its ready line. This handshaking supports any speed requesting or replying agent.

The transfer cycle is complete when the requesting agent signals the last data transfer via the End-Of-Cycle (EOC—SC2*). The last bus clock cycle of the transfer is when EOC, RQRDY, and RPRDY are all active simultaneously.

The replying agent has the opportunity to tell the requesting agent if it does not support the requested operation via the agent error (SC5*, SC6*, and SC7*) lines. These lines encode five types of errors: width violation, continuation error, data error, illegal operation, and negative acknowledgement of a message. Trying to extract 32-bits of data from an 8-bit peripheral is an example of a data width violation. Continuation errors occur when attempting sequential access from an agent which does not support them or running off the ending address of a memory board. Writing to a read-only memory is an example of an illegal operation. A parity or ECC error in a memory board is an example of a data error. A replying agent signals a negative acknowledgement to a message transfer cycle if its destination queue is full (the source most perform source queuing). The transfer cycle is terminated by the requesting agent when it detects that the replier is signalling an agent error. If the bus interface is intelligent, it might retry the operation with a different type that the replying agent can support. Other aspects of transfer cycle include the ability of a requesting agent to LOCK the bus via the SC1* line. SC1* is a non-multiplexed signal which inhibits alternate ports of any multi-ported resource being addressed. By locking the bus, the requesting agent can guarantee itself exclusive access to a multi-ported bus resource and retains bus ownership for more than one transfer cycle.

As noted in the figure, in addition to parity protection on the address/data lines, the SC lines are also protected by parity. The requesting agent is responsible for the SC parity bits (SC8* and SC9*) during the request phase (it drives all SC lines). The reply phase requires two parity bits: one for those lines driven by the requesting agent and one for those driven by the replier. This ensures all aspects of the transfer cycle have parity protection.

### EXCEPTION CYCLE

The exception cycle is an error reporting mechanism. An agent or the CSM initiates an exception cycle as a result of sensing an exception. If no exception occurs, no exception cycles occur.

The exception cycle has two purposes in the protocol: first, it provides systematic termination of activity on the iPSB bus and second, it provides a stabilization time before allowing agents to resume operation. These two purposes correspond directly to the two phases of the exception cycle: the signal and recovery phases.

The signal phase begins when an agent or a module senses an exception and activates one of the bus error lines. One receiving a bus error, all agents terminate any transfer or arbitration cycles in progress. The net effect of the signal phase is to terminate all bus activity. The signal phase continues until the error-detecting module deactivates the bus error line.

The recovery phase begins after the bus error line becomes inactive. The recovery phase is a fixed-duration delay (in terms of bus clock cycles) that allows time for the iPSB bus signals to settle before starting more transfer cycles.

There are two types of bus exceptions supported by the iPSB bus: timeout and bus error. The CSM monitors the bus to ensure that all data handshakes complete. If for some reason the handshake hangs and exceeds a maximum time limit, the CSM activates the TIMOUT* (Time Out) bus exception line to begin the exception cycle.

An agent sends a bus error exception whenever it determines that the information on the address/data (AD) or the transfer control (SC) lines is in error. Once an error is detected, the agent activates the BUSERR* (Bus Error) signal line to begin the exception cycle.

## Mechanical

The MULTIBUS II boards, board accessories, and backplanes conform to mechanical standards defined by the International Electromechanical Commission (IEC); these standards are commonly referred to as the Eurocard mechanical standards. This mechanical system offers modular board sizes as defined in standard IEC-297-3 and reliable two-piece connectors as defined in IEC-603-2.

### FORM FACTOR

The MULTIBUS II specification calls out two modular board form factors: 233 × 220 mm and 100 × 200 mm (see Figure 7). The iPSB bus and iLBX II bus portions of the MULTIBUS II system architecture are always defined on the P1 and P2 connectors respectively. However, the user can optionally define the use of the P2 connector if the iLBX II bus is not supported. (The iSSB bus is additionally defined on the P1 connector.)

## Connector

MULTIBUS II boards and backplanes use two-piece, 96-pin connectors for both the iPSB bus and iLBX II bus. The right-angle connectors on the printed board are IEC standard 603-2-IEC-C096-M; the receptacle connectors on the backplane are IEC standard 6-03-2-IEC-C096-F (Figure 8). This connector family is noted for its reliability, availability, and low cost.

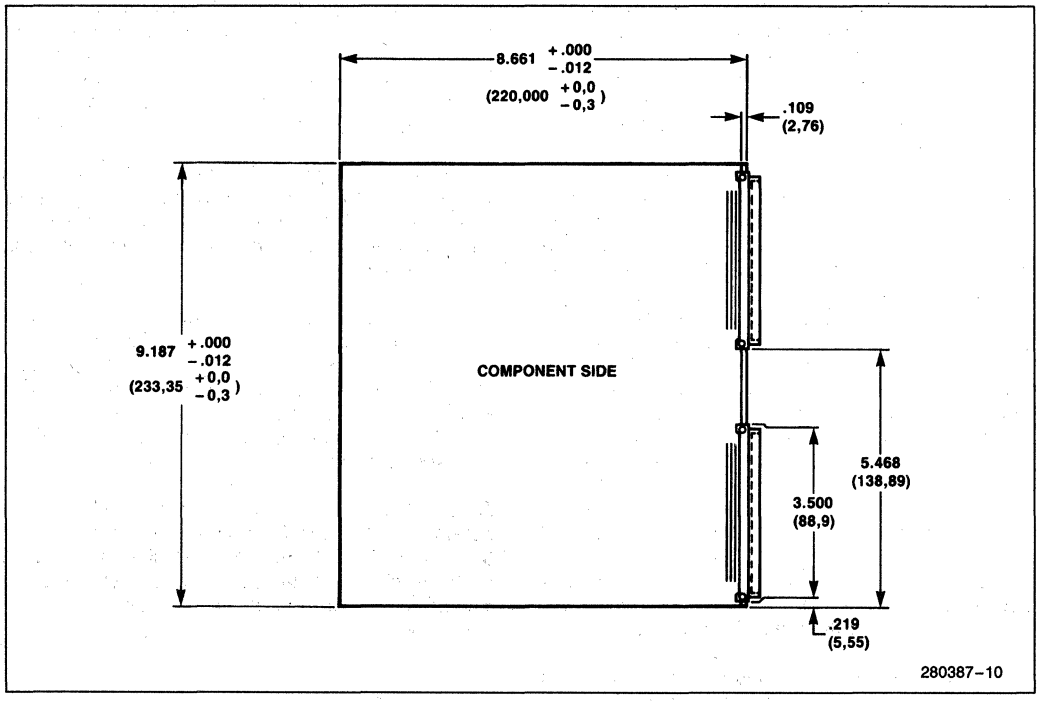



**Figure 7. MULTIBUS®II Board Sizes**

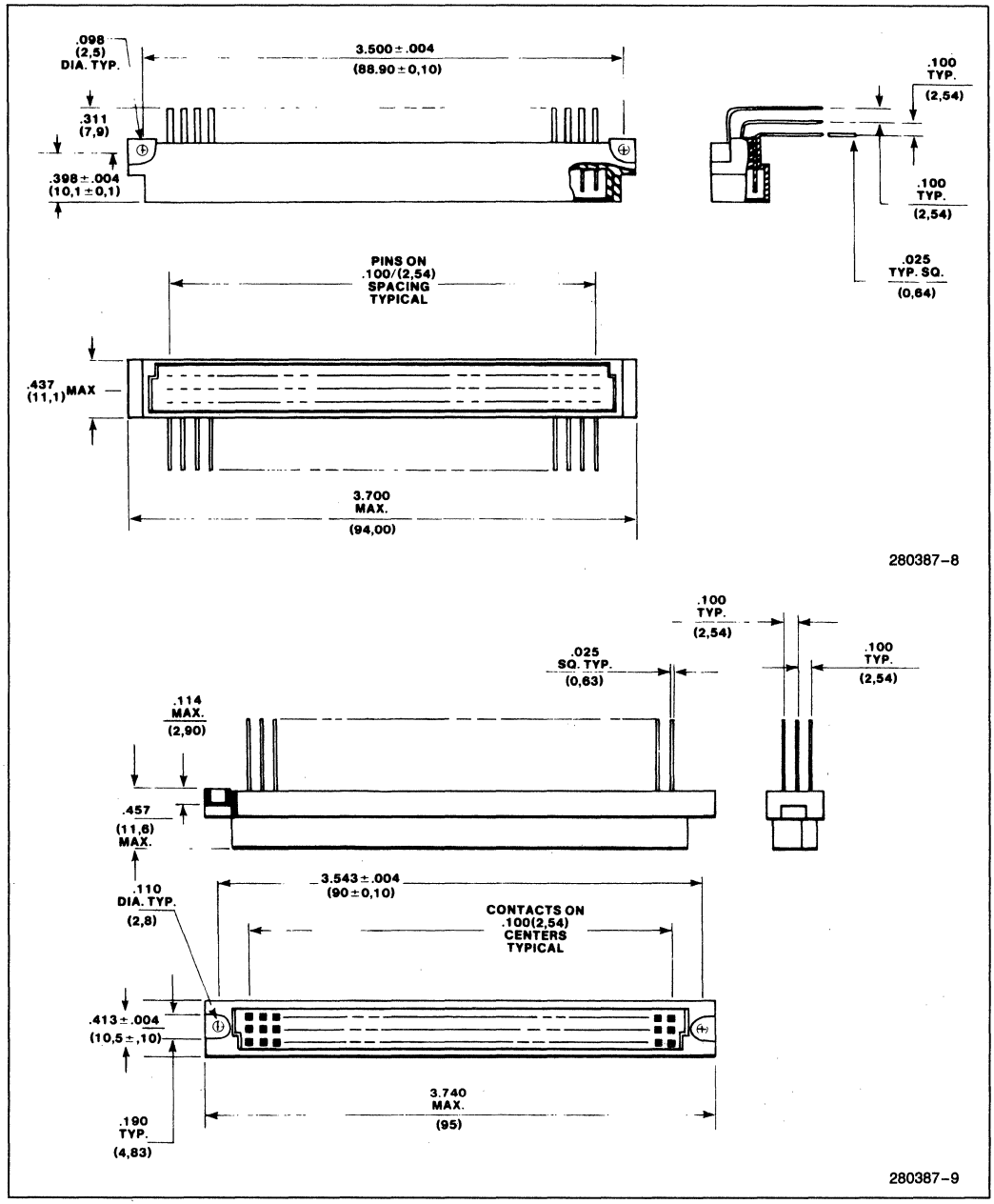



**Figure 8. MULTIBUS®II Connectors**

The pin assignment for the iPSB bus on P1 is shown in Table 2.

Please refer to Intel's MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture Specification Handbook for more detailed information.

**Table 2. iPSB Bus Pin Assignments**

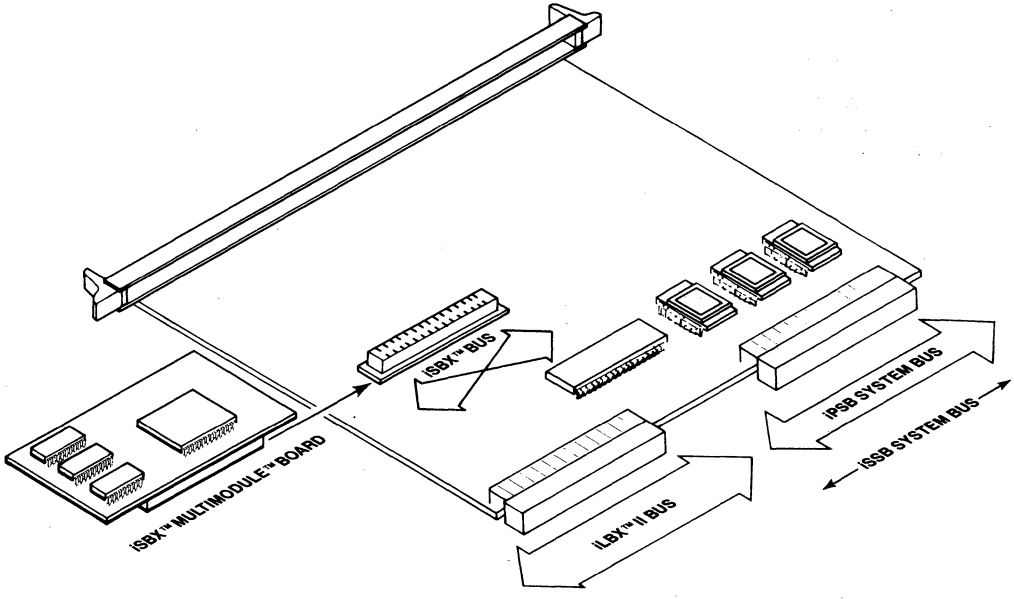
| Connector Pin Number | Row A | Row B | Row C |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 Volts | PROT* | 0 Volts |
| 2 | +5 Volts | DCLOW* | +5 Volts |
| 3 | +12 Volts | +5 Battery | +12 Volts |
| 4 | (Note 2) | SDA (Note 3) | BCLK* |
| 5 | TIMOUT* | SDB (Note 3) | 0 Volts |
| 6 | (Note 1) LACHn | 0 Volts | CCLK* |
| 7 | AD0* | AD1* | 0 Volts |
| 8 | AD2* | 0 Volts | AD3* |
| 9 | AD4* | AD5* | AD6* |
| 10 | AD7* | +5 Volts | PAR0* |
| 11 | AD8* | AD9* | AD10* |
| 12 | AD11* | +5 Volts | AD12* |
| 13 | AD13* | AD14* | AD15* |
| 14 | PAR1* | 0 Volts | AD16* |
| 15 | AD17* | AD18* | AD19* |
| 16 | AD20* | 0 Volts | AD21* |
| 17 | AD22* | AD23* | PAR02* |
| 18 | AD24* | 0 Volts | AD25* |
| 19 | AD26* | AD27* | AD28* |
| 20 | AD29* | 0 Volts | AD30* |
| 21 | AD31* | Reserved | PAR3* |
| 22 | +5 Volts | +5 Volts | Reserved |
| 23 | BUSREQ* | RST* | BUSERR* |
| 24 | ARB5* | +5 Volts | ARB4* |
| 25 | ARB3* | RSTNC* | ARB2* |
| 26 | ARB1* | 0 Volts | ARB0* |
| 27 | SC9* | SC8* | SC7* |
| 28 | SC6* | 0 Volts | SC5* |
| 29 | SC4* | SC3* | SC2* |
| 30 | −12 Volts | +5 Battery | −12 Volts |
| 31 | +5 Volts | SC1* | +5 Volts |
| 32 | 0 Volts | SC0* | 0 Volts |

**NOTES:**
1. LACHn* for all agents but the one driving CCLK*; line contains a second CCLK* signal in systems that have more than 12 cardslots.
2. 0 Volts for all agents but the one driving BCLK*; line contains a second BCLK* signal in systems that have more than 12 cardslots.
3. Signal lines SDA and SDB are reserved for the Serial System Bus.

# MULTIBUS® II
# iSSB SERIAL SYSTEM BUS

- **Logical Equivalent to the iPSB Bus Message Space**
- **2 Megabits/sec Serial Data Rate**
- **Multi-Master Capability up to 32 Nodes**
- **Physical Distribution up to 10 Meters**
- **Deterministic Access Protocol**
- **Based Upon CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection)**

The iSSB Serial System Bus is a simple, low cost alternative to the iPSB Parallel System Bus message address space. The message passing interface is identical for both buses; this allows easy migration from one bus to the other with no software changes. The iSSB bus serves as a low-cost replacement for the iPSB bus in applications where cost reduction is required and serves as a complement to the iPSB bus where an alternative bus path is needed for interface control, diagnostics, or redundancy changes.




280055-1

**MULTIBUS® II Physical Diagram**



**Order Number: 280055-003**

# FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

## Architectural Overview

The trend toward a more functional VLSI has driven the cost-functionality vector to allow system designers to pack more and more functionality on a given size board while maintaining approximately constant cost. The iSSB Serial System Bus lets VLSI drive the cost-functionality vector in the other direction; dramatically reduce the cost while maintaining roughly constant functionality. It accomplishes this by reducing the **interconnect cost** and allowing **physical distribution** of modules.

### REDUCED INTERCONNECT COST

Most systems today use a parallel interface to interconnect boards within the system. Frequently the cost to provide this interconnect is a significant percentage of the total system cost. Connectors, backplanes and interface logic are all part of this interconnect cost.

The iSSB Serial System Bus dramatically reduces the interconnect cost by replacing the parallel interface's multiple-line connector and backplane with a simple twisted-pair interface using telephone-type connectors. It also reduces the interface logic to a single VLSI component as opposed to the multiple components required in a parallel interface.

### PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION

Being tied to a backplane or bulky ribbon cable limits the system designer's mechanical flexibility in constructing a system from multiple modules. The iSSB bus frees him of these restrictions by letting him physically distribute the system modules up to 10 meters apart.

## Structural Features

### PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The iSSB bus consists of a maximum of 32 nodes which can be distributed over a maximum of 10 meters of cable. The nodes may be distributed along an external cable segment or clustered into backplanes as shown in Figure 2. Each backplane may contain up to 20 nodes, the maximum number of cardslots in a iPSB bus backplane.

Clustered systems use repeaters as a connection between backplanes and the iSSB bus cable. The repeaters isolate the cable from the excessive capacitive load on the backplane.

### ACCESS PROTOCOL

The iSSB bus employs an access protocol called Carrier-Sense-Multiple-Access with collision detection (CSMA/CD). The CSMA/DC protocol allows agents to transmit data whenever they are ready.

In CSMA/CD operation, an agent with data to transmit looks at the iSSB bus for traffic before beginning a transmission. If the bus is not idle, the agents wait until the line becomes idle and until an interframe space has passed. After both events, the agent begins transmission of the message.

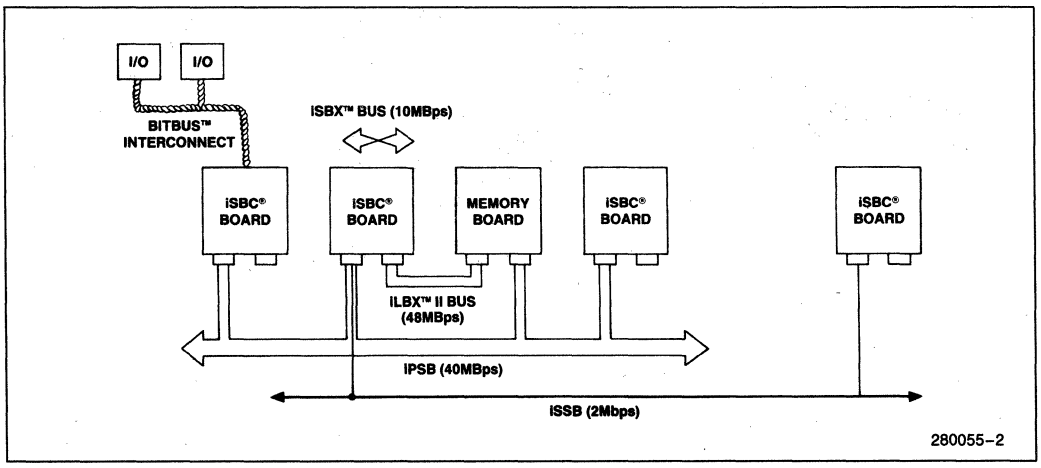



**Figure 1. MULTIBUS® II Bus Architecture**

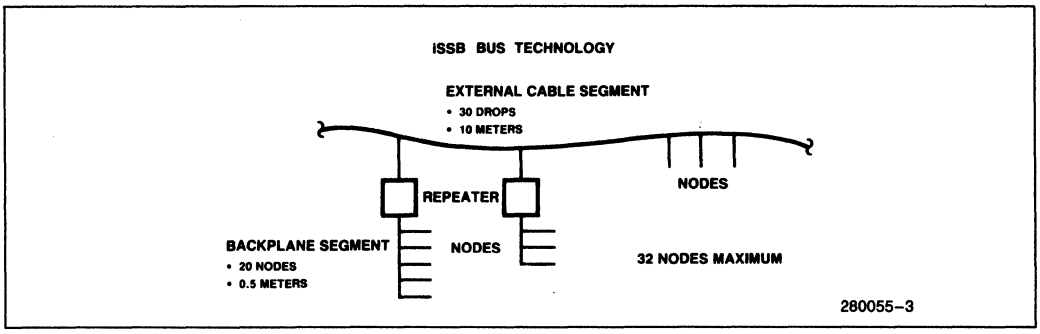



**Figure 2. Typical iSSB Bus System Configurations**

It is possible for more than one agent to initiate a transmission at the same time; in that case, a collision occurs on the bus. The protocol handles collisions on the iSSB bus via a deterministic collision resolution algorithm that uses time slotting.

The deterministic collision algorithm guarantees a time slot during which each agent can transmit without interference from other agents. The resolution guarantees fair access to all agents. This type of collision resolution provides a real-time response that allows agents to resolve collisions in a finite time period.

## ERROR CONTROL

The iSSB bus uses a 16-bit CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) in order to provide error detection. Used in conjunction with an intelligent interface, this allows the iSSB to look as reliable as the iPSB bus even though it is up to 10 meters long.

## PHYSICAL INTERFACE

The physical iSSB bus interface consists of two signal lines (the SDA and SDB lines) that are included as part of the iPSB bus backplane design and may be extended via a 2-wire cable that connects to a repeater, typically located on the CSM. Agents encode data on the complementary, open-collector signal lines as shown in Table 1.

**Table 1. iSSB Bus Signal Line Encoding**

| SDA Line | SDB Line | Line Condition |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Collision |
| 0 | 1 | Logic 0 |
| 1 | 0 | Logic 1 |
| 1 | 1 | Idle |

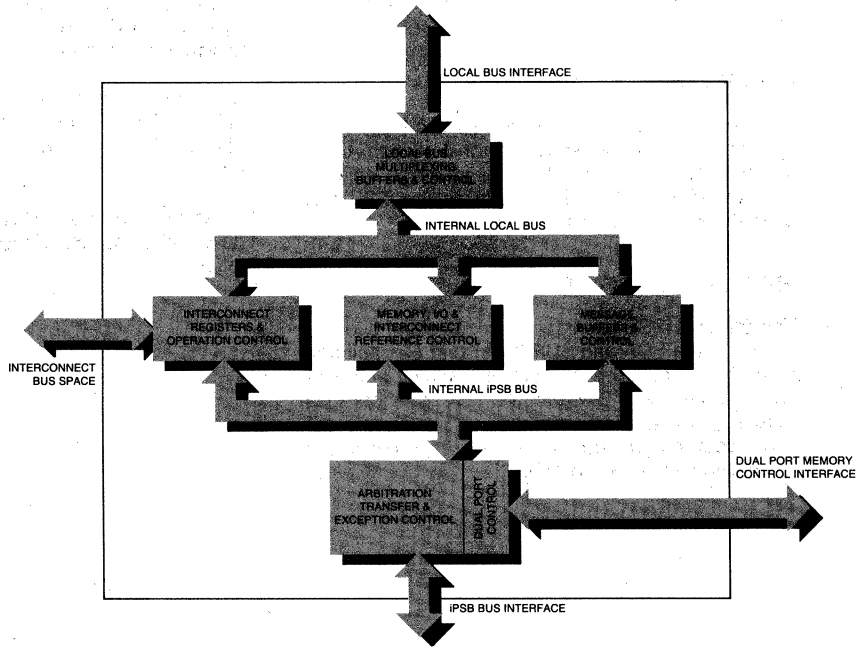
The portion of the signal lines within the backplane is designed to operate in a high-noise environment such as a heavily loaded backplane. Cable extensions to the iSSB bus must adhere to normal transmission line requirements.

To further improve reliability, the bus interface includes receivers that sample the data and filter out noise which may be coupled from the surrounding environment.

Please refer to Intel's MULTIBUS® II Bus Architecture Specification Handbook for more detailed information.

# MULTIBUS® II MESSAGE PASSING COPROCESSOR (MPC)

- **Full function, single chip interface to iPSB bus**
- **Implements full message passing protocol on iPSB bus**
- **Offloads local CPU from managing iPSB bus arbitration, transfer and exception cycles**
- **Compatible with Bus Arbiter/Controller (BAC) and Message Interrupt Controller (MIC) interface designs**
- **Maximizes performance on iPSB bus and local on-board bus**
- **Simplifies highly functional interconnect space implementations for both local bus and iPSB bus**
- **Processor independent interface to iPSB bus**
- **Supports co-existence of dual port and message passing architectures**






Order Number: 280267-001

The single-chip Message Passing Coprocessor is a highly integrated CMOS device implementing the full message passing protocol as well as the full functions (arbitration, transfer and exception cycle protocols) of the iPSB bus interface control as defined in the MULTIBUS® II Bus Architecture Specification Handbook (order number: 146077-C).

## FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

### Introduction

The MULTIBUS II Message Passing Coprocessor (MPC) provides a high integration interface solution for the iPSB bus of the MULTIBUS II bus architecture. This device integrates the logic to supply a full bus interface solution that includes support for message passing and interconnect spaces, as well as, memory and I/O references on the iPSB bus. In addition, the MPC component is designed to simplify implementation of dual port memory functions for those designs which will co-exist with message passing.

The MPC is a functional superset of the Bus Arbiter Controller (BAC) and Message Interrupt Controller (MIC) implementation described in Intel's Application Note, AP-256 — "MULTIBUS II Interfacing Using the BAC and MIC Components" (order number: 280132-001).

### Maximize iPSB Bus and Local On-Board Bus Performance

The message address space in the MULTIBUS II bus architecture has been defined to provide a high performance interprocessor communication mechanism for multiple processor systems. One of the key functions of the MPC component is to support the message space interface by offloading the local on-board CPU from interprocessor communication tasks, resulting in a decoupling of the local bus activities from the iPSB bus activities. This decoupling eliminates an interface bottleneck present in traditional dual port architectures. The interface bottleneck is a result of dual port architecture requiring a tight coupling between a processor and some shared memory resource.

The advantages gained from using the MPC component to decouple these resources are as follows. First, resources on the local processor buses and parallel system bus are not held in wait states while arbitration for other resources are occuring. Second, each transfer can occur at the full bandwidth of the associated bus. The benefit is increased overall system performance resulting from processors being able to process other tasks in parallel with message transfers being handled by the MPC component (parallelism).

### Arbitration, Transfer and Exception Cycle Protocol Support

The Message Passing Coprocessor component implements the full arbitration cycle, transfer cycle and exception cycle protocols required to interface to the iPSB bus. Arbitration is supported for both normal fairness mode and high priority mode.

The MPC component performs the handshake protocols necessary to successfully complete iPSB transfer operations. Transfer operations include access to memory, I/O, message and interconnect address spaces on the iPSB bus. During the transfer cycle, this device generates and checks parity on the System Control lines (SC) and on the Address/Data lines (AD). In addition, the MPC component recognizes agent errors and bus exceptions and reports these occurances to the local CPU for recovery action.

## INTERFACE DESCRIPTION

This section describes each interface noted in the block diagram on front page. These interfaces include the local bus, the iPSB bus, the interconnect bus and dual port memory.

### The Local Bus Interface

The local bus interface is used to provide a processor independent path from the on-board CPU to the iPSB bus. This interface supports direct references (memory, I/O and interconnect address spaces) to the iPSB bus, references to local on-board interconnect space and the full protocol for unsolicited and solicited message operations to/from the on-board CPU. Within the MPC component, local bus interface support consists of three logical interfaces: register, reference and DMA. The register interface is used for message operations and access to interconnect address registers on-board. These operations are completed fully asynchronous to the bus clock or interconnect bus operations. The reference interface is used to access resources asynchronous to the CPU (local interconnect space and memory, I/O and interconnect address spaces on the iPSB bus).

The DMA interface is used to transfer data for solicited message operations. This interface is designed to allow either two cycle or single cycle transfers. Single cycle transfers allow direct transfer of data between the MPC component and memory. To achieve higher performance via single cycle transfers, the DMA interface is optimized for aligned data structures, however, operation on arbitrary byte strings is also supported.

### iPSB Bus Interface

The iPSB bus interface implements a full 32-bit interface to the iPSB bus. This implementation includes arbitration, requestor control, replier control and error handling functions. As a requestor, the MPC component supports references to memory, I/O, and interconnect spaces, as well as message packet transmission. As a replier the MPC component supports interconnect space and message packet reception. In addition, this interface provides significant management services for external dual port memory.

These services include: address recognition, iPSB bus replier handshake, agent error checking and bus parity generation and checking. Although this device handles the majority of errors, the dual port memory controller is still responsible for generation and check of memory data parity (not bus parity).

## Interconnect Bus Support

Simply stated, the interconnect address space provides a physical addressing mechanism (rather than logical) for software initialization and configuration of system parameters (reduces jumper configuration) and system level diagnostics. The interconnect bus provides a simple 8-bit path between the MPC component and a user defined design for the implementation of interconnect space. All references to interconnect space (either from the local bus or the iPSB bus) are routed through this path for service. In addition, this interconnect bus can be used for non-reference related activities such as diagnostics. An example of a highly functional interconnect space implementation is evidenced by the microcontroller implementation of Intel's iSBC® 286/100. Further details of this implementation are available in the iSBC 286/100 Hardware Reference Manual (order number: 146705-001).

## Dual Port Memory Support

Although the MULTIBUS II Bus Architecture has defined the message address space for optimized performance of interprocessor communication, more traditional designs can use dual port memory implementations. The iPSB bus interface has been defined to allow co-existence of dual port memory and message passing architectures, however, it should be noted that the iPSB bus interface is optimized for message passing architectures. The MPC component is designed to support this coexistence. (See Figure 2). This device can be configured to recognize a range of addresses in memory space and act as an iPSB bus replier when a match is detected. When an address is detected, the MPC component signals the external dual port memory controller of the request. While the MPC component provides an error detection and recovery mechanism for most agent errors and bus exceptions in a dual port design, it is still the responsiblity of the dual port memory controller to generate and check memory data parity.

## Single Board Computer Configuration

The Message Passing Coprocessor component provides a processor independent iPSB bus interface solution for intelligent SBC boards. Examples include CPU boards, intelligent peripheral controllers, file servers, intelligent data communications controllers and graphics/image processors. This component, like the BAC and MIC components, is optimized for bus master or intelligent slave designs. Figure 2 below represents a typical CPU-based SBC board. Using the MPC component reduces overall board real estate required for the iPSB bus interface. This component actively improves system reliability by performing the error checking and reporting protocols defined in the iPSB bus interface specification.

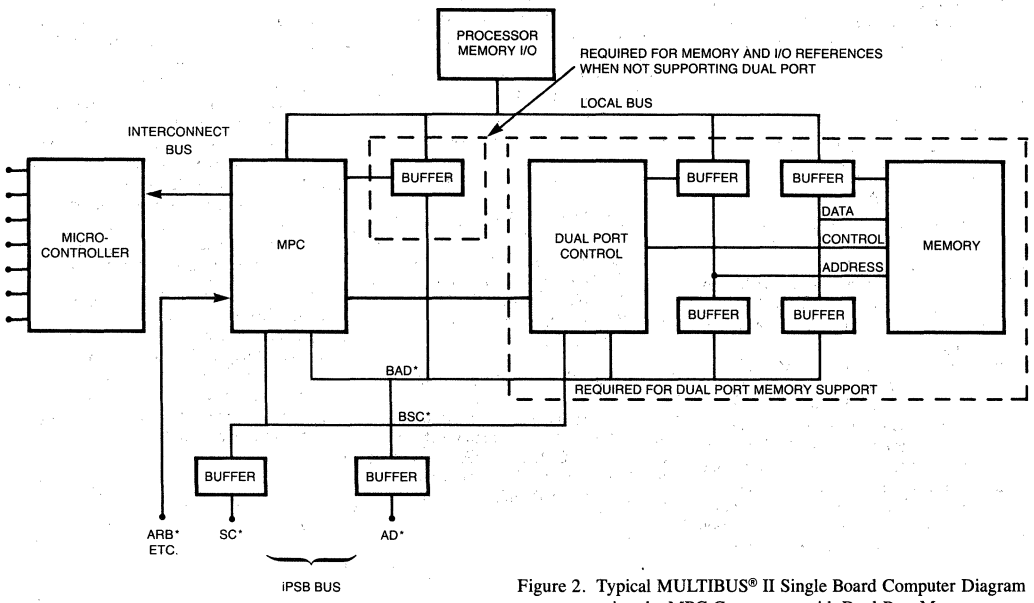



Figure 2. Typical MULTIBUS® II Single Board Computer Diagram using the MPC Component with Dual Port Memory

## Component Packaging

The MPC is packaged in a 149-pin PGA package. The mechanical details of this package are shown in the figure below.

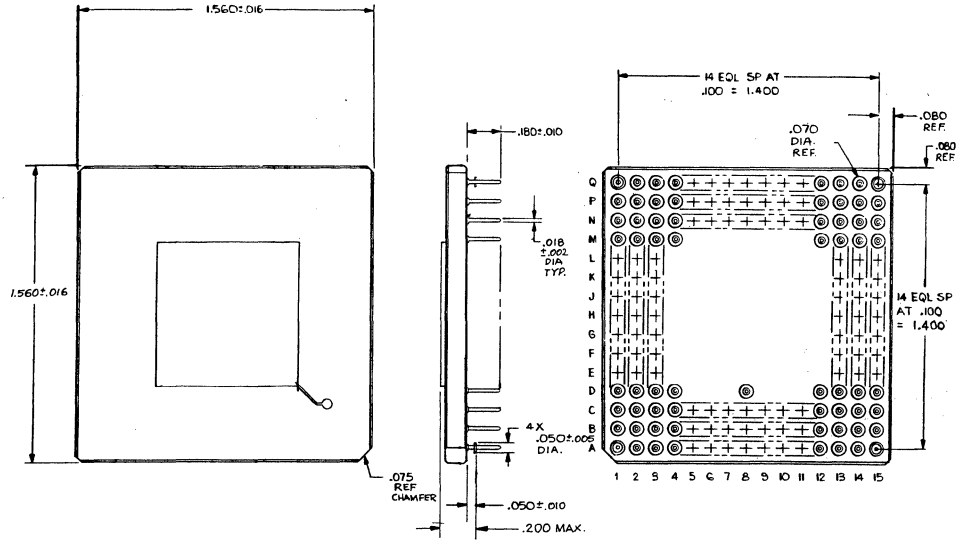



Figure 3. MPC Package Dimensions

# MULTIBUS® II TECHNICAL SERIES:

# Enhancing System Performance with the MULTIBUS® II Architecture

**by Steve Cooper**
**MULTIBUS® Architecture Specialist**

Although the MULTIBUS® II architecture can accommodate systems with a wide range of performance, systems that take advantage of its multiprocessing capabilities can achieve new performance levels while maintaining reasonable price/performance ratios. Today, multiprocessing provides an easy path to increased functionality and processing power largely because of the availability of inexpensive memory and CPUs.

The low cost of high-performance microprocessors and RAM chips has drastically altered the cost dynamics of systems design. The material cost of a CPU and its memory are typically a small portion of the total system cost, in sharp contrast to mini and mainframe computers where the cost of the CPU and memory is the majority of system cost. The decreased cost factor means today's designer can optimize a system's price/performance by dedicating a CPU to each function in the system.

This product brief will discuss the MULTIBUS II multiprocessing capabilities and their user benefits. The capabilities include:

- A high-speed local environment
- An efficient burst transfer capability
- A hardware-based message passing facility

## Higher Performance Through Multiprocessing

The key to high performance in multiprocessing systems is allowing all of the processors to run concurrently in their own private environments. For this to occur, each functional module must contain its own CPU, memory and I/O resources. It also means that the system bus is primarily used for passing commands and data between modules.

A system using this approach might consist of a host processing board and intelligent disk controller, a terminal concentrator and LAN controller boards (Figure 1). Each

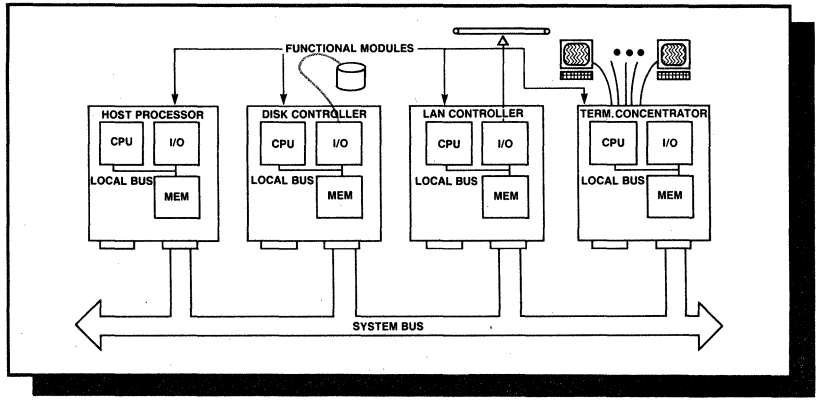



**Figure 1. Functional Partitioning is the Distribution of CPU, Memory & I/O Resources to Support Different Functions in a System**



ORDER NUMBER: 280719-001

functional module would contain the resources required to perform its assigned function. Further, each module would operate over its own private local bus which is decoupled from the system bus. This enables the modules to operate concurrently with each other and leaves the system bus open for communication between the intelligent modules.

## High-Speed Local Environment Optimizes On-Board Resources

In multiprocessing systems, performance is optimized when all execution code and data is accessed in a local environment. The most important performance factors in a local environment are the CPU clock speed, the number of CPU clocks per instruction, the CPU instruction set, and the number of memory wait states. While the CPU choice dictates the CPU performance factors, the bus architecture can assist in providing a good CPU-memory and I/O environment.

The MULTIBUS II architecture provides a high-speed local environment through its moderate size board form factor and a local memory bus extension. The MULTIBUS II board form factor is the Eurocard Standard 233mm by 220mm (9.1″×9.0″), chosen because it allows most functional modules to completely fit on one board. This factor is critical to system performance because on-board resources can be optimized to run at their full potential without impacting the system bus. A smaller board size would force a particular function onto multiple boards with a resulting decrease in performance.

## Burst Transfers

A key development to optimizing the iPSB bus for multiprocessor communications is the high-speed burst transfer capability. Since address information is transferred over the bus only once for the entire burst, performance is greatly enhanced.

The synchronous handshake capabilities of the iPSB bus nearly double the speed of burst transfers compared to traditional asynchronous handshakes (Figure 2). Burst

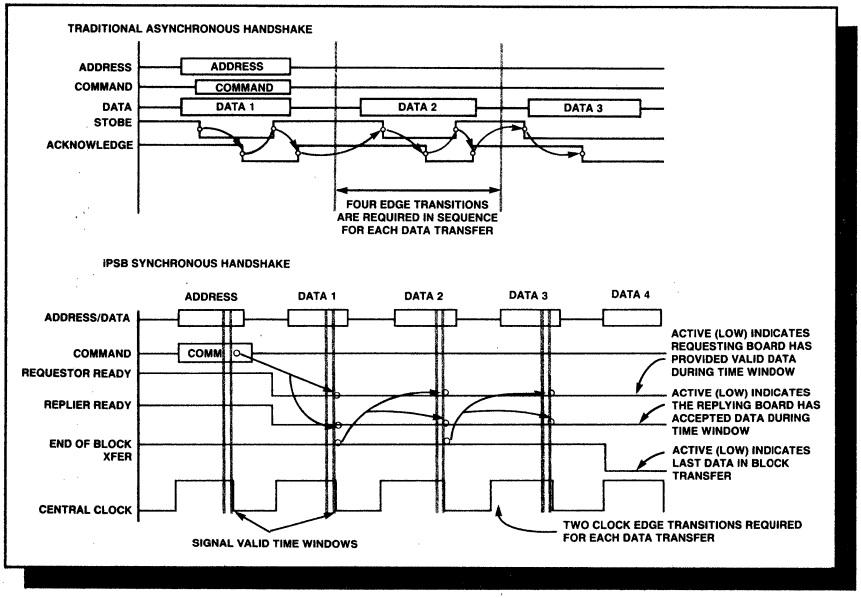



**Figure 2. iPSB Synchronous Handshake Compared to Asynchronous Handshake**

transfers allow boards to transfer blocks of data over the iPSB bus at speeds up to 40 Mbytes/s. This speed approaches the limit of what can be expected from TTL technology when propagation across a 20-slot backplane is required.

In the iPSB bus, a burst transfer consists of one address clock followed by multiple data transfers. The receiving board takes care of actual memory location placement (ie., auto-increments the memory address, as necessary). The actual speed of the burst transfer will depend on the abilities of the communicating boards. For example, burst transfers from an intelligent board to dual-port memory will typically be only marginally faster than single-cycle writes, due to the long access times from the system bus side of dual-port memory boards.

To achieve the true performance benefits of burst transfers, each board needs the ability to send and receive small bursts at the full bandwidth of the system bus. This can be accomplished by bus interface logic containing high-speed buffers and the ability to format and send 32-bit-wide data bursts.

In the MULTIBUS II architecture, the interface bus logic to the iPSB is defined with burst capability in a message-passing scheme. This ensures that boards developed by various manufacturers will all be able to communicate compatibly at tremendous speeds.

Message passing, as defined in the MULTIBUS II protocol, allows modules to communicate directly. In other words, one module sends a message (data) over the iPSB bus to the address of another module. This differs from the normal CPU functions of reading or writing only from memory or I/O.

Since conventional CPUs do not contain facilities to perform direct CPU-to-CPU communication, additional hardware logic is required. The hardware can be thought of as a coprocessor to the primary CPU, e.g., a coprocessor that adds the function of direct module-to-module communication at speeds many times that which the primary CPU could perform. The coprocessor logic for message passing resides in the bus interface.

An example best illustrates how message passing works (Figure 3). Assume Board A wants to send 1 Kbyte of data to Board B. First, the CPU on Board A would instruct its message passing unit to send 1 Kbyte of data (with the assistance of a DMA device), beginning at a particular location in local memory, to Board B. Next, the message passing coprocessor on Board A takes over so the CPU

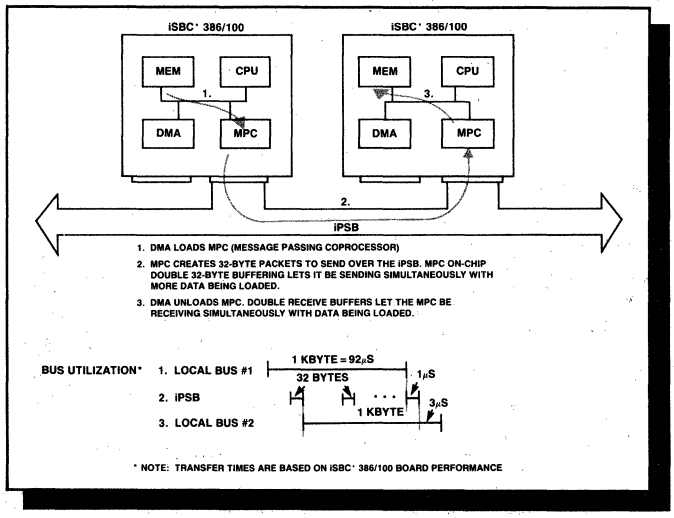



**Figure 3. A Message Passing Example**

can perform other processing. At this point, the DMA device loads the data into the message passing coprocessor on Board A. Once enough data has been loaded (typically 32 bytes), the coprocessor arbitrates for the bus and sends the first packet of data as a burst transfer to the message-passing logic on Board B.

While the message passing logic on Board B is unloading the first packet out of its high-speed buffers into local RAM, the message-passing logic on Board A is reading the next piece of data into its high-speed buffers. Meanwhile, the system bus is free of traffic and available for another pair of boards to communicate over.

The message-passing logic on Board A continues to build and send small packets of data to Board B's message-passing logic, and Board B continues to unload this data into its local memory until the entire 1 Kbyte has been transferred. At the completion of the transfer, the message-passing logic on both boards interrupts their respective CPUs to notify them that the transfer is complete.

## Summary

Five important performance benefits result from the MULTIBUS II multiprocessing capabilities and specifically from hardware-assisted message passing. First, all single-cycle memory/IO transfers can be designed to occur in local CPU environments. These environments are optimized for single-cycle transfers over their local memory buses and usually run at few or no wait states, compared to substantial wait state delays over a system bus.

Second, transfers over the iPSB bus can be done as burst transfers between message-passing logic containing high-speed buffers, thereby transferring data at the maximum bus data rate. Third, the iPSB bus is not in use between data packets and is available for other traffic. Fourth, each CPU does not need direct access into the other board's local environment. That is, no dual port memory (which is slower than single port memory) is required. And fifth, each CPU is available to process other tasks while the data transfer is occurring.

# MULTIBUS® II TECHNICAL SERIES:

# Increasing System Reliability with the MULTIBUS® II Architecture

**by Bill Clemow**
**MULTIBUS® Architecture Specialist**

System reliability is more than just mechanical factors like Eurocard and DIN connectors. It involves many design factors often overlooked in traditional buses. The MULTIBUS®II bus architecture addresses the problem of system reliability not only from a mechanical point of view, but from protocol and electrical factors as well. This product brief will discuss how the following MULTIBUS II features resolve specific reliability problems while enhancing overall system reliability:

- Synchronous Timing
- Bus Parity
- Protocol Error Handling
- Bus Timeout
- Power Sequencing
- Eurocard/DIN Connectors
- Front Panel Design
- Backplane Design

## INCREASING ELECTRICAL RELIABILITY

### Synchronous Timing for Enhanced Noise Immunity

Traditional buses, such as MULTIBUS I and VME, are based on asynchronous timing where the edges or transitions of the bus-control signals cause the bus to perform its functions. Unfortunately, edge-sensitive timing is susceptible to external disturbances and noise. If noise causes a signal to look as though it made a transition, the transition is misinterpreted and a failure results.

The MULTIBUS II architecture addresses this problem by using synchronous sampling of all signal lines. Both the MULTIBUS II Parallel System Bus (iPSB) and the Local Bus Extension (iLBX™ II bus) employ synchronous sampling for enhanced noise immunity. The iPSB serves as a good example of the benefits of synchronous sampling.

In the iPSB bus, all signals (address, data, control, and arbitration) are driven and sampled with respect to a 10 MHz bus clock. The 10 MHz clock breaks the bus activity into 100ns increments with signals sampled at the end of each period. This method avoids looking at the signal while transitions caused by reflections and crosstalk are occurring. Therefore, signals are vulnerable only during the small sampling window.

Figure 1 shows the iPSB timing with the 100ns period divided into three intervals: driver timing, bus propagation, and receiver timing. The 40ns driver timing interval takes into account driver logic delays and the capacitive loading for a maximum of 20 loads spaced over 16.8 inches.

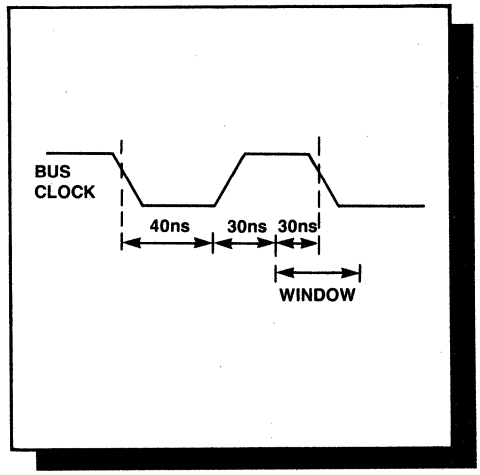



**Figure 1. iPSB Timing, Showing Synchronous Sample Driving Stable Data Window**

The bus propagation interval accounts for 25ns of signal transit time and 5ns of potential clock skew. A signal traveling on the backplane creates reflections on itself and crosstalk on other signals. The signal transit time allows the signal to propagate down and back on the backplane. It also allows time for crosstalk to subside. This guarantees that the signals have stabilized in spite of distance and interference from other signals.



ORDER NUMBER: 280720-001

The receiver interval consists of a 30ns receiver setup time plus 5ns of hold time which extends into the next cycle. This interval is the time the signal is stable prior to sampling on the falling edge of the clock.

Thus, the MULTIBUS II parallel bus timing creates a 65ns interval (driver timing plus bus propagation) when the bus is completely immune to noise or external disturbances. That means during 65% of the time interval, noise causing a transition or level change is simply ignored. It is only during the 35ns receiver setup and hold interval that the bus timing is vulnerable to noise. During this interval, however, the bus contains parity protection (to be discussed in another section).

## Comparable Performance at Higher Speeds

A common complaint about synchronous buses is that fixed time increments limit performance compared to asynchronous buses. This may be true at slower bus clock speeds. However, at 10 MHz the differences diminish. If both an asynchronous and a synchronous bus use similar TTL technology for the bus drivers and receivers over the same backplane length, they possess roughly the same bus timing. In other words, the driver timing, bus propagation, and receiver intervals of both buses will be approximately the same with nearly equal performance. However, as we've seen, a synchronous bus offers a significant improvement in system reliability that easily justifies its use.

## Guaranteed Electrical Compatibility

Synchronous sampling also has a less obvious benefit — guaranteed electrical compatibility among boards. The 100ns timing of the iPSB is based upon a worst-case environment of 20 boards over a backplane length of 16.8 inches (0.8 inch separation). All derating for loading, voltage margin, and skew is included. Thus, any number of boards, up to 20, are guaranteed to work together.

Electrical compatibility is much harder to achieve in asynchronous buses. Because they are edge-sensitive, asynchronous boards are naturally susceptible to changes in signal edge rates and timing. When the number of boards in a system change, edge rates and timing also change, in some cases adversely affecting system reliability.

The synchronous nature of the bus moves the point of synchronization to the local bus of each board. When two asynchronous CPUs communicate, synchronization between them occurs between each CPU and its interface. This provides a better electrical environment for dealing with reliability problems caused by metastability.

## Bus Parity Versus Memory Parity

At this point, it is important to distinguish between BUS parity and MEMORY parity. (See Figure 2.) Both allow the detection of errors. Memory parity protects *data* while it is resident on a memory board. Bus parity, on the other hand, protects *address, control,* and *data* while in transit on the bus. In a sense, one complements the other in reliable systems. In both cases, it is possible to handle errors via retry or other mechanisms.

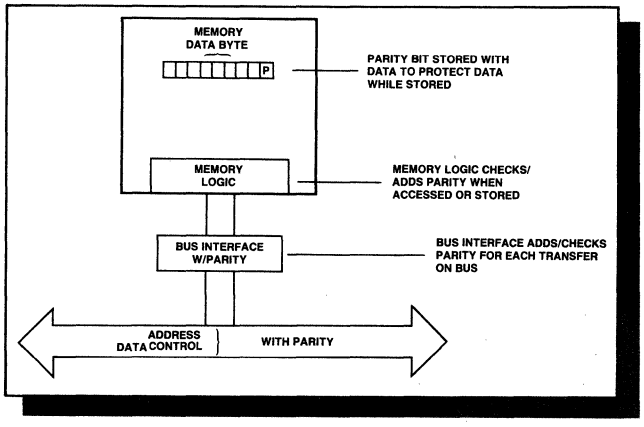



**Figure 2. Parity Protects Address Data and Control from Errors which could be Incurred on the iPSB Bus**

Bus parity in the MULTIBUS II architecture provides another level of electrical reliability by protecting the bus from noise and external disturbances during the receiver timing interval. It also protects the bus from failed interface components.

On the iPSB bus, the board driving the bus generates bus parity. Address and data lines use byte parity, while control lines use nibble (4-bit) parity. All receiving boards check parity during the receiver timing sampling interval. If an error is detected, the BUS ERROR line is activated. This stops activity on the bus and puts the bus into a predefined known state.

At this point, the system designer has a number of options: retry the transfer, swap in a hot spare, log the error, ignore it, or shut down the system gracefully. Which option he chooses depends on his specific system requirements. Basically, the protocol gives him the opportunity to evaluate the situation and take appropriate action.

## PROTOCOL RELIABILITY

### Board-to-Board Error Indications

Not all errors occur because of noise or component failure. Sometimes they occur when one board asks another to do something it is not capable of doing. Although traditional buses typically ignore these kinds of errors, they can cause system failure just as noise can. The MULTIBUS II architecture offers a solution.

In the iPSB bus protocol, when one board cannot perform the request, it simply informs the requesting board and allows it to attempt a retry. Five types of error indications are supported: data, transfer width, continuation, not-understood, and negative acknowledge.

A *data error* indicates that the replying board has detected an error with the requested data, for example a memory parity error. *Data transfer errors* occur when the replying board does not support the requested data width. For example, the requesting board might ask for a 32-bit transfer from an 8-bit device. After the replying board indicates the error has occurred, the requesting board can retry the transfer with an 8-bit width.

Although the iPSB bus protocol allows for burst transfers (multiple data cycles following one address cycle), not all boards need to support this capability. If a requesting board attempts a burst transfer with a board which does not support bursts, the replying board will return a *continuation error*. The requesting board can recover by simply retrying with the necessary address cycles.

Trying to write to a read-only memory board is a good example of a *transfer-not-understood error*. This type of error occurs when the replying board does not support the requested operation. As with other board-to-board errors, the requesting board many retry with another request.

The last kind of error, called a *negative acknowledge error,* occurs during a message transfer when resources are not available in the receiving board. This is used for flow control in the MULTIBUS II message passing protocol, a queue-based data movement protocol. Negative acknowledge errors instruct the requesting board to retry the operation at a later time, giving the replying board time to process the data in its queue.

### Bus Timeout

Another protocol reliability feature in the MULTIBUS II architecture is the BUS TIMEOUT monitor in the Central Services Module (CSM). If a bus transfer fails to complete within a specified time (e.g., a failed board), the CSM, which monitors all bus activity, activates the BUS TIMEOUT line. This stops all bus activity and places the bus in a predefined known state for recovery. At this point, the error is logged and normal bus activity can resume. As an added feature, designers may define their own timeout error handling policy.

#### POWER SEQUENCING

The iPSB bus protocol also contains a mechanism for orderly handling of power-up and power-down sequencing. For normal power on/off and unexpected power failures, timing of the RESET, DCLOW, and PROTect signals coordinate the sequencing. The combination of the RESET and DCLOW lines signal whether the power-up operation is a warm or cold start of the system.

Once the system is running, the DCLOW signal (driven by the CSM) is used to indicate imminent loss of DC power (Figure 3). At this time, the system has a predetermined time to save state information. After that interval,

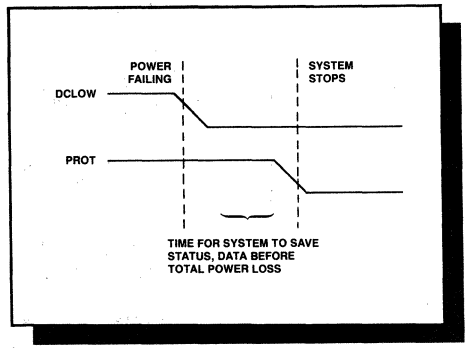



**Figure 3. Power Failure Control Lines**

the CSM activates the PROTect line which prevents transitions on bus lines from affecting the system during power loss.

## MECHANICAL RELIABILITY

The MULTIBUS II mechanical specification is based upon the Eurocard form factor and DIN connectors. However, unlike traditional bus architectures, it goes beyond these mechanical standards with a front panel design that helps the system designer solve EMI (Electro-Magnetic Interference) and ESD (Electro-Static Discharge) problems.

### Eurocard and DIN Connectors

The Eurocard family of mechanical specifications is noted for its high reliability in rugged and industrial environments. The MULTIBUS II specification calls out the two-connector 233mm by 220mm and single-connector 100mm by 220mm size boards. The two connector board contains almost the same board area as the 6.75 by 12 inch MULTIBUS I board. That is, it is large enough to allow the implementation of single-board computers with I/O, CPU, and memory onboard, even for 32-bit CPUs.

The DIN 41612 (also known as IEC 603.2) connectors are 96-pin two-piece connectors where each pin consists of a blade mating with two contact points on each side of the blade. This connector approach offers advantages over the board-edge style connectors. Among them are tighter dimensional tolerances, reduced sensitivity to vibration, improved protection from environmental contaminants, and a larger number of cycles for insertion and removal.

### FRONT PANEL SYSTEM

The MULTIBUS II front panel system (Figure 4), while dimensionally compatible with standard Eurocard front panels, offers several important advantages.

*(Note that while this front panel technology is different from normal Eurocard practice, the dimensioning is such that MULTIBUS II boards fit in any standard Eurocard packaging.)*

Standard Eurocard front panels make it difficult to comply with EMI and ESD regulations without the use of additional shielding. Adjacent front panels form small, narrow slits between boards which function like a slot antenna at some frequencies. Through these narrow slits, EMI can enter or exit the system and additional shielding is usually required.

To solve this problem, the MULTIBUS II front panel is U-shaped. From an EMI point-of-view, this makes the front panel electrically thicker. While the size of the slit between adjacent boards is the same as the standard Eurocard front panel, the electrically thicker front panel attenuates EMI which satisfies FCC EMI regulations and protects the system from external EMI.

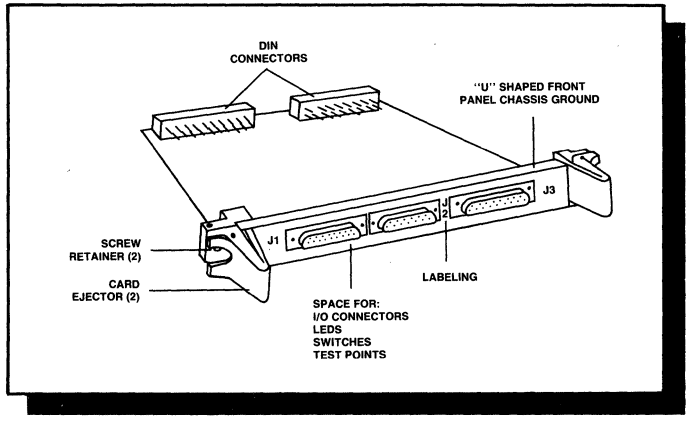



**Figure 4. MULTIBUS® II Front Panel System**

The U-shaped front panel also adds structural rigidity to the board and has captive retaining screws for securing the board to the system. Shielded I/O connectors located through the front panel eliminate the need for intermediary cables and connectors. In addition, the front panel is at chassis ground for protection against static discharge.

## BACKPLANE DESIGN

Designed for reliability, the iPSB bus backplane consists of six layers — three signal layers sandwiched between three power and ground planes (Figure 5). The power and ground planes provide for good power distribution. Moreover, since they are in between each signal layer, they reduce the opportunity for crosstalk due to coupling between the signal layers.

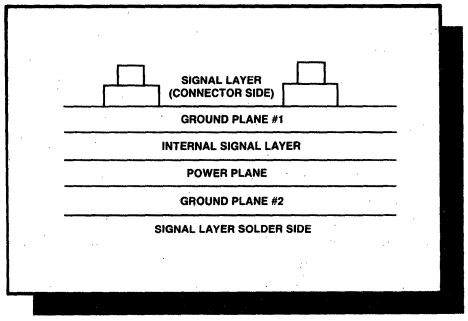



**Figure 5. Backplane Design**

On each signal layer, signal lines are laid out identically to minimize signal skew across the backplane. To control reflections, each signal line is passively terminated.

Both power and ground connections are evenly distributed across the connectors with 9 pins allocated for +5 volts and 15 for ground providing ample current and good ground return paths.

## SUMMARY

Because the MULTIBUS II architecture addresses the problems of electrical, protocol and mechanical reliability, it is superior to traditional buses in achieving overall system reliability. Besides the mechanical reliability of its Eurocard form factor, DIN connectors, and backplane design, the MULTIBUS II electrical protocol is highly immune to noise and external disturbances because of its synchronous sampling and bus parity. In addition, the agent error capability catches common operational errors. Other operational concerns such as bus time-out and power sequencing are fully specified.

# MULTIBUS® II TECHNICAL SERIES:

# Geographic Addressing in the MULTIBUS® II Architecture

by Mark Budzinski
MULTIBUS® II Applications Engineer

Although microcomputer board designers and system integrators have different sets of requirements for building their products, some degree of overlap exists. Board designers are concerned about factors like function and life cycle costs, testing procedures, development time, and manufacturing costs. System integrators need fast turnaround as well, but they are also faced with the challenge of trying to customize a single board design by configuring it slightly differently for each application. Like the board designer, system integrators are also concerned with testing procedures and inventory costs.

The MULTIBUS®II architecture satisfies the requirements of both board and system designers by defining a unique address space called interconnect space which provides geographic addressing. The following discussion will center on the advantages that interconnect space and geographical addressing bring to system integration and single-board computer design:

- Easy system configuration
- Improved board testing productivity
- Efficient system testing
- Reduced inventory costs

## System Configuration Simplified

In traditional bus architectures, system configuration is typically an arduous and complex process. The configurable features of boards are selected manually with jumper stakes connected by wirewrap, a jumper plug or DIP switches. With complex boards, the number of jumper stakes often exceeds 150 and can exceed 300. Getting the jumpers correctly connected is rarely accomplished the first time.

Interconnect space greatly simplifies system configuration through geographic addressing (Figure 1). Critically important is the system's ability to identify which boards are installed in each slot. This allows two identical boards to be uniquely addressed and configured separately. Each board is identified through one or more data bytes accessed through interconnect space addresses. For example, the manufacturer, the board name, the board type, and other parameters are accessible in each board's interconnect space. Further information (e.g. memory size, memory protection) that is available in each board's interconnect space categorizes the exact configuration.

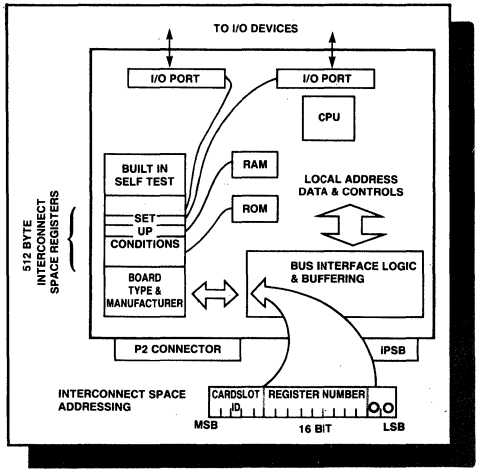



**Figure 1. Board Configuration Using Interconnect Space.**

Since system software can write the board parameters over the Parallel System Bus (iPSB bus), jumper stakes are virtually eliminated. If jumpers are required, as in switching from RS 232 to RS 422 drivers for example, software can still read the jumpers to verify they were installed correctly.

Another benefit of auto-configuration, is that only one version of the host operating system is needed to run several configurations of the system. For example, if a particular communications board is installed, the operating system detects the board and properly configures it into the system. Moreover, the slot picked to install the new board is irrelevant because arbitration priority and interrupt control are configured independent of the slot in which the board resides.

In addition, a level of fault-tolerant systems can be built using geographic addressing. Redundant hot spare boards can be installed into the system, but not configured by the operating system until needed. Thus, in the normal operating mode, the redundant boards are not active on the backplane. If a board fails, the operating system can isolate the board from the bus, and then configure in the new board. Again, human intervention is not needed to complete the swap.



ORDER NUMBER: 280716-001

## More Productive Board Testing

Besides simplifying system configuration, interconnect space supports registers for Built-in-Self-Tests (BISTs). Diagnostic software resides on each board (in a PROM) enabling an independent processor to execute the code. That is, a secondary microcontroller and/or the primary CPU can execute board level tests and store the results in interconnect registers. The results can be accessed by any other board in the system and displayed on each board's front panel LED.

Geographic addressing also makes board testing procedures more productive. This is because one general-purpose test suite is all that is required to test many different boards. The test software goes out on the iPSB bus, identifies each board, and reads the results of the BIST for each board. It can then report to the test engineer which board failed what test. Additionally, because the same test program executes for all boards, boards can be mixed and matched on a single backplane.

Test procedure productivity also improves because several configurations of a particular board can be tested in the same general test suite. Since stake pin jumpers are minimized, the test software can actually reconfigure a board several times during the same test. For example, a 1 Mbyte memory board can be tested in an entire 16 Mbyte address range. Moreover, because human intervention is not required, tests execute more smoothly.

## More Efficient System Testing

Once individual boards have passed board-level tests, they still must be tested in the systems environment. System-level testing becomes significantly more efficient because of geographic addressing. For example, just one System Confidence Test (SCT) could potentially exist for all MULTIBUS II systems. The SCT can look at all the boards in the system, examine BIST results, and execute system test software based on the BISTs. In fact, detailed results, including configuration parameters, can be displayed on a console (Figure 2).

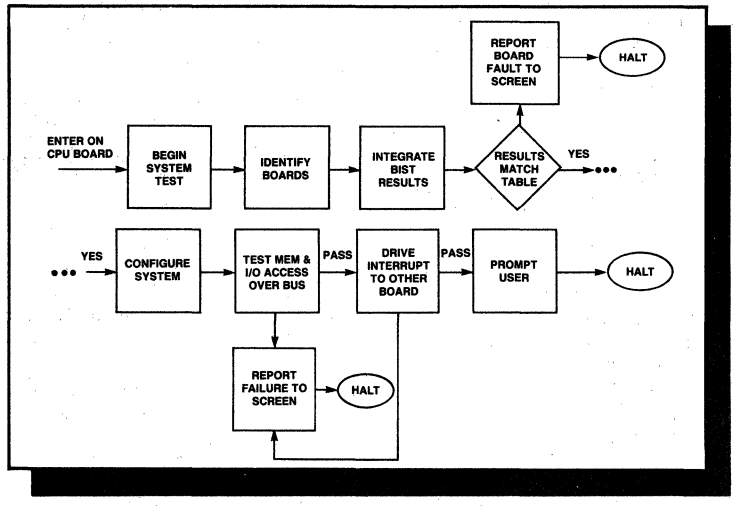



**Figure 2. System Confidence Test (SCT) Flow Diagram.**

System integrators in particular can capitalize on the advantages of MULTIBUS II system testing. Typically, many configurations of a base system are available from a system vendor. The system integrator only needs one system test program (much like the board vendor described above needs only one general-purpose test suite) to test all of his different systems.

Another benefit of geographic addressing is remote diagnostics. Since interconnect registers are accessible over the iPSB bus to any board, a remote terminal can address the registers through a GAN (Global Area Network) card. Thus, modem communication to a serial port in a system gives the system designer a more versatile test environment.

## Lower Inventory Costs

Geographic addressing aids the industrial engineer in managing board inventories. Since board vendors typically stock a few configurations of each basic board, jumpering boards is necessary for each individual configuration. In the MULTIBUS II architecture, however, different board configurations look the same so separate bins of board inventory are not necessary. Thus, the cost and effort required for inventory management can be dramatically reduced.

The system builder stocks boards in the incoming parts warehouse. Like the board vendor above, he can now stock all the boards in the same bin, also reducing his inventory efforts. Then when the system engineers integrate their system, software configures the board to the needs of the application. Because jumpering is reduced, there is less confusion regarding which configuration is standard from the vendor, or which configuration is appropriate for the application.

## Summary

Geographic addressing offers many important benefits to single-board computer designers and system integrators alike. All configuration parameters are stored in interconnect registers that sit on each board. Because the registers are accessible over the iPSB bus, a single operating system can configure the system without operator intervention. Both board and system level testing procedures are improved, as only one general test suite is needed. Finally, inventories are managed more efficiently because there are less board configurations not requiring separate bins.

# APPENDIX 1. MEMORY BOARD INTERCONNECT SPACE LAYOUT

| Register Number | Register Description | Format | Global Access | Local Access | Default Value | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 312 | 310 | 320 | 340 |
| **Header Record** | | | | | | | | |
| 0 (00H) | Vendor ID, Low Byte | Binary | R/O | R/O | 01H | 01H | 01H | 01H |
| 1 (01H) | Vendor ID, High Byte | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 2 (02H) | Board ID, character 1 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 4DH | 4DH | 4DH | 4DH |
| 3 (03H) | Board ID, character 2 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 45H | 45H | 45H | 45H |
| 4 (04H) | Board ID, character 3 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 4DH | 4DH | 4DH | 4DH |
| 5 (05H) | Board ID, character 4 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 2FH | 2FH | 2FH | 2FH |
| 6 (06H) | Board ID, character 5 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 33H | 33H | 33H | 33H |
| 7 (07H) | Board ID, character 6 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 31H | 31H | 32H | 34H |
| 8 (08H) | Board ID, character 7 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 32H | 30H | 30H | 30H |
| 9 (09H) | Board ID, character 8 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 10 (0AH) | Board ID, character 9 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 11 (0BH) | Board ID, character 10 | ASCII | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 12 (0CH) | Intel Reserved | BCD + | R/O | R/O | † | † | † | † |
| 13 (0DH) | Intel Reserved | BCD + | R/O | R/O | † | † | † | † |
| 14 (0EH) | Intel Reserved | BCD + | R/O | R/O | † | † | † | † |
| 15 (0FH) | Intel Reserved | BCD + | R/O | R/O | † | † | † | † |
| 16 (10H) | Hardware Test Revision # | BCD + | R/O | R/O | † | † | † | † |
| 17 (11H) | Class ID | Binary | R/O | R/O | 13H | 13H | 13H | 13H |
| 18 (12H) | RFU | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 19 (13H) | RFU | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 20 (14H) | RFU | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 21 (15H) | RFU | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 22 (16H) | RFU | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 23 (17H) | RFU | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 24 (18H) | General Status | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 25 (19H) | General Control | Binary | R/W | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 26 (1AH) | BIST-SUPPORT-LEVEL †† | Binary | R/O | R/W | 01H | 01H | 01H | 01H |
| 27 (1BH) | BIST-DATA-IN | Binary | R/W | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 28 (1CH) | BIST-DATA-OUT †† | Binary | R/O | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 29 (1DH) | BIST-SLAVE-STATUS †† | Binary | R/O | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 30 (1EH) | BIST-MASTER-SLAVE | Binary | R/W | R/W | 20H | 20H | 20H | 20H |
| 31 (1FH) | BIST-TEST-ID †† | Binary | R/O | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| **Protection Record** | | | | | | | | |
| 32 (20H) | Protection Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | 0BH | 0BH | 0BH | 0BH |
| 33 (21H) | Record Length | Binary | R/O | R/O | 02H | 02H | 02H | 02H |
| 34 (22H) | Protection Level Register | Binary | R/O | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 35 (23H) | Reserved for Future Use | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |

## APPENDIX 1. MEMORY BOARD INTERCONNECT SPACE LAYOUT (Con't)

| Register Number | Register Description | Format | Global Access | Local Access | Default Value | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 312 | 310 | 320 | 340 |
| **Memory Record** | | | | | | | | |
| 36 (24H) | Memory Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | 01H | 01H | 01H | 01H |
| 37 (25H) | Record Length | Binary | R/O | R/O | 05H | 05H | 05H | 05H |
| 38 (26H) | Memory Size — 1 low byte | Binary | R/O | R/O | 07H | 0FH | 1FH | 3FH |
| 39 (27H) | Memory Size — 1 high byte | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 40 (28H) | Memory Control Register | Binary | R/W | R/W | 01H | 01H | 01H | 01H |
| 41 (29H) | Memory Status Register | Binary | R/O | R/O | A1H | A1H | A1H | A1H |
| 42 (2AH) | Reserved for Future Use | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| **iPSB Control Board** | | | | | | | | |
| 43 (2BH) | iPSB Control Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | 06H | 06H | 06H | 06H |
| 44 (2CH) | Record Length | Binary | R/O | R/O | 06H | 06H | 06H | 06H |
| 45 (2DH) | iPSB Slot ID | Binary | R/O | R/O | FFH | FFH | FFH | FFH |
| 46 (2EH) | iPSB Arbitration ID | Binary | R/W | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 47 (2FH) | iPSB Error Register | Binary | R/W | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 48 (30H) | iPSB Control/Status Register | Binary | R/W | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 49 (31H) | iPSB Diagnostic Register | Binary | R/W | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 50 (32H) | Reserved for Future Use | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| **iPSB Memory Record** | | | | | | | | |
| 51 (33H) | iPSB Memory Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | 02H | 02H | 02H | 02H |
| 52 (34H) | Record Length | Binary | R/O | R/O | 05H | 05H | 05H | 05H |
| *53 (35H)* | *iPSB Start Address low byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *FFH* | *FFH* | *FFH* | *FFH* |
| *54 (36H)* | *iPSB Start Address high byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *FFH* | *FFH* | *FFH* | *FFH* |
| *55 (37H)* | *iPSB End Address low byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* |
| *56 (38H)* | *iPSB End Address high byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* |
| 57 (39H) | Reserved for Future Use | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| **iLBX™ II Memory Board** | | | | | | | | |
| 58 (3AH) | iLBX II Memory Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | 03H | 03H | 03H | 03H |
| 59 (3BH) | Record Length | Binary | R/O | R/O | 07H | 07H | 07H | 07H |
| *60 (3CH)* | *iLBX II Start Address low byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *FFH* | *FFH* | *FFH* | *FFH* |
| *61 (3DH)* | *iLBX II Start Address high byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *03H* | *03H* | *03H* | *03H* |
| *62 (3EH)* | *iLBX II End Address low byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* |
| *63 (3FH)* | *iLBX II End Address high byte* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* | *00H* |
| *64 (40H)* | *iLBX II Clock Frequency* | *Binary* | *R/W* | *R/W* | *DCH* | *DCH* | *DCH* | *DCH* |
| 65 (41H) | iLBX II Slot ID | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 66 (42H) | Reserved for Future Use | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |

## APPENDIX 1. MEMORY BOARD INTERCONNECT SPACE LAYOUT (Con't)

| Register Number | Register Description | Format | Global Access | Local Access | Default Value | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 312 | 310 | 320 | 340 |
| **Memory Parity Record** | | | | | | | | |
| 67 (43H) | Memory Parity Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | 04H | 04H | 04H | 04H |
| 68 (44H) | Record Length | Binary | R/O | R/O | 08H | 08H | 08H | 08H |
| 69 (45H) | Parity Control Register | Binary | R/W | R/W | 03H | 03H | 03H | 03H |
| 70 (46H) | Parity Status Register | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 71 (47H) | Bank Status Register | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 72 (48H) | Error Offset byte 0 | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 73 (49H) | Error Offset byte 1 | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 74 (4AH) | Error Offset byte 2 | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 75 (4BH) | Error Offset byte 3 | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 76 (4CH) | Reserved for Future Use | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| **Cache Memory Board** | | | | | | | | |
| 77 (4DH) | Cache Memory Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | 05H | 05H | 05H | 05H |
| 78 (4EH) | Record Length | Binary | R/O | R/O | 05H | 05H | 05H | 05H |
| 79 (4FH) | Cache Size — 1 low byte | Binary | R/O | R/O | 1FH | 1FH | 1FH | 1FH |
| 80 (50H) | Cache Size — 1 high byte | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 81 (51H) | Cache Entry Size — 1 | Binary | R/O | R/O | 03H | 03H | 03H | 03H |
| 82 (52H) | Cache Control Register | Binary | R/W | R/W | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| 83 (53H) | Reserved for Future Use | Binary | R/O | R/O | 00H | 00H | 00H | 00H |
| **End of Template Record** | | | | | | | | |
| 84 (54H) | EOT Record Type | Binary | R/O | R/O | FFH | FFH | FFH | FFH |

**Note:**

† These registers are defined for Intel's use. The values in these registers are dependent upon the revision of the board and are subject to change.

†† The BIST_DATA_OUT and the BIST_SLAVE_STATUS registers are R/W registers locally. However, the Test Handler that resides on the iSBC® MEM/3XX board does not allow off-board writes to these registers.

††† BCD + has the same encoding as a normal BCD signal except that 0FH denotes a null, and the remaining unused encodings are reserved.

†††† The registers indicated with the *italicized type* are the nine registers that *must* be programmed before the board can operate in a system. Refer to the Configuration Sequence section for more information.

R/O = READ/ONLY
R/W = READ/WRITE
DEFAULT VALUE = POWER UP DEFAULT

# MULTIBUS® II TECHNICAL SERIES:

# Message Passing in the MULTIBUS® II Architecture

by Bill Clemow
MULTIBUS® Architecture Specialist

The demand for increased functionality and processing power in microcomputer systems is growing faster than single-processor solutions can satisfy. Multiprocessing, which allocates individual microprocessors to different functions within a system, has proven to be a viable solution, largely because of the advent of inexpensive memory and CPUs. Today, multiprocessing is highly evident in computers where microprocessors are found not only on general-purpose CPU boards, but on intelligent disk controller boards, communication boards, and other specialized boards.

To build multiprocessor computer systems, a designer selects a set of boards that solves his application requirements. The system bus is the vehicle for connecting the boards together and the medium through which intelligent boards communicate. Unfortunately, until now, conventional buses have not addressed this communication need with the idea of improving system performance and reducing complexity.

The MULTIBUS® II architecture employs an innovative mechanism called message passing to improve performance and simplify the implementation of multiprocessing computer systems. This product brief will discuss message passing and the benefits it brings to system design.

## Functional Partitioning and Microprocessor Communications

There are two general types of multiprocessing: one that employs transparent multiprocessing in a tightly coupled system architecture and another that uses a heterogeneous mix of processors in a loosely coupled architecture (Figure 1).

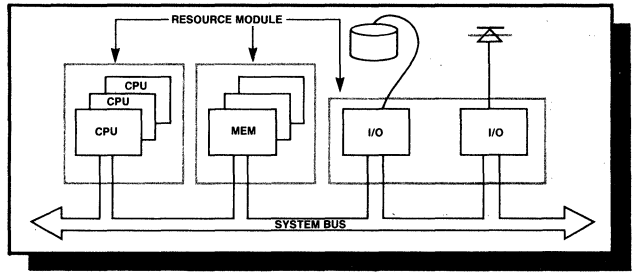



**Figure 1A. Transparent Multiprocessing all the same CPUs**

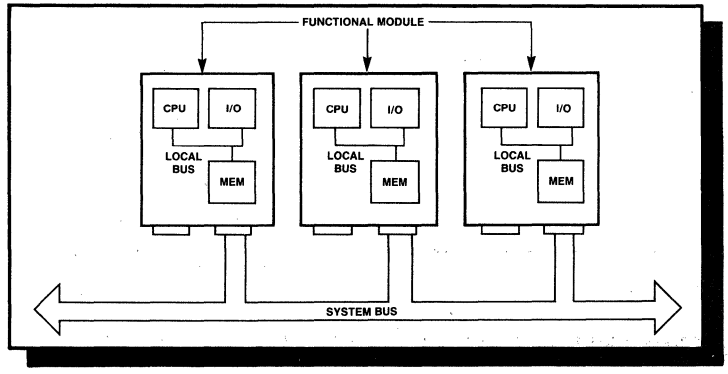



**Figure 1B. Heterogenous Mix of Processors-Different Processors Selected to Satisfy Different Aspects of an Application**



ORDER NUMBER: 280717-001

A functionally partitioned system is characterized by the use of a separate CPU and memory on a board with an optimized local environment. Other boards communicate via an interface which is independent of the implementation of the board. Therefore, future enhancements in the functional module can be easily integrated without redesigning the entire system. Also, since I/O, CPU, and memory technology evolve at different rates, a functionally partitioned system can be upgraded as technology allows, so the system integrator's products stay on the technological treadmill.

Key to the success of a functionally partitioned system is the mechanism for communication between the various functions. The MULTIBUS II message-passing feature was designed to resolve the problems of communication in multiprocessing systems by providing a unique approach to intermodule interrupts and data movement. In addition, the MULTIBUS II solution can be implemented in a single coprocessor device that augments the CPU, providing a cost-effective solution as well.

## Solving the N x N Interrupt Problem

In traditional systems, interrupts are propagated via discrete interrupt lines. To get n processors to signal one another unambiguously, the bus needs $n \times (n-1)$ interrupt lines (this phenomenon is called the N×N problem). Since existing buses usually provide 7 or 8 interrupt lines, multiple sources of interrupts are assigned to a line, and the interrupted processor must poll to determine the source.

In contrast, the MULTIBUS II architecture uses message passing in a virtual interrupt scheme to resolve N×N problems as well as to facilitate the more complex feature of intertask communications required for a multitasking operating system. A virtual interrupt is a message that contains a destination and a source address and two bytes of qualifying information (Figure 2). In addition, up to 28 bytes of user data can be included in the interrupt. The entire message is sent as one packet on the system bus at the 40-megabyte-per-second maximum bus rate.

When the entire process of interrupt signaling is evaluated, including the software involved, sending a virtual interrupt with user data can be faster than an interrupt line approach.

## Data Sharing

Traditionally, processors share data on a bus through a common memory area. This memory area is either globally available or a dual-port into one of the processors' local memories. There are several performance issues with these approaches.

First, it is necessary for one or both of the processors to use the system bus to reach the memory. When a processor uses the bus, it typically incurs an arbitration delay and the possibility of having to wait for other bus users to complete their activities.

In a dual-port approach, only one processor incurs the bus delay. However, the local processor performance is adversely affected by two factors. The first is the dual-port control logic. The second is contention from the processor accessing the local memory through the dual-port from the system bus.

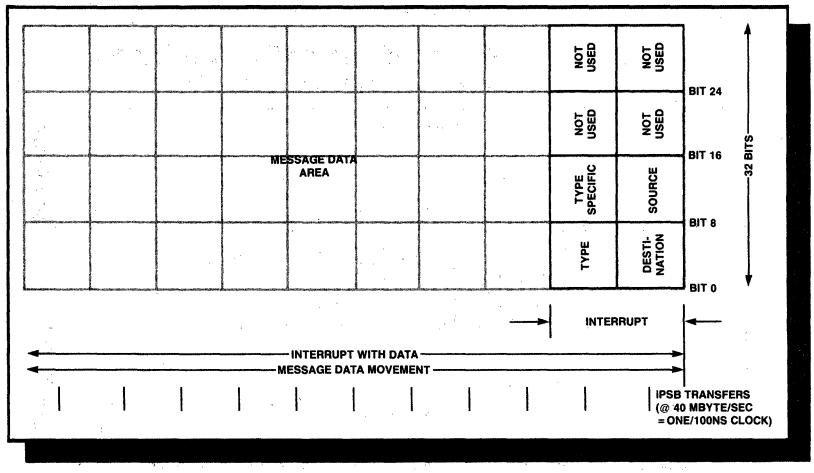



**Figure 2. Message Format-Virtual Interrupt is First Two Transfers with Optional Data**

In the MULTIBUS II architecture, the mechanism for moving data from one board to another is built into the MULTIBUS II bus interface hardware. The component which supports the requirements of message passing is referred to as the message passing coprocessor (MPC). A pair of MPC devices, one on each communicating intelligent board, moves the data from one board to another. Figure 3 shows a typical message-passing system with a host CPU and a disk controller using MPC devices to communicate.

For systems where the data to be shared is small and infrequently accessed, the performance impact may be trivial. However, as shared data needs increase, the CPUs pay a noticeable penalty. At this point, the system bus can also become a bottleneck. When systems software is required to coordinate and communicate the location of the shared memory, performance can further degrade. Finally, shared memory designs are also wasteful of bus bandwidth, complicated to debug, and are not easily extensible to beyond a single pair of communicating CPUs.

## The MULTIBUS® II Solution

The ideal shared data system would have one CPU signal to another that it has data to share, followed by it becoming available to the second processor within its local memory. An example might be a disk system with a program or a set of data that a second processor spends a large portion of its time accessing. Getting the program or data quickly into the local memory of the second CPU is the key to achieving a performance improvement.

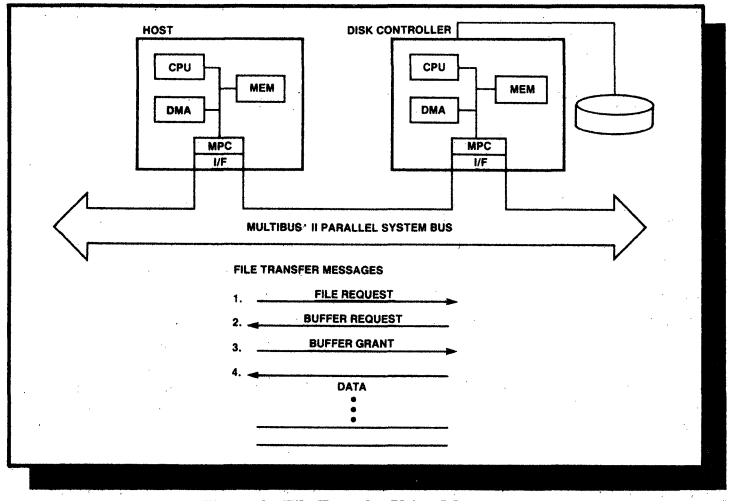



**Figure 3. File Transfer Using Messages**

In this example, the following is the sequence of events that occurs when the host desires a file:

1. The host requests the file using an interrupt message that uses the data field to describe the file.
2. The disk controller responds back to the host after retrieving the file with a request for memory.
3. The data is then arranged into 32-byte packets, and each packet is transmitted over the bus until all the data is at the host. The transfer is then complete.

The packets that are communicating and moving data between the MPC devices are transferring data at maximum bus bandwidths — 40 megabytes per second or 100ns per 32 bits. This constitutes a significant performance improvement, over traditional global memory and dual-port memory transfers.

By comparing this rate of data movement with today's VLSI devices, 40 megabytes/second is about five times as fast as the fastest microprocessor devices. The MPC performs a speed-matching function between the bus and the

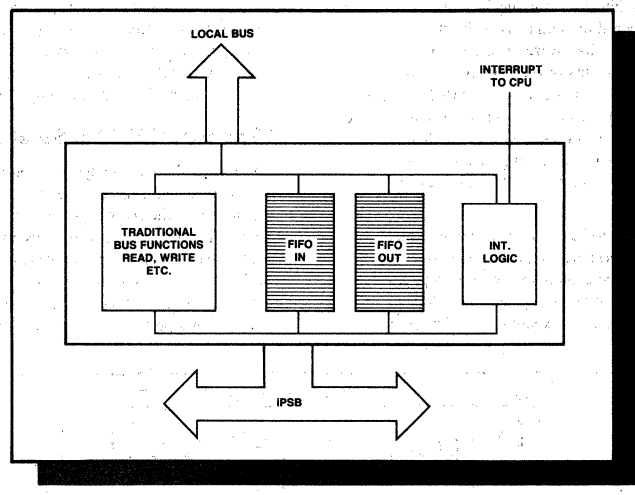



**Figure 4. Message Passing Coprocessor Dataflow**

local microprocessor environment. Between the system bus and the local bus, first-in first-out memories perform the speed matching. Figure 4 shows the data flow in an MPC device.

Data messages are broken into 32-byte packets because of the speed difference between the bus and the data rate that can be supported on a board. Since even the fastest microprocessor DMA devices cannot keep pace with these data rates, and real-time performance is affected if the packets are too large, it is advantageous to break a large data movement into small pieces and let the bus interface reconnect the pieces.

A 32-byte message packet only takes one microsecond of bus time (2-cycle header plus 8 cycles data × 100 ns/cycle). This allows other boards to use the bus between the packets that make up a large data movement. Also, the system bus is not tied up for long periods of time when large data movements occur. For real-time applications, interrupts may be sent without having to wait for a long data transfer to complete.

## Examining the Performance Benefits

A closer look at the example in Figure 3 shows the impact message passing has on system performance. Note that during the disk file request and transfer, neither CPU has to access the bus. The interrupt-like messages that request and set up the transfer as well as the transfer itself all occur through the MPC. When the MPC sends a message, message, it is packetized and moved at 40 megabytes per second over the iPSB bus. As a result, any bus overhead is paid only once per interrupt message or once per 32 bytes of the data transfer.

In addition, the CPUs never pay a penalty for arbitration or contention on the bus, nor does either CPU incur any performance penalties associated with dual port memory operation. The wait states that a CPU would traditionally incur are either greatly reduced or eliminated. Furthermore, if the boards in our example have a local DMA device, the CPUs are free to perform other tasks while the transfer is occurring.

One final point — it is important to understand that the MULTIBUS II architecture also supports the traditional methods of communication such as dual-port and global memories. Message passing is an incremental capability.

## Summary

The original design goals for message passing were to provide a performance enhancement and make it easier to implement multiprocessing systems. The achievement of these goals have resulted in the following benefits: message passing has solved the N×N interrupt problem; it has provided a high-performance solution to functionally partitioned systems; and finally, MULTIBUS II message passing can be implemented in a single-chip solution, thereby providing a cost-effective answer for today's system design.

# Service and Support 23

# INSITE™
# USER'S PROGRAM LIBRARY

- Program Library Catalog Offering Hundreds of Programs
- Diskettes and Listings Available for Library Programs
- New Program Updates Sent During Subscription Period
- Accepted Program Submittals Entitle You to a Free Membership or Free Program Package
- Free Membership to Software Support Standard Contract Customers
- Free Membership to Warranty Customers
- CP/M 80, ISIS II, iNDX, and iRMX 86™ Operating Systems Supported
- Programs for 8048, 8041, 8051, 8052HB, 8080/8085, 8086/8088, 80286 Processors

**Membership.** Membership in Insite Library is available on an annual basis. Intel customers may become members through an accepted program contribution or paid membership fee.

**Program Submittals.** The Insite Library is built on program submittals contributed by users. Customers are encouraged to submit their programs. (Details and forms are available through the Insite Library.) For each accepted program, submittors will receive membership with Insite for one year or a free program package.

**Program Library Service.** Diskettes, or Source Listings are available for every program in Insite Library. Membership is required to purchase programs.

**Insite™ Program Library Catalog.** Each member will be sent the Program Library Catalog consisting of an abstract for each program indicating the function of the routine, required hardware and software, and memory requirements.

**Insite offices are worldwide, with five locations to serve you:**

**NORTH AMERICA**
Intel Corporation
2402 W. Beardsley Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85027
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 602-869-3686

**THE ORIENT**
Intel Japan K.K.
5-6 Tohkohdai, Toyosato-cho,
Tsukuba-gun, Ibaraki, 300-26, Japan
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 029747-8511

**EUROPE**
Intel Corporation S.A.R.L.
5 Place de la Balance
Silic 223
94528 Rungis Cedex, France
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 0687-22-21

Intel Semiconductor GmbH
Seidlstrasse 27
8000 Muenchen 2
West Germany
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 089-5389-1

Intel Corporation (U.K.) Ltd.
Pipers Way
Swindon SN3 LRJ
Wiltshire, England
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 0793-488-388

For more information call your local Intel Sales Office or the Phoenix Insite User's Program Library location.

## INSITE™ USER'S PROGRAM LIBRARY

- Membership Information

  — Library members have available a variety of programs, Insite catalogs, updates and special discount offers.

  — Annual membership forms may be sent to the local library (see sample form and location list on back page).

  — Membership fee to be covered by check, Purchase Order, or accepted program submittal.

- Ordering Programs

  — Library membership required.

  — Refer to the Insite catalog to determine program needs and order numbers.

  — Program order forms should be sent to the local library (sample form provided on the following page).

  — Telephone orders are accepted, with verbal Purchase Order numbers expediting delivery

  — Program orders are filled within two days, delivery within a week.

  * Call the local Insite library with questions on program orders or technical assistance in program selection.

- Program submittals follow these guidelines:

  — Write in a language capable of compilation/assembly currently supported by Intel.

  — Furnish a well documented source code and listing.

  — Provide a link and locate (or equivalent) listing.

  — Assure validity by inclusion of a demonstration program.

  — Complete submittal form, available in the catalog.

  * Upon the program's technical acceptance to the library, submitter may choose up to three FREE programs (up to $300 value) or a FREE annual membership.

## INSITE™ USER'S PROGRAM LIBRARY

### Program Order Form

P.O. NO. # _____ AMOUNT ENCLOSED $ _____

**ADDRESS:** (please print) Membership Information

NAME _____ COMPANY _____

STREET _____ PHONE NO. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

PLEASE CHECK: ☐ ISIS ☐ CP/M ☐ iNDX ☐ iRMX

☐ Double Density ☐ Double Density

☐ Single Density ☐ Single Density ☐ Listing

☐ iPDS ☐ iPDS

| ORDER NO. | TITLE |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

## Membership Form

I WISH TO BECOME A MEMBER OF INSITE. ENCLOSED IS:

- ☐ CHECK/MONEY ORDER
- ☐ PURCHASE ORDER
- ☐ PROGRAM SUBMITTAL

MEMBER NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

_____

TELEPHONE: _____

REFER TO THE INSITE PRICE LIST FOR ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE.

RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO THE NEAREST INSITE OFFICE:

**NORTH AMERICA**

Intel Corporation
2402 W. Beardsley Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85027
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 602-869-3686

**THE ORIENT**

Intel Japan K.K.
5-6 Tohkohdai, Toyosato-cho,
Tsukuba-gun, Ibaraki, 300-26, Japan
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 029747-8511

**EUROPE**

Intel Corporation S.A.R.L.
5 Place de la Balance
Silic 223
94528 Rungis Cedex, France
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 0687-22-21

Intel Semiconductor GmbH
Seidlstrasse 27
8000 Muenchen 2
West Germany
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 089-5389-1

Intel Corporation (U.K.) Ltd.
Pipers Way
Swindon SN3 LRJ
Wiltshire, England
ATTN: Insite User's Program Library
Telephone: 0793-488-388

intel®

# iRUG DESCRIPTION

iRUG is the Intel iRMX® User's Group. It is a non-profit group chartered to establish a forum for users of the iRMX Operating System and to promote and encourage development of iRMX based software.

iRUG membership is for licensed iRMX Operating System users and their employees. Benefits of membership include: access to the user's library of iRMX software tools and utilities; membership in local and international chapters; access to the group bulletin board; receipt of quarterly international newsletters; synopsis of software problem reports (SPRs) submitted by members; opportunity to present papers and conduct workshops; invitations to seminars devoted to the use of Intel products.

The user's library, maintained by iRUG, contains software programs written and submitted by members and Intel employees. Programs available range from file or directory manipulation commands and terminal attribute selection utilities to dynamic logon, background job facilities and basic communication utilities.

Programs in the library are available through diskette exchange.

Local and international iRUG chapters provide a forum for members to meet other iRMX Operating System users in an informal setting. At local meetings and the annual international seminar, members can discuss their ideas, share their experiences and techniques, and give feedback to Intel for future improvements and features of the iRMX Operating System. The meetings also showcase new products offered by Intel and other developments in iRMX based software supplied by other companies.

iRUG sponsors a Special Interest Group (SIG) on the CompuServe Information Service. The SIG offers two features, message facilities and an online conference facility. The message facility (bulletin board) allows members to leave and receive messages from other members. These might include problems and solutions regarding the iRMX Operating System or new techniques to be shared. The online conference facility allows users to hold scheduled meetings on any topic. Whatever information a member types at his/her terminal will be displayed at all terminals logged into the conference facility.

"The Human Interface" is iRUG's monthly newsletter. It serves as a supplement to chapter meetings by providing: library listings, information on the latest releases of products running on the iRMX Operating System; officer messages; member SPRs; release and update plans for the iRMX Operating System; and member articles.

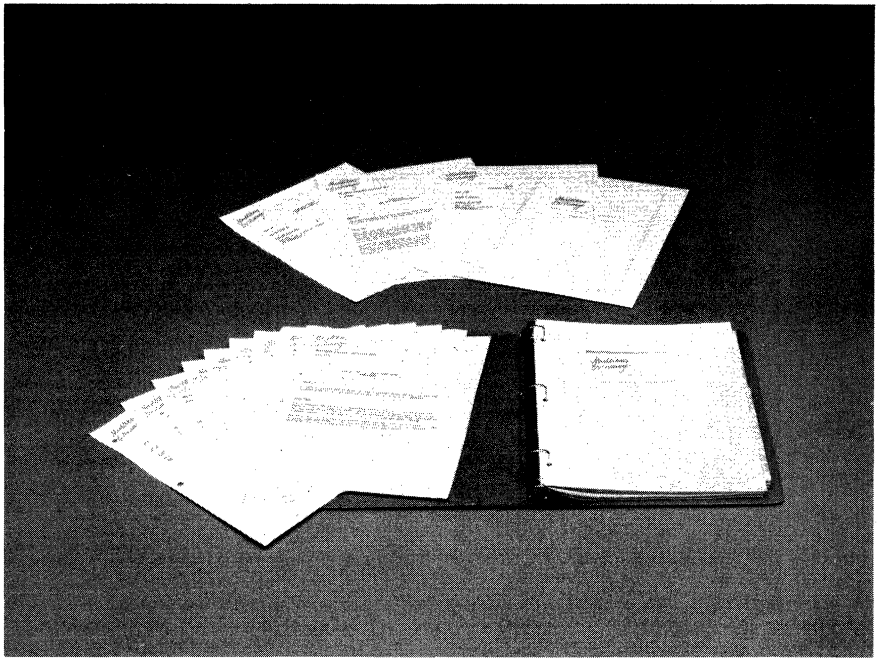
If you are interested in becoming a member of iRUG or desire further information, contact the Intel iRUG Coordinator,

Catherine R. Moon
5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway
Hillsboro, OR 97124
Mailstop HF2-60
(503) 640-7038

# iMBX 100/110/120/130 MULTIBUS® EXCHANGE HARDWARE SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

- **Customized Monthly Update Packages Contains:**
  - **— Product Histories providing current information on functional changes to Intel products and improvements potentially affecting customer applicaitons**
  - **— Ancillary Notes clarifying and correcting documentation and keeping customers informed of product changes/enhancements**
  - **— Revised Hardware Reference Manuals and Schematics**
- **Available for MULTIBUS® I, MULTIBUS II, MULTIMODULE™, and BITBUS™ Products**
- **Available for SYP 310**

Intel's MULTIBUS EXCHANGE Hardware Subscription Service is a monthly publication that supports Intel manufactured board and system products. iMBX consists of twelve update packages (sent at the end of each month) containing valuable information that keeps subscribers informed of any changes and/or improvements made to their Intel products. This service allows subscribers to track product changes and, by evaluating or implementing them, to better utilize their Intel products and avoid any potential problems.







SEPTEMBER 1985
Order Number: 210276-002

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

MULTIBUS® EXCHANGE customers may subscribe for any combination of over 70 Intel products supported by iMBX. The initial subscription package contains a complete Product History from production release and a notebook in which to file future updates. In addition, iMBX customers receive monthly update packages containing Product Histories, which are written summaries of Engineering Change Orders, and Ancillary notes, which are articles that relate documentation corrections and document suggested changes and/or enhancements to Intel products. The iMBX customers will receive an update package each month even if no change occurred to their subscription products.

## ADDITIONAL MATERIALS

Also included in iMBX monthly update packages are announcements, Dear Customer letters, revised schematics, and new copies of revised Hardware Reference Manuals for the products for which they have subscribed.

## ORDERING iMBX

Orders for the MULTIBUS EXCHANGE are a combination of a base order (iMBX 100), plus an order for each product for which they would like to subscribe. MULTIBUS boards, chassis, and backplanes are ordered as iMBX 110, MULTIMODULE and BITBUS boards are ordered as iMBX 120, and the System 310 as iMBX 130.

UNITED STATES
Intel Corporation
3065 Bowers Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051

JAPAN
Intel Japan K.K.
5–6 Tokodai Toyosato-machi
Tsukuba-gun, Ibaraki-ken 300-26
Japan

FRANCE
Intel Paris
1 Rue Edison, BP 303
78054 Saint-Quentin en Yvelines
France

UNITED KINGDOM
Intel Corporation (U.K.) Ltd.
Piper's Way
Swindon
Wiltshire, England SN3 1RJ

WEST GERMANY
Intel Semiconductor GmbH
Seidlstrasse 27
D-8000 Munchen 2
West Germany

HONG KONG
Intel Semiconductor Ltd.
1701 Connaught Centre
1 Connaught Road
Hong Kong

Printed in U.S.A. 0187 25K RRD MB
OEM Boards and Systems

ISBN 1-55512-065-2